Bednarcik Rebuttal AGO Cross Ex. 2
AGO Exhibit 17
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219A
I/A
OFFICIAL COPY
Oct 26 2020

DEQ Coal Combustion Residuals Surface Impoundment Closure Determination

Mayo Steam Station

April 1, 2019

DEQ Coal Combustion Residuals Surface Impoundment Closure Determination

Mayo Steam Station

Executive Summary

The Coal Ash Management Act (CAMA) establishes criteria for the closure of coal combustion residuals (CCR) surface impoundments. The CCR surface impoundment located at Duke Energy Progress, LLC's (Duke Energy) Mayo Steam Station (Mayo) in Person County, NC has received a low-risk classification. Therefore, according to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3), the closure option for CCR surface impoundments is at the election of the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). CAMA provides three principal closure pathways: (a) closure in a manner allowed for a high-risk site, such as excavation and disposal in a lined landfill [CAMA Option A]; (b) closure with a cap-in-place system similar to the requirements for a municipal solid waste landfill [CAMA Option B]; or (c) closure in accordance with the federal CCR rule adopted by EPA [CAMA Option C].

In preparing to make its election, DEQ requested information from Duke Energy related to closure options. By November 15, 2018, Duke Energy provided the following options for consideration: closure in place, full excavation, and a hybrid option that included some excavation with an engineered cap on a smaller footprint of the existing CCR surface impoundment. DEQ held a public information session on January 15, 2019 in Roxboro, NC where the community near Mayo had the opportunity to learn about options for closing coal ash CCR surface impoundments and to express their views about proposed criteria to guide DEQ's coal ash closure decision making process. To evaluate the closure options, the Department considered environmental data gathered as part of the site investigation, permit requirements, ambient monitoring, groundwater modeling provided by Duke Energy and other data relevant to the CAMA requirements.

DEQ elects the provisions of CAMA Option A that require movement of coal ash to an existing or new CCR, industrial or municipal solid waste landfill located on-site or off-site for closure of the CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo facility in accord with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309-214(a)(3). In addition, DEQ is open to considering beneficiation projects where coal ash is used as an ingredient in an industrial process to make a product as an approvable closure option under CAMA Option A.

DEQ elects CAMA Option A because removing the coal ash from the unlined CCR surface impoundment at Mayo is more protective than leaving the material in place. DEQ determines that CAMA Option A is the most appropriate closure method because removing the primary source of groundwater contamination will reduce uncertainty and allow for flexibility in the deployment of future remedial measures.

Duke Energy will be required to submit a final Closure Plan for the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo by August 1, 2019. The Closure Plan must conform to this election by DEQ.

I. Introduction

DEQ has evaluated the closure options submitted by Duke Energy for the CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo Steam Station. This document describes the CAMA requirements for closure of coal ash CCR surface impoundments, the DEQ evaluation process to make an election under CAMA for the subject CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo site, and the election by DEQ for the final closure option.

II. Site History

Duke Energy owns and operates the Mayo Steam Electric Plant located at 10660 Boston Road in Roxboro, Person County, North Carolina. The eastern portion of the Site, excluding Mayo Lake, encompasses 460 acres. The Mayo Plant began operations in 1983 with a single 727-megawatt capacity generating coal-fired unit. CCR have historically been managed in the Plant's on-site ash basin. CCR were initially deposited in the ash basin by hydraulic sluicing operations. CCR were managed at the Plant's on-site ash basin and transported via wet sluicing until 2013 when the Mayo Plant converted to a dry ash system in which 90 percent of CCR was dry. Final system upgrades were completed in October 2016; all CCR collection is dry. A Flue Gas Desulfurization (FGD) system is active at the Mayo Plant.

There is one CCR surface impoundment at the site, called the Active Ash Basin. According to the Duke Energy website and data current as of September 30, 2018, the Active Ash Basin is approximately 140 acres in size and contains approximately 6,600,000 tons of CCR.

III. CAMA Closure Requirements

CAMA establishes closure requirements for CCR surface impoundments. The General Assembly has mandated that DEQ "shall review a proposed Coal Combustion Residuals Surface Impoundment Closure Plan for consistency with the minimum requirements set forth in subsection (a) of this section and whether the proposed Closure Plan is protective of public health, safety, and welfare; the environment; and natural resources and otherwise complies with the requirements of this Part." N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(b). Similarly, the General Assembly has required that DEQ "shall disapprove a proposed Coal Combustion Residuals Surface Impoundment Closure Plan unless the Department finds that the Closure Plan is protective of public health, safety, and welfare; the environment; and natural resources and other complies with the requirements of this Part." N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(c).

CAMA requires DEQ to review any proposed Closure Plan for consistency with the requirements of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a). See N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(b). DEQ must disapprove any proposed Closure Plan that DEQ finds does not meet these requirements. See N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(c). Therefore, an approvable Closure Plan must, at a minimum, meet the requirements of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a).

Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.213(d)(1), DEQ has classified the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo as low-risk. The relevant closure requirements for low-risk CCR surface impoundments are in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3), which states the following:

- Low-risk impoundments shall be closed as soon as practicable, but no later than December 31, 2029;
- A proposed closure plan for a low-risk impoundment must be submitted as soon as practicable, but no later than December 31, 2019; and
- At a minimum, impoundments located in whole above the seasonal high groundwater table shall be dewatered and impoundments located in whole or in part beneath the seasonal high groundwater table shall be dewatered to the maximum extent practicable.

In addition, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3) requires compliance with specific closure criteria set forth verbatim below in Table 1. The statute provides three principal closure pathways: (a) closure in a manner allowed for a high-risk site, such as excavation and disposal in a lined landfill [CAMA Option A]; (b) closure with a cap-in-place system similar to the requirements for a municipal solid waste landfill [CAMA Option B]; or (c) closure in accordance with the federal CCR rule adopted by EPA [CAMA Option C]. For each low-risk impoundment, the choice of the closure pathway in CAMA is at the "election of the Department."

Table 1: CAMA Closure Options for Low-Risk CCR Surface Impoundments
N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3)

At the election of the Department, the owner of an impoundment shall either:

a. Close in any manner allowed pursuant to subdivision (1) of this subsection; [CAMA Option A]

b. Comply with the closure and post-closure requirements established by Section .1627 of Subchapter B of Chapter 13 of Title 15A of the North Carolina Administrative Code, except that such impoundments shall not be required to install and maintain a leachate collection system. Specifically, the owner of an impoundment shall Comply with the closure and post-closure requirements established by Section .1627 of Subchapter B of Chapter 13 of Title 15A of the North Carolina Administrative Code, except that such impoundments shall not be required to install and maintain a leachate collection system. Specifically, the owner of an impoundment shall install and maintain a cap system that is designed to minimize infiltration and erosion in conformance with the requirements of Section .1624 of Subchapter B of Chapter 13 of Title 15A of the North Carolina Administrative Code, and, at a minimum, shall be designed and constructed to (i) have a permeability no greater than 1 x 10-5 centimeters per second; (ii) minimize infiltration by the use of a low-permeability barrier that contains a minimum 18 inches of earthen material; and (iii) minimize erosion of the cap system and protect the low-permeability barrier from root penetration by use of an erosion layer that contains a minimum of six inches of earthen material that is capable of sustaining native plant growth. In addition, the owner of an impoundment shall (i) install and maintain a groundwater monitoring system; (ii) establish financial assurance that will ensure that sufficient funds are available for closure pursuant to this subdivision, post-closure maintenance and monitoring, any corrective action that the Department may require, and satisfy any potential liability for sudden and nonsudden accidental occurrences arising from the impoundment and subsequent costs incurred by the Department in response to an incident, even if the owner becomes insolvent or ceases to reside, be incorporated, do business, or maintain assets in the State; and (iii) conduct post-closure care for a period of 30 years, which period may be increased by the Department upon a determination that a longer period is necessary to protect public health, safety, welfare; the environment; and natural resources, or decreased upon a determination that a shorter period is sufficient to protect public health, safety, welfare; the environment; and natural resources. The Department may require implementation of any other measure it deems necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare; the environment; and natural resources, including imposition of institutional controls that are sufficient to protect public health, safety, and welfare; the environment; and natural resources. The Department may not approve closure for an impoundment pursuant to sub-subdivision b. of subdivision (3) of this subsection unless the Department finds that the proposed closure plan includes design measures to prevent, upon the plan's full implementation, post-closure exceedances of groundwater quality standards beyond the compliance boundary that are attributable to constituents associated with the presence of the impoundment; [CAMA Option B] or

c. Comply with the closure requirements established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency as provided in 40 CFR Parts 257 and 261, "Hazardous and Solid Waste Management System; Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals From Electric Utilities." [CAMA Option C]

By referencing the closure options for *high-risk* CCR surface impoundments in "subdivision (1)" or N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(1), CAMA allows for closure of a *low-risk* CCR surface impoundment in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3) through the same removal scenarios:

- "Convert the coal combustion residuals impoundment to an industrial landfill by removing all coal combustion residuals and contaminated soil from the impoundment temporarily, safely storing the residuals on-site, and complying with the requirements for such landfills." N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(1)a.; or
- "Remove all coal combustion residuals from the impoundment, return the former impoundment to a nonerosive and stable condition and (i) transfer the coal combustion residuals for disposal in a coal combustion residuals landfill, industrial landfill, or municipal solid waste landfill or (ii) use the coal combustion products in a structural fill or other beneficial use as allowed by law." N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(1)b.

IV. DEQ Election Process

Beginning with a letter to Duke Energy on October 8, 2018, DEQ began planning for a thorough evaluation of the closure options for low-risk CCR surface impoundments before making an election as outlined in Table 1 above. DEQ's objectives were to receive input on closure options from Duke Energy and to engage with community members near low-risk sites. DEQ outlined the following schedule in the October 8, 2018 letter:

- November 15, 2018 – Duke Energy submittal of revised option analyses and related information
- January 15, 2019 – DEQ public meeting near Mayo
- April 1, 2019 – DEQ evaluation of closure options
- August 1, 2019 – Duke Energy submittal of closure plan
- December 1, 2019 – Duke Energy submittal of updated corrective action plan for all sources at the Mayo that are either CCR surface impoundments or hydrologically connected to CCR surface impoundments

DEQ received the requested information from Duke Energy by November 15, 2018: closure options analysis, groundwater modeling and net environmental benefits assessment. These materials are posted on the DEQ website. Duke Energy provided the following options for consideration: closure in place, full excavation with an onsite landfill, and a hybrid option that included some excavation with an engineered cap on a smaller footprint of the existing CCR surface impoundment.

In preparing to make its election of the closure option, DEQ considered environmental data contained in the comprehensive site assessment, permit requirements, ambient monitoring, closure options analysis and groundwater modeling provided by Duke Energy and other data relevant to the CAMA requirements. The Mayo site has extensive amounts of data that have been collected during the site assessment process, and these data were used as part of the evaluation of closure options. DEQ's evaluation of closure in place and hybrid option based on groundwater monitoring and modeling data is provided in Attachment A. That analysis

demonstrates that the contaminated plume is already beyond the compliance boundary for the site. All of these references are part of the record supporting DEQ's determination.

DEQ conducted a public meeting in Roxboro, NC near Mayo on January 15, 2019. Approximately 31 people attended the meeting. Approximately 1009 comments were received during the comment period, which closed on February 15, 2019. Almost all comments expressed concerns about coal ash's impact on groundwater and surface water and expressed a desire to protect the long-term health of residents and future generations. The majority of commenters supported excavation of coal ash from the CCR surface impoundment without expressing a preference for whether the excavated ash should be stored at an onsite or offsite landfill. For those who did express a preference as to disposal onsite or offsite, most recommended excavation and disposal to an onsite landfill. A small number of comments encouraged the beneficial reuse of ash excavated from the CCR surface impoundment. Only two comments expressed support for the cap in place closure option. No comments indicated a preference for a hybrid closure option. A review and response to comments are included in Attachment B.

V. DEQ Evaluation of Closure Options

DEQ has evaluated the closure options proposed by Duke Energy for the CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo facility. The purpose of this evaluation was to determine which closure option or options may be incorporated into an approvable Closure Plan under CAMA.

DEQ elects the provisions of CAMA Option A that require movement of coal ash to an existing or new CCR, industrial or municipal solid waste landfill located on-site or off-site for closure of the Active Ash Basin and the Retired Ash Basin at Mayo in accord with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3). In addition, DEQ is open to considering beneficiation projects where coal ash is used as an ingredient in an industrial process to make a product as an approvable closure option under CAMA Option A.

DEQ elects CAMA Option A because removing the coal ash from the unlined CCR surface impoundment at Mayo is more protective than leaving the material in place. DEQ determines that CAMA Option A is the most appropriate closure method because removing the primary source of groundwater contamination will reduce uncertainty and allow for flexibility in the deployment of future remedial measures.

DEQ does not elect CAMA Option B for the closure of the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo. DEQ has considered whether the closure in place or hybrid options would be protective of public health, safety, welfare, the environment and natural resources. CAMA mandates that DEQ must disapprove any proposed Closure Plan that DEQ finds does not meet these requirements. See N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(c). DEQ does not elect CAMA Option B for the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo because the agency does not believe that a finding of protection of the environment can be made for these closure options. Duke Energy's estimated depth of ash in groundwater for its closure in place option is approximately 63 feet, while the estimated depth for the hybrid option is 43 feet. DEQ is concerned that leaving this coal ash in direct contact with groundwater will present future environmental concerns. Leaving nearly seven million tons of coal ash in Active Ash Basin at Mayo is less protective of the environment than removing and storing it in a lined landfill. As such, DEQ further considered these closure options with the final

closure decision in mind and concludes that CAMA Option A is the most appropriate closure method.

As DEQ considered the closure options presented by Duke Energy, DEQ evaluated whether the closure in place or the hybrid options met the requirement for CAMA Option B. Specifically, DEQ attempted to determine whether upon full implementation of the closure plan the design would prevent any post-closure exceedances of groundwater standards beyond the compliance boundary. To address this question, DEQ considered the current state of the groundwater contamination and reviewed the results of the groundwater modeling submitted by Duke Energy. The evaluation is provided in Attachment A.

DEQ does not elect CAMA Option C (i.e., closure under the federal CCR Rules found in 40 CFR Part 257) for the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo. DEQ has determined that:

a. Under the facts and circumstances here, CAMA Option C is less stringent than CAMA Option A. Specifically, DEQ's election of Option A would also require Duke Energy to meet the requirements of the federal CCR Rule (i.e., CAMA Option C) but election of CAMA Option C would not require implementation of CAMA Option A.
b. Because CAMA Option A adds additional requirements or performance criteria beyond Option C, it advances DEQ's duty to protect the environment (see N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 279B-2 & 143-211) and the General Assembly's mandate under CAMA that DEQ ensure that any Closure Plan, which must incorporate an approvable closure option, is protective of public health, safety, and welfare, the environment, and natural resources (see N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(b) & (c)).
c. For the CCR surface impoundments for which the closure option(s) must be determined, CAMA Option A provides a better CAMA mechanism for ensuring State regulatory oversight of the closure process than Option C, as well as greater transparency and accountability.
d. While the federal CCR Rule was written to provide national minimum criteria for CCR surface impoundments across the country, CAMA was written specifically to address the CCR surface impoundments in North Carolina.
e. While the federal CCR Rule allows CCR surface impoundment owners to select closure either by removal and decontamination (clean closure) or with a final cover system (cap in place), EPA anticipates that most owners will select closure through the less protective method of cap in place.
f. There is considerable uncertainty regarding the status and proper interpretation of relevant provisions of the federal CCR Rule. For instance, EPA is reconsidering portions of the federal CCR Rule. Also, the performance standards in 40 CFR 257.102(d) for cap in place closure are the subject of conflicting interpretations (and possible litigation) among industry and state authorities.

VI. Conclusion

The final closure plan is due on August 1, 2019 in accordance with this determination. Based on DEQ's evaluation of the options submitted by Duke Energy, DEQ elects the provisions of CAMA Option A that require movement of coal ash to an existing or new CCR, industrial or municipal solid waste landfill located on-site or off-site for closure of the Active Ash Basin at Mayo in accord with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(a)(3). In addition, DEQ is open to considering beneficiation projects where coal ash is used as an ingredient in an industrial process to make a product as an approvable closure option under CAMA Option A.

While beneficiation is not a requirement of the closure plan, DEQ encourages Duke Energy to consider opportunities for beneficiation of coal ash that would convert coal combustion residuals into a useful and safe product.

ATTACHMENT A

DEQ EVALUATION OF CLOSURE IN PLACE AND HYBRID OPTIONS BASED ON GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MODELING DATA

DEQ EVALUATION OF CLOSURE IN PLACE AND HYBRID OPTIONS BASED ON GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MODELING DATA

I. Groundwater Monitoring Summary

As DEQ considered the closure options presented by Duke Energy, DEQ evaluated whether the closure in place or the hybrid options met the requirement for CAMA Option B. Specifically, DEQ attempted to determine whether the design would prevent any post-closure exceedances of groundwater standards beyond the compliance boundary upon full implementation of the closure plan. Significantly, the contaminated groundwater plume has already extended beyond the compliance boundary in a portion of the CCR surface impoundment. The inferred general extent of groundwater impacts above applicable Background Threshold Values or 2L Standards are shown on Figure ES-1. Additional monitoring and hydrogeological data is available in the Mayo Steam Station October 2017 CSA Update Report (available on the DEQ website).

Prior to the construction of the CCR surface impoundment, groundwater and surface water discharge from the area appears to have flowed into Crutchfield Branch which was the primary surface water unit in this basin like feature. The flow direction was to the north-northeast into Mayo Creek. The groundwater investigation has demonstrated that, following the construction of the impoundment, some migration of groundwater continues along the natural flow paths in the area below (downslope) the dam where Crutchfield Branch begins and flows to the north-northeast where it discharges into Mayo Creek. A good indication of the natural drainage paths for groundwater in the basin area appears to be manifested in the current configuration of the boron plume which extends into the area below/downgradient of the impoundment dam. Boron is being detected in groundwater at concentrations greater than the 2L standard near or beyond the compliance boundary as well as manganese and strontium above the respective PBTVs.

The vertical extent of the CCR plume appears to be fairly well defined with the exception of strontium within the ash basin and some uncertainty with manganese in the area downgradient of the impoundment.

DEQ concludes that the boron groundwater plume above the 2L groundwater standard has extended beyond the compliance boundary downgradient of the ash basin around Crutchfield Branch. Manganese and strontium appear to be the COIs detected furthest downgradient from the impoundment at approximately 500+ feet beyond the compliance boundary in the surficial flow unit. In the transition zone and bedrock wells boron is detected above the 2L Standard. Manganese was detected above PBTVs in bedrock wells including wells near the compliance boundary.

II. Groundwater Cross-section Modeling

DEQ evaluated cross-sections of the groundwater modeling results provided by Duke Energy to determine whether Duke Energy's final closure *Option 1: Hybrid* and *Option 2: Closure-in-Place* would meet the criteria of CAMA Option B. DEQ considered if the agency could conclude that the proposed closure option includes design measures to prevent any post closure

exceedances of the 2L groundwater quality standards (15A NCAC 02L) at the compliance boundary upon the plan's full implementation. Cross section A-A' was evaluated and can be seen in the figures below. This cross section represents where the boron concentration above the 2L standard of 700 µg/L has crossed the compliance boundary based on groundwater monitoring and modeling.

Next, the model results were evaluated based on the following model simulations:

- current conditions in 2017 when the model was calibrated based on raw field data
- upon completion of the final closure-in-place cover system at t=0 years
- closure-in-place option at t=100 years
- upon completion of the hybrid option at t=0 years
- hybrid option at t=100 years

The table below summarizes the results from the model simulations. The boron concentrations depicted in the table represent the maximum boron concentration in any layer (ash, saprolite, transition zone, and bedrock) of the model.

Mayo Modeling Results for Cross-Section A-A'

Model Simulation	Maximum Concentration of Boron Above 2L Beyond Compliance Boundary (ug/L)	Depth of GW Contamination Above 2L Beyond Compliance Boundary (feet bgs)	Width of Contamination Plume Beyond Compliance Boundary (feet)
Current Conditions	700-4,000	40	110
Completion of Final Cover (t=0 yrs)	700-4,000	35	40
Final Cover (t=100 yrs)	No contamination	0	0
Completion of Hybrid (t=0 yrs)	700-4,000	20	20
Hybrid (t=100 yrs)	No contamination	0	0

bgs – below ground surface

These data illustrate that after completion of closure with the final cover or hybrid option, the groundwater plume still extends beyond the compliance boundary above the 2L groundwater standard, requiring further remediation.

DEQ has considered whether these options can be found to be protective of public health, safety, welfare, the environment and natural resources. CAMA mandates that DEQ must disapprove any proposed Closure Plan that DEQ finds does not meet these requirements. See N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.214(c). DEQ does not elect CAMA Option B for the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo because the agency does not believe that a finding of protection of the environment can be made for these closure options. DEQ concludes that CAMA Option A is the most appropriate closure method for this impoundment.

Figure ES-1: from 2017 CSA Update

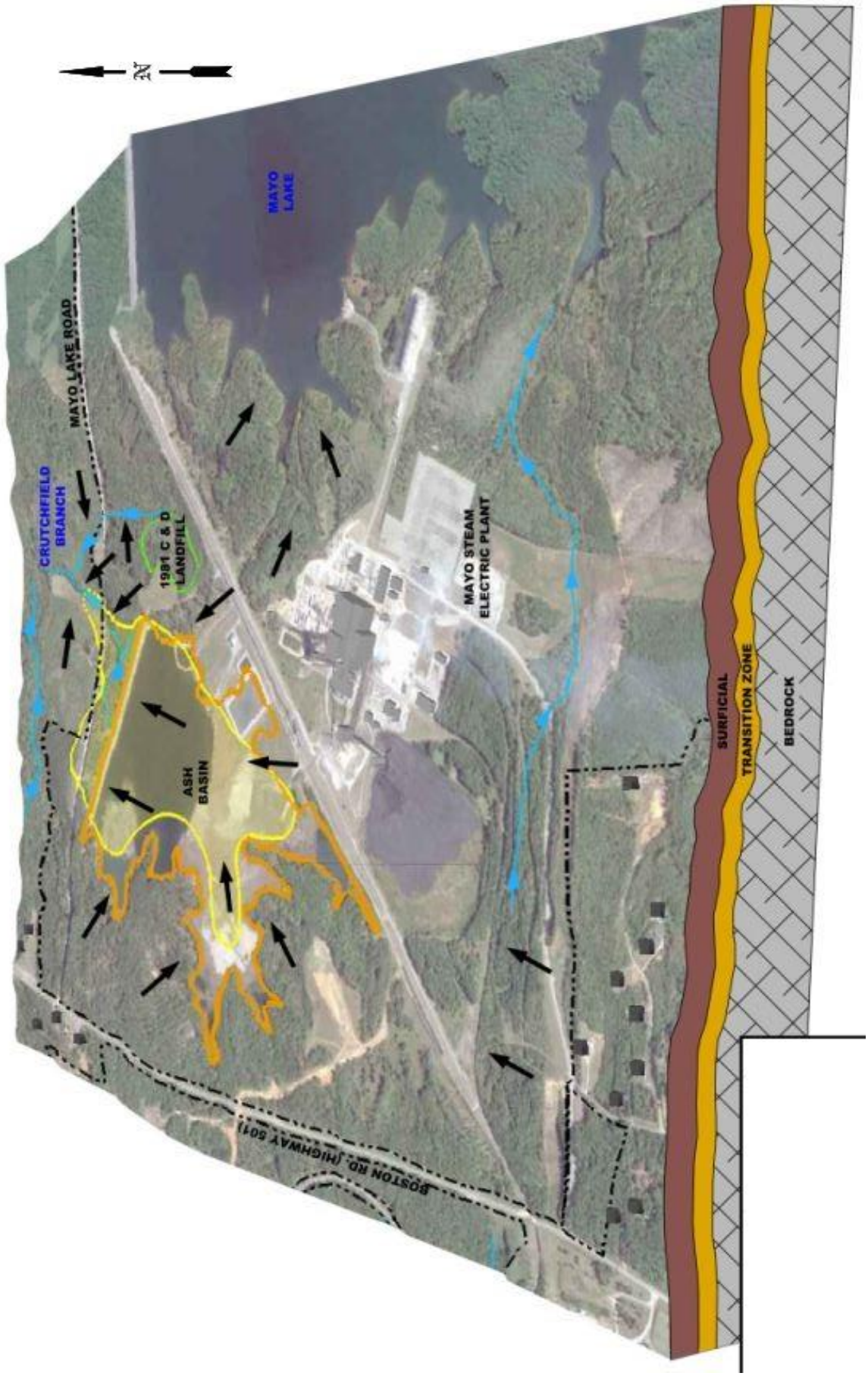
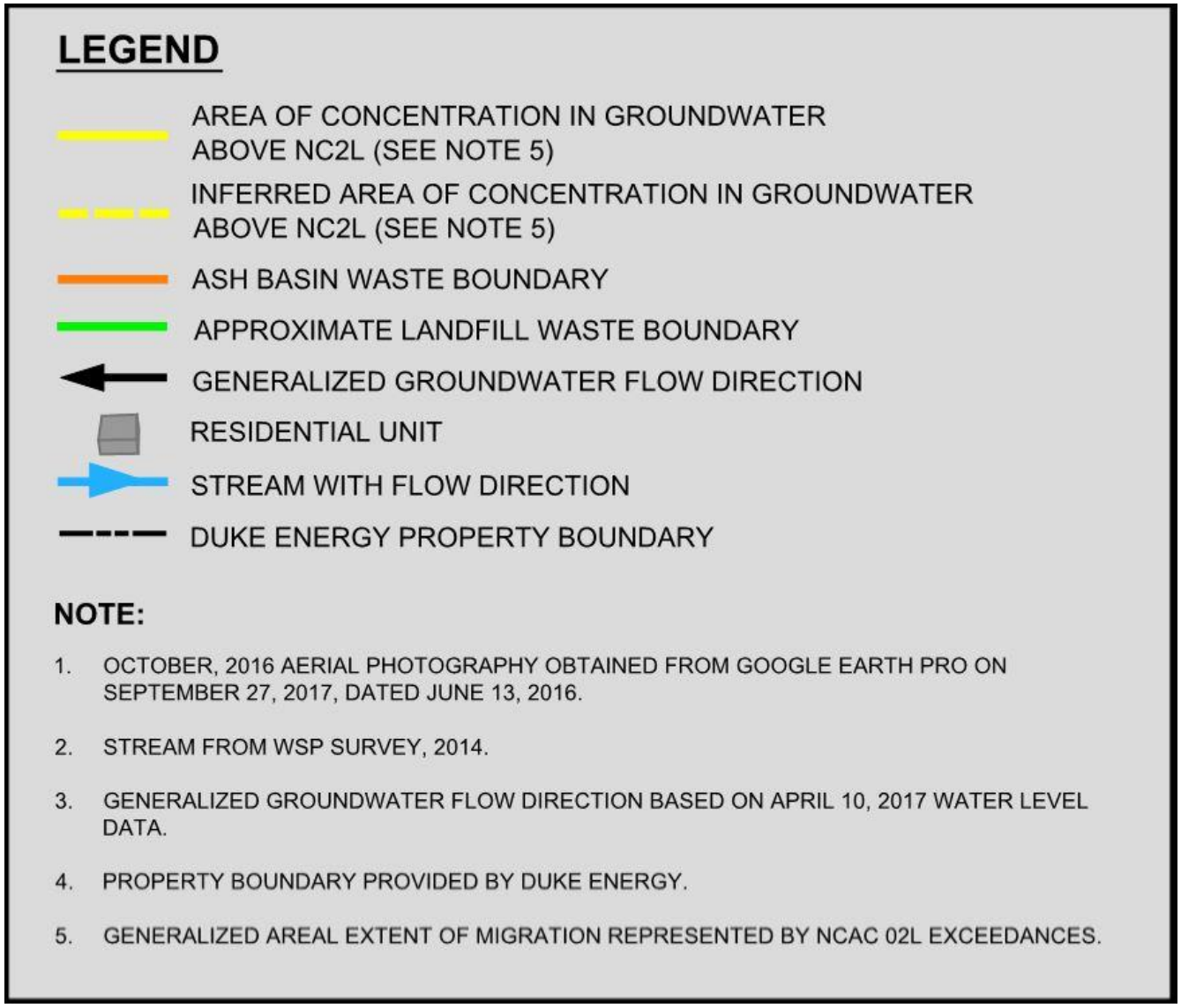
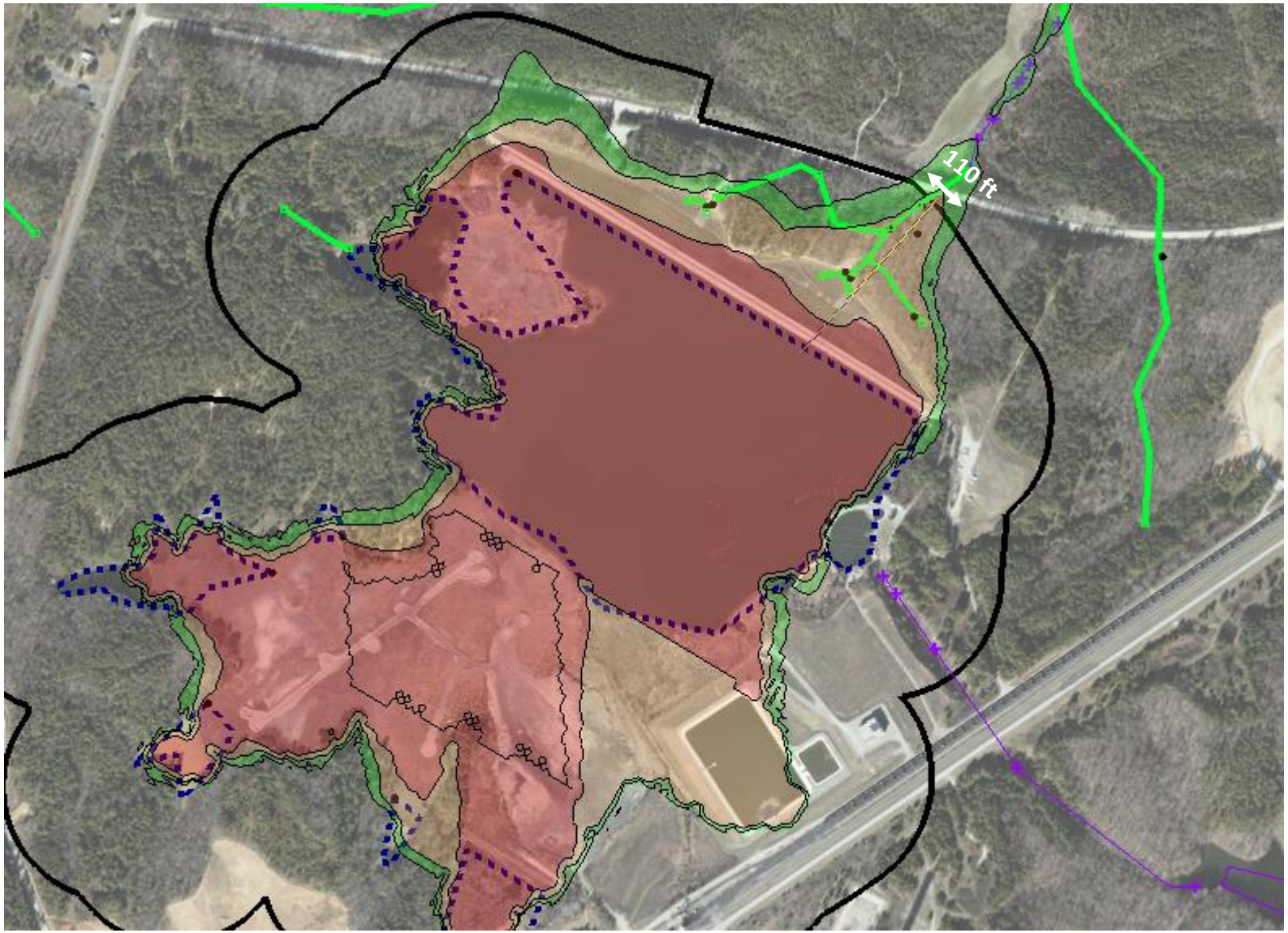


Figure ES-1 Legend: from 2017 CSA Update



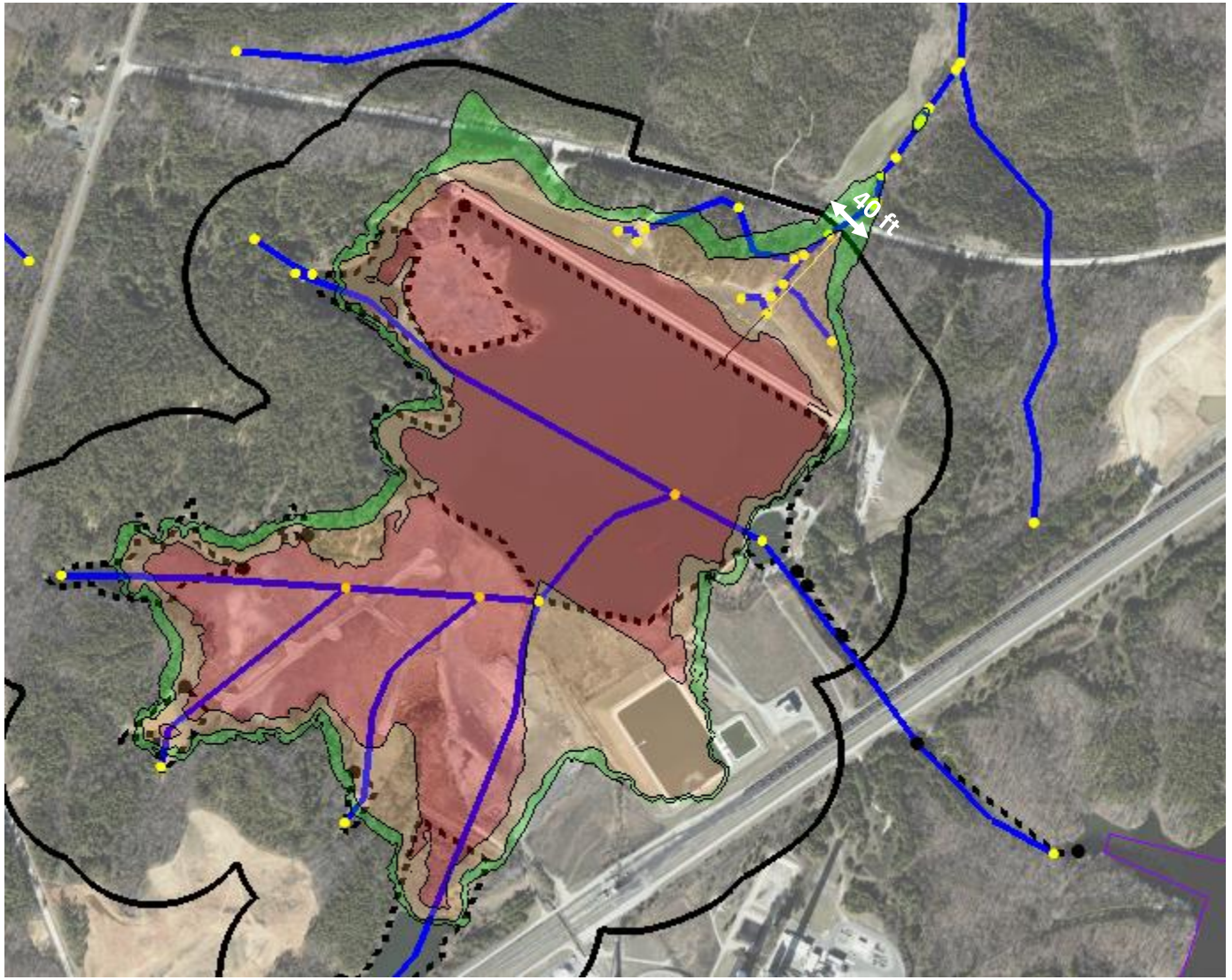
MAYO **CURRENT CONDITIONS IN 2017**

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000



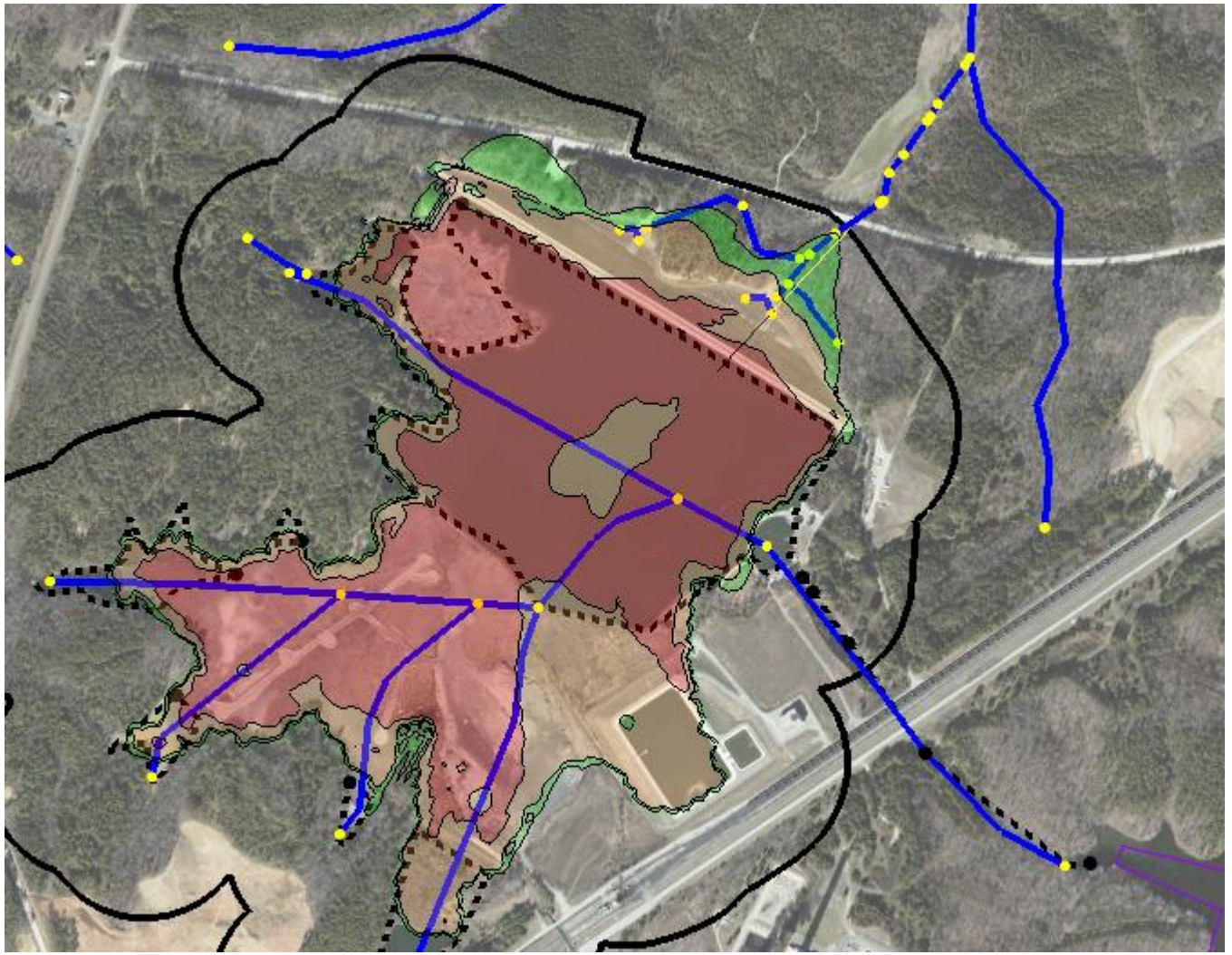
MAYO **UPON COMPLETION OF FINAL COVER IN 2023, t = 0**

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000



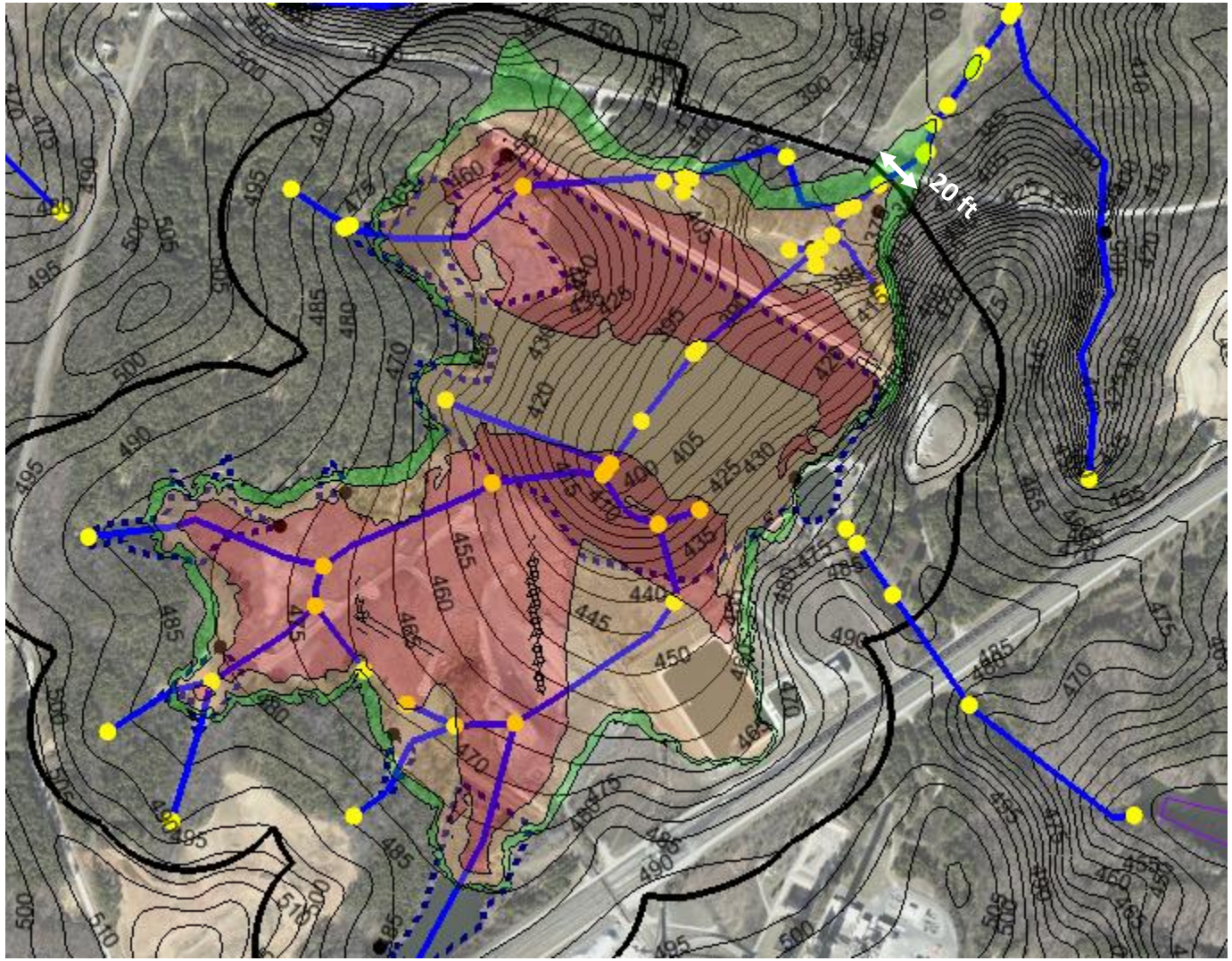
MAYO **FINAL COVER IN 2123, t = 100 years**

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000



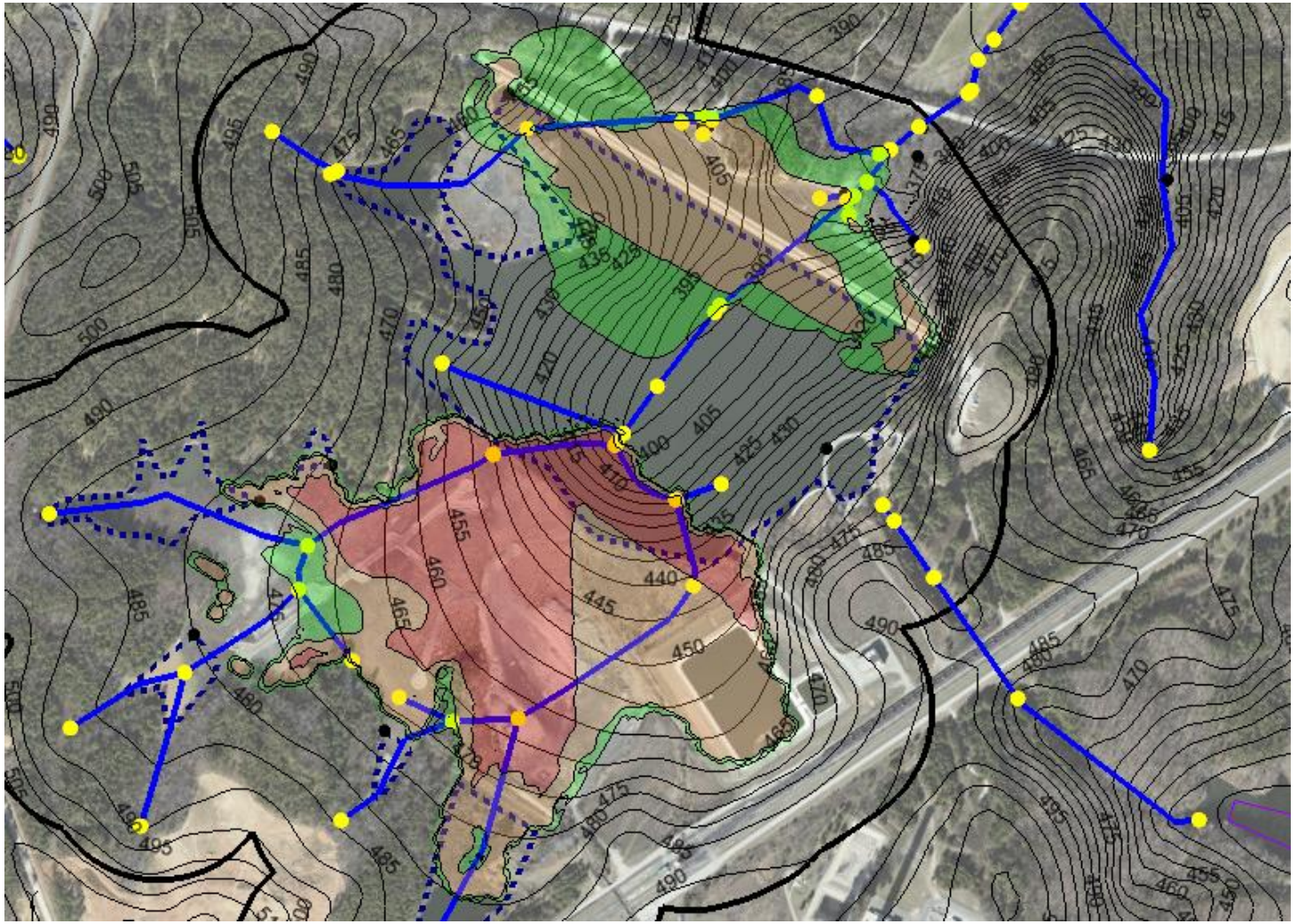
MAYO **UPON COMPLETION OF HYBRID IN 2023, t = 0**

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000



MAYO **HYBRID IN 2123, t = 100 years**

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000



MAYO **CURRENT CONDITIONS IN 2017**

CROSS SECTION A-A’ (VIEWED FROM SE SIDE OF CROSS SECTION LOOKING NW)

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000

Mayo model layers:

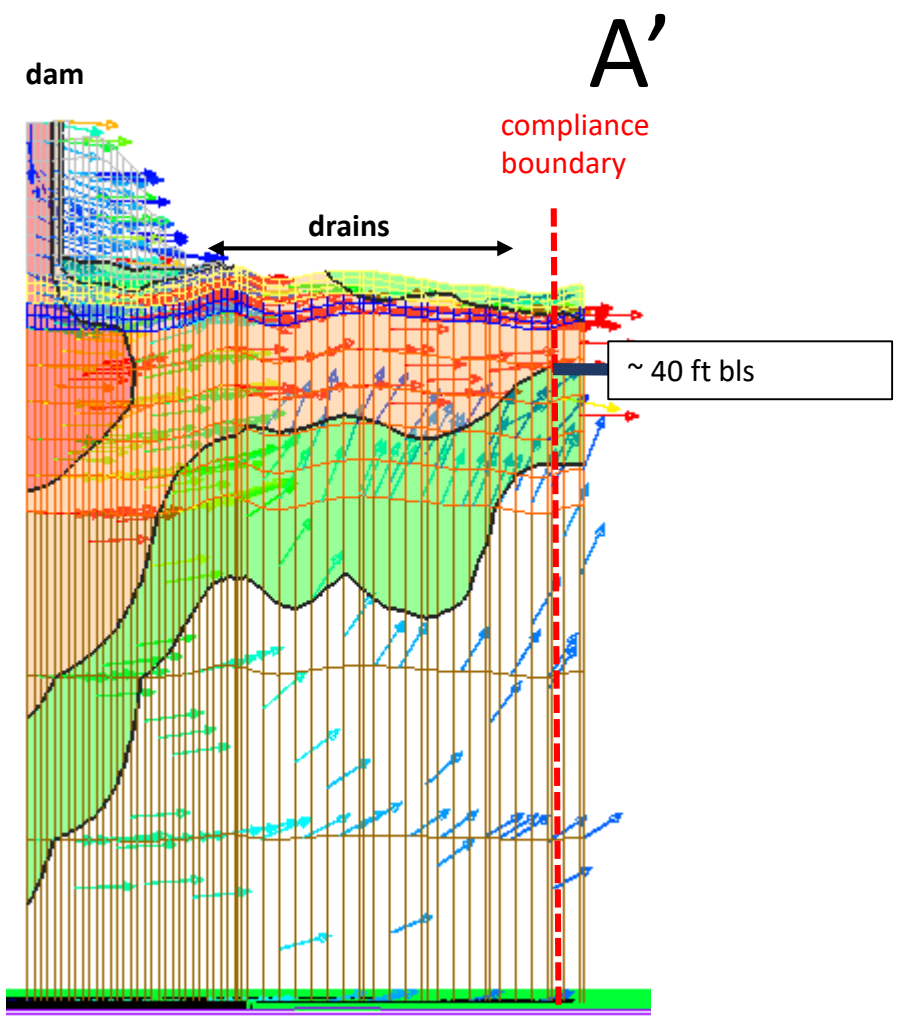
Ash 1-8

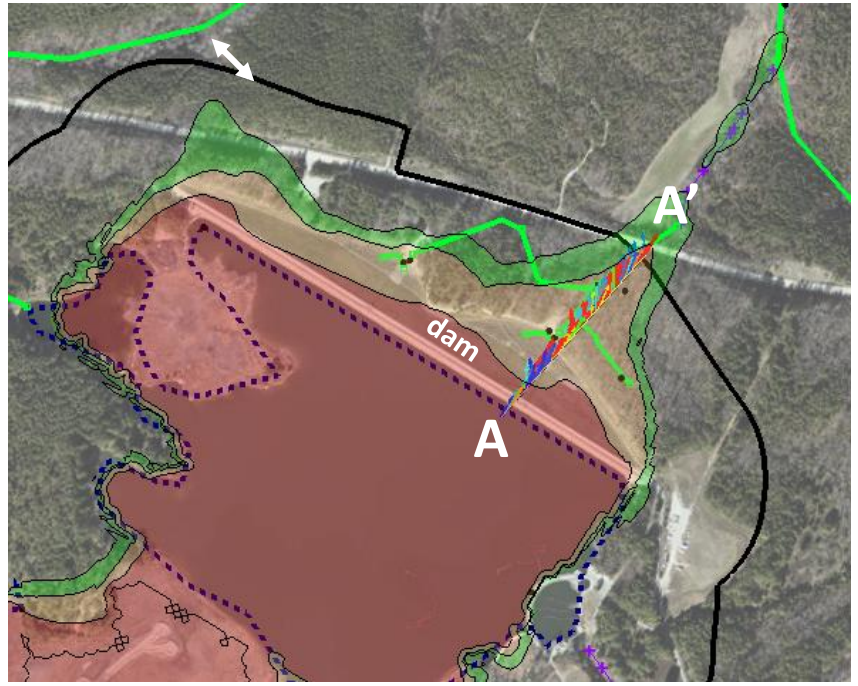
Saprolite 9-11

TZ 12-13

Bedrock 14-21

Vertical exaggeration X 3





A-A’ ~900 ft

MAYO **UPON COMPLETION OF FINAL COVER IN 2023, t = 0**

CROSS SECTION A-A’ (VIEWED FROM SE SIDE OF CROSS SECTION LOOKING NW)

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000

Mayo model layers:

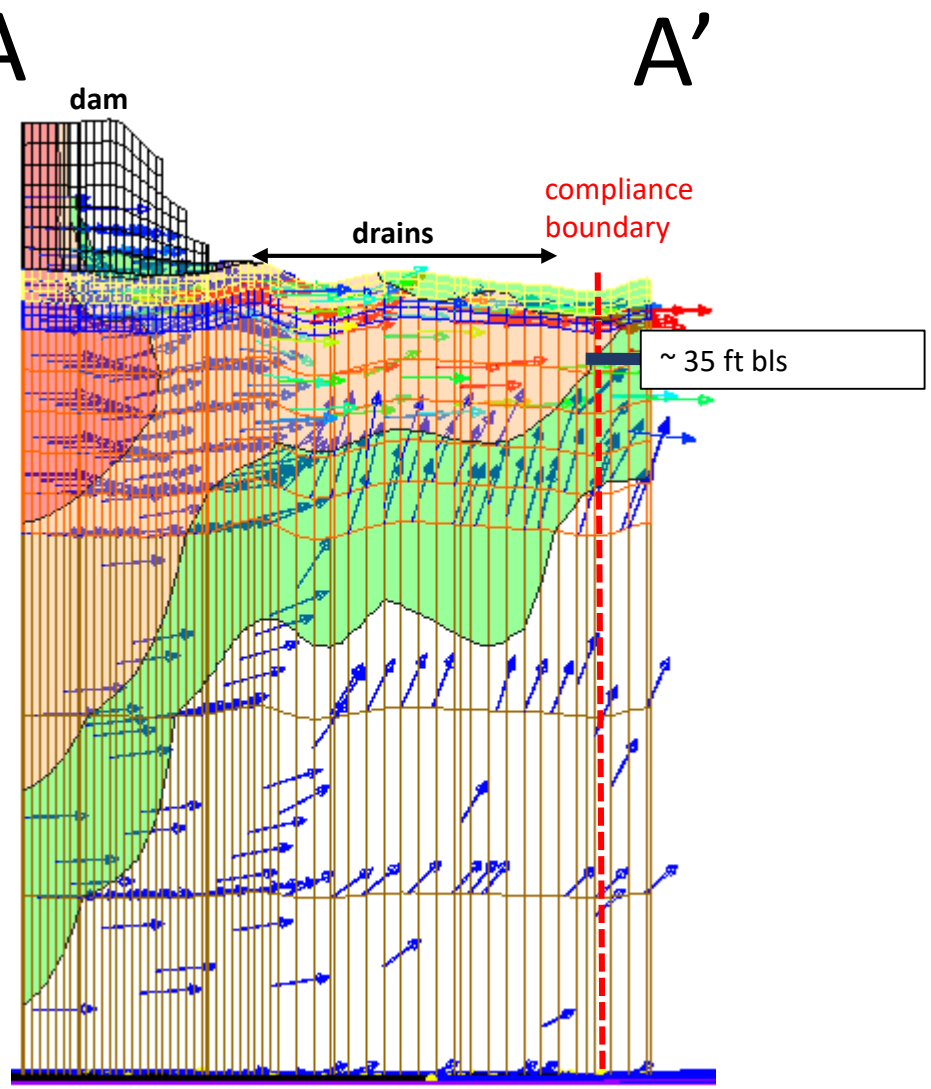
Ash 1-8

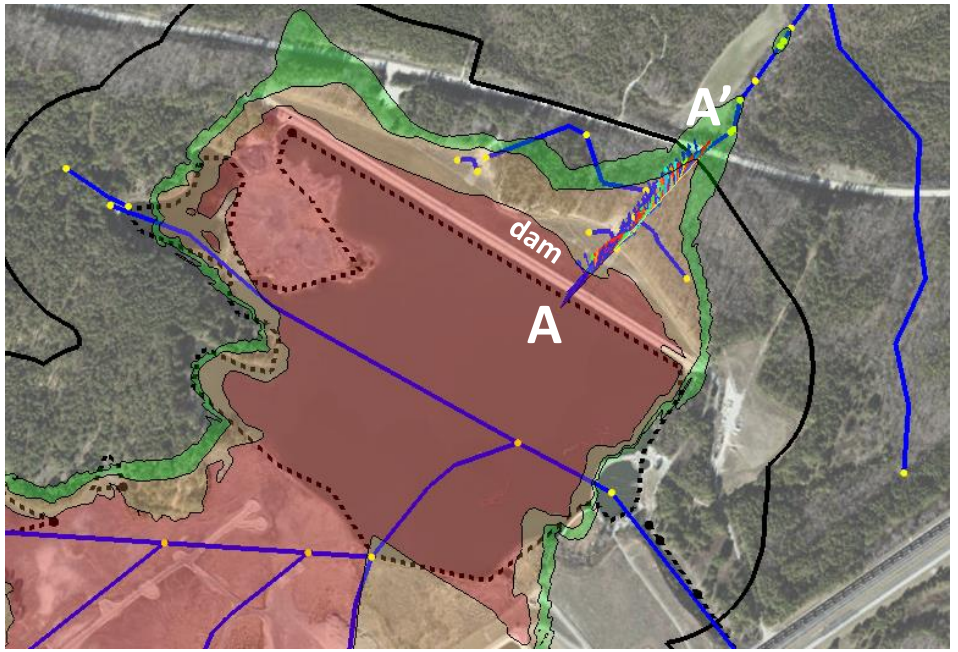
Saprolite 9-11

TZ 12-13

Bedrock 14-21

Vertical exaggeration X 3





A-A’ ~900 ft

MAYO **FINAL COVER IN 2123, t = 100 years**

CROSS SECTION A-A’ (VIEWED FROM SE SIDE OF CROSS SECTION LOOKING NW)

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000

Mayo model layers:

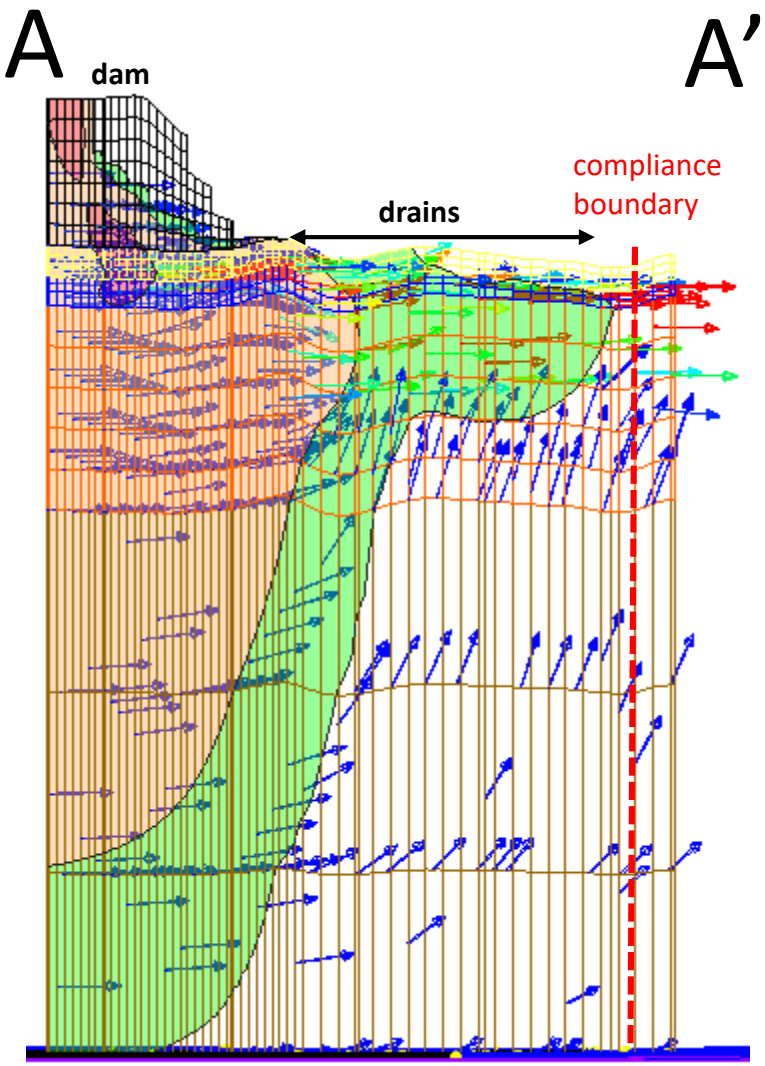
Ash 1-8

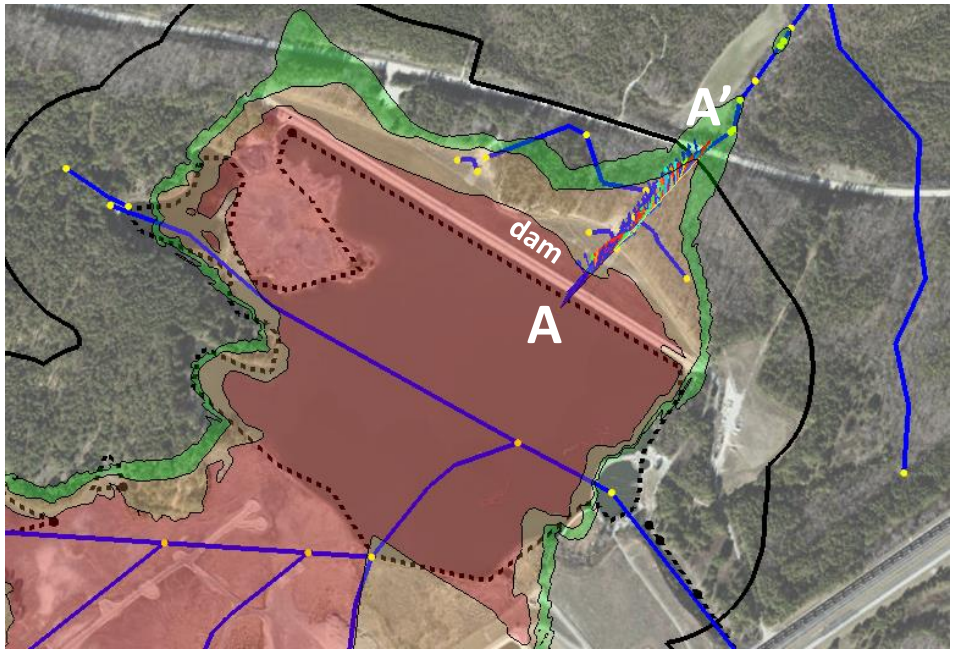
Saprolite 9-11

TZ 12-13

Bedrock 14-21

Vertical exaggeration X 3





A-A’ ~900 ft

MAYO **UPON COMPLETION OF HYBRID IN 2023, t = 0**

CROSS SECTION A-A' (VIEWED FROM SE SIDE OF CROSS SECTION LOOKING NW)

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000

A A'

Mayo model layers:

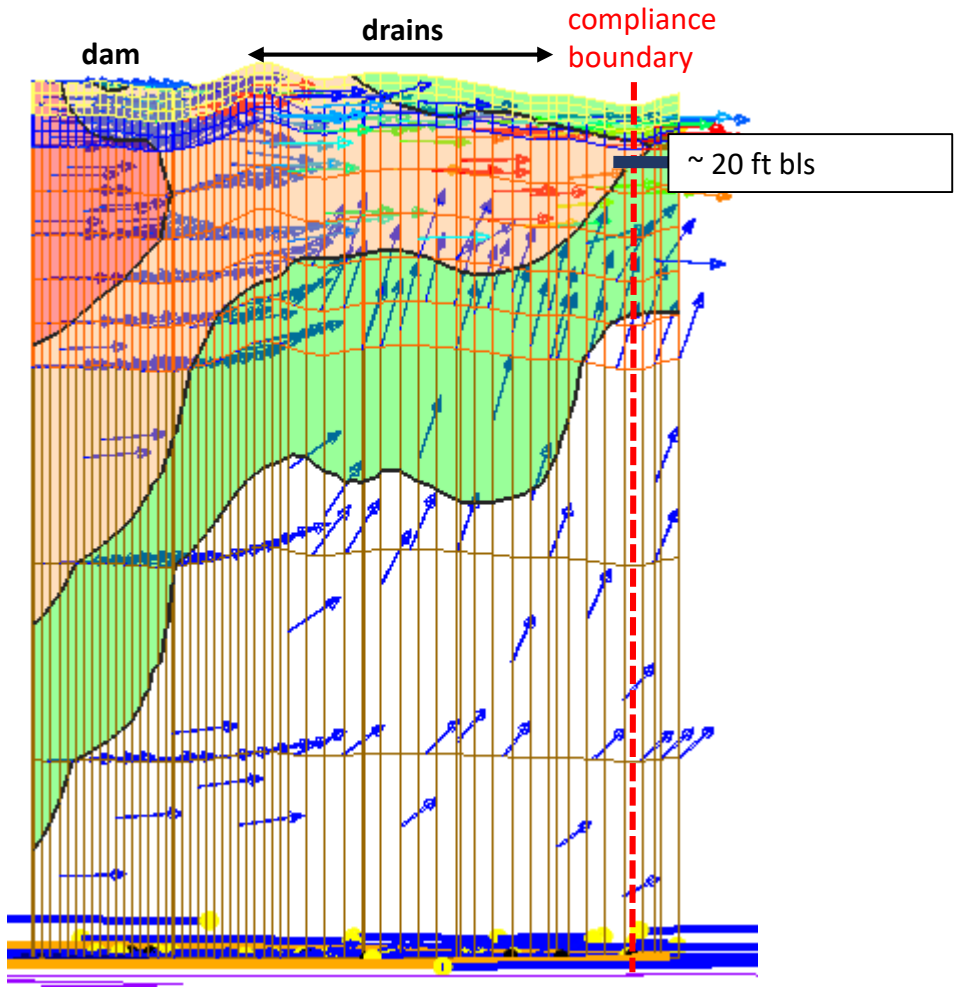
Ash 1-8

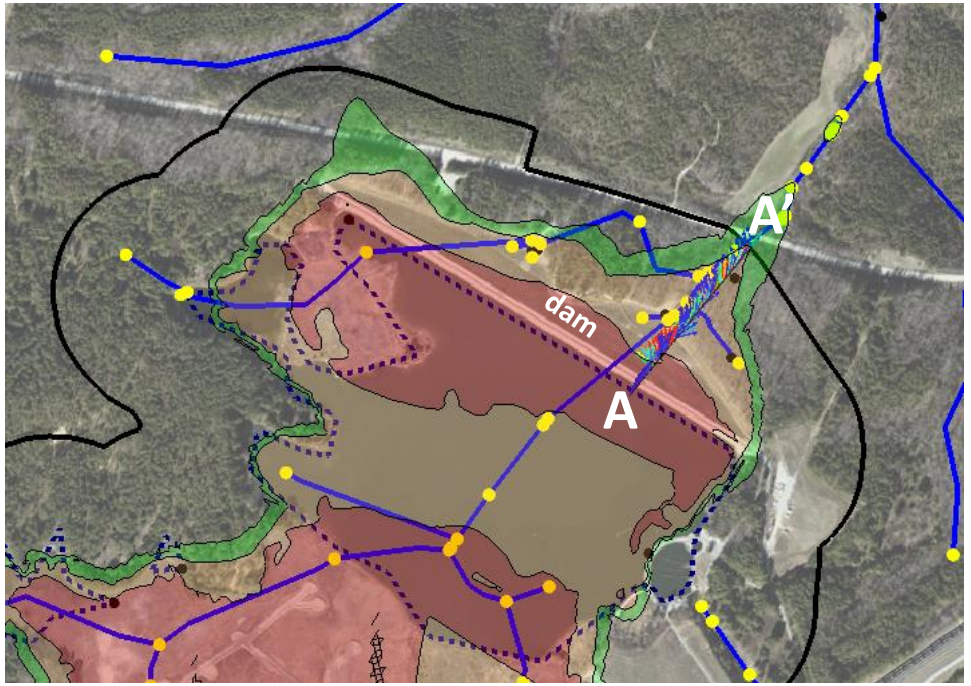
Saprolite 9-11

TZ 12-13

Bedrock 14-21

Vertical exaggeration X 3





A-A' ~900 ft

MAYO **UPON COMPLETION OF HYBRID IN 2123, t = 100 years**

CROSS SECTION A-A’ (VIEWED FROM SE SIDE OF CROSS SECTION LOOKING NW)

MAX BORON ANY LAYER green = 75-700, tan = 700-4000, red = 4000-10,000, blue = 10,000-40,000

Mayo model layers:

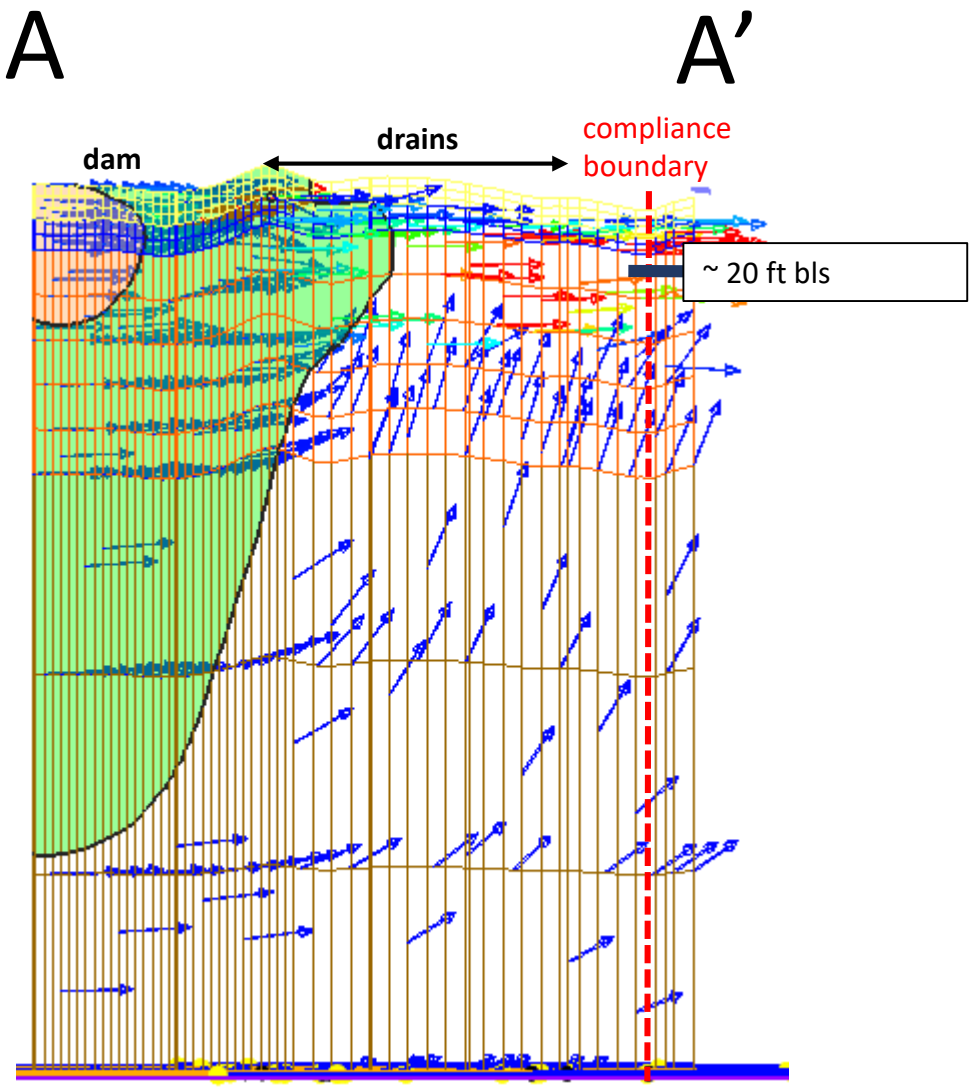
Ash 1-8

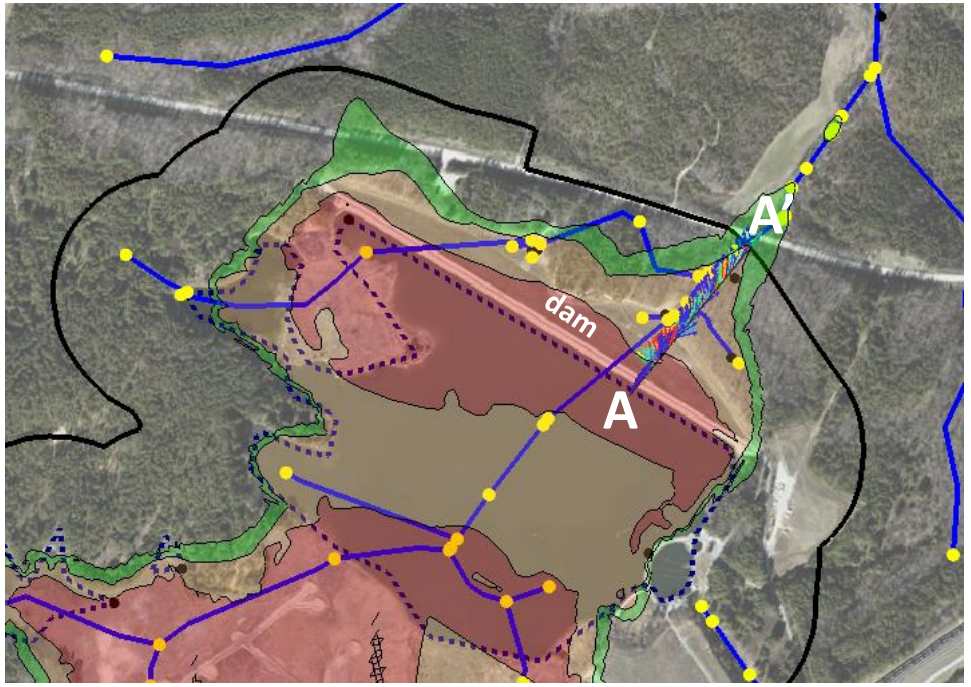
Saprolite 9-11

TZ 12-13

Bedrock 14-21

Vertical exaggeration X 3





A-A’ ~900 ft

ATTACHMENT B

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

I. Summary of Responses to Comments

The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) received approximately 1009 comments regarding the closure options for the coal ash impoundment at the Mayo facility. The overwhelming majority of comments supported closure by excavation of ash from the CCR surface impoundment. Approximately 950 comments were submitted using the following form email:

"Dear Coal Ash Comment Administrator North Carolina DEQ: Mayo,

The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) should require Duke Energy to remove its coal ash from its leaking, unlined pits and move it to dry lined storage away from our waterways and out of our groundwater.

Duke Energy plans to leave its coal ash sitting in the groundwater at six sites in North Carolina, where it will keep polluting our groundwater, lakes, and rivers. Recent monitoring shows Duke Energy is polluting the groundwater at its coal ash ponds in North Carolina with toxic and radioactive materials. We need cleanup—not coverup!

The communities around the coal ash ponds have come out time after time over the last several years, making clear that we're concerned about pollution from Duke Energy's coal ash and want Duke Energy to get its coal ash out of its unlined, leaking pits. It is long past time for DEQ and Duke Energy to listen to the communities.

Duke Energy is already required to remove its coal ash at eight other sites in North Carolina and all of its sites in South Carolina—our families and our community deserve the same protections."

Almost all comments expressed concerns about coal ash's impact on groundwater and surface water and expressed a desire to protect the long-term health of citizens and future generations.

Similar to the form comment above, an overwhelming majority of comments supported excavation of coal ash from the impoundment without expressing a preference for whether the excavated ash should be stored at an onsite or offsite landfill. For those who did express a preference as to disposal onsite or offsite, most recommended excavation and disposal to an onsite landfill. A small number of comments encouraged the beneficial reuse of ash excavated from the impoundment. Only two comments expressed support for the cap in place closure option. No comments indicated a preference for a hybrid closure option.

II. Detailed Responses to Comments

A. Comments Supporting Excavation

Comment: As discussed above, the overwhelming majority of comments expressed a preference for ash to be excavated from the CCR impoundment and placed in a lined landfill in order to protect groundwater and surface water, but did not express a preference as to whether the excavated ash should be stored onsite or offsite.

Response: NCDEQ has elected excavation, rather than cap-in-place, as the appropriate closure option for the CCR surface impoundment located at the Mayo facility.

Comment: Many comments expressed a desire for excavation due to concerns that capping in place would leave coal ash saturated in groundwater, where it will continue to be a source of groundwater pollution that will threaten future generations.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo facility must be excavated.

Comment: Several commenters noted that NCDEQ is already requiring Duke Energy to excavate coal ash at eight sites in North Carolina and indicated that communities around and downstream the remaining six coal ash plants should be afforded the same protections.

Response: The Department has determined, pursuant to its authority under CAMA, that the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: Several commenters noted that other states, such as South Carolina and Virginia, are already requiring Duke Energy to excavate their coal ash impoundment and expressed a desire to be afforded the same protection as the citizens in those states.

Response: NCDEQ must apply the laws of this State, namely the Coal Ash Management Act. Pursuant to CAMA, NCDEQ has determined that the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A number of comments indicated that traffic concerns associated with excavation are over-exaggerated and noted that all options will involve trucking in some form or fashion. Several commenters also stated that if there was an increase in traffic, they would prefer dealing with traffic inconvenience as opposed to continued water pollution.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: A few comments noted that the topography and hydrology of the area around the Mayo Facility is not conducive to capping in place, as the area contains a number of natural springs which will continue to feed water into any capped impoundment, thereby rendering the cap in place option ineffective.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A number of comments supported excavation in order to remove ash from floodplains, as they believe current groundwater models of 100 or 500-year floodplains are obsolete or unpredictable in light of recent flooding events.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: Many comments supported excavation due to concerns over the potential impacts that global warming or extreme weather events, such as Hurricane Florence, may have on a capped impoundment.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: Several comments supported excavation as they believe there is an increased risk of catastrophic failure associated with impoundment containing coal ash, citing the Dan River coal ash spill of 2014 in North Carolina and TVA Kingston spill in Tennessee as previous examples of catastrophic failures.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: Several commenters disagreed with the cost analysis put forward by Duke Energy, stating that Duke Energy overestimated the cost of excavation and underestimated the cost of capping in place. One comment stated that Duke Energy underestimated the cost of capping in place due to improper assumptions related to dewatering of pore water, while other comments pointed to lower cost figures for excavations that have already taken place in other states. Many comments also indicated that cost should not be a factor for the Department's consideration.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR surface impoundment at Mayo must be excavated. To the extent that this comment applies to the ultimate disposition of excavated ash, NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration, along with further public comments, in its final assessment of Duke Energy's closure plan.

Comment: Several comments expressed concerns with the legitimacy of Duke Energy's groundwater modeling, community impact analysis, and other submissions to NCDEQ. Many of these comments felt that Duke Energy's submissions have been manipulated to persuade NCDEQ that excavation would be worse than leaving capped in place and expressed a desire for NCDEQ to conduct their own independent studies.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A few comments supported excavation because they believe this is the best option from an environmental justice perspective.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: One comment supported excavation so long as excavation was done in a manner that minimized the release of airborne particulates.

Response: NCDEQ will take this concern into consideration when reviewing the closure plan for the CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo Facility.

Comment: A couple of comments noted that the public's participation in the public meetings held by NCDEQ on coal ash has conclusively demonstrated that North Carolinians want excavation, stating that virtually everyone called on NCDEQ to require full excavation while cap in place and hybrid options were met with loud booing.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A few comments supported excavation so long as NCDEQ requires landfills to go beyond the minimal mandatory protections. For example, one comment stated that NCDEQ should carry out independent studies to obtain the best liner technologies and materials available, while other comments encouraged the department to impose stricter requirements for excavated ash disposed into landfills.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: One comment supported excavation because they believe this is the only option in compliance with state and federal law and the only option that will withstand both judicial review and public scrutiny.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A couple of comments supported excavation due to concerns regarding the structural stability associated with capping in place or hybrid options. Specifically, concerns were raised that stacking ash over a saturated ash pond deposit would be unstable and may lead to failure and safety risks.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: One comment supported excavation because of the direct benefits to North Carolina workers and minority businesses. This comment cited Duke Energy filings which estimated that between October 2017 and September 2018, coal ash excavation work in North Carolina has created jobs for nearly four thousand North Carolinians.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A few comments supported excavation because they believe this is the best way to be a good steward and neighbor to surrounding states. These comments stated that current groundwater contamination at the Mayo Facility already runs to the Virginia state line and that excavation is the only way to stop this from continuing.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: Several comments supported excavation because they believe that is the best option to help preserve the natural benefits provided by the Mayo Reservoir, Crutchfield Branch and other nearby waterbodies. For example, several comments stated excavation was the best option for the long term protection of recreation and tourism activities, and that capping in place would threaten the future development of the local economy in these areas.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

B. Comments Supporting Excavation to an Onsite Landfill

Comment: Several comments expressed support for excavation and storage on an onsite landfill in order to protect surrounding waterbodies and groundwater. For example, approximately thirty-five people stated in a form letter that "*DEQ should require Duke Energy to remove its coal ash from its leaking, unlined pit and move it to the permitted, dry, lined landfill on its own property – away from Mayo Lake, Mayo Creek, Crutchfield Branch, and the Hyco River and out of our groundwater."*

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: Several comments expressed a preference for excavation to an onsite landfill due to the fact that Mayo already has a dry, lined ash landfill on its property that is permitted to hold ash from its impoundment. One comment also noted that the already existing landfill would alleviate the need to clear cut acres of land and forests for new landfills.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: A number of comments supported excavation to an onsite landfill due to traffic and trucking concerns associated with disposing excavated ash at an offsite landfill. These comments noted that ash staying onsite would prevent the ash from travelling through the

community or to other communities and would also require less trucking traffic in comparison to offsite storage.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: A few comments supported excavation and storage on an onsite landfill, as they believe this is the most cost-efficient option after taking into account maintenance costs, future liability costs, and the cost of human capital associated with capped in place impoundment or for transportation to an offsite landfill.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: A few comments supported excavation and storage on an onsite landfill because they believe this is the best option from an environmental justice perspective. For example, some comments expressed concern that excavated coal ash would be taken to offsite landfills which are often surrounded by low-income and minority communities.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

Comment: A few comments stated that they believe coal ash should always be stored on Duke Energy's property.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of onsite and offsite landfill disposition options.

C. Comment Supporting Excavation to an Offsite Landfill

Comment: One comment supported excavation and disposal to an offsite landfill. This comment stated that ash should be moved to a rural or unpopulated area outside of North Carolina.

Response: The Department does not have the legal authority to require Duke Energy to dispose of coal ash in a "rural area outside of North Carolina."

D. Comment Supporting Excavation and Encouraging Beneficial Use

Comment: A couple of comments encouraged the beneficial reuse of excavated coal ash, rather than disposing the ash in its entirety to lined landfills. These comments suggested that excavated coal ash should be recycled and encased into cement blocks, concrete, or other creative uses that are deemed to be environmentally safe.

Response: NCDEQ agrees that Duke Energy may evaluate the potential for recycling, reusing or converting excavated coal ash into a coal ash product at the Mayo facility.

E. Comments Supporting Cap in Place

Comment: One comment supported closure in place because they believe this is the least costly and quickest way to address the problem.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: One comment suggested that cap in place could potentially be a viable option, but expressed concern regarding the specific proposal presented by Duke, stating additional study and safeguards would be necessary for this option to comply with applicable regulations and safety standards.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

F. Other Comments

Comment: Several comments suggested that NCDEQ fine or penalize Duke Energy.

Response: The Coal Ash Management Act requires the Department to elect the closure option for CCR surface impoundment at the six remaining Duke Energy sites. In other contexts, the Department has taken several enforcement actions against Duke Energy related to coal ash pollution.

Comment: Several comments suggested concerns about worker safety measures. These comments stated that appropriate protective equipment should be required for everyone that works in or around coal ash and cited the health issues faced by workers handling the Kingston, Tennessee coal ash spill in 2008.

Response: NCDEQ will take these comments into consideration when it conducts a comprehensive examination of Duke Energy's Mayo facility closure plan, along with consideration of further public comments, in its final assessment of the closure plan.

Comment: A couple of comments expressed their desire for the Plant to be shut down along with closure of the impoundment.

Response: CAMA requires closure of all CCR surface impoundment – not the closure of the facility itself.

Comment: A couple of comments stated that they did not feel the public meetings held by NCDEQ on closure options were conducive for citizens to be properly heard.

Response: NCDEQ appreciates the public's input and considered feedback received from the public at public meetings and through the public comment process when electing excavation as the closure option for the CCR surface impoundment at the Mayo facility. NCDEQ will also take this comment into consideration, along with further public comments, in its final assessment of Duke Energy's closure plan.

Comment: Several comments expressed their desire that Duke Energy not be allowed to pass along any clean-up or closure costs to customers and urged the North Carolina Utilities Commission to deny any rate increase proposals. A number of these concerns cited the profits reported by Duke Energy during the last quarter and stated that any closure costs should be borne entirely by Duke Energy.

Response: This issue is not within the purview of NCDEQ. Rather, this issue rests with the North Carolina Utilities Commission.

Comment: A few comments expressed concern about thyroid cancer and other health risks, stating that it was NCDEQ's responsibility to rectify these issues, but did not express a preference on a closure option.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: A few comments expressed their desire for NCDEQ to protect recreational activities - such as swimming, boating and fishing - in the waterbodies in the surrounding area, but did not express a preference on a closure option.

Response: NCDEQ has determined that the CCR impoundment at Mayo must be excavated.

Comment: One comment stated that all ash used as structural fill should be excavated.

Response: The Coal Ash Management Act requires closure of all CCR surface impoundment – not closure of coal ash structural fills.

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 06 2020

EVALUATION OF THE POTENTIAL FOR CONTAMINATION OF THE GROUND-WATER AQUIFER BY LEACHATE FROM THE COAL-ASH STORAGE POND AT THE MAYO ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT SITE

Prepared By

Edwin O. Floyd, P.E.
Ground-Water Hydrologist

Moore, Gardner & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers

Cary, North Carolina

January 31, 1979

EVALUATION OF THE POTENTIAL FOR CONTAMINATION OF THE GROUND-WATER AQUIFER BY LEACHATE FROM THE COAL-ASH STORAGE POND AT THE MAYO ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT SITE

Introduction

This report discusses the results of an on-site investigation of the geology and ground-water conditions and the potential for ground-water contamination by certain trace elements in ash sludge to be deposited in a proposed ash-disposal pond at the Carolina Power and Light Company generating plant site on Mayo Creek in Person County, North Carolina.

The scope of the investigation included research of existing records and reports, test drilling, sampling and laboratory testing of soils and water to determine the relation of the water table to topography, the physical condition of the soil and underlying rock, and the concentrations of certain trace elements in the ground water. Using the data collected, an evaluation is to be made of the potential impact on the ground-water aquifer by contamination from the ash pond and coal-storage yard.

GEOLOGY AND HYDROLOGIC CONDITIONS [1)]

The site of the proposed ash pond comprises approximately 160 acres. It is situated on Crutchfield Branch about 3/4 mile

1) "Report of Subsurface Investigation, Mayo Creek Site, Person County, North Carolina. Volume 1, Section 2, pp.4-10. Law Engineering Testing Company, Raleigh, N. C."

west of Mayo Creek and about 1/2 mile south of Virginia State Line.

The terrain is typical of the Piedmont Province with rolling to moderately steep slopes. At the pond site, the elevations range from about 400 feet to about 540 feet above mean sea level. At present, the site is completely wooded with mixed hardwood trees and pines.

The watershed for the proposed ash pond is small. It extends from N. C. Highway 501 on the west to a low ridge about 200 yards east of the pond site and to S. R. 1501 on the south, and it is limited by the pond dam on the north. It contains an area of less than 500 acres.

In the vicinity of the ash pond and generally on the west side of Crutchfield Branch the area is predominantly underlain by granitic gneiss and hornblende gneiss.

The granitic gneiss is a light to medium gray, medium to coarse-grained rock ranging from granite to quartz monzonite to quartz diorite in mineral composition. The degree of gneissic banding varies widely at different locations, and at some locations where no banding is visible the term granite or quartz monzonite may be more appropriate.

The foliation trend is N 10^{o}- 30^{o}E and dips 50^{o} to 70^{o} SE. Moderate to steeply dipping joints are commonly spaced 2 to 5 feet apart.

Included in the granitic gneiss are layers of hornblende gneiss. The hornblende gneiss was not seen in outcrop or saprolite, but based on the literature and previous mapping, it may be encountered in extensive excavations or drilling near the west edge of the site. The hornblende gneiss may be genetically equivalent to the chloritic rocks in the Mayo Creek-Calvary Church area.

The granitic rocks weather to saprolites, including light-colored, slightly micaceous sandy silt, overlain in upland areas by a veneer of reddish colored clayey silts that reflect an advanced weathering state. The depth of soil development is on the order of 5 to 20 feet.

The rocks east of Crutchfield Branch consist mainly of the Hyco formation, primarily a fine to medium grained light gray quartzo-feldspathic rock with varying degrees of porphyritic or porphyroblastic texture and varying development of cleavage and schistocity. It grades from a gneiss quartz porphyry most commonly seen toward Crutchfield Branch to a quartzo-feldspathic sericitic phyllite, most common east of Mayo Creek. Epidote is common as a plagioclase alteration product. The feldspars are predominantly sodic plagioclase. The Hyco quartz porphyry appears to be a metamorphosed rhyolitic lappilli tuff. The coarser-grained gneissic quartz prophyry closely resembles the granitic gneiss to the west, and suggests a gradation from Hyco lithology to granitic

gneiss.

In the site area, cleavage in this rock is for all practical purposes parallel to compositional banding. Cleavage planes are generally spaced 2 to 3 feet apart in the western part of the belt and 4 to 6 inches apart east of Mayo Creek. The cleavage strikes N 10^{o} - 60^{o} E and dips 60^{o} to 80^{o} SE, the steepest dips being more common on the east side of the belt. Lineations caused by mineral elongation usually plunge parallel or obliquely to maximum cleavage dip. Crenulations on cleavage surfaces are usually aligned approximately parallel to the strike trend. Joint spacing varies widely; most commonly the joints are moderately to steeply dipping and are spaced 1 to 3 feet apart.

Included in the Hyco formation are sills of chloritic phyllite and chlorite schist that are usually 0.5 to 5 feet thick. These chloritic seams are thought to be meta-andesites and metabasalts, sometimes resembling, in hand specimen, sheared metagabbro. They are usually somewhat softer and more deeply weathered than the enclosing rocks. Cleavage and joint development is similar to that in the Hyco quartz porphyry.

Also included are northeast-trending lenticular bodies of granitic gneiss in the western half of the belt near Crutchfield Branch.

The upper soils in the Hyco formation consist of very light gray to white saprolites, including slightly micaceous fine sandy silt, overlain in upland areas by 5 to 10 feet of red brown clayey residuum. The bands of chloritic rocks usually weather to ochre-colored very micaceous saprolites and clayey surface soils.

The upper soil zone is usually underlain by 10 to 20 feet of soft weathered rock, with minor lenses of moderately hard rock.

In addition to the major rock groups described above, quartz veins occur as small veinlets throughout the area. Quartz veins 1 to 10 feet thick outcrop about 1/4 mile south of the location of the ash pond dam site. The main veins trend northerly, reflecting the orientation of mineralized veins east of the site area, mapped by Laney.[1)] The veins in the site area contain small amounts of metallic sulphides and oxides.

Alluvial soils occur along the channel of Crutchfield Branch. Field inspection and study of the agricultural soil map show that the alluvium is restricted to present day flood plains, with no high level terrace deposits existing in the site area. Previous experience in similar areas suggests that generally the alluvial cover consists of sandy clayey

1) Laney, F.B., 1917, The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Virgilina District of Virginia and North Carolina, Virginia Geological Survey Bulletin No. XIV pp.176

silts near the surface, grading downward into silty sands overlying a sandy gravel base which rests on clay or saprolite.

Figure 1 is a generalized map of the water-table at the ash pond site as it appeared on October 2, 1978. The water levels reflect the late summer dry season and are at, or very near, the yearly lowest levels. Seasonal fluctuations are probably within the range of 5 to 15 feet in upland areas and 2 to 5 feet in the valleys.

The water table configuration is determined mostly by topography, with depths to water usually being greatest in the upland areas and shallowest in the valleys. Ground-water depths at test well locations are shown on Figure 1. The phreatic surface is sub-parallel to the ground surface, with occasional shallow ground water in the upland areas occurring in a perched condition as anomalously trapped ground-water bodies over relatively impermeable soils.

Beneath the water table, the overall movement of ground water is determined by a combination of topography and the orientation and abundance of rock joints and cleavage. Considering the overall site vicinity, the Crutchfield Branch surface drainage basin also constitutes a small ground-water regime, with ground-water divides occurring beneath the drainage divides. From these divides the water table slopes

downward toward Crutchfield Branch and its tributaries, and ground-water seepage provides a part of the water supply to these streams.

Within this general framework, the localized movement of ground-water follows erratic paths along joints and cleavage planes. Between joints and cleavage planes, the rocks at this site are virtually impermeable. Pressure tests by Law Engineering Testing Company at the site confirm the visual conclusion that the rock joints are tight. Only two holes showed relatively high intake with calculated permeabilities ranging from 50 to 850 feet per year (5×10^{-5} to 8.5×10^{-4} cm/sec). No measurable quantities of drilling water were lost in any of the test holes completed by Law Engineering.

EVALUATION OF DATA

One of the main questions regarding the construction of the ash pond is whether or not certain trace elements contained in the fly ash will infiltrate from the bottom of the pond into the ground-water aquifer. To answer that question, this investigation was initiated. During the summer and early fall of 1978, thirteen test holes were drilled at the ash pond site. Records and reports of previous studies in the area were researched, and water samples from the test wells were

analysed to determine the natural concentrations of the trace elements in the ground water. The results of the water analyses are shown in table 1. The locations of the twelve test holes are shown on figure 1, and the driller's logs are given in the appendix.

Also shown in figure 1 are contours delineating the elevations of the water table. These contours were drawn by relating the depth-to-water to the topography of the site and by extending lines from areas of known elevations into areas of unknown elevations. The map illustrates that the ground-water movement is across the contours and towards Crutchfield Branch or its tributaries. This movement is significant in that it demonstrates that any leakage that might occur from the ash pond will not flow away from the pond except it may flow under the dam through possible fractures in the rocks and then into Crutchfield Branch.

Except in and along the stream channels and at isolated outcrops of hard rock, the site of the ash pond is overlain by clay or sandy clay and silt ranging from a few inches to about 8 feet in thickness. It is underlain by saprolite that grades into hard rock generally below depths of 20 to 25 feet.

Three "undisturbed" soil samples were taken from the ash pond site for the purpose of measuring permeabilities and

sorption properties of the actual bottom of the proposed pond. (Permeabilities of the samples were too small to be measured by the available laboratory methods. Permeability tests made by the Radian Corporation on similar materials indicate that permeabilities of the samples would probably be in the range of 5×10^{-8} to 1×10^{-5} cm/sec. With these conditions, there should be almost no leakage through the pond bottom where there is a foot or more soil cover over the rocks. In the outcrops and along the stream channels where leakage could possibly occur under the existing conditions, steps will be taken to seal those areas prior to filling the pond. A suggested method for sealing those areas with natural clay and bentonite is illustrated in figures 2 and 3.)

In a study of the role of trace elements in the disposal of ash sludge made by Radian Corporation[1)], five ash disposal ponds, each in different geological settings, were investigated. The following statements are from the abstract of the report on that study:

"Actual samples of ash and sludge from five operating generating stations were exposed to leaching conditions to simulate ponding. The levels of the dissolved trace elements were in general low, near the analytical detection limit.

1) "Environmental Effects of Trace Elements from Ponded Ash and Scrubber Sludge"; Radian Corporation, Austin, Texas; 1975.

t = Thickness of overburden on hard rock.

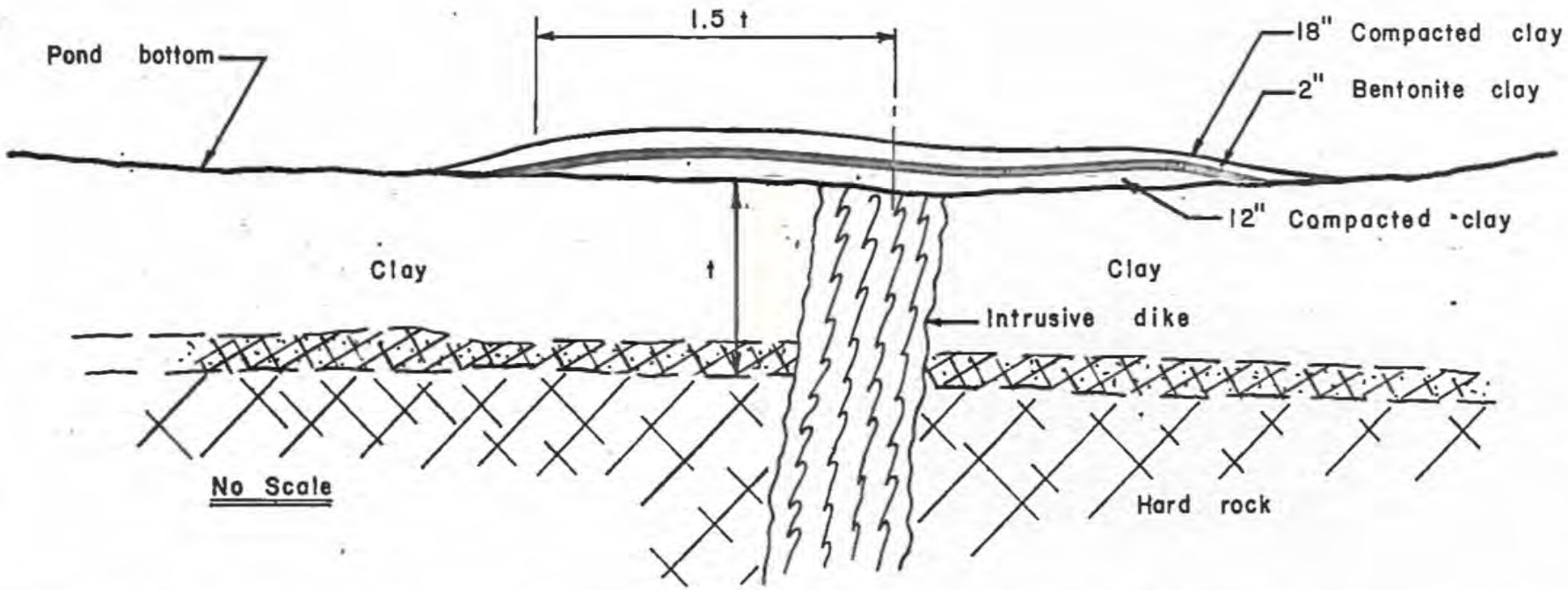


Figure 3. Diagrammatic section showing method of sealing possible routes of infiltration at intrusive dikes.

t_n = Average thickness of overburden within 100 ft. radius of possible infiltration point.

t_m = Minimum thickness of overburden at point of possible infiltration.

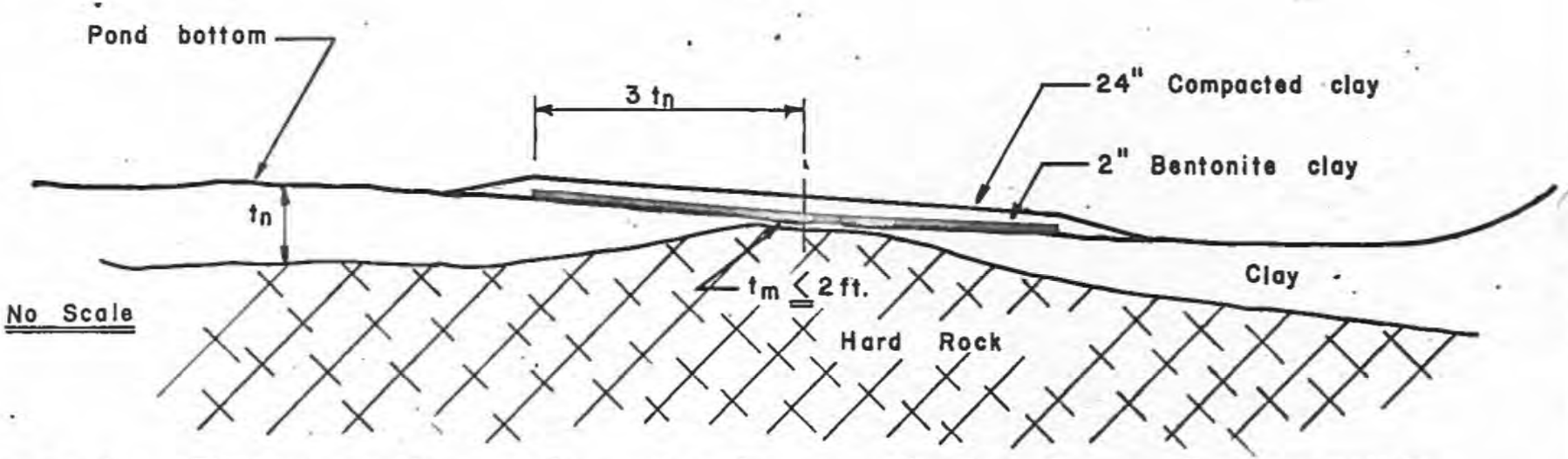


Figure 2. Diagrammatic section showing method of sealing possible routes of infiltration where overburden is thin or absent.

Duke Energy Progress, LLC
E-2, Sub 1219
Bednarcik Rebuttal DEP Redirect Exhibit No. 1
Page 12 of 27

CP&L
Carolina Power & Light Company

Section:	Application:	Remarks:
Environmental Technology	Special Analyses	1) Mayo Creek - Well Water 2) Duplicate analyses performed for Quality Control 3) 78-3609 - Large amount of SiO_2
Effective Date: 5/16/77	Revision Date: 5/16/77	

Sample No	Date Received 1978	Date Sampled 1978	Identification	Total Arsenic mg/l	Total Cadmium mg/l	Total Chromium mg/l	Total Copper mg/l	Total Selenium mg/l	Total Iron mg/l	Total Lead mg/l	Total Mercury mg/l
78 3603	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #2	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	<0.02	<0.01	1.10	<0.05	<0.001
78 3604	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #3	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	<0.02	<0.01	2.64	<0.05	<0.001*
78 3605	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #4	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05*	<0.02*	<0.01	13.98*	<0.05	<0.001
78 3606	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05*	<0.02	<0.01	2.09	<0.05	<0.001
78 3607	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	0.02	<0.01	5.62	<0.05	<0.001
78 3608	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #8	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	<0.02	<0.01	4.28	<0.05	<0.001
78 3609	10-3	10-3	Well Water - #9	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	0.24	<0.01	40.50	0.15	<0.001*
78 3610	10-3	10-3	Well Water-#10	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	0.08	<0.01	6.97	0.10	<0.001
78 3611	10-3	10-3	Well Water-#11	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	0.02	<0.01	2.09	0.07	<0.001
78 3612	10-3	10-3	Well Water-#12	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	0.05*	<0.01	3.38*	0.08	<0.001
78 3613	10-3	10-3	Well Water-#14	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	0.03	<0.01	6.10	0.06	<0.001

Note: Wells 1 & 7 did not yield sufficient water for sampling.

Table I – Analyses of water from test holes at the Ash Pond Site on Crutch

Analysis Requested by: Tom Crawford

Analysis Performed By: G. Dean, W. Brown

10-13-78
Reporting Date

Duke Energy Progress, LLC
E-2, Sub 1219
Bednarcik Rebuttal DEP Redirect Exhibit No. 1
Page 13 of 27

Selenium, chromium, boron, and, in isolated instances, mercury and barium exceeded the proposed EPA Public Water Supply Guidelines."

"Water leaking from a pond will pass through a soil layer before mixing with ground waters. A series of batch and column tests using ash and sludge leachate in contact with natural soils was used to determine the degree of removal of trace elements in pond subsoil. Passage of pond effluent through soil was found to provide significant protection against ground-water contamination by trace elements."

Similar sorption tests were made on the soils from the upper two feet of test holes B-11, B-12 and near the site of B-13 adjacent to the property lines in the proposed ash pond site and also on the ash sludge from the bottom of the existing ash pond at the Hyco Plant near Roxboro. A water sample was taken from the ash pond and analyzed to determine the concentrations of certain trace elements prior to any contact with the soils. The water sample was then filtered through a 3 3/4-inch re-packed column of material from each test hole and the ash pond sludge. The results of the analyses are given in table 2. In contact with the ash pond sludge, the water sbsorbed additional arsenic and selenium as shown in the table. However, after passing through the 3 3/4-inch columns of soils from the test holes, the concentrations of all measured constituents, except iron, were

Date Rec'd.	Identification	Total Arsenic mg/l	Total Cadmium mg/l	Total Chromium mg/l	Total Copper mg/l	Total Iron mg/l	Total Lead mg/l	Total Mercury mg/l	To Nic mg
1/15/79	Raw water from Hyco Ash Pond	< 0.01	< 0.01*	<0.05*	< 0.05	11.75	< 0.05*	< 0.001*	<
1/15/79	Water from Hyco Ash Pond after filtration through 3 3/4" column of ash sludge	0.06	-	-	< 0.05	1.37	-	-	
1/15/79	Water from Hyco Ash Pond after filtration through 3 3/4" column of soil from test holes at:								
	B-11	< 0.01	< 0.1	<0.05	< 0.05	17.3**	0.06	<0.001	<
	B-12	< 0.01	< 0.1	0.07	< 0.05	0.61	0.18	<0.001	<
	Near site of B-13	< 0.01	< 0.1	0.06	< 0.05	4.97	0.09	<0.001	<

* Typical values from previous water samples.

** High concentration of Iron may be due to presence of iron-stained sediment in water sample.

Table 2 - Analyses of filtered water from test holes at Crutchfield Branch Ash Pond Site and water from the Ash Pond at the Hyco Electric Generating Plant

substantially reduced, and in most cases were less than the laboratory's limit of detection.

These results are quite similar to those determined by the Radian Corporation in the study mentioned earlier.

It must be emphasized here that if only 3 3/4 inches of the natural material from the proposed pond bottom can remove such quantities of the trace elements in 48 hours as illustrated, there cannot be much threat of contamination to the water table aquifer by leachate from the ash pond.

In the "Summary and Conclusion" section of the Radian Corporation report, on page 3, it further states, "Even for those few elements exceeding the proposed water standards, typical soils were found to give some degree of protection. The soils studied ranged from a clay which gives complete protection to a sandy soil typical of Southwestern conditions. For example, 40 feet of soil similar to that at Station 3 (clay - 90% Kaolinite, 10% Montmorillonite, permeability 7.4×10^{-6}) will remove over 95% of the selenium and chromium from pond leachate after 10 years of continuous flow. Soil with a high percentage of sand provides the least protection. However, 50 feet of even this type of soil will remove over 95% of copper, arsenic, or zinc after 10 years flow."

"The assumptions used in the calculations of sorption of trace elements by soil are conservative. Trace elements do

not appear to be a serious barrier to the use of ponding as a disposal method for sludge or ash. The initial concentration levels in pond waters are generally low."

From page 47 of the same report, "Over even an estimated 30-50 year active life most soils will provide substantial protection against trace elements reaching an aquifer. The assumption used in these calculations are very conservative in that ash and sludge materials will tend to be self-sealing due to the small particles plugging the soil formation. This will reduce the actual flow giving even more protection than is calculated."

The point to be considered here is that the proposed ash pond bottom can be made virtually impermeable by sealing the creek channels and outcrops as mentioned above. Furthermore, as stated in the Radian Corporation's report, the degree of impermeability will increase with use as more ash and sludge are deposited on the bottom.

Early in the summer of 1978, a brief study was made of the effects on the water table of the twelve-year old ash pond at the Hyco Electric Generating Plant. Three wells tapping the water table aquifer were drilled downstream from the pond near the dam as shown in figure 4. A water sample was collected from the ash pond, from wells 1 and 2 and also from a privately-owned well about 2500 feet from

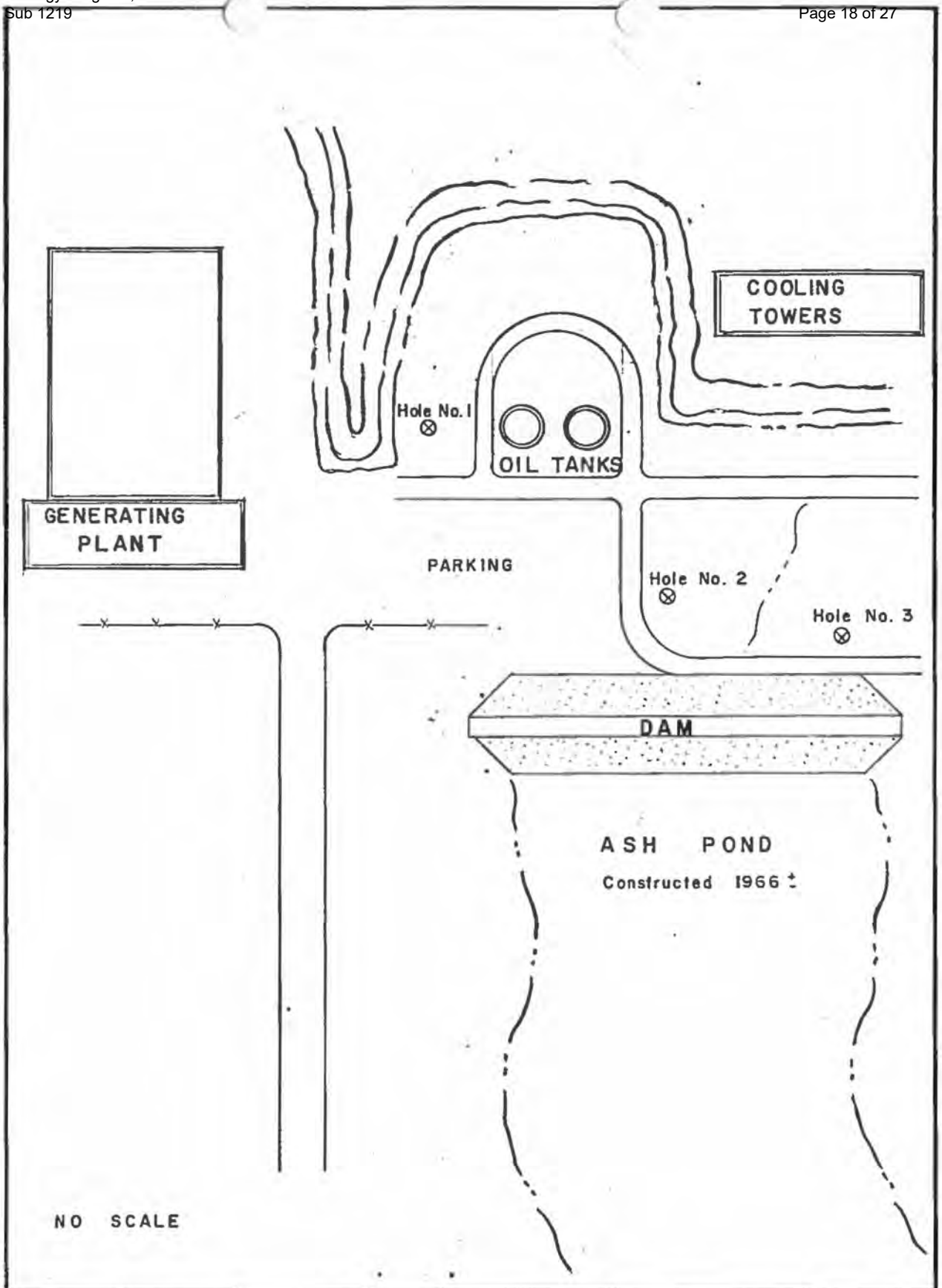


FIGURE 4. MAP OF ROXBORO ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT SHOWING LOCATION OF TEST HOLES

CP&L
Carolina Power & Light Company

Section: Environmental Technology	Application: Special Analyses	Remarks: Mayo Creek Well Waters - Tom Crawford
Effective Date: 5/16/77	Revision Date: 5/16/77	

Sample No.	Date Received 1978	Date Sampled	Identification	µg/ml Arsenic	µg/ml Cadmium	µg/ml Chromium	µg/ml Copper	µg/ml Iron	µg/ml Lead	µg/ml Mercury	µg/ml Nickel
78 2181	6/6		Rox. Robinson Well	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	0.04	< 0.05	< 0.05	<0.001	< 0.05
78 2182	6/6		Hole #1 (Rox Oil)	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	< 0.02	< 0.05	< 0.05	"	< 0.05
78 2184	6/6		Rox Hole #3 (Dam)	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	0.04	< 0.05	< 0.05	"	< 0.05
78 2185	6/6		Mayo - Crutchfield	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	< 0.02	< 0.05	< 0.05	"	< 0.05
78 2186	6/6		Mayo -CA-17(S)	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	< 0.02	< 0.05	< 0.05	"	< 0.05
78 2187	6/6		Mayo -CA-18	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	< 0.02	< 0.05	< 0.05	"	< 0.05
78 2188	6/6		Mayo CA-32	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.05	< 0.02	< 0.05	< 0.05	"	< 0.05

Table 3 — Analyses of water samples from test wells at the Hyco Plant and Crutchfield Bran at the Ash Pond Site.

Analysis Requested by:

Analysis Performed By: W. Brown

Reporting Date:

Duke Energy Progress, LLC
E-2, Sub 1219
Bednarcik Rebuttal - DEP Redirect Exhibit No. 1
Page 19 of 27

the ash pond. The samples were analyzed for certain trace elements as shown in table 3. With the exception of zinc and copper, all tested constituents were below the limits of detection. These results again reinforce the Radian Corporation report that a few feet of clay can give essentially complete protection against the trace elements that occur in ash pond sludge.

The twelve test holes drilled during the summer of 1978 were finished as observation wells in order that periodic water-level measurements can be made and samples of water can be taken for analyses of the trace elements. They will provide a monitoring system to detect the trace elements in the ground water if contamination should occur in the future. Analyses of the natural ground water in the observation wells are shown in table 1. The data in the table indicate that the natural concentrations of most of the trace elements are too small to be detected by the available laboratory methods.

SUMMARY

Coal-fired electric generating plants produce significant quantities of ash that contain certain heavy minerals or trace elements. When disposed of by ponding, these heavy minerals can solubilize and, under some hydrologic conditions, may infiltrate through the pond bottom to the underlying groundwater aquifer. It has been determined through actual field

and laboratory studies that the concentrations of the heavy minerals can be significantly reduced by filtering the leachate from the ash ponds through natural soils. Soils containing large proportions of clay afford the most efficient filtration. For instance, soils containing at least 90% clay can remove over 95% of the selenium and chromium after 10 years of continuous flow through a 40-foot section.

Soil conditions at the proposed ash pond site at the Mayo Electric Generating Plant are adequate to provide excellent protection to the ground-water aquifer both in preventing significant leakage from the pond and in reducing the concentrations of the heavy minerals by filtration before the leachate reaches the aquifer. Average permeability of the natural soil should be in the order of 3×10^{-6}. In those parts of the ash pond where soil cover over the rocks is thin or absent, such as at rock outcrops and in the stream channels, special effort must be made to seal the possible leakage paths with the addition of natural clay and bentonite. Settlement of ash and sludge will continually reduce the permeability of the pond bottom with usage.

Subsurface flow in the aquifer will not be laterally away from the pond but rather towards the existing stream channels. Some flow could occur under the dam and subparallel to the channel of Crutchfield Branch for a relatively short distance and then discharge upwardly into the stream.

The small amount of leachate that may flow under the dam should be rendered essentially free of excess heavy minerals through the action of filtration through the soil and dilution with the natural ground waters within a few hundreds of feet below the dam or by the time natural discharge returns it to the stream. Periodic sampling of the ground water from the observation wells around the pond will detect any evidence to the contrary.

In consideration of the natural action of the soils on heavy minerals in the leachate, the dilution effects of mixing with the natural ground water, and the fact that there are no water supply sources or major water courses for miles downstream from the ash pond dam, it is difficult to imagine that any significant adverse impact on the ground water aquifer could be caused by ponding of the ash wastes at the proposed site.

I certify that this report on the ground-water conditions at the ash storage pond at the Mayo Electric Generating Plant site was prepared by me or under my direct supervision.

Signed _____

Edwin O. Floyd, P.E.

January 31, 1979

APPENDIX

Depth Interval	Soil Description
Boring No. 3	
0' - 1'	Reddish brown silty clay
1 - 12	Brown sandy clayey silt with boulders
12 - 13.5	Brown micaceous silt with boulders (Very hard drilling)
13.5	Auger refusal
13.5 - 17.0	Green hard rock with thin seams of quartz
17 - 39	Gray-white hard granite with seams of quartz
Boring No. 4	
0' - 1.5'	Brown silty sandy topsoil
1.5 - 5.5	Brown silty gray clayey sand
5.5 - 7.0	Brown weathered rock Auger refusal
7.0 - 10.0	Gray-brown granite with weathered seams
10 - 17	Gray hard granite
Boring No. 5	
0' - 0.5'	Reddish brown topsoil with gray clayey sand
0.5 - 6.0	Brown silty soil with gray sandy clay
6.0 - 10.0	Gray-tan soil with gray silty clay and gravel
10.0 - 13.5	Brown-tan sandy silty weathered rock
13.5	Auger refusal
13.5 - 29	Gray very broken granite

Depth Interval	Soil Description
Boring No. 6	
0' - 1.0'	Brown silty sandy clay
1.0 - 7.0	Brown sandy silt with some clay and weathered rock layers
7.0 - 9.0	Brown weathered rock - hard drilling
9.0	Auger refusal
9.0 - 15.0	Brown sandy soft granite
15.0 - 30.5	Gray granite with weathered seams
Boring No. 7	
0' - 5.0'	Reddish Brown silty clay
5.0 - 29.0	Brown-tan fine sand with silty tan clay
25.0 - 35.0	Brown-tan weathered rock with fine silty sand
Boring No. 8	
0' - 0.5'	Reddish brown silty clay
0.5 - 6.0	Tan weathered siltstone
6.0 - 11.0	Brown fine sandy silt
11.0	Auger refusal
11.0 - 17.0	Greenish-tan broken granite and quartz with limestone layers
17.0 - 24.0	Greenish limestone with layers of quartz and granite
24.0 - 40.0	Gray broken granite with thin layers of limestone and seams of quartz

Depth Interval	Soil Description
Boring No. 9	
0' - 0.7'	Brown clayey sandy topsoil
0.7 - 8.0	Brown tan with gray silty sand with some clay
8.0 - 14.5	Pinkish-gray micaceous silty weathered rock
14.5	Auger refusal
14.5 - 30.0	Pinkish gray broken granite with thin quartz layers. Silty layer from 25.5' to 26.5'
Boring No. 10	
0' - 0.4'	Gray-brown fine sandy topsoil
0.4 - 9.5	Gray-brown medium to hard highly weathered rock
9.5 - 18.8	Gray-brown medium to hard highly weathered rock with pebbles
18.8	Auger refusal
18.8 - 40.1	No logs
Boring No. 11	
0' - 7.0'	Brown-tan sandy micaceous silt and weathered rock
7.0 - 10.0	Tan weathered rock
10.0	Auger refusal
10.0 - 18.5	Gray broken granite
18.5 - 30.5	Gray granite with thin quartz layers

Depth Interval	Soil Description
Boring No. 12	
0' - 0.4'	Brown clay and sandy topsoil
0.4 - 7.0	Reddish brown silty clay with trace of fine sand
7.0 - 17.0	Yellowish-tan silty sandy weathered rock with small pieces of broken quartz
17.0 - 20.0	Gray-tan weathered rock
20.0	Auger refusal
20 - 37.5	No logs
Boring No. 13	
Not drilled	
Boring No. 14	
0' - 17.0'	Yellowish brown silty clay with broken rock fragments
17.0 - 31.5	Gray weathered rock
31.5	Auger refusal
31.5 - 42.5	Gray-tan granite with weathered seams

WOLFE RESEARCH

UTILITIES & POWER

Regulateds – Market Overweight
Integrateds – Market Overweight
IPPs – Market Overweight
Gas/Power Infrastructure – Market Overweight

August 11, 2020

DUKE ENERGY

(DUK US Equity – $84.76 – Peer Perform)

As with college football fans this week, looking to 2021

- **2021 considerations point to $5.15; 4-6% EPS growth thereafter.** On 8/10, DUK's 2Q20 of $1.08 beat consensus of $1.03 on larger O&M cuts. Although DUK suggested 2020 could see better than feared sales declines from the pandemic and O&M cuts adding as much as $0.45 EPS, DUK still pointed to the low end of its FY20 guidance of $5.05-5.45 based on the removal of ACP (announced 7/5). We raised our 2020E by $0.06 to $5.05. DUK gave 2021 considerations, which pointed to $5.15, and LT EPS growth of 4-6% off 2021. Our 2021E was $5.15, with implied growth of 4-6% through 2023. Consensus for 2021-23E, however, are ~$0.15 above our estimates. DUK trailed the UTY by 170bp and is underperforming by 300bp YTD. The stock looks cheap, trading at over a 2x discount to peers, but we see DUK at a 1-2x discount until it resolves credit focus on coal ash and gets better NC capex/recovery visibility.
- **NC rate case partial settlement; EPS/credit risk from coal ash.** DUK settled most key items in its NC rate cases but for coal ash. If the NCUC uses the same logic on coal ash that it did in a Dominion order earlier this year, DUK would face an $0.08 headwind in 2021. Rating agencies have said no return on coal ash in NC would be credit negative, as FFO/debt could decline over 70bp. DUK has said no new equity is planned under various scenarios. We see a downgrade of DUK (A-/Baa1) as likely, but still assume no new equity.
- **Upsides from NC clean energy investments, ACP replacement capex.** DUK sees potential investments in NC stemming from its Sep IRP filing or the state's Clean Energy Plan initiative. NC Gov Cooper issued an executive order to achieve 70% carbon reduction by 2030. More to come on NC and opportunities in FL and the Midwest at DUK's 10/9 ESG day. DUK also is identifying replacement capex for ACP, including gas distribution, gas power plants and T&D. The replacement capex would be additive to our numbers.
- **O&M and sales.** DUK still sees 3-5% sales declines in 2020. But DUK has achieved 40% of its $350-450M targeted O&M cut YTD.
- **PT raised by $6 on higher group P/E.** Our $89 PT reflects a 1.5x discount to our group P/E of 18x (was 17x in last DUK note).

Estimates / Valuation				
(US$)	2020E	2021E	2022E	2023E
EPS	$5.05	$5.15	$5.39	$5.71
Consensus	$5.07	$5.29	$5.55	$5.86
P/E	16.8x	16.5x	15.7x	14.8x
Dividend Yield	4.5%	4.6%	4.7%	4.8%

Trading and Fundamental Data	
Target Price	**$ 89**
Current Price	84.76
52 Week Range	$ 62 - $ 104
Market Cap. ($MM)	$ 62,335
Share Out. (MM)	735.4
Dividend Yield	4.45%
Dividend Payout Ratio	79%
ROE	8.5%
Debt to Cap	56.8%
Avg Daily Vol (ooo)	3,212

Price Performance	YTD	LTM
DUK US Equity	-7%	-6%
Utility Index	-4%	2%
S&P 500	4%	15%

Source: FactSet/Wolfe Research

Key Changes		
(US$)	Current	Previous
Price target	$89	$83
2020E EPS	$5.05	$4.99
2021E EPS	$5.15	$5.15
2022E EPS	$5.39	$5.39
2023E EPS	$5.71	$5.75

Steve Fleishman
(646) 582-9241
SFleishman@WolfeResearch.com

David Paz
(646) 582-9242
DPaz@WolfeResearch.com

DO NOT FORWARD – DO NOT DISTRIBUTE – DOCUMENT CAN ONLY BE PRINTED TWICE
This report is limited solely for the use of clients of Wolfe Research. Please refer to the DISCLOSURE SECTION located at the end of this report for Analyst Certifications, Important Disclosures and Other Disclosures.

WOLFE RESEARCH

Duke Energy

August 11, 2020

Duke Energy Snapshot

Exhibit 1. Financial Summary

Financial Summary	2020E	2021E	2022E	2023E
EPS	$5.05	$5.15	$5.39	$5.71
Diluted Shares Outstanding	750	771	777	779
Indicated Dividend Per Share	$3.86	$3.93	$4.01	$4.09
Dividend Yield	4.5%	4.6%	4.7%	4.8%
Payout Ratio	76%	76%	74%	72%
Equity ratio (excl ST debt)	45%	44%	44%	43%
FFO/Net Debt	16%	14%	14%	14%
Valuation Metrics				
P/E	16.8x	16.5x	15.7x	14.8x
EV/EBITDA	11.2x	11.1x	11.0x	10.8x
P/B	1.3x	1.3x	1.3x	1.2x
FCF/Yield	(1.5)%	(1.3)%	(1.5)%	(1.5)%
Segment EPS				
Electric	$4.93	$5.05	$5.28	$5.54
Gas	0.51	0.45	0.47	0.54
Commercial	0.33	0.33	0.32	0.32
Parent/Other	(0.72)	(0.69)	(0.68)	(0.69)
Total EPS	**$5.05**	**$5.15**	**$5.39**	**$5.71**
ROE on Regulated Rate Base (ex CWIP)				
Carolinas	10.1%	10.0%	10.0%	9.9%
Progress	9.6%	9.6%	9.8%	9.7%
Florida	10.0%	9.9%	10.0%	9.9%
Indiana	9.6%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%
Ohio-KY	7.1%	7.8%	8.0%	8.1%
Gas	9.7%	8.1%	8.0%	8.5%

Source: Wolfe Utilities & Power Research

Exhibit 2. Modeling Assumptions

	2020E	2021E	2022E	2023E
Capital Spending ($M)				
Electric	$8,675	$8,450	$9,225	$9,775
Gas	1,175	1,025	1,025	1,025
Commercial	550	600	400	300
Parent/Other	275	225	225	250
Total Capital Spending	$10,675	$10,300	$10,875	$11,350
Financings ($M)				
Total Equity Issued/(Repurchased)	$2,985	$500	$500	$0
Total Debt Issued/(Repurchased)	2,484	2,260	3,275	4,125

Source: Wolfe Utilities & Power Research

Company description

Duke Energy is headquartered in Charlotte, North Carolina and is the largest utility in the country. The company serves 7.4M electric customers in the Carolinas, FL, IN, OH and KY. DUK's Electric Infrastructure segment, which includes its electric utility subs, makes up most of earnings. DUK also has small gas LDCs in NC and the Midwest and a nonutility midstream business, which form the Gas Infrastructure segment. It serves 1.5M gas customers. DUK also has nonutility renewables investments in its Commercial business, which is expected to remain around 5% of the company.

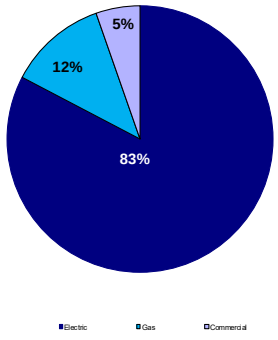
Investment Thesis

DUK is the largest US regulated utility. Its regulatory environments are generally reasonable. EPS growth is contingent on fair regulatory treatment and execution on ACP, which awaits legal certainty midyear. NC is a key state for coal ash recovery and grid mod/resiliency spend; but DUK has two pending NC rate cases, adding regulatory uncertainty over the story near-term. DUK's dividend yield is near the top of the group, but growth is below average at about 2%/yr.

Valuation

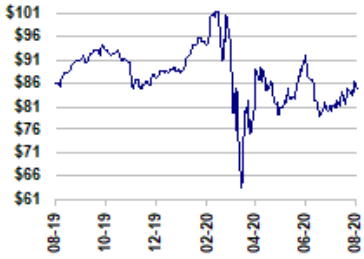
Our PT is based on a 1.5x discount to our average 2022 utility group P/E multiple. The discount is largely due to below average earnings/dividend growth, rate case uncertainty and replacement capex for ACP. Upside risks are incremental capex, an improved regulatory framework, and higher sales. Downside risks are unfavorable regulatory treatment, less capex than planned, and lower sales.

Exhibit 3. 2020E EPS by Segment



Source: Wolfe Utilities & Power Research

Exhibit 4. Performance Chart



Source: Bloomberg

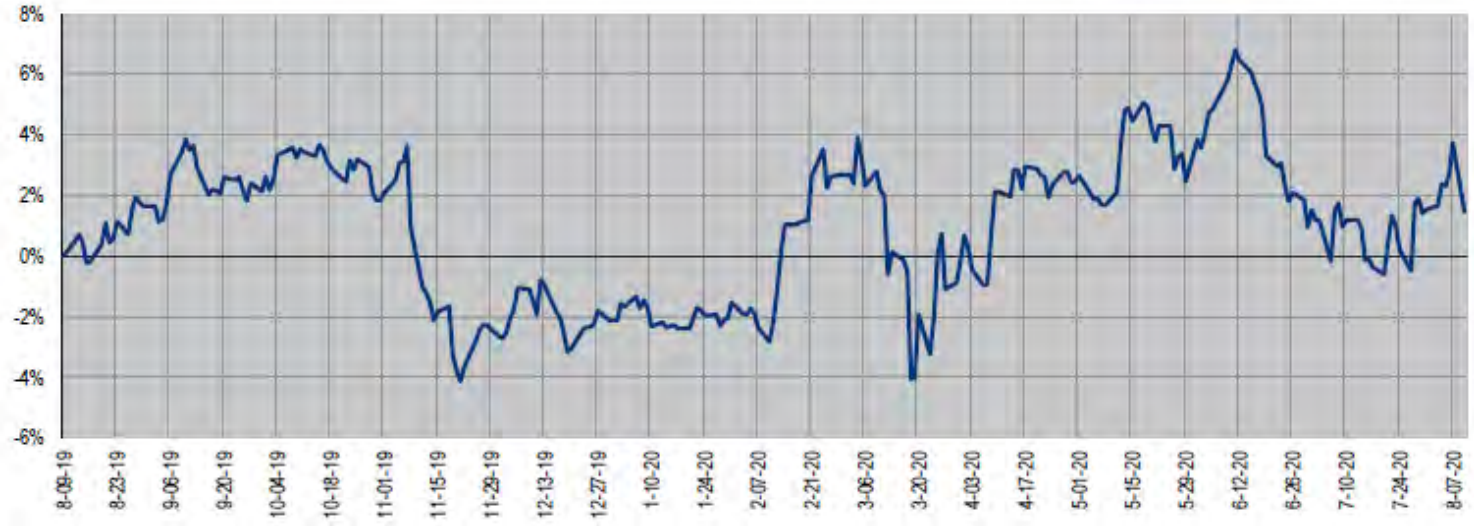
Please help us protect your advantage...
DO NOT Forward

August 11, 2020

Investment thesis

Prior to the pandemic, DUK stock had been facing near-term rate case uncertainty in NC/IN and legal uncertainty over ACP. To mitigate sales risk, DUK committed to incremental O&M cuts. The two rate cases in its largest state (NC) are particularly important for coal ash recovery and minimizing regulatory lag. DUK has settled most key issues with intervenors except for coal ash. Recent history is mixed, as NC regulators issued a reasonable order on coal ash (allowing a return of and on) in the last round of DUK rate cases in 2018, but an order earlier this year on Dominion's coal ash did not allow a return on. If that were to apply to DUK, that would be about $0.08 headwind in 2021. Still, DUK's objective is to grow 4-6% off roughly $5.15 in 2021. DUK stock gave back much of its recent gains after the 2Q20 call (see Exhibit 5). The stock currently trades at a 2.2x discount to utility peers (Exhibit 6). We see it trading at around a 1-2x discount until it resolves credit focus on coal ash and gets better NC capex/recovery visibility. DUK's 4.5% dividend yield is among the top five for the utility group and about 100bp higher than the group average, limiting further downside from current valuations.

Exhibit 5: DUK Relative Performance vs. Regulated Utilities



Source: Wolfe Utilities & Power Research, FactSet

WOLFE RESEARCH

Duke Energy

August 11, 2020

Regulated comps table

Exhibit 6: Regulated comps

Company Name	Ticker	Current Price	Current Shares	Mkt Cap ($M)	P/E 2020E	P/E 2021E	P/E 2022E	P/E 2023E	Div Yield	Div Growth (E)	Payout Ratio	Price/ Book	Equity Ratio
Alliant Energy	LNT	$55.35	250	$13,810	22.9x	21.5x	20.4x	19.4x	2.7%	7.0%	63%	2.5x	46%
Ameren	AEE	83.25	247	20,554	23.9x	22.1x	20.8x	19.6x	2.5%	5.0%	60%	2.5x	44%
American Electric	AEP	85.94	496	42,640	20.2x	18.5x	17.4x	16.5x	3.3%	4.5%	66%	2.1x	38%
Avangrid	AGR	49.11	309	15,175	21.7x	19.7x	18.2x	N/A	3.6%	0.0%	78%	1.0x	65%
CMS Energy	CMS	63.04	266	16,047	23.7x	22.2x	20.6x	19.2x	2.6%	6.5%	61%	3.5x	26%
Con Edison	ED	75.38	334	25,214	17.7x	16.5x	15.8x	15.2x	4.1%	3.5%	72%	1.4x	43%
Dominion	D	80.12	840	67,312	23.1x	20.8x	19.6x	18.4x	3.1%	6.0%	65%	2.5x	42%
Duke Energy	DUK	84.76	735	62,286	17.0x	16.5x	15.7x	14.8x	4.5%	2.0%	77%	1.4x	41%
Edison International	EIX	54.25	378	20,518	12.1x	11.8x	11.1x	10.4x	4.6%	0.2%	55%	1.4x	40%
Entergy	ETR	105.70	200	21,162	18.9x	17.8x	16.8x	16.0x	3.6%	2.2%	68%	2.1x	33%
Evergy	EVRG	54.06	227	12,262	17.9x	16.6x	15.6x	14.5x	3.8%	6.2%	68%	1.4x	45%
Eversource Energy	ES	88.55	343	30,332	24.3x	22.6x	21.2x	20.0x	2.6%	6.1%	62%	2.3x	46%
FirstEnergy	FE	30.06	542	16,285	12.1x	11.4x	10.9x	10.3x	5.2%	6.0%	63%	2.4x	24%
Fortis*	FTS	54.13	465	25,149	20.8x	19.0x	17.9x	16.9x	3.6%	6.0%	74%	1.4x	44%
NiSource	NI	24.81	383	9,503	19.1x	18.7x	17.1x	16.3x	3.4%	6.0%	65%	1.9x	40%
PG&E	PCG	9.13	1,941	17,726	5.7x	9.1x	9.1x	7.5x	0.0%	N/A	0%	1.4x	8%
Pinnacle West	PNW	82.58	113	9,295	16.9x	16.4x	15.8x	14.9x	3.8%	6.0%	65%	1.7x	45%
Portland General	POR	42.90	90	3,840	17.9x	16.5x	15.6x	15.1x	3.8%	1.5%	64%	1.5x	46%
PPL Corp.	PPL	28.65	769	22,025	12.2x	11.7x	10.7x	N/A	5.8%	0.6%	71%	1.7x	35%
Southern Company	SO	55.07	1,056	58,161	17.4x	16.7x	15.4x	14.2x	4.6%	3.2%	81%	2.1x	36%
WEC Energy Group	WEC	93.73	315	29,566	25.0x	23.5x	22.0x	20.6x	2.7%	7.2%	68%	2.6x	45%
Xcel Energy	XEL	72.45	525	38,061	26.1x	24.5x	23.2x	21.9x	2.4%	6.2%	62%	2.8x	37%
Average					**18.9x**	**17.9x**	**16.8x**	**16.1x**	**3.5%**	**4.4%**	**64%**	**2.0x**	**39%**
Average (ex EIX, PCG, PPL)					**20.4x**	**19.0x**	**17.9x**	**16.9x**	**3.5%**	**4.8%**	**68%**	**2.1x**	**41%**

Source: Wolfe Research

Please help us protect your advantage...
DO NOT Forward

WOLFE RESEARCH

Duke Energy

August 11, 2020

DISCLOSURE SECTION

Analyst Certification:

The various Wolfe Research, LLC analysts who are primarily responsible for this research report certify that (i) the recommendations and opinions expressed in this research report accurately reflect the research analysts' personal views about the subject securities or issuers and (ii) no part of the research analysts' compensation was, is or will be directly or indirectly related to the specific recommendations or views contained in this report.

Important Disclosures:

Price Chart(s) with Ratings and Target Price History

Note: OP = Outperform; PP = Peer Perform; UP = Underperform

Wolfe Research, LLC Fundamental Valuation Methodology:

Company:	Fundamental Valuation Methodology:
DUK US Equity	P/E

Wolfe Research, LLC Fundamental Recommendation, Rating and Target Price Risks:

Company:	Risks That May Impede Achievement of the Recommendation, Rating or Target Price:
DUK US Equity	Economy, changes to capex and regulatory outcomes

Wolfe Research, LLC Research Disclosures:

Company:	Research Disclosures:
DUK US Equity	None

Other Disclosures:

Wolfe Research, LLC Fundamental Stock Ratings Key:

Outperform (OP):	The security is projected to outperform analyst's industry coverage universe over the next 12 months.
Peer Perform (PP):	The security is projected to perform approximately in line with analyst's industry coverage universe over the next 12 months.
Underperform (UP):	The security is projected to underperform analyst's industry coverage universe over the next 12 months.

Wolfe Research, LLC uses a relative rating system using terms such as Outperform, Peer Perform and Underperform (see definitions above). Please carefully read the definitions of all ratings used in Wolfe Research, LLC research. In addition, since Wolfe Research, LLC research contains more complete information concerning the analyst's views, please carefully read Wolfe Research, LLC research in its entirety and not infer the contents from the ratings alone. In all cases, ratings (or research) should not be used or relied upon as investment advice and any investment decisions should be based upon individual circumstances and other considerations.

August 11, 2020

Wolfe Research, LLC Sector Weighting System:

Market Overweight (MO):	Expect the industry to outperform the primary market index for the region (S&P 500 in the U.S.) by at least 10% over the next 12 months.
Market Weight (MW):	Expect the industry to perform approximately in line with the primary market index for the region (S&P 500 in the U.S.) over the next 12 months.
Market Underweight (MU):	Expect the industry to underperform the primary market index for the region (S&P 500 in the U.S.) by at least 10% over the next 12 months.

Wolfe Research, LLC Distribution of Fundamental Stock Ratings (As of August 7, 2020):

Outperform:	48%	2% Investment Banking Clients
Peer Perform:	40%	1% Investment Banking Clients
Underperform:	12%	0% Investment Banking Clients

Wolfe Research, LLC does not assign ratings of Buy, Hold or Sell to the stocks it covers. Outperform, Peer Perform and Underperform are not the respective equivalents of Buy, Hold and Sell but represent relative weightings as defined above. To satisfy regulatory requirements, Outperform has been designated to correspond with Buy, Peer Perform has been designated to correspond with Hold and Underperform has been designated to correspond with Sell.

Wolfe Research Securities, Wolfe Research Advisors, LLC and Wolfe Research, LLC have adopted the use of Wolfe Research and The Wolfe Daily Howl as brand names. Wolfe Research Securities, a member of FINRA (www.finra.org) and the National Futures Association, is the broker-dealer affiliate of Wolfe Research, LLC. Wolfe Research Advisors, LLC is the SEC-registered investment adviser affiliate of Wolfe Research, LLC. Wolfe Research Securities and Wolfe Research Advisors, LLC are responsible for the contents of this material. Any analysts publishing these reports are associated with each of Wolfe Research, LLC, Wolfe Research Securities and Wolfe Research Advisors, LLC.

The Wolfe Daily Howl is a subscription-based service for Institutional investor subscribers only and is a product of Wolfe Research, LLC. The products received may contain previously published research which has been repackaged for Wolfe Daily Howl subscribers. The types of services provided to you by Wolfe Research, LLC, vary as compared to that provided to other external clients of Wolfe Research. Wolfe Research, LLC, its directors, employees and agents will not be liable for any investment decisions made or actions taken by you or others based on any news, information, opinion, or any other material published through this service.

The content of this report is to be used solely for informational purposes and should not be regarded as an offer, or a solicitation of an offer, to buy or sell a security, financial instrument or service discussed herein. Opinions in this communication constitute the current judgment of the authors as of the date and time of this report and are subject to change without notice. Information herein is believed to be reliable but Wolfe Research and its affiliates, including but not limited to Wolfe Research Securities, makes no representation that it is complete or accurate. The information provided in this communication is not designed to replace a recipient's own decision-making processes for assessing a proposed transaction or investment involving a financial instrument discussed herein. Recipients are encouraged to seek financial advice from their financial advisor regarding the appropriateness of investing in a security or financial instrument referred to in this report and should understand that statements regarding the future performance of the financial instruments or the securities referenced herein may not be realized. Past performance is not indicative of future results. This report is not intended for distribution to, or use by, any person or entity in any location where such distribution or use would be contrary to applicable law, or which would subject Wolfe Research, LLC or any affiliate to any registration requirement within such location. For additional important disclosures, please see https://www.WolfeResearch.com/Disclosures.

The views expressed in Wolfe Research, LLC research reports with regards to sectors and/or specific companies may from time to time be inconsistent with the views implied by inclusion of those sectors and companies in other Wolfe Research, LLC analysts' research reports and modeling screens. Wolfe Research communicates with clients across a variety of mediums of the clients' choosing including emails, voice blasts and electronic publication to our proprietary website.

Copyright © Wolfe Research, LLC 2020. All rights reserved. All material presented in this document, unless specifically indicated otherwise, is under copyright to Wolfe Research, LLC. None of the material, nor its content, nor any copy of it, may be altered in any way, or transmitted to or distributed to any other party, without the prior express written permission of Wolfe Research, LLC.

This report is limited for the sole use of clients of Wolfe Research. Authorized users have received an encryption decoder which legislates and monitors the access to Wolfe Research, LLC content. Any distribution of the content produced by Wolfe Research, LLC will violate the understanding of the terms of our relationship.

Duke Energy Corporation (DUK)

NYSE - NYSE Delayed Price. Currency in USD

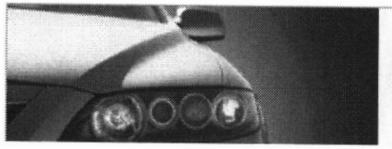
Add to watchlist | Visitors trend 2W ↑ 10W ↑ 9M ↑

Quote Lookup

90.05 +1.49 (+1.68%)
At close: 4:02PM EDT

90.05 0.00 (0.00%)
After hours: 5:12PM EDT

Summary | Company Outlook | Chart | Conversations | Statistics | **Historical Data** | Profile | Financials | Analysis | Options | Holders | Sustainability



Time Period: Sep 08, 2020 - Sep 11, 2020 | Show: Historical Prices | Frequency: Daily | Apply

Currency in USD | Download

Date	Open	High	Low	Close*	Adj Close**	Volume
Sep 11, 2020	82.07	83.41	81.75	83.03	83.03	3,196,800
Sep 10, 2020	82.22	82.73	81.41	82.00	82.00	3,591,200
Sep 09, 2020	82.42	83.89	81.85	82.59	82.59	4,411,100

*Close price adjusted for splits. **Adjusted close price adjusted for both dividends and splits.

Washington Drivers With No DUI's Getting A Pay Day on Thursday

Comparisons.org Learn More ❯

People Also Watch

Symbol	Last Price	Change	% Change
SO Southern Company (The)	54.62	+0.40	+0.74%
D Dominion Energy, Inc.	78.59	-0.34	-0.43%
AEP American Electric Power Company	83.06	+1.33	+1.63%

Duke Energy Corporation (DUK)
NYSE - NYSE Delayed Price. Currency in USD

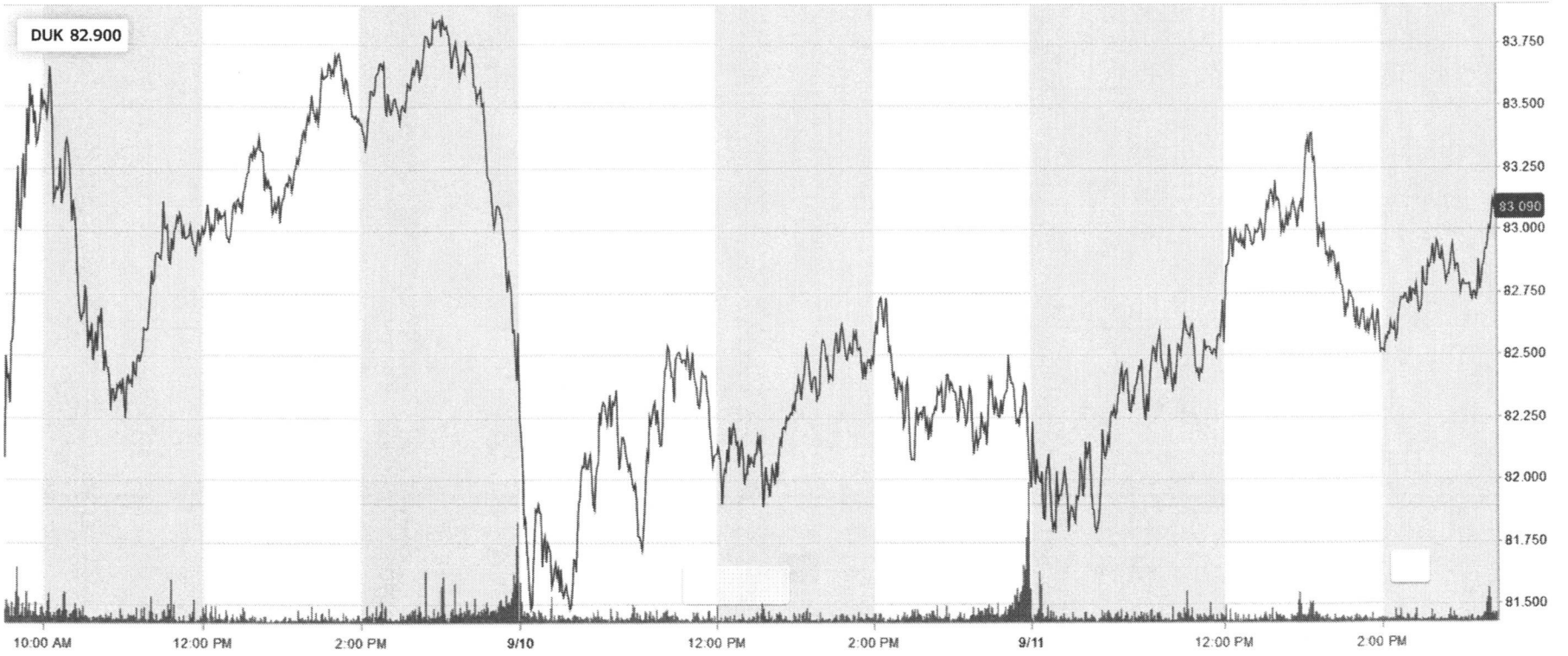
Add to watchlist | Visitors trend 2W ↑ 10W ↑ 9M ↑ | Quote Lookup

90.05 +1.49 (+1.68%)
At close: 4:02PM EDT

Summary | Company Outlook | Chart | Conversations | Statistics | Historical Data | Profile | Financials | Analysis | Options | Holders | Sustainability

Full screen

Indicators | Comparison | Sep 09, 2020 - Sep 11, 2020 | 1D 5D 1M 3M 6M YTD 1Y 2Y 5Y Max | Interval 1Min | Line | Draw



AFFIDAVIT OF WILLIAM R FEDORKA

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA §
§
COUNTY OF LEXINGTON §

On this date personally appeared before me the undersigned authority William R. Fedorka who, having been placed under oath, testified as follows:

1. "My name is William R. Fedorka. I am over 21 years of age. I suffer from no legal disability and I have personal knowledge of all facts stated herein.

2. I am a Vice President of The SEFA Group, Inc., a South Carolina corporation ("SEFA"). I have been employed by SEFA since 2005.

3. SEFA owns and operates a STAR fly ash beneficiation facility located at the Winyah Generating Station operated by Santee Cooper in Georgetown, SC (the "Winyah STAR"). The Winyah STAR was commissioned for operations in April, 2015.

4. As originally designed, the Winyah STAR was intended to generate 250,000 tons per year of beneficiated fly ash under normal operations. As a result of modifications to dryer systems, the current design parameters for normal operations have increased to 275,000 tons per year of beneficiated ash.

5. Based on an assumed average loss on ignition ("LOI") factor of 9% for dried feed ash introduced to the Winyah STAR, the annual feed ash tons to be processed by the Winyah STAR would be approximately 275,000 tons under the original 250,000 ton design specification and approximately 300,000 tons under the revised 275,000 ton design specification.

6. As originally designed, the Winyah STAR specifications assumed that 33% of the ash to be processed in the facility would be supplied directly from operations at the Winyah Generating Station and 67% of the ash to be processed in the facility would be supplied from impoundments located at the Winyah Generating Station or elsewhere in the Santee Cooper system.

7. For 2019, approximately 20% of the ash processed in the Winyah STAR was supplied directly from operations at the Winyah Generating Station, and 80% of the ash processed in the Winyah STAR was supplied from impoundments located at the Winyah Generating Station.

8. The Winyah STAR was constructed at a then-existing facility which used a beneficiation technology different from STAR technology. Significant infrastructure from the previous facility unrelated to the beneficiation technology was retained and reused in the Winyah STAR. Retained infrastructure included a storage dome, a load out silo, truck load outs, a baghouse, ID fan, gas coolers, control room and elements of electrical equipment. The reuse of existing infrastructure lowered the overall cost of construction of the Winyah STAR.

Further affiant sayeth naught."

WILLIAM R. FEDORKA

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME on the 24 day of April, 2020, to certify which witness my hand and official seal.

Notary Public, State of South Carolina

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF NEW HANOVER	BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
IN THE MATTER OF: REQUEST FOR VARIANCE FROM SESSION LAW 2014-122, SECTIONS 3(B)(4) AND 3(C), COAL ASH MANAGEMENT ACT BY **DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC**	**DECISION GRANTING IN PART VARIANCE WITH CONDITIONS**

On November 16, 2018, pursuant to NCGS § 130A-309.215, Duke Energy Progress, LLC (Duke Energy) submitted an Application for Grant of Variance to Extend the Deadline to Close Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments ("Application") to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("Department"). The Department received additional information regarding the Application ("Additional Information") from Duke Energy on December 14, 2018. The Application requests that the Department issue a variance to extend the Coal Ash Management Act ("CAMA") closure deadline for the Sutton Plant Coal Combustion Residuals ("CCR") surface impoundments by six months from August 1, 2019 to February 1, 2020.

Based on the Department's analysis of the information submitted, the Department makes the following:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The L.V. Sutton Energy Complex (Sutton Plant) is located at 801 Sutton Steam Plant Road, near Wilmington, NC in New Hanover County. The facility is located adjacent to the Cape Fear River and Sutton Lake. The Sutton Plant operated as a three-unit, 575-megawatt coal-fired power plant from 1954 until the coal fired units were retired in 2013 and replaced with a 625-megawatt natural gas fired combined-cycle facility.

2. The Sutton facility has two CCR surface impoundments known as the 1971 Basin and the 1984 Basin. These CCR surface impoundments were operated under NPDES Permit No. NC0001422. The 1971 Basin was operated until 1985 and is unlined. The 1984 Basin was operated until 2013 and was constructed with a 24" thick clay liner. In 2013, the coal-fired units at the Sutton Plant were shut down and coal ash was no longer sluiced to the surface impoundments.

3. By October 2014, Duke Energy had developed the initial excavation plan for the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant. Duke Energy submitted the plan to the Department in November 2014. To meet the August 2019 deadline, the initial excavation

plans included transporting ash by rail and truck to the Brickhaven Mine facility in Chatham County, NC.

4. As part of the CCR surface impoundments excavation plan, Duke Energy developed the plans for an on-site landfill. Duke Energy submitted the application for the on-site landfill on August 7, 2015. Initial excavation of ash began in November 2015. On April 7, 2016, the Department announced that it would conduct an environmental justice analysis of each Duke Energy coal ash landfill application. The Department submitted its analysis to the EPA Office of Civil Rights, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and its North Carolina Advisory Committee for review and approval. Upon completion of this process, the Department issued a permit to construct the Sutton Plant landfill on September 22, 2016. This environmental justice analysis added approximately five months to the landfill construction process.

5. In October 2016, Hurricane Matthew severely impacted the region, delaying both landfill construction and transportation of ash to the Brickhaven Mine.

6. On July 6, 2017, the Department issued the permit to operate the Sutton Plant landfill. The following day Duke Energy began transporting ash to the landfill.

7. In June 2018, dredging operations in the 1971 ash basin were delayed by approximately three weeks due to the unexpected presence of rock and tree stumps in approximately five acres of the basin.

8. In September 2018, Hurricane Florence severely impacted the region causing additional delays in the ability to remove material from the CCR surface impoundments due to extreme flooding as well as damage to the landfill.

9. Throughout this time, Duke Energy evaluated and undertook various measures to accelerate excavation of the CCR surface impoundments, including expediting completion of the onsite landfill and expanding dredging operations.

10. Duke Energy estimates that, as of the end of 2018, it had excavated 4.9 million tons of ash, and that approximately 1.4 million tons of ash remain to be excavated during 2019. From October 2015 until July 2017, Duke Energy excavated an average of 130,000 tons of coal ash per month. Since the landfill became operational in July 2017, Duke Energy has excavated an average of approximately 150,000 tons of coal ash per month.

11. At the end of July 2019, assuming that there are no significant additional delays, Duke Energy forecasts that approximately 350,000 tons of coal ash will require excavation, which means that the excavation would be approximately 94% complete.

12. In terms of Duke Energy's compliance with the provisions of CAMA for the Sutton Plant:

a. Annual inspection by the Department of the Sutton 1971 and 1984 dams occurred on August 29, 2018 and no concerns or issues were reported.

b. Pursuant to NCGS § 130A-309-211(c1), no permanent replacement water connections were required.

c. Pursuant to NCGS § 130A-309-211(a), Duke submitted a comprehensive site assessment for the Sutton Plant on August 4, 2015.

d. Pursuant to NCGS § 130A-309-211(b), Duke submitted a corrective action plan for the Sutton Plant in two parts on November 2, 2015 and February 1, 2016.

13. In accordance with NCGS § 130A-309.215(a2), the Department provided public notice and held a public hearing on January 14, 2019 in Wilmington, NC. Jim Gregson, Deputy Director of the Department's Division of Water Resources, served as the hearing officer. Further details are provided in the enclosed Hearing Officer's Report dated March 25, 2019. The hearing officer provided the following recommendation:

> Based on the review of the public record, written comments, the North Carolina General Statutes and Administrative Code, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014, and discussions with other Department staff, I recommend to the Assistant Secretary for the Environment that the request for variance be granted and that the closure deadline for the Sutton Plant CCR surface impoundments be extended by the minimum necessary time period that Duke Energy indicates it will take to complete the closure. The extension should not exceed six months.

Based upon the foregoing Findings of Fact, the Department makes the following:

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant in Wilmington, North Carolina are subject to Session Law 2014-122. Section 3(b) of Session Law 2014-122 deemed the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant as high priority. Sections 3(b)(4) and 3(c) of Session Law 2014-122 required that the CCR surface impoundments be closed by excavation no later than August 1, 2019.

2. NCGS § 130A-309-215(a) authorizes the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Quality to grant a variance to extend any CAMA deadlines. Secretary Michael Regan has delegated this authority in writing to Sheila Holman, Assistant Secretary for the Environment.

3. Pursuant to NCGS § 130A-309-215(a1), for a variance requested by an impoundment owner, the owner shall submit an application that includes "identification of the site, applicable requirements, and applicable deadlines for which a variance is sought, and the site-specific circumstances that support the need for the variance."

4. Additionally, "[t]he owner of the impoundment shall also provide detailed information that demonstrates (i) the owner has substantially complied with all other requirements and deadlines established by this Part; (ii) the owner has made good faith efforts to comply with the applicable deadline for closure of the impoundment; and (iii) that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public." NCGS § 130A-309-215(a1).

5. A variance request shall not be submitted any earlier than one year prior to the applicable deadline.

6. The Department concludes that, in its Application, Duke Energy has identified:
   a. The site for which a variance for the closure deadline is sought as Duke Energy's Sutton Plant (see Application, p. 1);
   b. The applicable requirements in Session Law 2014-122 (see Application, pp. 1-2); and
   c. The applicable deadline for which variance is sought as August 1, 2019 (see Application, p. 2).

7. The Department further concludes that, in its Application and Additional Information, Duke Energy has:
   a. Identified the site-specific information that supports the need for a variance, including the delays caused by two hurricanes, delays caused by the Department's environmental justice review, and Duke Energy's evaluation and implementation of measures to expedite excavation (see Application, pp. 2-9).
   b. Supplied detailed information demonstrating its compliance with the provisions of CAMA, including its submissions of a Comprehensive Site Assessment and a Corrective Action Plan, no issues or concerns were reported with Sutton dams, and no alternative water supplies were required around the Sutton Plan (see Application, pp. 9-10; Additional Information, pp. 3-5).
   c. Supplied detailed information showing it made good faith efforts to comply with the applicable deadline for closure of the CCR surface impoundments, including excavating at an average rate of 150,000 tons per month since commencement of the operation of the onsite landfill, expediting completion of that landfill, expanding dredging operations, adding a third conveyer, simultaneously operating three dredges, and taking various additional measures to meet the August 1, 2019 deadline (see Application, pp. 2-9; Additional Information, pp. 1-3).
   d. Supplied detailed information indicating that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public, including information regarding the technology that is currently being deployed to overcome the delays outlined above, additional technology that has been evaluated, and the computation of the average monthly rate of excavation, the amount of coal ash that remains to be excavated, and the

number of months remaining until August 1, 2019 (see Application, pp. 2-9; Additional Information, pp. 1-3).

ORDER

Based on the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law as set forth above, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the request for the variance is GRANTED IN PART pursuant to NCGS § 130A-309-215(a) with the following conditions:

1. The August 1, 2019 closure date for the CCR surface impoundments at Duke Energy's Sutton Plant is extended four (4) months to December 1, 2019.
2. Beginning April 15, 2019, and by the 15th day of each successive month until closure is completed, Duke Energy shall provide the Department with the amount of ash excavated at the Sutton Plant during the previous month and the cumulative total for ash excavation, the amount of ash placed in the landfill, the rate at which the ash is being removed and disposed, and the estimated volume of the remaining ash to meet the requirements of the closure.
3. This variance is only for the activities associated with the closure and removal of ash from the 1971 and 1984 Basins at the Sutton Plant in Wilmington, North Carolina.

This the 26th day of March, 2019.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Sheila Holman
Assistant Secretary for the Environment

ROY COOPER
Governor
MICHAEL S. REGAN
Secretary
LINDA CULPEPPER
Director

NORTH CAROLINA
Environmental Quality

March 25, 2019

MEMORANDUM

To: Sheila Holman
Assistant Secretary for the Environment

From: Jim Gregson
Deputy Director

Subject: Hearing Officer's Report and Recommendations
Duke Energy Progress, LLC – L.V. Sutton Energy Complex
Variance Request to Extend the Deadline to Close Sutton Plant Coal Combustion Residual (CCR) Surface Impoundments
New Hanover County

On January 14, 2019, I served as the Hearing Officer for the Subject Public Hearing held at Cape Fear Community College, 411 North Front Street, McLeod Building Room S-002, Wilmington, NC 28360. The purpose of the public hearing was to allow the public to comment on Duke Energy's request for variance to extend the Coal Ash Management Act (CAMA) closure deadline for the Sutton Plant CCR impoundments by six months.

No oral comments were presented at the public hearing. I have reviewed all written comments received during the public comment period which ended on February 4, 2019. In preparation of this report I have considered all public comments, Duke Energy's variance application and the public record.

The report has been prepared using the following outline:

I. Site History / Background
II. January 14, 2019, Public Hearing and Comments Summary
III. Recommendations
IV. Attachments

Hearing Officer Report

JANUARY 14, 2019, PUBLIC HEARING – DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC VARIANCE REQUEST TO EXTEND DEADLINE TO CLOSE SUTTON PLANT CCR SURFACE IMPOUNDMENT LOCATED AT 801 SUTTON STEAM PLANT ROAD NEW HANOVER COUNTY

I. History / Background

The L.V. Sutton Energy Complex (Sutton Plant) is located at 801 Sutton Steam Plant Road, near Wilmington, NC in New Hanover County. The facility is located adjacent to the Cape Fear River and Sutton Lake. The Sutton Plant operated as a three-unit, 575-megawatt coal-fired power plant from 1954 until the coal fired units were retired in 2013 and were replaced with a 625-megawatt natural gas fired combined-cycle facility.

The Sutton facility has two CCR basins known as the 1971 and 1984 Basins. These basins were operated under NPDES Permit No. NC0001422. Fly and bottom ash sluicing was discontinued when the coal fired units were shut down in 2013. The 1971 Basin was operated until 1985 and is unlined. The 1984 Basin was operated from 1984 until 2013 and was constructed with a 24" thick clay liner.

Section 3(b) of the Coal Ash Management Act, Session Law 2014-122 deemed the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant as high risk. Sections 3(b)(4) and 3(c) of Session Law 2014-122 further required that the surface impoundments be closed by excavation no later than August 1, 2019.

On November 16, 2018, an application was received from Duke Energy for Variance to extend the deadline to close the Sutton Plant CCR surface impoundments. Additional information regarding the application was received from Duke Energy on December 14, 2018. The application requests that the Department issue a variance to extend the CAMA closure deadline for the Sutton Plant CCR Impoundments by six months; from August 1, 2019 to February 1, 2020.

II. January 14, 2019, Public Hearing and Comments Summary

A public hearing was held on January 14, 2019, at 6:00 pm, at Cape Fear Community College, 411 North Front Street, McLeod Building Room S-002, in Wilmington, NC. The purpose of the public hearing was to allow the public to comment on Duke Energy's request for variance to extend the Coal Ash Management Act (CAMA) closure deadline for the Sutton Plant CCR impoundments by six months.

The Department provided notices of public hearing and public comment by:

- providing Duke Energy's request for a variance and the Department's notice of public hearing and public comment to the New Hanover County Health Department (Attachment A);

- providing Duke Energy's request for a variance and the Department's notice of public hearing and public comment to the New Hanover County Public Library (Attachment B);
- posting Duke Energy's request for a variance and the Department's notice of public hearing and public comment to the Department's website, issuing a press release, and posting additional notices to its website on January 14, 2019 and February 4, 2019 (Attachment C);
- emailing notice to all persons on its coal ash email distribution list (Attachment D); and
- publishing notice in the *Wilmington Star News* on December 20, 2018; December 27, 2018; and January 3, 2019 (Attachment E).

Approximately 13 people attended the public hearing including 10 staff members of the Department of Environmental Quality and myself. No individuals signed the attendance sign in sheets at the hearing (Attachment F). The hearing officer provided opening comments and a brief overview of the variance request. No one registered in advance of the hearing to provide oral comments. No one responded when the Hearing Officer asked if anyone that did not register to speak would still like to provide oral comments.

The public hearing transcript is included as Attachment G.

In addition to the public hearing, The Department received seven written comments by email during the public comment period. Two of the emails were duplicates. Email comments are included as Attachment H.

WRITTEN COMMENTS SUMMARY

All email comments expressed general objection to the variance request or provided a general request that the ash be removed. The following is a summary by three major topic areas:

- Clean-up has been prolonged too long.
- What has Duke been doing for the past four years?

Response – The classification of the Sutton Plant CCR surface impoundments as high risk and the requirements for closure of the impoundments by August 1, 2019, were mandated in Session Law 2014-122 which became effective on September 20, 2014. By October 2014, Duke Energy had developed the initial excavation plan for the surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant. The plan was submitted to the Department of Environmental Quality in November 2014. To meet the August 2019 deadline, the initial excavation plans included transporting ash by rail and truck to the Brickhaven Mine facility in Chatham County. At the same time Duke began developing the plans for an on-site landfill. The application for the on-site landfill was submitted on August 7, 2015. Initial excavation of ash began in November 2015. On April 7, 2016, NC DEQ announced that it would conduct an environmental justice review of each Duke Energy coal ash landfill application and ask the EPA Office of Civil

Rights, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and its North Carolina Advisory Committee to review and approve the environmental justice analysis before the permit is issued. The additional review by outside groups with expertise in environmental justice issues is to help ensure Duke Energy's construction of a landfill will not have an adverse disparate impact on a minority or low-income community protected by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Upon completion of this process, the permit to construct the Sutton Plant landfill was issued on September 22, 2016. Hurricane Matthew impacted the region in October 2016, causing additional delays in both landfill construction and transportation of ash to the Brickhaven Mine. In June 2018, dredging operations in the 1971 ash basin were delayed by approximately three weeks due to the unexpected presence of rock and tree stumps in approximately five acres of the basin. The permit to operate the Sutton Plant landfill was issued on July 6, 2017. The following day Duke Energy began transporting ash to the landfill. In September 2018, the area was severely impacted by Hurricane Florence causing additional delays in the ability to remove material from the ash basins due to extreme flooding and damage to the landfill. Duke Energy estimates that approximately 1.4 million tons of ash remain to be excavated during 2019.

- Ash basins should not have been in flood prone areas.

  Response – A review of current FEMA flood maps for the Sutton Plant area indicate the ash basins are in a Flood Zone X (Area of Minimal Flood Hazard). It is recognized that the Sutton Plant property was severely impacted by the historic rainfall events associated with Hurricane Florence.

III. Recommendations

Based on the review of the public record, written comments, the North Carolina General Statutes and Administrative Code, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014, and discussions with other Department staff, I recommend to the Assistant Secretary for the Environment that the request for variance be granted and that the closure deadline for the Sutton Plant CCR surface impoundments be extended by the minimum necessary time period that Duke Energy indicates it will take to complete the closure. The extension should not to exceed six months.

IV. Attachments

A. Notice to New Hanover Health Department
B. Notice to New Hanover Public Library
C. Notices Posted to the Department's Website
D. Notices Sent to the Department's Coal Ash Email Distribution List
E. Notices Published in the *Wilmington Star News*
F. Public Hearing Attendance Sign-in Sheet
G. Public Hearing Transcript
H. Written Comments Received During Public Comment Period

I/A

Attachment A

From: Martin, Sharon L.
To: programsupport@nhcgov.com
Subject: Public Notice of Variance request on Duke Energy Sutton Coal Ash Closure
Date: Friday, December 14, 2018 4:45:00 PM
Attachments: SuttonVariance public notice -12142018.pdf
Sutton Station Application for Grant of Variance to Close Impoundments_20181116.pdf

Dear program support,

I spoke with James in your environmental health section and he indicated you were the best contact. Attached is a public notice of the Duke Energy request for variance for the closure deadline of the Sutton Coal Ash Facility.

We are required by law to make a copy of this notice and document available in the county health department. Please post as necessary.

Feel free to give me a call if you have any questions of concerns.

Thanks,
Sharon Martin
Public Information Officer

Sharon Martin
Public Information Officer, Division of Air Quality
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
919.707.8446 (Office)
919.675.4912 (Mobile)
Sharon.Martin@ncdenr.gov

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC MEETING AND PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD ON REQUEST FOR VARIANCE TO EXTEND CLOSURE DEADLINE
Duke Energy Sutton Plant

Duke Energy has made a request to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for a variance to extend the Coal Ash Management Act closure deadline by six months for the Sutton Coal Ash facility located at:

801 Sutton Steam Plant Road
Wilmington, NC 28401

This notice serves as a Notice of Public Meeting and Opportunity for Public Comment for this request. The public meeting will be held at the Cape Fear Community College on January 14, 2019 in the Union Station Building.

A copy of the variance request is posted on the DEQ website at deq.nc.gov/Sutton-Variance.

Interested persons are invited to provide comment on the variance request. Written comments may be sent to:

Ellen Lorscheider
1646 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699 1646
Phone/Fax: (919)707-8200

The comment period began on December 14, 2018 and ends on February 4, 2019. Written comments may also be submitted during the public comment period via email at the following address:

publiccomments@ncdenr.gov

Please type "Sutton Variance Request" in the subject line.

After weighing all relevant comments received, DEQ will decide whether to grant the request.

I/A

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President
Coal Combustion Products

400 S. Tryon Street, ST06A
Charlotte, NC 28202

Phone: 980-373-8113
Email: george.hamrick@duke-energy.com

November 16, 2018

VIA UPS OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AND ELECTRONIC MAIL

Mr. Michael S. Regan
Secretary
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
217 W Jones St
Raleigh, NC 27603

RE: Application for Grant of Variance to Extend Deadline to Close Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments (N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215)

Dear Secretary Regan:

North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.215(a) authorizes the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("NCDEQ" or "Department") to "grant a variance to extend any deadline under [the Coal Ash Management Act ("CAMA")] on the Secretary's own motion, or that of an impoundment owner, on the basis that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public." Pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215(a1), where a variance is requested by an impoundment owner, the impoundment owner must within one year prior to the applicable deadline, request a variance including, at a minimum, information regarding (A) the site; (B) applicable requirements; (C) applicable deadlines for which a variance is sought; (D) site-specific circumstances supporting the need for the variance; and (E) detailed information demonstrating that "(i) the owner has substantially complied with all other requirements and deadlines established by [CAMA]; (ii) the owner has made good faith efforts to comply with the applicable deadline for closure of the impoundment; and (iii) that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public."

Consistent with the requirements of subsection (a1) of N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215, Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("Duke Energy" or "Company") hereby submits this application for a variance to extend by six months the CAMA closure deadline applicable to the coal combustion residuals ("CCR") surface impoundments at Duke Energy's Sutton Plant ("Sutton") in Wilmington, North Carolina. Section I of this application

addresses elements A, B, and C above; Section II addresses elements D, (E)(ii), and (E)(iii); and Section III addresses element (E)(i). As detailed in Section II below, NCDEQ's grant of the variance is warranted, because despite Duke Energy's application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable, compliance with the applicable CAMA deadline cannot be achieved due to myriad factors, including the impacts of several permitting delays, two major hurricanes, and other unforeseeable challenges and limitations beyond the Company's control.

I. Site; Applicable Requirements and Applicable Deadline

Sections 3.(b)(4) and 3.(c) of CAMA (Sess. L. 2014-122) require that the CCR surface impoundments at Sutton be closed by removal of CCR by no later than August 1, 2019 ("Deadline"). For the reasons discussed in detail below, despite Duke Energy's good faith efforts to apply best available technology found to be economically reasonable, Duke Energy has determined that it may not be able to meet the Deadline without producing serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public.

II. Site-specific Circumstances Demonstrating Why Compliance with CAMA's Deadline Cannot be Achieved Despite Duke Energy's Good Faith Efforts and Application of Best Available Technology

Throughout the basin excavation process, Duke Energy has encountered numerous challenges that have cumulatively resulted in the current schedule delay at Sutton and have impacted the Company's ability to close the Sutton CCR surface impoundments by the Deadline. During this period, Duke Energy has consistently exercised best efforts to minimize any delays in meeting the Deadline and has taken important steps to overcome the various challenges and limitations presented in an effort to recover schedule.

Under the standard set out in N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215, whether application of a given technology would be commercially or economically reasonable requires that the costs of such technology be balanced against its benefits to the public. Following this fundamental principle over the course of the basin closure project, Duke Energy has consistently looked for and evaluated measures to safely and reasonably minimize any delays to the extent possible, considering at all times, the risks and benefits associated with each of the options considered.

In October 2014, the Company developed the initial Sutton Excavation Plan and held the Phase I excavation bidding event for excavation of the first two million tons of CCR for rail transport, which was determined to be the amount of ash that would need

to be transported by rail to meet the Deadline. The contractor Duke Energy selected under this bidding event ("Contractor A") was chosen not only because it had bid the lowest price per ton, but also because it had completeness of technical support, engineering competence, and extensive wet ash basin experience. Due to CAMA's aggressive completion date of August 1, 2019, the complexity of CCR excavation at Sutton, and the expected timeline to construct an on-site landfill, the Brickhaven structural fill in Chatham County, North Carolina was selected as the initial CCR placement site for ash from the Sutton impoundments.

On November 13, 2014, Duke Energy submitted the initial Sutton Excavation Plan to the Department to cover the first 12 to 18 months (Phase I) of ash basin excavation activities. In general, the scope of work included site preparation, initiation of basin dewatering, ash basin preparation, construction of the on-site landfill, and ash removal from the basins. Under the initial Excavation Plan, Duke Energy would begin placing ash in the Brickhaven structural fill—a beneficial use of CCR pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.201(1), (11), and (14). Ash would be transported from the site via rail car and also trucked to Brickhaven. Although the quantity trucked was small relative to the quantities transported by rail, this action demonstrated Duke Energy's commitment to commence ash excavation and placement operations as soon as feasible. Rail operations would consist of 85 car unit trains, with rail cars averaging 90 tons per car. The monthly goal was to deliver 14 loaded trains to Brickhaven per month, working seven days per week, or approximately 107,000 tons per month.

While transporting ash to Brickhaven, Duke Energy developed simultaneously an on-site landfill in order to meet the Deadline. Based on an engineering feasibility study commissioned by Duke Energy, it was determined that an on-site landfill would be the least-cost option to dispose of the ash and would have the least environmental impact. Moreover, it was determined to be the most expedient method of ash removal from the basins, consistent with the requirements of CAMA. North Carolina's solid waste rules, which prohibit the commencement of construction activities without having first secured the necessary permits, on-site landfill construction could not begin until issuance of the Permit to Construct.

On August 7, 2015, Duke Energy submitted its application for a Permit to Construct the on-site landfill to dispose of five million tons of coal ash from the Sutton impoundments (Phase II). On September 3, 2015, NCDEQ sent a letter to Duke Energy notifying the Company that the landfill application had been deemed "complete." NCDEQ sent a follow-up letter on October 7, 2015, requesting supplemental information, which Duke Energy provided on December 10, 2015. NCDEQ then initiated a 60-day public comment period, which ran from February 11 to April 15, 2016. The Company reasonably expected that the permit would issue soon after the conclusion

of the comment period because (i) the public meeting was not heavily attended or contentious, (ii) NCDEQ Solid Waste Division staff had been reviewing the application since it was submitted on August 7, 2015, and (iii) it historically took the Department only a few weeks after expiration of the comment period to issue such permits.[1]

Duke Energy completed the updated 2015 Sutton Excavation Plan in November 2015 and revised the milestone dates, which reflected a reasonable expectation that it would secure the Permit to Construct in early 2016, thereby supporting a schedule to complete excavation of the ash by March 2019. Duke Energy was planning to move two million tons of ash via rail and, in parallel, dispose of ash in the on-site landfill from late January 2017 to July 2017. The Company estimated that it could excavate and move between approximately 200,000 to 225,000 tons of ash per month, 93,000 to 118,000 tons of which would be via truck to the landfill and approximately 107,000 tons of which would be via rail to Brickhaven.

However, on April 7, 2016, NCDEQ announced a new policy at a town hall meeting sponsored by the North Carolina Advisory Committee ("Advisory Committee") of the United States Commission on Civil Rights ("USCCR"), followed by a news release announcing a new review and approval process for all CCR landfills. Available at https://deq.nc.gov/press-release/north-carolina-take-extra-steps-protect-minority-communities. NCDEQ declared that it would go "beyond state and federal requirements" by conducting an environmental justice review of each Duke Energy coal ash CCR landfill application, including applications for expansions of existing on-site CCR landfills, and ask EPA's Office of Civil Rights, the USCCR, and the Advisory Committee to review and approve the environmental justice analysis before the permit is issued. NCDEQ reiterated this new policy a week later in a letter to the Advisory Committee. As a result of this new and unexpected process, on September 22, 2016, Duke Energy finally secured the Permit to Construct the Sutton landfill, which was one full year after NCDEQ had deemed the application "complete," and almost five months later than the latest date on which the permit was reasonably expected.

As a result of the permit delay, Duke Energy lost the six plus months of parallel (*i.e.*, on-site and off-site) excavation and placement/disposal for which it had planned. If issuance of the Permit to Construct would not have been delayed, the landfill construction would have been ongoing over this entire period of time, which would have created substantial margin on available space and volume to dispose of ash. The loss of this time and the ability to create margin had a significant negative impact on the ability to complete the project by the Deadline. Compounding this delay, Hurricane Matthew

[1] North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.203 directs NCDEQ to expedite permit reviews for permits necessary to complete basin closure activities under CAMA—60 days after the comment period on the draft permit decision closes.

struck eastern North Carolina on October 8, 2016, further delaying the mobilization of landfill construction, limiting access to the work site, and interrupting rail transport of ash to Brickhaven for 20 days due to railway flooding.

As a result of these unforeseen complications in the landfill permitting process, coupled with historic impacts to the region and Duke Energy's operations from Hurricane Matthew, Duke Energy's excavation schedule was delayed by over six months. However, throughout 2017, Duke Energy continuously evaluated actions and implemented them where the Company determined it was safe and commercially reasonable to do so. Following is a summary of the options the Company evaluated and the economically reasonable measures it undertook to address challenges and limitations and achieve schedule recovery:

- Duke Energy added a third conveyor to increase its margin on rail production. Accelerating the completion of Phase I provided crucial time to transition to Phase II while Duke Energy awaited construction of the on-site landfill to be completed.

- Duke Energy mobilized Contractor B—the contractor performing Phase II of ash excavation—to the site prior to Contractor A completing Phase I to support removal of non-ash material from the 1971 Basin, which accelerated Phase II of basin excavation.

- Due to mild weather and the Company's implementation of parallel activities, construction of Cell 3 of the landfill was completed well in advance of the scheduled September 1, 2017, completion date. As a result of this reduction in the landfill construction schedule, Duke Energy was in a position to start disposing of ash in the landfill upon receipt of the Permit to Operate. NCDEQ issued the permit on July 6, 2017, and the Company promptly started moving ash into the landfill on the following day, representing a 55-day acceleration of the schedule.

- Duke Energy evaluated parallel shipments of ash to Brickhaven and to the on-site landfill but rejected this action primarily based on logistical and contractual constraints. At that time (mid-2017), the Company could only process between approximately 200,000 to 225,000 tons of ash per month irrespective of where it was ultimately placed or disposed of.

- As the project schedule progressed, the landfill continued to be critical path due to the need to get additional cells permitted and operating. Duke Energy took efforts to expedite the landfill construction schedule and was able to complete Cells 5 and 6 a year ahead of schedule, thereby completely removing the landfill

from critical path. In addition, the necessary permits to operate all six cells were secured. Critically, Duke Energy also secured the necessary permits to treat the landfill leachate on-site. This is significant because of the volume of leachate generated by the landfill—as more air space opened up, the volume of precipitation infiltrating into the ash and water draining from the ash itself increased, thus increasing the amount of leachate that needed to be treated.[2] By constructing Phase 2 of the site's wastewater treatment facility, getting the system installed to transfer the landfill leachate to that facility, and securing the necessary discharge permit, Duke Energy was able to simultaneously operate three cells instead of one, thereby allowing it to increase production substantially.

- The Company evaluated the feasibility of applying additional resources in order to increase the production rate, including expanding to night operations. Leveraging its experience, Duke Energy increased its dredging excavation activities up to 20 hours per day, six days a week using two 10-hour shifts or extended shifts.

- A new large dredge was assembled, commissioned, and placed into service in January 2018. Several measures were put into place to continuously improve performance, as follows: (1) A one-week outage was scheduled in late April 2018 to address design and breakdown issues and warranty work on the new dredge; (2) a second smaller dredge was placed into service in mid-April; (3) a third dredge was made available for use as a backup; (4) operating personnel and supervision were staffed up to support increased production; and (5) additional rigor was added to Job Hazard Analysis and Pre-job Briefs, along with increased supervisory oversight. These measures resulted in improved dredge performance. Duke Energy continues to monitor and review performance for additional improvement opportunities.[3]

During Duke Energy's dam decommissioning application discussions with the state, the Company was unexpectedly required by the Department to maintain a 50-foot buffer on the dikes until issuance of a decommissioning permit. The state's decision to limit Duke Energy to a minimum of a 50-foot buffer of ash on the dikes of the 1971 Basin further challenged Duke Energy's ability to meet the Deadline, despite exercising best efforts. The buffer requirement prevented Duke Energy from excavating all of the ash

[2] Trucking and treating leachate is the alternate method of managing leachate, but the extent to which this can be done is dependent on the capacity of local vendors and municipalities. The limit is approximately 40,000 gallons per day, which would allow for only one landfill cell to be open at a time.

[3] Although the operation of three dredges was evaluated, the Company rejected this option due to safety concerns associated with the number of cables, anchors, and pipes that would be introduced.

from the basin dikes until after a dam decommissioning permit could be secured authorizing Duke Energy to remove the dikes. The result was that over 125,000 tons of material remained in the buffer zone of the dikes—material that was originally scheduled to be excavated as Duke Energy cut into the basin. Because Duke Energy was compelled to leave the material in the buffer zone of the dikes, ash was trapped on the dikes, which were surrounded by water. This not only prevented the Company from more efficiently achieving its production goals as planned, but required going back to excavate the material off the dikes from the buffer zone in a less efficient manner, thereby extending schedule.

Although it is not possible to recover the loss of margin occasioned by the delay in securing the necessary permit to decommission the dikes, Duke Energy saved substantial time by plotting the coordinates of the bottom of the 1971 Basin by taking 240 sample borings prior to digging below the groundwater table. Based on those sample borings, the Company determined the lower extent of the ash, thereby allowing it to dredge down directly to those coordinates. Duke Energy then developed as-built drawings certifying that it excavated to those coordinates to establish excavation had been completed. If the Company would not have taken this action, it would have been required to go into the basin on a barge and take 100-foot grid samples, which would have taken significant time. Moreover, if Duke Energy would have found samples that indicated the existence of ash, it would have had to go back to do further excavation. By getting the borings done ahead of time and delineating the GPS coordinates of the contours of the bottom of the basin, the Company saved significant amounts of time.

To further challenge excavation operations, in late June 2018, while continuing to dredge in the 1971 Basin, both dredges encountered trees and stumps (remnants of a Cyprus forest) in three areas estimated to total approximately five acres, which challenged production by requiring an average of 45 non-productive hours per week to clean dredge cutter heads. Neither dredge type could make sufficient progress in those areas due to continuous clogging of the dredge pumps. However, Duke Energy promptly took interim action to redeploy dredge resources to other locations in the basin to maintain production while developing alternatives to effectively remove stumps and debris without compromising production and the dredge schedule. The Company determined to bridge out over two of the three areas to allow for the utilization of mechanical excavation to remove the stumps and CCR material from these areas (approximately 139,000 cubic yards of material). With respect to the third area (approximately 50,000 cubic yards of material), because there was no nearby land access to the area, bridging was rejected as an option. Other options Duke Energy considered included, amphibious excavation, barge excavation, and continued dredging at a reduced rate. To help inform its decision, the Company obtained additional bathymetric and aerial survey data. After evaluating the available options, all of which

would result in schedule delay, Duke Energy determined that dredging through the area would be the most technically feasible option and would result in the least impact on schedule. Although this was the most commercially reasonable option, it, nevertheless, resulted in a schedule loss of three weeks.

In 2018, weather continued to contribute to Duke Energy's inability to meet the Deadline. As in 2017, Sutton experienced above-average levels of precipitation in 2018. Through October 2018, the Wilmington area received historical levels of rainfall. Although average total precipitation in Wilmington in the months of April through September is 35.22 inches, actual rainfall over this six-month period in 2018 was 74.8 inches.[4] Thus, over this six-month period in 2018, Wilmington received 39.58 inches more rainfall than is normally the case. Under the extremely wet conditions presented, ash could not be dried to the level required for transportation and placement in the landfill.

Sutton, which was directly in the Hurricane Florence's path, experienced the full force of the storm's winds and rainfall. By September 11, 2018, precipitation intensity charts showed 25 to 30 inches of predicted rainfall in a concentrated portion of the coastal area just north of Wilmington. Duke Energy took numerous planning and engineering actions before the hurricane to prepare the site and minimize potential storm impacts, including staffing Sutton during the storm, pre-staging equipment, actively reducing water levels in the ponds before the storm arrived, and placing structural materials on-site to respond quickly if repairs were needed.

Rainfall began at Sutton on September 13, with 5.7 inches falling as measured by gauges at the site. On September 14, Sutton received an additional 11.5 inches of rainfall in three hours, between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m.[5] This rainfall significantly exceeded the 25-year, 24-hour storm event design capacity of the run-on/run-off berm for landfill Cells 4 and 5. On September 16, a second peak rain event occurred between the hours of 12:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m., with the site receiving an additional 4.2 inches of rainfall. Cumulative rainfall received by 8:00 a.m. on September 16 was approximately 30.1 inches.

On September 17, the site response team's priorities were to ensure the site was stable and prepared to handle another rain event by cleaning out ditches, installing

---

[4] In fact, new rainfall records were set in each of the months of May and September 2018. *See* https://w2.weather.gov/climate/index.php?wfo=ilm.

[5] The flooding Cape Fear River triggered the shutdown of the entire plant, including its natural gas-fired operations—and evacuation of plant staff. The storm resulted in 1.8 million Duke Energy customers losing power.

check dams, pumping contact water to the ash basins, restoring power to the site to support wastewater processing equipment operations, and developing a recovery plan to resume ash excavation. On that same day, the construction contractor remobilized and began to manage water in the landfill. The Department performed an inspection on September 28 after repairs had been completed and gave permission for landfill operations and placement of ash in the landfill to resume. Excavation and placement of ash resumed on September 29—only 16 days after the storm began impacting Sutton.

III. Substantial Compliance with all Other CAMA Requirements and Deadlines

In compliance with CAMA, in 2015, Duke Energy embarked on an aggressive plan to close all ash basins across its North Carolina fleet, which is a complex task requiring significant planning, coordination with state regulators, and dedication of resources. In North Carolina, the Company has 31 coal ash basins subject to the requirements of CAMA, which imposes on Duke Energy, among other things, stringent structural stability, closure, post-closure care, groundwater monitoring, and corrective action requirements for CCR surface impoundments, as well as permanent water supply obligations.[6]

In July 2016, the North Carolina legislature amended CAMA to require Duke Energy to rectify any deficiencies identified by, and to comply with the requirements of, any dam safety order issued by the state for CCR surface impoundments. *See* N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-213(d)(1)b. On August 22, 2016, pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 143-215.32, NCDEQ issued Dam Safety Order 16-01 ("DSO") requiring certain repairs to impoundment dams at nine facility's subject to CAMA. Consistent with the requirements of the DSO, Duke Energy promptly undertook the required repairs and sent the Department a letter dated June 1, 2018, notifying it that the Company had fully complied with the requirements of the DSO in accordance with N.C.G.S. §§ 130A-309-213(d)(1)b. and 143-215.32. Specifically, Duke Energy completed all of the repair plans specified by, and timely submitted all of the completion reports to, NCDEQ. The Department conducted as-built inspections for each item and issued Certificates of Final Approval indicating that the required work had been completed as designed. In addition, the annual inspection of each dam has been completed, and the Company has received Notice of Inspection Reports documenting that no deficiencies are present.[7] Finally, on October 10, NCDEQ

[6] Twenty-six of these basins are also regulated under the federal CCR rule.

[7] The Sutton surface impoundments were not subject to the DSO. Nevertheless, the October 17, 2017, inspection report from the state indicates "the inspections revealed the dams to be well maintained and in good order." Similarly, the most recent annual inspection of the Sutton 1971 and 1984 Basin dams

made official notification to the Environmental Management Commission that Duke Energy had complied with all dam safety requirements, as required by N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-213(d)(1)b.

With respect to the permanent water supply requirements imposed under CAMA, Duke Energy provided each eligible and consenting resident with an alternative drinking water supply (*i.e.*, connection to a public water system or a filtration system) by the deadline set out in N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(c1). On October 12, 2018, NCDEQ issued a press release announcing that "permanent replacement water supplies have been provided to all eligible households near Duke Energy coal ash facilities in North Carolina . . . by the deadline of October 15, 2018 set forth in the Coal Ash Management Act." Available at https://deq.nc.gov/news/press-releases/2018/10/12/release-deq-completes-permanent-replacement-water-supplies-coal-ash.

Consistent with the requirements of N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211, Duke Energy submitted the groundwater assessments to NCDEQ by the applicable CAMA deadline. In addition, the Company has submitted for six sites and continues to prepare for other sites updated comprehensive site assessments. Updated groundwater corrective action plans are also being submitted. These documents will be submitted to NCDEQ in accordance with the schedule provided to Duke Energy by the Department.[8] The Company is also preparing site-specific coal ash impoundment closure plans in accordance with the requirements of N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-214(a)(4). These closure plans will be submitted to the Department no later than the applicable deadline set out in CAMA.

Finally, Duke Energy has substantially complied with all other requirements and deadlines established under CAMA, including its annual inspection, annual reporting, and ash beneficiation requirements.

Conclusion

The latest bathymetric survey data show that Duke Energy has dredged approximately 760,000 cubic yards from the 1971 Basin and that there are approximately 240,000 cubic yards of dredge material remaining. In addition, there are

---

occurred on August 29, 2018; no concerns or issues were reported by NCDEQ that would necessitate issuance of a Notice of Deficiency or Notice of Violation.

[8] Although not required under CAMA, Duke Energy completed installation of the accelerated remediation system required under Paragraph II.A. of that certain Agreement to Settle and for Release of Claims entered into among NCDEQ and Duke Energy on September 29, 2015.

987,500 cubic yards remaining in the 1984 Basin. By August 1, 2019, Duke Energy estimates it will have excavated and moved for placement or disposal approximately 94 percent of the total ash to be excavated and moved from the Sutton impoundments.

As detailed above, the Company's commitment to the application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable to meet the Deadline has resulted in significant schedule recovery, despite the many challenges and limitations with which Duke Energy was presented throughout the excavation process. Despite these good faith efforts to meet the Deadline, Duke Energy estimates that it requires an additional six months. Accordingly, the Company respectfully requests that the Department grant Duke Energy a variance to extend the Deadline to **February 1, 2020**, to close the Sutton surface impoundments. Although this application requests a six-month variance, Duke Energy is committed to continuing to undertake best efforts to evaluate opportunities and implement commercially reasonable measures to meet the Deadline.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Randy Hart at randy.hart@duke-energy.com or (980) 373-5630. We appreciate your time and consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

George T. Hamrick

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President, Coal Combustion Products

NCDEQ cc: Sheila C. Holman (sheila.holman@ncdenr.gov)
William F. Lane (bill.lane@ncdenr.gov)

Duke Energy cc: ccprecords@duke-energy.com; Randy Hart

I/A

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President
Coal Combustion Products

400 S. Tryon Street, ST06A
Charlotte, NC 28202

Phone: 980-373-8113
Email: george.hamrick@duke-energy.com

December 14, 2018

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

Ms. Sheila Holman
Assistant Secretary for Environment
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
217 W Jones St
Raleigh, NC 27603

RE: Sutton Variance Application: Response to Request for Supplemental Information

Dear Ms. Holman:

Thank you for your letter dated December 12, 2018, requesting supplemental information regarding Duke Energy's Application for Variance to Extend Closure Date for Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments dated November 16, 2018 ("Variance Application"). Specifically, you requested additional information regarding the current and projected process rates for ash excavation, assumptions made in calculating these rates, and technologies evaluated, and why they were ultimately selected or rejected. You also asked Duke Energy to discuss whether the Sutton Plant has met the requirements and deadlines set out in the Coal Ash Management Act, as amended ("CAMA"). This letter responds to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality's ("NCDEQ") request for supplemental information. In addition, Duke Energy provides information regarding the status of Duke Energy's compliance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.216 regarding the installation of ash beneficiation projects at three Duke Energy sites in North Carolina. Although this information was not requested by NCDEQ or applicable to the Sutton Plant, we thought it might be helpful as you evaluate the Variance Application.

Rates of Excavation, Assumptions, and Technologies Evaluated

Sutton is forecasted to have excavated 4,900,000 tons of ash by the end of 2018. Based on the estimated volume of material in each of the 1971 and 1984 Basins, there will be approximately 1,400,000 tons remaining to be excavated in 2019 to meet final compliance criteria. Over the past three years, the excavation rate for the project has averaged approximately 130,000 tons per month. Since the on-site landfill was put into operation, the excavation rate has averaged approximately 150,000 tons per month. The current excavation plan assumes that Duke Energy will continue to excavate at a rate of 150,000 tons per month. At the end of July 2019, Duke Energy is forecasting to have approximately 350,000 tons remaining to be excavated. Using the original

amount of 6,655,200 tons in the basins, this equates to approximately 94 percent complete. After closure by removal has been completed, post-excavation validation sampling is further required. The sampling is scheduled to take about one month to complete the field and lab work. As detailed in Section II of Duke Energy's November 16 Variance Application, throughout its history, the project has been challenged with regulatory, weather, operational, and other unforeseen challenges, which have significantly impacted the monthly production rate despite Duke Energy's application of best efforts.

Although the excavation rate of 150,000 tons that is currently assumed will not be sufficient to achieve closure by the August 1, 2019 deadline established under CAMA, this number reflects the actions Duke Energy undertook to gain schedule, as set forth in the Variance Application. The technologies/actions Duke Energy considered and either adopted or rejected are summarized in the chart below.

Technologies Evaluated	Status
Send parallel shipments of ash to Brickhaven and on-site landfill after securing delayed permit	*Rejected – Logistical and contractual constraints*
Add third conveyor	Adopted – Allowed Duke Energy to increase its margin on rail production
Early mobilization of Phase II contractor prior to Phase I contractor's completion of work	Adopted – Supported early mobilization and removal of non-ash material from 1971 Basin, thereby accelerating Phase II of basin excavation
Accelerate construction of Cell 3 of on-site landfill	Adopted – Allowed landfill to be filled earlier than scheduled at 150,000 tons per month and eliminated project down time with rail operations being complete
Expedite construction of Cells 5, 6, and 7 of on-site landfill	Adopted – Removed landfill from critical path
Simultaneous operation of multiple landfill cells	Adopted – Substantially increased production
Increase dredging excavation activities up to 20 hours per day, six days per week	Adopted – Substantially increased production
Place additional dredge into service	Adopted – Substantially increased production
Simultaneous operation of three dredges	*Rejected – Safety concerns associated with number of cables, anchors, and pipes*
Plot GPS coordinates of bottom of 1971 Basin	Adopted – Saved significant time by confirming lower extent of ash and avoiding need to go back and do additional excavation and post-excavation sampling time estimates
Redeploy dredge resources to other basin locations while developing alternatives to remove stumps and debris	Adopted – Avoided loss of production and dredge schedule
Take measures in advance of Hurricane Florence reaching landfall to prepare site	Adopted – Minimized potential storm impacts, thus allowing for prompt return to ash excavation and disposal operations

The Sutton site received 5.67 inches of rainfall in November 2018, which impacted eight working days of production, or 64,000 to 80,000 tons of CCR material. Through the first nine days of December 2018, the site has received an additional 3.08 inches of precipitation. In total, as of December 9, a total of 97.67 inches of rain has fallen on the site. This has caused 93 lost working days in 2018, equivalent to 697,500 tons of production.

In addition to delays associated with poor weather, recent dredging production from the 1971 Basin deep ash borrow area has been impaired by the lodging of rocks in the cutter head and dredge pump. A bottom sonar survey identified three rock outcroppings varying from 50 to 250 feet in length. An engineering evaluation will consider this data to determine how Duke Energy should modify the final dredging depths to account for the rock formations/outcroppings. To minimize any schedule delays, the large dredge has been moved to another area in the basin.

These problems demonstrate that despite Duke Energy's continuous application of best efforts, production delays occur because of factors entirely out of Duke Energy's control. They further highlight the fact that estimated excavation rates are influenced by many external factors. Therefore, it would not be prudent to conclude that the project will recover 350,000 tons of shortfall in the first seven months of 2019. In light of the extended variance application process set out in CAMA, which essentially provides a single opportunity to apply for a variance[1], it is critical that the variance request include adequate margin to accommodate additional schedule delays despite Duke Energy's application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable.

Substantial Compliance with Other CAMA Requirements and Deadlines Applicable to the Sutton Plant

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-213(d)(1)b. (dam stability) – Although the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant were not subject to Dam Safety Order 16-01, the October 17, 2017 inspection report from NCDEQ indicates "the inspections revealed the dams to be well maintained and in good order." Similarly, the most recent annual inspection of the Sutton 1971 and 1984 Basin dams occurred on August 29, 2018; no concerns or issues were reported by NCDEQ that would necessitate issuance of a Notice of Deficiency or Notice of Violation.

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(c1) (provision of permanent water supply) – Although subject to the statutory requirement to establish permanent replacement water supplies for eligible households, it was determined that no connection was needed at the Sutton Plant. NCDEQ sent its concurrence with this determination to Duke Energy on August 10, 2018.

[1] North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.215(a1) provides that Duke Energy may not apply for a variance "earlier than one year prior to the applicable deadline."

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(a) (comprehensive site assessment) – The comprehensive site assessment for the Sutton Plant was submitted to NCDEQ via cover letter dated August 4, 2015.

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(b) (corrective action plan) – The corrective action plan was submitted in two parts. Part 1 was dated November 2, 2015, and Part 2 was dated February 1, 2016.[2]

Compliance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.216 (ash beneficiation projects)

North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.216 requires Duke Energy to install and operate three large-scale coal ash beneficiation projects to produce reprocessed ash for use in the concrete industry. Duke Energy selected the Buck and H.F. Lee Plants prior to the January 1, 2017 deadline set out in subsection (a) of Section 130A-309.216, and selected the Cape Fear Plant prior to the deadline established under subsection (b) of Section 130A-309.216. Construction of the beneficiation unit at the Buck Plant began in November 2018 and will require 18 to 24 months to complete. Construction of the beneficiation unit at the H.F. Lee Plant is targeted to begin in February 2019, pending receipt of all required permits. Construction is expected to take approximately 18 to 24 months. Finally, construction of the beneficiation unit at Cape Fear is targeted to begin in May 2019, pending receipt of all required permits. Construction is expected to take approximately 18 to 24 months.

Conclusion

As explained in the Variance Application, Duke Energy is committed to continuing to undertake best efforts to evaluate opportunities and implement commercially reasonable measures to meet the August 1, 2019 closure deadline established by CAMA, including taking advantage of good weather days and continuing to move material into the landfill 60 hours or more per week, as weather allows. Nevertheless, Duke Energy respectfully requests that NCDEQ grant it a variance to extend until February 1, 2020, the deadline to close the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant.

[2] Outside of CAMA, Duke Energy submitted a Sutton comprehensive site assessment supplement dated August 31, 2016, and an updated comprehensive site assessment dated January 30, 2018.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Randy Hart at randy.hart@duke-energy.com or (980) 373-5630. We appreciate your time and consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President, Coal Combustion Products

NCDEQ cc: William F. Lane (bill.lane@ncdenr.gov)
Ed Mussler (ed.mussler@ncdenr.gov)

Duke Energy cc: ccprecords@duke-energy.com; Randy Hart

I/A

Attachment B

From: Martin, Sharon L.
To: jrider@nhcgov.com
Subject: Library copy of Public Notice of Duke Energy Request for Variance on Sutton Coal Ash Closure deadline
Date: Friday, December 14, 2018 4:49:00 PM
Attachments: SuttonVariance public notice -12142018.pdf
Sutton Station Application for Grant of Variance to Close Impoundments_20181116.pdf

Mr. Rider,

Thank you for speaking with me today. Attached are the public notice of the public meeting and comment period as well as the request for variance. Please post as necessary. Thank you so much for your help in this matter, and please let me know if there's ever anything you need.

Thank you,
Sharon Martin
Public Information Officer

Sharon Martin
Public Information Officer, Division of Air Quality
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
919.707.8446 (Office)
919.675.4912 (Mobile)
Sharon.Martin@ncdenr.gov

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC MEETING AND PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD ON REQUEST FOR VARIANCE TO EXTEND CLOSURE DEADLINE
Duke Energy Sutton Plant

Duke Energy has made a request to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for a variance to extend the Coal Ash Management Act closure deadline by six months for the Sutton Coal Ash facility located at:

801 Sutton Steam Plant Road
Wilmington, NC 28401

This notice serves as a Notice of Public Meeting and Opportunity for Public Comment for this request. The public meeting will be held at the Cape Fear Community College on January 14, 2019 in the Union Station Building.

A copy of the variance request is posted on the DEQ website at deq.nc.gov/Sutton-Variance.

Interested persons are invited to provide comment on the variance request. Written comments may be sent to:

Ellen Lorscheider
1646 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699 1646
Phone/Fax: (919)707-8200

The comment period began on December 14, 2018 and ends on February 4, 2019. Written comments may also be submitted during the public comment period via email at the following address:

publiccomments@ncdenr.gov

Please type "Sutton Variance Request" in the subject line.

After weighing all relevant comments received, DEQ will decide whether to grant the request.

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President
Coal Combustion Products

400 S. Tryon Street, ST06A
Charlotte, NC 28202

Phone: 980-373-8113
Email: george.hamrick@duke-energy.com

November 16, 2018

VIA UPS OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AND ELECTRONIC MAIL

Mr. Michael S. Regan
Secretary
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
217 W Jones St
Raleigh, NC 27603

RE: Application for Grant of Variance to Extend Deadline to Close Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments (N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215)

Dear Secretary Regan:

North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.215(a) authorizes the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("NCDEQ" or "Department") to "grant a variance to extend any deadline under [the Coal Ash Management Act ("CAMA")] on the Secretary's own motion, or that of an impoundment owner, on the basis that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public." Pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215(a1), where a variance is requested by an impoundment owner, the impoundment owner must within one year prior to the applicable deadline, request a variance including, at a minimum, information regarding (A) the site; (B) applicable requirements; (C) applicable deadlines for which a variance is sought; (D) site-specific circumstances supporting the need for the variance; and (E) detailed information demonstrating that "(i) the owner has substantially complied with all other requirements and deadlines established by [CAMA]; (ii) the owner has made good faith efforts to comply with the applicable deadline for closure of the impoundment; and (iii) that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public."

Consistent with the requirements of subsection (a1) of N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215, Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("Duke Energy" or "Company") hereby submits this application for a variance to extend by six months the CAMA closure deadline applicable to the coal combustion residuals ("CCR") surface impoundments at Duke Energy's Sutton Plant ("Sutton") in Wilmington, North Carolina. Section I of this application

addresses elements A, B, and C above; Section II addresses elements D, (E)(ii), and (E)(iii); and Section III addresses element (E)(i). As detailed in Section II below, NCDEQ's grant of the variance is warranted, because despite Duke Energy's application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable, compliance with the applicable CAMA deadline cannot be achieved due to myriad factors, including the impacts of several permitting delays, two major hurricanes, and other unforeseeable challenges and limitations beyond the Company's control.

I. Site; Applicable Requirements and Applicable Deadline

Sections 3.(b)(4) and 3.(c) of CAMA (Sess. L. 2014-122) require that the CCR surface impoundments at Sutton be closed by removal of CCR by no later than August 1, 2019 ("Deadline"). For the reasons discussed in detail below, despite Duke Energy's good faith efforts to apply best available technology found to be economically reasonable, Duke Energy has determined that it may not be able to meet the Deadline without producing serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public.

II. Site-specific Circumstances Demonstrating Why Compliance with CAMA's Deadline Cannot be Achieved Despite Duke Energy's Good Faith Efforts and Application of Best Available Technology

Throughout the basin excavation process, Duke Energy has encountered numerous challenges that have cumulatively resulted in the current schedule delay at Sutton and have impacted the Company's ability to close the Sutton CCR surface impoundments by the Deadline. During this period, Duke Energy has consistently exercised best efforts to minimize any delays in meeting the Deadline and has taken important steps to overcome the various challenges and limitations presented in an effort to recover schedule.

Under the standard set out in N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.215, whether application of a given technology would be commercially or economically reasonable requires that the costs of such technology be balanced against its benefits to the public. Following this fundamental principle over the course of the basin closure project, Duke Energy has consistently looked for and evaluated measures to safely and reasonably minimize any delays to the extent possible, considering at all times, the risks and benefits associated with each of the options considered.

In October 2014, the Company developed the initial Sutton Excavation Plan and held the Phase I excavation bidding event for excavation of the first two million tons of CCR for rail transport, which was determined to be the amount of ash that would need

to be transported by rail to meet the Deadline. The contractor Duke Energy selected under this bidding event ("Contractor A") was chosen not only because it had bid the lowest price per ton, but also because it had completeness of technical support, engineering competence, and extensive wet ash basin experience. Due to CAMA's aggressive completion date of August 1, 2019, the complexity of CCR excavation at Sutton, and the expected timeline to construct an on-site landfill, the Brickhaven structural fill in Chatham County, North Carolina was selected as the initial CCR placement site for ash from the Sutton impoundments.

On November 13, 2014, Duke Energy submitted the initial Sutton Excavation Plan to the Department to cover the first 12 to 18 months (Phase I) of ash basin excavation activities. In general, the scope of work included site preparation, initiation of basin dewatering, ash basin preparation, construction of the on-site landfill, and ash removal from the basins. Under the initial Excavation Plan, Duke Energy would begin placing ash in the Brickhaven structural fill—a beneficial use of CCR pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.201(1), (11), and (14). Ash would be transported from the site via rail car and also trucked to Brickhaven. Although the quantity trucked was small relative to the quantities transported by rail, this action demonstrated Duke Energy's commitment to commence ash excavation and placement operations as soon as feasible. Rail operations would consist of 85 car unit trains, with rail cars averaging 90 tons per car. The monthly goal was to deliver 14 loaded trains to Brickhaven per month, working seven days per week, or approximately 107,000 tons per month.

While transporting ash to Brickhaven, Duke Energy developed simultaneously an on-site landfill in order to meet the Deadline. Based on an engineering feasibility study commissioned by Duke Energy, it was determined that an on-site landfill would be the least-cost option to dispose of the ash and would have the least environmental impact. Moreover, it was determined to be the most expedient method of ash removal from the basins, consistent with the requirements of CAMA. North Carolina's solid waste rules, which prohibit the commencement of construction activities without having first secured the necessary permits, on-site landfill construction could not begin until issuance of the Permit to Construct.

On August 7, 2015, Duke Energy submitted its application for a Permit to Construct the on-site landfill to dispose of five million tons of coal ash from the Sutton impoundments (Phase II). On September 3, 2015, NCDEQ sent a letter to Duke Energy notifying the Company that the landfill application had been deemed "complete." NCDEQ sent a follow-up letter on October 7, 2015, requesting supplemental information, which Duke Energy provided on December 10, 2015. NCDEQ then initiated a 60-day public comment period, which ran from February 11 to April 15, 2016. The Company reasonably expected that the permit would issue soon after the conclusion

of the comment period because (i) the public meeting was not heavily attended or contentious, (ii) NCDEQ Solid Waste Division staff had been reviewing the application since it was submitted on August 7, 2015, and (iii) it historically took the Department only a few weeks after expiration of the comment period to issue such permits.[1]

Duke Energy completed the updated 2015 Sutton Excavation Plan in November 2015 and revised the milestone dates, which reflected a reasonable expectation that it would secure the Permit to Construct in early 2016, thereby supporting a schedule to complete excavation of the ash by March 2019. Duke Energy was planning to move two million tons of ash via rail and, in parallel, dispose of ash in the on-site landfill from late January 2017 to July 2017. The Company estimated that it could excavate and move between approximately 200,000 to 225,000 tons of ash per month, 93,000 to 118,000 tons of which would be via truck to the landfill and approximately 107,000 tons of which would be via rail to Brickhaven.

However, on April 7, 2016, NCDEQ announced a new policy at a town hall meeting sponsored by the North Carolina Advisory Committee ("Advisory Committee") of the United States Commission on Civil Rights ("USCCR"), followed by a news release announcing a new review and approval process for all CCR landfills. Available at https://deq.nc.gov/press-release/north-carolina-take-extra-steps-protect-minority-communities. NCDEQ declared that it would go "beyond state and federal requirements" by conducting an environmental justice review of each Duke Energy coal ash CCR landfill application, including applications for expansions of existing on-site CCR landfills, and ask EPA's Office of Civil Rights, the USCCR, and the Advisory Committee to review and approve the environmental justice analysis before the permit is issued. NCDEQ reiterated this new policy a week later in a letter to the Advisory Committee. As a result of this new and unexpected process, on September 22, 2016, Duke Energy finally secured the Permit to Construct the Sutton landfill, which was one full year after NCDEQ had deemed the application "complete," and almost five months later than the latest date on which the permit was reasonably expected.

As a result of the permit delay, Duke Energy lost the six plus months of parallel (*i.e.*, on-site and off-site) excavation and placement/disposal for which it had planned. If issuance of the Permit to Construct would not have been delayed, the landfill construction would have been ongoing over this entire period of time, which would have created substantial margin on available space and volume to dispose of ash. The loss of this time and the ability to create margin had a significant negative impact on the ability to complete the project by the Deadline. Compounding this delay, Hurricane Matthew

[1] North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.203 directs NCDEQ to expedite permit reviews for permits necessary to complete basin closure activities under CAMA—60 days after the comment period on the draft permit decision closes.

struck eastern North Carolina on October 8, 2016, further delaying the mobilization of landfill construction, limiting access to the work site, and interrupting rail transport of ash to Brickhaven for 20 days due to railway flooding.

As a result of these unforeseen complications in the landfill permitting process, coupled with historic impacts to the region and Duke Energy's operations from Hurricane Matthew, Duke Energy's excavation schedule was delayed by over six months. However, throughout 2017, Duke Energy continuously evaluated actions and implemented them where the Company determined it was safe and commercially reasonable to do so. Following is a summary of the options the Company evaluated and the economically reasonable measures it undertook to address challenges and limitations and achieve schedule recovery:

- Duke Energy added a third conveyor to increase its margin on rail production. Accelerating the completion of Phase I provided crucial time to transition to Phase II while Duke Energy awaited construction of the on-site landfill to be completed.

- Duke Energy mobilized Contractor B—the contractor performing Phase II of ash excavation—to the site prior to Contractor A completing Phase I to support removal of non-ash material from the 1971 Basin, which accelerated Phase II of basin excavation.

- Due to mild weather and the Company's implementation of parallel activities, construction of Cell 3 of the landfill was completed well in advance of the scheduled September 1, 2017, completion date. As a result of this reduction in the landfill construction schedule, Duke Energy was in a position to start disposing of ash in the landfill upon receipt of the Permit to Operate. NCDEQ issued the permit on July 6, 2017, and the Company promptly started moving ash into the landfill on the following day, representing a 55-day acceleration of the schedule.

- Duke Energy evaluated parallel shipments of ash to Brickhaven and to the on-site landfill but rejected this action primarily based on logistical and contractual constraints. At that time (mid-2017), the Company could only process between approximately 200,000 to 225,000 tons of ash per month irrespective of where it was ultimately placed or disposed of.

- As the project schedule progressed, the landfill continued to be critical path due to the need to get additional cells permitted and operating. Duke Energy took efforts to expedite the landfill construction schedule and was able to complete Cells 5 and 6 a year ahead of schedule, thereby completely removing the landfill

from critical path. In addition, the necessary permits to operate all six cells were secured. Critically, Duke Energy also secured the necessary permits to treat the landfill leachate on-site. This is significant because of the volume of leachate generated by the landfill—as more air space opened up, the volume of precipitation infiltrating into the ash and water draining from the ash itself increased, thus increasing the amount of leachate that needed to be treated.[2] By constructing Phase 2 of the site's wastewater treatment facility, getting the system installed to transfer the landfill leachate to that facility, and securing the necessary discharge permit, Duke Energy was able to simultaneously operate three cells instead of one, thereby allowing it to increase production substantially.

- The Company evaluated the feasibility of applying additional resources in order to increase the production rate, including expanding to night operations. Leveraging its experience, Duke Energy increased its dredging excavation activities up to 20 hours per day, six days a week using two 10-hour shifts or extended shifts.

- A new large dredge was assembled, commissioned, and placed into service in January 2018. Several measures were put into place to continuously improve performance, as follows: (1) A one-week outage was scheduled in late April 2018 to address design and breakdown issues and warranty work on the new dredge; (2) a second smaller dredge was placed into service in mid-April; (3) a third dredge was made available for use as a backup; (4) operating personnel and supervision were staffed up to support increased production; and (5) additional rigor was added to Job Hazard Analysis and Pre-job Briefs, along with increased supervisory oversight. These measures resulted in improved dredge performance. Duke Energy continues to monitor and review performance for additional improvement opportunities.[3]

During Duke Energy's dam decommissioning application discussions with the state, the Company was unexpectedly required by the Department to maintain a 50-foot buffer on the dikes until issuance of a decommissioning permit. The state's decision to limit Duke Energy to a minimum of a 50-foot buffer of ash on the dikes of the 1971 Basin further challenged Duke Energy's ability to meet the Deadline, despite exercising best efforts. The buffer requirement prevented Duke Energy from excavating all of the ash

[2] Trucking and treating leachate is the alternate method of managing leachate, but the extent to which this can be done is dependent on the capacity of local vendors and municipalities. The limit is approximately 40,000 gallons per day, which would allow for only one landfill cell to be open at a time.

[3] Although the operation of three dredges was evaluated, the Company rejected this option due to safety concerns associated with the number of cables, anchors, and pipes that would be introduced.

from the basin dikes until after a dam decommissioning permit could be secured authorizing Duke Energy to remove the dikes. The result was that over 125,000 tons of material remained in the buffer zone of the dikes—material that was originally scheduled to be excavated as Duke Energy cut into the basin. Because Duke Energy was compelled to leave the material in the buffer zone of the dikes, ash was trapped on the dikes, which were surrounded by water. This not only prevented the Company from more efficiently achieving its production goals as planned, but required going back to excavate the material off the dikes from the buffer zone in a less efficient manner, thereby extending schedule.

Although it is not possible to recover the loss of margin occasioned by the delay in securing the necessary permit to decommission the dikes, Duke Energy saved substantial time by plotting the coordinates of the bottom of the 1971 Basin by taking 240 sample borings prior to digging below the groundwater table. Based on those sample borings, the Company determined the lower extent of the ash, thereby allowing it to dredge down directly to those coordinates. Duke Energy then developed as-built drawings certifying that it excavated to those coordinates to establish excavation had been completed. If the Company would not have taken this action, it would have been required to go into the basin on a barge and take 100-foot grid samples, which would have taken significant time. Moreover, if Duke Energy would have found samples that indicated the existence of ash, it would have had to go back to do further excavation. By getting the borings done ahead of time and delineating the GPS coordinates of the contours of the bottom of the basin, the Company saved significant amounts of time.

To further challenge excavation operations, in late June 2018, while continuing to dredge in the 1971 Basin, both dredges encountered trees and stumps (remnants of a Cyprus forest) in three areas estimated to total approximately five acres, which challenged production by requiring an average of 45 non-productive hours per week to clean dredge cutter heads. Neither dredge type could make sufficient progress in those areas due to continuous clogging of the dredge pumps. However, Duke Energy promptly took interim action to redeploy dredge resources to other locations in the basin to maintain production while developing alternatives to effectively remove stumps and debris without compromising production and the dredge schedule. The Company determined to bridge out over two of the three areas to allow for the utilization of mechanical excavation to remove the stumps and CCR material from these areas (approximately 139,000 cubic yards of material). With respect to the third area (approximately 50,000 cubic yards of material), because there was no nearby land access to the area, bridging was rejected as an option. Other options Duke Energy considered included, amphibious excavation, barge excavation, and continued dredging at a reduced rate. To help inform its decision, the Company obtained additional bathymetric and aerial survey data. After evaluating the available options, all of which

would result in schedule delay, Duke Energy determined that dredging through the area would be the most technically feasible option and would result in the least impact on schedule. Although this was the most commercially reasonable option, it, nevertheless, resulted in a schedule loss of three weeks.

In 2018, weather continued to contribute to Duke Energy's inability to meet the Deadline. As in 2017, Sutton experienced above-average levels of precipitation in 2018. Through October 2018, the Wilmington area received historical levels of rainfall. Although average total precipitation in Wilmington in the months of April through September is 35.22 inches, actual rainfall over this six-month period in 2018 was 74.8 inches.[4] Thus, over this six-month period in 2018, Wilmington received 39.58 inches more rainfall than is normally the case. Under the extremely wet conditions presented, ash could not be dried to the level required for transportation and placement in the landfill.

Sutton, which was directly in the Hurricane Florence's path, experienced the full force of the storm's winds and rainfall. By September 11, 2018, precipitation intensity charts showed 25 to 30 inches of predicted rainfall in a concentrated portion of the coastal area just north of Wilmington. Duke Energy took numerous planning and engineering actions before the hurricane to prepare the site and minimize potential storm impacts, including staffing Sutton during the storm, pre-staging equipment, actively reducing water levels in the ponds before the storm arrived, and placing structural materials on-site to respond quickly if repairs were needed.

Rainfall began at Sutton on September 13, with 5.7 inches falling as measured by gauges at the site. On September 14, Sutton received an additional 11.5 inches of rainfall in three hours, between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m.[5] This rainfall significantly exceeded the 25-year, 24-hour storm event design capacity of the run-on/run-off berm for landfill Cells 4 and 5. On September 16, a second peak rain event occurred between the hours of 12:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m., with the site receiving an additional 4.2 inches of rainfall. Cumulative rainfall received by 8:00 a.m. on September 16 was approximately 30.1 inches.

On September 17, the site response team's priorities were to ensure the site was stable and prepared to handle another rain event by cleaning out ditches, installing

---

[4] In fact, new rainfall records were set in each of the months of May and September 2018. *See* https://w2.weather.gov/climate/index.php?wfo=ilm.

[5] The flooding Cape Fear River triggered the shutdown of the entire plant, including its natural gas-fired operations—and evacuation of plant staff. The storm resulted in 1.8 million Duke Energy customers losing power.

check dams, pumping contact water to the ash basins, restoring power to the site to support wastewater processing equipment operations, and developing a recovery plan to resume ash excavation. On that same day, the construction contractor remobilized and began to manage water in the landfill. The Department performed an inspection on September 28 after repairs had been completed and gave permission for landfill operations and placement of ash in the landfill to resume. Excavation and placement of ash resumed on September 29—only 16 days after the storm began impacting Sutton.

III. Substantial Compliance with all Other CAMA Requirements and Deadlines

In compliance with CAMA, in 2015, Duke Energy embarked on an aggressive plan to close all ash basins across its North Carolina fleet, which is a complex task requiring significant planning, coordination with state regulators, and dedication of resources. In North Carolina, the Company has 31 coal ash basins subject to the requirements of CAMA, which imposes on Duke Energy, among other things, stringent structural stability, closure, post-closure care, groundwater monitoring, and corrective action requirements for CCR surface impoundments, as well as permanent water supply obligations.[6]

In July 2016, the North Carolina legislature amended CAMA to require Duke Energy to rectify any deficiencies identified by, and to comply with the requirements of, any dam safety order issued by the state for CCR surface impoundments. *See* N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-213(d)(1)b. On August 22, 2016, pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 143-215.32, NCDEQ issued Dam Safety Order 16-01 ("DSO") requiring certain repairs to impoundment dams at nine facility's subject to CAMA. Consistent with the requirements of the DSO, Duke Energy promptly undertook the required repairs and sent the Department a letter dated June 1, 2018, notifying it that the Company had fully complied with the requirements of the DSO in accordance with N.C.G.S. §§ 130A-309-213(d)(1)b. and 143-215.32. Specifically, Duke Energy completed all of the repair plans specified by, and timely submitted all of the completion reports to, NCDEQ. The Department conducted as-built inspections for each item and issued Certificates of Final Approval indicating that the required work had been completed as designed. In addition, the annual inspection of each dam has been completed, and the Company has received Notice of Inspection Reports documenting that no deficiencies are present.[7] Finally, on October 10, NCDEQ

[6] Twenty-six of these basins are also regulated under the federal CCR rule.

[7] The Sutton surface impoundments were not subject to the DSO. Nevertheless, the October 17, 2017, inspection report from the state indicates "the inspections revealed the dams to be well maintained and in good order." Similarly, the most recent annual inspection of the Sutton 1971 and 1984 Basin dams

made official notification to the Environmental Management Commission that Duke Energy had complied with all dam safety requirements, as required by N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-213(d)(1)b.

With respect to the permanent water supply requirements imposed under CAMA, Duke Energy provided each eligible and consenting resident with an alternative drinking water supply (*i.e.*, connection to a public water system or a filtration system) by the deadline set out in N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(c1). On October 12, 2018, NCDEQ issued a press release announcing that "permanent replacement water supplies have been provided to all eligible households near Duke Energy coal ash facilities in North Carolina . . . by the deadline of October 15, 2018 set forth in the Coal Ash Management Act." Available at https://deq.nc.gov/news/press-releases/2018/10/12/release-deq-completes-permanent-replacement-water-supplies-coal-ash.

Consistent with the requirements of N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211, Duke Energy submitted the groundwater assessments to NCDEQ by the applicable CAMA deadline. In addition, the Company has submitted for six sites and continues to prepare for other sites updated comprehensive site assessments. Updated groundwater corrective action plans are also being submitted. These documents will be submitted to NCDEQ in accordance with the schedule provided to Duke Energy by the Department.[8] The Company is also preparing site-specific coal ash impoundment closure plans in accordance with the requirements of N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-214(a)(4). These closure plans will be submitted to the Department no later than the applicable deadline set out in CAMA.

Finally, Duke Energy has substantially complied with all other requirements and deadlines established under CAMA, including its annual inspection, annual reporting, and ash beneficiation requirements.

Conclusion

The latest bathymetric survey data show that Duke Energy has dredged approximately 760,000 cubic yards from the 1971 Basin and that there are approximately 240,000 cubic yards of dredge material remaining. In addition, there are

---

occurred on August 29, 2018; no concerns or issues were reported by NCDEQ that would necessitate issuance of a Notice of Deficiency or Notice of Violation.

[8] Although not required under CAMA, Duke Energy completed installation of the accelerated remediation system required under Paragraph II.A. of that certain Agreement to Settle and for Release of Claims entered into among NCDEQ and Duke Energy on September 29, 2015.

987,500 cubic yards remaining in the 1984 Basin. By August 1, 2019, Duke Energy estimates it will have excavated and moved for placement or disposal approximately 94 percent of the total ash to be excavated and moved from the Sutton impoundments.

As detailed above, the Company's commitment to the application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable to meet the Deadline has resulted in significant schedule recovery, despite the many challenges and limitations with which Duke Energy was presented throughout the excavation process. Despite these good faith efforts to meet the Deadline, Duke Energy estimates that it requires an additional six months. Accordingly, the Company respectfully requests that the Department grant Duke Energy a variance to extend the Deadline to **February 1, 2020**, to close the Sutton surface impoundments. Although this application requests a six-month variance, Duke Energy is committed to continuing to undertake best efforts to evaluate opportunities and implement commercially reasonable measures to meet the Deadline.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Randy Hart at randy.hart@duke-energy.com or (980) 373-5630. We appreciate your time and consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

George T. Hamrick

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President, Coal Combustion Products

NCDEQ cc: Sheila C. Holman (sheila.holman@ncdenr.gov)
William F. Lane (bill.lane@ncdenr.gov)

Duke Energy cc: ccprecords@duke-energy.com; Randy Hart

I/A

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President
Coal Combustion Products

400 S. Tryon Street, ST06A
Charlotte, NC 28202

Phone: 980-373-8113
Email: george.hamrick@duke-energy.com

December 14, 2018

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

Ms. Sheila Holman
Assistant Secretary for Environment
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
217 W Jones St
Raleigh, NC 27603

RE: Sutton Variance Application: Response to Request for Supplemental Information

Dear Ms. Holman:

Thank you for your letter dated December 12, 2018, requesting supplemental information regarding Duke Energy's Application for Variance to Extend Closure Date for Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments dated November 16, 2018 ("Variance Application"). Specifically, you requested additional information regarding the current and projected process rates for ash excavation, assumptions made in calculating these rates, and technologies evaluated, and why they were ultimately selected or rejected. You also asked Duke Energy to discuss whether the Sutton Plant has met the requirements and deadlines set out in the Coal Ash Management Act, as amended ("CAMA"). This letter responds to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality's ("NCDEQ") request for supplemental information. In addition, Duke Energy provides information regarding the status of Duke Energy's compliance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.216 regarding the installation of ash beneficiation projects at three Duke Energy sites in North Carolina. Although this information was not requested by NCDEQ or applicable to the Sutton Plant, we thought it might be helpful as you evaluate the Variance Application.

Rates of Excavation, Assumptions, and Technologies Evaluated

Sutton is forecasted to have excavated 4,900,000 tons of ash by the end of 2018. Based on the estimated volume of material in each of the 1971 and 1984 Basins, there will be approximately 1,400,000 tons remaining to be excavated in 2019 to meet final compliance criteria. Over the past three years, the excavation rate for the project has averaged approximately 130,000 tons per month. Since the on-site landfill was put into operation, the excavation rate has averaged approximately 150,000 tons per month. The current excavation plan assumes that Duke Energy will continue to excavate at a rate of 150,000 tons per month. At the end of July 2019, Duke Energy is forecasting to have approximately 350,000 tons remaining to be excavated. Using the original

amount of 6,655,200 tons in the basins, this equates to approximately 94 percent complete. After closure by removal has been completed, post-excavation validation sampling is further required. The sampling is scheduled to take about one month to complete the field and lab work. As detailed in Section II of Duke Energy's November 16 Variance Application, throughout its history, the project has been challenged with regulatory, weather, operational, and other unforeseen challenges, which have significantly impacted the monthly production rate despite Duke Energy's application of best efforts.

Although the excavation rate of 150,000 tons that is currently assumed will not be sufficient to achieve closure by the August 1, 2019 deadline established under CAMA, this number reflects the actions Duke Energy undertook to gain schedule, as set forth in the Variance Application. The technologies/actions Duke Energy considered and either adopted or rejected are summarized in the chart below.

Technologies Evaluated	Status
Send parallel shipments of ash to Brickhaven and on-site landfill after securing delayed permit	*Rejected – Logistical and contractual constraints*
Add third conveyor	Adopted – Allowed Duke Energy to increase its margin on rail production
Early mobilization of Phase II contractor prior to Phase I contractor's completion of work	Adopted – Supported early mobilization and removal of non-ash material from 1971 Basin, thereby accelerating Phase II of basin excavation
Accelerate construction of Cell 3 of on-site landfill	Adopted – Allowed landfill to be filled earlier than scheduled at 150,000 tons per month and eliminated project down time with rail operations being complete
Expedite construction of Cells 5, 6, and 7 of on-site landfill	Adopted – Removed landfill from critical path
Simultaneous operation of multiple landfill cells	Adopted – Substantially increased production
Increase dredging excavation activities up to 20 hours per day, six days per week	Adopted – Substantially increased production
Place additional dredge into service	Adopted – Substantially increased production
Simultaneous operation of three dredges	*Rejected – Safety concerns associated with number of cables, anchors, and pipes*
Plot GPS coordinates of bottom of 1971 Basin	Adopted – Saved significant time by confirming lower extent of ash and avoiding need to go back and do additional excavation and post-excavation sampling time estimates
Redeploy dredge resources to other basin locations while developing alternatives to remove stumps and debris	Adopted – Avoided loss of production and dredge schedule
Take measures in advance of Hurricane Florence reaching landfall to prepare site	Adopted – Minimized potential storm impacts, thus allowing for prompt return to ash excavation and disposal operations

The Sutton site received 5.67 inches of rainfall in November 2018, which impacted eight working days of production, or 64,000 to 80,000 tons of CCR material. Through the first nine days of December 2018, the site has received an additional 3.08 inches of precipitation. In total, as of December 9, a total of 97.67 inches of rain has fallen on the site. This has caused 93 lost working days in 2018, equivalent to 697,500 tons of production.

In addition to delays associated with poor weather, recent dredging production from the 1971 Basin deep ash borrow area has been impaired by the lodging of rocks in the cutter head and dredge pump. A bottom sonar survey identified three rock outcroppings varying from 50 to 250 feet in length. An engineering evaluation will consider this data to determine how Duke Energy should modify the final dredging depths to account for the rock formations/outcroppings. To minimize any schedule delays, the large dredge has been moved to another area in the basin.

These problems demonstrate that despite Duke Energy's continuous application of best efforts, production delays occur because of factors entirely out of Duke Energy's control. They further highlight the fact that estimated excavation rates are influenced by many external factors. Therefore, it would not be prudent to conclude that the project will recover 350,000 tons of shortfall in the first seven months of 2019. In light of the extended variance application process set out in CAMA, which essentially provides a single opportunity to apply for a variance[1], it is critical that the variance request include adequate margin to accommodate additional schedule delays despite Duke Energy's application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable.

Substantial Compliance with Other CAMA Requirements and Deadlines Applicable to the Sutton Plant

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-213(d)(1)b. (dam stability) – Although the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant were not subject to Dam Safety Order 16-01, the October 17, 2017 inspection report from NCDEQ indicates "the inspections revealed the dams to be well maintained and in good order." Similarly, the most recent annual inspection of the Sutton 1971 and 1984 Basin dams occurred on August 29, 2018; no concerns or issues were reported by NCDEQ that would necessitate issuance of a Notice of Deficiency or Notice of Violation.

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(c1) (provision of permanent water supply) – Although subject to the statutory requirement to establish permanent replacement water supplies for eligible households, it was determined that no connection was needed at the Sutton Plant. NCDEQ sent its concurrence with this determination to Duke Energy on August 10, 2018.

[1] North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.215(a1) provides that Duke Energy may not apply for a variance "earlier than one year prior to the applicable deadline."

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(a) (comprehensive site assessment) – The comprehensive site assessment for the Sutton Plant was submitted to NCDEQ via cover letter dated August 4, 2015.

- N.C.G.S. § 130A-309-211(b) (corrective action plan) – The corrective action plan was submitted in two parts. Part 1 was dated November 2, 2015, and Part 2 was dated February 1, 2016.[2]

Compliance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.216 (ash beneficiation projects)

North Carolina General Statutes Section 130A-309.216 requires Duke Energy to install and operate three large-scale coal ash beneficiation projects to produce reprocessed ash for use in the concrete industry. Duke Energy selected the Buck and H.F. Lee Plants prior to the January 1, 2017 deadline set out in subsection (a) of Section 130A-309.216, and selected the Cape Fear Plant prior to the deadline established under subsection (b) of Section 130A-309.216. Construction of the beneficiation unit at the Buck Plant began in November 2018 and will require 18 to 24 months to complete. Construction of the beneficiation unit at the H.F. Lee Plant is targeted to begin in February 2019, pending receipt of all required permits. Construction is expected to take approximately 18 to 24 months. Finally, construction of the beneficiation unit at Cape Fear is targeted to begin in May 2019, pending receipt of all required permits. Construction is expected to take approximately 18 to 24 months.

Conclusion

As explained in the Variance Application, Duke Energy is committed to continuing to undertake best efforts to evaluate opportunities and implement commercially reasonable measures to meet the August 1, 2019 closure deadline established by CAMA, including taking advantage of good weather days and continuing to move material into the landfill 60 hours or more per week, as weather allows. Nevertheless, Duke Energy respectfully requests that NCDEQ grant it a variance to extend until February 1, 2020, the deadline to close the CCR surface impoundments at the Sutton Plant.

[2] Outside of CAMA, Duke Energy submitted a Sutton comprehensive site assessment supplement dated August 31, 2016, and an updated comprehensive site assessment dated January 30, 2018.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Randy Hart at randy.hart@duke-energy.com or (980) 373-5630. We appreciate your time and consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

George T. Hamrick
Senior Vice President, Coal Combustion Products

NCDEQ cc: William F. Lane (bill.lane@ncdenr.gov)
Ed Mussler (ed.mussler@ncdenr.gov)

Duke Energy cc: ccprecords@duke-energy.com; Randy Hart

I/A

Attachment C

I/A

Postings to the N.C. Department of Environmental Quality's Website

The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) posted Duke Energy's request for a variance and notice of public meeting and comment on NCDEQ's website on the following dates and at the following website addresses:

- **December 14, 2018 NCDEQ Press Release**: "Comment Period and Public Meeting on Duke Energy Request for Sutton Plant Variance to Extend Closure Deadline" available at https://deq.nc.gov/news/press-releases/2018/12/14/comment-period-and-public-meeting-duke-energy-request-sutton-plant

- **December 14, 2018 NCDEQ Public Notices and Hearings**: "Notice of Comment Period and Public Meeting on Duke Energy Request for Variance to Extend Sutton Closure Deadline" available at https://deq.nc.gov/news/events/notice-comment-period-and-public-meeting-duke-energy-request-variance-extend-sutton

- **January 14, 2019 NCDEQ Public Notices and Hearings**: "Public Meeting on Duke Energy Request for Variance on Sutton Closure Deadline" available at https://deq.nc.gov/news/events/public-meeting-duke-energy-request-variance-sutton-closure-deadline

- **February 4, 2019 NCDEQ Public Notices and Hearings**: "Comment Period Ends on Duke Energy Request for Variance on Sutton Closure Deadline" available at https://deq.nc.gov/news/events/comment-period-ends-duke-energy-request-variance-sutton-closure-deadline

I/A

Attachment D

I/A

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Created by: Sharon Martin

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Copy of Email

Roy Cooper, Governor

Michael S. Regan, Secretary

Release: IMMEDIATE
Date: December 14, 2018

Contact: Megan Thorpe
Phone: 919-707-8670

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton Plant variance to extend closure deadline

RALEIGH – The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality today announced a public comment period for Duke Energy's request for variance to extend the CAMA closure deadline for their Sutton Plant by six months. When the comment period concludes on February 4, 2019, DEQ will consider that input and then make a decision whether to grant Duke's request.

View Duke's request here: deq.nc.gov/Sutton-Variance.

A public meeting on this request will take place at Cape Fear Community College on January 14, 2019. The public and media are invited to attend and comment on Duke's request.

Written comments on the request for variance can be sent to the attention of Ellen Lorscheider, 1646 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, N.C. 27699-1646.

Comments may also be submitted by email to: publiccomments@ncdenr.gov. Please include the term "Sutton Variance Request" in the email's subject line. The deadline for submitting comments is Feb. 4, 2019.

WHAT: Public Meeting on Duke's request for Variance at Sutton Coal Ash facility

WHEN: January 14, 2019, at 6:00 pm

WHERE: Cape Fear Community College
502 N. Front St.,
Wilmington, N.C., 28360

###

Website: http://www.ncdenr.gov
Facebook: http://www.facebook.com/ncdeq
Twitter: http://twitter.com/NCDEQ
RSS Feed: http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/ope/news-releases-rss
1601 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1601

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Email Details

Subject
Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Sender Name
Megan Thorpe

Sender Email
Megan.Thorpe@ncdenr.gov

Created:
Fri, 14 Dec 2018 16:27:36 Eastern Standard Time

Submitted:
Fri, 14 Dec 2018 16:27:37 Eastern Standard Time

Sent:
Fri, 14 Dec 2018 16:27:37 Eastern Standard Time

Recipient Lists

Contacts:
Asheville Media; DENR Internal; DENR PIOs; Division of Waste Management; Fayetteville Media; Interested Parties; Little Washington; Louise; Major Media; Mooresville; Raleigh Media; Wilmington; Winston-Salem Media

List of Media Contact Recipients

Name	Outlet	Status	Links Clicked
		Not Opened	0
		Opened	0
		Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Opened	1

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	1
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0
	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0
Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

		Not Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
Doug Heyl		Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
		Not Opened	0
Mr. Michael Abernathy	The Times News Burlington, NC	Not Opened	0
Michael Abraczinskas		Not Opened	0
Sarah Adair		Opened	0
Cathy Akroyd		Not Opened	0
Jennifer Allen		Opened	0
Kerri Allen		Opened	0
Greg Andeck		Not Opened	0
David Anderson		Opened	0
AP DESK		Not Opened	0
AP Raleigh		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

WSOC TV Assignment Desk		Not Opened	0
Nancy Avery		Not Opened	0
Karl Baker		Not Opened	0
Greg Barnes		Opened	0
Mr. Mark Barrett State,Federal Government & Politics Reporter	Asheville Citizen-Times	Not Opened	0
Todd Benz General Manager	The Courier-Times	Not Opened	0
Shannon Best Media Director	Sampson Independent	Not Opened	0
BladenJournalNewsDesk		Not Opened	0
Ms. Loretta Boniti Senior Political Reporter	Spectrum News Raleigh	Not Opened	0
Lynn Bonner		Not Opened	0
Ms. Lynn Bonner Politics Reporter	The News & Observer	Not Opened	0
Ms. Pat Bradford Publisher & Editor	Wrightsville Beach Magazine	Not Opened	0
Russ Bradley		Not Opened	0
Mr. Cullen Browder Anchor & Reporter	WRAL-TV	Not Opened	0
Jeanne Brown		Not Opened	0
Jared Brumbaugh		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Cal Bryant Editor	Roanoke-Chowan News-Herald	Not Opened	0
Ron Bryant		Not Opened	0
Tim Buckland		Not Opened	0
Kevin Burk		Not Opened	0
Jenny Callison	Wilmington Journal	Not Opened	0
Scott Calvert		Not Opened	0
John Camp	ABC 11 Eyewitness News Extra - WTVD-TV	Not Opened	0
Christine Carroll Editor	Richmond County Daily Journal	Not Opened	0
Chrysta Carroll		Not Opened	0
Chrysta Carroll	Bladen Journal	Not Opened	0
Gerard Carroll		Opened	0
Charles Carter		Opened	0
Tony Caudle		Not Opened	0
Dan Charles		Not Opened	0
Sterling Cheatham		Not Opened	0
Catherine Clabby		Not Opened	0
Cobey Culton		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Chris Coudriet		Not Opened	0
Michael Cramer		Not Opened	0
Mike Cronin		Not Opened	0
Valerie Crowder		Opened	0
Linda Culpepper		Not Opened	0
Emery Dalesio		Not Opened	0
Amin Davis		Not Opened	0
Candice Davis HR	The Citizen Times	Not Opened	0
Mike Davis		Opened	0
Shannon Deaton		Not Opened	0
John Deem Editor	Statesville Record & Landmark	Not Opened	0
Marion Deerhake		Opened	0
Debra Derr		Opened	0
Donald Dixon		Opened	0
Tyler Dukes		Not Opened	0
Stephanie Ebbs		Opened	0
Beth Eckert		Not Opened	0
Charlotte Edens		Opened	0
Charles Elam		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Kelsey Ellis		Not Opened	0
Quintin Ellison Editor	Sylva Herald & Ruralite	Not Opened	0
Kimberly Fail		Not Opened	0
Travis Fain		Not Opened	0
Mr. Travis Fain Statehouse Reporter	WRAL-TV	Not Opened	0
Crystal Feldman		Not Opened	0
Jim Fletchner		Not Opened	0
Mr. Steve Garland Advertising Sales Manager	Taylorsville Times	Not Opened	0
Mitch Gillespie		Opened	0
Steve Ginley		Not Opened	0
Gail Goodman		Opened	0
Larry Goodwin		Opened	0
Leslie Griffith		Opened	0
Vaughn Hagerty		Opened	0
Christina Haley		Opened	0
Lindsey Hallock		Opened	0
Ann Hardy		Opened	0
Cris Harrelson		Not Opened	0
Maria Hegsted		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Doug Heyl		Not Opened	0
Mark Hibbs		Opened	0
Sheila Holman		Opened	0
Shana Hoover Advertising/Marketing Director	The Wilson Times	Opened	0
Zachary Horner	The Sanford Herald	Not Opened	0
Kim Horton		Not Opened	0
Sandra Hurley Publisher	Mount Airy News	Not Opened	0
Emilie Ikeda		Not Opened	0
Melody Isaak		Not Opened	0
Rusty Jacobs		Not Opened	0
Mr. Craig Jarvis Business Reporter	The News & Observer	Opened	0
Becky Johnson	The Mountaineer	Not Opened	0
Paul Johnson		Not Opened	0
Chris Jones		Not Opened	0
Mark Jurkowitz Publisher	Outer Banks Sentinel	Not Opened	0
Mr. Dan Kane Investigative Reporter	The News & Observer	Not Opened	0
Steve Keen		Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Donna King		Not Opened	0
Richard King		Not Opened	0
Jamie Kritzer		Not Opened	0
Ms. Laura LaFleur		Not Opened	0
Ms. Laura LaFleur		Not Opened	0
Laura LaFleur		Not Opened	0
Bill Lane		Opened	1
Coby LaRue Publisher	The Alleghany News	Opened	0
Leigh Lawrence		Opened	0
Teresa Laws General Manager	Ashe Post & Times (West Jefferson, NC)	Opened	0
Dr. Suzanne Lazorick		Opened	0
Kristine Leggett		Not Opened	0
Connie Leinback Editor/ Publisher	Ocracoke Observer	Not Opened	0
Laura Leonard		Opened	0
Laura Leslie	WRAL-TV	Opened	0
Jim Lister		Opened	0
Melissa Long		Not Opened	0
Ellen Lorscheider		Not Opened	0
John Lucey		Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Janet Mack		Not Opened	0
Chris Mackey		Not Opened	0
Angela Marshall		Not Opened	0
Lance Martin Editor	RRSpin (Roanoke Rapids, NC)	Not Opened	0
Sharon Martin		Opened	0
Lynn Matheson		Not Opened	0
Tom Mayor Editor	Mountain Times	Not Opened	0
Jim McCleskey		Opened	0
Mr. Gareth McGrath Local Editor	StarNews	Not Opened	0
Stanley Meiburg		Opened	0
Anderson Miller		Not Opened	0
Eric Millsap Regional Editor	Hickory Daily Record	Not Opened	0
Beau Minnick		Not Opened	0
Jeff Moore		Opened	0
jerome Moore		Opened	0
Molly Moore		Not Opened	0
Jordan Morley		Not Opened	0
James Morrisson		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Gary Morrow		Opened	0
Carolyn Moser		Opened	0
Katie Mosher Communications Director		Not Opened	0
Jennifer Mundt		Opened	0
Bridget Munger		Opened	0
Mr. John Murawski Business Reporter	The News & Observer	Not Opened	0
Ed Mussler		Opened	1
John Nichols		Not Opened	0
John Nicholson		Opened	0
Sheila Nicholson		Not Opened	0
Joe Nolan		Not Opened	0
North State Journal		Not Opened	0
Shrikar Nunna		Opened	0
Alaina Oakes		Not Opened	0
Nick Ochsner		Opened	0
Governors Office		Not Opened	0
Elizabeth Ouzts		Opened	0
Elizabeth Ouzts		Not Opened	0
Sarah Ovaska-Few		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Jenni Owen		Not Opened	0
Jodie Owen		Not Opened	0
Tim Owens		Not Opened	0
Charles Petersen		Opened	0
Kendra Pierre-Louis		Opened	0
Michael Pjetraj		Not Opened	0
Mark Plemmons Editor	Independent Tribune	Not Opened	0
Ely Portillo		Opened	0
Adam Powell Editor	The News of Orange County	Opened	0
Kevin Powell General Manager	Tryon Daily Bulletin	Not Opened	0
Tammy Proctor		Opened	0
Candace Prusiewicz		Not Opened	0
Bill Puette		Not Opened	0
Rachael Raney Publisher	The Sanford Herald	Opened	0
Michael Regan		Not Opened	0
Regina		Not Opened	0
William Richardson		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

William Richardson		Not Opened	0
Mr. Deon Roberts Business Reporter	The Charlotte Observer	Not Opened	0
Gary Robertson		Not Opened	0
Fritz Rohde		Not Opened	0
Kirk Ross		Not Opened	0
Krik Ross		Opened	0
Albert Rubin		Not Opened	0
Leslie Rudd		Not Opened	0
Editor Sanford Herald		Not Opened	0
News Desk Sanford Herald		Not Opened	0
Michael Scott		Not Opened	0
Eliza Sease		Not Opened	0
Jamie Shell Editor	Avery Journal-Times	Not Opened	0
Christy Simmons		Opened	1
Butch Smith		Not Opened	0
Erin Smith		Opened	0
Janet Joye Smith		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Patricia Smith		Not Opened	0
Ruth Ravitz Smith		Opened	0
Tricia Smith		Not Opened	0
John D. Solomon		Opened	0
Mike Soraghan		Not Opened	0
Lisa Sorg		Opened	1
Lorea A Stallard		Not Opened	0
Laura Strickler		Not Opened	0
Megan Suggs	Statesville Record & Landmark	Not Opened	0
Kristi Swartz		Not Opened	0
Hiroko Tabuchi	The New York Times	Not Opened	0
Malissa Talbert		Not Opened	0
Lucy Talley Publisher	The Shelby Star	Not Opened	0
Noelle Talley		Not Opened	0
Noelle Talley		Not Opened	0
Noelle Talley	Governor Roy Cooper	Not Opened	0
Jeremy Tarr		Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM

I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Phillip Tarte		Opened	0
Jeff Thompson		Opened	0
Joyce Thompson Administration	The Times News Burlington, NC	Not Opened	0
Megan Thorpe		Not Opened	0
William Toler Editor	The Anson Record	Not Opened	0
Mike Trainor		Not Opened	0
WBTV TV	WBTV-TV	Opened	0
WILM TV	WILM-TV	Not Opened	0
WSPA TV	WSPA-TV	Opened	0
WWAY TV	WWAY-TV	Not Opened	0
Therese Vick		Not Opened	0
Curt Vincent General Manager/ Editor	Bladen Journal	Not Opened	0
W. Curt Vincent Editor	The Laurinburg Exchange	Not Opened	0
Toby Vinson		Opened	0
Adam Wagner		Opened	1
Adam Wagner		Not Opened	0
Glen Walker		Not Opened	0
Lisa Wall Editor	The News-Herald (Morganton, NC)	Not Opened	0

SuttonVariance - 12/14/2018 4:14:03 PM I/A

Comment Period: Duke requests Sutton variance to extend closure deadline

Michael Ware		Not Opened	0
Dan Way		Not Opened	0
Mr. Dan Way Associate Editor	Carolina Journal	Not Opened	0
Sam Weber		Not Opened	0
Mykel Wedig		Opened	0
Sadie Weiner		Not Opened	0
Elizabeth Werner		Opened	1
Rex Whaley		Not Opened	0
Richard Whisnant		Not Opened	0
Nancy Wickle Editor/ Publisher	The Daily Dispatch	Opened	0
Julie Wilsey		Not Opened	0
Bryce Wilson Station Manager	The Goldsboro Daily News	Not Opened	0
Vince Winkel	WHQR-FM	Not Opened	0
Alan Wooten		Opened	0
Sarah Young		Opened	1
Ana Zivanovic-Nenandovic		Not Opened	0

I/A

Attachment E

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF NEW HANOVER

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC MEETING AND PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD ON REQUEST FOR VARIANCE TO EXTEND CLOSURE DEADLINE

Duke Energy Sutton Plant
Duke Energy has made a request to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for a variance to extend the Coal Ash Management Act closure deadline by six months for the Sutton Coal Ash facility located at 801 Sutton Steam Plant Road, Wilmington, NC 28401.
This notice serves as a Notice of Public Meeting and Opportunity for Public Comment for this request. The public meeting will be held at 6 p.m. Jan. 14, 2019 at Cape Fear Community College, McLeod Building Room S-002, 411 Front Street, Wilmington, N.C.

A copy of the variance request is posted on the DEQ website at deq.nc.gov/Sutton-Variance. Interested persons are invited to provide comment on the variance request. Written comments may be sent to:
Ellen Lorscheider
1646 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699 1646
Phone/Fax: (919)707-8200

The comment period began on Dec. 14, 2018 and ends on Feb. 4, 2019. Written comments may also be submitted during the public comment period via email at the following address:
publiccomments@ncdenr.gov.
Please type "Sutton Variance Request" in the subject line. After weighing all relevant comments received, DEQ will decide whether to grant the request.

Before the undersigned, a Notary Public of Said County and State,

Jarimy Springer

Who, being duly sworn or affirmed, according to the law, says that he/she is

Accounting Specialist

of THE STAR-NEWS, a corporation organized and doing business under the Laws of the State of North Carolina, and publishing a newspaper known as STAR-NEWS in the City of Wilmington

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC MEETING AND PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD ON REQUEST FOR VARIANCE TO EXTEND CLOSURE DEADLINE Duke Energy Sutton Plant Duke Energy has made a request to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality DEQ for a variance to extend the Coal

was inserted in the aforesaid newspaper in space, and on dates as follows:

12/20 1x, s12/27 1x, s1/3 1x

And at the time of such publication Star-News was a newspaper meeting all the requirements and qualifications prescribed by Sec. No. 1-597 G.S. of N.C.

Jarimy Springer

Title: **Accounting Specialist**

Sworn or affirmed to, and subscribed before me this 15th day of February, A.D., 2019

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year aforesaid.

David Beal

Notary Public

My commission expires 4th day of Nov., 2023

DAWN BEAL NOTARY PUBLIC NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NC

Upon reading the aforegoing affidavit with the advertisement thereto annexed it is adjudged by the Court that the said publication was duly and properly made and that the summons has been duly and legally served on the defendant(s).

This _____ day of _____, ____

Clerk of Superior Court

MAIL TO:

I/A

Attachment F

ATTENDANCE SHEET - January 14, 2019
SUTTON VARIANCE PUBLIC MEETING
I/A

If you do not wish to speak, you may submit written comments to publiccomments@ncdenr.gov by February 4, 2019.

	PRINT NAME	AFFILIATION (Resident, Elected Official, Other)	E-MAIL (if you wish to receive updates)	DO YOU WISH TO SPEAK? (✔)
101				
102				
103				
104				
105				
106				
107				
108				
109				
110				
111				
112				
113				
114				
115				
116				
117				
118				
119				
120				
121				

I/A

Attachment G

I/A

HEARING OFFICER'S SPEECH January 14, 2019

I would like to call this public hearing to order.

My name is Jim Gregson. I am the Deputy Director of the Division of Water Resources, Department of Environmental Quality, for the State of North Carolina.

This hearing is being held in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 130A-309.214 in response to an application on the part of Duke Energy for a variance to extend the deadline to close the Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments, in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 130A-309.215.

On November 16, 2018 the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality received an application from Duke Energy for Variance to Extend the Deadline to Close the Sutton Plan CCR Surface Impoundments. Additional information regarding the application was received from Duke Energy on December 14, 2018.

The application requests that the Department issue a variance to extend the CAMA closure deadline for the Sutton Plant CCR Impoundments by six months; from August 1, 2019 to February 1, 2020.

The Department reviewed the submitted application and in accordance with the law;

- Opened a public comment period that started on December 14, 2018. The public comment period will end on February 4, 2019 at 5:00 PM,
- Announced this public hearing would be held to gather public comment, and
- Provided public notice in the Wilmington area newspapers [Megan, please edit]

In addition to comments gathered here tonight, written comments on the request for variance can be sent to the attention of;

Jim Gregson
1646 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, N.C. 27699-1646.

Comments may also be submitted by email to:

publiccomments@ncdenr.gov

Please include the term "Sutton Variance Request" in the email's subject line. The deadline for submitting comments is Feb. 4, 2019.

As hearing officer, it is my responsibility to listen to your comments and assist in the preparation of a report, which summarizes the information presented tonight and provides recommendations on the request for a variance. To aid in preparing the report, audio of tonight's hearing is being recorded. In addition, I ask that you provide me with a written copy of your comments if possible. Comments should be relevant to the issue of the request for a Variance to Extend the Deadline to Close Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments to be considered in the Department's final decision.

At this time, I will provide an overview of how the hearing will be conducted:

1. I will call on speakers in the order they signed up.
2. Each speaker will be limited to 5 minutes.
3. There will be no cross-examination of speakers or division staff.
4. All public comments will be directed to me as the hearing officer.

5. I ask that everyone respect the right of others to speak without interruption.

At this time, I will give a brief summary of the closure requirements for the coal ash impoundments at Sutton Steam Station. Section 3(b) of the Coal Ash Management Act, Session Law 2014-122 deemed the coal combustion residuals surface impoundments at Sutton Steam Station as high risk. Sections 3(b)(4) and 3(c) of Session Law 2014-122 further required that the surface impoundments be closed by excavation no later than August 1, 2019.

The Coal Ash Management Act allows for a variance in the deadlines imposed under the law. The General Assembly authorized the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Quality to grant a variance on the basis that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public. The owner of the impoundment must provide the site-specific circumstances that support the need for the variance. The owner must also provide information showing that the owner has substantially complied with all other requirements and deadlines established by CAMA, that the owner has made good faith efforts to comply with the applicable deadline, and that compliance with the deadline cannot be achieved by application of best available technology found to be economically reasonable at the time and would produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public. The application by Duke Energy requests an extension of 6 months to complete the closure of the coal combustion residuals surface impoundments at Sutton Steam Station.

The variance request cites a number of issues and circumstances that has resulted in Duke Energy's inability to complete the excavation and closure of the impoundments at Sutton Steam Station. These include delays due to Hurricane Matthew in 2016, permit delays for the on-site landfill, weather delays in 2017, record rain in July of 2018, and Hurricane Florence in September 2018.

After review of this variance request, DEQ's preliminary evaluation is that a 3 to 6 month extension is appropriate, and is here tonight to take comment on the potential granting of the variance.

Now, we will hear from audience members who wish to speak in the order that they registered.

The department may only consider technical and scientific information related to the request for Variance to Extend Deadline to Close Sutton Plant CCR Surface Impoundments when making recommendations the variance. Other issues concerning this facility, or the issue of coal combustion residuals as a whole are beyond the scope of this public hearing.

When your name is called, please come to the podium, state your name and indicate any group you may be representing or affiliated with. To ensure that we hear from all who wish to speak, there will be a 5-minute time limit for providing comments. Staff will keep track of the time and raise a sign to indicate when you have 1-minute remaining and when you have 30 seconds remaining to finish your comments. Please keep your comments concise and limit them to the issue of the variance request for the deadline to complete the excavation of coal combustion residuals from impoundments at the Sutton Steam Station. I appreciate your cooperation in complying with these requests.

(Call out names.)

That concludes tonight's line-up of speakers. Staff will be available for questions or comments after the hearing.

I/A

I would like to thank you all for attending tonight's hearing. Your input is greatly appreciated. Remember that you will have until 5:00 pm on Monday, February 4th, 2019 to submit comments on this variance request.

After careful study of all comments received and the requirements of state laws, the department will make a decision on this variance application for the Sutton CCR Impoundments.

This hearing is closed.

I/A

Attachment H

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: Louanne Kaye <louannekaye@ymail.com>
Sent: Friday, February 01, 2019 1:47 PM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Subject: [External] Coal Ash Wilmington area

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

This clean up has been prolonged for TOO long

Louanne Kaye Wilmington

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: Bruce Santhuff <Bruce@Spaloo.com>
Sent: Saturday, January 26, 2019 12:07 PM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Subject: [External] Sutton Variance Request

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Not sure why Duke would need more than 5 years to clean up the coal ash ponds. What did they do for the last 4 years? It was a mistake that these coal ash basins were located in flood-prone zones and water way areas to begin with! What is the guarantee that they will not ask for another extension or that more coal ash will contaminate our water system before the next hurricane season?

Thank you,
Bruce
Bruce Santhuff

Virus-free. www.avast.com

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: Janet Rodrick <jan.rodrick@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, January 25, 2019 4:00 PM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Subject: [External] Duke Energy Variance request

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Good Morning,

Duke Energy should not be granted any variances that would delay or prevent them from having to clean up coal ash and more right away.
It is a crying shame that they have even tried to make thus request and that it is up for consideration!!!
Where is the consideration for the citizens/taxpayers to our right for clean water, clean air, and to have companies that don't follow the legal rules to be punished!!!???
Please consider the future for all of us that will be living with this disgusting and disgraceful mess that Duke Energy has knowingly created!!
Just because you may not be receiving many letters of complaint does not mean that the citizens are not upset about having their water& air quality be destroyed, Rather they are busy trying to live their lives in hope that our elected officials will ALWAYS do the right thing by its people!
PLEASE DO NIT GRANT SNY MIRE FAVORS TO DUKE ENERGY!
They must be held accountable right away
Thank you for your consideration,
Sincerely
Janet Rodrick

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: angela ohare <ohare4ts@hotmail.com>
Sent: Friday, January 25, 2019 3:26 PM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Subject: [External] Sutton variance request.

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Please see to it that these coal stores get removed and cleaned up before damage is caused to our waterways and environment. Thank you.

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: Karen Hamilton <khamilton2188@yahoo.com>
Sent: Friday, January 25, 2019 9:42 AM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Cc: Karen Hamilton
Subject: [External] Fwd: Duke energy clean up Sutton Variance Request

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

From: Karen Hamilton <khamilton2188@yahoo.com>
Date: January 25, 2019 at 9:38:25 AM EST
To: publiccomments@ncdenr.gov
Subject: Duke energy clean up

Duke energy needs to clean up the coal ash in North Carolina. They have had five years to do this and have failed to complete the project. Clean water and a healthy environment for our children and grandchildren are imperative. Duke Energy's money and political power in this state should not excuse them from these detrimental conditions they continue to allow.
I am just a concerned citizen and not affiliated with any group.
Karen Hamilton 2188 Scotts Hill Loop Rd Wilmington, NC 28411
Sent from my iPad

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: Karen Hamilton <khamilton2188@yahoo.com>
Sent: Friday, January 25, 2019 9:38 AM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Subject: [External] Duke energy clean up

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov<mailto:report.spam@nc.gov>

Duke energy needs to clean up the coal ash in North Carolina. They have had five years to do this and have failed to complete the project. Clean water and a healthy environment for our children and grandchildren are imperative. Duke Energy's money and political power in this state should not excuse them from these detrimental conditions they continue to allow.
I am just a concerned citizen and not affiliated with any group.
Karen Hamilton 2188 Scotts Hill Loop Rd Wilmington, NC 28411 Sent from my iPad

I/A

Gregson, Jim

From: Sue Skoda <sue.mort1228@yahoo.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 24, 2019 4:01 PM
To: SVC_DENR.publiccomments
Subject: [External] Sutton Variance Request

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Hello Ellen Lorscheider,

I read the article "Duke could get coal ash extension" in the Star News on January 16. I had no idea and there was no advertisement regarding the Monday's hearing open to the public.

I am writing to comment that the extension should NOT be granted to February 1 of 2020. The reasons being that Duke had 5 years, under the 2014 Coal Ash Management Act, to close the "high priority" basins at Sutton and did not do so in a planned timely or emergent manner. They are well aware that our state is in the hurricane belt and major storms would impact this clean up at any time and yet, they waited until the storms came.

It's unfortunate that the weather was not cooperative with two hurricanes but, the longer these basins are left, the more contamination of our water, air and overall environment. Yes, another hurricane can impact us again this season and that is why these closures need to happen as soon as possible. This should not be debatable but closures mandated for the safety and welfare of our people and environment.

I strongly encourage the DEQ to examine that this variance request should not be allowed. Who can say that they will not ask for another extension in February 2020 thus again, risking the lives, health and welfare of everyone.

Thank you for the opportunity to express my strong health and community values. I hope that DEQ will do the right thing for the safety of its people and not a corporation.

Sue Skoda, RN, MSN

OFFICIAL COPY Jun 01 2017

					Kerin Exhibit 5
					Page 1 of 1

Ash Basin Information

Site	Basin	When constructed	Ash in Tons as of 1/17/17 (Millions)	When closed if applicable	CCR Applicable?
DEP					
Asheville	1964 Basin	1964	2.9	n/a	Y
	1982 Basin	1982	0	n/a	Y
Cape Fear	1956 Basin	1956	0.4	1963	N
	1963 Basin	1963	0.9	1978	N
	1970 Basin	1970	0.8	1978	N
	1978 Basin	1978	0.8	1985	N
	1985 Basin	1985	2.8	2012	N
HF Lee	1950 Basin	1950	0.3	1969	N
	1955 Basin	1955	0.5	1969	N
	1962 Basin	1962	0.9	1973	N
	1982 Basin	1978	4.5	2012	Y
	Polishing Pond	1982	0.009	2012	N
Mayo	Ash basin	1983	6.6	n/a	Y
Robinson	Ash Basin	Mid 1970s	3.2	10/1/2012	Y
Roxboro	East Ash Basin	1966	7.1	n/a	Y
	West Ash Basin	1973	12.6	n/a	Y
Sutton	1971 Basin	1971	2.6	**U1 & U2** 11/27/13 **U3** 11/4/13	Y
	1984 Basin	1984	2.8	**U1 & U2** 11/27/13 **U3** 11/4/14	Y
Weatherspoon	Ash Basin	1955	2.5	9/30/2011	Y

Duke Energy Progress												
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary												
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020												
Actuals As of 02/28/2020												
w/ inflation												
		Total Actuals	Total CF Forecast	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Forecast	Actuals	Forecast
	Total Project Costs (2015+)	1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Mar 2020 - 2079	2015	2016	01/01/17-08/31/2017	09/01/2017-12/31/2017	2018	2019	Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	YTD Feb 2020	Mar 2020 - Dec 2020
DEP												
Operating												
Mayo	$ 403,474,966	$ 46,929,030	$ 356,545,936	7,342,989	7,524,374	3,334,901	2,545,533	8,810,168	15,586,263	7,281,250	1,784,802	15,065,485
Roxboro	$ 1,054,075,462	$ 48,655,128	$ 1,005,420,334	7,806,769	12,563,556	4,887,682	2,279,428	9,805,186	10,017,345	12,077,066	1,295,162	36,468,683
Total Operating Plants	**1,457,550,428**	**95,584,158**	**1,361,966,270**	**15,149,758**	**20,087,930**	**8,222,583**	**4,824,961**	**18,615,354**	**25,603,608**	**19,358,316**	**3,079,964**	**51,534,168**
Retired												
Asheville	$ 424,381,670	$ 263,417,874	$ 160,963,796	$ 24,187,676	$ 82,788,175	$ 28,647,302	$ 12,283,728	$ 56,837,409	$ 56,963,894	$ 98,246	$ 1,709,690	$ 54,487,846
Cape Fear	$ 435,256,002	$ 136,969,045	$ 298,286,957	7,705,330	8,346,981	4,342,990	2,472,039	19,731,599	80,150,990	15,470,904	14,219,117	110,698,930
HF Lee (NC)	$ 497,340,061	$ 197,258,815	$ 300,081,246	7,260,508	13,498,675	6,691,303	6,725,115	33,417,520	116,646,988	5,489,567	13,018,704	89,569,506
Robinson (SC)	$ 162,891,181	$ 46,295,898	$ 116,595,283	2,581,604	3,834,014	1,106,002	984,144	10,218,802	25,518,328	(446,130)	2,053,005	15,728,181
Sutton	$ 461,709,875	$ 340,373,164	$ 121,336,711	37,189,549	79,669,346	79,610,136	25,079,397	43,293,858	70,416,877	4,505,609	5,114,000	39,125,541
Weatherspoon	$ 186,769,836	$ 51,326,590	$ 135,443,246	4,631,236	4,489,006	4,674,800	4,763,477	13,607,884	16,984,626	1,350,305	2,175,562	12,562,101
Total Retired Plants	**2,168,348,626**	**1,035,641,385**	**1,132,707,240**	**83,555,903**	**192,626,197**	**125,072,534**	**52,307,899**	**177,107,072**	**366,681,702**	**26,468,501**	**38,290,078**	**322,172,105**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**3,625,899,054**	**1,131,225,543**	**2,494,673,510**	**$ 98,705,661**	**$ 212,714,127**	**$ 133,295,117**	**$ 57,132,860**	**$ 195,722,426**	**$ 392,285,309**	**$ 45,826,817**	**$ 41,370,042**	**$ 373,706,273**

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into fu

Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that

Allocation Factor - Energy @ Production Output MWHs at Generation				65.80%	60.87%	60.81%	60.81%	60.85%	61.11%	60.94%	61.11%	60.94%
		Total Actuals	Total CF Forecast	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Forecast	Actuals	Forecast
	Total Project Costs (2015+)	1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Mar 2020 - 2079	2015	2016	01/01/17-08/31/2017	09/01/2017-12/31/2017	2018	2019	Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	YTD Feb 2020	Mar 2020 - Dec 2020
DEP Estimated NC Retail												
Operating												
Mayo				4,831,599	4,580,433	2,027,959	1,547,943	5,360,561	9,524,659	4,437,145	1,090,680	9,180,805
Roxboro				5,136,760	7,648,014	2,972,208	1,386,124	5,965,982	6,121,531	7,359,682	791,465	22,223,770
Total Operating Plants				**9,968,359**	**12,228,447**	**5,000,166**	**2,934,067**	**11,326,543**	**15,646,191**	**11,796,827**	**1,882,145**	**31,404,574**
Retired												
Asheville				$ 15,915,201	$ 50,396,970	$ 17,420,471	$ 7,469,755	$ 34,582,816	$ 34,810,248	$ 59,871	$ 1,044,780	$ 33,204,526
Cape Fear				5,070,015	5,081,191	2,640,979	1,503,251	12,005,724	48,979,725	9,427,864	8,689,206	67,459,182
HF Lee (NC)				4,777,327	8,217,265	4,068,993	4,089,554	20,332,946	71,282,181	3,345,305	7,955,642	54,583,053
Robinson (SC)				1,698,664	2,333,941	672,561	598,459	6,217,647	15,594,077	(271,869)	1,254,577	9,584,647
Sutton				24,470,277	48,498,396	48,411,054	15,250,822	26,342,220	43,031,275	2,745,688	3,125,130	23,842,841
Weatherspoon				3,047,298	2,732,664	2,842,754	2,896,678	8,279,740	10,379,189	822,867	1,329,471	7,655,260
Total Retired Plants				**54,978,782**	**117,260,427**	**76,056,813**	**31,808,519**	**107,761,094**	**224,076,696**	**16,129,726**	**23,398,806**	**196,329,509**
Total Duke Energy Progress				**$ 64,947,140**	**$ 129,488,874**	**$ 81,056,979**	**$ 34,742,586**	**$ 119,087,637**	**$ 239,722,887**	**$ 27,926,553**	**$ 25,280,952**	**$ 227,734,084**

Bateman Exhibits Docket E-2 Sub 1142 NC-1800 and Smith Exhibits Docket E-2 Sub 1219 NC-1100				E-2 Sub 1142	E-2 Sub 1143	E-2 Sub 1144	E-2 Sub 1219	E-2 Sub 1219	E-2 Sub 1219		E-2 Sub 1219	
System spend [1]				98,705,662	212,714,129	133,294,077	54,675,310	186,765,961	382,602,342		39,797,103	
NC Retail Only Spend [2]				64,947,141	129,488,875	81,056,346	33,248,145	113,623,308	233,443,161		24,319,739	
Variance to Bateman and Smith Exhibits				(1)	(1)	632	1,494,441	5,464,329	6,279,725		961,212	

[1] Adjustments made to system spend for rate making purposes to adjust for items such as bottled water, and Weatherspoon beneficial reuse.
[2] In E-2 Sub 1219 Allocation factors are updated in April each year to align with the timing of the Cost of Service Study filing.

Duke Energy Progress														
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary														
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020														
Actuals As of 02/28/2020														
w/ inflation														
	Actuals & Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
DEP														
Operating														
Mayo	16,850,287	13,342,137	22,633,996	37,875,573	42,825,721	42,669,140	42,392,922	46,380,279	9,903,476	6,389,478	4,866,532	1,418,061	1,447,841	1,478,245
Roxboro	37,763,845	30,743,072	82,515,268	99,815,436	106,717,947	93,815,390	75,776,084	64,554,597	59,119,177	52,281,055	50,187,141	58,876,451	28,741,344	15,749,156
Total Operating Plants	**54,614,132**	**44,085,209**	**105,149,265**	**137,691,009**	**149,543,668**	**136,484,530**	**118,169,006**	**110,934,877**	**69,022,653**	**58,670,533**	**55,053,672**	**60,294,512**	**30,189,185**	**17,227,401**
Retired														
Asheville	$ 56,197,536	$ 33,388,630	$ 33,201,767	$ 1,307,246	$ 1,258,566	$ 1,022,560	$ 1,044,033	$ 1,065,958	$ 1,088,290	$ 1,090,002	$ 1,112,892	$ 1,136,262	$ 1,160,208	$ 1,184,572
Cape Fear	124,918,047	34,229,534	7,983,725	5,621,743	6,089,798	10,500,845	11,263,202	13,411,080	14,051,085	10,399,937	7,182,127	7,332,953	7,486,973	9,909,405
HF Lee (NC)	102,588,211	24,422,171	11,169,778	8,919,943	9,223,172	11,224,027	11,480,860	11,601,510	11,513,836	11,754,898	8,869,958	9,065,442	9,246,456	9,440,632
Robinson (SC)	17,781,186	21,841,691	20,686,750	20,619,472	17,382,126	530,861	542,009	553,391	564,984	555,727	567,397	579,312	591,522	603,944
Sutton	44,239,541	29,144,827	4,284,802	1,546,972	1,331,100	1,262,467	1,289,495	1,317,117	1,345,284	1,352,984	1,382,028	1,411,714	1,442,157	1,473,176
Weatherspoon	14,737,663	16,802,373	15,845,150	14,870,079	15,385,393	14,645,259	9,766,834	719,270	806,065	803,272	821,612	840,413	859,726	879,491
Total Retired Plants	**360,462,183**	**159,829,226**	**93,171,972**	**52,885,455**	**50,670,155**	**39,186,018**	**35,386,433**	**28,668,325**	**29,369,544**	**25,956,820**	**19,936,013**	**20,366,096**	**20,787,042**	**23,491,220**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 415,076,315**	**$ 203,914,435**	**$ 198,321,237**	**$ 190,576,464**	**$ 200,213,823**	**$ 175,670,548**	**$ 153,555,438**	**$ 139,603,202**	**$ 98,392,198**	**$ 84,627,352**	**$ 74,989,686**	**$ 80,660,608**	**$ 50,976,227**	**$ 40,718,621**
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allcure cash flow years in Q3-2020 Annual ARO remeasurement cycle.														
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is thea variance will be grated by NCDEQ to extend beneficaiton activities until 2035.														
Allocation Factor - Energy @ Production Outp	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%
	Actuals & Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
DEP Estimated NC Retail														
Operating														
Mayo	10,268,451	8,130,608	13,793,005	23,081,119	26,097,705	26,002,286	25,833,961	28,263,830	6,035,111	3,893,705	2,965,632	864,157	882,304	900,833
Roxboro	23,013,033	18,734,621	50,284,248	60,826,854	65,033,198	57,170,466	46,177,435	39,339,136	36,026,828	31,859,723	30,583,705	35,878,912	17,514,781	9,597,429
Total Operating Plants	**33,281,484**	**26,865,229**	**64,077,253**	**83,907,973**	**91,130,903**	**83,172,753**	**72,011,395**	**67,602,966**	**42,061,940**	**35,753,427**	**33,549,337**	**36,743,069**	**18,397,086**	**10,498,262**
Retired														
Asheville	$ 34,246,400	$ 20,346,806	$ 20,232,933	$ 796,627	$ 766,962	$ 623,141	$ 636,227	$ 649,588	$ 663,197	$ 664,240	$ 678,189	$ 692,431	$ 707,023	$ 721,870
Cape Fear	76,124,216	20,859,247	4,865,228	3,425,852	3,711,082	6,399,144	6,863,719	8,172,622	8,562,637	6,337,651	4,376,740	4,468,652	4,562,511	6,038,724
HF Lee (NC)	62,516,564	14,882,706	6,806,787	5,435,753	5,620,539	6,839,846	6,996,359	7,069,882	7,016,454	7,163,356	5,405,293	5,524,419	5,634,728	5,753,058
Robinson (SC)	10,835,735	13,310,179	12,606,366	12,565,367	10,592,550	323,503	330,296	337,233	344,298	338,656	345,768	353,029	360,470	368,039
Sutton	26,959,278	17,760,661	2,611,129	942,715	811,163	769,339	785,809	802,642	819,807	824,500	842,199	860,289	878,841	897,744
Weatherspoon	8,981,032	10,239,253	9,655,928	9,061,726	9,375,755	8,924,722	5,951,843	438,318	491,210	489,509	500,685	512,142	523,911	535,956
Total Retired Plants	**219,663,224**	**97,398,853**	**56,778,372**	**32,228,040**	**30,878,051**	**23,879,695**	**21,564,254**	**17,470,284**	**17,897,602**	**15,817,911**	**12,148,872**	**12,410,961**	**12,667,483**	**14,315,391**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 252,944,708**	**$ 124,264,082**	**$ 120,855,625**	**$ 116,136,012**	**$ 122,008,954**	**$ 107,052,448**	**$ 93,575,649**	**$ 85,073,250**	**$ 59,959,542**	**$ 51,571,338**	**$ 45,698,209**	**$ 49,154,031**	**$ 31,064,569**	**$ 24,813,653**
Bateman Exhibits Docket E-2 Sub 1142 NC-18														
System spend [1]														
NC Retail Only Spend [2]														
Variance to Bateman and Smith Exhibits														
[1] Adjustments made to system spend for rat														
[2] In E-2 Sub 1219 Allocation factors are upda														

Duke Energy Progress														
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary														
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020														
Actuals As of 02/28/2020														
w/ inflation														
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047
DEP														
Operating														
Mayo	1,509,289	10,441,636	1,639,105	1,673,526	1,708,670	1,744,552	1,781,188	1,818,593	1,856,783	1,895,776	1,935,587	1,976,235	2,017,735	2,060,108
Roxboro	16,087,935	16,425,781	10,859,478	3,474,673	3,547,641	3,622,142	3,698,207	3,775,869	3,855,162	3,936,121	4,018,779	4,103,174	4,189,340	4,277,316
Total Operating Plants	**17,597,223**	**26,867,418**	**12,498,583**	**5,148,199**	**5,256,312**	**5,366,694**	**5,479,395**	**5,594,462**	**5,711,946**	**5,831,897**	**5,954,366**	**6,079,408**	**6,207,076**	**6,337,424**
Retired														
Asheville	$ 1,209,174	$ 1,205,549	$ 1,230,365	$ 1,256,203	$ 1,282,353	$ 1,309,000	$ 1,336,804	$ 1,364,877	$ 1,393,292	$ 1,422,551	$ 1,452,516	$ 1,483,019	$ 1,514,162	$ 1,545,959
Cape Fear	1,701,144	690,956	705,310	720,121	735,172	750,522	766,382	782,476	798,830	815,606	832,762	850,250	868,105	886,335
HF Lee (NC)	9,889,682	12,459,808	960,971	981,151	1,001,626	1,022,500	1,044,151	1,066,078	1,088,326	1,111,181	1,134,567	1,158,393	1,182,719	1,207,556
Robinson (SC)	616,482	607,808	620,312	633,338	646,519	659,949	673,972	688,125	702,447	717,199	732,307	747,686	763,387	779,418
Sutton	1,504,561	1,502,869	1,534,692	1,567,818	1,601,414	1,635,702	1,671,468	1,707,666	1,744,390	1,903,199	1,821,010	1,860,592	1,901,075	1,942,481
Weatherspoon	899,637	904,416	925,176	946,697	968,677	991,207	1,014,596	1,038,462	1,062,851	1,257,350	1,113,779	1,140,296	1,167,531	1,195,508
Total Retired Plants	**15,820,680**	**17,371,405**	**5,976,825**	**6,105,329**	**6,235,761**	**6,368,881**	**6,507,371**	**6,647,683**	**6,790,137**	**7,227,086**	**7,086,941**	**7,240,235**	**7,396,980**	**7,557,258**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 33,417,904**	**$ 44,238,823**	**$ 18,475,409**	**$ 11,253,528**	**$ 11,492,072**	**$ 11,735,575**	**$ 11,986,766**	**$ 12,242,145**	**$ 12,502,083**	**$ 13,058,982**	**$ 13,041,307**	**$ 13,319,643**	**$ 13,604,055**	**$ 13,894,682**
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allo														
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the														
Allocation Factor - Energy @ Production Outp	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047
DEP Estimated NC Retail														
Operating														
Mayo	919,750	6,363,063	998,860	1,019,836	1,041,252	1,063,118	1,085,444	1,108,238	1,131,511	1,155,273	1,179,534	1,204,304	1,229,594	1,255,416
Roxboro	9,803,879	10,009,760	6,617,693	2,117,442	2,161,909	2,207,309	2,253,662	2,300,989	2,349,310	2,398,645	2,449,017	2,500,446	2,552,956	2,606,568
Total Operating Plants	**10,723,629**	**16,372,823**	**7,616,552**	**3,137,278**	**3,203,161**	**3,270,427**	**3,339,106**	**3,409,227**	**3,480,821**	**3,553,918**	**3,628,551**	**3,704,750**	**3,782,550**	**3,861,984**
Retired														
Asheville	$ 736,863	$ 734,653	$ 749,776	$ 765,522	$ 781,457	$ 797,696	$ 814,639	$ 831,747	$ 849,063	$ 866,893	$ 885,153	$ 903,742	$ 922,720	$ 942,097
Cape Fear	1,036,666	421,064	429,811	438,837	448,009	457,363	467,028	476,835	486,802	497,025	507,480	518,137	529,017	540,127
HF Lee (NC)	6,026,705	7,592,923	585,609	597,907	610,384	623,105	636,298	649,661	663,219	677,146	691,397	705,917	720,741	735,877
Robinson (SC)	375,680	370,394	378,014	385,952	393,984	402,168	410,714	419,339	428,067	437,056	446,263	455,635	465,203	474,972
Sutton	916,869	915,838	935,231	955,418	975,891	996,786	1,018,581	1,040,640	1,063,020	1,159,797	1,109,711	1,133,832	1,158,503	1,183,735
Weatherspoon	548,232	551,145	563,796	576,911	590,305	604,035	618,288	632,831	647,694	766,220	678,729	694,889	711,485	728,534
Total Retired Plants	**9,641,016**	**10,586,017**	**3,642,237**	**3,720,546**	**3,800,031**	**3,881,153**	**3,965,548**	**4,051,053**	**4,137,864**	**4,404,137**	**4,318,734**	**4,412,151**	**4,507,670**	**4,605,342**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 20,364,645**	**$ 26,958,840**	**$ 11,258,790**	**$ 6,857,824**	**$ 7,003,191**	**$ 7,151,580**	**$ 7,304,655**	**$ 7,460,281**	**$ 7,618,685**	**$ 7,958,056**	**$ 7,947,285**	**$ 8,116,901**	**$ 8,290,220**	**$ 8,467,326**
Bateman Exhibits Docket E-2 Sub 1142 NC-18														
System spend [1]														
NC Retail Only Spend [2]														
Variance to Bateman and Smith Exhibits														
[1] Adjustments made to system spend for rat														
[2] In E-2 Sub 1219 Allocation factors are upda														

Duke Energy Progress															
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary															
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020															
Actuals As of 02/28/2020															
w/ inflation															
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062
DEP															
Operating															
Mayo	2,103,370	2,147,541	2,192,639	2,238,685	2,285,697	2,333,697	2,382,704	2,432,741	2,483,829	2,535,989	2,589,245	106,062	108,289	110,563	112,885
Roxboro	4,367,140	4,458,850	3,330,897	3,400,846	3,472,263	3,545,181	3,619,630	3,695,642	3,773,250	3,852,489	3,933,391	4,015,992	1,609,895	1,643,702	1,678,220
Total Operating Plants	**6,470,510**	**6,606,391**	**5,523,536**	**5,639,530**	**5,757,960**	**5,878,878**	**6,002,334**	**6,128,383**	**6,257,079**	**6,388,478**	**6,522,636**	**4,122,054**	**1,718,184**	**1,754,266**	**1,791,105**
Retired															
Asheville	$ 1,578,454	$ 1,552,118	$ 1,603,912	$ 1,639,497	$ 1,677,831	$ 34,745	$ 35,474	$ 36,219	$ 36,980	$ 37,756	$ 38,549	$ 39,359	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cape Fear	904,958	925,294	951,101	971,706	893,862	916,820	938,325	969,344	997,401	1,061,526	1,122,646	1,187,719	704,992	719,797	734,912
HF Lee (NC)	1,232,931	1,261,228	1,299,221	1,327,645	1,258,319	1,293,578	1,325,494	1,377,202	1,422,370	1,543,340	1,657,671	1,780,035	790,920	807,529	824,487
Robinson (SC)	795,801	814,732	842,458	861,201	881,445	909,569	811,029	36,219	36,980	37,756	38,549	39,359	-	-	-
Sutton	1,984,868	2,033,230	186,479	95,621	99,537	103,634	107,920	112,405	117,099	122,012	127,155	132,540	-	-	-
Weatherspoon	1,224,263	1,255,691	1,295,140	1,327,465	1,262,086	1,299,884	1,335,659	1,386,758	1,433,488	1,537,534	245,139	256,615	-	-	-
Total Retired Plants	**7,721,274**	**7,842,294**	**6,178,311**	**6,223,134**	**6,073,079**	**4,558,229**	**4,553,901**	**3,918,149**	**4,044,319**	**4,339,925**	**3,229,710**	**3,435,626**	**1,495,912**	**1,527,326**	**1,559,400**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 14,191,785**	**$ 14,448,684**	**$ 11,701,847**	**$ 11,862,664**	**$ 11,831,040**	**$ 10,437,106**	**$ 10,556,235**	**$ 10,046,531**	**$ 10,301,398**	**$ 10,728,403**	**$ 9,752,346**	**$ 7,557,680**	**$ 3,214,096**	**$ 3,281,592**	**$ 3,350,505**
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allo															
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the															
Allocation Factor - Energy @ Production Outp	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062
DEP Estimated NC Retail															
Operating															
Mayo	1,281,780	1,308,697	1,336,180	1,364,239	1,392,888	1,422,139	1,452,004	1,482,496	1,513,628	1,545,415	1,577,868	64,633	65,991	67,377	68,791
Roxboro	2,661,306	2,717,193	2,029,826	2,072,452	2,115,974	2,160,409	2,205,778	2,252,099	2,299,393	2,347,681	2,396,982	2,447,318	981,059	1,001,661	1,022,696
Total Operating Plants	**3,943,085**	**4,025,890**	**3,366,006**	**3,436,692**	**3,508,862**	**3,582,548**	**3,657,782**	**3,734,595**	**3,813,022**	**3,893,095**	**3,974,850**	**2,511,952**	**1,047,050**	**1,069,038**	**1,091,488**
Retired															
Asheville	$ 961,899	$ 945,850	$ 977,413	$ 999,098	$ 1,022,459	$ 21,173	$ 21,618	$ 22,072	$ 22,535	$ 23,008	$ 23,492	$ 23,985	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cape Fear	551,475	563,868	579,594	592,151	544,713	558,704	571,809	590,712	607,810	646,887	684,133	723,788	429,617	438,639	447,851
HF Lee (NC)	751,340	768,584	791,737	809,058	766,811	788,298	807,747	839,258	866,783	940,501	1,010,174	1,084,741	481,981	492,103	502,437
Robinson (SC)	484,956	496,492	513,388	524,810	537,147	554,285	494,236	22,072	22,535	23,008	23,492	23,985	-	-	-
Sutton	1,209,565	1,239,036	113,639	58,271	60,657	63,154	65,766	68,499	71,360	74,354	77,488	80,769	-	-	-
Weatherspoon	746,058	765,210	789,250	808,948	769,107	792,140	813,942	845,081	873,558	936,963	149,386	156,379	-	-	-
Total Retired Plants	**4,705,293**	**4,779,041**	**3,765,021**	**3,792,336**	**3,700,894**	**2,777,754**	**2,775,117**	**2,387,693**	**2,464,581**	**2,644,721**	**1,968,164**	**2,093,647**	**911,598**	**930,742**	**950,288**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 8,648,378**	**$ 8,804,931**	**$ 7,131,027**	**$ 7,229,028**	**$ 7,209,756**	**$ 6,360,302**	**$ 6,432,899**	**$ 6,122,289**	**$ 6,277,603**	**$ 6,537,816**	**$ 5,943,014**	**$ 4,605,599**	**$ 1,958,648**	**$ 1,999,780**	**$ 2,041,775**
Bateman Exhibits Docket E-2 Sub 1142 NC-18															
System spend [1]															
NC Retail Only Spend [2]															
Variance to Bateman and Smith Exhibits															
[1] Adjustments made to system spend for rat															
[2] In E-2 Sub 1219 Allocation factors are upda															

Duke Energy Progress																	
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary																	
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020																	
Actuals As of 02/28/2020																	
w/ inflation																	
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079
DEP																	
Operating																	
Mayo	115,256	117,676	120,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roxboro	1,713,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Plants	**1,828,719**	**117,676**	**120,147**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Retired																	
Asheville	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cape Fear	750,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HF Lee (NC)	841,801	859,479	877,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Robinson (SC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sutton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weatherspoon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Retired Plants	**1,592,147**	**859,479**	**877,528**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 3,420,866**	**$ 977,155**	**$ 997,676**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allo																	
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the																	
Allocation Factor - Energy @ Production Outp	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%	60.94%
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079
DEP Estimated NC Retail																	
Operating																	
Mayo	70,236	71,711	73,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roxboro	1,044,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Plants	**1,114,409**	**71,711**	**73,217**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Retired																	
Asheville	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cape Fear	457,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HF Lee (NC)	512,988	523,761	534,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Robinson (SC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sutton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weatherspoon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Retired Plants	**970,244**	**523,761**	**534,760**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Duke Energy Progress	**$ 2,084,652**	**$ 595,472**	**$ 607,977**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bateman Exhibits Docket E-2 Sub 1142 NC-18																	
System spend [1]																	
NC Retail Only Spend [2]																	
Variance to Bateman and Smith Exhibits																	
[1] Adjustments made to system spend for rat																	
[2] In E-2 Sub 1219 Allocation factors are upda																	

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Asheville

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020	Actuals & Forecast 2020
Basin Closure:														
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -										
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 59,375		$ -	$ 59,375										$ 634,650
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 2,662,656		$ -	$ 2,662,656										$ 1,493,140
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 1,070,708		$ -	$ 1,070,708										$ 624,000
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 13,154,820		$ -	$ 13,154,820										$ 15,205,709
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 6,083,464		$ -	$ 6,083,464										$ 18,849,109
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 10,966,200		$ -	$ 10,966,200										$ 3,135,103
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -										
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -										
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ -		$ -	$ -										
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,185,944		$ -	$ 1,185,944										$ 287,600
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 5,397,858		$ -	$ 5,397,858										$ 2,578,318
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 18,492,082		$ -	$ 18,492,082										$ 10,193,483
Fulfillment Fee	$ -		$ -	$ -										
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- Actuals	$ 228,712,382		$ 228,729,384	$ (17,002)	$ 15,957,969	$ 73,670,734	$ 25,921,693	$ 10,212,074	$ 51,753,412	$ 49,927,645	$ (17,002)	$ 1,285,858		
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 51,715,253		$ -	$ 51,715,253									*$ 51,715,253*	
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 339,500,742**	a	**$ 228,729,384**	**$ 110,771,358**	**$ 15,957,969**	**$ 73,670,734**	**$ 25,921,693**	**$ 10,212,074**	**$ 51,753,412**	**$ 49,927,645**	**$ (17,002)**	**$ 1,285,858**	**$ 51,715,253**	**$ 53,001,111**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 8,522,775	d	$ -	$ 8,522,775									$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	e	$ -	$ -									$ -	
Landfill Contingency	$ -	e	$ -	$ -									$ -	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	e	$ -	$ -									$ -	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 5,173,684	b	$ 4,505,383	$ 668,301	$ 71,595	$ 1,008,602	$ 528,239	$ 380,074	$ 741,827	$ 1,683,009	$ (1,009,672)	$ 92,038	*$ 581,299*	673,337
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ 2,118	b	$ 83,406	$ (81,289)				$ -	$ 2,118	$ 81,289	$ (81,289)		$ -	
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 7,231,426	b	$ 7,199,216	$ 32,210	$ 3,820,607	$ 2,139,091	$ (38,652)	$ 819,661	$ 403,560	$ 38,363	$ 48,796	$ 16,586	*$ (16,586)*	-
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 1,105,764	b	$ 823,540	$ 282,223		$ 680,152	$ (13,634)	$ 0	$ 119,662	$ 37,360	$ (8,307)		*$ 174,318*	174,318
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ 443,123	b	$ 443,123	$ -	$ 1,979	$ 441,144		$ -					$ -	
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 3,783,030	b	$ 1,290,030	$ 2,493,000		$ 383,621	$ 222,028	$ 285,806	$ 398,576				$ -	-
CCP - LANDFILL	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ 5,191,574	b	$ 4,016,027	$ 1,175,548				$ -	$ 449,829	$ 3,566,198	$ 1,175,548		$ -	-
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 10,190,159	b	$ 9,998,028	$ 192,131	$ 4,335,527	$ 4,164,156	$ 125,314	$ 666,363	$ 623,300	$ 68,657	$ (45,657)	$ 14,712	*$ 110,288*	125,000
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -			$ 277,114	$ (277,114)					$ -	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 36,706	c	$ 43,114	$ (6,408)		$ 4,033	$ 11,992	$ 7,707	$ 12,973	$ 5,961	$ (5,961)	$ 447	*$ (447)*	-
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 25,508,534	c	$ 5,276,842	$ 20,231,692		$ 245,872	$ 1,117,803	$ 455,643	$ 2,027,624	$ 1,157,710	$ 52,070	$ 272,189	*$ 772,907*	1,045,095
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 1,479,451	c	$ 505,377	$ 974,073		$ 50,770	$ 42,938	$ 9,771	$ 126,654	$ 259,598	$ (10,280)	$ 15,647	*$ 984,353*	1,000,000
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 1,789,675	c	$ 504,404	$ 1,285,272			$ 106,311	$ 69,899	$ 177,875	$ 138,105	$ -	$ 12,213	*$ 166,462*	178,675
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ (0)	b	$ (0)	$ 0	$ (0)	$ -	$ 346,156	$ (346,156)	$ -	$ 0	$ 0	$ -	$ -	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ -	f	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	f	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	f	$ -	$ -				$ -						
	$ -		$ -	$ -										
Inflation Impacts	$ 14,422,909	h	$ -	$ 14,422,909				$ -						
Total Asheville	**$ 424,381,670**		**$ 263,417,874**	**$ 160,963,796**	**$ 24,187,676**	**$ 82,788,175**	**$ 28,647,302**	**$ 12,283,728**	**$ 56,837,409**	**$ 56,963,894**	**$ 98,246**	**$ 1,709,690**	**$ 54,487,846**	**$ 56,197,536**
Total less inflation	*$ 409,958,761*													*$ 56,197,536*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 409,958,762													$ 56,197,536
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ 0*													$ -
Spend To Date					$ 24,187,676	$ 82,788,175	$ 28,647,302	$ 12,283,728	$ 56,837,409	$ 56,963,894	$ 98,246	$ 1,709,690		
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-202
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by N

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Asheville

Item	Forecast 2021	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035	Forecast 2036
Basin Closure:																
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 59,375															
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 1,872,520	$ 790,136														
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 480,000	$ 590,708														
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 11,231,664	$ 1,923,156														
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 3,037,411	$ 2,909,775	$ 136,279													
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 4,911,829	$ 6,054,371														
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																
2.1.12 - Revenue																
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 527,600	$ 658,344														
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 2,926,915	$ 2,470,943														
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 4,507,518	$ 13,950,494	$ 34,070													
Fulfillment Fee																
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- Actuals																
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 29,554,832**	**$ 29,347,927**	**$ 170,349**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093
Landfill Capping																
Landfill Contingency																
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 673,337	$ 423,337	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CCP - ASW WELLS																
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -												
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053												
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 1,112,500	$ 1,142,500	$ 30,000	$ 208,000												
CCP - LANDFILL																
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -												
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 127,500	$ -	$ -	$ -												
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 1,048,668	$ 774,604	$ 602,026	$ 602,027	$ 602,545	$ 602,545	$ 602,545	$ 602,500	$ 602,464	$ 602,464	$ 602,464	$ 602,529	$ 602,529	$ 602,325	$ 581,078	$ 580,719
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 156,000	$ 132,600	$ 112,710	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Inflation Impacts	$ 686,740	$ 1,351,747	$ 79,015	$ 100,394	$ 100,923	$ 122,396	$ 144,321	$ 166,698	$ 185,945	$ 208,835	$ 232,206	$ 256,086	$ 280,451	$ 305,257	$ 322,878	$ 348,053
Total Asheville	**$ 33,388,630**	**$ 33,201,767**	**$ 1,307,246**	**$ 1,258,566**	**$ 1,022,560**	**$ 1,044,033**	**$ 1,065,958**	**$ 1,088,290**	**$ 1,090,002**	**$ 1,112,892**	**$ 1,136,262**	**$ 1,160,208**	**$ 1,184,572**	**$ 1,209,174**	**$ 1,205,549**	**$ 1,230,365**
Total less inflation	*$ 32,701,890*	*$ 31,850,021*	*$ 1,228,231*	*$ 1,158,172*	*$ 921,637*	*$ 921,637*	*$ 921,637*	*$ 921,592*	*$ 904,056*	*$ 904,056*	*$ 904,056*	*$ 904,122*	*$ 904,122*	*$ 903,917*	*$ 882,671*	*$ 882,312*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 32,701,890	$ 31,850,021	$ 1,228,231	$ 1,158,172	$ 921,637	$ 921,637	$ 921,637	$ 921,592	$ 904,056	$ 904,056	$ 904,056	$ 904,122	$ 904,122	$ 903,917	$ 882,671	$ 882,312
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is i0 Annual ARO remeasurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resCDEQ to extend beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Asheville

Item	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052	Forecast 2053
Basin Closure:																	
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																	
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																	
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																	
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																	
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																	
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																	
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																	
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																	
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																	
2.1.12 - Revenue																	
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																	
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																	
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																	
Fulfillment Fee																	
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- Actuals																	
Remaining Current Year Forecast																	
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ 284,093	$ -
Landfill Capping																	
Landfill Contingency																	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -											
CCP - ASW WELLS																	
CCP - CAMA WELLS																	
CCP - CCR WELLS																	
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																	
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																	
CCP- GWAP CAP																	
CCP - LANDFILL																	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																	
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																	
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 580,719	$ 580,561	$ 580,371	$ 580,579	$ 580,579	$ 580,422	$ 580,422	$ 580,477	$ 580,477	$ 580,477	$ 580,477	$ 580,494	$ 547,936	$ 558,229	$ 559,228	$ 561,236	$ -
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																	
Remaining Current Year Forecast																	
Inflation Impacts	$ 373,891	$ 400,199	$ 427,036	$ 454,633	$ 482,706	$ 511,277	$ 540,537	$ 570,446	$ 600,949	$ 632,092	$ 663,889	$ 696,367	$ 702,589	$ 744,091	$ 778,676	$ 815,002	$ 17,245
Total Asheville	**$ 1,256,203**	**$ 1,282,353**	**$ 1,309,000**	**$ 1,336,804**	**$ 1,364,877**	**$ 1,393,292**	**$ 1,422,551**	**$ 1,452,516**	**$ 1,483,019**	**$ 1,514,162**	**$ 1,545,959**	**$ 1,578,454**	**$ 1,552,118**	**$ 1,603,912**	**$ 1,639,497**	**$ 1,677,831**	**$ 34,745**
Total less inflation	*$ 882,312*	*$ 882,154*	*$ 881,963*	*$ 882,171*	*$ 882,171*	*$ 882,015*	*$ 882,015*	*$ 882,070*	*$ 882,070*	*$ 882,070*	*$ 882,070*	*$ 882,086*	*$ 849,529*	*$ 859,822*	*$ 860,820*	*$ 862,828*	*$ 17,500*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 882,312	$ 882,154	$ 881,963	$ 882,171	$ 882,171	$ 882,015	$ 882,015	$ 882,070	$ 882,070	$ 882,070	$ 882,070	$ 882,086	$ 849,529	$ 859,822	$ 860,820	$ 862,828	$ 17,500
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																	
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Asheville

Item	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064	Forecast 2065	Forecast 2066	Forecast 2067	Forecast 2068	Forecast 2069	Forecast 2070	Forecast 2071	Forecast 2072	Forecast 2073	Forecast 2074	Forecast 2075	Forecast 2076
Basin Closure:																							
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																							
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																							
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																							
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																							
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																							
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																							
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																							
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																							
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																							
2.1.12 - Revenue																							
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																							
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																							
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																							
Fulfillment Fee																							
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- Actuals																							
Remaining Current Year Forecast																							
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																							
Landfill Contingency																							
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																							
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																							
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																							
CCP - ASW WELLS																							
CCP - CAMA WELLS																							
CCP - CCR WELLS																							
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																							
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																							
CCP- GWAP CAP																							
CCP - LANDFILL																							
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																							
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																							
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																							
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																							
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -																	
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -																	
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -																	
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500																	
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																							
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																							
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																							
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																							
Remaining Current Year Forecast																							
Inflation Impacts	$ 17,974	$ 18,719	$ 19,480	$ 20,256	$ 21,049	$ 21,859	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Asheville	**$ 35,474**	**$ 36,219**	**$ 36,980**	**$ 37,756**	**$ 38,549**	**$ 39,359**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	*$ 17,500*	*$ 17,500*	*$ 17,500*	*$ 17,500*	*$ 17,500*	*$ 17,500*	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	17,500	17,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																							
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																							
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r																							
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact res																							

Duke Energy Progress			
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary			
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020			
Actuals As of 02/28/2020			
Asheville			
	Forecast	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Item	**2077**	**2078**	**2079**
Basin Closure:			
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting			
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation			
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure			
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment			
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing			
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping			
2.1.07 - Site Restoration			
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost			
2.1.12 - Contract Cost			
2.1.12 - Revenue			
3.1 - Duke External Engineering			
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects			
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV			
Fulfillment Fee			
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- Actuals			
Remaining Current Year Forecast			
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping			
Landfill Contingency			
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance			
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY			
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE			
CCP - ASW WELLS			
CCP - CAMA WELLS			
CCP - CCR WELLS			
CCP- DAM STABILIATION			
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION			
CCP- GWAP CAP			
CCP - LANDFILL			
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN			
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS			
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE			
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT			
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER			
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER			
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE			
EHS - ARO PERMITTING			
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS			
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations			
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)			
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)			
Remaining Current Year Forecast			
Inflation Impacts	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Asheville	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total less inflation	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date			
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations			
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r			
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu			

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Cape Fear

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020	Actuals & Forecast 2020
Basin Closure:		a												
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -										
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 3,327,967		$ -	$ 3,327,967										$ 1,085,667
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 5,201,824		$ -	$ 5,201,824										$ 910,000
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 5,973,379		$ -	$ 5,973,379										$ 330,836
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 171,562,715		$ -	$ 171,562,715										
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ -		$ -	$ -										
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 6,335,380		$ -	$ 6,335,380										
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ 26,806,044		$ -	$ 26,806,044										$ 117,143,263
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ 60,681,000		$ -	$ 60,681,000										
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ (83,395,000)		$ -	$ (83,395,000)										
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,856,435		$ -	$ 1,856,435										$ 240,000
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 19,704,189		$ -	$ 19,704,189										$ 833,857
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 21,225,944		$ -	$ 21,225,944										$ 382,452
Fulfillment Fee	$ 5,895,653		$ 5,895,653	$ -						$ 5,895,653				
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	$ 128,207,092		$ 112,784,822	$ 15,422,270	$ 1,271,241	$ 4,527,327	$ 2,254,896	$ 1,014,550	$ 17,933,025	$ 71,962,723	$ 15,422,270	$ 13,821,061		
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 107,105,014		$ -	$ 107,105,014									*$ 107,105,014*	
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 480,487,636**	a	**$ 118,680,475**	**$ 361,807,161**	**$ 1,271,241**	**$ 4,527,327**	**$ 2,254,896**	**$ 1,014,550**	**$ 17,933,025**	**$ 77,858,376**	**$ 15,422,270**	**$ 13,821,061**	**$ 107,105,014**	**$ 120,926,075**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 9,210,341	b	$ -	$ 9,210,341				$ -					$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
Landfill Contingency	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ -		$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 9,132,199	b	$ 3,233,925	$ 5,898,275	$ 112,827	$ 471,847	$ 340,464	$ 722,941	$ 682,081	$ 732,442	$ (52,238)	$ 171,323	*$ 508,881*	680,204
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 5,274,076	b	$ 4,535,937	$ 738,139	$ 2,674,891	$ 1,490,460	$ 32,098	$ 11,497	$ 48,274	$ 335,422	$ 216,585	$ (56,705)	*$ 405,341*	348,636
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ 2,516,379	b	$ 2,516,379	$ -	$ 1,925,002	$ 591,377		$ -					$ -	
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 2,493,000	b	$ -	$ 2,493,000				$ -					$ -	-
CCP - LANDFILL	$ 419,737	b	$ 419,737	$ -			$ 404,702	$ 14,705	$ 330				$ -	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 6,125,428	b	$ 3,909,181	$ 2,216,247	$ 1,721,370	$ 1,200,318	$ 142,711	$ 359,981	$ 151,065	$ 213,936	$ (77,936)	$ 119,801	*$ 2,211,379*	2,331,180
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 9,445	c	$ 9,445	$ -		$ 584	$ 5,480	$ 2,976	$ 405				$ -	-
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 10,608,325	c	$ 2,873,255	$ 7,735,069		$ 33,403	$ 867,980	$ 234,700	$ 751,761	$ 848,652	$ (37,777)	$ 136,760	*$ 345,192*	481,952
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 54,966	c	$ 54,966	$ -		$ 31,665	$ 15,837	$ 225	$ 7,239		$ -		$ -	-
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 2,774,524	c	$ 735,744	$ 2,038,780			$ 278,822	$ 110,464	$ 157,419	$ 162,162	$ -	$ 26,877	*$ 123,123*	150,000
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ (0)	b	$ 0	$ (0)	$ (0)	$ -	$ 0	$ (0)	$ 0	$ -	$ (0)	$ -	$ -	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (122,342,304)	h	$ -	$ (122,342,304)				$ -					$ -	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	
	$ -		$ -	$ -										
Inflation Impacts	$ 28,492,251	g	$ -	$ 28,492,251				$ -						
Total Cape Fear	**$ 435,256,002**		**$ 136,969,045**	**$ 298,286,957**	**$ 7,705,330**	**$ 8,346,981**	**$ 4,342,990**	**$ 2,472,039**	**$ 19,731,599**	**$ 80,150,990**	**$ 15,470,904**	**$ 14,219,117**	**$ 110,698,930**	**$ 124,918,047**
Total less inflation	*$ 406,763,751*													*$ 124,918,047*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 406,763,751													$ 124,918,047
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -													$ -
Spend To Date					$ 7,705,330	$ 8,346,981	$ 4,342,990	$ 2,472,039	$ 19,731,599	$ 80,150,990	$ 15,470,904	$ 14,219,117		
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-2020 Annual A
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by NCDEQ to ex

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Cape Fear

Item	Forecast 2021	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035
Basin Closure:															
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting															
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 127,500	$ 102,500	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 350,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 2,267,967						
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 1,092,000	$ 1,092,000	$ 1,092,000	$ 1,092,000	$ 166,765	$ 166,765	$ 166,765	$ 166,765	$ 166,765						
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 330,836	$ 330,836	$ 330,836	$ 330,836	$ 930,007	$ 930,007	$ 930,007	$ 930,007	$ 930,007						
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 1,249,600	$ 2,499,200	$ 2,499,200	$ 2,499,200	$ 39,471,200	$ 39,471,200	$ 39,471,200	$ 39,471,200	$ 4,930,715						
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping															
2.1.07 - Site Restoration							$ 1,529,253	$ 2,038,160	$ 2,767,967						
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ 26,806,044														
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ 1,339,043	$ 8,009,892	$ 8,009,892	$ 8,009,892	$ 8,009,892	$ 8,009,892	$ 8,009,892	$ 8,009,892	$ 3,272,713						
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ (2,145,556)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (11,008,140)	$ (4,192,464)						
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 240,000	$ 240,000	$ 240,000	$ 240,000	$ 179,287	$ 179,287	$ 179,287	$ 179,287	$ 179,287						
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 2,568,610	$ 2,568,610	$ 2,568,610	$ 2,568,610	$ 1,885,949	$ 1,885,949	$ 1,885,949	$ 1,885,949	$ 1,885,949						
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 540,104	$ 431,326	$ 429,921	$ 429,921	$ 4,497,269	$ 4,469,151	$ 4,581,625	$ 4,585,917	$ 1,260,711						
Fulfillment Fee															
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS															
Remaining Current Year Forecast															
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 32,148,182**	**$ 4,266,225**	**$ 4,252,319**	**$ 4,252,319**	**$ 44,482,229**	**$ 44,204,111**	**$ 45,845,838**	**$ 46,359,037**	**$ 13,469,617**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011
Landfill Capping															
Landfill Contingency															
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance															
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY															
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ 680,204	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CCP - ASW WELLS															
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053											
CCP - CCR WELLS															
CCP- DAM STABILIATION															
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION															
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ -	$ 2,255,000	$ 30,000	$ 208,000											
CCP - LANDFILL															
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN															
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 82,804	$ -	$ -	$ -											
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE															
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT															
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 450,256	$ 313,451	$ 192,830	$ 192,830	$ 192,996	$ 192,996	$ 192,996	$ 192,982	$ 192,970	$ 192,970	$ 192,970	$ 192,991	$ 192,991	$ 192,926	$ 181,388
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 135,000	$ 114,750	$ 97,538	$ 241,617	$ 237,209	$ 237,209	$ 248,053	$ 38,348	$ 40,934	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS															
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations															
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)															
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (36,128,185)	$ (35,371,749)	$ (35,371,749)	$ (35,371,749)	$ (5,384,740)	$ 5,316,911	$ 5,316,912	$ 5,316,913	$ 7,045,825	$ 754,252	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast															
Inflation Impacts	$ 704,035	$ 325,042	$ 339,799	$ 485,775	$ 1,036,392	$ 1,320,431	$ 1,815,738	$ 2,152,264	$ 1,774,144	$ 1,347,734	$ 1,498,559	$ 1,652,557	$ 2,346,077	$ 429,456	$ 185,056
Total Cape Fear	**$ 34,229,534**	**$ 7,983,725**	**$ 5,621,743**	**$ 6,089,798**	**$ 10,500,845**	**$ 11,263,202**	**$ 13,411,080**	**$ 14,051,085**	**$ 10,399,937**	**$ 7,182,127**	**$ 7,332,953**	**$ 7,486,973**	**$ 9,909,405**	**$ 1,701,144**	**$ 690,956**
Total less inflation	*$ 33,525,499*	*$ 7,658,683*	*$ 5,281,943*	*$ 5,604,023*	*$ 9,464,453*	*$ 9,942,770*	*$ 11,595,342*	*$ 11,898,821*	*$ 8,625,793*	*$ 5,834,393*	*$ 5,834,394*	*$ 5,834,416*	*$ 7,563,328*	*$ 1,271,688*	*$ 505,899*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 33,525,499	$ 7,658,683	$ 5,281,943	$ 5,604,023	$ 9,464,453	$ 9,942,770	$ 11,595,342	$ 11,898,821	$ 8,625,793	$ 5,834,393	$ 5,834,394	$ 5,834,416	$ 7,563,328	$ 1,271,688	$ 505,899
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date															
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations															

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is RO remeasurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact restend beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Cape Fear

Item	Forecast 2036	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052	Forecast 2053
Basin Closure:																		
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																		
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																		
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																		
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																		
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																		
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																		
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																		
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																		
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																		
2.1.12 - Revenue																		
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																		
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																		
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																		
Fulfillment Fee																		
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																		
Remaining Current Year Forecast																		
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011
Landfill Capping																		
Landfill Contingency																		
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																		
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																		
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -											
CCP - ASW WELLS																		
CCP - CAMA WELLS																		
CCP - CCR WELLS																		
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																		
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																		
CCP- GWAP CAP																		
CCP - LANDFILL																		
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																		
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																		
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																		
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																		
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 181,276	$ 181,276	$ 181,227	$ 181,167	$ 181,232	$ 181,232	$ 181,183	$ 181,183	$ 181,200	$ 181,200	$ 181,200	$ 181,200	$ 181,205	$ 181,935	$ 185,353	$ 185,684	$ 135,159	$ 137,268
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																		
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																		
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																		
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast																		
Inflation Impacts	$ 199,522	$ 214,334	$ 229,434	$ 244,844	$ 260,638	$ 276,732	$ 293,136	$ 309,911	$ 327,050	$ 344,538	$ 362,393	$ 380,624	$ 399,241	$ 418,848	$ 441,237	$ 461,510	$ 434,191	$ 455,040
Total Cape Fear	**$ 705,310**	**$ 720,121**	**$ 735,172**	**$ 750,522**	**$ 766,382**	**$ 782,476**	**$ 798,830**	**$ 815,606**	**$ 832,762**	**$ 850,250**	**$ 868,105**	**$ 886,335**	**$ 904,958**	**$ 925,294**	**$ 951,101**	**$ 971,706**	**$ 893,862**	**$ 916,820**
Total less inflation	*$ 505,787*	*$ 505,787*	*$ 505,738*	*$ 505,678*	*$ 505,743*	*$ 505,743*	*$ 505,695*	*$ 505,695*	*$ 505,712*	*$ 505,712*	*$ 505,712*	*$ 505,712*	*$ 505,717*	*$ 506,446*	*$ 509,864*	*$ 510,196*	*$ 459,670*	*$ 461,779*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 505,787	$ 505,787	$ 505,738	$ 505,678	$ 505,743	$ 505,743	$ 505,695	$ 505,695	$ 505,712	$ 505,712	$ 505,712	$ 505,712	$ 505,717	$ 506,446	$ 509,864	$ 510,196	$ 459,670	$ 461,779
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																		
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																		
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r																		
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact res																		

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Cape Fear

Item	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064	Forecast 2065	Forecast 2066	Forecast 2067	Forecast 2068	Forecast 2069	Forecast 2070	Forecast 2071	Forecast 2072	Forecast 2073	Forecast 2074	Forecast 2075
Basin Closure:																						
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																						
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																						
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																						
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																						
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																						
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																						
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																						
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																						
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																						
2.1.12 - Revenue																						
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																						
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																						
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																						
Fulfillment Fee																						
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																						
Remaining Current Year Forecast																						
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																						
Landfill Contingency																						
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																						
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																						
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																						
CCP - ASW WELLS																						
CCP - CAMA WELLS																						
CCP - CCR WELLS																						
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																						
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																						
CCP- GWAP CAP																						
CCP - LANDFILL																						
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																						
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																						
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																						
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																						
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -																
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 138,379	$ 143,846	$ 147,490	$ 167,503	$ 185,130	$ 203,581																
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -																
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500																
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																						
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																						
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																						
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 307,011	$ 307,011	########	########	########	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast																						
Inflation Impacts	$ 475,435	$ 500,987	$ 525,400	$ 569,511	$ 613,005	$ 659,627	$ 397,981	########	########	########	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Cape Fear	**$ 938,325**	**$ 969,344**	**$ 997,401**	**$ 1,061,526**	**$ 1,122,646**	**$ 1,187,719**	**$ 704,992**	########	########	########	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	*$ 462,890*	*$ 468,357*	*$ 472,001*	*$ 492,015*	*$ 509,641*	*$ 528,092*	*$ 307,011*	######	######	######	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 462,890	$ 468,357	$ 472,001	$ 492,015	509641.3669	528092.2067	307011.3567	307011	307011	307011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																						
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																						
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r																						
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu																						

Duke Energy Progress				
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary				
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020				
Actuals As of 02/28/2020				
Cape Fear				
	Forecast	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Item	**2076**	**2077**	**2078**	**2079**
Basin Closure:				
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting				
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation				
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure				
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment				
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing				
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping				
2.1.07 - Site Restoration				
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost				
2.1.12 - Contract Cost				
2.1.12 - Revenue				
3.1 - Duke External Engineering				
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects				
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV				
Fulfillment Fee				
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS				
Remaining Current Year Forecast				
Total Basin Closure:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping				
Landfill Contingency				
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance				
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY				
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE				
CCP - ASW WELLS				
CCP - CAMA WELLS				
CCP - CCR WELLS				
CCP- DAM STABILIATION				
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION				
CCP- GWAP CAP				
CCP - LANDFILL				
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN				
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS				
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE				
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT				
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER				
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER				
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE				
EHS - ARO PERMITTING				
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS				
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations				
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)				
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast				
Inflation Impacts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Cape Fear	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date				
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations				
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r				
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu				

Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resxtend beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Mayo

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020
Basin Closure:		a											
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -									
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 1,030,650		$ -	$ 1,030,650									
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 4,498,787		$ -	$ 4,498,787									
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 16,833,950		$ -	$ 16,833,950									
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 123,678,000		$ -	$ 123,678,000									
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 46,750,000		$ -	$ 46,750,000									
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 4,637,925		$ -	$ 4,637,925									
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -									
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -									
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ -		$ -	$ -									
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 2,164,365		$ -	$ 2,164,365									
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 11,904,008		$ -	$ 11,904,008									
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 24,713,802		$ -	$ 24,713,802									
Fulfillment Fee	$ -		$ -	$ -									
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	$ 23,896,641		$ 9,489,417	$ 14,407,224	$ 1,242,158	$ 1,666,344	$ 699,425	$ (342,445)	$ 1,150,668	$ 4,501,314	$ 14,407,224	$ 571,953	
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 7,567,254		$ -	$ 7,567,254									*$ 7,567,254*
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 267,675,381**	a	**$ 9,489,417**	**$ 258,185,964**	**$ 1,242,158**	**$ 1,666,344**	**$ 699,425**	**$ (342,445)**	**$ 1,150,668**	**$ 4,501,314**	**$ 14,407,224**	**$ 571,953**	**$ 7,567,254**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 19,896,090	b	$ -	$ 19,896,090				$ -					*$ -*
Landfill Capping	$ 5,666,800	c	$ -	$ 5,666,800				$ -					*$ -*
Landfill Contingency	$ 850,020	c	$ -	$ 850,020				$ -					*$ -*
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ 1,414,740	c	$ -	$ 1,414,740				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ -		$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 14,382,607	b	$ 5,529,278	$ 8,853,329	$ 42,194	$ 779,955	$ 826,198	$ 785,349	$ 1,608,191	$ 1,194,113	$ (160,041)	$ 293,277	*$ 740,795*
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -		$ 339,622	$ (339,622)	$ (339,622)	*$ 339,622*
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 4,807,645	b	$ 4,432,210	$ 375,435	$ 2,783,472	$ 1,261,931	$ (45,254)	$ -	$ 429,806	$ 2,255	$ 84,904		*$ 174,318*
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 2,069,490	b	$ 1,749,906	$ 319,584		$ 1,059,088	$ 52,720	$ 573,505	$ 64,592		$ 29,053		*$ 174,318*
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ 1,303,593	b	$ 1,303,593	$ -	$ 484,096	$ 819,497		$ -					*$ -*
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 2,523,000	b	$ -	$ 2,523,000				$ -					*$ 1,112,500*
CCP - LANDFILL	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 11,903,277	b	$ 8,995,636	$ 2,907,641	$ 2,791,069	$ 1,599,082	$ 371,854	$ 854,575	$ 1,022,947	$ 1,471,859	$ (1,202,859)	$ 884,249	*$ 3,922,035*
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ 3,273,334	b	$ 7,967,509	$ (4,694,174)				$ -	$ 2,323,334	$ 5,571,692	$ (4,621,692)	$ 72,482	*$ (72,482)*
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -									*$ -*
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 107,404	c	$ 101,292	$ 6,112		$ 6,795	$ 32,006	$ 25,431	$ 37,060		$ 80		*$ 80*
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 24,022,479	c	$ 6,034,223	$ 17,988,256		$ 286,240	$ 1,237,429	$ 557,969	$ 1,465,971	$ 2,223,179	$ (22,409)	$ 263,435	*$ 1,151,671*
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 5,668,099	c	$ 481,757	$ 5,186,342		$ 45,442	$ 24,755	$ 33,075	$ 275,219	$ 91,862	$ 18,298	$ 11,403	*$ 53,937*
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 2,374,289	c	$ 844,209	$ 1,530,080			$ 135,767	$ 58,072	$ 432,379	$ 190,365	$ -	$ 27,626	*$ 183,942*
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -									*$ -*
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ 0	b	$ 0	$ -	$ (0)	$ 0	$ -	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ -	$ -	*$ -*
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (15,742,405)	h	$ -	$ (15,742,405)				$ -			$ (911,684)		*$ (282,505)*
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
	$ -		$ -	$ -									
Inflation Impacts	$ 51,279,123	g	$ -	$ 51,279,123				$ -					
Total Mayo	**$ 403,474,966**		**$ 46,929,030**	**$ 356,545,936**	**$ 7,342,989**	**$ 7,524,374**	**$ 3,334,901**	**$ 2,545,533**	**$ 8,810,168**	**$ 15,586,263**	**$ 7,281,250**	**$ 1,784,802**	**$ 15,065,485**
Total less inflation	*$ 352,195,843*												
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 352,195,843												
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -												
Spend To Date					$ 7,342,989	$ 7,524,374	$ 3,334,901	$ 2,545,533	$ 8,810,168	$ 15,586,263	$ 7,281,250	$ 1,784,802	
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-2020 Annu
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by NCDEQ

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Mayo

Item	Actuals & Forecast 2020	Forecast 2021	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033
Basin Closure:													$ -	$ -
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting														
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ -	$ -	$ 103,065	$ 412,260	$ -	$ -	$ 103,065	$ 154,598	$ 103,065	$ 103,065	$ 51,533			
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 92,759	$ 92,759	$ 463,793	$ 695,689	$ 695,689	$ 695,689	$ 695,689	$ 695,689	$ 185,517	$ 139,138	$ 139,138			
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 2,404,850	$ 2,404,850	$ 2,404,850	$ 2,404,850	$ 2,404,850	$ 2,404,850	$ 1,202,425	$ 1,202,425	$ 1,202,425	$ 721,455	$ 480,970			
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing		$ -	$ -	$ 18,000,000	$ 27,000,000	$ 27,000,000	$ 27,000,000	$ 24,678,000						
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping			$ 11,687,500	$ 9,350,000	$ 9,350,000	$ 9,350,000	$ 7,012,500							
2.1.07 - Site Restoration									$ 1,855,170	$ 1,855,170	$ 927,585			
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost														
2.1.12 - Contract Cost														
2.1.12 - Revenue														
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,803,638	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437	$ 216,437			
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 2,464,971	$ 1,683,395	$ 1,683,395	$ 1,683,395	$ 2,464,971	$ 1,683,395	$ 1,058,134	$ 589,188	$ 372,752	$ 348,703	$ 336,679			
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 1,372,989	$ 2,745,978	$ 4,118,967	$ 4,118,967	$ 4,118,967	$ 4,118,967	$ 2,745,978	$ 1,098,391	$ 549,196	$ 549,196	$ 549,196			
Fulfillment Fee														
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS														
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 8,139,206**	**$ 7,143,418**	**$ 20,678,006**	**$ 36,881,597**	**$ 46,250,914**	**$ 45,469,337**	**$ 40,034,227**	**$ 28,634,727**	**$ 4,484,561**	**$ 3,933,163**	**$ 2,701,536**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203
Landfill Capping	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Contingency	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY														
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ 1,034,072	$ -	$ -			
CCP - ASW WELLS														
CCP - CAMA WELLS	174,318	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053									
CCP - CCR WELLS	174,318	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053									
CCP- DAM STABILIATION														
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION														
CCP- GWAP CAP	1,112,500	$ 1,142,500	$ 30,000	$ 208,000	$ 30,000									
CCP - LANDFILL														
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN														
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	4,806,284	$ 188,465												
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE														
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT														
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	80	$ 82	$ 85	$ 87	$ 90	$ 93	$ 96	$ 98	$ 101	$ 104	$ 108	$ 111	$ 114	$ 117
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	1,415,106	$ 761,601	$ 504,729	$ 472,320	$ 472,320	$ 472,726	$ 472,726	$ 472,726	$ 472,691	$ 472,663	$ 472,663	$ 472,663	$ 472,714	$ 472,714
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	65,340	$ 67,300	$ 69,319	$ 71,399	$ 73,541	$ 75,747	$ 78,019	$ 80,360	$ 82,771	$ 85,254	$ 87,811	$ 90,446	$ 93,159	$ 95,954
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	211,568	$ 184,650	$ 156,953	$ 133,410	$ 90,441	$ 97,432	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS														
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations														
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)														
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (282,505)	$ 2,487,519	$ (818,774)	$ (3,272,761)	$ (8,599,913)	$ (8,691,542)	$ (4,231,115)	$ 9,843,828	$ 2,277,322	$ 127,598	$ 10,500	$ (115,656)	$ (118,424)	$ (121,222)
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Inflation Impacts		$ 274,422	$ 921,500	$ 2,289,343	$ 3,416,149	$ 4,211,274	$ 4,969,896	$ 6,279,467	$ 1,516,957	$ 1,089,993	$ 913,210	$ 289,794	$ 319,574	$ 349,978
Total Mayo	**$ 16,850,287**	**$ 13,342,137**	**$ 22,633,996**	**$ 37,875,573**	**$ 42,825,721**	**$ 42,669,140**	**$ 42,392,922**	**$ 46,380,279**	**$ 9,903,476**	**$ 6,389,478**	**$ 4,866,532**	**$ 1,418,061**	**$ 1,447,841**	**$ 1,478,245**
Total less inflation	*$ 16,850,287*	*$ 13,067,715*	*$ 21,712,496*	*$ 35,586,230*	*$ 39,409,571*	*$ 38,457,866*	*$ 37,423,026*	*$ 40,100,812*	*$ 8,386,518*	*$ 5,299,485*	*$ 3,953,321*	*$ 1,128,267*	*$ 1,128,267*	*$ 1,128,267*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 16,850,287	$ 13,067,715	$ 21,712,496	$ 35,586,230	$ 39,409,571	$ 38,457,866	$ 37,423,026	$ 40,100,812	$ 8,386,518	$ 5,299,485	$ 3,953,321	$ 1,128,267	$ 1,128,267	$ 1,128,267
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date														
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is real ARO remeasurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulo extend beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Mayo

Item	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035	Forecast 2036	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049
Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																
2.1.12 - Revenue																
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																
Fulfillment Fee																
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Total Basin Closure:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203
Landfill Capping	$ -	$ 5,666,800	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Contingency	$ -	$ 850,020	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																
CCP - ASW WELLS																
CCP - CAMA WELLS																
CCP - CCR WELLS																
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																
CCP- GWAP CAP																
CCP - LANDFILL																
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 121	$ 125	$ 128	$ 132	$ 136	$ 140	$ 144	$ 149	$ 153	$ 158	$ 163	$ 168	$ 173	$ 178	$ 183	$ 189
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 472,554	$ 433,274	$ 483,529	$ 483,529	$ 483,397	$ 483,239	$ 483,412	$ 483,412	$ 483,282	$ 483,282	$ 483,328	$ 483,328	$ 483,328	$ 483,328	$ 483,341	$ 485,287
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 98,833	$ 101,798	$ 104,852	$ 107,997	$ 111,237	$ 114,574	$ 118,011	$ 121,552	$ 125,198	$ 383,954	$ 132,710	$ 136,691	$ 140,792	$ 145,016	$ 149,366	$ 153,847
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 53,252	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (123,943)	$ (123,384)	$ (140,945)	$ (144,094)	$ (147,207)	$ (150,389)	$ (154,004)	$ (157,548)	$ (161,069)	$ (419,830)	$ (168,636)	$ (172,623)	$ (176,728)	$ (180,957)	$ (185,327)	$ (191,759)
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Inflation Impacts	$ 381,022	$ 2,796,549	$ 463,680	$ 498,101	$ 533,245	$ 569,127	$ 605,763	$ 643,168	$ 681,358	$ 720,351	$ 760,162	$ 800,809	$ 842,310	$ 884,683	$ 927,945	$ 972,116
Total Mayo	**$ 1,509,289**	**$ 10,441,636**	**$ 1,639,105**	**$ 1,673,526**	**$ 1,708,670**	**$ 1,744,552**	**$ 1,781,188**	**$ 1,818,593**	**$ 1,856,783**	**$ 1,895,776**	**$ 1,935,587**	**$ 1,976,235**	**$ 2,017,735**	**$ 2,060,108**	**$ 2,103,370**	**$ 2,147,541**
Total less inflation	*$ 1,128,267*	*$ 7,645,087*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 1,128,267	$ 7,645,087	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Mayo

Item	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052	Forecast 2053	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064
Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting															
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation															
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure															
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment															
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing															
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping															
2.1.07 - Site Restoration															
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost															
2.1.12 - Contract Cost															
2.1.12 - Revenue															
3.1 - Duke External Engineering															
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects															
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV															
Fulfillment Fee															
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS															
Remaining Current Year Forecast															
Total Basin Closure:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ 663,203	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Contingency	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158	$ 47,158
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY															
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE															
CCP - ASW WELLS															
CCP - CAMA WELLS															
CCP - CCR WELLS															
CCP- DAM STABILIATION															
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION															
CCP- GWAP CAP															
CCP - LANDFILL															
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN															
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS															
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE															
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT															
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 194	$ 200	$ 206	$ 212	$ 219	$ 225	$ 232	$ 239	$ 246	$ 253					
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 418,026	$ 418,774	$ 420,278	$ 426,836	$ 430,290	$ 55,275	$ 56,675	$ 64,365	$ 71,139	$ 78,229	$ 46,500	$ 46,500	$ 46,500	$ 46,500	$ 46,500
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 158,463	$ 163,217	$ 168,113	$ 173,157	$ 178,351	$ 183,702	$ 189,213	$ 194,889	$ 200,736	$ 206,758					
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500					
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS															
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations															
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)															
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (129,119)	$ (134,627)	$ (141,033)	$ (152,641)	$ (161,296)	$ 208,363	$ 201,444	$ 188,071	$ 175,444	$ (302,740)	$ (46,500)	$ (46,500)	$ (46,500)	$ (46,500)	$ (46,500)
Remaining Current Year Forecast															
Inflation Impacts	$ 1,017,214	$ 1,063,260	$ 1,110,272	$ 1,158,272	$ 1,207,279	$ 1,257,316	$ 1,308,404	$ 1,360,564	$ 1,413,820	$ 58,904	$ 61,131	$ 63,405	$ 65,727	$ 68,098	$ 70,518
Total Mayo	**$ 2,192,639**	**$ 2,238,685**	**$ 2,285,697**	**$ 2,333,697**	**$ 2,382,704**	**$ 2,432,741**	**$ 2,483,829**	**$ 2,535,989**	**$ 2,589,245**	**$ 106,062**	**$ 108,289**	**$ 110,563**	**$ 112,885**	**$ 115,256**	**$ 117,676**
Total less inflation	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 1,175,425*	*$ 47,158*	*$ 47,158*	*$ 47,158*	*$ 47,158*	*$ 47,158*	*$ 47,158*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	$ 1,175,425	1,175,425	47,158	47158.01	47158.01	47158.01	47158.01	47158.01
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date															
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Mayo

Item	Forecast 2065	Forecast 2066	Forecast 2067	Forecast 2068	Forecast 2069	Forecast 2070	Forecast 2071	Forecast 2072	Forecast 2073	Forecast 2074	Forecast 2075	Forecast 2076	Forecast 2077	Forecast 2078	Forecast 2079
Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting															
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation															
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure															
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment															
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing															
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping															
2.1.07 - Site Restoration															
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost															
2.1.12 - Contract Cost															
2.1.12 - Revenue															
3.1 - Duke External Engineering															
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects															
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV															
Fulfillment Fee															
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS															
Remaining Current Year Forecast															
Total Basin Closure:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Contingency	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ 47,158	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY															
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE															
CCP - ASW WELLS															
CCP - CAMA WELLS															
CCP - CCR WELLS															
CCP- DAM STABILIATION															
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION															
CCP- GWAP CAP															
CCP - LANDFILL															
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN															
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS															
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE															
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT															
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER															
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 46,500	$ -													
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE															
EHS - ARO PERMITTING															
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS															
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations															
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)															
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (46,500)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast															
Inflation Impacts	$ 72,989	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Mayo	**$ 120,147**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	*$ 47,158*	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	47158.01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date															
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations															

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Robinson

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020	Actuals & Forecast 2020	Forecast 2021
Basin Closure:		a													
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -											
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 6,116,520		$ -	$ 6,116,520										$ 245,600	$ 247,100
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 4,813,560		$ -	$ 4,813,560										$ 2,454,840	$ 2,854,740
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 11,334,708		$ -	$ 11,334,708										$ 2,237,937	$ 3,342,480
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 12,913,300		$ -	$ 12,913,300										$ 3,734,600	$ 5,680,800
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ -		$ -	$ -										$ 500,000	
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 6,023,500		$ -	$ 6,023,500										$ 1,074,000	$ -
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -											
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -											
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ -		$ -	$ -											
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 6,589,237		$ -	$ 6,589,237										$ 1,680,000	$ 2,160,000
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 9,840,000		$ -	$ 9,840,000										$ 2,460,000	$ 2,460,000
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 16,071,066		$ -	$ 16,071,066										$ 2,262,312	$ 3,882,775
Fulfillment Fee	$ -		$ -	$ -											
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	$ 39,656,445		$ 39,978,542	$ (322,097)	$ 4,635	$ 2,380,840	$ 832,005	$ 687,783	$ 9,474,355	$ 24,673,465	$ (322,097)	$ 1,925,459			
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 14,723,831		$ -	$ 14,723,831									*$ 14,723,831*		
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 128,082,167**	a	**$ 39,978,542**	**$ 88,103,625**	**$ 4,635**	**$ 2,380,840**	**$ 832,005**	**$ 687,783**	**$ 9,474,355**	**$ 24,673,465**	**$ (322,097)**	**$ 1,925,459**	**$ 14,723,831**	**$ 16,649,289**	**$ 20,627,895**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 3,764,217	b	$ -	$ 3,764,217				$ -					$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
Landfill Contingency	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ -		$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 1,932,844	b	$ 570,394	$ 1,362,450	$ 48,522	$ 180,371	$ 78,153	$ 31,946	$ 93,853	$ 117,996	$ 132,004	$ 19,554	*$ 230,446*	250,000	$ 250,000
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 870,395	b	$ 602,294	$ 268,101		$ 376,268	$ (54,581)	$ -	$ 112,914	$ 164,052	$ (134,999)	$ 3,642	*$ 286,888*	290,530	$ 29,053
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - LANDFILL	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 2,240,024	b	$ 2,232,121	$ 7,902	$ 1,473,823	$ 454,303	$ 44,249	$ 163,667	$ 74,376	$ 21,200	$ (200)	$ 503	*$ 3,757*	4,260	$ 4,345
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ 1,510,346	b	$ 1,510,346	$ -	$ 1,054,624	$ 423,560	$ 26,605	$ 5,557					$ -		
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	-	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 12,057,292	c	$ 1,077,053	$ 10,980,240		$ 18,673	$ 124,585	$ 70,596	$ 319,274	$ 457,280	$ (120,837)	$ 86,645	*$ 400,761*	487,406	$ 394,146
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -	-	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 1,381,018	c	$ 325,147	$ 1,055,871			$ 54,986	$ 24,595	$ 144,030	$ 84,334		$ 17,202	*$ 82,498*	99,700	$ 87,010
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ 0	b	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ -	$ (0)	$ 0	$ 0	$ -	$ 0	$ -	$ -		
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					$ -		
	$ -		$ -	$ -											
Inflation Impacts	$ 11,052,877	g	$ -	$ 11,052,877				$ -							$ 449,241
Total Robinson	**$ 162,891,181**		**$ 46,295,898**	**$ 116,595,283**	**$ 2,581,604**	**$ 3,834,014**	**$ 1,106,002**	**$ 984,144**	**$ 10,218,802**	**$ 25,518,328**	**$ (446,130)**	**$ 2,053,005**	**$ 15,728,181**	**$ 17,781,186**	**$ 21,841,691**
Total less inflation	*151,838,304*													*17,781,186*	*21,392,450*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	151,838,304													$ 17,781,186	$ 21,392,450
Variance check s/b "0"	-													-	-
Spend To Date					$ 2,581,604	$ 3,834,014	$ 1,106,002	$ 984,144	$ 10,218,802	$ 25,518,328	$ (446,130)	$ 2,053,005			
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-2020 Annual ARO re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by NCDEQ to extend

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Robinson

Item	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035	Forecast 2036	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041
Basin Closure:																				
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																				
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 225,600	$ 225,600	$ 5,418,220																	
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 854,940	$ 854,940	$ 248,940																	
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 3,316,992	$ 3,316,992	$ 1,358,244																	
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 5,391,500	$ 1,841,000																		
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																				
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 1,149,000	$ 4,811,500	$ 63,000																	
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																				
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																				
2.1.12 - Revenue																				
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 2,160,000	$ 1,680,000	$ 589,237																	
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 2,460,000	$ 2,460,000	$ 2,460,000																	
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 3,570,435	$ 3,473,608	$ 5,144,249																	
Fulfillment Fee																				
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																				
Remaining Current Year Forecast																				
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 19,128,467**	**$ 18,663,640**	**$ 15,281,890**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,474	########	########	########	########	########	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474
Landfill Capping																				
Landfill Contingency																				
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																				
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																				
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ -																
CCP - ASW WELLS																				
CCP - CAMA WELLS																				
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053																	
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																				
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																				
CCP- GWAP CAP																				
CCP - LANDFILL																				
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																				
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																				
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																				
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																				
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 363,050	$ 367,595	$ 367,595	$ 317,993	########	########	########	########	########	$ 317,950	$ 317,985	$ 317,985	$ 317,877	$ 302,047	$ 301,860	$ 301,860	$ 301,778	$ 301,679	$ 301,787	$ 301,787
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 73,959	$ 62,865	$ 67,040	$ 35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$17,500	$17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																				
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																				
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																				
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																				
Remaining Current Year Forecast																				
Inflation Impacts	$ 842,222	$ 1,246,319	$ 1,386,548	$ 52,394	$63,542	$74,924	$86,541	$94,802	########	$ 118,388	$ 130,563	$ 142,985	$ 155,632	$ 162,787	$ 175,478	$ 188,504	$ 201,767	$ 215,296	$ 229,211	$ 243,364
Total Robinson	**$ 20,686,750**	**$ 20,619,472**	**$ 17,382,126**	**$ 530,861**	########	########	########	########	########	**$ 579,312**	**$ 591,522**	**$ 603,944**	**$ 616,482**	**$ 607,808**	**$ 620,312**	**$ 633,338**	**$ 646,519**	**$ 659,949**	**$ 673,972**	**$ 688,125**
Total less inflation	*19,844,528*	*19,373,153*	*15,995,577*	*478,467*	######	######	######	######	######	*460,924*	*460,959*	*460,959*	*460,851*	*445,021*	*444,834*	*444,834*	*444,752*	*444,653*	*444,761*	*444,761*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 19,844,528	$ 19,373,153	$ 15,995,577	$ 478,467	########	########	########	########	########	$ 460,924	$ 460,959	$ 460,959	$ 460,851	$ 445,021	$ 444,834	$ 444,834	$ 444,752	$ 444,653	$ 444,761	$ 444,761
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date																				
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is measurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact re beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Robinson

Item	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052	Forecast 2053	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059
Basin Closure:																		
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																		
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																		
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																		
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																		
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																		
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																		
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																		
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																		
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																		
2.1.12 - Revenue																		
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																		
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																		
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																		
Fulfillment Fee																		
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																		
Remaining Current Year Forecast																		
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ 125,474	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																		
Landfill Contingency																		
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																		
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																		
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																		
CCP - ASW WELLS																		
CCP - CAMA WELLS																		
CCP - CCR WELLS																		
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																		
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																		
CCP- GWAP CAP																		
CCP - LANDFILL																		
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																		
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																		
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																		
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																		
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 301,706	$ 301,706	$ 301,735	$ 301,735	$ 301,735	$ 301,735	$ 301,743	$ 302,958	$ 308,649	$ 309,201	$ 310,311	$ 315,153	$ 257,119	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																		
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																		
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																		
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																		
Remaining Current Year Forecast																		
Inflation Impacts	$ 257,767	$ 272,519	$ 287,599	$ 302,977	$ 318,678	$ 334,710	$ 351,084	$ 368,800	$ 390,835	$ 409,026	$ 428,160	$ 451,442	$ 410,936	$ 18,719	$ 19,480	$ 20,256	$ 21,049	$ 21,859
Total Robinson	**$ 702,447**	**$ 717,199**	**$ 732,307**	**$ 747,686**	**$ 763,387**	**$ 779,418**	**$ 795,801**	**$ 814,732**	**$ 842,458**	**$ 861,201**	**$ 881,445**	**$ 909,569**	**$ 811,029**	**$ 36,219**	**$ 36,980**	**$ 37,756**	**$ 38,549**	**$ 39,359**
Total less inflation	*444,680*	*444,680*	*444,709*	*444,709*	*444,709*	*444,709*	*444,717*	*445,932*	*451,623*	*452,175*	*453,285*	*458,127*	*400,093*	*17,500*	*17,500*	*17,500*	*17,500*	*17,500*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 444,680	$ 444,680	$ 444,709	$ 444,709	$ 444,709	$ 444,709	$ 444,717	$ 445,932	$ 451,623	$ 452,175	$ 453,285	$ 458,127	$ 400,093	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	17500	17500
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date																		
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																		

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact re

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Robinson

Item	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064	Forecast 2065	Forecast 2066	Forecast 2067	Forecast 2068	Forecast 2069	Forecast 2070	Forecast 2071	Forecast 2072	Forecast 2073	Forecast 2074	Forecast 2075	Forecast 2076	Forecast 2077	Forecast 2078	Forecast 2079
Basin Closure:																				
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																				
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																				
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																				
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																				
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																				
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																				
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																				
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																				
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																				
2.1.12 - Revenue																				
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																				
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																				
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																				
Fulfillment Fee																				
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																				
Remaining Current Year Forecast																				
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																				
Landfill Contingency																				
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																				
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																				
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																				
CCP - ASW WELLS																				
CCP - CAMA WELLS																				
CCP - CCR WELLS																				
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																				
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																				
CCP- GWAP CAP																				
CCP - LANDFILL																				
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																				
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																				
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																				
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																				
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER																				
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER																				
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE																				
EHS - ARO PERMITTING																				
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																				
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																				
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																				
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																				
Remaining Current Year Forecast																				
Inflation Impacts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Robinson	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total less inflation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date																				
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																				

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact re

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Roxboro

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020	Actuals & Forecast 2020	Forecast 2021
Basin Closure:		a													
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -											
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 5,093,528		$ -	$ 5,093,528										$ -	$ -
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 17,292,526		$ -	$ 17,292,526										$ 356,547	$ 356,547
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 98,814,434		$ -	$ 98,814,434										$ 2,037,411	$ 7,130,939
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 611,223,300		$ -	$ 611,223,300											
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 238,000,000		$ -	$ 238,000,000										$ -	$ -
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 28,014,401		$ -	$ 28,014,401										$ -	$ -
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -											
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -											
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ -		$ -	$ -											
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 25,671,379		$ -	$ 25,671,379										$ 3,208,922	$ 1,604,461
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 77,727,230		$ -	$ 77,727,230										$ 4,516,261	$ 4,337,988
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 131,815,265		$ -	$ 131,815,265										$ 1,345,054	$ 1,345,054
Fulfillment Fee	$ -		$ -	$ -											
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	$ 21,904,440		$ 13,492,684	$ 8,411,755	$ 1,833,865	$ 2,545,944	$ 1,691,688	$ (1,132,382)	$ 4,627,381	$ 3,811,006	$ 8,411,755	$ 115,182			
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 11,349,013		$ -	$ 11,349,013									*$ 11,349,013*		
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 1,266,905,514**	a	**$ 13,492,684**	**$ 1,253,412,829**	**$ 1,833,865**	**$ 2,545,944**	**$ 1,691,688**	**$ (1,132,382)**	**$ 4,627,381**	**$ 3,811,006**	**$ 8,411,755**	**$ 115,182**	**$ 11,349,013**	**$ 11,464,195**	**$ 14,774,988**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 30,215,802	b	$ -	$ 30,215,802				$ -					*$ -*	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
Landfill Contingency	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ 1,462,074		$ 1,462,074	$ -	$ 75,844	$ 1,385,386	$ (76)	$ 921					*$ -*		
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 16,588,396	b	$ 3,674,292	$ 12,914,104		$ 563,072	$ 469,381	$ 503,926	$ 579,817	$ 1,389,854	$ (666,244)	$ 168,242	*$ 555,368*	723,610	$ 723,610
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -			$ -		*$ -*		
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 6,252,392	b	$ 6,665,140	$ (412,748)	$ 2,721,953	$ 2,378,811	$ 345,651	$ -	$ 428,249	$ 788,510	$ (701,351)	$ 1,965	*$ 172,359*	174,325	$ 29,060
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 1,466,319	b	$ 1,161,539	$ 304,780		$ 1,124,985	$ (37,308)	$ -	$ 59,059	$ 14,803	$ 14,250		*$ 174,318*	174,318	$ 29,053
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 2,523,000	b	$ -	$ 2,523,000				$ -					*$ 1,112,500*	1,112,500	$ 1,142,500
CCP - LANDFILL	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ 75	b	$ 150	$ (75)				$ -	$ 75	$ 75	$ (75)		*$ -*		
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 34,101,271	b	$ 11,497,429	$ 22,603,842	$ 3,175,107	$ 4,246,898	$ 374,214	$ 1,933,147	$ 331,696	$ 912,226	$ 5,399,774	$ 524,141	*$ 13,749,684*	14,273,825	$ 3,454,384
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 446,548	c	$ 415,987	$ 30,561		$ 43,817	$ 128,794	$ 103,019	$ 140,357		$ 400		*$ 400*	400	$ 412
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 39,133,301	c	$ 7,401,962	$ 31,731,339		$ 167,137	$ 1,694,464	$ 742,187	$ 1,875,212	$ 2,506,095	$ (382,663)	$ 416,867	*$ 1,801,357*	2,218,224	$ 1,179,080
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 29,418,068	c	$ 2,240,999	$ 27,177,068		$ 107,506	$ 73,456	$ 75,363	$ 1,534,696	$ 405,804	$ 1,219	$ 44,175	*$ 744,504*	788,679	$ 348,839
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 2,530,469	c	$ 642,871	$ 1,887,598			$ 147,418	$ 53,245	$ 228,645	$ 188,972	$ -	$ 24,591	*$ 203,683*	228,274	$ 224,176
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ (0)	b	$ 0	$ (0)	$ (0)	$ 0	$ 0	$ -	$ 0	$ (0)	$ (0)	$ 0	*$ (0)*		
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ 19,646,000	h	$ -	$ 19,646,000				$ -					*$ 654,867*	$ 654,867	$ 654,867
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (545,285,941)	h	$ -	$ (545,285,941)				$ -					*$ 5,950,629*	$ 5,950,629	$ 7,549,777
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*		
	$ -		$ -	$ -											
Inflation Impacts	$ 148,672,174	g	$ -	$ 148,672,174				$ -							$ 632,326
Total Roxboro	**$ 1,054,075,462**		**$ 48,655,128**	**$ 1,005,420,334**	**$ 7,806,769**	**$ 12,563,556**	**$ 4,887,682**	**$ 2,279,428**	**$ 9,805,186**	**$ 10,017,345**	**$ 12,077,066**	**$ 1,295,162**	**$ 36,468,683**	**$ 37,763,845**	**$ 30,743,072**
Total less inflation	*905,403,289*													*37,763,845*	*30,110,746*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	905,403,289													$ 37,763,845	$ 30,110,746
Variance check s/b "0"	-													-	-
Spend To Date					$ 7,806,769	$ 12,563,556	$ 4,887,682	$ 2,279,428	$ 9,805,186	$ 10,017,345	$ 12,077,066	$ 1,295,162			
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-2020 Annual ARO re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by NCDEQ to extend

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Roxboro

Item	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035
Basin Closure:														
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting														
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 509,353	$ 2,037,411	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 509,353	$ -	$ -
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 1,247,914	$ 1,247,914	$ 1,247,914	$ 1,247,914	$ 1,247,914	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 7,130,939	$ 7,130,939	$ 7,130,939	$ 7,130,939	$ 7,130,939	$ 7,130,939	$ 6,112,233	$ 6,112,233	$ 6,112,233	$ 6,112,233	$ 5,093,528	$ 4,074,822	$ 4,074,822	$ 3,056,117
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing		$ 18,000,000	$ 45,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 54,000,000	$ 46,440,000	$ 27,000,000	$ 27,000,000	$ 27,000,000
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 35,700,000	$ 23,800,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,801,440	$ 8,404,320
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost														
2.1.12 - Contract Cost														
2.1.12 - Revenue														
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ 641,784	$ 641,784	$ 641,784
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 4,337,988	$ 5,169,930	$ 5,169,930	$ 5,169,930	$ 6,001,873	$ 6,001,873	$ 5,966,219	$ 6,001,873	$ 5,134,276	$ 4,302,333	$ 4,302,333	$ 2,638,447	$ 2,638,447	$ 2,638,447
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 2,690,107	$ 2,690,107	$ 6,725,269	$ 6,725,269	$ 9,415,376	$ 13,450,537	$ 13,450,537	$ 10,760,430	$ 10,760,430	$ 12,105,483	$ 6,725,269	$ 5,380,215	$ 5,380,215	$ 6,725,269
Fulfillment Fee														
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS														
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 53,220,762**	**$ 61,680,763**	**$ 78,778,513**	**$ 87,778,513**	**$ 91,300,563**	**$ 94,979,177**	**$ 93,924,817**	**$ 91,270,364**	**$ 90,402,767**	**$ 90,915,878**	**$ 76,956,957**	**$ 53,035,989**	**$ 55,328,076**	**$ 61,257,304**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping														
Landfill Contingency														
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance														
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY														
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610
CCP - ASW WELLS														
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 29,061	$ 29,061	$ 29,062											
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053											
CCP- DAM STABILIATION														
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION														
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 30,000	$ 208,000	$ 30,000											
CCP - LANDFILL														
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN														
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS														
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE														
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT														
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 424	$ 437	$ 450	$ 464	$ 478	$ 492	$ 507	$ 522	$ 538	$ 554	$ 570	$ 587	$ 605	$ 623
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 877,329	$ 812,777	$ 812,778	$ 813,477	$ 813,477	$ 813,477	$ 813,416	$ 813,368	$ 813,368	$ 813,368	$ 813,456	$ 813,456	$ 866,591	$ 830,451
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 359,304	$ 370,083	$ 381,186	$ 392,621	$ 404,400	$ 416,532	$ 429,028	$ 441,899	$ 455,156	$ 468,810	$ 482,875	$ 497,361	$ 512,282	$ 527,650
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 190,550	$ 161,967	$ 69,511	$ 140,574	$ 97,377	$ 104,851	$ 35,000	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 76,205
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS														
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations														
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ 23,040,857	$ 29,111,596	$ 16,696,173	$ (5,947,941)	$ (27,102,228)	$ (41,878,513)	$ (46,517,602)	$ (50,559,794)	$ (52,298,338)	$ (46,750,102)	$ (57,252,406)	$ (43,722,867)	$ (46,077,012)	$ (52,044,193)
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Inflation Impacts	$ 3,359,452	$ 6,033,222	$ 8,512,745	$ 9,259,205	$ 8,883,541	$ 8,740,105	$ 9,055,535	$ 8,918,720	$ 9,417,674	$ 12,031,967	$ 6,343,915	$ 3,728,653	$ 4,061,417	$ 4,399,263
Total Roxboro	**$ 82,515,268**	**$ 99,815,436**	**$ 106,717,947**	**$ 93,815,390**	**$ 75,776,084**	**$ 64,554,597**	**$ 59,119,177**	**$ 52,281,055**	**$ 50,187,141**	**$ 58,876,451**	**$ 28,741,344**	**$ 15,749,156**	**$ 16,087,935**	**$ 16,425,781**
Total less inflation	*79,155,816*	*93,782,214*	*98,205,202*	*84,556,184*	*66,892,543*	*55,814,493*	*50,063,643*	*43,362,335*	*40,769,467*	*46,844,484*	*22,397,429*	*12,020,503*	*12,026,518*	*12,026,518*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 79,155,816	$ 93,782,214	$ 98,205,202	$ 84,556,184	$ 66,892,543	$ 55,814,493	$ 50,063,643	$ 43,362,335	$ 40,769,467	$ 46,844,484	$ 22,397,429	$ 12,020,503	$ 12,026,518	$ 12,026,518
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date														
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations														

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is measurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact rebeneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Roxboro

Item	Forecast 2036	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049
Basin Closure:														
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting														
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ -	$ 1,782,735	$ 254,676	$ -	$ -									
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ 891,367	$ -	$ -									
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 3,056,117	$ 3,056,117	$ 2,037,411	$ -	$ -									
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 22,500,000	$ 20,283,300												
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 11,900,000	$ -	$ -									
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 5,602,880	$ 4,202,160	$ 4,202,160	$ 2,801,440	$ -									
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost														
2.1.12 - Contract Cost														
2.1.12 - Revenue														
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,283,569	$ 1,604,461	$ 1,604,461	$ -	$ -									
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 2,602,793	$ 1,770,850	$ 1,770,850	$ 1,770,850	$ -									
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 6,725,269	$ 6,725,269	$ 2,690,107	$ 1,345,054	$ -									
Fulfillment Fee														
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS														
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 54,561,994**	**$ 52,216,258**	**$ 25,351,033**	**$ 5,917,344**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193
Landfill Capping														
Landfill Contingency														
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance														
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY														
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ 723,610	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
CCP - ASW WELLS														
CCP - CAMA WELLS														
CCP - CCR WELLS														
CCP- DAM STABILIATION														
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION														
CCP- GWAP CAP														
CCP - LANDFILL														
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN														
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS														
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE														
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT														
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 642	$ 661	$ 681	$ 701	$ 722	$ 744	$ 766	$ 789	$ 813	$ 838	$ 863	$ 889	$ 915	$ 943
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 829,938	$ 829,938	$ 829,712	$ 829,440	$ 829,737	$ 829,737	$ 829,514	$ 829,514	$ 829,593	$ 829,593	$ 829,593	$ 829,593	$ 829,616	$ 832,956
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 543,480	$ 559,784	$ 576,578	$ 593,875	$ 611,691	$ 630,042	$ 648,943	$ 1,913,412	$ 687,880	$ 708,516	$ 729,772	$ 751,665	$ 774,215	$ 797,441
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 76,205	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS														
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations														
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867	$ 654,867
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (49,603,253)	$ (52,562,132)	$ (25,713,495)	$ (6,580,434)	$ (681,225)	$ (699,597)	$ (718,297)	$ (1,982,789)	$ (757,360)	$ (778,020)	$ (799,301)	$ (821,220)	$ (843,820)	$ (870,413)
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Inflation Impacts	$ 3,071,996	$ 1,034,187	$ 1,107,155	$ 1,181,656	$ 1,257,721	$ 1,335,383	$ 1,414,676	$ 1,495,635	$ 1,578,293	$ 1,662,687	$ 1,748,854	$ 1,836,830	$ 1,926,654	$ 2,018,364
Total Roxboro	**$ 10,859,478**	**$ 3,474,673**	**$ 3,547,641**	**$ 3,622,142**	**$ 3,698,207**	**$ 3,775,869**	**$ 3,855,162**	**$ 3,936,121**	**$ 4,018,779**	**$ 4,103,174**	**$ 4,189,340**	**$ 4,277,316**	**$ 4,367,140**	**$ 4,458,850**
Total less inflation	*7,787,483*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*	*2,440,486*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 7,787,483	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486	$ 2,440,486
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date														
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations														
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is														
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact re														

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Roxboro

Item	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052	Forecast 2053	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064	Forecast 2065
Basin Closure:																
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																
2.1.12 - Revenue																
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																
Fulfillment Fee																
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193
Landfill Capping																
Landfill Contingency																
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																
CCP - ASW WELLS																
CCP - CAMA WELLS																
CCP - CCR WELLS																
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																
CCP- GWAP CAP																
CCP - LANDFILL																
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 971	$ 1,000	$ 1,030	$ 1,061	$ 1,093	$ 1,126	$ 1,159	$ 1,194	$ 1,230	$ 1,267						
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 772,226	$ 773,607	$ 776,385	$ 788,500	$ 794,881	$ 826,284	$ 847,218	$ 66,857	$ 73,892	$ 81,257	$ 48,300	$ 48,300	$ 48,300	$ 48,300	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 821,365	$ 846,006	$ 871,386	$ 897,527	$ 924,453	$ 952,187	$ 980,752	$ 1,010,175	$ 1,040,480	$ 1,071,694						
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500						
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (833,635)	$ (859,687)	$ (887,875)	$ (926,162)	$ (959,501)	$ (1,018,671)	$ (1,068,203)	$ (317,300)	$ (354,676)	$ (393,292)	$ (354,413)	$ (354,413)	$ (354,413)	$ (354,413)	$ (1,007,193)	$ (1,007,193)
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Inflation Impacts	$ 1,545,277	$ 1,615,226	$ 1,686,644	$ 1,759,561	$ 1,834,010	$ 1,910,022	$ 1,987,631	$ 2,066,869	$ 2,147,771	$ 2,230,373	$ 908,814	$ 942,622	$ 977,140	$ 1,012,383	$ -	$ -
Total Roxboro	**$ 3,330,897**	**$ 3,400,846**	**$ 3,472,263**	**$ 3,545,181**	**$ 3,619,630**	**$ 3,695,642**	**$ 3,773,250**	**$ 3,852,489**	**$ 3,933,391**	**$ 4,015,992**	**$ 1,609,895**	**$ 1,643,702**	**$ 1,678,220**	**$ 1,713,463**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*1,785,619*	*701,080*	*701,080*	*701,080*	*701,080*	-	-
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	$ 1,785,619	1785619.414	1785619.414	701080.3352	701080.3352	701080.3352	701080.3352	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date																
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is																
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact re																

Duke Energy Progress														
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary														
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020														
Actuals As of 02/28/2020														
Roxboro														
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Item	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079
Basin Closure:														
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting														
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation														
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure														
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment														
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing														
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping														
2.1.07 - Site Restoration														
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost														
2.1.12 - Contract Cost														
2.1.12 - Revenue														
3.1 - Duke External Engineering														
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects														
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV														
Fulfillment Fee														
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS														
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ 1,007,193	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping														
Landfill Contingency														
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance														
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY														
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE														
CCP - ASW WELLS														
CCP - CAMA WELLS														
CCP - CCR WELLS														
CCP- DAM STABILIATION														
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION														
CCP- GWAP CAP														
CCP - LANDFILL														
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN														
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS														
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE														
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT														
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER														
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE														
EHS - ARO PERMITTING														
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS														
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations														
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)														
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ (1,007,193)	$ (1,007,193)	$ (1,007,193)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Remaining Current Year Forecast														
Inflation Impacts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Roxboro	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total less inflation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spend To Date														
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations														
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is														
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact re														

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Sutton

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020
Basin Closure:		a											
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -									
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 1,172,500		$ -	$ 1,172,500									
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 486,016		$ -	$ 486,016									
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 9,232,202		$ -	$ 9,232,202									
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 1,177,500		$ -	$ 1,177,500									
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 1,080,000		$ -	$ 1,080,000									
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 2,300,000		$ -	$ 2,300,000									
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -									
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -									
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ -		$ -	$ -									
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,070,000		$ -	$ 1,070,000									
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 4,064,562		$ -	$ 4,064,562									
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 6,897,460		$ -	$ 6,897,460									
Fulfillment Fee	$ 18,120,473		$ 18,120,473	$ -						$ 18,120,473			
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	$ 296,263,475		$ 292,411,753	$ 3,851,722	$ 24,109,090	$ 77,421,806	$ 72,415,987	$ 23,614,101	$ 40,351,933	$ 49,892,984	$ 3,851,722	$ 4,605,852	
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 37,187,902		$ -	$ 37,187,902									*$ 37,187,902*
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 379,052,089**	a	**$ 310,532,226**	**$ 68,519,863**	**$ 24,109,090**	**$ 77,421,806**	**$ 72,415,987**	**$ 23,614,101**	**$ 40,351,933**	**$ 68,013,457**	**$ 3,851,722**	**$ 4,605,852**	**$ 37,187,902**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 11,299,529	b	$ -	$ 11,299,529				$ -					*$ 376,651*
Landfill Capping	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
Landfill Contingency	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ -		$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 3,588,650	b	$ 3,800,354	$ (211,704)	$ 1,339,580	$ 818,253	$ 185,374	$ 299,187	$ 622,071	$ 502,973	$ (178,789)	$ 32,915	*$ (32,915)*
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -			$ -		*$ -*
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 4,306,802	b	$ 3,699,667	$ 607,135	$ 2,257,659	$ 1,190,689	$ 16,521	$ -	$ (604)	$ 232,117	$ 610,420	$ 3,285	*$ (3,285)*
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 7,121,320	b	$ 6,903,487	$ 217,833		$ 1,338,171	$ 5,241,818	$ 108,709	$ 113,039	$ 1,262	$ 27,791	$ 100,488	*$ 73,830*
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ 522,955	b	$ -	$ 522,955				$ -					*$ 406,742*
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 2,523,000	b	$ -	$ 2,523,000				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - LANDFILL	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 9,233,391	b	$ 9,017,373	$ 216,018	$ 9,483,220	$ (1,337,007)	$ 145,070	$ 494,073	$ 169,725	$ 62,014	$ 85,986	$ 278	*$ 64,232*
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -			$ -		*$ -*
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 27,363	c	$ 34,451	$ (7,087)		$ 6,046	$ 6,361	$ 3,422	$ 7,524	$ 8,027	$ (5,902)	$ 3,071	*$ (3,046)*
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 27,155,834	c	$ 5,641,245	$ 21,514,590		$ 191,859	$ 1,466,644	$ 617,833	$ 1,631,623	$ 1,390,191	$ 12,573	$ 343,094	*$ 932,380*
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 1,491,562	c	$ 332,763	$ 1,158,799		$ 39,529	$ 21,749	$ 6,719	$ 219,244	$ 42,624	$ 101,808	$ 2,898	*$ 10,170*
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 1,548,107	c	$ 411,598	$ 1,136,509			$ 110,611	$ (64,647)	$ 179,303	$ 164,212	$ -	$ 22,119	*$ 112,881*
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ (0)	b	$ 0	$ (0)	$ -	$ 0	$ -	$ 0	$ (0)	$ 0	$ (0)	$ -	*$ -*
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*
	$ -		$ -	$ -									
Inflation Impacts	$ 13,839,272	g	$ -	$ 13,839,272				$ -					
Total Sutton	**$ 461,709,875**		**$ 340,373,164**	**$ 121,336,711**	**$ 37,189,549**	**$ 79,669,346**	**$ 79,610,136**	**$ 25,079,397**	**$ 43,293,858**	**$ 70,416,877**	**$ 4,505,609**	**$ 5,114,000**	**$ 39,125,541**
Total less inflation	*$ 447,870,603*												
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 447,870,603												
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -												
Spend To Date					$ 37,189,549	$ 79,669,346	$ 79,610,136	$ 25,079,397	$ 43,293,858	$ 70,416,877	$ 4,505,609	$ 5,114,000	
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-202
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by N

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Sutton

Item	Actuals & Forecast 2020	Forecast 2021	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035	Forecast 2036
Basin Closure:																	
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																	
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 598,000	$ 1,172,500															
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 568,064	$ 486,016															
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 6,744,546	$ 8,267,954	$ 964,248														
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 4,812,830	$ 1,177,500															
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ 4,540,000	$ 1,080,000															
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 9,100,000	$ 2,300,000															
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																	
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																	
2.1.12 - Revenue																	
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 1,320,000	$ 1,070,000															
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 3,501,584	$ 3,119,340	$ 945,222														
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 10,608,730	$ 6,047,961	$ 849,499														
Fulfillment Fee																	
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																	
Remaining Current Year Forecast																	
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 41,793,754**	**$ 24,721,271**	**$ 2,758,969**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	########	########	########	########	########	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651
Landfill Capping																	
Landfill Contingency																	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																	
CCP - ASW WELLS	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -												
CCP - CAMA WELLS																	
CCP - CCR WELLS	174,318	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053												
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	406,742	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053												
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																	
CCP- GWAP CAP	-	$ 2,255,000	$ 30,000	$ 208,000	$ 30,000												
CCP - LANDFILL																	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																	
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	64,510	$ 65,800															
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	25	$ 26	$ 27	$ 27	$ 28	$ 29	$ 30	$ 31	$ 32	$ 33	$ 34	$ 35	$ 36	$ 37	$ 38	$ 39	$ 40
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	1,275,473	$ 936,060	$ 771,588	$ 710,426	$ 710,426	$ 711,037	########	########	########	########	########	$ 710,942	$ 711,019	$ 711,019	$ 710,778	$ 685,811	$ 685,387
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	13,068	$ 13,460	$ 13,864	$ 14,280	$ 14,708	$ 15,149	$15,604	$16,072	$16,554	$17,051	$17,562	$ 18,089	$ 18,632	$ 19,191	$ 19,767	$ 20,360	$ 20,970
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	135,000	$ 119,000	$ 101,150	$ 85,978	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$17,500	$17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																	
Remaining Current Year Forecast																	
Inflation Impacts		$ 599,453	$ 174,448	$ 93,505	$ 106,180	$ 124,600	########	########	########	########	########	$ 288,497	$ 318,319	$ 348,778	$ 379,828	$ 402,508	$ 434,143
Total Sutton	**$ 44,239,541**	**$ 29,144,827**	**$ 4,284,802**	**$ 1,546,972**	**$ 1,331,100**	**$ 1,262,467**	########	########	########	########	########	**$ 1,411,714**	**$ 1,442,157**	**$ 1,473,176**	**$ 1,504,561**	**$ 1,502,869**	**$ 1,534,692**
Total less inflation	*$ 44,239,541*	*$ 28,545,375*	*$ 4,110,354*	*$ 1,453,468*	*$ 1,224,920*	*$ 1,137,867*	########	########	########	########	########	*$ 1,123,217*	*$ 1,123,838*	*$ 1,124,398*	*$ 1,124,733*	*$ 1,100,360*	*$ 1,100,549*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 44,239,541	$ 28,545,375	$ 4,110,354	$ 1,453,468	$ 1,224,920	$ 1,137,867	########	########	########	########	########	$ 1,123,217	$ 1,123,838	$ 1,124,398	$ 1,124,733	$ 1,100,360	$ 1,100,549
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																	
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																	

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is r€0 Annual ARO remeasurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resuCDEQ to extend beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Sutton

Item	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052
Basin Closure:																
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																
2.1.12 - Revenue																
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																
Fulfillment Fee																
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ 376,651	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																
Landfill Contingency																
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																
CCP - ASW WELLS																
CCP - CAMA WELLS																
CCP - CCR WELLS																
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																
CCP- GWAP CAP																
CCP - LANDFILL																
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 41	$ 43	$ 44	$ 45	$ 47	$ 48	$ 49	$ 51	$ 52	$ 54	$ 56	$ 57	$ 59	$ 61	$ 63	$ 64
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 685,387	$ 685,201	$ 684,976	$ 685,221	$ 685,221	$ 685,037	$ 685,037	$ 685,102	$ 685,102	$ 685,102	$ 685,102	$ 685,121	$ 687,879	$ 50,714	$ -	$ -
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 21,599	$ 22,247	$ 22,915	$ 23,602	$ 24,310	$ 25,040	$ 100,791	$ 26,542	$ 27,338	$ 28,158	$ 29,003	$ 29,873	$ 30,769	$ 31,693	$ 32,643	$ 33,623
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																
Remaining Current Year Forecast																
Inflation Impacts	$ 466,639	$ 499,773	$ 533,617	$ 568,448	$ 603,937	$ 640,115	$ 723,172	$ 715,164	$ 753,949	$ 793,610	$ 834,170	$ 875,665	$ 920,371	$ 86,512	$ 45,415	$ 48,350
Total Sutton	**$ 1,567,818**	**$ 1,601,414**	**$ 1,635,702**	**$ 1,671,468**	**$ 1,707,666**	**$ 1,744,390**	**$ 1,903,199**	**$ 1,821,010**	**$ 1,860,592**	**$ 1,901,075**	**$ 1,942,481**	**$ 1,984,868**	**$ 2,033,230**	**$ 186,479**	**$ 95,621**	**$ 99,537**
Total less inflation	*$ 1,101,179*	*$ 1,101,642*	*$ 1,102,085*	*$ 1,103,020*	*$ 1,103,729*	*$ 1,104,275*	*$ 1,180,028*	*$ 1,105,846*	*$ 1,106,643*	*$ 1,107,465*	*$ 1,108,311*	*$ 1,109,202*	*$ 1,112,858*	*$ 99,967*	*$ 50,206*	*$ 51,187*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 1,101,179	$ 1,101,642	$ 1,102,085	$ 1,103,020	$ 1,103,729	$ 1,104,275	$ 1,180,028	$ 1,105,846	$ 1,106,643	$ 1,107,465	$ 1,108,311	$ 1,109,202	$ 1,112,858	$ 99,967	$ 50,206	$ 51,187
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Sutton

Item	Forecast 2053	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064	Forecast 2065	Forecast 2066	Forecast 2067	Forecast 2068	Forecast 2069	Forecast 2070	Forecast 2071	Forecast 2072	Forecast 2073	Forecast 2074
Basin Closure:																						
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																						
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																						
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																						
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																						
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																						
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																						
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																						
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																						
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																						
2.1.12 - Revenue																						
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																						
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																						
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																						
Fulfillment Fee																						
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																						
Remaining Current Year Forecast																						
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																						
Landfill Contingency																						
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																						
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																						
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																						
CCP - ASW WELLS																						
CCP - CAMA WELLS																						
CCP - CCR WELLS																						
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																						
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																						
CCP- GWAP CAP																						
CCP - LANDFILL																						
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																						
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																						
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																						
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																						
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 66	$ 68	$ 70	$ 72	$ 75	$ 77	$ 79															
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -															
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 34,631	$ 35,670	$ 36,740	$ 37,843	$ 38,978	$ 40,147	$ 41,352															
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500															
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																						
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																						
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																						
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																						
Remaining Current Year Forecast																						
Inflation Impacts	$ 51,436	$ 54,681	$ 58,094	$ 61,684	$ 65,460	$ 69,431	$ 73,609	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Sutton	**$ 103,634**	**$ 107,920**	**$ 112,405**	**$ 117,099**	**$ 122,012**	**$ 127,155**	**$ 132,540**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	*$ 52,198*	*$ 53,239*	*$ 54,311*	*$ 55,415*	*$ 56,552*	*$ 57,724*	*$ 58,931*	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 52,198	$ 53,239	$ 54,311	$ 55,415	$ 56,552	57,724	58,931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																						
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																						
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re																						
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu																						

Duke Energy Progress					
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary					
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020					
Actuals As of 02/28/2020					
Sutton					
	Forecast	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Item	**2075**	**2076**	**2077**	**2078**	**2079**
Basin Closure:					
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting					
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation					
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure					
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment					
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing					
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping					
2.1.07 - Site Restoration					
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost					
2.1.12 - Contract Cost					
2.1.12 - Revenue					
3.1 - Duke External Engineering					
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects					
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV					
Fulfillment Fee					
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS					
Remaining Current Year Forecast					
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping					
Landfill Contingency					
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance					
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY					
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE					
CCP - ASW WELLS					
CCP - CAMA WELLS					
CCP - CCR WELLS					
CCP- DAM STABILIATION					
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION					
CCP- GWAP CAP					
CCP - LANDFILL					
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN					
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS					
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE					
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT					
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER					
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER					
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE					
EHS - ARO PERMITTING					
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS					
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations					
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)					
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)					
Remaining Current Year Forecast					
Inflation Impacts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Sutton	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total less inflation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date					
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations					
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re					
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu					

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Weatherspoon

Item	Total Project Costs (2015+)	FN	Total Actuals: 1/1/15 - 02/28/20	Total CF Forecast Mar 2020 - 2079	Actuals 2015	Actuals 2016	Actuals 01/01/17-08/31/2017	Actuals 09/01/2017-12/31/2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Forecast Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years	Actuals YTD Feb 2020	Forecast Mar 2020 - Dec 2020	Actuals & Forecast 2020
Basin Closure:		a												
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	$ -			$ -										
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 942,071		$ -	$ 942,071										$ 157,012
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 254,825		$ -	$ 254,825										$ 63,706
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	$ 250,000		$ -	$ 250,000										
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 53,848,524		$ -	$ 53,848,524										$ 10,557,600
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	$ -		$ -	$ -										
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	$ 5,778,988		$ -	$ 5,778,988										
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -										
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	$ -		$ -	$ -										
2.1.12 - Revenue	$ -		$ -	$ -										
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 400,000		$ -	$ 400,000										$ 100,000
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 4,453,502		$ -	$ 4,453,502										$ 742,250
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 8,820,208		$ -	$ 8,820,208										$ 1,664,480
Fulfillment Fee	$ 2,742,593		$ 2,742,593	$ -						$ 2,742,593				
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	$ 36,808,339		$ 35,180,964	$ 1,627,375	$ 817,834	$ 813,813	$ 3,225,122	$ 3,784,704	$ 11,864,415	$ 12,681,140	$ 1,627,375	$ 1,993,936		
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ 11,291,111		$ -	$ 11,291,111									*$ 11,291,111*	
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 125,590,161**	a	**$ 37,923,557**	**$ 87,666,604**	**$ 817,834**	**$ 813,813**	**$ 3,225,122**	**$ 3,784,704**	**$ 11,864,415**	**$ 15,423,733**	**$ 1,627,375**	**$ 1,993,936**	**$ 11,291,111**	**$ 13,285,048**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 10,183,220	b	$ -	$ 10,183,220				$ -					*$ -*	$ -
Landfill Capping	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
Landfill Contingency	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	$ -	c	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	$ -		$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 3,371,085	b	$ 1,947,285	$ 1,423,800	$ 61,613	$ 343,076	$ 348,092	$ 274,669	$ 377,170	$ 484,430	$ (265,934)	$ 58,234	*$ 160,262*	218,496
CCP - ASW WELLS	$ 133,106	b	$ 185,920	$ (52,814)				$ -	$ 133,106	$ 52,814	$ (52,814)		*$ -*	
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 2,672,440	b	$ 2,294,751	$ 377,690	$ 1,341,085	$ 980,447	$ (26,570)	$ -	$ (211)		$ 87,159		*$ 174,318*	174,318
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 832,289	b	$ 512,706	$ 319,584		$ 348,878	$ 59,358	$ 65,326	$ 39,143		$ 29,053		*$ 174,318*	174,318
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	$ 1,383,457	b	$ 1,383,457	$ -	$ 1,033,784	$ 339,864	$ 9,808	$ -					*$ -*	
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 2,493,000	b	$ -	$ 2,493,000				$ -					*$ -*	-
CCP - LANDFILL	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 3,619,785	b	$ 3,397,478	$ 222,307	$ 1,376,920	$ 1,568,654	$ 83,684	$ 266,087	$ 52,323	$ 49,003	$ 25,997	$ 807	*$ 122,023*	122,830
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	$ -	b	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 31,226	c	$ 28,552	$ 2,674		$ 1,968	$ 12,299	$ 7,961	$ 6,324		$ 35		*$ 35*	35
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 13,173,730	c	$ 2,761,396	$ 10,412,334		$ 57,570	$ 828,966	$ 315,491	$ 707,171	$ 760,538	$ (52,331)	$ 91,659	*$ 515,467*	607,126
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 2,656,547	c	$ 313,887	$ 2,342,659		$ 34,735	$ 4,349	$ 4,962	$ 158,018	$ 99,644	$ (48,236)	$ 12,180	*$ 18,312*	30,492
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 1,874,009	c	$ 577,603	$ 1,296,406			$ 129,692	$ 44,277	$ 270,425	$ 114,464	$ -	$ 18,746	*$ 106,254*	125,000
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	$ -	g	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	$ 0	b	$ 0	$ 0	$ -	$ (0)	$ 0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 0	$ -	*$ -*	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
Remaining Current Year Forecast	$ -	h	$ -	$ -				$ -					*$ -*	
	$ -		$ -	$ -										
Inflation Impacts	$ 18,755,781	g	$ -	$ 18,755,781				$ -						
Total Weatherspoon	**$ 186,769,836**		**$ 51,326,590**	**$ 135,443,246**	**$ 4,631,236**	**$ 4,489,006**	**$ 4,674,800**	**$ 4,763,477**	**$ 13,607,884**	**$ 16,984,626**	**$ 1,350,305**	**$ 2,175,562**	**$ 12,562,101**	**$ 14,737,663**
Total less inflation	*$ 168,014,055*													*$ 14,737,663*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 168,014,055													$ 14,737,663
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -													$ -
Spend To Date					$ 4,631,236	$ 4,489,006	$ 4,674,800	$ 4,763,477	$ 13,607,884	$ 16,984,626	$ 1,350,305	$ 2,175,562		
Variance check s/b "0"					*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	Basin Closure WBS Variance check s/b "0">	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is representative of the 2019 Remaining Forecast & Contingency based on the Q3-2019 Annual ARO remeasurement estimates for 2019 in total less actuals incurred for 2019. This will be trued-up and carried forward into future cash flow years in Q3-2020 Annu
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resulting from the DEQ Settlement announced on January 2, 2020 to fully excavate all sites except Marshall & Roxboro in where those will only excavate CAMA Ash Only. In addition, settlement includes the assumption that a variance will be grated by NCDEQ

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Weatherspoon

Item	Forecast 2021	Forecast 2022	Forecast 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026	Forecast 2027	Forecast 2028	Forecast 2029	Forecast 2030	Forecast 2031	Forecast 2032	Forecast 2033	Forecast 2034	Forecast 2035	Forecast 2036	Forecast 2037	Forecast 2038
Basin Closure:																		
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																		
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	$ 157,012	$ 157,012	$ 157,012	$ 157,012	$ 157,012	########												
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	$ 63,706	$ 63,706	$ 63,706	$ 63,707														
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment					$ 250,000													
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	$ 11,557,600	$ 10,557,600	$ 10,557,600	$ 10,557,600	$ 9,780,000	########												
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																		
2.1.07 - Site Restoration						########												
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																		
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																		
2.1.12 - Revenue																		
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000														
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	$ 742,250	$ 742,250	$ 742,250	$ 742,250	$ 742,250	########												
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	$ 1,664,480	$ 1,664,480	$ 1,664,480	$ 1,664,480	$ 1,664,480	########												
Fulfillment Fee																		
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																		
Remaining Current Year Forecast																		
Total Basin Closure:	**$ 14,285,048**	**$ 13,285,048**	**$ 13,285,048**	**$ 13,285,049**	**$ 12,593,742**	########	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	########	########	########	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441
Landfill Capping																		
Landfill Contingency																		
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																		
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																		
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 218,496	$ 218,496	$ 218,496	$ 218,496	$ 218,496	########	########	$ -										
CCP - ASW WELLS																		
CCP - CAMA WELLS	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053														
CCP - CCR WELLS	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053	$ 29,053														
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																		
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																		
CCP- GWAP CAP	$ 1,112,500	$ 1,142,500	$ 30,000	$ 208,000														
CCP - LANDFILL																		
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																		
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 74,287																	
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																		
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																		
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 36	$ 37	$ 38	$ 39	$ 41	$ 42	$ 43	$ 44	$ 46	$ 47	$ 48	$ 50	$ 51	$ 53	$ 55	$ 56	$ 58	$ 60
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 571,901	$ 374,259	$ 270,405	$ 270,405	$ 270,638	########	########	########	########	########	$ 269,469	$ 269,498	$ 269,498	$ 269,407	$ 257,688	$ 257,529	$ 257,529	$ 257,459
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 31,407	$ 32,349	$ 33,319	$ 34,319	$ 35,349	$36,409	$37,501	$38,626	$39,785	$40,979	$ 42,208	$ 43,474	$ 44,779	$ 46,122	$ 47,506	$ 48,931	$ 50,399	$ 51,911
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 105,000	$ 89,250	$ 75,863	$ 83,707	$ 81,566	$82,058	$95,209	$35,000	$17,500	$17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																		
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																		
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																		
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																		
Remaining Current Year Forecast																		
Inflation Impacts	$ 345,592	$ 645,105	$ 898,804	$ 1,227,272	$ 1,445,429	########	$97,383	########	########	########	$ 171,746	$ 189,762	$ 208,222	$ 227,114	$ 242,227	$ 261,720	$ 281,771	$ 302,307
Total Weatherspoon	**$ 16,802,373**	**$ 15,845,150**	**$ 14,870,079**	**$ 15,385,393**	**$ 14,645,259**	########	########	########	########	########	**$ 840,413**	**$ 859,726**	**$ 879,491**	**$ 899,637**	**$ 904,416**	**$ 925,176**	**$ 946,697**	**$ 968,677**
Total less inflation	*$ 16,456,780*	*$ 15,200,045*	*$ 13,971,275*	*$ 14,158,121*	*$ 13,199,830*	########	########	########	########	########	*$ 668,666*	*$ 669,963*	*$ 671,269*	*$ 672,522*	*$ 662,189*	*$ 663,457*	*$ 664,926*	*$ 666,370*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 16,456,780	$ 15,200,045	$ 13,971,275	$ 14,158,121	$ 13,199,830	########	########	########	########	########	$ 668,666	$ 669,963	$ 671,269	$ 672,522	$ 662,189	$ 663,457	$ 664,926	$ 666,370
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																		
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations																		

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is real ARO remeasurement cycle.
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resuto extend beneficaiton activities until 2035.

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Weatherspoon

Item	Forecast 2039	Forecast 2040	Forecast 2041	Forecast 2042	Forecast 2043	Forecast 2044	Forecast 2045	Forecast 2046	Forecast 2047	Forecast 2048	Forecast 2049	Forecast 2050	Forecast 2051	Forecast 2052	Forecast 2053	Forecast 2054	Forecast 2055
Basin Closure:																	
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																	
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																	
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																	
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																	
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																	
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																	
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																	
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																	
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																	
2.1.12 - Revenue																	
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																	
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																	
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																	
Fulfillment Fee																	
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																	
Remaining Current Year Forecast																	
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ 339,441
Landfill Capping																	
Landfill Contingency																	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																	
CCP - ASW WELLS																	
CCP - CAMA WELLS																	
CCP - CCR WELLS																	
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																	
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																	
CCP- GWAP CAP																	
CCP - LANDFILL																	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																	
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																	
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 61	$ 63	$ 65	$ 67	$ 69	$ 71	$ 73	$ 75	$ 78	$ 80	$ 82	$ 85	$ 88	$ 90	$ 93	$ 96	$ 98
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 257,375	$ 257,467	$ 257,467	$ 257,398	$ 257,398	$ 257,422	$ 257,422	$ 257,422	$ 257,422	$ 257,429	$ 258,466	$ 263,321	$ 263,792	$ 213,547	$ 216,879	$ 218,634	$ 227,272
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 53,468	$ 55,072	$ 56,724	$ 58,426	$ 165,179	$ 61,931	$ 63,789	$ 65,703	$ 67,674	$ 69,704	$ 71,795	$ 73,949	$ 76,168	$ 78,453	$ 80,806	$ 83,231	$ 85,728
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																	
Remaining Current Year Forecast																	
Inflation Impacts	$ 323,363	$ 345,053	$ 367,265	$ 390,020	$ 477,764	$ 437,414	$ 462,071	$ 487,390	$ 513,393	$ 540,109	$ 568,407	$ 600,844	$ 630,478	$ 613,055	$ 645,165	$ 676,758	$ 716,720
Total Weatherspoon	**$ 991,207**	**$ 1,014,596**	**$ 1,038,462**	**$ 1,062,851**	**$ 1,257,350**	**$ 1,113,779**	**$ 1,140,296**	**$ 1,167,531**	**$ 1,195,508**	**$ 1,224,263**	**$ 1,255,691**	**$ 1,295,140**	**$ 1,327,465**	**$ 1,262,086**	**$ 1,299,884**	**$ 1,335,659**	**$ 1,386,758**
Total less inflation	*$ 667,845*	*$ 669,543*	*$ 671,197*	*$ 672,831*	*$ 779,586*	*$ 676,365*	*$ 678,225*	*$ 680,141*	*$ 682,114*	*$ 684,154*	*$ 687,284*	*$ 694,296*	*$ 696,988*	*$ 649,031*	*$ 654,719*	*$ 658,901*	*$ 670,039*
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 667,845	$ 669,543	$ 671,197	$ 672,831	$ 779,586	$ 676,365	$ 678,225	$ 680,141	$ 682,114	$ 684,154	$ 687,284	$ 694,296	$ 696,988	$ 649,031	$ 654,719	$ 658,901	$ 670,039
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																	
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020
Actuals As of 02/28/2020
Weatherspoon

Item	Forecast 2056	Forecast 2057	Forecast 2058	Forecast 2059	Forecast 2060	Forecast 2061	Forecast 2062	Forecast 2063	Forecast 2064	Forecast 2065	Forecast 2066	Forecast 2067	Forecast 2068	Forecast 2069	Forecast 2070	Forecast 2071	Forecast 2072	Forecast 2073	Forecast 2074	Forecast 2075	Forecast 2076	Forecast 2077	Forecast 2078
Basin Closure:																							
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting																							
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation																							
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure																							
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment																							
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing																							
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping																							
2.1.07 - Site Restoration																							
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost																							
2.1.12 - Contract Cost																							
2.1.12 - Revenue																							
3.1 - Duke External Engineering																							
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects																							
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV																							
Fulfillment Fee																							
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS																							
Remaining Current Year Forecast																							
Total Basin Closure:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ 339,441	$ 339,441	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landfill Capping																							
Landfill Contingency																							
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance																							
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY																							
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE																							
CCP - ASW WELLS																							
CCP - CAMA WELLS																							
CCP - CCR WELLS																							
CCP- DAM STABILIATION																							
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION																							
CCP- GWAP CAP																							
CCP - LANDFILL																							
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN																							
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS																							
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE																							
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT																							
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	$ 101	$ 104	$ 108	$ 111																			
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	$ 233,030	$ 264,650	$ -	$ -																			
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	$ 88,299	$ 90,948	$ 93,677	$ 96,487																			
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500																			
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS																							
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations																							
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)																							
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)																							
Remaining Current Year Forecast																							
Inflation Impacts	$ 755,117	$ 824,891	$ 133,855	$ 142,517	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Weatherspoon	**$ 1,433,488**	**$ 1,537,534**	**$ 245,139**	**$ 256,615**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total less inflation	*$ 678,371*	*$ 712,644*	*$ 111,284*	*$ 114,098*	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	$ 678,371	$ 712,644	111284.3784	114097.9097	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spend To Date																							
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*	*$ -*

FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations

Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu

Duke Energy Progress	
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary	
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020	
Actuals As of 02/28/2020	
Weatherspoon	
	Forecast
Item	**2079**
Basin Closure:	
2.1.01 - Design & Permitting	
2.1.02 - Mobilization, Demobilization & Site Preparation	
2.1.03 - Site Infrastructure	
2.1.04 - Water Management & Treatment	
2.1.05 - Ash Excavation & Processing	
2.1.06 - Landfill Construction & Landfill Capping	
2.1.07 - Site Restoration	
2.1.11 - Capex - Equipment & Facility Cost	
2.1.12 - Contract Cost	
2.1.12 - Revenue	
3.1 - Duke External Engineering	
3.1 - Duke Labor and Indirects	
4.1 - Contingency - Risk EMV	
Fulfillment Fee	
CCP - BASIN CLOSURE- ACTUALS	
Remaining Current Year Forecast	
Total Basin Closure:	**$ -**
Post Closure Maintenance (Basin only)	$ -
Landfill Capping	
Landfill Contingency	
Landfill Post Closure Maintenance	
CCP - ALTERNATE SPILLWAY	
CCP - ARO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	
CCP - ASW WELLS	
CCP - CAMA WELLS	
CCP - CCR WELLS	
CCP- DAM STABILIATION	
CCP - DRY ASH CONVERSION	
CCP- GWAP CAP	
CCP - LANDFILL	
CCP - LINED RETENTION BASIN	
CCP - MISCELLANEOUS	
CCP - SW/PW REROUTE	
CCP - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	
EHS - ARO BOTTLED WATER	
EHS - ARO GROUNDWATER	
EHS - ARO MUNICIPAL WATER LINE	
EHS - ARO PERMITTING	
PMC MANAGED PROJECTS	
Other Misc ARO & Juris Allocations	
Groundwater Corrective Action Plans (Excavate)	
NCDEQ Settlement Impact (See red note below)	
Remaining Current Year Forecast	
Inflation Impacts	$ -
Total Weatherspoon	**$ -**
Total less inflation	$ -
ARO Input File - TPC as of Q120	0
Variance check s/b "0"	$ -
Spend To Date	
Variance check s/b "0"	*$ -*
FN - Please see Footnotes tab for further explanations	
Column called "Remaining Forecast to be allocated to future years" is re	
Item Labeled NCDEQ Settlement impact is the high level net impact resu	

Duke Energy Progress										
Ash Management ARO Cash Flows Summary										
Estimates as of Q1-2020- March 31, 2020										
Actuals As of 02/28/2020										
Detail Footnotes										
Note: Certain types of actual amounts may not be in the same categories as forecasted amounts										
Footnotes:										
a. Basin Closure includes a contingency estimate for discrete items										
b. Coal Combustion Products (CCP) Basin Support Projects estimate reflects CCR related support projects affecting the timing or method of closure (ex.										
c. EHS - Environmental, Health and Safety: estimate includes well installation, well sampling (goundwater monitoring), bottled water and permanent wa										
d. Post-Closure Maintenance - 30 years of required costs post-closure										
e. Landfill Closure - estimated cash flows for landfill AROs initially recorded before CAMA and CCR (not included in Cost of Removal depreciation rates)										
f. Remaining Current Year Forecast - includes contingency										
g. Beneficiation Sites- STAR Facilities										
h. Inflation Impacts - compounded inflation impacts										

Dam stability projects)			
ter supplies			

DEP Ash Management ARO Summary; Sites With Substantial Excavation Completed

DEP	Kerin Exhibit 11; 2015-2057; Actuals as of 12/31/16	3Q 2018 Estimate; 2015-2059; Actuals as of 7/31/18	3Q 2019 Estimate; 2015-2068; Actuals as of 7/31/19	4Q 2019 Estimate; 2015-2065; Actuals as of 2/28/20
Asheville	$ 422,128,761	$ 448,406,184	$ 425,883,791	$ 424,381,670
Sutton	$ 452,122,817	$ 489,212,272	$ 463,074,309	$ 461,709,875
Total DEP	**$ 874,251,578**	**$ 937,618,456**	**$ 888,958,100**	**$ 886,091,545**

Public Staff
Junis Exhibit 29

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This is an AGREEMENT TO SETTLE AND FOR RELEASE OF CLAIMS ("Agreement") made and entered by and among North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") (formerly known as the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources) on the one hand, and Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC (formerly known as Duke Energy Progress, Inc.) (together, "Duke Energy") on the other. DEQ and Duke Energy (collectively, the "Parties") agree to the following terms as a basis upon which to resolve the issues between them relating to alleged exceedances of state groundwater standards associated with coal ash facilities at sites operated by Duke Energy and its predecessors. By this Agreement, the undersigned settling Parties mutually agree to compromise, settle, and forgo all current, prior, and future claims related to exceedances of groundwater standards associated with coal ash facilities at Duke Energy's North Carolina facilities.

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, Duke Energy owns and operates the following facilities that are the subject of this Agreement (collectively, the "Duke Energy Sites"):

(1) the Allen Steam Station, located in Gaston County;

(2) the Asheville Steam Electric Generating Plant, located in Buncombe County (the "Asheville Plant");

(3) the Belews Creek Steam Station ("Belews Creek Plant"), located in Stokes County;

(4) the Buck Steam Station, located in Rowan County, which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity;

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

(5) the Cape Fear Steam Electric Generating Plant, located in Chatham County, which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity;

(6) the Dan River Steam Station, located in Rockingham County, which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity;;

(7) the H.F. Lee Steam Electric Generating Plant ("H.F. Lee Plant"), located in Wayne County, which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity;

(8) the Marshall Steam Station, located in Catawba County;

(9) the Mayo Steam Electric Generating Plant, located in Person County;

(10) the Riverbend Steam Station, located in Gaston County, which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity;

(11) the Rogers Energy Complex (formerly Cliffside Steam Station), located in Cleveland and Rutherford Counties;

(12) the Roxboro Steam Electric Generating Plant in Person County;

(13) the L.V. Sutton Electric Plant, located in New Hanover County (the "Sutton Plant"), which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity; and,

(14) the Weatherspoon Steam Electric Plant, located in Robeson County, which has been retired and is no longer used for the production of electricity.

WHEREAS, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Permits associated with the Duke Energy Sites contain requirements for Duke Energy to monitor groundwater at the Duke Energy Sites and to report the results to DEQ.

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

WHEREAS, Duke Energy has at all times complied with its groundwater monitoring and reporting requirements of its NPDES Permits for each of the Duke Energy Sites.

WHEREAS, on June 17, 2011, DEQ issued its "Policy for Compliance Evaluations of Long-Term Permitted Facilities with No Prior Groundwater Monitoring Requirement" (hereinafter, the "2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations"). The 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations attempts to address the situation where groundwater monitoring indicates that a "long-term permitted facility" is out of compliance with the 2L standards, including the conditions under which DENR might issue a NOV to the affected facility.

WHEREAS, the 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations includes a detailed flow chart dictating the steps to be taken by DEQ should Duke Energy report any exceedance of North Carolina's groundwater standards as established pursuant to N.C.G.S. Chapter 143 and 15A N.C.A.C. Subchapter 2L at the Duke Energy Sites. Those steps include, but are not limited to: (1) verify the accuracy and significance of the results of the groundwater testing; (2) determine whether and to what extent the identified substance could be naturally occurring; and, (3) evaluate other possible sources of the identified substance.

WHEREAS, on August 26, 2014, DEQ sent Duke Energy a Notice of Violation based upon the exceedances of the State's groundwater standards reported to DEQ for the Sutton Plant (the "Sutton NOV").

WHEREAS, on September 20, 2014, the North Carolina Coal Ash Management Act ("CAMA") became effective. CAMA requires, among other actions, closure and dewatering of all ash ponds at the Duke Energy Sites and dictates, in detail, a procedure for assessing, monitoring and where appropriate, remediating groundwater quality in areas around coal ash

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

impoundments in North Carolina that follows closely the procedures outlined in DEQ's 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations.

WHEREAS, Duke Energy submitted monitoring that showed exceedances of the State's groundwater standards at or beyond the compliance boundary at the Asheville Plant.

WHEREAS, on February 25, 2015, DEQ sent Duke Energy a Notice of Violation, this one based upon groundwater monitoring results reported to DEQ for the Asheville Plant (the "Asheville NOV").

WHEREAS, on March 10, 2015, DEQ assessed a $25.1 million civil penalty (the "Penalty Assessment") against Duke Energy based upon groundwater monitoring results reported to DEQ for the Sutton Plant.

WHEREAS, on April 9, 2015, Duke Energy filed a Petition for Contested Case at the North Carolina Office of Administrative Hearings, challenging the Penalty Assessment on multiple legal and factual grounds (the "Sutton Petition").

WHEREAS, the Parties have engaged in extensive discovery regarding the arguments raised in the Sutton Petition, during which the Parties have concluded that:

(1) The 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations is a current DEQ policy that was in effect at the time DEQ issued the Sutton NOV, the Asheville NOV and Penalty Assessment against Duke Energy;

(2) The 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations applies to each of the Duke Energy Sites listed above;

(3) The 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations states that as "long as the permittee is cooperative with the Division in taking the necessary steps to bring the facility into compliance, a notice of violation may not be necessary."

(4) During the discovery process internal e-mails and testimony by former DENR management demonstrate that, although not expressly stated in the 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations, the intent at the time the 2011 Policy for Compliance Evaluations

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

was that corrective action would precede any enforcement and would be in lieu of monetary penalties.

WHEREAS, DEQ further acknowledges that the procedures outlined in CAMA are specifically designed to address, and will address, the assessment and corrective action of alleged groundwater contamination associated with coal ash facilities at the Duke Energy Sites. In combination with the specific requirements of CAMA, DEQ further acknowledges that this Agreement fully addresses and resolves all issues related to groundwater contamination associated with coal ash facilities at the Duke Energy Sites, including all groundwater violations alleged in the state enforcement actions currently pending in Superior Court in Wake and Mecklenburg Counties.

WHEREAS, DEQ and Duke Energy have determined that it is in the best interest of the Parties, the environment, as well as the citizens of North Carolina, that they enter into a compromise settlement to avoid the time and expense of prolonged litigation so that the Parties may focus the same on the assessment and, if necessary, corrective action of alleged groundwater standard exceedances at the Duke Energy Sites.

WHEREAS, DEQ and Duke Energy have determined that the actions provided for in this Agreement and the provisions of CAMA represent the best course for prompt assessment and remediation of any alleged groundwater standard exceedances at the Duke Energy Sites.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, DEQ and Duke Energy agree to compromise, settle, and dismiss with prejudice all claims and causes of action related to alleged groundwater standard exceedances associated with coal ash facilities at the Duke Energy Sites upon fulfillment of the terms and conditions set forth below:

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

II. DUKE ENERGY'S OBLIGATIONS

A. Consistent with 15A NCAC 2L .0106 Duke Energy shall implement accelerated remediation at the Sutton Plant on the following terms and conditions:

(1) Duke Energy will commence installation of extraction wells on the eastern portion of the Sutton Plant property where data show constituents associated with the ash basins at concentrations over the 2L standards ("Constituents of Interest") have migrated off site.

(2) Extraction wells will be used to pump the groundwater to arrest the off-site extent of the migration. The pumped groundwater will be treated as needed to meet standards and returned either to the ash basin or the discharge canal.

(3) This extraction and treatment system will be installed as soon as practicable following receipt of all permits and approvals from DEQ, the issuance of which will occur as soon as practicable. This accelerated groundwater remediation is in addition to and shall be performed concurrent with the coal ash impoundment closure obligations set forth in CAMA.

(4) The extraction wells shall remain operational until such time as Duke Energy demonstrates through sampling, analysis, and appropriate modeling, and subject to DEQ's written concurrence, that off-property constituents of interest have been remediated to 2L Standards and there is no reasonable potential for future off-site migration.

(5) As part of accelerated remediation, DEQ agrees that dry ash can be removed from the head of the ash basins under a construction storm water permit and shall expedite such construction storm water permit in order for Duke Energy to commence the removal of ash which is the source of the constituents of interest from the Sutton Plant. DEQ will issue construction storm water permits for Sutton plant within 10 days of receiving Duke Energy's complete application. Only dry ash from the head of the ash basins will be removed with no impact to wastewater treatment or water levels in the basins. DEQ shall use its best efforts to complete the process of the issuance of the NPDES permit modification at the Sutton Plant to allow for the removal of water and ash beyond the areas covered under the construction storm water permit from the Sutton Plant.

B. Consistent with 15A NCAC 2L .0106 Duke Energy shall implement accelerated remediation at the Asheville Plant, Belews Creek Plant, and H.F. Lee Plant, which are the only three other Duke Energy facilities that demonstrated offsite groundwater impacts in isolated areas that are not impacting private wells in the Comprehensive Site Assessments conducted

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

pursuant to CAMA. Such accelerated remediation shall be tailored to each facility's unique characteristics.

C. Petitioner agrees to pay to Respondent the sum of seven million dollars ($7,000,000.00) (the "Payment") in full settlement of all current, prior, and future claims related to exceedances of groundwater standards associated with coal ash facilities at Duke Energy's North Carolina facilities. The Payment shall be made by check and made payable to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality and delivered to the following address:

North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

Sam M. Hayes
217 West Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603

The Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of the receipt by Duke Energy of the acknowledgment described in part III.A. below. The Payment shall be accepted and acknowledged in writing by DEQ as "Payment In Full" in this matter within thirty-five (35) days of the execution of this Agreement.

D. Within fifteen (15) days of the receipt by Duke Energy of the acknowledgment described in part III.A. below, Duke Energy shall file and serve a Voluntary Withdrawal with Prejudice of the Sutton Petition, Case No. 15-EHR-02581, the Petition for Contested Case Hearing filed by Duke Energy related to the Notice of Regulatory Requirements dated July 9, 2014, Case No. 14-EHR-09631, and the Petition for Contested Case Hearing filed by Duke Energy related to the determination that Sutton Lake is waters of state, Case No. 15-EHR-04922.

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

III. DEQ'S OBLIGATIONS

A. Within five (5) days of the execution of this Agreement, DEQ shall communicate to Duke Energy, in writing, its withdrawal and rescission, with prejudice, of the Sutton NOV, the Sutton NORR, the Asheville NOV, and the Penalty Assessment.

B. DEQ shall not issue any further Notices of Violation, Notices of Regulatory Requirements, other similar notices, unilateral orders or civil penalty assessments to, file any judicial action against, or take any administrative, regulatory, or other enforcement actions against Duke Energy based on or in any way related to any previous or future groundwater monitoring results or alleged groundwater conditions at any of the coal ash facilities at any of the Duke Energy Sites, as long as Duke Energy continues to be in substantial compliance with CAMA requirements as they relate to groundwater assessment and remediation and closure of ash basins, including corrective action plans. DEQ also shall not issue Notices of Violation, Notices of Regulatory Requirements, other similar notices, unilateral orders or civil penalty assessments to, file any judicial action against, or take any administrative, regulatory, or other enforcement actions against Duke Energy based on or in any way related to the classification of Sutton Lake as waters of the State as set forth in paragraph II.D. above.

C. Except as necessary under CAMA or unless ordered or required to change, alter, modify, or amend by a court of competent jurisdiction or by the enactment or amendment of any applicable federal or state statute, rule, or regulation, or in response to an immediate threat to public health, DEQ agrees to not materially modify the groundwater monitoring terms in the existing NPDES Permits and in issuing future NPDES Permits for the Duke Energy Sites. For purposes of this provision "immediate threat to public health" shall mean circumstances beyond exceedances of the applicable provisions of 15A N.C.A.C. Subchapter 2L (the " 2L Standards"). Except as provided in part III.B above, DEQ further agrees to limit the

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

use of the results of any groundwater monitoring required by NPDES permits or CAMA for the determination of prioritizing the coal ash impoundments and approving closure plans. This provision shall not modify the rights, duties and obligations of DEQ or Duke Energy pursuant to CAMA.

D. DEQ agrees that applicable, enforceable groundwater quality standards and naturally occurring (also known as "background") concentrations shall only be those established pursuant to applicable provisions of the " 2L Standards."

E. Duke Energy and DEQ acknowledge that Duke Energy has been receiving and may in the future continue to receive concerns from individuals or local governments regarding alleged adverse impacts to groundwater from beneficial re-use activities conducted under Distribution of Residual Solids Permits, Ash Reuse Permits or similar permits issued by DEQ or its predecessors authorizing ash reuse programs. Except as otherwise provided by CAMA and the Distribution of Residual Solids permits, Ash Reuse Permits, or similar permits issued by DEQ, DEQ shall be responsible for investigating (including, when necessary, collecting and analyzing groundwater samples) and respond to all such concerns and shall notify Duke Energy of all such responses.

F. DEQ will issue construction storm water permits for Sutton plant within 10 days of receiving Duke Energy's complete application. Only dry ash from the head of the ash basins will be removed with no impact to wastewater treatment or water levels in the basins. DEQ shall use its best efforts to complete the process of the issuance of the NPDES permit modification at the Sutton Plant to allow for the removal of water and ash beyond the areas covered under the construction storm water permit from the Sutton Plant.

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

IV. LEGAL PROVISIONS

A. Binding Nature of Agreement. The Parties represent and agree that the persons executing this Agreement have full and sufficient authority to sign and agree to be bound by the Agreement, and that this Agreement shall be binding upon DEQ and Duke Energy, and their successors and assigns, upon its execution by all Parties.

B. No Admissions. By entering into this Agreement, the Parties to this Agreement make no admission of liability, violation, or wrongdoing whatsoever, by itself, any of its affiliated companies, or any or its or their present or former officers, directors, employees, or agents.

C. Attorney's Fees, Costs, and Expenses. The Parties agree to bear their own respective attorney's fees, costs, and other expenses that have been incurred in connection with any stage of the state enforcement actions or Duke Energy's Petition for Contested Case related to the Penalty Assessment.

D. Governing Law and Interpretation. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina without regard to the conflict of laws provisions of North Carolina or any other state, and any provision herein that violates a statute or rule shall be void and unenforceable.

E. Enforceability and Remedies for Breach. The Parties stipulate and agree that this Agreement may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction in North Carolina, and that venue is appropriate in either Wake or Mecklenburg County. The Parties' sole and exclusive remedy for breach of this Agreement shall be an action for specific performance or injunction. In no event shall any Party be entitled to monetary damages for breach of this Agreement. In addition, no legal action for specific performance or injunction shall be brought or maintained

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

until: (a) the non-breaching Party provides written notice to the allegedly breaching Party which explains with particularity the nature of the claimed breach, and (b) within thirty (30) days after receipt of said notice, the allegedly breaching Party fails to cure the claimed breach or, in the case of a claimed breach which cannot be reasonably remedied within a thirty (30) day period, the allegedly breaching Party fails to commence to cure the claimed breach within such thirty (30) day period, and thereafter diligently completes the activities reasonably necessary to remedy the claimed breach. This Agreement may be introduced as evidence in any action involving either or both Parties for the purpose of implementing its terms.

F. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision; the invalid or unenforceable provision shall be stricken, without assessing damages or imposing penalties to either Party arising out of said provisions by any court of competent jurisdiction.

G. Headings. The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way define, limit, expand or otherwise affect the meaning of any provision of this Agreement.

H. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

I. Amendment. This Agreement may not be modified, altered or changed except in a written document that is signed by all Parties and that makes specific reference to this Agreement.

J. Entire Agreement. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties, and fully supersedes any prior agreements or understandings between the Parties related

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

to the subject matter of this Agreement, including but not limited to alleged groundwater standard exceedances associated with coal ash ponds at the Duke Energy Sites.

K. Review and Signing. Each Party and counsel for each Party has reviewed this Agreement. Accordingly, this Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or other rule of construction requiring resolution of ambiguities against the drafting Party.

L. The Parties agree that this Agreement does not affect in any way the Joint Enforcement Agreement between DEQ and U.S. EPA, the subject of which does not involve any alleged groundwater standard exceedances associated with coal ash facilities at the Duke Energy Sites.

[Signature page follows]

OFFICIAL COPY
Jan 24 2018

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DEQ and Duke Energy, and their respective counsel have executed this Agreement as of September 29, 2015.

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

By: _____
Its: General Counsel
Date: 9/29/15

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP

By: _____
Its: _____
Date: 9/29/2015

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

By: _____
Its: Associate General Counsel
Date: 9/29/2015

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

By: _____
Its: Associate General Counsel
Date: 9/29/2015

McGUIREWOODS LLP

By: _____
Date: 9/29/15

DEP Ash Management ARO Summary; Sites Included in Settlement Agreement

Site	Kerin Exhibit 11; 2015-2057; Actuals as of 12/31/16	3Q 2018 Estimate; 2015-2059; Actuals as of 7/31/18; See Note 1	3Q 2019 Estimate; 2015-2068; Actuals as of 7/31/19; See Note 2	4Q 2019 Estimate; 2015-2065; Actuals as of 2/28/20; See Note 3
Mayo	$ 215,712,392	$ 200,967,757	$ 423,385,368	$ 403,474,966
Roxboro	$ 284,869,036	$ 337,732,609	$ 1,783,333,741	$ 1,054,075,462
Cape Fear	$ 341,340,111	$ 496,799,898	$ 576,878,588	$ 435,256,002
HF Lee	$ 370,062,961	$ 558,051,458	$ 614,404,457	$ 497,340,061
Total	**$ 1,211,984,500**	**$ 1,593,551,722**	**$ 3,398,002,154**	**$ 2,390,146,491**

Notes

1. 3Q 2018 Estimate assumed Cap In Place for Mayo and Roxboro
2. 3Q 2019 Estimate based upon April 1, 2019 DEQ Order
3. 4Q 2019 Estimate based upon Settlement Agreement
4. Cape Fear and HF Lee included due to Paragraph 39 of Settlement Agreement concerning variances requests for beneficiation sites.
5. Cost estimates are Class 5, rough order of magnitude estimates. Accuracy range varies +/- 25%.

I/A

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 06 2020

James Wells and Marcia E. Williams
Stipulated Exhibits from DEC Evidentiary Hearing

Duke Energy Progress, LLC
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219

I/A

I/A

Public Staff 65

NCDENR

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Pat McCrory
Governor

John E. Skvarla, III
Secretary

August 28, 2014

The Hon. Regina McCarthy, Administrator
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Ariel Rios Building
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Mail Code 1101A
Washington, DC 20460

Lynn J. Good, President and Chief Executive Officer
Duke Energy Progress, Inc. and Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC
P.O. Box 1771
Raleigh, NC 27602

Southern Environmental Law Center
601 West Rosemary Street, Suite 220
Chapel Hill, NC 27516

Re: **60 Day Notice of Intent to Sue Letters**
Cape Fear Steam Electric Plant
H.F. Lee Steam Electric Plant
Buck Steam Station

To Whom It May Concern:

On July 2, 2014, the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources ("DENR") received three Notice of Intent to Sue letters for alleged Clean Water Act violations at Duke Energy's Cape Fear, Lee, and Buck facilities. Before addressing these NOI letters it is important to provide a summary of the enforcement efforts DENR has made since this administration took office in January 2013. Within 90 days of coming into office, under the leadership of Secretary John E. Skvarla and through the vigorous efforts of DENR engineers and scientists, this administration has undertaken enforcement action to address the long-ignored environmental problems associated with coal ash ponds in the State of North Carolina. These problems, ranging from unauthorized discharges to groundwater contamination, have been well known and well documented for decades, yet virtually no initiative was undertaken by any non-governmental organization or governmental agency to address these problems until quite recently. This DENR Administration, under Secretary Skvarla's leadership, has taken seriously its obligation to protect the public health and environment

while providing for responsible economic growth. The actions described below provide a brief summary of just some of DENR's efforts to address the concerns you now raise in the Notice of Intent to Sue letters.

Civil Actions

DENR requested that the N.C. Attorney General initiate a civil action on the behalf of the State of North Carolina against Duke Energy Progress, Inc. (Duke Energy) (pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. 143-215.6C), for violations of environmental regulations at Duke Energy's Asheville facility located in Buncombe County. The action was filed on March 22, 2013. *See* Attachment A.

DENR requested that the N.C. Attorney General initiate a civil action on the behalf of the State of North Carolina against Duke Energy Inc. (Duke Energy) (pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. 143-215.6C), for violations of environmental regulations at Duke Energy's Riverbend facility located in Gaston County. The action was filed on May 24, 2013. *See* Attachment B.

DENR requested that the N.C. Attorney General initiate two more companion civil actions on behalf of the State of North Carolina against Duke Energy (pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. 143-215.6C) for violations of environmental regulations at Duke Energy's Asheville facility located in Buncombe County for violations of state environmental regulations at Duke Energy's 12 other North Carolina facilities, viz.: Cliffside Steam Station in Rutherford County; Buck Steam Station in Rowan County; Allen Steam Station in Gaston County; Belews Creek Steam Station in Stokes County; Dan River Station in Rockingham County; Marshall Steam Station in Catawba County; Cape Fear Electric Generating Plant in Chatham County; H.F. Lee Steam Station in Wayne County; Mayo Steam Electric Station in Person County; Roxboro Electric Generating Station in Person County; L. V. Sutton Electric Plant in New Hanover County; and the Weatherspoon Station in Robeson County. The actions were filed on August 16, 2013. *See* Attachments C and D.

Since DENR's filing of the above civil enforcement actions, several special-interest groups represented by the Southern Environmental Law Center ("SELC") have moved to intervene in North Carolina's injunction cases. DENR made no effort to oppose, or in any way "block" these

parties from joining the State's legal actions. The table below lists some of the special-interest groups who are now part of the State's civil enforcement actions against Duke Energy.

North Carolina's Civil Action Facility	Intervening Party	DENR Position in Motion to Intervene	Motion Disposition
Asheville	Sierra Club Waterkeeper Alliance Western North Carolina Alliance	Did not oppose	Granted
Riverbend	Catawba Riverkeeper	Did not oppose	Granted
G.G. Allen Steam Station	Waterkeeper Alliance Catawba Riverkeeper	Did not oppose	Granted
Marshall Steam Station	Waterkeeper Alliance Catawba Riverkeeper	Did not oppose	Granted
Belews Creek Steam Station	Appalachian Voices	Did not oppose	Granted
Buck Steam Station	Yadkin Riverkeeper, Waterkeeper Alliance	Did not oppose	Granted
Cliffside Steam Station	Western North Carolina Alliance	Did not oppose	Granted
Dan River Combined Cycle Station	Dan River Basin Association, Roanoke River Basin Association, Southern Alliance for Clean Energy, Waterkeeper Alliance	Did not oppose	Granted
L.V. Sutton	Cape Fear River Watch Sierra Club Waterkeeper Alliance	Did not oppose	Granted

Following the Courts' granting of motions to intervene, the attorneys representing some of these special-interest groups announced that their clients would now be full parties to North Carolina's lawsuits against Duke Energy. For example, press releases stated that the Catawba Riverkeeper would be a "full party" in North Carolina's actions against Duke Energy's Allen and Marshall facilities; and others stated that the Cape Fear River Watch, the Sierra Club, and Waterkeeper Alliance would be "full parties" in the North Carolina's action against the Duke Energy Sutton facility. *See* Attachment E.

Duke Energy has denied legal liability in all enforcement actions thereby creating the possibility of protracted litigation for the lawsuits covering all 14 coal ash facilities.
See, e.g., Attachment L.

DENR, in an effort to accelerate the environmental assessment and corrective action needed at the Riverbend and Asheville sites, negotiated a proposed consent order which would require Duke Energy to take action. The proposed order would have mandated Duke Energy to complete groundwater assessments, drinking water surveys, and document all unauthorized discharges. To ensure public involvement, DENR published a public notice inviting the public's comments on the proposed consent order terms. *See* Attachment F. Based on the public comments received, DENR revised the terms of the proposed consent order to tighten timelines for corrective action and expand monitoring provisions. *See* Attachment G. DENR submitted the revised proposed consent order to the Court and requested the Court approve the order.

On March 6, 2014, in a separate lawsuit to which DENR was not a party, an Order was issued reversing a 2012 Declaratory Ruling by the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission's ("EMC") interpreting the State's groundwater regulations. The 2012 Declaratory Ruling was based on a 2009 informal opinion by the Attorney General's office and consistent with DENR's application of the groundwater regulations for more than 20 years. *See* Attachment H. Because the October 2013 proposed consent order in the Riverbend and Asheville cases was based on the 2012 Declaratory Ruling – a ruling subsequently determined to by a Superior Court judge to be erroneous –DENR decided to withdraw the proposed consent order and proceed with litigation against Duke Energy. *See* Attachment I. These cases are now proceeding through the discovery phase.

Enhanced Inspections

This administration is committed to ensuring the continued safety of the public health and the environment through a continual and comprehensive safety and environmental inspection regime at all of Duke Energy's 14 plants with coal ash ponds. Aside from DENR's constant presence during

the Dan River spill, DENR has, from January 2013 to the present, performed more than 75 inspections of coal ash impoundments at Duke Energy's 14 coal ash sites.

The Dan River spill served to heightened DENR's interest in any piping, corrugated metal or concrete, associated with any of the 33 coal ash impoundments located at Duke Energy's 14 coal ash facilities. On March 5, 2014, DENR sent a letter to Duke Energy requiring Duke to conduct a video inspection of all piping at all 33 coal ash impoundments. *See* Attachment J. Duke Energy completed the video inspections and provided the video footage to DENR. DENR made these videos publically available by posting on YouTube: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLfOCSqIVwaq5lyZJ2Q0QATM8VNz2A32NM

After DENR's review of the video inspections, DENR found no evidence of any immediate structural concern. However, DENR did identify several deficiencies that needed to be corrected by Duke Energy. In June 2014, DENR sent 13 Notice of Deficiency ("NOD") letters to Duke Energy requiring the company to retain the services of professional engineers to review the video and provide an assessment of the piping. *See* http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/guest/dan-river-spill. In addition, in June 2014 DENR sent 10 Notice of Inspection ("NOI") letters to Duke Energy requesting additional information.

In response to the NODs and NOIs issued by DENR, Duke Energy provided the requested information to DENR. A number of the responses proposed specific actions to correct the deficiencies. Currently, DENR is in the process of reviewing and authorizing the proposed actions. In the case of the NOI responses, DENR has reviewed the responses and has found no evidence of any immediate structural concern. DENR did, however, identify several deficiencies that needed to be corrected by Duke Energy. In August 2014, DENR issued eight additional NODs based on the information it received from Duke Energy in response to DENR's NOIs. *See* http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/guest/dan-river-spill.

Reopening NPDES Permits

On February 24, 2014, DENR issued a notice of reopening for cause to Duke Energy for the Dan River NPDES permit. On March 14, 2014, DENR issued notices of reopening for cause to Duke Energy for its Riverbend, Asheville, and Sutton NPDES permits. *See* Attachment K. DENR sent these letters to Duke Energy for the purpose of revising the Duke Energy facilities' NPDES permits to include additional protective terms and conditions, including enhanced monitoring where necessary, to ensure elimination of all unauthorized discharges.

In order to revise the NPDES permits to eliminate the unauthorized discharges, DENR needed to collect additional technical information and therefore initiated a vast and unprecedented effort to identify *each and every potential seep*, engineered or otherwise, that existed at each of the 33 coal ash impoundments. The complexity of this effort was compounded by the general engineering of earthen impoundment dams which, in many cases, are designed with engineered seeps to maintain structural integrity. Moreover, the seasonal nature of groundwater movement throughout North Carolina makes many seeps ephemeral and difficult to identify consistently from season to season. Each potential discharge had to be located, identified, sampled (where there was sufficient flow), catalogued and analyzed to determine the cause of the potential discharge. DENR staff, through countless hours of work including on-site inspections, sampling and analysis developed a comprehensive data set. Hundreds of water samples were taken and analyzed. This comprehensive data set, including the location of the potential discharge, the flow rate, the constituent characteristics based on sampling, is being shared with the public as well as with our federal EPA partners.

On May 19, 2014, Duke Energy submitted to DENR an application for a revised NPDES wastewater permit for the Riverbend facility. Duke's application included a similar comprehensive review of potential discharges based on information collected by Duke. The data gathered by Duke, along with the comprehensive data set developed by DENR staff, is currently under review and being used to revise the Riverbend facility NPDES permit. Part of this revision process includes running an environmental impact model referred to as the Reasonable Potential Analysis ("RPA") model that predicts the impact of discharges. DENR is currently developing monitoring conditions

that will be placed in a draft permit to ensure that there will be no adverse impact from the permitted discharges. When DENR completes its review process, a draft permit will be made available for public comment and EPA review. Such public comment and EPA review will help further ensure the revised permit appropriately includes any and all discharges required to be included as part of the NPDES permit.

On July 31, 2014, Duke submitted to DENR applications for revisions to wastewater NPDES permits for its Dan River, Asheville, Sutton, Cliffside, Cape Fear, and Belews Creek facilities. DENR intends to process these applications in the same manner as described above for Duke's Riverbend facility. The revised permits are expected to correct the unauthorized discharges at these facilities.

Governor's Plan

In March 2014, Duke Energy filed the aforementioned answer to DENR's civil enforcement action complaints in which Duke Energy denied the substantive allegations of environmental violations set out in DENR's complaints. *See, e.g.,* Attachment L. Recognizing the potential for protracted litigation and thus the delay in closing coal ash ponds through existing regulatory authority and litigation, Governor McCrory charged DENR with the task of developing a comprehensive set of proposed statutory and regulatory changes that, if enacted, would grant the Governor the authority necessary to require the closure of all of Duke Energy's coal ash ponds. Scientists and engineers inside DENR helped develop the Governor's Comprehensive Coal Ash Action Plan. On April 16, 2014, Governor McCrory announced a thorough, science-based plan to address coal ash ponds and strengthen environmental and health regulations. The Governor's plan, if enacted, would have required closure of all of Duke Energy's coal ash ponds, closed loopholes in state law to strengthen the State's ability to regulate coal ash ponds, eliminated special exemptions for utilities and increased regulatory authority to ensure dam safety and protect water quality. The Governor noted that "since taking office in January 2013, my administration has discovered a number of long-standing shortcomings in state law that hamper our ability to adequately protect public health and the environment in addition to dealing with emergencies when they happen. We need to close these

loopholes and give our regulators the tools they need to solve this more than 60-year-old coal ash problem." *See* Attachment M.

Governor McCrory's Executive Order No. 62

The Governor's Plan described above was made available to the N.C. General Assembly and formed the foundation for legislative proposals. However, on August 1, 2014, the General Assembly signaled that it was unable to agree on a final coal ash bill and deferred taking further action. Given the legislative impasse, Governor McCrory immediately issued Executive Order 62, requiring DENR to implement all existing authorities that would help 1) expeditiously assess coal combustion products impoundments at public electric utilities; 2) immediately initiate a survey of drinking water wells to determine any contamination from coal combustion products impoundments; 3) take appropriate action to halt any violations of the law where necessary; 4) mandate remediation plans for all facilities where violations are found; 5) continue prosecuting active lawsuits in furtherance of the Order. *See* Attachment N.

DENR reviewed the status of all coal ash efforts to date as well as existing regulatory authorities and on August 13, 2014, consistent with Executive Order 62, sent four letters to Duke Energy requiring that Duke provide to DENR: 1) excavation plans, including dewatering plans, for Riverbend and Asheville; 2) groundwater assessment plans within 45 days; and 3) drinking water surveys, identifying all private and public wells within one-half mile of each facility within 60 days. In addition, DENR's letters requested that Duke immediately begin weekly inspections of all coal ash impoundments, annual third party comprehensive structural assessments, and reopen NPDES permits for cause for the seven plants for which Duke had not yet submitted applications to address and eliminate unauthorized discharges from their coal ash ponds. *See* Attachment O. Presently, DENR's civil enforcement action cases filed against Duke for its 14 coal ash facilities are in the discovery phase of litigation.

Joint North Carolina and EPA Enforcement

On March 14, 2014, Secretary Skvarla sent a letter to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") inviting the EPA to partner with DENR in a potential enforcement action against Duke

Energy for Clean Water Act violations at Duke's Dan River facility as well as at Duke's 13 other coal ash facilities. *See* Attachment P. On March 17, 2014, EPA agreed to partner with North Carolina to pursue and resolve complex enforcement actions at Duke's 14 coal ash facilities. As noted in its response letter, EPA stated it was aware of DENR's current enforcement actions against Duke Energy and looked forward to working with the State. *See* Attachment Q. DENR believes that by partnering with EPA the combined expertise of both the federal and state agencies will help to assess comprehensively Duke's continued noncompliance with the Clean Water Act.

Since establishing the joint enforcement partnership, DENR and EPA have worked collaboratively to assess the extent of Dukes non-compliance with the Clean Water Act. Under the authority of Section 308 of the federal Clean Water Act, the EPA sent Duke Energy a letter requiring that Duke provide specific information related to unauthorized discharges at all its facilities. The EPA sent Duke a second Section 308 letter requesting specific information related to the Cape Fear pumping violation. The EPA and DENR will review Duke's response to help inform an appropriate additional enforcement response, including penalties, for all Clean Water Act violations.

Natural Resources Damage Claim

In May of 2014, North Carolina announced it would serve as one of three trustees in a Natural Resource Damages ("NRD") claim against Duke Energy to address damage to the environment resulting from the Dan River coal ash spill. North Carolina, along with its co-trustees, have initiated the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration ("NRDAR") to begin evaluating how best to restore fish and wildlife resources affected by the Feb. 2, 2014, Dan River coal ash spill. *See* Attachment R. North Carolina's participation as a trustee will ensure that Duke Energy is held accountable for the damages to North Carolina's environmental resources and will work to require Duke Energy to fund projects that directly restore the damages caused by the spill.

North Carolina Coal Ash Management Act

On August 20, 2014, the North Carolina legislature voted to approve the nation's first comprehensive coal ash legislation based on Governor McCrory's April 2014 plan discussed above.

July 1, 2014 Notice of Intent to Sue Letters: Clean Water Act Violations

On July 1, 2014, DENR received Notices of Intent to Sue letters for violations and alleged violations at the Buck Steam Station in Rowan County, Cape Fear Electric Generating Plant in Chatham County, and the H.F. Lee Steam Station in Wayne County. As described in this letter, DENR has been addressing all violations at coal ash ponds at these three locations, as well as at Duke Energy's other 11 facilities, before receiving the three Notice of Intent to Sue letters. For each of the facilities in the notice letter, DENR has addressed all unauthorized discharges as follows:

- Buck Plant: "A seep or discharge from the Ash Basin, the Ash Settling Ponds or any other part of the Buck Steam Station that is not included in the Buck Steam Station NPDES permit is an unpermitted discharge in violation of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.1(a)(1) and (a)(6)." *See* Attachment C; Complaint at ¶ 81.
- Cape Fear Plant: "A seep or discharge from the Ash Ponds or any other part of the Cape Fear Steam Electric Plant that is not included in the Cape Fear Steam Electric Plant NPDES permit is an unpermitted discharge in violation of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.1(a)(1) and (a)(6)." *See* Attachment D; Complaint at ¶ 112.
- Lee Plant: "A seep or discharge from the Ash Ponds or any other part of the Lee Steam Electric Plant that is not included in the Lee Steam Electric Plant NPDES permit is an unpermitted discharge in violation of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.1(a)(1) and (a)(6)." *See* Attachment D; Complaint at ¶ 138.

The four pending state court enforcement cases seek injunctive relief for unpermitted discharges at all of Duke Energy's North Carolina coal ash facilities. Therefore, the unpermitted discharges at the Buck, Cape, Fear and Lee plants, which are identified in the Notice of Intent to Sue letters are already part of the pending enforcement actions filed about one year ago. The Cape Fear Notice of Intent to Sue letter also referenced the pumping activity at Cape Fear's 1985 ash pond. North Carolina took enforcement in the form the issuance of a Notice of Violation as well as adding this violation to the EPA-DENR joint enforcement discussed above.

Conclusion

It is clear that prior to January 2013 when this Administration took office, Duke Energy was allowed to operate coal ash impoundments resulting in groundwater contamination that potentially threatens North Carolina's environment and public health. As you noted in your Notice of Intent to Sue letter for the Lee facility, "Since at least 2007, elevated levels of pollutants from these coal ash ponds have been documented in groundwater under, at, and around the Lee facility." *See* Lee Notice of Intent to Sue letter at 7.

As early at 2007, then it was known that there were exceedances of environmental standards at many of these coal ash sites. However, until very recently, no serious action was taken by anyone, including citizens groups, to assess the situation or require remediation. Beginning in 2013, the actions taken by DENR demonstrates our commitment and resolve to protecting public health and the environment. While contamination resulting from coal ash impoundments is not unique to this state, North Carolina has clearly demonstrated by its actions that this state is, and will continue to be, a national leader in environmental protection of its citizens and natural resources. As DENR moves forward to address this long-ignored problem that took more than 60 years to create, we will continue to rely on our dedicated staff of scientists and engineers to assess and monitor the elimination of coal ash contamination. We will remediate our natural resources in a responsible manner as expeditiously as practicable, and we will hold Duke Energy responsible and accountable as required by law.

Based on the above, it is clear that no further additional filings are required or necessary since 1) all Clean Water Act Claims raised in the Notice of Intent to Sue letters are covered by North Carolina's previous actions and the ongoing EPA-DENR joint enforcement, and 2) DENR is diligently discharging its responsibilities as required under the Clean Water Act.

Sincerely,

Donald R. van der Vaart, PhD., P.E., J.D.
Deputy Secretary & Energy Policy Advisor
N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Duke Energy Progress
Response to
NC Public Staff Data Request
Data Request No. NCPS 177

Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219

Date of Request: **May 6, 2020**
Date of Response: **May 11, 2020**

☐ **CONFIDENTIAL**

☒ **NOT CONFIDENTIAL**

Confidential Responses are provided pursuant to Confidentiality Agreement

The attached response to NC Public Staff Data Request No.177-1, was provided to me by the following individual(s): Trudy H. Morris, Project Manager II, and was provided to NC Public Staff under my supervision.

Camal. O. Robinson
Associate General Counsel
Duke Energy Progress

North Carolina Public Staff
Data Request No. 177
DEP Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219
Item No. 177-1
Page 1 of 2

Request:

1. On page 59, lines 4-8 of her rebuttal testimony, witness Williams states, "it is my opinion that it would be reasonable and prudent in this pre-2000 period for an owner of an existing ash pond without liners and/or without an ongoing groundwater monitoring system to continue to operate the ash pond as long as the owner addressed any site specific environmental issues in coordination with regulatory personnel." Please explain how the owner of an ash pond without a groundwater monitoring system would discover site-specific environmental issues such as groundwater contamination.

Response:

There are two broad ways that a regulator or an owner of an ash pond might determine the existence of an environmental issue in the absence of a groundwater monitoring system, surface water monitoring system, or air monitoring system. In my response, I am simply providing some examples of each of these two ways. I note that either the regulated entity or the regulator could identify the issue but in my experience, it is far more common for the regulators to take the lead in identifying these issues during regulatory inspections or permit renewals. However, the question posed by the Public Staff suggests that no groundwater monitoring was available at the DEP sites. As I discussed in my report, groundwater monitoring existed at five of the plants prior to 2000 with groundwater monitoring available at the remaining three plants in the 2006 to 2007 time period.

Method 1 - Long before groundwater, surface water, or air monitoring was common, regulators and regulated parties were able to identify various types of environmental issues. For example, fish kills or absence of fish in water bodies were an indication of a potential environmental issue. Likewise, dead vegetation could indicate an environmental issue. In some cases, the water coming from nearby industrial groundwater wells became more corrosive or exhibited other undesirable characteristics, indicating a potential contamination source. Likewise, monitoring at municipal drinking water treatment plants could indicate a potential contamination source and/or private drinking water wells were found to have taste or odor problems.

Method 2 - In other situations, a potential site-specific environmental issue was identified by state health or environmental officials based on an evolving understanding of what constituted a practice considered appropriate for protection of an environmental media such as groundwater. For example, over time, regulatory officials determined that land-based disposal units located less than a specified distance from a municipal or private drinking water source required additional protections. In other cases, land-based units that existed in certain geological situations were understood to no longer be protective or units not separated vertically from the shallowest drinking water source were determined to need additional protections. In those cases, regulators commonly worked with regulated entities to request or require additional protections. Such protections could include requests to install groundwater monitoring wells or additional soil or surface water monitoring.

A review of the history of the DEP sites demonstrated examples of both of these broad ways of identifying a site-specific environmental issue. At DEP's Roxboro facility, fish at Hyco Lake were adversely affected by selenium and that resulted in actions taken by DEQ and DEP. At DEP's Sutton facility, increases in chloride levels at adjoining industrial wells triggered an investigation and corrective action, including the installation of groundwater monitoring wells.

specific data under section 4(g)(2)(B) and any necessary changes to the registration and labeling (either to address any concerns identified in the RED or as a result of product specific data), EPA will make a final reregistration decision under section 4(g)(2)(C) for products containing sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases.

EPA is applying the principles of public participation to all pesticides undergoing reregistration and tolerance reassessment. The Agency's Pesticide Tolerance Reassessment and Reregistration; Public Participation Process, published in the **Federal Register** on May 14, 2004, (69 FR 26819) (FRL–7357–9) explains that in conducting these programs, the Agency is tailoring its public participation process to be commensurate with the level of risk, extent of use, complexity of issues, and degree of public concern associated with each pesticide. EPA can expeditiously reach decisions for pesticides like sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases, which pose no risk concerns, have low use, affect few if any stakeholders, and require no risk mitigation. Once EPA assesses uses and risks for such low risk pesticides, the Agency may go directly to a decision and prepare a document summarizing its findings, such as the sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases RED.

The reregistration program is being conducted under Congressionally mandated time frames, and EPA recognizes the need both to make timely decisions and to involve the public in finding ways to effectively mitigate pesticide risks. Sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases, however, poses no risks that require mitigation. The Agency therefore is issuing the sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases RED, its risk assessments, and related support materials simultaneously for public comment. The comment period is intended to provide an opportunity for public input and a mechanism for initiating any necessary amendments to the RED. All comments should be submitted using the methods in **ADDRESSES**, and must be received by EPA on or before the closing date. These comments will become part of the Agency Docket for sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases. Comments received after the close of the comment period will be marked "late." EPA is not required to consider these late comments.

EPA will carefully consider all comments received by the closing date and will provide a Response to Comments Memorandum in the Docket and regulations.gov. If any comment significantly affects the document, EPA also will publish an amendment to the RED in the **Federal Register**. In the absence of substantive comments requiring changes, the sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases RED will be implemented as it is now presented.

B. What is the Agency's Authority for Taking this Action?

Section 4(g)(2) of FIFRA as amended directs that, after submission of all data concerning a pesticide active ingredient, "the Administrator shall determine whether pesticides containing such active ingredient are eligible for reregistration," before calling in product specific data on individual end-use products and either reregistering products or taking other "appropriate regulatory action."

List of Subjects

Environmental protection, Pesticides and pests, sodium carbonate; weak mineral bases.

Dated: August 9, 2007.

Frank Sanders,

Director, Antimicrobials Division, Office of Pesticide Programs.

[FR Doc. E7–16806 Filed 8–28–07; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–S

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796; FRL–8462–2]

RIN 2050–AE81

Notice of Data Availability on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Wastes in Landfills and Surface Impoundments

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Notice of Data Availability.

SUMMARY: This notice announces the availability of new information and data contained in three documents that the Agency is requesting public comments on concerning the management of coal combustion wastes (CCW) in landfills and surface impoundments. The Agency is seeking public comments on how, if at all, this additional information should affect the Agency's decisions as it continues to follow-up on its Regulatory Determination for CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments. The three documents that the Agency is requesting comment on include: a joint U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and EPA report entitled, *Coal Combustion Waste Management at Landfills and Surface Impoundments, 1994–2004;* a draft risk assessment conducted by EPA on the management of CCW in landfills and surface impoundments; and EPA's damage case assessment. The Agency solicits comments on the extent to which the damage case information, the results of the risk assessment, and the new liner and ground water monitoring information from the DOE/EPA report should affect the Agency's decisions. EPA is also requesting direct comment on the draft risk assessment document to help inform a planned peer review. In addition, the Agency has included in the Docket to this Notice of Data Availability (NODA) a rulemaking petition submitted by a number of citizens' groups and several approaches, one prepared by the electric utility industry and the other prepared by a number of citizens' groups, regarding the management of CCW. The Agency will consider all the information provided through this notice, the comments and new information submitted on this notice, as well as the results of a subsequent peer review of the risk assessment as it continues to follow-up on its Regulatory Determination for CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments.

DATES: Submit comments on or before November 27, 2007.

ADDRESSES: Submit your comments, identified by Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796, by one of the following methods:

- *www.regulations.gov:* Follow the on-line instructions for submitting comments.
- E-mail: Comments may be sent by electronic mail (e-mail) to *rcra-docket@epa.gov,* Attention Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796. In contrast to EPA's electronic public docket, EPA's e-mail system is not an "anonymous access" system. If you send an e-mail comment directly to the Docket without going through EPA's electronic public docket, EPA's e-mail system automatically captures your e-mail address. E-mail addresses that are automatically captured by EPA's e-mail system are included as part of the comment that is placed in the official public docket, and made available in EPA's electronic public docket.
- Fax: Comments may be faxed to 202–566–0272. Attention Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796.
- Mail: Send two copies of your comments to Notice of Data Availability on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Wastes in Landfills and Surface Impoundments, Environmental Protection Agency, Mailcode: 5305T, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460. Attention

Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796.

• Hand Delivery: Deliver two copies of your comments to the Notice of Data Availability on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Wastes in Landfills and Surface Impoundments Docket, EPA/DC, EPA West, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460. Attention Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796. Such deliveries are only accepted during the Docket's normal hours of operation, and special arrangements should be made for deliveries of boxed information.

Instructions: Direct your comments to Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796. EPA's policy is that all comments received will be included in the public docket without change and may be made available online at *http://www.regulations.gov*, including any personal information provided, unless the comment includes information claimed to be Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Do not submit information that you consider to be CBI or otherwise protected through www.regulations.gov or e-mail. The *www.regulations.gov* Web site is an "anonymous access" system, which means EPA will not know your identity or contact information unless you provide it in the body of your comment. If you send an e-mail comment directly to EPA without going through *www.regulations.gov*, your e-mail address will be automatically captured and included as part of the comment that is placed in the public docket and made available on the Internet. If you submit an electronic comment, EPA recommends that you include your name and other contact information in the body of your comment and with any disk or CD–ROM you submit. If EPA cannot read your comment due to technical difficulties and cannot contact you for clarification, EPA may not be able to consider your comment. Electronic files should avoid the use of special characters, any form of encryption, and be free of any defects or viruses. For additional information about EPA's public docket, visit the EPA Docket Center homepage at *http://www.epa.gov/epahome/dockets.htm*. For additional instructions on submitting comments, go to the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section of this document.

Docket: All documents in the docket are listed in the www.regulations.gov index. Although listed in the index, some information is not publicly available, e.g., CBI or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Certain other material, such as copyrighted material, will be publicly available only in hard copy. Publicly available docket materials are available either electronically in www.regulations.gov or in hard copy at the Notice of Data Availability on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Wastes in Landfills and Surface Impoundments Docket, EPA/DC, EPA West, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC. This Docket Facility is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The Docket telephone number is (202) 566–0270. The Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The telephone number for the Public Reading Room is (202) 566–1744.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Alexander Livnat, Office of Solid Waste (5306P), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460–0002, telephone (703) 308–7251, e-mail address *livnat.alexander@epa.gov*. For more information on this rulemaking, please visit *http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/index.htm/*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. What Should I Consider as I Prepare My Comments for EPA?

1. *Tips for Preparing Your Comments.* When submitting comments, remember to:

• Identify the rulemaking by docket number and other identifying information (subject heading, **Federal Register** date and page number).

• Follow directions—The agency may ask you to respond to specific questions or organize comments by referencing a Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part or section number.

• Explain why you agree or disagree; suggest alternatives and substitute language for your requested changes.

• Describe any assumptions and provide any technical information and/or data that you used.

• If you estimate potential costs or burdens, explain how you arrived at your estimate in sufficient detail to allow for it to be reproduced.

• Provide specific examples to illustrate your concerns, and suggest alternatives.

• Explain your views as clearly as possible.

• Make sure to submit your comments by the comment period deadline identified.

2. *Docket Copying Costs.* The first 100-copied pages are free. Thereafter, the charge for making copies of Docket materials is 15 cents per page.

II. How Should I Submit CBI to the Agency?

Do not submit information that you consider to be CBI electronically through *http://www.regulations.gov* or by e-mail. Send or deliver information identified as CBI only to the following address: RCRA CBI Document Control Officer, Office of Solid Waste (5305W), U.S. EPA, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460, Attention Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796. You may claim information that you submit to EPA as CBI by marking any part or all of that information as CBI (if you submit CBI on disk or CD ROM, mark the outside of the disk or CD ROM as CBI and then identify electronically within the disk or CD ROM the specific information that is CBI). Information so marked will not be disclosed, except in accordance with procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 2.

In addition to one complete version of the comment that includes any information claimed as CBI, a copy of the comment that does not contain the information claimed as CBI must be submitted for inclusion in the public docket and EPA's electronic public docket. If you submit the copy that does not contain CBI on disk or CD ROM, mark the outside of the disk or CD ROM clearly that it does not contain CBI. Information not marked as CBI will be included in the public docket and EPA's electronic public docket without prior notice. If you have any questions about CBI or the procedures for claiming CBI, please contact: LaShan Haynes, Office of Solid Waste (5305W), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460–0002, telephone (703) 605–0516, e-mail address *haynes.lashan@epa.gov*.

III. Disposal of CCW in Landfills and Surface Impoundments

A. Background

In May 2000, EPA published its Final Regulatory Determination on Wastes From the Combustion of Fossil Fuels (65 FR 32214). The Agency concluded that these wastes do not warrant regulation under Subtitle C of RCRA and, therefore, retained the hazardous waste exemption of RCRA section 3001(b)(3)(C). We also determined, however, that national regulations under Subtitle D of RCRA were appropriate for coal combustion wastes (referred to as CCW throughout this

notice) when disposed of in landfills or surface impoundments.[1]

Specifically, EPA's determination to develop regulations under Subtitle D of RCRA was based on a factual record developed prior to 1995 which led to the following considerations: (i) The constituents present in these wastes include metals, such as arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead and mercury, that could present a danger to human health and the environment under certain conditions; (ii) while testing of the CCW using the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) rarely exceeds the hazardous waste toxicity characteristic (or TC), the Agency identified eleven documented cases of proven damages[2] to human health and/or the environment by improper management of these wastes in landfills and surface impoundments; (iii) at the time the Regulatory Determination was made, between 40 and 70 percent of CCW disposal sites lacked controls, such as liners and/or ground water-monitoring; and (iv) while there had been substantive improvements in state regulatory programs, the Agency also identified gaps in state oversight. In deciding to pursue Subtitle D in lieu of Subtitle C regulation, the decisive factors which guided the Agency's thinking at that time included the improving trends in disposal and utilization practices, and the current and potential utilization of the wastes, which the Agency believes it should encourage.

B. Additional Information on Management of CCW in Landfills and Surface Impoundments

Since EPA issued the 2000 Regulatory Determination, which was based on information collected prior to 1995, additional information and data have become available that we believe should be considered as part of the Agency's evaluation regarding the development of regulations under Subtitle D of RCRA for CCW. Therefore, today's Notice of Data Availability (NODA) is soliciting public comment on how, if at all, the following additional information and data should affect the Agency's decisions as it continues to follow-up on its Regulatory Determination for CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments: (1) A joint U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and EPA report entitled, *Coal Combustion Waste Management at Landfills and Surface Impoundments, 1994–2004;* (2) a draft risk assessment conducted by EPA on the management of CCW in landfills and surface impoundments; and (3) EPA's recently completed damage case assessment. EPA is also seeking direct comment on the draft risk assessment document to help inform a planned peer review. In addition, the Agency is also including in the docket to today's NODA a February 2004 Petition for Rulemaking submitted by the Clean Air Task Force and the Hoosier Environmental Council, jointly with a number of citizens' groups to Prohibit the Placement or Disposal of CCW into Groundwater and Surface Water; and two suggested approaches for managing CCW in landfills and surface impoundments. One approach is a Voluntary Action Plan that was formulated by the electric utility industry through their trade association, the Utility Solid Waste Activities Group (USWAG).[3] The second approach is a proposed framework prepared by a number of citizens' groups[4] for federal regulation of CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments under Subtitle D of RCRA generated by U.S. coal-fired power plants. The Agency is making these documents available in the Docket to allow all interested parties to be aware of the various documents that EPA will consider as it continues to follow up on its Regulatory Determination for CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments.[5]

These documents are available for review and downloading through the docket for today's action (see the **ADDRESSES** section above for instructions on accessing this information from the docket). The remainder of this notice briefly describes the various documents that are being made available for review and/or comment.

1. DOE/EPA Report

In reaching its determination in May 2000 to develop national Subtitle D regulations under RCRA for the management of CCW in landfills and surface impoundments, the Agency generally relied on information and data on industry practices that were available prior to 1995. For information on industry practices, the Agency based its Regulatory Determination on information contained in a report prepared by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)[6] addressing waste management units that were constructed between 1985 and 1995. The Agency, however, recognized that the electric utility industry was changing its management practices. Therefore, in 2005, DOE and EPA conducted a joint study to collect more recent information on CCW management practices by the electric power industry. Specifically, this report presents information and data on CCW disposal practices and state regulatory requirements at landfills and surface impoundments that were permitted, built, or laterally expanded between January 1, 1994, and December

[1] In addition, EPA determined that regulations under Subtitle D of RCRA and/or modifications to the existing regulations established under authority of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA) were appropriate when these wastes are used to fill surface or underground coal mines. As recommended in a recent National Academy of Sciences Report entitled, "Managing Coal Combustion Residues in Mines," National Research Council of the National Academies, 2006, EPA will be collaborating with the U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining (OSM) to develop national standards for the placement of CCW in coal mines. A separate notice was issued by OSM regarding this effort (see 72 FR 12026, March 14, 2007; available at *http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20071800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2007/pdf/E7-4669.pdf).*

[2] Per the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, 65 FR 32224 and Section 1.4.4 of the 1999 Report to Congress, proven damage cases are those with (i) documented exceedances of primary MCLs or other health-based standards measured in ground water at sufficient distance from the waste management unit to indicate that hazardous constituents have migrated to the extent that they could cause human health concerns, and/or (ii) where a scientific study demonstrates there is documented evidence of another type of damage to human health or the environment (e.g., ecological damage), and/or (iii) where there has been an administrative ruling or court decision with an explicit finding of specific damage to human health or the environment. In cases of co-management of CCWs with other industrial waste types, CCWs must be clearly implicated in the reported damage.

[3] USWAG members include approximately 60 utility companies, the Edison Electric Institute (EEI), the Natural Rural Electric Association (NRECA), the American Public Power Association (APPA), and the American Gas Association (AGA) and represent more than 85% of total U.S. electric generating capacity.

[4] The proposed framework was jointly prepared by Earthjustice, Clean Air Task Force, Environmental Integrity Project, Sierra Club, Natural Resources Defense Council, Waterkeeper Alliance, Hoosier Environmental Council, Public Citizen, Jefferson Action Group, Dine CARE, Army for a Clean Environment, Plains Justice, Appalachian Center for the Economy and the Environment, People in Need of Environmental Safety, Valley Watch, West Virginia Highlands Conservancy, Montana Environmental Information Center, San Juan Citizens Alliance, Clean Wisconsin, Residents Against the Power Plant, Ohio Valley Environmental Coalition, Neighbors for Neighbors, Delaware Riverkeeper Network, Healthlink, Wenham Lake Watershed Association, Coal River Mountain Watch, Dakota Resource Council and Save Us From Future Environmental Risks.

[5] In addition, the Agency is also placing in the docket to today's NODA comments that the Clean Air Task Force and the Hoosier Environmental Council submitted to EPA as Attachment 1 to a July 12, 2005 letter to Thomas P. Dunne, then Acting Assistant Administrator for the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) on the electric utility industry's Voluntary Action Plan.

[6] Coal Combustion By-Products and Low-Volume Wastes Co-management Survey, Draft Report, EPRI, June 1997.

31, 2004.[7] The scope of the study excluded waste units that manage CCW in active or abandoned coal mines.

Data in the report on recent and current disposal practices were derived from a survey conducted by USWAG of its members. In addition, EPA supplemented and checked the accuracy of this information by directly contacting state agencies, as well as a limited number of individual electric utilities.

In summary, the report shows an increase in the number of CCW disposal units with respect to liner design and ground water monitoring since 1994. Based on 100% member-response to USWAG's survey, plus EPA's fact-finding efforts, the report identified 56 new CCW management units, of which 38 are landfills, and 18 are surface impoundments. This number, however, does not reflect the total number of new CCW disposal units that were permitted, built or laterally expanded between 1994 and 2004. The study utilized proxy data to derive an estimate of the total number of new units. The first proxy was the tonnage of CCW available for disposal in States that have coal-fired power plant capacity, and the second was the coal-fired generating capacity of electric utilities owning the identified disposal units. The estimated net disposable CCW[8] in the 19 states where new units were identified was then compared with the total net disposable CCW in all states with coal-fired electric generating capacity. Using this approach, it was estimated that the number of identified new CCW management units represents between 64% and 71%, respectively, of the total number of new units established between 1994 and 2004.

The report identified that the use of liners and ground water monitoring at new landfills and surface impoundments built since 1994 has increased with 98% having liners and 91% having ground water monitoring. This compares with liners installed in 75% of landfills and 60% of surface impoundments built between 1985 and 1995; and with ground water monitoring installed at 88% of landfills and 65% of surface impoundments that were established between 1985 and 1995. In addition, the frequency of dry handling in landfills appears to have increased, compared to wet handling in surface impoundments; approximately two-thirds of the new units are landfills, while the other one-third are surface impoundments. The Agency solicits comments and information on the amount or percentage of CCW that is expected to be managed in the future in landfills as opposed to surface impoundments. The percentage of composite liners has also increased for landfills from about 10%, as reported in the 1999 Report to Congress (RTC)[9] to 53% for new units constructed between 1994 and 2004, and for surface impoundments, from 2% as reported in the 1999 RTC to 50% for new units constructed between 1994 and 2004. The number of unlined units currently in operation in the U.S. is not known. The DOE/EPA 2006 Report also provides information from a review of eleven States' CCW programs, including the regulatory designation of CCW for disposal, permitting requirements, liner requirements, ground water-monitoring requirements, and leachate collection requirements.

The Agency requests comments with supporting data on how the findings of the DOE/EPA report should affect the Agency's decision regarding the regulation of CCW in landfills and surface impoundments under RCRA Subtitle D.

2. EPA's Risk Analysis Data

As part of the rulemaking process for making the May 2000 Regulatory Determination for CCW, EPA prepared a draft quantitative risk assessment. However, because time constraints precluded the Agency from addressing public comments on the draft study, EPA did not use the draft risk assessment in making its Regulatory Determination; rather it relied on the damage cases identified. Between 2000 and 2006, EPA addressed pubic comments and updated the risk assessment for the management of CCW in landfills and surface impoundments.

The purpose of the risk assessment is to identify CCW constituents, waste types, liner type, receptors, and exposure pathways with potential risks and to provide information that EPA can use as it continues to follow-up on its Regulatory Determination for CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments. The risk assessment was designed to develop national human and ecological risk estimates that are representative of onsite CCW management settings throughout the United States.[10]

To assess the risks posed by the onsite management of CCW, this risk assessment estimates the release of CCW constituents from landfills and surface impoundments, estimates the concentrations of these contaminants in environmental media surrounding coal-fired utility power plants, and estimates the risks that these concentrations pose to human and ecological receptors. The risk assessment does not address risks that may be due to direct discharges of CCW pollutants to surface waters, which are covered under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

The risk analysis includes a full-scale Monte Carlo analysis; however, constituent screening results also are presented as part of the problem formulation discussion, along with a summary of the screening methodology. The full-scale analysis is designed to characterize five waste management scenarios that are defined by two waste management options (CCW disposal at power plant sites in landfills and surface impoundments) and three waste types, as follows:

- Conventional CCW, including fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and flue gas desulfurization (FGD) sludge, which are typically co-disposed in landfills and surface impoundments;
- CCW co-disposed with coal refuse in landfills and surface impoundments, which can result in more acidic disposal conditions than conventional CCW monofills; and,
- Fluidized-bed combustion (FBC) wastes, including fly ash and bed ash. FBC wastes differ from conventional wastes because the limestone mixed during fluidized bed combustion tends to make the FBC waste more alkaline. FBC wastes are only disposed of in landfills in the United States and therefore, the Agency did not model the management of FBC wastes in surface impoundments.

These three waste types provide a good representation of waste disposal practices and the waste chemical conditions that impact the release of CCW constituents from landfills and surface impoundments.

To identify the CCW constituents and exposure pathways to be addressed in this risk analysis, the Agency relied on

[7] A draft of this report was peer reviewed by the Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials (ASTSWMO), the Utility Water Act Group (UWAG), and the Clean Air Task Force (CATF). Comments received on the draft report, which are included in the docket to today's NODA, have been considered and addressed by DOE and EPA in the final report entitled, *Coal Combustion Waste Management at Landfills and Surface Impoundments, 1994–2004.*

[8] Net disposable CCW is the total CCW generated minus CCW beneficially used.

[9] Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels, Volume 2: Methods, Findings and Recommendations, EPA–R–99–010, 1999 available at *http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/volume_2.pdf.*

[10] Because the main technical aspects of the CCW risk assessment were completed in calendar year 2003, the newly collected information from the DOE/EPA report on the 56 new waste management units has not been incorporated into the database utilized for the risk assessment.

a 2003 CCW database assembled over several years to characterize whole waste and waste leachate from CCW disposal sites across the country. The 2003 CCW constituent database includes all of the CCW characterization data used by EPA in its previous risk assessments supplemented with additional data collected from public comments, data from EPA regions and state regulatory agencies, industry submittals, and literature searches.

Also, as noted in footnote 10, because the main technical aspects of the CCW risk assessment were completed in 2003, the newly collected information from the more recent DOE/EPA report on the 56 new waste units established between 1994 and 2004 was not part of the database used in characterizing the CCW landfills and surface impoundments modeled in the risk assessment. The risk assessment reflected management of CCW in both lined and unlined units as part of a Monte Carlo probabilistic risk analysis. Information on lined and unlined units was derived from facility data from a 1995 industry survey.

Specific findings of the risk assessment, from the Monte Carlo analyses of both lined and unlined units, include:

- The 90th and 50th percentile risks for those units (both landfill and surface impoundments) that had a composite liner were below a cancer risk of 10–5 and an HQ of 1 for all constituents, waste management scenarios, and exposure pathways modeled in the CCW risk assessment.
- For humans exposed via the ground water to drinking water pathway, arsenic and thallium show risks to human health above the risk criteria for unlined and clay-lined CCW landfills. Arsenic poses a 90th percentile cancer risk of $5 \times 10^{\text{minus;4}\leq}$ for unlined units and $2 \times {}^{10\ \text{minus;4}}$ for clay-lined units (The 90th percentile arsenic cancer risk from this risk assessment of landfilled CCW falls within the range that EPA established for the arsenic MCL (i.e., 1 to 6 excess cancers in a population of 10,000 individuals)). Thallium shows a 90th percentile noncancer HQ of 3 for unlined units only. The 50th percentile results for this pathway are at or below the risk criteria for all constituents.[11] Other landfill constituents did not show a noncancer risk above an HQ of 1 or risk level of 1 chance in 100,000 excess cancer risk.
- Risks are higher for surface impoundments for the groundwater-to-drinking-water pathway, with a 90th percentile arsenic cancer risk of 9×10^{-3} for unlined units and 3×10^{-3} for clay-lined units. For unlined units, five additional constituents have noncancer HQs ranging from 3 to 5 for the 90th percentile, including boron, lead, cadmium, cobalt, and molybdenum. Two constituents (boron (2) and molybdenum (3)) have HQs greater than 1 for clay-lined surface impoundments. The 50th percentile cancer risk results for arsenic are 3×10^{-4} in unlined units and 9×10^{-5} in clay lined surface impoundments.
- For arsenic, arrival times of the peak concentrations at a receptor well are relatively long for CCW landfills, with travel times ranging from hundreds to thousands of years. Arrival times are much shorter for surface impoundments, with time to peak concentrations being less than 100 years for most of the model runs.
- For humans exposed via the groundwater-to-surface-water (fish consumption) pathway, selenium (HQ = 2) and arsenic (cancer risk = 2×10^{-5}) show 90th percentile risks for unlined surface impoundments above the risk criteria. All other waste management scenarios and all 50th percentile results show risks at or below the risk criteria for the fish consumption pathway.
- Liners appear to reduce risks from all constituents for landfills and surface impoundments. The risks from clay-lined units (as modeled in the risk assessment) were reduced by about half when compared to unlined units. Composite liners appear to be effective in mitigating CCW risks from landfills and surface impoundments.
- For ecological receptors exposed via surface water, the 90th percentile risks for unlined and clay-lined landfills exceed an HQ of 1 for boron (200) and lead (4). For surface impoundments, 90th percentile risks for six constituents: boron (2000), lead (20), arsenic (10), selenium (10), cobalt (5), and barium (2) exceed an HQ of 1. The only exceedance from the 50th percentile risk results is HQ of 4 for boron in surface impoundments.
- For ecological receptors exposed via sediment, 90th percentile risks for lead, arsenic, and cadmium exceeded an HQ of 1 for both landfills (HQs from 2 to 20) and surface impoundments (HQs from 20 to 200). All 50th percentile results show ecological risks at or below the risk criteria for the sediment pathway.

The Agency is making the risk analysis document available in the Docket to allow interested parties to submit comments on the analytical methodology, data, and assumptions used in the analysis and to submit additional information for the Agency to consider. In addition, the risk assessment will undergo independent scientific peer review by experts outside of the EPA following closure of the public comment period. Public comments will be made available to the peer reviewers for their consideration during the review process. The peer review will focus on technical aspects of the analysis, including the construct and implementation of the Monte Carlo analysis, the selection of models to estimate the release of constituents found in CCW from landfills and surface impoundments, and their subsequent fate and transport in the environment, and the characterization of risks resulting from potential exposures to human and ecological receptors.

3. EPA Damage Case Assessment

For the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, the Agency determined there were approximately 300 CCW landfills and 300 CCW surface impoundments used by 440 coal-fired utilities. EPA recently completed an assessment of possible environmental damages from CCW landfills and surface impoundments. Under the Bevill Amendment for the "special waste" categories, EPA was statutorily required to examine "documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment has been proved." The criteria used to determine whether danger to human health and the environment has been proved are briefly described in footnote 2 to this NODA and more fully explained in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination at 65 FR 32224.

EPA has gathered or received information on 135 possible damage cases. Sixteen of these were submitted since publication of the 2000 Regulatory Determination. EPA re-evaluated the old damage cases and evaluated the new cases, and they are available in the docket to today's action and subject to comment as part of the NODA. After reviewing these 135 damage cases, EPA identified 24 proven damage cases. Sixteen were determined to be proven damages to ground water and eight were determined to be proven damages to surface water and covered by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) under the Clean Water Act.[12] The overwhelming majority of the damage cases reflect management in unlined units—that is, all but one of the 24 proven damage cases involved unlined CCW

[11] The risk analysis presents the corresponding 50th percentile results from the Monte Carlo analyses.

[12] Of the 24 damage cases, 11 were presented and discussed in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination.

management units,[13] including six cases involving disposal of CCW in unlined sand and gravel pits. Additionally, 43 cases were determined to be potential damages to ground water or surface water.[14] Four of the potential damage cases were attributable to oil combustion wastes.

Six of the alleged damage cases were minefills which, while under the scope of the 2000 Regulatory Determination, are outside the scope of this NODA that deals exclusively with surface disposal.[15] The remaining 62 alleged damage cases subject to detailed assessment were not considered damage cases due to either (1) lack of any evidence of damage, or (2) lack of evidence that damages were uniquely associated with CCW.

Of the 16 proven cases of damages to ground water, the Agency has been able to confirm that corrective actions have been completed in six cases and are ongoing in nine cases. The Agency has not received information regarding the one remaining case. Corrective action measures at these CCW management units vary depending on site specific circumstances and include formal closure of the unit, capping, the installation of new liners, ground water treatment, ground water monitoring, and combinations of these measures.

For a more detailed description, see the document CCW_Damage_Case_Assessments.pdf in the docket to today's action. Detailed information on many of these sites is also available in the docket for the 1999 Report to Congress, Docket ID # EPA–HQ–RCRA–1999–0022. The Agency solicits comments and supporting information on the extent to which the damage case information should affect the Agency's decisions regarding the regulation of CCW in landfills and surface impoundments under RCRA Subtitle D.

4. Additional Documents

In addition to the reports identified under (1) to (3) above, the Agency is also including in the docket to today's NODA a February 2004 Petition for Rulemaking submitted by the Clean Air Task Force and the Hoosier Environmental Council, jointly with a number of citizens' groups to Prohibit the Placement or Disposal of CCW into Groundwater and Surface Water; and two suggested approaches for managing CCW in landfills and surface impoundments. One approach is a Voluntary Action Plan that was formulated by the electric utility industry through their trade association, USWAG, regarding the management of CCW. The second approach is a proposed framework prepared by a number of citizens' groups for federal regulation of CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments under Subtitle D of RCRA generated by U.S. coal-fired power plants.

C. Conclusion

The Agency solicits comments on the extent to which the damage case information, the results of the risk assessment, and the new liner and ground water monitoring information should affect the Agency's decisions. The Agency will consider all the information provided through today's notice, the comments and new information submitted on this notice, as well as the results of the peer review of the risk assessment as it continues to follow-up on its Regulatory Determination for CCW disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments.

Dated: August 23, 2007.

Susan Parker Bodine,

Assistant Administrator, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response.

[FR Doc. E7–17138 Filed 8–28–07; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

[13] The lone damage case from a lined unit was the result of a liner failure in a surface impoundment.

[14] Per the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, 65 FR 32224, potential damage cases are those with (1) documented exceedances of primary MCLs or other health-based standards only directly beneath or in very close proximity to the waste source, and/or (2) documented exceedances of secondary MCLs or other non-health-based standards on-site or off-site.

[15] See Footnote 1 regarding OSM's ANPR (72 FR 12026).

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Radio Broadcasting Services; AM or FM Proposals To Change the Community of License

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The following applicants filed AM or FM proposals to change the community of license: ABLE RADIO CORPORATION, Station NEW, Facility ID 170953, BNPH–20070403ACO, From AGUILA, AZ, To TONOPAH, AZ; ADVANCE ACQUISITION, INC., Station KQJZ, Facility ID 160700, BMP–20070725ALN, From KALISPELL, MT, To EVERGREEN, MT; AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING, INC., Station KLKA, Facility ID 82692, BMPED–20070803ACY, From GLOBE, AZ, To CASA GRANDE, AZ; CANYON MEDIA CORPORATION, Station KONY, Facility ID 18140, BPH–20070726AHL, From ST. GEORGE, UT, To HURRICANE, UT; CAPSTAR TX LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, Station KIYS, Facility ID 51855, BPH–20070726ADN, From JONESBORO, AR, To CRAWFORDSVILLE, AR; CAPSTAR TX LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, Station KTEX, Facility ID 64631, BPH–20070803ACV, From BROWNSVILLE, TX, To MERCEDES, TX; CHEHALIS VALLEY EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION, Station KACS, Facility ID 10685, BPED–20070813AAF, From CHEHALIS, WA, To RANIER, WA; CLEAR CHANNEL BROADCASTING LICENSES, INC., Station KHKZ, Facility ID 36166, BPH–20070803ACP, From MERCEDES, TX, To SAN BENITO, TX; COLLEGE CREEK MEDIA, LLC, Station KCLS, Facility ID 55461, BPH–20070803ADM, From ELY, NV, To PIOCHE, NV; CSN INTERNATIONAL, Station KGSF, Facility ID 92987, BMPED–20070430AEP, From ANDERSON, MO, To GREEN FOREST, AR; CSN INTERNATIONAL, Station KJCC, Facility ID 122517, BPED–20070719AAU, From CARNEGIE, OK, To HINTON, OK; CSN INTERNATIONAL, Station WUJC, Facility ID 122209, BMPED–20070806AEW, From ST. MARKS, FL, To TALLAHASSEE, FL; CSN INTERNATIONAL, Station KWYC, Facility ID 87267, BMPED–20070808ACK, From ORCHARD VALLEY, WY, To CHEYENNE, WY; CSN INTERNATIONAL, Station KJCC, Facility ID 122517, BMPED–20070814AAW, From CARNEGIE, OK, To HINTON, OK; EDUCATIONAL MEDIA FOUNDATION, Station KAIS, Facility ID 88397, BMPED–20070720ABV, From REDWOOD VALLEY, CA, To HOPLAND, CA; EDUCATIONAL MEDIA FOUNDATION, Station KVLK, Facility ID 122812, BPED–20070724ACV, From SOCORRO, NM, To MILAN, NM; EDUCATIONAL MEDIA FOUNDATION, Station KAIA, Facility ID 76841, BPED–20070730ACS, From BLYTHEVILLE, AR, To BLOOMFIELD, MO; EDUCATIONAL MEDIA FOUNDATION, Station KAIC, Facility ID 78758, BPED–20070803ACO, From TUCSON, AZ, To MAMMOTH, AZ; EXPONENT BROADCASTING, INC., Station WXJO, Facility ID 25386, BMP–20070725ACM, From GORDON, GA, To DOUGLASVILLE, GA; GEORGIA EAGLE BROADCASTING, INC., Station WMCD, Facility ID 65607, BPH–20070705AAA, From CLAXTON, GA, To SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, SC; KEILY MILLER, Station NEW, Facility ID 165946, BMPH–20070727ABV, From BEATTY, NV, To CRYSTAL, NV; NAPLES EDUCATIONAL

Coal Combustion Waste Damage Case Assessments

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Solid Waste

July 9, 2007

With the exception of the documents listed below, the documents referenced throughout this assessment are available from the docket to the Notice of Data Availability on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Wastes in Landfills and Surface Impoundments at www.regulations.gov, docket ID EPA-HQ-RCRA-2006-0796, through internet links provided, or from other identified sources.

1. Application of Don Frame Trucking, Inc. Petitioner for a Judgment Pursuant to Article 78 of the CPLR against the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Respondent; Supreme Court of the State of New York County of Chautauqua (July 22, 1988). Order G11278.

2. Selenium Posting on Hyco Lake Rescinded, North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS), August 2001.

3. Feasibility Study for the Y-12 Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit 2 Filled Coal Ash Pond, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. DOE/OR/02-1259&D1. August 1994.

4. Final Site Investigation Report on Groundwater Contamination, Township of Pines, Porter County, Indiana. December 2002.

5. Texas Bureau of Health (TBH). 1992. Fish Advisory: Brandy Branch Reservoir. May 1992.

6. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). 2003. Improving Water Quality in Brandy Branch Reservoir; One TMDL for Selenium. February 2003.

7. Report: Sulfate Investigation, Miamiview Landfill, Hamilton County, Ohio. Prepared for the Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company by Dames & Moore. December 13, 1994. Available in the docket titled Availability of Report to Congress on Fossil Fuel Combustion; Request for Comments and Announcement of Public Hearing, EPA-HQ-RCRA-1999-0022-0632.

Table of Contents

	Description	Page
I.	Summary	2
II.	Proven Damage Cases	12
1.	Salem Acres Site, Massachusetts	13
2.	City of Beverly/Vitale Brothers Fly Ash Pit, Massachusetts	14
3.	Don Frame Trucking, Inc. Fly Ash Landfill, New York	15
4.	Virginia Electric Power Co. (VEPCO) Possum Point, VA	16
5.	PEPCO Morgantown Generating Station Faulkner Off-site Disposal Facility, Maryland	17
6.	Virginia Power Yorktown Power Station Chisman Creek Disposal Site, Virginia	17
7.	Hyco Lake, Roxboro, North Carolina	19
8.	Georgia Power Company, Plant Bowen, Cartersville, GA	19
9.	Department of Energy - Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit 2	20
10.	South Carolina Electric & Gas Canadys Plant, South Carolina	24
11.	Belews Lake, North Carolina	25
12.	U.S. Department of Energy Savannah River Project, South Carolina	25
13.	Dairyland Power Cooperative E.J. Stoneman Generating Station Ash Disposal Pond, Wisconsin	26
14.	WEPCO Highway 59 Landfill, Wisconsin	27
15.	Alliant (formerly Wisconsin Power & Light) Nelson Dewey Ash Disposal Facility, Wisconsin	27
16.	WEPCO Cedar-Sauk Landfill, Wisconsin	28
17.	Wisconsin Electric Power Co. (WEPCO) Port Washington Facility, Wisconsin	29
18.	Lansing Board of Water & Light (LBWL) North Lansing Landfill, Michigan	30
19.	Northern Indiana Public Service Corp. (NIPSCO) Yard 520 Landfill Site (Brown's Landfill) Township of Pines, Porter County, IN	32
20.	Brandy Branch Reservoir, Texas	33
21.	Southwestern Electric Power Company Welsh Reservoir, Texas	34
22.	Texas Utilities Electric Martin Lake Reservoir, Texas	34
23.	Basin Electric Power Cooperative W.J. Neal Station Surface Impoundment, North Dakota	35
24.	Cooperative Power Association/United Power Coal Creek Station Surface Impoundments, North Dakota	36
III.	Potential Damage Cases	38
25.	K.R. Rezendes South Main Street Ash Landfill, Freetown, Massachusetts	38
26.	New England Power, Brayton Point, Massachusetts	39
27.	AES Creative Resources Weber Ash Disposal Site, New York	40

Description Page

28. Central Hudson Gas and Electric Corporation Danskammer Waste Management Facility, New York……..... 40
29. C. R. Huntley Flyash Landfill, New York..... 40
30. Elrama Plant, Pennsylvania 41
31. Tennessee Valley Authority - Bull Run Steam Plant, Oak Ridge, Tennessee..... 41
32. Tennessee Valley Authority Widows Creek Fossil Fuel Plant, Alabama 41
33. Tennessee Valley Authority Colbert Fossil Fuel Plant, Alabama 42
34. Duke Power Allen Steam Generating Plant, North Carolina..... 42
35. Cinergy East Bend Scrubber Sludge Landfill, Kentucky 43
36. Florida Power and Light Lansing Smith Plant, Florida..... 43
37. Florida Power and Light Port Everglades Plant, Florida..... 44
38. Florida Power and Light Riviera Plant 44
39. Florida Power and Light P.L. Bartow Plant..... 44
40. Commonwealth Edison Powerton Plant - Mahoney Landfill, Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois…… 45
41. Xcel Energy/Southern Minnesota Municipal Power Agency - Sherburne County (Sherco) Generating Plant Becker, Minnesota..... 45
42. Alliant Rock River Ash Disposal Facility, Wisconsin..... 46
43. Michigan City Site, Michigan City, Indiana..... 46
44. Bailly Generating Station, Indiana..... 47
45. Alliant Edgewater 1-4 Ash Disposal Site, Wisconsin 47
46. Wisconsin Power Supply Co. (WPSC) Pulliam Ash Disposal Site, Wisconsin..... 48
47. Central Illinois Light Co. Duck Creek Station, Illinois 48
48. Illinois Power Co. Hennepin Power Station, Illinois..... 48
49. Illinois Power Co. Havanna Power Plant, Illinois 49
50. Dairyland Power Alma On-site Fly Ash Landfill, Wisconsin..... 49
51. Dairyland Power Alma Off-site Fly Ash Landfill, Wisconsin 50
52. Illinois Power Vermillion Power Station, Illinois..... 50
53. Central Illinois Public Service Company Hutsonville Power Station, Illinois..... 51
54. Illinois Power Company Wood River Power Station, Illinois..... 51
55. R.M. Schahfer Generating Station, IN..... 51
56. Coffeen/White & Brewer Trucking Fly Ash Landfill, Illinois 52
57. Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Company (SIGECO) A.B Brown Generating Station, Indiana……..... 52
58. Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. Miamiview Landfill, Ohio 52
59. Indiana Power & Light Petersburg Generating Station, Indiana 53
60. Hoosier Energy Mermon Generating Station Coal Combustion Waste Landfill, Indiana 53
61. Cinergy W.C. Beckjord Station, Ohio 53
62. Lemberger Landfill, Wisconsin 54
63. Conesville Fixed FGD Sludge Landfill, Ohio 54
64. Muscatine County Landfill, Iowa 56
65. Dave Johnston Power Plant, Wyoming 56
66. Montana-Dakota Utilities R.M. Heskett Station, North Dakota..... 56
67. Arizona Public Service Co. Cholla Steam Electric Generating Station, Arizona..... 57

Description Page

IV. Rejected Damage Cases…..... 59

68. American Coal Corporation #5 Landfill 59
69. Cardinal PFBC Monofill…..... 59
70. Cardinal Fly Ash Reservoir II Impoundment 59
71. Clinch River, Virginia…..... 60
72. Copicut Road…… 60
73. Dixie Caverns County Landfill, Virginia..... 60
74. Gavin Impoundments…….. 61
75. Kyger Creek Power Plant Impoundments..... 61
76. Lake Erie, Ohio…… 61
77. Muskingum River Power Plant Impoundments 62
78. Muskogee Environmental Fly Ash Disposal Site, Oklahoma 62
79. Public Service Co Fly Ash Disposal Site, Oklahoma 63
80. Star Coal Company #6 Landfill 63
81. Star Coal Company #14 Landfill 63
82. Stuart Station Impoundments..... 63
83. Thompson Landfill, Michigan 64
84. Turris Coal Company Elkhart Mine, Illinois 64
85. Western Farmers Electrical Fly Ash Site, Oklahoma 64

List of Tables

Description Page

Table 1. Eleven Damage Cases Cited in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination..... 3
Table 2. Fossil Fuel Combustion (FFC) Damage Case Resolution, excluding minefills..... 8
Table 3. Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit 2 Surface and Ground Water Monitoring Programs…….21

Summary of Coal Combustion Waste Damage Case Assessments

I. Summary

Under the Bevill Amendment for the "special waste" categories of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, EPA was statutorily required to examine "documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment has been proved" from the disposal of coal combustion wastes. The criteria used to determine whether danger to human health and the environment has been proven are described in detail in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination at 65 FR 32224. For the May 2000 Regulatory Determination for Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels (Regulatory Determination), the Agency determined there were approximately 300 CCW landfills and 300 CCW surface impoundments used by 440 coal fired utilities.

In comments on the March 1999 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels, public interest groups identified 59 cases in which they alleged damage to human health or the environment had been caused by fossil fuel combustion wastes[1]. The Agency reviewed each of the cases. That review resulted in identifying nine of the 11 damage cases cited in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination[2] (see Table 1 below for complete listing of the 11 proven damage cases[3]). Of the remaining 50 cases, 25 were classified as "potential" damage cases as

---

[1] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding the CCW RTC, June 11, 1999, Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council and the Citizens Coal Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding the CCW RTC, June 14, 1999 and Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

[2] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[3] Per the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, 65 FR 32224 (http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=2000_register&docid=fr22my00-22.pdf) and Section 1.4.4 of the 1999 Report to Congress (http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/volume_2.pdf), proven damage cases are those with (i)documented exceedances of primary MCLs or other health-based standards measured in ground water at sufficient distance from the waste management unit to indicate that hazardous constituents have migrated to the extent that they could cause human health concerns, and/or (ii) where a scientific study demonstrates there is documented evidence of another type of damage to human health or the environment (e.g., ecological damage), and/or (iii) where there has been an administrative ruling or court decision with an explicit finding of specific damage to human health or the environment. In cases of co-management of CCWs with other industrial waste types, CCWs must be clearly implicated in the reported damage.

The May 2000 Regulatory Determination falls short of providing a comprehensive definition of the review criteria ("test of proof") for assessing the validity of damage case allegations; it only discusses the review criteria in response to public comments on the review process of the Cement Kiln Dust (CKD) proposed rule, and focuses only on the location of the exceedance point with respect to the source term (32224 CFR 65):

"Proven damage cases were those with documented MCL exceedances that were measured in ground water at a sufficient distance from the waste management unit to indicate that hazardous constituents had migrated to the extent that they could cause human health concerns."

The "test of proof" criteria were fully defined on pp. 3-4 of the *Technical Background Document to the Report to Congress on Remaining Waste from Fossil Fuel Combustion: Potential Damage Cases* (1999):

defined in the Regulatory Determination[4] and five cases were determined to be not applicable to the Regulatory Determination. Four of these five cases could not be linked to coal combustion wastes and the other was at a coal mine, which is outside the scope of this NODA. Of the remaining 20 cases, one damage case was the result of wastes other than coal combustion wastes; one was not considered because it was an illegal, unpermitted dump; and 18 cases were indeterminate due to insufficient information[5].

Table 1. Eleven Damage Cases Cited in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination

Damage Case	Wastes Present	Event	Criteria (Test of Proof)	Comment
Coal-Fired Utility Comanaged Wastes				
Chisman Creek (VA)	Coal ash and petroleum coke landfill.	Se primary MCL exceedance; V, Se, and sulfate in residential drinking water wells.	Scientific[6]/Administrative[7]	Was put on NPL. EPA required remediation: new water supply to nearby residents, capping disposal area, ground water treatment, relocation of surface water tributary; other possible sources of contamination.

http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/ffc2_397.pdf. This language, in turn, is derived from the 1993 *Report to Congress on Cement Kiln Dust Waste*: http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/ckd/cement2.htm.

According to the 1993 CKD Report to Congress (Chapter Five), Section 8002(o)(4) of RCRA requires that EPA's study of CKD waste examine "documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment has been proved." In order to address this requirement, EPA defined danger to human health to include both acute and chronic effects (e.g., directly observed health effects such as elevated blood lead levels or loss of life) associated with management of CKD waste. Danger to the environment includes the following types of impacts: (1) Significant impairment of natural resources; (2) Ecological effects resulting in degradation of the structure or function of natural ecosystems and habitats; and (3) Effects on wildlife resulting in damage to terrestrial or aquatic fauna.

[4] Per the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, 65 FR 3224, potential damage cases are those with (1) documented exceedances of primary MCLs or other health-based standards only directly beneath or in very close proximity to the waste source, and/or (2) documented exceedances of secondary MCLs or other health-based standards on-site or off-site.

[5] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[6] Where a scientific study demonstrates there is documented evidence of damage to human health or the environment other than ground water contamination (e.g., ecological damage).

[7] Where there has been an administrative ruling by a state or federal agency, or court decision with an explicit finding of specific damage to human health or the environment [e.g., listing on EPA's National Priorities List (NPL)].

Damage Case	Wastes Present	Event	Criteria (Test of Proof)	Comment
Faulkner Offsite Disposal Facility (MD)	Coal ash and pyritic mill rejects.	Low pH; exceedance of State standard; landfill and collection pond seepage and discharges resulted in plant and fish impacts to adjacent wetlands.	Scientific/Administrative	State required remediation included pond liners, landfill cover, and sequestration of pyrites.
DPC – Old E.J. Stoneman Ash Pond (WI)	Coal ash, demineralizer regenerant, other water treatment wastes.	Cd and Cr primary MCL exceedance; 'gross contamination' by pond cited by State – Elevated levels of Zn and sulfate; Boron near 5 mg/L in private drinking water well.	Administrative	State required Closure plan and relocation of town water supply well.
Basin Electric W.J. Neal Station (ND)	Coal ash and sludge; comanaged wastes probable.	Cr exceeded state standard and other metals detected at elevated levels in downgradient sediments and ground water.	Administrative (limited information available)	State required the site closed and capped, NFRAP (No Further Remedial Action Planned).
VEPCO – Possum Point (VA)	Coal ash, pyrites, oil ash, water treatment wastes, and boiler cleaning wastes	Cd primary MCL exceedance in ground water; ground water contaminated with Cd and Ni, attributed to pyrites and oil ash.	Administrative	Response included sequestration of oil ash, pyrites, and metal cleaning wastes to separate lined units.
WEPCO Hwy 59 Ash Landfill (WI)	Coal ash and mill rejects; other comanaged wastes probable.	Boron exceedance of state standard in down gradient ground water; elevated levels of As, Fe, Se, Mn, sulfate in private drinking water wells.	Scientific / Administrative	State required additional monitoring for problem/damage assessment.
Alliant Nelson Dewey (WI)	Coal ash, comanaged wastes.	Boron exceedance of state standard in down gradient ground water; elevated levels of As, Se, Fl, sulfate in ground water.	Administrative	State required company to investigate and assess problem; remedial action change to dry ash handling and modify landfill cover to reduce infiltration.

Damage Case	Wastes Present	Event	Criteria (Test of Proof)	Comment
Coal Creek Station (ND)	Coal ash, comanaged wastes.	Se and As exceedance of primary MCL in ground water on site; elevated sulfate and chloride levels in down gradient ground water.	Administrative	Impacted shallow ground water aquifer. State required additional impoundment liners.
Non-Utility Coal Combustion Waste Sites				
Salem Acres (MA)	Large volume; many other wastes present including municipal solid waste and industrial solid waste.	PAHs, VOCs, PCBs, metals including As and Cr; in soils, surface-waters, and ground water.	Administrative (on NPL)[8]	Contribution of FFC wastes to damage not separable from other wastes. Remedial measures taken including excavation, treatment, removal of sludges and soils.
Lemberger Landfill, Inc.[9] (WI)	Comanaged wastes; many other materials including municipal solid waste; adjacent site contains industrial solid waste.	Elevated levels of As, Cr, and Pb onsite, VOCs, PCBs. VOCs in private water wells initiated action.	Administrative (on NPL)[10]	Contribution of FFC wastes to damage not separable from other wastes.
Don Frame Trucking Fly Ash Landfill (NY)	Coal ash, other materials.	Pb exceedance of primary MCL action level in down gradient ground water; elevated levels of Mn, sulfate, TDS in a water supply well.	Administrative	State required remedial action: site closure landfill cover; post-closure care and monitoring.

Soon after the publication of the Regulatory Determination, the Agency conducted a reevaluation of the damage cases identified in the Regulatory Determination, including the 11 proven damage

8 http://yosemite.epa.gov/r1/npl_pad.nsf/f52fa5c31fa8f5c885256adc0050b631/C8A4A5BEC0121F048525691F0063F6F3?OpenDocument

9 Reclassified as a potential damage case. See Section III., Potential Damage Cases. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

10 http://www.epa.gov/superfund/sites/npl/nar735.htm

cases, the four additional ecological damage cases[11] which were identified in comments on the 1999 Report to Congress, the illegal disposal case, and the two potential damage cases attributed to non-utility coal combustion waste in the 1999 Report to Congress. As a result of this review, one of the cases identified in the Regulatory Determination as an ecological damage case, and the case identified as an illegal disposal case were reclassified as proven damage cases due to contamination of ground water from the disposal of CCW in sand and gravel pits and another site, the Lemberger Landfill, was reclassified as a potential damage case [12].

In October 2000, the Agency began collecting additional information from its own experience, from state agencies, and from commenters to clarify the details of the 18 previously indeterminate cases, which were included as part of the 59 cases identified by the public interest groups in their comments on the March 1999 Report to Congress. After analyzing this additional information, EPA classified three of the 18 cases as proven damage cases, nine as potential damage cases, and six as cases without documented evidence of proven or potential damage or where the damage could not be clearly attributed to CCW. Two of the three proven damage cases involved management of CCW in sand and gravel pits and the third - a surface impoundment[13].

Finally, in February 2002, environmental- and citizen-organizations submitted to the Agency 16 alleged cases of damage[14]. Some of these cases had been submitted to EPA previously and evaluated for the 1999 Report to Congress. The Agency evaluated ten of the 16 cases[15]; one case was not evaluated because it involves minefilling of CCW, which, while under the scope of the 2000 Regulatory Determination, is outside the scope of this NODA that deals exclusively with surface disposal. The other five cases were not evaluated because they involved allegations with little or no supporting information. Of the ten cases evaluated, one case has been categorized as a proven damage case with documented off-site damages to ground water, while six cases were categorized as potential damage cases due to on-site exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs[16]. Another damage case was determined to be a proven ecological damage case as a result of documented impacts to fish and other wildlife on-site; this case also has been categorized as a potential (human health) damage case due to documented exceedances of primary and secondary MCLs attributable to an inactive CCW surface impoundment detected in on-site monitoring wells. Finally, one case was rejected because monitoring data for the site

[11] Ecological damages are damages to mammals, amphibians, fish, benthic layer organisms and plants.

[12] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[13] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[14] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

[15] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[16] See Potential DCs, Section III of this document.

revealed no exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs attributable to coal combustion waste placement at the site, while another site is an oil burning facility and, therefore, is not covered by the May 2000 Regulatory Determination[17].

In August 2005, another damage case was recorded when a dam confining a surface impoundment in eastern Pennsylvania failed. This damage case resulted in discharge of coal-ash contaminated water into the Delaware River and concomitant pollution of ground water when an unlined surface impoundment was temporarily used to divert the ash from the breached impoundment. Other than obtaining verification of the event from state authorities, the Agency did not conduct an independent evaluation of this case[18].

In summary, EPA gathered or received information on 135 possible damage cases and has evaluated 85 of these cases. Six of the 50 cases that were not evaluated were minefills and outside the scope of this NODA. The remaining 44 cases that were not evaluated involved allegations with little or no supporting information. (See Table 2: Fossil Fuel Combustion (FFC) Damage Case Resolution, excluding minefills)

Of the 85 cases evaluated, EPA determined that 24 were proven cases of damage[19]. Sixteen were determined to be proven damages to ground water and eight were determined to be proven damages to surface water. Four of the proven damages to ground water were from unlined landfills, five were from unlined surface impoundments, one was due to a liner failure at a surface impoundment, and the remaining six were from unlined sand and gravel pits. Another 43 cases were determined to be potential damages to ground water or surface water. Four of the potential damage cases were attributable to oil combustion wastes. The remaining 18 alleged damage cases were not considered to be proven or potential damage cases; they were, therefore, rejected due to either (1) lack of any evidence of damage or (2) lack of evidence that damages were uniquely associated with CCW[20].

Of the 16 proven cases of damages to ground water, the Agency has been able to confirm that corrective actions have been completed in six cases and are ongoing in nine cases. The Agency has not received information regarding the one remaining case. Corrective actions measures at these CCW management units vary depending on site specific circumstances and include formal closure of the unit, capping, the installation of new liners, ground water treatment, ground water monitoring, and combinations of these measures.

---

[17] Status of Alleged Damage Cases Submitted by HEC, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy, February, 2002.

[18] PA DEP Press Release, December 27, 2005.

[19] See Proven Damage Cases, Section II of this document. In addition to the documents previously cited, additional discussions of proven damages can be found in the Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Additional Information Regarding Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000; and Ecological Assessment of Ash Deposition and Removal, Euharlee Creek, Georgia Power Bowen Plant.

[20] See Rejected Cases Excluding Minefills, Section IV of this document.

Table 2. Fossil Fuel Combustion (FFC) Damage Case Resolution, excluding minefills (Updated 2/03/05)

Occurence	State	Final Proven	Final Potential	Final Rejected	Indeter-minate	Not re-evaluated	Non-FFC	Sand & Gravel Pit	Non-Utility	Oil Comb. Waste	Eco-Damage
TVA Widows Creek	AL		X								
TVA Colbert Plant	AL		X								
Arizona Public Serv Cholla Station	AZ		X								
Comanche, PSCC	CO				X						
Pierce Site	CT				X						
Hunts Brook Watershed (3 sites)	CT				X						
FP&L - Lansing Smith Plant (part 1)	FL		X								
TECO Big Bend Electric Plant	FL										
TECO Polk Power Station	FL										
FP&L Port Everglades (EPRI #6)	FL		X (oil)							X	
FP&L Riviera (EPRI #10)	FL		X (oil)							X	
FPC P.L. Bartow (EPRI #66)	FL		X (oil)							X	
Georgia Power Bowen	GA	X									
Muscatine County	IA		X								
American Coal Corp. #5 CCR Landfill	IA			X							
Star Coal Co. #6 CCR Landfill	IA			X							
Star Coal Co. #14 CCR Landfill	IA			X							
Powerton Plant	IL		X					X			
Central IL Light Duck Creek	IL		X								
IL Power Hennepin Station	IL		X								
IL Power Havana Plant	IL		X								
IL Power - Vermillion	IL		X								
Cent. IL PSC - Hutsonville Station	IL		X								
IL Power - Wood RIver	IL		X								
Cofeen, White, Brewer Ash Landfill	IL		X								
Turris Coal Company Elkhart Mine	IL			X							
Michigan City Site	IN		X								
Bailly Station	IN		X								
RM Schaffer Station (Schahfer)	IN		X								
SIGECO - AB Brown	IN		X								
IP&L - Petersburg Station	IN		X								
Hoosier Energy Merom Landfill	IN		X								
Yard 520 Landfill Pines	IN	X									
Indiana-Kentucky Electric Clifty Creek Station	IN				X						
Cinergy/Cinn. G&E - East Bend/Boon County - FGD	KY		X								
LG&E Mill Creek Plant	KY				X						
LG&E Cane Run Plant	KY				X						
Salem Acres	MA	X									
Vitale Fly Ash Pit	MA	X						X			
Rezendes Ash Landfill (South Main Street Site/Freetown)	MA		X					X			
Copicut Road Monofill, Freetown	MA			X				X			
PG&E Salem Harbor, Salem	MA				X						
Brayton Point (EPRI #27)	MA		X (oil)							X	

Table 2. Fossil Fuel Combustion (FFC) Damage Case Resolution, excluding minefills (Updated 2/03/05)

Occurence	State	Final Proven	Final Potential	Final Rejected	Indeter-minate	Not re-evaluated	Non-FFC	Sand & Gravel Pit	Non-Utility	Oil Comb. Waste	Eco-Damage
PEPCO Faulkner	MD	X									
Constellation Energy Crofton	MD				X						
Brandywine Disposal Site	MD				X						
Lansing Board P&L - N. Lansing Landfill	MI	X						X			
Thompson Landfill	MI			X							
Motor Wheel, Inc	MI							X			
Dagget Sand & Gravel, Inc	MI				X			X			
Sherburne County Plant	MN		X								
Colstrip Power Plant	MT										
Hyco Lake (CP&L Roxboro)	NC	X									X
Belews Lake	NC	X									X
Duke Power - Allen Plant	NC		X								
Ecusta Ash Monofill	NC					X			X		
BASF Industrial Landfill	NC					X			X		
Neal Station BESI	ND	X									
Coop Power & United Power - Coal Creek	ND	X									
Montana-Dakota - Heskett Station	ND		X								
Stanton Site, United Power	ND				X						
Leland Olds Site, Basin Electric	ND				X						
Don Frame Trucking	NY	X									
AES Creative Weber Site	NY		X								
Central Hudson G&E - Danskammer Site	NY		X								
C.R. Huntley Ash Landfill	NY		X								
Cinergy/Cinn. G&E - Miamiview Landfill	OH		X					X			
Cinergy/Cinn. G&E - Beckjord Station	OH		X								
Muskingum River Power Plant Impoundments	OH			X							
Cardinal Fly Ash Reservoir II Impoundment	OH			X							
Cardinal PFBC Monofill	OH			X							
Stuart Station Monofill	OH			X							
Gavin Impoundments	OH			X							
Kyger Creek Power Plant Impoundments	OH			X							
Lake Erie	OH			X							X
Conesville FGD Landfill (part 1)	OH		X								
Tristate Asphalt Flyash Landfill	OH				X						
Muskogee Env. Ash Site	OK			X							
Western Farmers Ash Site	OK			X							
Public Service Ash Site	OK			X							
Fort Gibson Fly Ash Monofill	OK				X						
Grand River Dam Authority	OK				X						
IMCO	OK				X						
Elrama Plant	PA		X								
Hatsfield Ferry Power Plant, Greene County	PA				X						
Zullinger Quarry	PA				X						

Table 2. Fossil Fuel Combustion (FFC) Damage Case Resolution, excluding minefills (Updated 2/03/05)

Occurence	State	Final Proven	Final Potential	Final Rejected	Indeter-minate	Not re-evaluated	Non-FFC	Sand & Gravel Pit	Non-Utility	Oil Comb. Waste	Eco-Damage
Veterans Quarry, Domino Salvage	PA				X						
Shawville Site, Penelec	PA				X						
Montour Ash Disposal Area	PA				X						
SC Elec & Gas Canadys Plant	SC	X									
Savannah Riv. Project	SC	X									X
SCE&G McMeekin Station	SC				X						
Chestnut Ridge Y-12 Steam Plant Operable Unit 2	TN	X									X
TVA Bull Run Steam Plant	TN		X								
Brandy Branch Reservoir	TX	X									X
Welsh Reservoir	TX	X									X
Martin Creek Reservoir	TX	X									X
JT Deely Power Plant, San Antonio Public Services	TX				X						
VEPCO Possum Pt (Virginia Power)	VA	X								OCW & CCW	
VEPCO Chisman (Virginia Power)	VA	X						X			
Clinch River (part 1)	VA			X							X
Dixie Caverns Landfill	VA			X			X				
Chesterfield, Virginia Power	VA				X						
Georgia Pacific Industrial Waste Landfill, Big Island	VA					X			X		
Dairyland Power Stoneman (Old E.J. Stoneman)	WI	X									
WEPCO Hwy 59	WI	X						X			
Alliant Nelson Dewey	WI	X									
WEPCO Cedar Sauk Landfill (part 1)	WI	X						X			
WEPCO Port Washington	WI	X						X			
Alliant Rock River	WI		X								
Alliant Edgewater 1-4	WI		X								
Wisconsin Power Pulliam Ash	WI		X								
Dairyland Power Alma On-site Landfill	WI		X								
Dairyland Power Alma Off-site Landfill	WI		X								
Lemberger Landfill	WI		X					X			
Genoa #3, Dairyland Power Cooperative (DPC)	WI				X						
Old Columbia, WPL	WI				X						
Oak Creek, WEPCO	WI				X						
New Columbia, WPL	WI				X						
Locks Mill Landfill	WI					X			X		
Biron On-site Landfill	WI					X			X		
Kraft Division Off-site Landfill	WI					X			X		
Niagara of Wisconsin Paper Corporation Flyash Landfill	WI					X			X		
RPC Landfill #1	WI					X			X		
RPC Landfill #2	WI					X			X		
RPC Pine Lake Landfill	WI					X			X		
Ward Paper Company Landfill	WI					X			X		
Pleasant Prairie, WEPCO	WI				X						
Dave Johnston Power Plant	WY		X								

Proven Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases

II. Proven Damage Cases

Per the 2000 Regulatory Determination, 65 FR 32224 and the *Technical Background Document to the Report to Congress on Remaining Waste from Fossil Fuel Combustion: Potential Damage Cases* (1999), classifying damage to groundwater as a proven damage case requires the satisfaction of at least one of the following "tests of proof"[21]:

> 1) Scientific investigation: Damages that are found to exist as part of the findings of a scientific study. Such studies should include both formal investigations supporting litigation or a state enforcement action, and the results of technical tests (such as monitoring of wells). Scientific studies must demonstrate that damages are significant in terms of impacts on human health or the environment. For example, information on contamination of drinking water aquifer must indicate that contaminant levels exceed drinking water standards.
> (2) Administrative ruling. Damages are found to exist through a formal administrative ruling, such as the conclusions of a site report by a field inspector, or through existence of an enforcement that cited specific health or environmental damages.
> (3) Court decision. Damages are found to exist through the ruling of a court or through an out-of-court settlement.
> (4) As a practical matter, EPA employed a fourth criterion in determining whether damages are proven: available information needed to clearly implicate fossil fuel combustion wastes in the damage observed.

The above definition does not limit proven damage cases only to those sites with a primary MCL exceedance(s) in ground water distant from the waste management unit. A case still may be considered proven under the scientific investigation test if a scientific study demonstrates there is

---

[21] The May 2000 Regulatory Determination falls short of providing a comprehensive definition of the review criteria ("test of proof") for assessing the validity of damage case allegations; it only discusses the review criteria in response to public comments on the review process of the Cement Kiln Dust (CKD) proposed rule, and focuses only on the location of the exceedance point with respect to the source term (32224 CFR 65):

"Proven damage cases were those with documented MCL exceedances that were measured in ground water at a sufficient distance from the waste management unit to indicate that hazardous constituents had migrated to the extent that they could cause human health concerns."

The "test of proof" criteria were fully defined on pp. 3-4 of the *Technical Background Document to the Report to Congress on Remaining Waste from Fossil Fuel Combustion: Potential Damage Cases* (1999): http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/ffc2_397.pdf. This language, in turn, is derived from the 1993 *Report to Congress on Cement Kiln Dust Waste*: http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/ckd/cement2.htm.

According to the 1993 CKD Report to Congress (Chapter Five), Section 8002(o)(4) of RCRA requires that EPA's study of CKD waste examine "documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment has been proved." In order to address this requirement, EPA defined danger to human health to include both acute and chronic effects (e.g., directly observed health effects such as elevated blood lead levels or loss of life) associated with management of CKD waste. Danger to the environment includes the following types of impacts: (1) Significant impairment of natural resources; (2) Ecological effects resulting in degradation of the structure or function of natural ecosystems and habitats; and (3) Effects on wildlife resulting in damage to terrestrial or aquatic fauna.

documented evidence of another type of damage to human health or the environment (e.g., ecological damage).

1. Salem Acres Site, Massachusetts[22]

History: Fly ash disposal occurred at this site from at least 1952 to 1969. The site was originally contaminated by fly ash, sewage sludge, tannery waste and materials from a landfill on the site. The contamination was confined to the southernmost 13 acres of the 235 acre parcel and consisted of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), dioxins/furans, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), chromium, arsenic, beryllium, vanadium and thallium.

EPA proposed adding the Salem Acres site to the NPL on October 15, 1984, and added it to the final list on June 10, 1986[23]. On May 26, 1987, EPA signed a Consent Order with the South Essex Sewerage District (SESD) to perform the studies to examine the nature and extent of contamination and present technical options for cleanup. In December 1993, EPA signed a Consent Decree with the SESD to clean up the lagoons. The EPA also signed a separate Consent Decree with the Massachusetts Electric Company to clean up the fly ash pile on site. In October 1994, the EPA signed a Consent Order with DiBase Salem Realty Trust, the owner of the property and remaining party, to clean up the landfill and three debris piles.

Cleanup of the site was addressed in two stages: initial actions and a long-term remedial phase focusing on cleanup of the entire site. In 1987, lagoon water was removed and disposed of, the slurry wall at the disposal areas was capped and a fence was installed. In 1988, EPA covered the sludge pits with a high density polyethylene synthetic cap, removed the liquid wastes from the disposal pits to an off-site storage facility, and constructed concrete cut-off walls to prevent further releases into the wetlands. In 1990, repairs were made to a monitoring well and a security fence on site, and signs were posted to further restrict access.

The South Essex Sewerage District completed an investigation into the nature and extent of the soil and sludge contamination in early 1993. The investigation defined the contaminants of concern and recommended alternatives for final cleanup. Ground water at the site and adjacent wetlands demonstrated only minor contamination and therefore, no further remedial actions were planned. EPA selected a final remedy for the site, including sludge-fixation with fly ash and other substances such as cement and soil, as necessary and disposed of off-site to a secured landfill. A contingent remedy includes the installation of an EPA-approved cap. In 1995, the fly ash area and "old landfill" on site were excavated and the contaminated material was taken off site to a municipal landfill. Final site restoration of these areas occurred in 1996. The sludge lagoon cleanup was completed in the fall of 1997 and final site restoration was completed in the

---

[22] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Additional Information Regarding Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[23] http://yosemite.epa.gov/r1/npl_pad.nsf/f52fa5c31fa8f5c885256adc0050b631/C8A4A5BEC0121F048525691F0063F6F3?OpenDocument

spring of 1998. In the summer of 1999, fly ash was removed from the wetland adjacent to the former fly ash pile. The wetland was restored at this time. The site was officially deleted from the National Priorities List (NPL) effective July 23, 2001[24]. The site now allows for unrestricted land use

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: The criteria for classifying this site as a proven damage case were (1) Scientific – Arsenic and chromium exceeded (health-based) primary MCLs, and (2) Administrative – The site has been placed on the NPL list, and EPA signed a Consent Order with the owner to clean up the lagoons.

2. City of Beverly/Vitale Brothers Fly Ash Pit, Massachusetts[25]

History: This site is an abandoned gravel and sand mine that was used as an unpermitted landfill from the 1950's until the mid-1970s. The site was operated by the Vitale Brothers until 1980, when the City of Beverly Conservation Commission gained ownership because of failure to pay property taxes. On the site, the Vitale Brothers accepted and disposed saltwater-quenched fly ash from New England Power Company along with other wastes. Leaking underground storage tanks containing petroleum products were also located at the site. In 1973, fly ash at the site eroded into a nearby swamp and a stream that is a tributary to a surface drinking water supply. The erosion created a damming effect and resulted in flooding of neighboring property. In 1988, surface water sampling of the stream revealed levels of iron and manganese significantly greater than upstream levels. Additionally, there were complaints of fugitive dust from the site from neighbors located 500 feet away. Air sampling on one occasion in 1988 revealed arsenic concentrations of 2 parts per billion. Finally, 1988 ground water sampling found arsenic and selenium in excess of their primary MCLs and aluminum, iron, and manganese in excess of secondary MCLs. According to the State, fly ash is the suspected source of contamination in all of these media.

Fly ash is disposed at the site at depths from 14 to 36 feet. Not only is the site unlined, but ground water depth at the site is between 10 and 21 feet, indicating the likelihood of direct contact with fly ash. Fly ash also is observed to be present at the surface of the site with no cover or other surface runoff, erosion, or fugitive dust controls. Finally, the site is located in close proximity to a wetland and a surface water body.

The site has a long history of noncompliance with local and State laws and regulations. Following the completion of a Comprehensive Site Assessment and Risk Characterization in preparation for potential remedial action under Massachusetts regulations for the assessment and cleanup of hazardous waste sites, the fly ash was removed and the site was redesigned with special attention to protecting the adjacent water courses from erosion[26]. The Vitale Flyash site

[24] Ibid

[25] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[26] http://www.erosioncontrol.com/ecm_0603_erosion.html

submitted a site closure report February 1, 2007, and a preliminary screening of the site closure report is underway[27].

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This case was not counted as a proven damage case in the 1999 Regulatory Determination because it was a case of illegal disposal not representative of historical or current disposal practices. The case, however, otherwise meets the criteria for a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific – (i) selenium and arsenic exceeded (health-based) primary MCLs, and (ii) there is evidence of contamination of nearby wetlands and surface waters; and (2) Administrative - the facility was the subject of several citations and the State has enforced remedial actions.

3. Don Frame Trucking, Inc. Fly Ash Landfill, New York[28]

History: This solid waste management facility had been used for disposal of fly ash, bottom ash, and other material including yard sweepings generated by the Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation's Dunkirk Steam Station. The age of the facility was not identified in the materials provided. The available monitoring data for this facility include quarterly water quality analysis and various miscellaneous data collected at the facility from March 1989 through September 1998. These data show down-gradient levels of lead greater than the primary MCL Action Level. These exceedances occurred in 1989 and 1996. The data also document elevations from background of sulfate, total dissolved solids, and manganese, including levels of manganese in a water supply well greater than the secondary MCL.

As a result of the contamination, Don Frame Trucking recommended to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) that the affected water supply well should immediately be connected to a public water supply. Also, on September 16, 1988, Don Frame Trucking, Inc. was directed to cease receiving the aforementioned wastes at the facility no later than October 15, 1988, in accordance with the standards contained in 6 NYCRR Part 360.[29] The site was divided into five separate sections. The NYSDEC directed Don Frame Trucking, Inc. to place two feet of a "final cover" over Section I. The soil should have a coefficient of permeability of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec. NYSDEC directed Section II to be covered with 18 inches of clay cover with a coefficient of permeability of 1×10^{-7} in two shifts. Once the permeability was tested and considered acceptable, NYSDEC directed Don Frame Trucking, Inc. to place six additional inches of topsoil was over the clay cover and then seed and mulch the section. Eighteen inches of clay with a coefficient of permeability of 1×10^{-7} was also directed to be placed on Sections III, IV, and V, followed by reseeding and mulching. Don Frame Trucking, Inc. was instructed to finish all remediation procedures by October 15, 1988, and then provide

[27] MADEP tracking number 3-00230; email message from Patricia Donahue, MADEP, July 9, 2007.

[28] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[29] Application of Don Frame Trucking, Inc. Petitioner for a Judgment Pursuant to Article 78 of the CPLR against the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Respondent; Supreme Court of the State of New York County of Chautauqua (July 22, 1988). Order G11278.

certification by a licensed professional engineer that the facility was closed in accordance with the rules and regulations as stipulated by the NYSDEC by October 21, 1988. Post-closure ground water and surface water monitoring and maintenance were also expected to continue for 30 years after final closure of the entire facility.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case:(1) Scientific - The lead levels found in down-gradient wells exceed the primary MCL Action Level; (2) Administrative - The State has required remedial action as a result of the contamination; and (3) Court order – The owner was directed, by the Supreme Court of the State of New York County of Chautauqua (July 22, 1988), to cease receiving the aforementioned wastes at the facility no later than October 15, 1988.

4. Virginia Electric Power Co. (VEPCO) Possum Point, VA[30]

History: EPA identified this site as a proven damage case in the March 1999 Report to Congress. It is described in detail in the Report and supporting technical background documents in the rulemaking docket.

The technical background document[31] states: "One additional documented damage case is the Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCO) Possum Point Site, described in the 1993 Regulatory Determination. This is an active facility with 40-acre unlined ash ponds with solids dredged to 80-acre lined ponds. These ponds received coal ash, pyrites, water treatment wastes, boiler cleaning wastes, and oil ash. Ground water monitoring found cadmium at concentrations 3.6 times and nickel, at 26.4 times the primary MCLs. Monitoring for vanadium was conducted but no results were given. The elevated concentrations were attributed to the pyrites and oil ash. These wastes, along with metal cleaning wastes, were ordered sequestered to separate lined units."

The 1999 Report to Congress[32] states: "**Possum Point, Virginia** (described in the 1993 Supplemental Analysis). At this site, oil ash, pyrites, boiler chemical cleaning wastes, coal fly ash, and coal bottom ash were comanaged in an unlined pond, with solids dredged to a second pond. Levels of cadmium above 0.01 mg/L were recorded prior to 1986 (the primary MCL is 0.005 mg/L). After that time, remedial actions were undertaken to segregate wastes (oil ash and low volume wastes were believed to be the source of contamination). Following this action, cadmium concentrations were below 0.01 mg/L."

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: Based on evidence on exceedances of cadmium and nickel, the State pursued an Administrative Action by requiring the removal of the waste, thus qualifying it as a proven damage case.

---

[30] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[31] Technical Background Document For the Report to Congress On Remaining Wastes from Fossil Fuel Combustion: Potential Damage Cases, March 15, 1999 (http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/ffc2_397.pdf)

[32] http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/volume_2.pdf

5. PEPCO Morgantown Generating Station Faulkner Off-site Disposal Facility, Maryland[33]

History: Landfills at this site manage fly ash, bottom ash, and pyrites from the Morgantown Generating Station starting in 1970. Unlined settling ponds also are used at the site to manage stormwater runoff and leachate from the ash disposal area. In 1991, the State found that water quality was degraded in the underlying aquifer and that ground water contamination had migrated to nearby surface waters (including a stream and a wetland area). The impacts included vegetative damages, orange staining from iron precipitation, and low pH. Because of the ground water migration, the operator was cited for unpermitted discharges to surface water. The low pH impacts are believed to have resulted from pyrite oxidation. The low pH may also have contributed to the migration of other contaminants. Additionally, ground water beneath the facility is shallow. Documentation shows the water table is very close to the bottom of the ash disposal area at the down-gradient end of the facility and well above the base of the settling ponds used to manage stormwater runoff and leachate from the ash disposal area.

Remedial measures at the site included closure and capping of older units, installation of liners in newer units, installation of a slurry wall to prevent ground water migration, and sequestration of pyrites. EPA identified this site as a proven damage case in the March 1999 Report to Congress. It is described in detail in the Report and supporting technical background documents in the rulemaking docket.

Basis for Consideration as a proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific - Ground water contamination migrated off-site; and (2) Administrative - The State required remedial action.

6. Virginia Power Yorktown Power Station Chisman Creek Disposal Site, Virginia[34]

History: This site consists of three parcels of land that cover 27 acres. Between 1957 and 1974, abandoned sand and gravel pits at the site received fly ash from the combustion of coal and petroleum coke at the Yorktown Power Station. Disposal at the site ended in 1974 when Virginia Power began burning oil at the Yorktown plant. In 1980, nearby shallow residential wells became contaminated with vanadium and selenium. Water in the wells turned green and contained selenium above the primary MCL and sulfate above the secondary MCL. Investigations in response to the discolored drinking water found heavy metal contamination in the ground water around the fly ash disposal areas, in onsite ponds, and in the sediments of Chisman Creek and its tributaries. Arsenic, beryllium, chromium, copper, molybdenum, nickel, vanadium, and selenium were detected above background levels.

---

[33] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[34] Ibid. Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

The contamination at the site's vicinity was caused by the combination of several factors: (i) The facility was operated with no dust or erosion controls; (ii) The facility is unlined and located in close proximity to drinking water wells, and ground water at the site was very shallow and possibly in contact with disposed waste.; (iii) A surface water tributary passed through or near the disposal areas.

In September 1983, EPA added the site to the National Priorities List (NPL)[35] under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liabilities Act (CERCLA). Cleanup began in late 1986 and was conducted in two parts. The first part addressed the fly ash pits and contaminated ground water and included the following steps:

- Extension of public water to 55 homes with contaminated well water,
- Capping the disposal pits with soil (2 pits) or compacted clay (1 pit) overlain with topsoil and vegetative growth,
- Ground water and leachate collection for treatment and to lower the water table beneath the pits, and
- Post-closure monitoring.

The second part addressed the onsite ponds, a freshwater tributary stream, and the Chisman Creek estuary and included the following steps:

- Relocation of a 600-foot portion of the tributary to minimize contact with the fly ash disposal areas,
- Diversion of surface runoff, and
- Long-term monitoring for the ponds, tributary, and estuary.

Construction of all cleanup components was completed on December 21, 1990. The site has been redeveloped as a public park. Following the completion (in December 2006) of its third five-year review of the site, EPA determined that the remedial action at Operable Unit 1 is protective in the short term because the extent of the vanadium contamination in the shallow ground water aquifer is not presently known. EPA is presently working with Virginia Power to determine the extent of the vanadium contamination and to amend the restriction to make sure it provides the necessary assurance that it will be protective over time.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA identified this site as a proven damage case in the March 1999 Report to Congress. It is described in detail in the Report and supporting technical background documents in the rulemaking docket. EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific – (i) Drinking water wells contained selenium above the (health-based) primary MCL and (ii) There is evidence of surface water and sediment contamination; and (2) Administrative - The site was remediated under CERCLA.

[35] http://epa.gov/reg3hwmd/npl/VAD980712913.htm

7. Hyco Lake, Roxboro, North Carolina[36]

History: This case was originally identified by a public interest group in a table alleging selenium contamination, and a selenium fish consumption advisory[37].

Hyco Lake was constructed in 1964 as a cooling water source for the CP&L Roxboro Steam Electric Plant. The lake received discharges from the plant's ash-settling ponds containing high levels of selenium. The selenium accumulated in the fish in the lake, affecting reproduction and causing declines in fish populations in the late 1970s and 1980s. The North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services issued a fish consumption advisory in 1988[38].

In 1990, CP&L installed a dry ash handling system to meet new permit limits for selenium. To determine the effectiveness of the new handling system, the Department of Water Quality is requiring long-term monitoring of the lake. Based on the results of fish tissue sampling, the fish consumption advisory has been rescinded in stages starting in 1994[39]. It was completely rescinded in August, 2001[40].

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This case is categorized as a proven ecological damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific - declines in fish populations were observed (1970s & 1980s); (2) Administrative - The State concluded that the impacts were attributable to the ash ponds, and issued a fish consumption advisory as a result of the contamination.

8. Georgia Power Company, Plant Bowen, Cartersville, GA[41]

History: This unlined CCW management unit was put in service in 1968. On July 28, 2002, a sinkhole developed in the (coal) ash pond of the Georgia Power Company - Plant Bowen Facility (coal-fired generating facility). The sinkhole ultimately reached four acres and a depth of thirty

---

[36] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[37] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding comments on the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, September 19, 2000.

[38] Selenium Posting on Hyco Lake Rescinded, North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS), August 2001.

[39] Roanoke River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, Section B, Chapter 5: Roanoke River Subbasin 03-02-05, North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR), July 2001. Available at http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/basinwide/roanoke/2001/2001_Roanoke_wq_management_plan.htm

[40] Selenium Posting on Hyco Lake Rescinded, North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS), August 2001.

[41] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007. Ecological Assessment of Ash Deposition and Removal, Euharlee Creek, Georgia Power Bowen Plant, available in the docket to the CCW NODA (EPA-HQ-RCRA-2006-0796).

feet. The integrity of the ash pond dikes did not appear to be compromised. The company estimated that 2.25 million gallons of ash/water mixture was released to an unnamed tributary of the Euharlee Creek, containing 281 tons of ash. Georgia's Department of Natural Resources alleges an unpermitted discharge of water containing approximately 80 tons of ash slurry entered Euharlee Creek through a stormwater drainage pipe resulting in a temporary degradation of public waters.

Georgia Department of Natural Resources issued a consent order on November 20, 2002. The order contained the following provisions:

- Fine of $31,250 was imposed;
- Company to perform ecological impact study of the ash discharge into Euharlee Creek and recommend remedial action;
- Company to submit proposed dredging plan if necessitated by impact study;
- Company to submit report on actions taken to fill sinkhole and grout fissures under the dike;
- Company to perform geological engineering assessment of the ash pond stability and recommend corrective actions to address future sinkhole development;
- Company to submit a revised ash water management plan;
- Georgia EPD approved corrective action plans shall be implemented; and
- Company shall submit interim progress report and final schedule for completion of implementation of corrective action plans.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: (1) Scientific - unpermitted discharge of water containing ash slurry into the Euharlee Creek resulting in a temporary degradation of public waters; and (2) Administrative - Georgia Department of Natural Resources issued a consent order requiring, among others, a fine and corrective action.

9. Department of Energy - Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit 2 DOE Oak Ridge Reservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee[42]

History: This case was originally identified by public commenters in a table that alleged aluminum, arsenic, iron, and selenium contamination, as well as fish deformities and a region of a stream where no fish are found[43].

Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit (OU) 2 consists of Upper McCoy Branch, the Filled Coal Ash Pond (FCAP), and the area surrounding the sluice channel formerly associated with coal ash disposal in the FCAP. Upper McCoy Branch runs from the top of Chestnut Ridge across the FCAP into Rogers Quarry. The FCAP is an 8.5 acre area. The sluice channel area extends approximately 1,000 feet from the crest of Chestnut Ridge to the edge of the FCAP.

[42] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[43] Letter from HEC et. al., to Dennis Ruddy, February, 2002.

The FCAP is an ash retention impoundment used to dispose of coal ash slurry from the Y-12 steam plant. It was constructed in 1955 by building an earthen dam across a northern tributary of Upper McCoy Branch, and was designed to hold 20 years of ash. By July of 1967, the impoundment was filled to within four feet of the top of the earthen dam. Once the impoundment was no longer able to retain the ash solids, the slurry was released directly into Upper McCoy Branch through direct flow over the earthen dam. In 1967 and 1968, Upper McCoy Branch was diverted into Rogers Quarry. Between 1967 and 1989, the ash slurry flowed directly from the FCAP into Upper McCoy Branch and then into Rogers Quarry. In 1989, a bypass pipe was constructed to carry the slurry directly from the steam plant to Rogers Quarry. Disposal of ash into Rogers Quarry was discontinued in 1990, when a chemical vacuum system and a bottom ash dewatering system were installed at the plant. Both fly ash and bottom ash are now disposed in a landfill. Existing ash deposits were left in place. Erosion of both the spillway and the ash itself has occurred, leading to releases of ash into Upper McCoy Branch[44].

In the mid-1980s, the Y-12 plant began investigation and ground water monitoring at a number of locations within its boundaries, as required under RCRA and by the Tennessee Department of Environmental Conservation (TDEC). The entire Oak Ridge Reservation was placed on the NPL in 1989. CERCLA requires all sites under investigation to complete a remedial investigation to determine the nature and extent of contamination, evaluate the risks to public health and the environment, and determine remedial action goals. The Remedial Investigation for OU conducted in two phases. Phase I was conducted by CH2M Hill in the Upper McCoy Branch zone. Phase II was conducted by CDM Federal in the FCAP and sluice area zones. Both investigations consisted of surface and ground water, soil, and ash sampling. The table below shows a summary of the results of the monitoring programs[45].

Table 3. Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit 2
Surface and Ground Water Monitoring Programs

Monitoring type	Monitoring location	Constituents with exceedances of ambient/ reference/background concentrations	Constituents with exceedance of MCLs or SMCLs
Surface Water	Upper McCoy Branch (Phase I)	Al, Fe, Cu	Al, As, Fe, Mn
	Upper McCoy Branch (Phase II)	Al, As, Ca, Mn, K, Na	Al, As, Mn
	FCAP Pond Water	Al, As, Ba, Ca, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mg, Mn, K, Na, V, Zn	Al, As, Fe, Mn

[44] Feasibility Study for the Y-12 Chestnut Ridge Operable Unit 2 Filled Coal Ash Pond, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. DOE/OR/02-1259&D1. August 1994.

[45] Ibid.

Monitoring type	Monitoring location	Constituents with exceedances of ambient/ reference/background concentrations	Constituents with exceedance of MCLs or SMCLs
	Spring Water	Al, As, Ba, Ca, Pb, Mn, Hg, K, V, Zn	Al, As, Fe, Pb, Mn
Ground Water	Upper McCoy Branch (Phase I)	Al, Ba, Ca, Co, Cu, Fe, K, Mg, Mn, Na, Se, Zn	Al, Fe, Mn
	Upper McCoy Branch (Phase II)	information not provided	Mn
	Sluice Channel Area	information not provided	Mn
Soil	Near Upper McCoy Branch (Phase II)	Al, As, Ba, Fe, Mn, K, Na	Not applicable
	Near FCAP	Al, As, K, Na	Not applicable
Ash	Entire Site	No background data	Not applicable

Biological monitoring has also been conducted at the site as part of a RCRA Facility Investigation (RFI) required by the 1984 Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments to RCRA, and as part of the Phase I Remedial Investigation. The biological monitoring conducted for the RFI included toxicity testing, bioaccumulation studies, fish community assessments, and a benthic macro-invertebrate community assessment. Biological monitoring for the Phase I RI consisted of toxicity testing, a benthic macro-invertebrate assessment, a soil (ash) invertebrate survey, and bioaccumulation studies[46].

The conclusions for the RFI biological monitoring programs were as follows:

- Toxicity testing: The results of the toxicity testing did not show significant evidence for toxic conditions in Upper McCoy Branch.
- Bioaccumulation studies:
    - Concentrations of selenium, arsenic, and possibly thallium were elevated in largemouth bass from Rogers Quarry, relative to bass from another nearby site;
    - Arsenic exceeded screening criteria;
    - Some fish from Rogers Quarry had deformed bony structures (these effects were not described in literature as effects of arsenic or selenium); and
    - Bioaccumulation was not indicated in Upper McCoy Branch discharge

[46] Ibid.

- Fish community assessment: The results indicate that Upper McCoy Branch is under severe stress:
    - No fish populations were found above Rogers Quarry; and
    - Downstream sunfish populations had high percentages of deformed heads and eroded fins.
- Benthic Macro-invertebrate Community Assessment: The results were indicative of moderate stress. The stress appears to be habitat alteration as a result of ash deposition within the stream channel and possibly leaching of potential toxicants from the ash.

The conclusions for the RI biological monitoring programs were as follows:

- Toxicity testing: The results did not show toxic conditions in Upper McCoy Branch.
- Benthic Macro-invertebrate Assessment: The results exhibited no strong evidence of impact at Upper McCoy Branch. There were some differences in July samples, which could be due to natural variations between the two locations, or could be due to low flow conditions increasing concentrations of contaminants from the ash.
- Soil (ash) Invertebrate Study: No invertebrates were found in samples from the sluice channel area or the FCAP, indicating this is not a possible pathway for contamination of the food chain.
- Bioaccumulation Studies:
    - Vegetation: The results show that selenium uptake into plants is a possible source of exposure to soil invertebrates and small mammals.
    - Small mammals: The study found higher concentrations of arsenic, selenium and lead in animals from the FCAP than in animals from a reference site.

A remedial action was conducted to stabilize the filled coal ash pond, McCoy Bridge dam holding contaminated pond sediments in place. A wetland, removed during stabilization activities, was re-constructed as part of the remedial action. Physical work was completed in March 1997. The remedial action report was approved in May 1997[47].

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This case has been categorized as a proven ecological damage case based on scientific documentation of impacts to fish and other wildlife on-site. This case has also been categorized as a potential (human health) damage case based on (1) Scientific basis - Exceedances of primary and secondary MCLs were detected in on-site monitoring locations, and (2) Administrative grounds - Federal RCRA and the Tennessee Department of Environmental Conservation (TDEC) requirements, including placement of the entire Oak Ridge Reservation on the NPL.

[47] http://www.epa.gov/region4/waste/npl/npltn/oakridtn.htm

10. South Carolina Electric & Gas Canadys Plant, South Carolina[48]

History: This facility is a coal-fired power plant located along the Edisto River approximately 10 miles south of St. George, South Carolina. Ash from the power plant is mixed with water and managed in an ash storage pond. The facility operated an unlined, 80-acre ash pond from 1974 to 1989. A new, 95-acre ash pond lined with a bentonite slurry wall began operation in 1989.

Since 1982, arsenic has consistently been found in monitoring wells surrounding the old ash pond at levels above the MCL. Nickel also has occasionally been found above a State standard in a single monitoring well adjacent to the old ash pond. Because of these results, DHEC required the facility to delineate the extent of the contamination surrounding the old ash pond. The contamination was found to extend beyond the original property boundary of the facility, but the operator was allowed to buy neighboring property under State policy at the time. The investigation also showed that the contamination was not reaching the Edisto River and that its vertical extent was limited by a confining geologic unit 15 to 30 feet below the property. The facility is currently deactivating the old ash pond, with ash being removed and sold to a cement company. DHEC concluded that further migration of contaminants was not likely given the ground water conditions and the ongoing deactivation. In 1996, therefore, DHEC approved a mixing zone with ongoing monitoring around the old ash pond. The mixing zone establishes a compliance boundary around the old ash pond. Arsenic concentrations above the MCL are permitted within the mixing zone, but not at or outside of the compliance boundary.

The new ash pond extends beyond the compliance boundary of the old ash pond. Sampling in May 2000 found arsenic above its MCL at, and external to, the compliance boundary in wells that are adjacent to the new ash pond. Resampling in June 2000 confirmed the noncompliance. The facility's engineering contractor and DHEC suspect this arsenic contamination is associated with a separate plume originating from the new ash pond. DHEC suspects improper anchoring or a breach of the slurry wall surrounding the new ash pond. Based on a geophysical investigation, the facility's engineering contractor concluded that the slurry wall appears to have failed in various locations, allowing multiple seeps. The contractor noted that drought-like conditions during the preceding three years have caused a site-wide decrease in the water table. The increase in potentiometric head between the new ash pond and the falling water table may be a contributing factor to the breaches in the slurry wall. The facility has proposed additional monitoring to delineate the extent of the new arsenic plume and an extension of the compliance boundary to encompass the new ash pond. The facility also is evaluating possible corrective action alternatives for repairing or replacing the slurry wall. The extent of the new plume has not yet been fully delineated and DHEC has not yet determined what response may be required of the facility.

This site was initially classified as indeterminate because there was no information on the extent of the contamination (on-site or off-site), quantitative data on whether arsenic levels exceeded State standards, or confirmation that the contamination was attributable to fossil fuel combustion waste. In a follow-up assessment conducted after the Regulatory Determination, a representative

[48] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

from South Carolina's Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC) confirmed that there is arsenic contamination attributable to two coal combustion waste (CCW) management units at this site. According to the DHEC contact, it is unlikely that there are any ground water supply wells or other human exposure points in the vicinity of the facility. Furthermore, ground water supply wells in the region typically are drilled beneath the underlying confining geologic unit.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: Scientific - There are exceedances of the health-based standard for arsenic at this site. While there are no known human exposure points nearby, some recent exceedances have been detected outside an established regulatory boundary.

11. Belews Lake, North Carolina[49]

History: This Lake was impounded in the early 1970s to serve as a cooling reservoir for a large coal-fired power plant. Fly ash produced by the power plant was disposed in a settling basin, which released selenium-laden effluent in return flows to the Lake. Due to the selenium contamination, 16 of the 20 fish species originally present in the reservoir were entirely eliminated, including all the primary sport fish. The pattern of selenium contamination from the plant and fish impacts persisted from 1974 to 1985. In late 1985, under mandates from the State of North Carolina, the power company changed operations for fly ash disposal, and selenium-laden effluent no longer entered the Lake.

A fish advisory was issued for selenium in 1993 which was rescinded December 31, 2000[50].

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven ecological damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific evidence of extensive impacts on fish populations due to direct discharge to a surface water body, and (2) Administrative - The State required changes in operating practices to mitigate the contamination.

12. U.S. Department of Energy Savannah River Project, South Carolina[51]

History: The Savannah River Project commenced operations and disposal of ash in 1952. At this site, a coal-fired power plant sluices fly ash to a series of open settling basins. A continuous flow of sluice water exits the basins, overflows, and enters a swamp that in turn discharges to Beaver Dam Creek. Observations of bullfrogs of all developmental stages in the settling basins and swamp suggest that the mixture of pollutants that characterize the site does not prevent

[49] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[50] http://134.67.99.49/scripts/esrimap.dll?Name=Listing&Cmd=NameQuery&Left=-178.215026855469&Right=-52.6202812194824&Top=83.1083221435547&Bottom=-14.3755550384521&shp=3&shp=6&idChoice=3&loc=on&NameZoom=NC%20-%20Belews%20Lake

[51] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

completion of the life cycle. However, bullfrog tadpoles inhabiting the site have oral deformities and impaired swimming and predator avoidance abilities. There also is evidence of metabolic impacts on water snakes inhabiting the site.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven ecological damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific evidence of impacts on several species in a nearby wetland caused by releases from the ash settling ponds.

13. Dairyland Power Cooperative E.J. Stoneman Generating Station Ash Disposal Pond, Wisconsin[52]

History: This facility is an unlined pond that managed ash, demineralizer regenerant, and sand filter backwash from the 1950's until 1987. During the facility's operating life, ground water monitoring of on-site wells around the pond found cadmium and chromium in excess of primary MCLs and sulfate, manganese, iron, and zinc in excess of secondary MCLs. Nearby private drinking water wells showed levels of sulfate and boron elevated from background. As a result, the State concluded that other constituents could reach the drinking water wells in the future.[53] Because of the evidence of ground water contamination and because the facility violated State location standards, the State denied the operator's proposal to continue operation of the pond. The State also required the operator to close the facility and provide alternative drinking water to the affected residences. The history of contamination also led the State to require a new landfill on the site to be constructed with a double liner and leachate collection.

In addition to being unlined, the unconsolidated soils beneath the site consist of highly permeable sand and gravel (estimated permeability of 10^{-2} cm/sec). The pond was located close to the Mississippi River, in violation of the State's requirement for 300 feet of separation from navigable rivers. The proximity to the river caused variable water table levels and periods of ground water mounding, during which the depth of ground water beneath the unit was very shallow (possibly as low as 1 foot). Finally, the pond was located closer to 15 water supply wells than allowed by State standards.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA identified this site as a proven damage case in the March 1999 Report to Congress. It is described in detail in the Report and supporting technical background documents in the rulemaking docket. EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific - Cadmium and chromium exceeded (health-based) primary MCLs, and contamination migrated to nearby, private drinking water wells; and (2) Administrative - The State required closure of the facility.

---

[52] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[53] More recent monitoring data confirm this conclusion, with cadmium exceeding the primary MCL and iron and manganese exceeding secondary MCLs in the drinking water wells.

14. WEPCO Highway 59 Landfill, Wisconsin[54]

History: This site is located in an old sand and gravel pit and received fly ash and bottom ash between 1969 and 1978. Ground water monitoring between 1988 and 1998 found sulfate, boron, manganese, chloride, and iron above the State's Enforcement Standards (ES) and arsenic above the State's Preventive Action Level (PAL) in nearby private wells. Other down-gradient monitoring wells showed sulfate, boron, iron, and manganese in excess of the ES and selenium and chloride in excess of PALs. State agency staff considered this site one of the most seriously affected coal ash sites in the State. The State required a continuation of monitoring at this closed facility in 1982 and an investigation into ground water contamination in 1994.

The facility is unlined and the soil underlying the site consists of fine to coarse sands and gravel with minor amounts of silt and clay and is believed to be relatively permeable. The original sand and gravel pit included an area of standing water. The presence of the standing water is attributed to the elevation of the ground water table exceeding the base of the pit in this area. Waste was disposed directly into this area to a depth of 5 to 10 feet below the water table. (Note also that the facility is located in close proximity to a wetland, although there is no documentation of impact to flora in the wetland.)

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case of the following reasons: (1) Scientific - Although the boron standard was not health-based at the time of the exceedances, the boron levels reported for the facility would have exceeded the State's recently promulgated health-based ES for boron; and contamination from the facility appears to have migrated to off-site private wells; and (2) Administrative - As a result of the various PAL and ES exceedances, the State required a ground water investigation.

15. Alliant (formerly Wisconsin Power & Light) Nelson Dewey Ash Disposal Facility, Wisconsin[55]

History: This facility was originally constructed in the early 1960's as a series of settling basins for sluiced ash and permitted by the State in 1979. Waste disposal at the site resulted in exceedances of the State's Preventative Action Levels (PALs) for arsenic, selenium, sulfate, boron, and fluoride. These exceedances occurred within the design management zone of the facility. Waste disposal also has resulted in exceedances of the State's Enforcement Standards (ES) for boron, fluoride, and sulfate outside the design management zone of the facility. As a result of these exceedances, the State required an investigation of ground water contamination in 1993. In 1996, the facility began converting to dry ash management and covering/closing phases of the facility.

---

[54] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[55] Ibid.

Soil underlying the site consists of unconsolidated glacial outwash deposits of relatively high permeability (estimated between 10^{-2} and 10^{-5} cm/sec). The facility is not only unlined, but was originally designed to allow sluiced liquids to infiltrate to ground water, with direct discharge to surface water occurring only occasionally. For much of their life, the basins operated with a relatively high hydraulic head. In fact, in 1986, the facility began using direct discharge to reduce the hydraulic head in response to PAL exceedances for sulfate. This combination of conditions resulted in a ground water mound beneath the ash disposal area. While depth to ground water at the site is generally approximately 10 feet, the height of the ground water mound was estimated at 5 to 8 feet, resulting in an estimated effective depth to ground water of only 2 to 5 feet underneath the disposal area.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific - Although the boron standard was not health-based at the time of the exceedances, the boron levels reported for the facility would have exceeded the State's recently promulgated health-based ES for boron; and (2) Administrative - As a result of the various PAL and ES exceedances, the State required a ground water investigation, and the facility took action to remediate ground water contamination and prevent further contamination.

16. WEPCO Cedar-Sauk Landfill, Wisconsin[56]

History: This facility is an abandoned sand and gravel pit that received coal combustion waste from the WEPCO Port Washington Power Plant from 1969 to 1979. After closure of the facility, ground water monitoring revealed exceedances of the primary MCL for selenium, the State standard for boron, and the secondary MCL for sulfate. Vegetative damage resulting from boron uptake also was observed in a nearby wetland. Presumably, this damage is the result of ground water migration to the wetland. As a result, the State required installation of relief wells to confine and remediate the contamination plume and installation of an upgraded cover at the site. The facility is not only unlined, but was constructed over shallow ground water[57] in highly permeable (10^{-3} to 10^{-2} cm/sec) media. Some time after closure, the water table rose, saturating portions of the ash fill. Furthermore, the original soil cover installed at closure -- less than 2 feet in places -- was found to be insufficient. Finally, the site was located in close proximity to a wetland.

EPA identified this site in its original 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels by Electric Utility Power Plants and analyzed it further in the supplemental analysis conducted for its 1993 Regulatory Determination[58]. This case was not counted as a

[56] Ibid.

[57] Quantitative data on the original depth to ground water are not available, but documentation on the site reports that the water table was near the base of the original pit.

[58] Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste. U.S. EPA., July 30, 1993. Available from the docket for the 1993 Regulatory Determination for Fossil Fuel Combustion (Part 1), EPA-HQ-RCRA-1993-0042-1642.

proven damage case in the 1999 Report to Congress, however, because there was no evidence of comanagement of low-volume wastes at the site.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific - Selenium in ground water exceeded the (health-based) primary MCL, and there was clear evidence of vegetative damage; and (2) Administrative - The State required remedial action.

17. Wisconsin Electric Power Co. (WEPCO) Port Washington Facility, Wisconsin[59]

History: Originally, the commenters identified this Wisconsin site in a table that alleged fly ash contaminated several drinking water wells with boron and selenium. Following a preliminary evaluation by the EPA, this site was initially classified as indeterminate because (i) the commenters did not identify the source of the information, and (ii)
No quantitative data or further information about this site was available.

In the course of reassessment conducted following the Regulatory Determination, a copy of the original Water Well Journal article cited by the commenters was obtained from the National Ground Water Association (NGWA). The article presented instances in which boron and selenium concentrations exceeded standards in a well located down-gradient of the CCW disposal site. Contact was established with Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Waste Management Program. The DNR representative reported that the site affects a residential, private water well supply. He located the well at about 250 feet south of an old quarry that was filled to 40-60 feet in depth with fly ash from the Wisconsin Electric Power Company. The power company placed fly ash in the quarry from 1948-1971, so the ash had been there at least 20 years prior to the contamination described by the article.

In lieu of providing up-gradient well monitoring data, the DNR representative stated with certainty that in his best professional judgment the boron levels reported for the well are not naturally occurring. He also is confident that the contaminants come from the quarry because of the proximity to the monitoring well. He added that boron is characteristic of coal ash and that geologically there is no naturally-occurring source in that area of Wisconsin that would produce boron levels that high. However, he was not aware that a boron standard existed at the time of the exceedances. He reiterated that the selenium concentration exceeds the selenium standard reported in the article. Based on today's standard of 50ug/L, the levels of selenium reported would not be considered a compliance problem.

Based on the information provided by the State, contamination from this facility appears to have migrated to off-site private wells. Documentation to confirm this analysis was received in the form of a laboratory report from the State Laboratory of Hygiene. Samples collected at the John & Dolly Keating Port Washington Sample Tap Pit (an off-site drinking water well) showed very high concentrations of boron. Although the State did not have a health-based standard for boron at the time of the exceedances, the boron levels reported for the facility would have exceeded the State's recently promulgated health-based enforcement standard for boron. Samples collected

[59] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

also showed elevated selenium concentrations, but the levels detected would not exceed the current primary MCL.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This case is categorized as a proven damage case based on a scientific observation - The off-site exceedance of a health-based standard for selenium, caused by the fact that the site is an unlined former sand and gravel quarry and is in close proximity to drinking water wells.

18. Lansing Board of Water & Light (LBWL) North Lansing Landfill, Michigan[60]

History: The North Lansing Landfill (NLL), a former gravel quarry pit, was licensed in 1974 for disposal of inert fill materials including soil, concrete, and brick. From 1980 to 1997, the NLL was used for disposal of coal ash from the Lansing Board of Water and Light (LBWL) electric and steam generating plants. The NLL has three disposal areas, two of which were used for coal ash disposal. Filling of Area I ceased in 1988 and a temporary cover was placed over the ash. Area III was the active disposal area from 1988 to January 1997. A temporary cover was placed over Area III in September 1998 and grass was planted on this cover. Area II was not actively used for disposal, although some ash has washed into this area. Since 1992, Area II has usually contained standing water from on- and off-site storm water runoff.

Among the damages that commenters alleged existed at this site were down-gradient selenium and arsenic exceeding their MCLs and down-gradient sulfate greater than "allowable water quality standards." The commenters also stated that an adjacent municipal well field is "threatened."

The site owner claimed that sulfate contamination is due to wastes other than fly ash in the landfill or else is due to off-site sources. The Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) confirmed in writing that ground water contamination had occurred at this historic landfill, which was constructed before current State regulations were in place. The site was eventually closed because the inadequate control of contamination violated current regulatory requirements. According to the letter, the NLL was forced to take remedial action to address the contamination.

This site was initially classified as indeterminate because (i) the documents and quantitative data supporting the alleged damages were not available; (ii) information was needed to positively identify the source of the contamination; and (iii) more information was needed to describe the extent of ground water contamination and to establish whether this contamination extends off-site.

In an effort to reassess this alleged damage case, EPA's contractor contacted MDEQ and found that this site was in the process of a Remedial Investigation (RI) and Feasibility Study (FS). The following information is based on the RI Report, published in May 1999 and revised in December 1999.

[60] Ibid.

There are two aquifers beneath the NLL. The upper aquifer is highly permeable, but is not used for drinking water. The lower aquifer (the Saginaw), however, supplies the City of Lansing with drinking water. Fill underlying the ash has lower hydraulic conductivity than the underlying aquifer, but does not constitute a liner. The underlying fill has settled in places and the water table has risen, so that lower portions of the ash are now saturated in Areas I and III. The standing water in Area II has merged with ground water, forming a mound in the water table. According to the Lansing Board of Water and Light North Lansing Landfill Remedial Investigation Report (the RI Report), this mounding effect likely extends laterally into the ash, thereby increasing the saturated ash thickness, and consequently the volume of ash subject to leaching in Areas I and III. Because of the rise in the water table, the facility no longer meets the State's requirement for a 4-foot isolation distance between wastes and ground water. Moreover, in mid- to late-1993, abrupt increases were observed in sulfate and selenium concentrations in an on-site monitoring well. As a result, LBWL was required to perform a remedial investigation and feasibility study. The RI Report concluded that the timing of the increase in contamination indicated that leachate released from the saturated fly ash was the source of the contamination.

The objectives of the RI included characterization of site conditions, definition of the nature and extent of ground water impacts, and estimation of future migration. This analysis is complicated by the presence of other known or potential sources of ground water contamination both up-gradient and down-gradient of the NLL site. Therefore, the remedial investigation used statistical comparisons (i.e., tolerance intervals calculated from up-gradient and background monitoring data) to delineate ground water impacts from the NLL. Ground water concentrations were compared to Michigan's Part 201 criteria. The Part 201 standards for ground water identify contaminant concentrations that are safe for long-term, daily consumption. The investigation's statistical analysis, modeling results, and conclusions form the basis for the analysis of the NLL as a damage case.

For a variety of reasons, the RI Report concluded that boron, iron, pH, strontium, selenium, and sulfate are of little concern. The RI Report concluded that the constituents of the most concern are lithium, manganese, and potassium. Based on statistical analysis and consideration of site-specific factors, however, the following cannot be conclusively linked to the NLL: boron, iron, pH, and sulfate. Of the remaining contaminants of concern:

• Lithium appears to be attributable to the NLL and concentrations are above health-based standards off-site;
• Manganese contamination on-site appears to be attributable to the NLL and concentrations are above non-health based-standards. (Note that off-site concentrations of manganese also are above non-health-based standards, but do not appear to be attributable to the NLL);
• Potassium appears to be attributable to the NLL, but has no regulatory standard;
• Selenium appears to be attributable to the NLL and concentrations are above health-based standards on-site, but not off-site;
• Strontium appears, based on statistics, to be attributable to the NLL, but concentrations are below health based standards.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This site was classified as a proven damage case based on a scientific observation of off-site exceedances of the State's health-based standard

for lithium. The exceedance was caused by the fact that the site is an unlined former gravel quarry with an elevated ground water table leading to ground water contact.

19. Northern Indiana Public Service Corp. (NIPSCO) Yard 520 Landfill Site (Brown's Landfill) Township of Pines, Porter County, IN[61]

History: NIPSCO's Bailly and Michigan City power plants have deposited an estimated 1 million tons of fly ash in the Town of Pines since 1983. Fly ash was buried in the landfill and used as construction fill in the town. The ash is pervasive on site, visible in roads and driveways[62].

Pines is located near the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, about 2 miles south of Lake Michigan. This is a region of sand dune ridges which separate low-lying, poorly drained wetland areas. The soil is very sandy, unconsolidated, highly-acidic, and with a high organic content. These sands overlie a less permeable clay-rich unit. The ground water flows in a northerly direction from the Yard 520 landfill toward the town[63].

In April 2000, Indiana DEM received a complaint from a Pines resident that water from her private well tasted foul. IDEM conducted sampling and found residential wells contaminated with elevated levels of benzene, arsenic, manganese, and VOCs including benzene. In 2001, EPA's Superfund program conducted a preliminary assessment and site investigation, and found elevated levels of MTBE, boron, manganese, and molybdenum. In January 2002, IDEM recommended the site for EPA's National Priorities List[64].

Additional site investigations indicate that the Pines Yard 520 Landfill site is the likely source of contamination of residential water wells, caused by leaching of heavy metals (manganese, boron, molybdenum, arsenic, lead) from fly ash that was buried in the landfill and used as construction fill. The presence of elevated levels of contaminants that are not associated with coal ash, such as volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and MTBE, indicate that there are additional sources of contamination that are not related to coal ash[65].

EPA and the responsible parties signed an Administrative Order of Consent effective January 2003 to cover costs of connecting the affected areas to Michigan City's water system (USEPA 2003a). In April 2004, EPA and IDEM negotiated an Administrative Order of Consent with the

---

[61] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[62] Tim Drexler, Remedial Project Manager, telephone communications with Bonnie Robinson, USEPA. June 5, 2003.

[63] Final Site Investigation Report on Ground water Contamination, Township of Pines, Porter County, Indiana. December 2002.

[64] EPA Announces Investigation Results at Pines Site (Fact Sheet). January 2003.

[65] Final Site Investigation Report on Ground water Contamination, Township of Pines, Porter County, Indiana. December 2002.

responsible parties for continued work at the site[66]. . In January 2004, the Hoosier Environmental Council, Inc. filed a complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief against NISOURCE, the parent company of NIPSCO (U.S. District Court).

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This site was classified as a proven damage case based on (1) Scientific evidence for boron, molybdenum, arsenic and lead exceeding health-based standards in water wells away from the Pines Yard 520 Landfill site, and (2) Administrative Orders of consent signed between the EPA and IDEM with responsible parties for continued work at the site.

20. Brandy Branch Reservoir, Texas[67]

History: This case was originally identified by a public interest group in a table alleging selenium and chromium contamination, and a selenium fish consumption advisory[68].

The Brandy Branch Reservoir is a power plant cooling reservoir built in 1983 for Southwestern Electric Power Company's Pirkey Power Plant. The cooling reservoir received discharges from ash ponds containing elevated levels of selenium, resulting in increased selenium concentrations in fish from the reservoir. From 1986 to 1989, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department reported that average selenium concentrations in fish from the Brandy Branch Reservoir increased from 0.81 to 2.29ppm[69]. In 1992, the Texas Department of Health (TDH) issued a fish consumption advisory for the reservoir[70].

The advisory recommended that adults consume no more than eight ounces of fish from the reservoir per week; children seven years and older - no more than four ounces/week; and children under six and pregnant women or women who may become pregnant should not consume any fish from the reservoir. In 1996 and 1997, TDH collected 17 fish from the reservoir. Selenium concentrations in these fish ranged between 0.46 and 1.79ppm, with an average concentration of 0.87ppm (ATSDR 1998).

A total maximum daily load (TMDL) project has been initiated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to determine the necessary steps to improve water quality in Brandy Branch reservoir. The project involved a fish sampling and analysis program and a

---

66 http://www.epa.gov/region5/sites/pines/

67 Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

68 Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding comments on the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, September 19, 2000.

69 Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), 1998. Health Consultation: Brandy Branch Reservoir, Marshall, Harrison County, Texas. September 1998. Available at http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/PHA/marshall/mar_toc.html.

70 Texas Bureau of Health (TBH). 1992. Fish Advisory: Brandy Branch Reservoir. May 1992.

human health risk assessment, and was completed in August 2003[71]. Based on its findings, The Texas Commissioner of Health fish advisory was lifted in March 2004[72].
Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: This case is categorized as a proven ecological damage case for the following reasons: (1) Observations of impacts on fish populations were confirmed by scientific study, based on which the State concluded that the impacts were attributable to the ash ponds; and (2) Administrative - The State issued a fish consumption advisory as a result of the contamination.

21. Southwestern Electric Power Company Welsh Reservoir, Texas[73]

History: This Lake was constructed in 1976 to serve as a cooling reservoir for a power plant and receives discharges from an open ash settling pond system. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWDs) monitoring program documents elevated levels of selenium and other metals in fish. In 1992 the Texas Commissioner of Health issued a fish consumption advisory for selenium similar to the one issued for the Brandy Branch Reservoir described above[74]. The TPWD's report concludes that "discharges from the open ash settling ponds may be a source for the elevated levels of selenium in fish." The Texas Commissioner of Health fish advisory was lifted in March 2004[75].

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven ecological damage case for the following reasons: (1) the State concluded that, based on scientific evidence, selenium accumulation in fish may be attributable to the ash settling ponds; and (2) Administrative - The State has issued a fish consumption advisory as a result of the contamination.

22. Texas Utilities Electric Martin Lake Reservoir, Texas[76]

History: This Lake was constructed in 1974 to serve as a cooling reservoir for a power plant and was the site of a series of major fish kills in 1978 and 1979. Investigations determined that unpermitted discharges from ash settling ponds resulted in elevated levels of selenium in the

---

[71] Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). 2003. Improving Water Quality in Brandy Branch Reservoir; One TMDL for Selenium. February 2003.

[72] Assessing the Fish Consumption Use, Water Quality in Brandy Branch Reservoir, TCEQ, March 2004.

[73] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[74] http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/implementation/water/tmdl/14-welshreservoir.html

[75] Assessing the Fish Consumption Use, Water Quality in Welsh Reservoir, TCEQ, March 2004.

[76] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

water and fish. The State's monitoring program continues to document elevated levels of selenium and other metals in fish at the Lake. The Texas Commissioner of Health issued a fish consumption advisory for this Lake similar to the one issued for the Brandy Branch Reservoir described above in 1992[77]. There also is evidence of elevated selenium concentrations in birds nesting near the Lake. The Texas Commissioner of Health fish advisory was lifted October 14, 2004[78].

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven ecological damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientifically based evidence of adverse effects on wildlife - impacts on fish populations were observed, and the State concluded that the impacts were attributable to the ash setting ponds; and (2) Administrative - The State has issued a fish consumption advisory as a result of the contamination.

23. Basin Electric Power Cooperative W.J. Neal Station Surface Impoundment, North Dakota[79]

History: This site was an unlined, 44-acre surface impoundment that received fly ash and scrubber sludge from a coal-fired power plant, along with other wastes (including ash from the combustion of sunflower seed hulls), from the 1950's until the late 1980's. Sampling in 1982 found chromium at 8.15 parts per million in the pond sediment and in excess of the primary MCL in down-gradient ground water. The State issued a special use disposal permit to allow disposal to continue, but required a continuation of monitoring and began negotiations for closure of the site. The facility was closed between 1989 and 1990, when the impoundment sediments were consolidated to a 22-acre area and capped. Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), the site underwent a preliminary assessment (PA) in 1990 and a site inspection (SI) in 1995. The PA found sediments in a marshy area adjacent to the closed facility with antimony, arsenic, chromium, manganese, selenium, and sodium elevated above background. The PA also found arsenic in excess of the primary MCL and aluminum in excess of the secondary MCL in down-gradient ground water. The SI found arsenic elevated above background in the marsh sediments and in surface water passing through the wetland. The SI also found cadmium and lead in excess of primary MCLs and zinc in excess of the secondary MCL in a public water supply well. The SI concluded that releases had occurred from the surface impoundment to ground water and surface water.

Soils underlying the facility are characterized by one source as relatively permeable (10^{-4} cm/sec). Regionally, the surficial aquifer varies in depth from 3 to 25 feet below the surface. While a precise mapping of the water table at the site is not available, the SI characterizes ground water beneath the closed, unlined impoundment as "very shallow." Other information in the literature confirms this and possibly suggests ground water may directly contact the disposed material, specifically:

---

[77] http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/implementation/water/tmdl/12-martincreekreservoir.html

[78] Assessing the Fish Consumption Use, Water Quality in Martin Creek Reservoir, TCEQ, March 2004.

[79] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

- Depth to water in the monitoring wells surrounding the facility ranges from 5.5 to 16 feet, while the depth of the ash fill is estimated at approximately 10 feet.
- According to the PA, regionally, "many lakes and potholes represent "windows" into the water table ..." and an on-site pond located directly up-gradient and adjacent to the disposal area may be "a surface expression of the ground water onsite."

Additionally, the site was operated without any control of surface waters from the impoundment. A tributary to the marsh and a nearby creek formerly flowed through the ash disposal areas. Even as late as 1989, surface water ran directly off the site from the surface impoundment dike into the marsh. This direct discharge was not documented as being permitted under State or Federal regulations.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific investigation - Several constituents have exceeded their (health-based) primary MCLs in down-gradient ground water, and the site inspection found documentation of releases to ground water and surface water from the site; and (2) Administrative - The State required closure of the facility.

24. Cooperative Power Association/United Power Coal Creek Station Surface Impoundments, North Dakota[80]

History: This site includes a number of evaporation ponds and ash storage/disposal ponds that were constructed in 1978 and 1979. The ponds were originally lined but developed severe leaks in the late 1970's. The ponds are operated as a zero discharge facility. While quantitative data on the depth to ground water are not available, documentation from the State agency indicates that the ponds were constructed "directly over and adjacent to" the Weller Slough Aquifer, suggesting the presence of shallow ground water. Ground water monitoring at the site showed arsenic in excess of the primary MCL in 1987 and selenium in excess of the primary MCL in 1992 and 1993. Down-gradient monitoring data also have shown sulfate and chloride above secondary MCLs and elevated levels of boron. In the facility's 1990 permit application, the State required relining of the ponds with a composite liner.

Basis for Consideration as a Proven Damage Case: EPA has categorized this case as a proven damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific evidence - Arsenic and selenium exceeded (health-based) primary MCLs, and (2) Administrative - The State required remedial action.

[80] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

Potential Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases

III. Potential Damage Cases

According to 65 FR 32224, "Potential damage cases were those with documented MCL exceedences that were measured in ground water beneath or close to the waste source. In these cases, the documented exceedences had not been demonstrated at a sufficient distance from the waste management unit to indicate that waste constituents had migrated to the extent that they could cause human health concerns. State regulations typically use a compliance procedure that relies on measurement at a receptor site or in ground water at a point beyond the waste boundary (e.g., 150 meters)." In addition, groundwater contamination would be considered as a potential damage case also where there are documented exceedances of secondary MCLs or other non-health based standards on-site or off-site.

25. K.R. Rezendes South Main Street Ash Landfill, Freetown, Massachusetts[81]

History: This case was originally identified through contacts with State regulators.

This site consists of an ash monofill located in a former sand and gravel quarry located in Freetown, Massachusetts. The landfill began operation in 1976 and has an area of approximately 35 acres. It was originally approved as a 14-acre monofill by the Freetown Board of Health and by permit from the MADEP. The Board of Health granted approval for the remaining 21 acres in 1990, and approved a request for expansion to within 250 feet of Assonet Bay in 1993. The final permit for the site was issued by MADEP in 1994.

The site accepted ash from PG&E's Salem Harbor (approximately 250,000 tons/year) and Brayton Point Plants (approximately 140,000 tons/year). According to PG&E estimates, a total of 2,500,000 tons of ash have been disposed at the K.R. Rezendes South Main Street Ash Landfill.

Ground water monitoring at the site has detected levels of selenium above the primary MCL. Elevated levels of sulfates, total dissolved solids, manganese, iron, and aluminum have also been detected at the site, although levels are below the relevant secondary MCLs. All of the monitoring wells at the site are located on-site. There are no down-gradient drinking water sources, because the landfill is adjacent to a down-gradient water body (Assonet Bay), which is not used as a drinking water source due to its brackish water.

In early 2001, MADEP required modifications to the ground water monitoring program, including:

- Increase in sampling from annual to semi-annual;
- Semi-annual surface water sampling;
- Evaluation of wells to ensure the wells yield representative samples;
- Installation of additional monitoring wells; and

[81] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

- Evaluation of ground water discharge to the adjacent Assonet Bay.

Operations at the landfill ended in 2001 as the result of a bylaw passed by the Town of Freetown. The bylaw bans the disposal of coal combustion wastes within the town. It was appealed by the landfill operator and PG&E, but upheld by the State Attorney General.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: This case has been categorized as a potential damage case for the following reasons: (1) Scientific - Selenium exceeded its primary MCL in on-site monitoring wells; and (2) Administrative - The State required modification to the site's ground water monitoring program.

26. New England Power, Brayton Point, Massachusetts[82]

History: Associated with the largest coal- and oil- powered generating station in New England, this is one of nine sites managing oil combustion wastes that have ground water contamination identified for the 1999 Report to Congress. Seven of the nine, including this site, were documented in EPRI's oil ash report; the two other sites were found in the 1993 Regulatory Determination and in RCRA Corrective Action records. Most of the nine sites evaluated were solid settling basins, while one site had a landfill and a second site had a solids disposal pond. At each of the nine sites, the waste management unit was found to negatively impact ground water in one of the following ways: (1) at least one constituent was found in down-gradient ground water monitoring wells above its MCL, but was not present in up-gradient wells above its MCL, or (2) a constituent exceeded its MCL both up-gradient and down-gradient, but the down-gradient concentrations were noticeably higher than the up-gradient concentrations. These constituents most often include manganese and nickel. Other parameters (including arsenic, cadmium, chromium, selenium, silver, and zinc) exceeded their MCL in down-gradient wells at only one of the sites. Although vanadium does not have an MCL, the parameter was found in ground water down-gradient of waste management units.

At several of the sites reviewed, EPA found that the waste management unit very likely contributes to the contamination of constituents, such as manganese, nickel, and vanadium, into ground water. Many of these sites are located next to the ocean or other large bodies of water where such releases can be diluted and no drinking water wells would be located between the management unit and the surface water. EPA did not find any cases of drinking water contamination or other environmental damages resulting from these releases. Additionally, most or all unlined units are operated under state permit allowing exceedances of ground water standards close to the management unit, but which must be met outside the zone of discharge.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: This case has been categorized as a potential damage case for the following reasons: exceedance of one or more MCL standards

[82] Technical Background Document for the Report to Congress on Remaining Wastes from Fossil Fuel Combustion: Potential Damage Cases, March 15, 1999 (http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/ffc2_397.pdf). Status of Alleged Damage Cases Submitted by HEC, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy, February, 2002. Brayton Point Administrative Consent Order (ACO-BO-00-2002, undated), Brayton Point Administrative Consent Order Timetable, August 22, 2006.

down flow from the plant's unlined wastewater treatment basins that does not impact drinking water wells offsite.

27. AES Creative Resources Weber Ash Disposal Site, New York[83]

History: Monitoring data at this site from between 1991 and 1998 show levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, manganese, iron, aluminum, and pH in down-gradient wells in excess of their secondary MCLs. There is no information available on the location of these wells relative to the waste management units.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site: sulfate, total dissolved solids, manganese, iron, aluminum, and pH, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

28. Central Hudson Gas and Electric Corporation Danskammer Waste Management Facility, New York[84]

History: There were exceedances of State non-health-based standards for sulfate, sulfide, total dissolved solids, turbidity, iron, magnesium, manganese, sodium, boron, and pH attributable to CCW at the site. It is unclear whether the exceedances of health-based standards were attributable to CCW.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The contamination at the site: sulfate, sulfide, total dissolved solids, turbidity, iron, magnesium, manganese, sodium, boron, and pH did not appear likely to threaten human health or the environment. Therefore, this case was determined to be a potential damage case.

29. C. R. Huntley Flyash Landfill, New York[85]

History: There were exceedances of State health-based standards for arsenic and non-health-based standards for iron, manganese, sulfate, and total dissolved solids at this site's down-gradient wells. While there also were exceedances in up-gradient wells, there was statistical evidence of significant increases over up-gradient concentrations for several of these constituents. In addition, the State regulatory agency and the site contractor identified some of these constituents as potential indicators of leachate.

---

[83] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[84] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[85] Ibid.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: All of the exceedances were in wells located on-site, close to the waste management unit. Therefore, this case was determined to be a potential damage case.

30. Elrama Plant, Pennsylvania[86]

History: EPA identified this site in its original 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels by Electric Utility Power Plants. It is described in detail in that document. In the 1988 Report, EPA found concentrations of cadmium in down-gradient wells above the primary MCL; the highest concentrations were found in the well closest to the landfill. EPA concluded that coal combustion wastes have been a source of contamination at the site, but also concluded that exceedances for many contaminants were probably due to concurrent contamination from acid mine drainage.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While levels of cadmium exceed the primary MCL, the contamination appears to be at least partially attributable to sources other than coal combustion wastes. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

31. Tennessee Valley Authority - Bull Run Steam Plant, Oak Ridge, Tennessee[87]

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: This case was categorized as a potential damage case for the following reasons: (1) exceedances of the secondary MCLs for aluminum, calcium, iron, and sulfate were detected in on-site surface water; (2) a toxicity study indicates the potential for ecological impacts; and (3) these impacts appear to be directly attributable to CCW management.

32. Tennessee Valley Authority Widows Creek Fossil Fuel Plant, Alabama[88]

History: Monitoring data at this site show lead in excess of the primary MCL Action Level. This exceedance, however, occurred in an on-site well that appears to be opposite the direction of ground water flow. Still, in a 1993 memorandum, the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) expressed concern with this exceedance and elevated levels of cadmium and chromium (which did not exceed their primary MCLs) in this well and recommended that corrective action measures be established.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While the ADEM has expressed concern with on-site contamination and recommended that corrective action measures be established,

---

[86] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[87] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[88] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

there is no evidence available of off-site migration of contaminants. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

33. Tennessee Valley Authority Colbert Fossil Fuel Plant, Alabama[89]

History: Only limited information on this site was available from the commenters. The commenters' summary of monitoring data shows no exceedances of primary MCLs in ground water at the site. The only primary MCL exceedances (for sulfate, chromium and selenium) reported by the commenters are found in a well installed within the saturated ash of the surface impoundment. A 1998 letter from the facility owner to the ADEM, however, does indicate some exceedances of primary MCLs in on-site wells that the owner proposes to eliminate from its sampling program. The only constituent identified in this letter is cadmium. The commenters report that ADEM believes ground water contamination has resulted from the disposal of coal combustion wastes at this facility. An ADEM geologist also reported to the commenters that the disposal area has been subject to collapse into a karst sinkhole.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While some primary MCL exceedances (for sulfate, chromium and selenium) appear to have occurred in on-site wells, there is no evidence available of off-site migration of contaminants. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

34. Duke Power Allen Steam Generating Plant, North Carolina[90]

History: The Allen Plant of Duke Power Company was included in a study of waste disposal at coal-fired power plants conducted by Arthur D. Little, Inc (ADL) in 1985. ADL conducted ground water sampling in 18 monitoring wells installed on-site, detecting exceedances of manganese and iron, both secondary water quality standards.

Contact was made with North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR). According to those contacted, the State has only surface water discharge information for this facility. There is no record of ground water monitoring at the facility, and no indication that violations or enforcement actions occurred at the facility. A permit check determined that ground water monitoring at the site is not required by the facility permit. There is no indication that any ground water samples have been tested since the 1985 study.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: According to the 1985 data, there were documented exceedances of manganese and iron, non-health-based standards, in wells downstream from the waste management unit. Therefore, this site is categorized as a potential damage case.

---

[89] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. TVA Colbert ground water data, undated.

[90] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003. Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

35. Cinergy East Bend Scrubber Sludge Landfill, Kentucky[91]

History: Commenters identified this site in a table that alleged an estimated 300 tons of sulfate per year is leaking into the Ohio River from this site. This site was initially classified as indeterminate because the commenters did not identify the source of the information and no quantitative data or further information about this site was available.

Subsequently, additional information was obtained through the Kentucky Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). According to the DEP, there were on-site exceedances of non-health-based standards for total dissolved solids, iron, and sulfate at this site. The State has taken regulatory action based on these exceedances.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: Based on the on-site exceedances of non-health-based standards for total dissolved solids, iron, and sulfate at this site, and subsequent State regulatory action based on these exceedances, this case is a potential damage case.

36. Florida Power and Light Lansing Smith Plant, Florida[92]

History: EPA initially identified this site in the supplemental analysis conducted for its 1993 Regulatory Determination[93]. As a result of this analysis, EPA rejected this site as a damage case because there was no evidence that coal combustion wastes were comanaged with low-volume wastes at this site. A subsequent evaluation of the information for this site indicates that there were documented exceedances of primary drinking water standards for cadmium, chromium and fluoride and secondary drinking water standards for sulfate, chloride, manganese and iron in on-site ground water attributable to CCW.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: This site has been reclassified as a potential damage case Based on documented exceedances of primary drinking water standards for cadmium, chromium and fluoride and secondary drinking water standards for sulfate, chloride, manganese and iron in on-site ground water attributable to CCW.

---

[91] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[92] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Status of Alleged Damage Cases Submitted by HEC, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy, February, 2002. Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[93] Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste. U.S. EPA. July 30, 1993. Available from the docket for the 1993 Regulatory Determination for Fossil Fuel Combustion (Part 1), EPA-HQ-RCRA-1993-0042-1642.

37. Florida Power and Light Port Everglades Plant, Florida[94]

History: This is one of nine sites managing oil combustion wastes that have ground water contamination identified for the 1999 Report to Congress. Seven of the nine, including this site, were documented in EPRI's oil ash report; the two other sites were found in the 1993 Regulatory Determination and in RCRA Corrective Action records. Most of the nine sites evaluated were solid settling basins, while one site had a landfill and a second site had a solids disposal pond. At each of the nine sites, the waste management unit was found to negatively impact ground water in one of the following ways: (1) at least one constituent was found in down-gradient ground water monitoring wells above its MCL, but was not present in up-gradient wells above its MCL, or (2) a constituent exceeded its MCL both up-gradient and down-gradient, but the down-gradient concentrations were noticeably higher than the up-gradient concentrations. These constituents most often include manganese and nickel. Other parameters (including arsenic, cadmium, chromium, selenium, silver, and zinc) exceeded their MCL in down-gradient wells at only one of the sites. Although vanadium does not have an MCL, the parameter was found in ground water down-gradient of waste management units.

At several of the sites reviewed, EPA found that the waste management unit very likely contributes to the contamination of constituents, such as manganese, nickel, and vanadium, into ground water. Many of these sites are located next to the ocean or other large bodies of water where such releases can be diluted and no drinking water wells would be located between the management unit and the surface water. EPA did not find any cases of drinking water contamination or other environmental damages resulting from these releases. Additionally, most or all unlined units are operated under state permit allowing exceedances of ground water standards close to the management unit, but which must be met outside the zone of discharge.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: This case has been categorized as a potential damage case for the following reasons: exceedance of one or more MCL standards down flow from the plant's disposal facility that does not impact drinking water wells offsite.

38. Florida Power and Light Riviera Plant[95]

See the preceding description for the Port Everglades Plant.

39. Florida Power and Light P.L. Bartow Plant[96]

See the preceding description for the Port Everglades Plant.

---

[94] Technical Background Document for the Report to Congress on Remaining Wastes from Fossil Fuel Combustion: Potential Damage Cases, March 15, 1999 (http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/other/fossil/ffc2_397.pdf).

[95] Ibid.

[96] Ibid.

40. Commonwealth Edison Powerton Plant - Mahoney Landfill, Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois[97]

History: This case was originally identified during the review of candidate damage cases for the 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Coal by Electric Utility Power Plants. Although it was rejected as a proven damage case in EPA's 1993 Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste (EPA 1993), this case was re-examined in light of EPA's subsequently developed criteria for categorizing cases as "potential" damage cases.

There were exceedances of primary MCLs for cadmium, lead, and nitrate and secondary MCLs for iron, manganese, and sulfate in ground water and surface water at the site. The exceedances of secondary MCLs in ground water appear attributable to management of CCW.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: All the reported exceedances that are attributable to management of CCW are for constituents with non-health-based standards and are located in on-site wells. Therefore, this case was categorized as a potential damage case.

41. Xcel Energy/Southern Minnesota Municipal Power Agency - Sherburne County (Sherco) Generating Plant Becker, Minnesota[98]

History: This case was originally identified during the review of candidate damage cases for the 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Coal by Electric Utility Power Plants. Although it was rejected as a proven damage case in EPA's 1993 Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste (EPA 1993), this case was re-examined in light of EPA's subsequently developed criteria for categorizing cases as "potential" damage cases.

There were exceedances of primary MCLs for arsenic, cadmium, chromium, fluoride, lead, and nitrate and secondary MCLs for chloride, copper, iron, manganese, sulfate, and zinc at the site, at least some of which appear attributable to management of CCW. While a scientific study indicated the potential for future increases in contamination, more recent data were not available.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The reported exceedances of both primary and secondary MCLs were located in on-site wells and the potential for off-site migration of contamination may be limited. Therefore, this case was categorized as a potential damage case.

---

[97] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[98] Ibid.

42. Alliant Rock River Ash Disposal Facility, Wisconsin[99]

History: Monitoring data at this site show down-gradient levels of arsenic and mercury that would exceed the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNRs) drinking water enforcement standard (ES) levels (equivalent to primary MCLs). The data also show down-gradient levels of sulfate and iron that would exceed their ES levels (equivalent to secondary MCLs for these constituents). According to information provided by WDNR, however, the site has no down-gradient ES points of standards application due to its proximity to the Rock River (i.e., all wells are within the design management zone of the landfill). Thus, the State considers the preventive action limit (PAL) exceedances, not ES exceedances. The preventive action limit represents a lesser concentration of the substance than the enforcement standard[100]. In 1996, as a result of the PAL exceedances for sulfate and iron, WDNR required the company to begin submitting biennial ground water reports evaluating causes and trends relating to the continued PAL exceedances. Ongoing monitoring at the site includes indicator parameters and iron.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: Whereas the levels of arsenic and mercury in down-gradient wells exceed health-based enforcement standards, these exceedances are within the design management zone of the landfill and there is no evidence available of off-site migration of contaminants. Therefore, this case was determined to be a potential damage case.

43. Michigan City Site, Michigan City, Indiana[101]

History: EPA identified this site in its original 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels by Electric Utility Power Plants. It is described in detail in that document. In the 1988 Report, EPA concluded that ash ponds at the site are responsible for arsenic concentrations above the primary Maximum Contaminant Limit (MCL). EPA also concluded, however, that effects on ground water appeared to be limited to areas within the facility boundaries.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While levels of arsenic found on-site exceed the primary MCL, there was no evidence available of off-site migration of contaminants. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[99] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[100] The PAL is either 10%, 20%, or 50% of the enforcement standard as specified by statute based on the health-related characteristics of the particular substance. Ten percent is used for cancer-causing substances, 20% for substances with other health effects and 50% for substances having aesthetic or other public-welfare concerns.

[101] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

44. Bailly Generating Station, Indiana[102]

History: EPA identified this site in its original 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels by Electric Utility Power Plants. The site is identified as the "Bailly Site, Dune Acres, Indiana" and described in detail in that document. In the 1988 Report, EPA concluded that leachate from ash disposal ponds was the most probable contributor to concentrations of arsenic and lead that were found above the primary MCL and primary MCL Action Level, respectively, in on-site, down-gradient wells. EPA also observed, however, that cadmium was the only constituent whose down-gradient off-site concentration exceeded the primary MCL. Elevated cadmium concentrations also were found in samples taken from the background well, leading EPA to conclude that the elevated down-gradient concentrations of cadmium may not have been caused by leachate from the coal ash.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While levels of arsenic and lead found on-site exceed health-based standards, the only off-site exceedances of health-based standards (for cadmium) are not shown to be attributable to coal combustion waste. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

45. Alliant Edgewater 1-4 Ash Disposal Site, Wisconsin[103]

History: Monitoring data at the site show down-gradient levels of boron that exceed WDNR's health-based ES level[104]. Additional data shows that private water supply wells have shown ES exceedances for sulfate and iron (equivalent to secondary MCLs for these contaminants) and PAL exceedances for chloride. As a result of these exceedances, WDNR required a series of investigations from 1988 to 1997. The investigations found that cessation of ash sluicing and capping of the landfill had effectively controlled the contamination of ground water and no additional remedial actions were required. Ongoing monitoring at the site (including monitoring of the private wells) includes boron, sulfate, and arsenic. Previous monitoring included selenium, iron, fluoride, and chloride.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The level of boron found down-gradient exceeds a health-based standard. It is unclear, however, whether this exceedance is in an off-site monitoring location. The exceedances found in off-site private wells are for constituents without health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[102] Ibid.

[103] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[104] As of January 1, 2000, Wisconsin elevated boron to the status of a human health-related parameter.

46. Wisconsin Power Supply Co. (WPSC) Pulliam Ash Disposal Site, Wisconsin[105]

History: Monitoring data at this site showed down-gradient levels of sulfate and manganese that would exceed WDNR's ES levels (equivalent to secondary MCLs for these constituents) and levels of iron that exceed WDNR's PAL. According to information provided, however, the site had no down-gradient ES points of standards application (i.e., all wells are within the design management zone of the landfill). Thus, the State would consider the sulfate and manganese exceedances to be PAL, not ES, exceedances. Further review by WDNR found an inadequate monitoring network at the facility. Therefore, in 1994, WDNR required an investigation of the ground water contamination and an upgrade of the monitoring network. Ongoing monitoring at the site includes indicator parameters plus boron, selenium, manganese, and iron.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, manganese and iron, are within the design management zone of the landfill and are for constituents without health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

47. Central Illinois Light Co. Duck Creek Station, Illinois[106]

History: Monitoring data at this site from April 1999 showed levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride, manganese, and iron in excess of their secondary MCLs. There is no clear indication of down-gradient wells or whether these wells are on-site or off-site.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride, manganese and iron, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

48. Illinois Power Co. Hennepin Power Station, Illinois[107]

History: Monitoring data at this site from between 1997 and 1999 showed levels of sulfate and total dissolved solids in down-gradient wells in excess of their secondary MCLs. There is no information available on the location of these wells relative to the waste management units. There is no monitoring data for metals at this site.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate and total dissolved solids, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[105] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[106] Ibid.

[107] Ibid.

49. Illinois Power Co. Havanna Power Plant, Illinois[108]

History: Monitoring data at this site between 1997 and 1999 showed levels of manganese down-gradient of the south ash impoundment in excess of the secondary MCL. The data also show levels of sulfate down-gradient of the east ash impoundment greater than up-gradient levels, but within the secondary MCL. There is no information available on the location of the monitoring wells relative to the waste management units.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, manganese and sulfate, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

50. Dairyland Power Alma On-site Fly Ash Landfill, Wisconsin[109]

History: EPA initially identified this site in the supplemental analysis conducted for its 1993 Regulatory Determination[110]. This analysis, along with additional information submitted by commenters, shows down-gradient levels of sulfate and manganese that would exceed WDNR's ES levels (equivalent to secondary MCLs for these constituents). According to information provided by WDNR, however, there are no ES points of standards application at the site (i.e., all wells are within the design management zone of the landfill). Thus, the State considers these exceedances PAL, not ES exceedances. In 1975, WDNR issued an administrative order as a result of an inspection that disclosed a number of operational and locational problems at the facility. Among other things, the order required submission of a closure plan and an in-field conditions report. The closure plan was approved in 1981 and included ground water monitoring. In 1986, the Department required the company to install additional monitoring wells and to monitor seven private water supply wells for two rounds of monitoring. Ongoing monitoring at the site includes indicator parameters plus manganese and boron.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While the State has taken regulatory action at this site, the action appears to be based on operational and locational problems, not evidence of contamination. The exceedances found at the site, sulfate and manganese, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[108] Ibid.

[109] Ibid.

[110] Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste. U.S. EPA. July 30, 1993. Available from the docket for the 1993 Regulatory Determination for Fossil Fuel Combustion (Part 1), EPA-HQ-RCRA-1993-0042-1642.

51. Dairyland Power Alma Off-site Fly Ash Landfill, Wisconsin[111]

History: EPA initially identified this site in the supplemental analysis conducted for its 1993 Regulatory Determination[112]. This analysis, along with additional information submitted by commenters, shows down-gradient levels of sulfate and manganese that would be in excess of WDNR's ES levels (equivalent to secondary MCLs for these constituents). The monitoring data also show levels of boron that exceed WDNR's PAL. According to information provided by WDNR, however, the sulfate and manganese exceedances were not found at ES points of application; they were found in an on-site well within the design management zone of the landfill. Thus, the State considers the exceedances PAL, not ES, exceedances. None of the ES wells for the site have shown exceedances. Because of the PAL exceedances and a proposal by the owner to expand the ash disposal area, WDNR required an analysis of the performance of the existing landfill along with an upgraded liner system and other design improvements for the new facility on the site. Ongoing monitoring at the site includes indicator parameters plus iron and boron, although the company has monitored some wells for a list of metals as part of the siting for the expansion.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While the State has taken regulatory action at the site, the exceedances found at this site, sulfate and manganese, are within the design management zone of the landfill and are for constituents without health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

52. Illinois Power Vermillion Power Station, Illinois[113]

History: Monitoring data at this site showed levels of sulfate and total dissolved solids in down-gradient wells in excess of their secondary MCLs. No monitoring data for metals, trace elements, or organics were available.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate and total dissolved solids, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[111] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[112] Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste. U.S. EPA. July 30, 1993. Available from the docket for the 1993 Regulatory Determination for Fossil Fuel Combustion (Part 1), EPA-HQ-RCRA-1993-0042-1642.

[113] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

53. Central Illinois Public Service Company Hutsonville Power Station, Illinois[114]

History: Monitoring data at this site showed levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, and manganese in excess of their secondary MCLs. These exceedances were in wells that were presumed by the commenters to be down-gradient. There is no clear indication of down-gradient wells or whether these wells are on-site or off-site. No monitoring data for metals, trace elements, or organics were available.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, total dissolved solids and manganese, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

54. Illinois Power Company Wood River Power Station, Illinois[115]

History: Monitoring data at this site showed levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride, manganese, and iron in excess of their secondary MCLs. It is unclear from the information provided whether these exceedances were observed in wells close to the waste management unit boundaries or in more distant wells. All of the monitoring wells, however, appear to be within the property boundary. There is insufficient information to designate wells at this site as up-gradient or down-gradient.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride, manganese and iron, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

55. R.M. Schahfer Generating Station, IN[116]

History: EPA initially identified this site in the supplemental analysis conducted for its 1993 Regulatory Determination[117]. This analysis, along with additional information submitted by commenters, showed down-gradient levels of sulfate in excess of its secondary MCL. EPA concluded in the supplemental analysis that other pollutant exceedances at the site appeared to be outliers or were for up-gradient wells only.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The sulfate exceedances found at this site are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[114] Ibid.

[115] Ibid.

[116] Ibid.

[117] Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste. U.S. EPA. July 30, 1993. Available from the docket for the 1993 Regulatory Determination for Fossil Fuel Combustion (Part 1), EPA-HQ-RCRA-1993-0042-1642.

56. Coffeen/White & Brewer Trucking Fly Ash Landfill, Illinois[118]

History: Monitoring data at this site showed levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, and manganese in down-gradient wells in excess of their secondary MCLs. Two of the three wells for which the commenters provided data appear to be located directly underneath the landfill area. A May 18, 1995 memorandum from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) documents areas of dead or distressed grass on-site, apparently due to ground water seepage.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, total dissolved solids and manganese, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

57. Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Company (SIGECO) A.B Brown Generating Station, Indiana[119]

History: EPA initially identified this site in the supplemental analysis conducted for its 1993 Regulatory Determination[120]. This analysis, along with additional information submitted by commenters, shows down-gradient levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride, and pH in excess of their secondary MCLs.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride and pH, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

58. Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. Miamiview Landfill, Ohio[121]

History: Monitoring data at this site from 1994 show levels of sulfate in excess of its secondary MCL. This exceedance was identified in a well near the boundary of the landfill. An investigation of the site estimates that the sulfate plume extends to an area approximately 400 feet south of the site[122]. No data are available for other constituents for the site.

---

[118] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[119] Ibid.

[120] Supplemental Analysis of Potential Risks to Human Health and the Environment from Large-Volume Coal Combustion Waste. U.S. EPA. July 30, 1993. Available from the docket for the 1993 Regulatory Determination for Fossil Fuel Combustion (Part 1), EPA-HQ-RCRA-1993-0042-1642.

[121] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[122] Report: Sulfate Investigation, Miamiview Landfill, Hamilton County, Ohio. Prepared for the Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company by Dames & Moore. December 13, 1994. Available in the docket titled Availability of Report to Congress on Fossil Fuel Combustion; Request for Comments and Announcement of Public Hearing, EPA-HQ-RCRA-1999-0022-0632.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The sulfate exceedances found at this site are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

59. Indiana Power & Light Petersburg Generating Station, Indiana[123]

History: Monitoring data at this site showed levels of sulfate and total dissolved solids in down-gradient wells in excess of their secondary MCLs. There is no information available on the location of these wells relative to the waste management units.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate and total dissolved solids, are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

60. Hoosier Energy Mermon Generating Station Coal Combustion Waste Landfill, Indiana[124]

History: The historical exceedances of health-based standards (primary MCLs for barium, chromium, cadmium, and lead and secondary MCLs for sulfate and chloride) at this site are correlated with up-gradient exceedances and occur in on-site wells.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, primary MCLs for barium, chromium, cadmium, and lead and secondary MCLs for sulfate and chloride, are all confined to on-site wells. . Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

61. Cinergy W.C. Beckjord Station, Ohio[125]

History: There were exceedances of non-health-based standards (secondary MCL for sulfate) and a single exceedance of a health-based standard (primary MCL for selenium) at this site. There was no evidence available of off-site migration. A public water supply well within the property boundary was shut down and can no longer be used as a drinking water supply as a direct or indirect result of the contamination due to exceedance of sulfate.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While a public water supply well within the property boundary was shut down, the contaminant of concern (sulfate) in the water supply well does not have a health-based standard. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[123] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[124] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[125] Ibid.

62. Lemberger Landfill, Wisconsin[126]

History: The 21-acre Lemberger Landfill, Inc. site is located in Manitowoc County. The Township of Franklin used the site, an old gravel pit, as an open dump from 1940 to 1970. Lemberger Landfill, Inc. operated the site as a sanitary landfill under a license from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) from 1969 to 1976. From 1976 to 1977, the Wettencamp and Brunner Excavating Company transported fly ash from Manitowoc Public Utilities to the Lemberger facility. An estimated 1,750 to 2,500 cubic yards of fly ash were disposed of monthly. Past WDNR inspections showed that Lemberger used fly ash and bottom ash as cover, instead of burying them along with the refuse.

Damages at the site include the seepage of landfill leachate onto adjacent property. Ground water at the site is contaminated with volatile organic compound (VOC) and inorganic constituents including arsenic, barium, chromium, cadmium, and lead. VOCs were present in residential wells in the vicinity of the site, according to monitoring conducted by the State in 1984 and 1985; and a river near the site also is impacted by VOCs, cadmium and lead. A group of potentially responsible parties (PRPs) entered into a consent decree (CD) with U.S. EPA in 1992 to perform design and remedy implementation activities. Construction was completed in September 1996. The five-year review of September 2000 identified that the groundwater extraction system was not capturing the entire contaminant plume. In order to correct this problem, modifications to the groundwater extraction system were constructed in winter 2001.

On June 15, 2006, U.S. EPA and WDNR approved the PRP's workplan for the monitored natural attenuation pilot study and gave approval to shut down the groundwater pump and treat system. The pump and treat system was shut down on August 1, 2006[127].

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: Because the available documentation does not clearly implicate, or rule out, coal combustion waste as a source of the contamination, this case is a potential damage case.

63. Conesville Fixed FGD Sludge Landfill, Ohio[128]

History: EPA identified this site in its original 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels by Electric Utility Power Plants. Ground water monitoring data are described in detail in the report.

---

[126] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Additional Information Regarding Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[127] http://www.epa.gov/R5Super/npl/wisconsin/WID980901243.htm

[128] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

Thirty-four monitoring wells were installed (two up-gradient) to monitor the effectiveness of a Poz-O-Tec fixation process (fluidized gas desulfurization (FGD) sludge mixed with fly ash and lime) to stabilize and thus immobilize potential contaminants. The stabilized FGD sludge was deposited next to the fly ash pond.

Two sets of samples were collected, one between February 27 and April 12, 1979 and the other between December 4, 1979 and July 10, 1980. Samples from the first set of data contained lead concentrations which exceeded the primary drinking water standard (PDWS) in two on-site wells and three off-site wells. Samples from on-site wells in the first set of data also showed increases above background levels in the secondary drinking water standards (SDWS) of calcium, magnesium, total dissolved solids (TDS), sulfate and iron.

In the second set of data, samples from on-site wells showed increases in calcium, magnesium, TDS and sulfate relative to the first set of data. Exceedances of the PDWS for arsenic, cadmium, chromium and selenium were found in on-site wells and exceedances of the PDWS for chromium were found in off-site wells. Lead was not detected in any of the second set of samples.

Elevated levels of selenium were detected in up-gradient wells in both the first and second sets of samples suggesting that selenium is originating from indigenous sediments rather than coal combustion wastes. The only constituents that appeared to be migrating off-site were lead in the first set of sampling and chromium in the second set of sampling.

Based on data collected, there appeared to be a temporal change in ground water quality at this site, and potential adverse impacts from constituents migrating off-site appeared to be limited. While the data indicated that lead and chromium appeared to be migrating off-site, EPA rejected this site as a damage case due to apparent limited potential adverse impacts. Subsequent to the March 2000 Regulatory Determination, this site was reevaluated and rejected as a damage case because there was no evidence that coal combustion wastes were comanaged with low-volume wastes at this site so the site was not covered by that Regulatory Determination[129]. Since then, the Agency has learned that the site receives various types of coal combustion wastes, including fly ash, and is covered by the March 2000 Regulatory Determination.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: Based on the on-site ground water contamination of the cited secondary drinking water standards (calcium, magnesium, total dissolved solids, sulfate and iron), and of primary drinking water standards (arsenic, cadmium, chromium and selenium) and the limited potential for the off-site migration of contaminants, this site has been reclassified as a potential damage case.

[129] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

64. Muscatine County Landfill, Iowa[130]

History: It is not clear, based on the available data, if the currently active facility was constructed on the same site as the older, closed landfill. However, the issue of whether or not the sites are the same does not affect the analysis here, because the available data for the active site do not cover the constituents of concern (sulfate and selenium) for the older site. Further research is unlikely to find any additional information about the old facility. Therefore, conclusions about this site are based on the limited historical data.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances of non-health-based standards (secondary MCL for sulfate) and possibly a single health-based standard (primary MCL for selenium) at this site are in wells located on-site, close to the waste management unit. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

65. Dave Johnston Power Plant, Wyoming[131]

History: Exceedances of the primary MCL for cadmium and the secondary MCLs for manganese and sulfate were observed in ground water up-gradient and down-gradient of the site. Interpretations of sampling results were difficult to make because other potential sources of contamination exist, such as other waste disposal areas at the site; contaminants naturally occurring in the soil which is highly mineralized around the Johnston site; and uncertainties with regard to what degree leachate from the two landfills had reached the down-gradient wells.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: Whereas exceedances of the primary MCL (cadmium) and the secondary MCLs (manganese and sulfate) were observed in ground water down-gradient of the site, the natural occurrence of mineralization products in the local soils and possible and other potential sources of contamination Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

66. Montana-Dakota Utilities R.M. Heskett Station, North Dakota[132]

History: Monitoring data at this site from 1998 show levels of sulfate and boron immediately down-gradient of an old ash pile in excess of the secondary MCL. According to the NDDOH, the State required the company "... to install ground water monitoring wells and implement a closure plan. Since that time, the site has been effectively closed and is currently revegetated

[130] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[131] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[132] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

with a good stand of growth. The ground water monitoring data indicate that impact to ground water has been reduced since closure of the site[133]."

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: While the State has taken regulatory action at this site, the sulfate and boron exceedances found are of non-health-based standards. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

67. Arizona Public Service Co. Cholla Steam Electric Generating Station, Arizona[134]

History: Monitoring data at this site show levels of sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride, and fluoride in excess of their secondary MCLs. These exceedances are found in a well located directly at the foot of the fly ash pond. The affected aquifer has "naturally poor water quality," but no background or up-gradient data are available. The commenters use a comparison to distant alluvial ground water to implicate pond leachate as a source of contamination. The commenters also allege that construction of the waste management units has caused naturally poor quality water from upper aquifers to contaminate the pristine lower aquifer, regardless of leachate contamination.

Basis for Consideration as a Potential Damage Case: The exceedances found at this site, sulfate, total dissolved solids, chloride and fluoride, are of non-health-based standards and are in a well directly at the foot of a waste management unit. Therefore, this case is a potential damage case.

---

[133] Attachment B to the letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council to Dennis Ruddy regarding damage case sites, November 11, 1999, Document ID # EPA-HQ-RCRA-1999-0022-1235 in the docket titled Comments In Response To The April 28, 1999 Federal Register: Availability Of Report To Congress On Fossil Fuel Combustion; Request For Comments And Announcement Of Public Hearing, Attachment B: Report On R.M. Heskett Station. The Report On R.M. Heskett Station is accessible at: http://www.hecweb.org/ProgramsandInitatives/CCW/heskett.pdf

[134] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

Rejected Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases (Excluding Minefills)

IV. Rejected Damage Cases

The following alleged damage cases were rejected due to either (1) lack of any evidence of damage or (2) lack of evidence that damages were uniquely associated with CCW.

68. American Coal Corporation #5 Landfill[135]

No information available

69. Cardinal PFBC Monofill[136]

According to Ohio EPA representatives, the Cardinal PFBC Monofill is used for the disposal of bed ash from the Ohio Power Cardinal Power Plant. The monofill was constructed on top of the closed Fly Ash Reservoir I Impoundment. The State has ground water monitoring data for the site, but the representatives could not confirm the presence of any suspected impacts. The data do not show any exceedences of primary or secondary MCLs. Furthermore, according to the State's hydrogeologists, interpretation of the data is occluded by mining impacts in the area. There are no exceedences of primary or secondary MCLs at this site. Therefore, this site is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.

70. Cardinal Fly Ash Reservoir II Impoundment[137]

According to Ohio EPA representatives, the Cardinal Fly Ash Reservoir II Impoundment is used for the disposal of fly ash from the Ohio Power Cardinal Power Plant. The State has ground water monitoring data for the site, but the representatives could not confirm the presence of any suspected impacts. The data do not show any exceedences of primary or secondary MCLs. Furthermore, according to the State's hydrogeologists, interpretation of the data is occluded by mining impacts in the area. There are no exceedences of primary or secondary MCLs at this site. Therefore, this site is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.

---

[135] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Revised Identification of New Candidate Damage Cases, December 7, 2001.

[136] Ibid.

[137] Ibid.

71. Clinch River, Virginia[138]

EPA identified this site in its original 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels by Electric Utility Power Plants. It is described in detail in that document. EPA concluded that this site represented a proven damage case for purposes of the 1993 Regulatory Determination. In conducting its analysis for the 1999 Report to Congress, however, EPA concluded that there was no evidence of comanagement at this site. EPA therefore rejected this site as a damage case for purposes of the 1999 Report to Congress.[139]

72. Copicut Road[140]

Monitoring results do not document any exceedances of federal or state standards (Ruddy 2001), except for pH. The ground water pH was below (more acidic than) its minimum secondary MCL both prior to and during placement (PG&E undated). Because acidic ground water was present prior to ash placement, this exceedance cannot be attributed to ash placement. Monitoring data for the site reveal no exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs attributable to coal combustion waste placement at the site. Therefore, this case is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.[141]

73. Dixie Caverns County Landfill, Virginia[142]

Dixie Caverns Landfill was operated by Roanoke County, Virginia, as a disposal site for municipal refuse, solvents, and fly ash. When the landfill was closed in 1976, it was not capped and an intermittent stream on the site flowed through a large drum pile and the fly ash pile and emptied into the Roanoke River, approximately two miles southeast of the landfill. There was also a sludge disposal pit on site. The contaminants identified on site include lead, cadmium, zinc, silver, iron, benzene, substituted benzene, chlorinated ethane, and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). Based on review of the materials provided by the commenters, it is apparent that the fly ash disposed at the site is emission control dust from an electric arc furnace,

---

[138] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding the CCW RTC, June 11, 1999, Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council and the Citizens Coal Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding the CCW RTC, June 14, 1999 and Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

[139] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000. Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Review of Causative Factors for Coal Combustion Waste Damage Cases, November 29, 2000.

[140] Letter from HEC, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy, February, 2002.

[141] Compendium of nineteen alleged coal combustion wastes damage cases, May 3, 2007.

[142] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council and the Citizens Coal Council to the RCRA Docket Information Center regarding the CCW RTC, June 14, 1999 and Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

not fossil fuel combustion waste. This site did not receive fossil fuel combustion waste and therefore is not applicable.[143]

74. Gavin Impoundments[144]

According to Ohio EPA representatives, the Gavin Plant ash ponds are used for the disposal of ash from the Ohio Power Gavin Plant. The fly ash pond is no longer receiving ash, but has not yet been closed. The facility has not conducted ground water monitoring, but has submitted a ground water monitoring plan and will be required to monitor as part of their closure activities for the fly ash pond. The bottom ash pond is still receiving wastes. There is no ground water monitoring for the bottom ash pond. The representatives could not confirm the presence of any suspected impacts and the State has not undertaken any regulatory action at the site. There is no evidence of damage at this site. Therefore, this site is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.

75. Kyger Creek Power Plant Impoundments[145]

According to Ohio EPA representatives, the Kyger Creek Plant surface impoundments are used for the disposal of ash from the Ohio Valley Electric Kyger Creek Power Plant. Bottom ash is disposed of in the bottom ash pond, although most of the facility's bottom ash is used by Black Beauty, an on-site company which sells products containing bottom ash. While there is no ground water monitoring around the bottom ash pond, Ohio EPA staff are unaware of any issues related to this pond.

76. Lake Erie, Ohio[146]

Commenters provided a study of trace element concentrations in sediments, surface water, and biota in proximity to an ash disposal basin along the shore of Lake Erie. The study noted that sediment concentrations in the proximity of the basin had the potential for adverse effects on benthos (*oligochatetes*) and fish in early life stages. In addition, the study observed changes in fish behavior (e.g., possibly due to avoidance) near the basins. The study findings, however, do not conclusively implicate coal combustion waste as the source of the observed behavioral changes. There is insufficient evidence to confirm that fossil fuel combustion wastes are the source of contamination in this case.

---

[143] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[144] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Revised Identification of New Candidate Damage Cases, December 7, 2001.

[145] Ibid.

[146] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

77. Muskingum River Power Plant Impoundments[147]

According to Ohio EPA representatives, the Ohio Power Muskingum River Power Plant disposes of bottom ash in ponds located next to the plant. The representatives confirmed that there are no monitoring wells at the site. They indicated, however, that elevated levels of iron and manganese have been detected in facility production wells. These observations have led the State's hydrogeologists to suspect that there might be some impacts from the bottom ash ponds. The representatives, however, stated that the levels of iron and manganese detected are below the relevant secondary MCLs. Because there are no exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs at this site, the evidence is not sufficient to categorize this case as a proven or potential damage case under EPA's definitions. Therefore, this site is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.

The fly ash pond originally consisted of two ponds in series. One of the ponds has recently been closed and capped, while the other continues to accept waste. At the time that the fly ash pond was closed, the facility installed ground water monitoring wells around the perimeter of the entire fly ash disposal area and five years of monitoring data now are available. According to the Ohio EPA representatives, monitoring has detected some statistically "out of range" values for iron, manganese, and TDS. These observations have led the State's hydrogeologists to suspect that there might be some impacts from the fly ash ponds. The representatives, however, stated that the levels detected are below the relevant secondary MCLs. Because there are no exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs at this site, the evidence is not sufficient to categorize this case as a proven or potential damage case under EPA's definitions. Therefore, this site is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.

78. Muskogee Environmental Fly Ash Disposal Site, Oklahoma[148]

Commenters provided a printout from the Superfund Archive identifying this site as a Superfund site. The information provided, however, does not identify the constituents of concern, the reason for inclusion of this site in the Superfund database, or otherwise indicate that any contamination at this site is associated with fossil fuel combustion wastes. There is insufficient information available to identify the extent and nature of damages present and attribute them to fossil fuel combustion wastes.[149]

---

[147] Ibid.

[148] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

[149] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

79. Public Service Co Fly Ash Disposal Site, Oklahoma[150]

Commenters provided a printout from the Superfund Archive identifying this site as a Superfund site. The information provided, however, does not identify the constituents of concern, the reason for inclusion of this site in the Superfund database, or otherwise indicate that any contamination at this site is associated with fossil fuel combustion wastes. There is insufficient information available to identify the extent and nature of damages present and attribute them to fossil fuel combustion wastes.[151]

80. Star Coal Company #6 Landfill[152]

No information available

81. Star Coal Company #14 Landfill[153]

No information available

82. Stuart Station Impoundments[154]

According to Ohio EPA representatives, the Stuart Station ash ponds are used for the disposal of ash from the Dayton Power & Light Stuart Station. The State has ground water monitoring data for wells near the ash ponds and older data from facility production wells. According to the State's hydrogeologists, the facility relocated their production wellfield due to ground water quality impacts of "undetermined origin." The monitoring data also show a statistical increase over background concentrations. The specific constituents showing increases were not identified, but there are no exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs at the site, according to the Ohio EPA representatives. The State's hydrogeologists also indicated that the impacts observed may be either from the ash ponds or from coal piles located in the area. Because there are no exceedances of primary or secondary MCLs at this site, the evidence is not sufficient to categorize this case as a proven or potential damage case under EPA's definitions. Therefore, this site is categorized as a case without documented evidence of proven or potential damage to human health or the environment.

---

[150] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

[151] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[152] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Revised Identification of New Candidate Damage Cases, December 7, 2001.

[153] Ibid.

[154] Ibid.

83. Thompson Landfill, Michigan[155]

This site is an abandoned landfill. Commenters cited a MDEQ study that allegedly shows arsenic greater than Michigan "cleanup criteria" attributable to the landfill. This document and quantitative data supporting the alleged damages were not available. Recent information from the MDEQ, however, confirms that ground water contamination is present and that the site is being remediated. There is no information on whether wastes other than coal combustion wastes might be present that could contribute to the contamination. There is no information on whether the alleged contamination extends off-site. There is insufficient information available to identify the extent of ground water contamination, or to positively identify the source of the contamination.[156]

84. Turris Coal Company Elkhart Mine, Illinois[157]

This site is an underground mine that disposes of coal processing waste and coal combustion waste in a diked surface lagoon. Commenters provided monitoring data showing exceedances of the secondary MCLs for sulfate, chloride, and total dissolved solids in a single well at the site. The data for this well also show an increase in these concentrations since the placement of coal combustion waste began. The other wells at the site do not show similar exceedances or trends. There is no quantitative data on the presence of other constituents at the site. There is insufficient data on hydrogeology at the site, the location of coal combustion waste placement at the site, or on activities other than coal combustion waste placement at the site to conclude that the impacts identified are due to coal combustion waste placement. Although there is some quantitative evidence of contamination, the available data are limited to a small number of constituents. There also is insufficient information to identify the extent of the contamination or confirm the source of the contamination.[158]

85. Western Farmers Electrical Fly Ash Site, Oklahoma[159]

Commenters provided a printout from the Superfund Archive identifying this site as a Superfund site. The information provided, however, does not identify the constituents of concern, the reason for inclusion of this site in the Superfund database, or otherwise indicate that any

---

[155] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

[156] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[157] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Rationale and Conclusions Regarding Commenter-Identified Fossil Fuel Combustion Waste Damage Cases, April 20, 2000.

[158] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

[159] Letter from the Hoosier Environmental Council, et. al., to Dennis Ruddy regarding the CCW RTC, September 24, 1999.

contamination at this site is associated with fossil fuel combustion wastes. There is insufficient information available to identify the extent and nature of damages present and attribute them to fossil fuel combustion wastes.[160]

[160] Memorandum from SAIC to Dennis Ruddy regarding Final Revised Report on Resolution of 18 Previously Indeterminate Candidate Damage Cases, March 5, 2003.

AUTHENTICATED U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION GPO
I/A

FEDERAL REGISTER

Vol. 80 Friday,
No. 74 April 17, 2015

Part II

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Parts 257 and 261
Hazardous and Solid Waste Management System; Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals From Electric Utilities; Final Rule

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Parts 257 and 261

[EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640; FRL–9919–44–OSWER]

RIN–2050–AE81

Hazardous and Solid Waste Management System; Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals From Electric Utilities

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA or the Agency) is publishing a final rule to regulate the disposal of coal combustion residuals (CCR) as solid waste under subtitle D of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The available information demonstrates that the risks posed to human health and the environment by certain CCR management units warrant regulatory controls. EPA is finalizing national minimum criteria for existing and new CCR landfills and existing and new CCR surface impoundments and all lateral expansions consisting of location restrictions, design and operating criteria, groundwater monitoring and corrective action, closure requirements and post closure care, and recordkeeping, notification, and internet posting requirements. The rule requires any existing unlined CCR surface impoundment that is contaminating groundwater above a regulated constituent's groundwater protection standard to stop receiving CCR and either retrofit or close, except in limited circumstances. It also requires the closure of any CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment that cannot meet the applicable performance criteria for location restrictions or structural integrity. Finally, those CCR surface impoundments that do not receive CCR after the effective date of the rule, but still contain water and CCR will be subject to all applicable regulatory requirements, unless the owner or operator of the facility dewaters and installs a final cover system on these inactive units no later than three years from publication of the rule. EPA is deferring its final decision on the Bevill Regulatory Determination because of regulatory and technical uncertainties that cannot be resolved at this time.

DATES: This final rule is effective on October 14, 2015.

ADDRESSES: EPA has established three dockets for this regulatory action under Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640, Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2011–0392, and Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028. All documents in these dockets are available at *http://www.regulations.gov*. Although listed in the index, some information is not publicly available, *e.g.*, Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Certain other material, such as copyrighted material, is not placed on the Internet and will be publicly available only in hard copy form. Publicly available docket materials are available either electronically in *http://www.regulations.gov* or in hard copy at the OSWER Docket, EPA/DC, WJC West Building, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460. The Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The telephone number for the Public Reading Room is (202) 566–1744, and the telephone number for the OSWER Docket is 202–566–0276.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For questions on technical issues: Alexander Livnat, Office of Resource Conservation and Recovery, Environmental Protection Agency, 5304P; telephone number: (703) 308–7251; fax number: (703) 605–0595; email address: *livnat.alexander@epa.gov*, or Steve Souders, Office of Resource Conservation and Recovery, Environmental Protection Agency, 5304P; telephone number: (703) 308–8431; fax number: (703) 605–0595; email address: *souders.steve@epa.gov*. For questions on the regulatory impact analysis: Richard Benware, Office of Resource Conservation and Recovery, Environmental Protection Agency, 5305P; telephone number: (703) 308–0436; fax number: (703) 308–7904; email address: *benware.richard@epa.gov*. For questions on the risk assessment: Jason Mills, Office of Resource Conservation and Recovery, Environmental Protection Agency, 5305P; telephone number: (703) 305–9091; fax number: (703) 308–7904; email address: *mills.jason@epa.gov*.

For more information on this rulemaking please visit *http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/index.htm*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

A. Does this action apply to me?

This rule applies to all coal combustion residuals (CCR) generated by electric utilities and independent power producers that fall within the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 221112 and may affect the following entities: Electric utility facilities and independent power producers that fall under the NAICS code 221112. The industry sector(s) identified above may not be exhaustive; other types of entities not listed could also be affected. The Agency's aim is to provide a guide for readers regarding those entities that potentially could be affected by this action. To determine whether your facility, company, business, organization, etc., is affected by this action, you should refer to the applicability criteria discussed in Unit VI.A. of this document If you have any questions regarding the applicability of this action to a particular entity, consult the person listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

B. What actions are not addressed in this rule?

This rule does not address the placement of CCR in coal mines. The U.S. Department of Interior (DOI) and, as necessary, EPA will address the management of CCR in minefills in separate regulatory action(s), consistent with the approach recommended by the National Academy of Sciences, recognizing the expertise of DOI's Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement in this area. See Unit VI of this document for further details. This rule does not regulate practices that meet the definition of a beneficial use of CCR. Beneficial uses that occur after the effective date of the rule need to determine if they comply with the criteria contained in the definition of ''beneficial use of CCRs.'' This rule does not affect past beneficial uses (*i.e.*, uses completed before the effective date of the rule.) See Unit VI of this document for further details on proposed clarifications of beneficial use. Furthermore, CCR from non-utility boilers burning coal are also not addressed in this final rule. EPA will decide on an appropriate action for these wastes through a separate rulemaking effort. See Unit IV of this document for further details. Finally, this rule does not apply to municipal solid waste landfills (MSWLFs) that receive CCR for disposal or use as daily cover.

C. The Contents of This Preamble Are Listed in the Following Outline

I. Executive Summary
II. Statutory Authority
III. Background
IV. Bevill Regulatory Determination Relating to CCR From Electric Utilities and Independent Power Producers
V. Development of the Final Rule—RCRA Subtitle D Regulatory Approach

VI. Development of the Final Rule—Technical Requirements
VII. Summary of Major Differences Between the Proposed and Final Rules
VIII. Implementation Timeframes for Minimum National Criteria and Coordination With Steam Electric ELG Rule
IX. Implementation of the Minimum Federal Criteria and State Solid Waste Management Plans
X. Risk Assessment
XI. Summary of Damage Cases
XII. Summary of Regulatory Impact Analysis
XIII. Uniquely Associated Wastes
XIV. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

I. Executive Summary

This rule establishes nationally applicable minimum criteria for the safe disposal of coal combustion residuals in landfills and surface impoundments. This section summarizes these criteria. Detailed discussions of the criteria and the Agency's rationale for finalizing these requirements are provided in Unit VI of this document.

A. What are coal combustion residuals?

Coal combustion residuals (CCR) are generated from the combustion of coal, including solid fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, and lignite, for the purpose of generating steam for the purpose of powering a generator to produce electricity or electricity and other thermal energy by electric utilities and independent power producers. CCR includes fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and flue gas desulfurization materials. A description of the types of CCR can be found in the proposed rule (see 75 FR 35137).

CCR is one of the largest industrial waste streams generated in the U.S. In 2012, over 470 coal-fired electric utilities burned over 800 million tons of coal, generating approximately 110 million tons of CCR in 47 states and Puerto Rico. CCR may be generated wet or dry; however, this composition may change after generation. Some CCR is dewatered while other CCR is mixed with water to facilitate transport (*i.e.*, sluiced). CCR can be sent off-site for disposal or beneficial use or disposed in on-site landfills or surface impoundments. In 2012, approximately 40 percent of the CCR generated was beneficially used, with the remaining 60 percent disposed in surface impoundments and landfills. Of that 60 percent, approximately 80 percent was disposed in on-site disposal units. CCR disposal currently occurs at over 310 active on-site landfills, averaging over 120 acres in size with an average depth of over 40 feet, and at over 735 active on-site surface impoundments, averaging over 50 acres in size with an average depth of 20 feet.

B. Background

The Agency first solicited comments on the regulation of CCR in a proposed rule published in the **Federal Register** on June 21, 2010. This proposal, under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), addressed the risks from disposal of CCR generated from the combustion of coal at electric utilities and from independent power producers. Two regulatory options were proposed. Under the first option, EPA proposed to list CCR as special waste subject to regulation under subtitle C of RCRA, when destined for disposal in landfills or surface impoundments. Under this option, CCR would require ''cradle-to-grave'' management and would be subject to requirements for, among other things, composite liners, groundwater monitoring, structural stability requirements, corrective action, closure/post closure care and financial assurance. States would be required to adopt the rule before it went into effect and a permitting program would be established with direct federal oversight. The subtitle C option, as proposed, would also effectively result in the closure of all CCR surface impoundments.

Under the second option, EPA proposed to regulate the disposal of CCR under subtitle D of RCRA by issuing minimum national criteria. Similar to the subtitle C option, this option would require composite liners, groundwater monitoring, structural stability requirements, corrective action, and closure/post closure care. However, consistent with the available statutory authority under subtitle D, EPA proposed this option to be a self-implementing rule with no direct federal oversight, with an effective date six months after publication in the **Federal Register**. This option required all unlined surface impoundments to either retrofit to a composite liner or close within five years.

After reviewing all the comments and additional data received, EPA is promulgating this final rule to regulate the disposal of CCR as solid waste under subtitle D of RCRA. This rule addresses the risks from structural failures of CCR surface impoundments, groundwater contamination from the improper management of CCR in landfills and surface impoundments and fugitive dust emissions. The rule has also been designed to provide electric utilities and independent power producers generating CCR with a practical approach for implementation of the requirements and has established implementation timelines that take into account, among other things, other upcoming regulatory actions affecting electric utilities and site specific practical realities. In order to ease implementation of the regulatory requirements for CCR units with state programs, EPA is also providing the opportunity for states to secure approval of its CCR program through the State Solid Waste Management Plan (''SWMP''). EPA strongly recommends that states take advantage of this process by revising their SWMPs to address the issuance of the revised federal requirements in this final rule, and to submit revisions of these plans to EPA for review. EPA would then review and approve the revised SWMPs provided they demonstrate that the minimum federal requirements in this final rule will be met. In this way, EPA's approval of a revised SWMP signals EPA's opinion that the state SWMP meets the minimum federal criteria.

C. What types of CCR units are covered by this rule?

The final rule applies to owners and operators of new and existing landfills and new and existing surface impoundments, including all lateral expansions of landfills and surface impoundments that dispose or otherwise engage in solid waste management of CCR generated from the combustion of coal at electric utilities and independent power producers. The requirements of the rule also apply to CCR units located off-site of the electric utilities' or independent power producers' facilities that receive CCR for disposal. In addition, the rule applies to certain inactive CCR surface impoundments (*i.e.*, units not receiving CCR after the effective date of the rule) at active electric utilities' or independent power producers' facilities, regardless of the fuel currently used at the facility to produce electricity (*e.g.* coal, natural gas, oil), if the CCR unit still contains CCR and liquids.

The requirements do not apply to: (1) CCR landfills that ceased receiving CCR prior to the effective date of the rule; (2) CCR units at facilities that have ceased producing electricity (or electricity and other thermal energy) prior to the effective date of the rule; (3) CCR generated at facilities that are not part of an electric utility or independent power producer, such as manufacturing facilities, universities, and hospitals; (4) fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and flue gas desulfurization materials, generated primarily from the combustion of fuels (including other fossil fuels) other than coal, for the purpose of generating electricity unless the fuel burned

consists of more than fifty percent coal on a total heat input or mass input basis, whichever results in the greater mass feed rate of coal; (5) CCR that is beneficially used; (6) CCR placement at active or abandoned underground or surface coal mines; or (7) municipal solid waste landfills (MSWLF) that receive CCR.

D. What minimum national criteria are being established for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments?

This final rule establishes minimum national criteria for CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions of CCR units including location restrictions, liner design criteria, structural integrity requirements, operating criteria, groundwater monitoring and corrective action requirements, closure and post-closure care requirements, and recordkeeping, notification, and internet posting requirements.

1. Location Restrictions. To ensure there will be no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment from the disposal of CCR in CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments (together ''CCR units''), this final rule establishes five location restrictions. The location criteria include restrictions relating to placement of CCR above the uppermost aquifer, in wetlands, within fault areas, in seismic impact zones, and in unstable areas. All of these location restrictions require the owner or operator of a CCR unit to demonstrate that they meet the specific criteria. As discussed elsewhere in this preamble, the five location restrictions apply to all new CCR landfills, all new and existing CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions of CCR units; however, existing CCR landfills are only subject to the location restriction for unstable areas. Units that do not meet these restrictions can retrofit or make appropriate engineering demonstrations to meet this criteria. This final rule requires owner or operators of existing CCR units that cannot make the required demonstrations to close, while owners or operators of new CCR units and all lateral expansions who fail to make the required demonstrations are prohibited from placing CCR in the CCR unit.

2. Liner Design Criteria. The final rule also establishes liner design criteria to help prevent contaminants in CCR from leaching from the CCR unit and contaminating groundwater. All new CCR landfills, new CCR surface impoundments, and lateral expansions of CCR units must be lined with composite liner, which is a liner system consisting of two components—a geomembrane and a two-foot layer of compacted soil—installed in direct and uniform contact with one another. The final rule allows an owner or operator to construct a new CCR unit with an alternative composite liner, provided the alternative composite liner performs no less effectively than the composite liner. In addition, new landfills are required to operate with a leachate collection and removal system which is designed to remove excess leachate that may accumulate on top of the composite (or alternative composite) liner. Existing CCR landfills are not required to close or retrofit with a composite (or alternative composite) liner and a leachate collection and removal system. These existing CCR units can continue to receive CCR after this rule is in effect; however, the CCR units must meet all applicable groundwater monitoring and corrective action criteria to address any groundwater releases promptly. Existing CCR surface impoundments can also continue to operate as designed. However, if the existing CCR surface impoundment was not constructed with a composite (or alternative composite) liner or with at least two feet of compacted soil with a specified hydraulic conductivity, the rule would require the unit to retrofit or close if the CCR surface impoundment detects concentrations of one or more constituents listed in appendix IV at statistically significant levels above the groundwater protection standard established by the rule.

3. Structural Integrity Requirements. To help prevent the damages associated with structural failures of CCR surface impoundments, the final rule establishes structural integrity criteria for new and existing surface impoundments (and all lateral expansions) as part of the design criteria. While the applicability of the structural integrity requirements to individual CCR surface impoundments vary depending on factors such as dike heights and the potential for loss of life, environmental damage and economic loss if there is a dike failure, the final rule establishes requirements for owner or operators to conduct a number of structural integrity-related assessments regularly. These include: (1) Conducting periodic hazard potential classification assessments to assess the potential adverse incremental consequences that would occur if there was a failure of the CCR surface impoundment; (2) conducting periodic structural stability assessments by a qualified professional engineer to document whether the design, construction, operation and maintenance is consistent with recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices; and (3) conducting periodic safety factor assessments to document whether the CCR unit achieves minimum factors of safety for slope stability. If a CCR unit required to conduct a safety factor assessment fails to demonstrate that the unit achieves the specified factors of safety, the owner or operator must close the unit. In addition, certain CCR surface impoundments are required to develop an emergency action plan which defines the events and circumstances involving the CCR unit that represent an emergency and identifies the actions that will be taken in the event of a safety emergency.

4. Operating Criteria. The operating criteria include air criteria for all CCR units, run-on and run-off controls for CCR landfills, hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements for CCR surface impoundments, and periodic inspection requirements for all CCR units. These criteria address the day-to-day operations of CCR units and are established to prevent health and environmental impacts from CCR units. The air criteria address the pollution caused by windblown dust from CCR units, and require owners and operators to minimize CCR from becoming airborne at the facility. The run-on controls for CCR landfills minimize the amount of surface water entering the unit that will help prevent erosion, surface discharges of CCR in solution or suspension, and will mitigate the generation of landfill leachate, while run-off controls help prevent erosion, protect downstream surface water from releases from the unit, and minimize storm water run-off volume and velocity. CCR surface impoundments are subject to hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements to ensure the unit can safely handle flood flows, which will help prevent uncontrolled overtopping of the unit or erosion of the materials used to construct the surface impoundment. The final rule also requires periodic inspections of CCR units to identify any appearance of structural weakness or other conditions that are not consistent with recognized and generally accepted good engineering standards.

5. Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action. The groundwater monitoring and corrective action criteria require an owner or operator of a CCR unit to install a system of monitoring wells and specify procedures for sampling these wells, in addition to methods for analyzing the groundwater data collected, to detect the presence of

hazardous constituents (*e.g.,* toxic metals) and other monitoring parameters (*e.g.,* pH, total dissolved solids) released from the units. The final rule establishes a groundwater monitoring program consisting of detection monitoring, assessment monitoring and corrective action. Once a groundwater monitoring system and groundwater monitoring program has been established for a CCR unit, the owner or operator must conduct groundwater monitoring and, if the monitoring demonstrates an exceedance of a groundwater protection standard for any of the identified constituents in CCR, must initiate corrective action.

6. Closure and Post-Closure Requirements. The closure and post-closure care criteria require all CCR units to close in accordance with specified standards and to monitor and maintain the units for a period of time after closure, including the groundwater monitoring and corrective action programs. These criteria are essential to ensuring the long-term safety of closed CCR units. Closure of a CCR unit must be completed either by leaving the CCR in place and installing a final cover system or through removal of the CCR and decontamination of the CCR unit. The final rule establishes timeframes to initiate and complete closure activities, and authorize owners or operators to obtain time extensions due to circumstances beyond the facility's control. As discussed elsewhere in this preamble, the rule also establishes alternative closure procedures in situations where an owner or operator is closing a CCR unit, but has no alternative CCR disposal capacity or is permanently closing the coal-fired boiler unit in the foreseeable future. Finally, owners and operators are required to prepare closure and post-closure care plans describing these activities.

7. Record Keeping, Notification, and Internet Posting Requirements. The final rule requires owners or operators of CCR units to record certain information in the facility's operating record. In addition, owners and operators are required to provide notification to States and/or appropriate Tribal authorities when the owner or operator places information in the operating record, as well as to maintain a publicly accessible internet site for this information.

8. Severability. EPA intends that the provisions of this rule be severable. In the event that any individual provision or part of this rule is invalidated, EPA intends that this would not render the entire rule invalid, and that any individual provisions that can continue to operate will be left in place. The following tables provide a summary of the specific technical requirements applicable to existing and new CCR landfills, existing and new CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions of CCR units.

CCR Landfill Requirements				
Requirement	Existing CCR Landfills		New CCR Landfills and Lateral Expansions	
	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section
Location Restrictions:	√	§257.64	√	§257.60 - §257.64
Placement Above the Uppermost Aquifer			√	§257.60
Wetlands			√	§257.61
Fault Areas			√	§257.62
Seismic Impact Zones			√	§257.63
Unstable Areas	√	§257.64	√	§257.64
Floodplains[2]	√	§257.3-1	√	§257.3-1
Endangered Species[2]	√	§257.3-2	√	§257.3-2
Design Requirements:			√	§257.70
Composite Liner			√	§257.70 (b & c)
Leachate Collection and Removal System			√	§257.70 (d)
Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action	√	§257.90 - §257.98	√	§257.90 - §257.98
Weekly Inspections	√	§257.84 (a)	√	§257.84 (a)
Annual Inspections	√	§257.84 (b)	√	§257.84 (b)
Fugitive Dust Controls	√	§257.80	√	§257.80
Run-on, Run-off Controls	√	§257.81	√	§257.81
Surface Water Protection[2]	√	§257.3-3	√	§257.3-3
Closure Requirements	√	§257.100 - §257.103	√	§257.100 - §257.103
Post-Closure Care	√	§257.104	√	§257.104
Recordkeeping Requirements	√	§257.105	√	§257.105
Notification Requirements	√	§257.106	√	§257.106
Publicly Accessible Internet Site Requirements	√	§257.107	√	§257.107

[1] √ = required, = not required.
[2] In existing regulations at 40 CFR part 257, subpart A.

CCR Surface Impoundment Requirements								
Requirement	Existing Surface Impoundments				New Surface Impoundments and Lateral Expansions			
	Five feet high AND 20 acre-feet, or 20 feet high				Five feet high AND 20 acre-feet, or 20 feet high			
	Yes		No		Yes		No	
	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section
Location Restrictions:	√	§257.60 - §257.64	√	§257.60 - §257.64	√	§257.60 - §257.64	√	§257.60 - §257.64
Placement Above the Uppermost Aquifer	√	§257.60	√	§257.60	√	§257.60	√	§257.60
Wetlands	√	§257.61	√	§257.61	√	§257.61	√	§257.61
Fault Areas	√	§257.62	√	§257.62	√	§257.62	√	§257.62
Seismic Impact Zones	√	§257.63	√	§257.63	√	§257.63	√	§257.63
Unstable Areas	√	§257.64	√	§257.64	√	§257.64	√	§257.64
Floodplains[4]	√	§257.3-1	√	§257.3-1	√	§257.3-1	√	§257.3-1
Endangered Species[4]	√	§257.3-2	√	§257.3-2	√	§257.3-2	√	§257.3-2
Design Requirements:	√	§257.71	√	§257.71	√	§257.72	√	§257.72
Composite Liner	[2]	§257.71	[2]	§257.71	√	§257.72	√	§257.72
Leachate Collection and Removal System								
Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action	√	§257.90 - §257.98	√	§257.90 - §257.98	√	§257.90 - §257.98	√	§257.90 - §257.98
Structural Integrity Criteria:	√	§257.73 & §257.83	√	§257.73 & §257.83	√	§257.74 & §257.83	√	§257.74 & §257.83
History of Construction	√	§257.73 (c)						
Construction Plan					√	§257.74 (c)		
Marker [3]	√	§257.73 (a)(1)	√	§257.73 (a)(1)	√	§257.74 (a)(1)	√	§257.74 (a)(1)
Hazard Potential Classification Assessments [3]	√	§257.73 (a)(2)	√	§257.73 (a)(2)	√	§257.74 (a)(2)	√	§257.74 (a)(2)
Structural Stability Assessments	√	§257.73 (d)			√	§257.74 (d)		
Safety Factor Assessments	√	§257.73 (e)			√	§257.74 (e)		
Emergency Action Plan [3]	√	§257.73 (a)(3)	√	§257.73 (a)(3)	√	§257.74 (a)(3)	√	§257.74 (a)(3)
Weekly Inspections	√	§257.83 (a)	√	§257.83 (a)	√	§257.83 (a)	√	§257.83 (a)
Annual Inspections	√	§257.83 (b)			√	§257.83 (b)		
Fugitive Dust Controls	√	§257.80	√	§257.80	√	§257.80	√	§257.80

CCR Surface Impoundment Requirements								
Requirement	Existing Surface Impoundments				New Surface Impoundments and Lateral Expansions			
	Five feet high AND 20 acre-feet, or 20 feet high				Five feet high AND 20 acre-feet, or 20 feet high			
	Yes		No		Yes		No	
	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section	Required? [1]	Rule Section
Hydrologic & Hydraulic Capacity Requirements	√	§257.82	√	§257.82	√	§257.82	√	§257.82
Surface Water Protection[4]	√	§257.3-3	√	§257.3-3	√	§257.3-3	√	§257.3-3
Closure Requirements	√	§257.100 - §257.103	√	§257.100 - §257.103	√	§257.100 - §257.103	√	§257.100 - §257.103
Post-Closure Care	√	§257.104	√	§257.104	√	§257.104	√	§257.104
Recordkeeping Requirements	√	§257.105	√	§257.105	√	§257.105	√	§257.105
Notification Requirements	√	§257.106	√	§257.106	√	§257.106	√	§257.106
Publicly Accessible Internet Site Requirements	√	§257.107	√	§257.107	√	§257.107	√	§257.107

[1] √ = required, = not required.
[2] Existing CCR surface impoundments are required to be constructed with two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than $1x10^{-7}$ cm/sec, a composite liner that meets the requirements of §257.70(b), or an alternative liner that meets the requirements of §257.70(c).
[3] This requirement does not apply to an incised CCR surface impoundment.
[4] In existing regulations at 40 CFR part 257, subpart A.

E. When must owners or operators of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments meet the minimum national criteria?

The rule becomes effective six months after the publication date of this rule. The final rule establishes timeframes for certain technical criteria based on the amount of time determined to be necessary to implement the requirements (*e.g.*, installing the groundwater monitoring wells and establishing the groundwater monitoring program). In establishing these timeframes, EPA accounted for other Agency rulemakings that are anticipated to also affect the owners or operators of CCR units, namely the Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category (78 FR 34432; proposed rule issued June 7, 2013) and the Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units (79 FR 34830; proposed rule issued June 18, 2014). Specifically, EPA developed implementation timeframes that would ensure that owner or operators of CCR units would not be required to make decisions about those CCR units without first understanding the implications that such decisions would have for meeting the requirements of all applicable EPA rules.

F. Deferral of Final Bevill Determination

This rule defers a final Bevill Regulatory Determination with respect to CCR that is disposed in CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments until additional information is available on a number of key technical and policy questions. This includes information needed to quantify the risks of CCR disposal, and the potential impacts of recent Agency regulations on the chemical composition of CCR. The Agency also needs further information on adequacy of the state programs.

G. Beneficial Use

The final rule retains the Bevill exclusion for CCR that is beneficially used, and provides a definition of beneficial use to distinguish between beneficial use and disposal.

H. Implementation

Because the regulations have been promulgated under sections 1008(a), 4004(a), and 4005(a) of RCRA, the rule does not require permits, does not require states to adopt or implement these requirements, and EPA cannot enforce these requirements. Instead, states or citizens can enforce the requirements of this rule under RCRA's citizen suit authority; the states can also continue to enforce any state regulation under their independent state enforcement authority. (For a more detailed discussion of EPA authorities under RCRA and its relationship to this rule, see 75 FR 35128, June 21, 2010). EPA recognizes the significant role states play in implementing these requirements and EPA strongly encourages states to revise their SWMPs to show how these new criteria will be implemented. EPA would then review and approve the revised plan provided it demonstrates that the minimum federal requirements in this final rule will be met. In this way, EPA's approval of a revised plan signals EPA's opinion that the State's SWMP meets the minimum federal criteria. For a more detailed discussion on the role of the states in implementing this rule, please refer to Unit IX of this document.

I. Characterization of Baseline Affected Entities and CCR Management Practices

This action will affect CCR generated by coal-fired electric utility plants in the NAICS industry code 221112 (*i.e.*, the ''Fossil Fuel Electric Power Generation'' industry within the NAICS 22 ''Utilities'' sector code). Based on 2012 electricity generation data published by the Energy Information Administration (EIA), the Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) for this action estimated that a total of 478 operational coal-fired electric utility plants in this NAICS code could be affected by this action. These plants are owned by 242 entities consisting of 166 companies, 17 cooperative organizations, 58 state or local governments, and one federal agency. A sub-total of 81 of the 242 owner entities (*i.e.*, 33 percent may be classified as small businesses, small organizations, or small governments). The 478 coal-fired electric utility plants operate a total of 1,045 CCR management units (735 surface impoundments and 310 landfills). These 478 plants generate 110 million tons of CCR, consisting of 201 plants (42 percent) disposing in on-site landfills, 169 (35 percent) disposing in on-site ponds, and 197 (41 percent) disposing in off-site landfills. Because some plants use more than one CCR management method, these plant counts exceed 478 total plants. In addition, 293 of the 478 plants supply CCR for beneficial uses in at least 14 industries. Nineteen of the 293 plants solely supply CCR for beneficial uses. As of 2012, CCR beneficial uses (*i.e.*, industrial applications) involved about 52 million tons annually.

J. Summary of Estimated Regulatory Costs and Benefits

The EPA estimated future regulatory compliance costs and expected future human health and environmental protection benefits can be found in the RIA document which is available from the docket for this action. The estimated costs and benefits for the CCR rule are incremental to the baseline (current) practices by the electric utility industry to manage CCR in accordance with (a) existing state government environmental regulations and (b) utility company CCR management methods.

The RIA estimates the cost of the rule over a 100 year period because of: (1) CCR unit lifespans (40 years to 80 years of age); (2) groundwater migration (estimated time to peak potential exposures of CCR through groundwater migration to drinking water wells is 75 years); and (3) latency periods for onset of illness after exposure to CCR, which can average 20 years.

The table below summarizes the estimated incremental costs and benefits of the rule. The RIA estimates costs to comply with the 12 pollution control requirements associated with the rule, as well as estimated monetized values for 11 expected benefits, and discusses 11 other non-monetized benefits.

EPA Estimated Incremental Costs & Benefits of the CCR Rule

[millions 2013$ over 100-year period of analysis 2015–2114]

	3% Discount rate	7% Discount rate
A. Annualized Values		
A1. Total Costs	$735	$509
A2. Total monetized benefits	$294	$236
A3. Net Benefits (A2–A1)	($441)	($441)
A4. Benefit to Cost Ratio (A3/A1)	0.40	0.46

EPA ESTIMATED INCREMENTAL COSTS & BENEFITS OF THE CCR RULE—Continued

[millions 2013$ over 100-year period of analysis 2015–2114]

	3% Discount rate	7% Discount rate
B. Present Value		
B1. Total Costs	$23,200	$7,260
B2. Total monetized benefits	$8,710	$3,360
B3. Net Benefits (B2–B1)	($14,490)	($3,900)
B4. Benefit to Cost Ratio (B2/B1)	0.38	0.46

II. Statutory Authority

These regulations are established under the authority of sections 1006(b), 1008(a), 2002(a), 3001, 4004, and 4005(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1970, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA), as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (HSWA), 42 U.S.C. 6906(b), 6907(a), 6912(a), 6944 and 6945(a).

RCRA section 1006(b) directs EPA to integrate the provisions of RCRA for purposes of administration and enforcement and to avoid duplication, to the maximum extent practicable, with the appropriate provisions of other EPA statutes. Section 1006(b) conditions EPA's authority to reduce or eliminate RCRA requirements on the Agency's ability to demonstrate that the integration meets RCRA's protectiveness mandate (42 U.S.C. 6005(b)(1)). *See Chemical Waste Management* v. *EPA*, 976 F.2d 2, 23, 25 (D.C. Cir. 1992).

RCRA section 1008(a) authorizes EPA to publish ''suggested guidelines for solid waste management.'' 42 U.S.C. 6907(a). RCRA defines solid waste management as ''the systematic administration of activities which provide for the collection, source separation, storage, transportation, transfer, processing, treatment, and disposal of solid waste.'' 42 U.S.C. 6903(28).

Pursuant to section 1008(a)(3), the guidelines are to include the minimum criteria to be used by the states to define the solid waste management practices that constitute the open dumping of solid waste or hazardous waste and are prohibited as ''open dumping''under section 4005. Only those requirements promulgated under the authority of section 1008(a)(3) are enforceable under section 7002 of RCRA.

RCRA section 4004 generally requires EPA to promulgate regulations containing criteria for determining which facilities shall be classified as sanitary landfills (and therefore not ''open dumps''). The statute directs that, ''at a minimum, the criteria are to ensure that units are classified as sanitary landfills only if there is no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment from disposal of solid wastes at such facility.'' 42 U.S.C. 6944(a).

RCRA section 4005(a), entitled ''Closing or upgrading of existing open dumps'' generally establishes the key implementation and enforcement provisions applicable to EPA regulations issued under sections 1008(a) and 4004(a). Specifically, this section prohibits any solid waste management practices or disposal of solid waste that does not comply with EPA regulations issued under RCRA section 1008(a) and 4004(a). 42 U.S.C. 6944(a). See also 42 U.S.C. 6903(14) (definition of ''open dump''). This prohibition takes effect ''upon promulgation'' of any rules issued under section 1008(a)(3) and is enforceable through a citizen suit brought pursuant to section 7002. As a general matter, this means that facilities must be in compliance with any EPA rules issued under this section no later than the effective date of such rules, or be subject to a citizen suit for ''open dumping'' 42 U.S.C. 6945. RCRA section 4005 also directs that open dumps, *i.e.*, facilities out of compliance with EPA's criteria, must be ''closed or upgraded.''

Section 7004 lays out specific requirements relating to public participation in regulatory actions under RCRA. Subsection (b) provides that ''[p]ublic participation in the . . . implementation, and enforcement of any regulation under this chapter shall be provided for, encouraged, and assisted by the Administrator.'' 42 U.S.C. 6974(b).

A. Regulation of Solid Wastes Under RCRA Subtitle D

Solid wastes that are neither a listed nor characteristic hazardous waste are subject to the requirements of RCRA subtitle D. Subtitle D of RCRA establishes a framework for federal, state, and local government cooperation in controlling the management of non-hazardous solid waste. The federal role is to establish the overall regulatory direction, by providing minimum nationwide standards that will protect human health and the environment, and to provide technical assistance to states for planning and developing their own environmentally sound waste management practices. The actual planning and any direct implementation of solid waste programs under RCRA subtitle D, however, remains a state and local function, and the Act envisions that states will devise programs to deal with state-specific conditions and needs. EPA has no role in the planning and direct implementation of the minimum national criteria or solid waste programs under RCRA subtitle D, and has no authority to enforce the criteria. However, states are not required to adopt solid waste management programs, and thus, Congress developed a statutory structure that creates incentives for states to implement and enforce the federal criteria, but that does not necessarily rely on or require a regulatory entity to oversee or implement them. While Congress developed the statutory structure to create incentives for states to implement and enforce the federal criteria, it does not require them to do so. As a result, subtitle D is also structured to be self-implementing.

RCRA sections 1008(a)(3) and 4004(a) delegate broad authority to EPA to establish regulations governing the management of solid waste. Under section 4004(a) EPA is charged with establishing requirements to ensure that facilities will be classified as sanitary landfills ''only if there is no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment from the disposal of solid waste'' at the facility. Or in other words, under section 4004(a) EPA is charged with issuing regulations to address all ''reasonable probabilities of adverse effects'' (*i.e.*, all reasonably anticipated risks) to health and the environment from the disposal of solid waste. Section 1008(a)(3) expands EPA's authority to address the risks from any of the listed activities. Specifically, EPA is authorized to establish requirements applicable to ''storage, transportation, transfer, processing, treatment, and disposal of solid waste.'' (42 U.S.C. 6907(a), 6903(28)).

EPA interprets the standard in section 4004(a) to apply equally to criteria issued under sections 1008(a)(3) and 4004(a); namely that the criteria must ensure that a facility is to be classified as a sanitary landfill, and thus allowed to continue to operate, ''only if there is no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment'' from either the disposal or other solid waste management practices at the facility. Thus, under the combined authority conferred by sections 1008(a)(3) and 4004(a), a facility is an ''open dump'' if it engages in any activity involving the management of solid waste that does not meet the standard in section 4004(a); or in other words, any activity involved with the management of solid waste that presents a reasonable probability of causing adverse effects on health or the environment. EPA also interprets these provisions to authorize the establishment of criteria that define the manner in which facilities upgrade or close, consistent with the standard in section 4004(a), to ensure there will be no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment.

As discussed previously, Congress created a regulatory structure that limited EPA's role to the creation of national criteria that would operate even in the absence of a regulatory entity to oversee or implement the criteria. Under RCRA section 4005(a), upon promulgation of criteria under section 1008(a)(3), any solid waste management practice or disposal of solid waste that constitutes the ''open dumping'' of solid waste is prohibited. The federal standards apply directly to the facility (are self-implementing) and facilities are directly responsible for ensuring that their operations comply with these requirements. States are not required to incorporate or implement these requirements under any state permitting program or other state law requirement, and EPA is not authorized to impose such requirements, directly or indirectly on the states. States and citizens may enforce this prohibition (and therefore, the federal criteria) using the authority under RCRA section 7002.[1]

The statute also creates incentives to states to implement the criteria. Chief among the incentives is a greater role in implementation and enforcement of the solid waste program, including to a limited extent the ability to give facilities that are operating within their state additional time to come into compliance with newly promulgated EPA criteria. Specifically, if the facility is located in a state with a plan that was approved under section 4003(b), the state may grant the facility an extension of up to five years from the date the final rule was published in the **Federal Register** to come into compliance with EPA regulations, provided: (a) The facility is listed in a state inventory of open dumps; and (b) the facility has demonstrated that it has considered other public or private alternatives for solid waste management to comply with the prohibition on open dumping and is unable to utilize such alternative. For facilities that meet these requirements, the state may establish a ''schedule for compliance'' which specifies a schedule of remedial measures, including an enforceable sequence of actions or operations, leading to compliance with the requirements ''within a reasonable time (not to exceed five years from the date of publication of criteria under section [1008] (a)(3) of this title).'' 42 U.S.C. 6945(a).

As a consequence of this statutory structure—the requirement to establish national criteria and the absence of any requirement for direct regulatory oversight—to establish the criteria EPA must demonstrate, through factual evidence available in the rulemaking record, that the final rule will achieve the statutory standard (''no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment'') at all sites subject to the standards based exclusively on the final rule provisions. This means that the standards must account for and be protective of all sites, including those that are highly vulnerable.

III. Background

A. EPA's Proposed Rule

On June 21, 2010 (75 FR 35128), EPA proposed to regulate CCR under RCRA to address the risks from the disposal of CCR generated from the combustion of coal at electric utilities and independent power producers. As described in the proposal, CCR are residuals generated from the combustion of coal and include fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag (all composed predominantly of silica and aluminosilicates), and flue gas desulfurization (FGD) materials (predominantly Ca-SO_X compounds) and can be managed in either wet (surface impoundments) or dry (landfills) disposal systems. EPA noted in the proposed rule that the constituents of most environmental concern in CCR are metals, such as antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver and thallium. EPA also presented data showing numerous instances where these constituents (especially arsenic) have leached at levels of concern from unlined and inadequately clay-lined landfills and surface impoundments.

In the proposal, EPA revisited its August 1993 and May 2000 Bevill Regulatory Determinations regarding CCR generated at electric utilities and independent power producers. The results from this effort led the Agency to consider two primary options for the management of CCR and thus, propose two alternative regulatory strategies. Under the first option, EPA proposed to reverse its August 1993 and May 2000 Bevill Regulatory Determinations (58 FR 42466 and 65 FR 32214 respectively) regarding CCR and to list these residuals as special wastes subject to regulation under subtitle C of RCRA when they are destined for disposal in landfills or surface impoundments. Under this proposed option, CCR would be regulated from the point of generation to the point of final disposition and would generally be subject to the existing subtitle C regulations at 40 CFR parts 260 through 268, as well as the permitting requirements in 40 CFR part 270, and the state authorization process in 40 CFR parts 271–272. Among other things, the regulatory requirements included waste characterization, location restrictions, liner and, if applicable, leachate collection requirements for land disposal units, fugitive dust controls, groundwater monitoring and corrective action requirements, closure and post-closure care requirements, financial assurance, permitting requirements, and recordkeeping and reporting requirements. This option also imposed requirements on generators and transporters of CCR destined for disposal, including manifesting (if the CCR destined for disposal is sent off-site). However, in light of practical difficulties in implementing certain subtitle C regulatory requirements, EPA also proposed to revise selected requirements under the subtitle C option. Consequently, EPA proposed, pursuant to its authority under section 3004(x) of RCRA, modifications to the CCR landfill and surface impoundment liner and leak detection system requirements, the effective dates for the land disposal restrictions, and the surface impoundment retrofit requirements. EPA also proposed to establish new land disposal prohibitions and treatment standards for both wastewater and non-wastewater forms of CCR. In part, the proposed

[1] EPA also may act if the handling, storage, treatment, transportation, or disposal of such wastes may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to health or the environment, pursuant to RCRA section 7003.

modifications to the treatment standards would result in the closure of existing surface impoundments and the prohibition of all new surface impoundments. (See 75 FR 35128 for a complete discussion of this proposed option).

Under the second option, EPA proposed to retain the August 1993 and May 2000 Bevill Regulatory Determinations and to regulate CCR disposal under subtitle D of RCRA by issuing national minimum criteria to ensure the safe disposal of CCR in surface impoundments and landfills. Under this option, CCR would remain classified as a non-hazardous RCRA solid waste. EPA proposed to establish technical requirements, many of which were nearly identical to the technical standards proposed under the subtitle C option. The technical standards included, among other things, locations standards, liner and leachate collection requirements, groundwater monitoring and corrective action standards for releases from the units, operating criteria, such as fugitive dust control, closure and post-closure care requirements, and recordkeeping and reporting requirements. Under this option, EPA did not propose to establish regulatory requirements that would restrict the generation, transportation, storage, or treatment of CCR prior to disposal, nor did EPA propose to establish financial assurance requirements under RCRA.[2] Also, because of subtitle D's limitations, the proposed rule did not require permits; nor could EPA enforce the national minimum criteria. Rather, states or citizens could enforce the national minimum criteria under RCRA's citizen suit authority, and states could continue to enforce any state regulation that applies to CCR under their independent state enforcement authority.

The subtitle D proposed option was designed to be self-implementing, meaning that the requirements were such that facilities could comply with the regulatory requirements without the need to interact with a regulatory authority. EPA sought to enhance the protectiveness of the proposed option by requiring certified demonstrations by an independent registered professional engineer to provide verification that the regulatory requirements were being adhered to. In addition, the option provided for state and public notification of the certifications, as well as required posting of certain information on a Web site maintained by the facility and in the operating record. (See 75 FR 35128 for a complete discussion of this proposed option).[3]

The Agency also described other alternatives considered. For example, one subtitle D option, called ''D-prime'' was structured so that all existing CCR surface impoundments could continue to receive CCR after the effective date of the rule for the remainder of the unit's useful life, irrespective of their liner type, provided the other provisions of the subtitle D option were met (*e.g.,* groundwater monitoring). (See 75 FR 35128 for a complete discussion of this and other possible regulatory alternatives on which the Agency solicited comment.)

Under both the subtitle C and subtitle D alternatives, EPA proposed establishing dam safety requirements to address the structural integrity of surface impoundments. EPA also proposed not to change the May 2000 Regulatory Determination for beneficially used CCR, which are currently exempt from the hazardous waste regulations under section 3001(b)(3)(A) of RCRA. EPA also did not propose to address the placement of CCR in mines, or non-minefill uses of CCR at coal mine sites.

In addition to proposing these two regulatory options for the management of CCR, EPA identified many issues on which it solicited comment, information, and data. Certain solicitations were very general, such as comments on alternative options for regulating CCR, while other requests for comment were very specific in nature, for example, whether clay liners designed to meet a specified hydraulic conductivity might perform differently in practices than modeled in the risk assessment. (The Agency requested comment on issues throughout the preamble; however specific issues for which EPA solicited comment can be found at 75 FR 35221–34224.)

B. Comments Received on the Proposed Rule

The Agency received over 450,000 comments on the proposed rule. The majority of the commenters focused on which regulatory path the Agency should pursue for regulating CCR, *i.e.,* RCRA's subtitle C or subtitle D. A number of commenters, however, argued that no additional regulation was necessary and that the states were adequately regulating the management of CCR. Generally, environmental groups and individual citizens favored a subtitle C rule arguing that state programs have failed and damage cases are growing in number. State organizations, individual states, and industry groups (electric utilities, recycling firms, trade associations), largely favored a subtitle D rule with a permitting program.

One area that received extensive comment was the re-evaluation of the eight Bevill study factors.[4] Numerous commenters provided detailed analysis related to the study factors and provided their own interpretations of the data (*e.g.,* state programs and damage cases). Other areas that received significant comment included beneficial use and the risk assessment.

Discussion of the specific comments germane to this rulemaking are provided in the relevant sections of this document.

C. Other Actions During Which Comment Was Taken

1. Public Hearings

EPA conducted eight public hearings during the months of August, September, and October in 2010. There were over 1300 individual speakers at the eight public hearings that commented on the proposed rule. Testimony at the public hearings focused generally on whether EPA

[2] In the proposal, the Agency stated that the RCRA subtitle D alternative did not include proposed financial responsibility requirements and that any such requirements would be proposed separately. The Agency solicited comment on whether financial responsibility requirements under CERCLA section 108(b) should be a key Agency focus under a RCRA subtitle D approach. While the Agency received numerous comments urging the Agency to establish financial responsibility as part of the subtitle D option, the CERCLA 108(b) option did not receive significant support. As discussed in the proposal and reiterated here, EPA will not be requiring financial assurance requirements as part of this rule. The Agency however will continue to investigate the use of other statutory authorities (*e.g.,* CERCLA) to establish financial responsibility requirements for owners or operators of CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion.

[3] While EPA cannot enforce the subtitle D proposed rules, EPA can take action under section 7003 of RCRA to abate conditions that ''may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to health or the environment.'' EPA can also use the imminent and substantial endangerment authorities under the CERCLA, or under other federal authorities to address those circumstances where a unit(s) may pose a threat.

[4] In considering whether to retain or to reverse the August 1993 and May 2000 Regulatory Determinations regarding the Bevill exemption of CCR destined for disposal, the Agency re-examined the RCRA section 8002(n) study factors. These eight study factors are: (1) Source and volumes of CCR generated per year; (2) present disposal and utilization practices (which includes evaluation of existing state regulatory oversight and beneficial use); (3) potential danger, if any, to human health and the environment from the disposal and reuse of CCR; (4) documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment from surface runoff or leachate has been proved; (5) alternatives to current disposal methods; (6) the cost of such alternative disposal methods; (7) the impact of the alternative disposal methods on the use of coal and other natural resources; and (8) the current and potential utilization of CCR (see 75 FR 35128).

should adopt a subtitle C or subtitle D approach for regulating CCR. Many commenters were also concerned with fugitive dust emissions and the affect these emissions had on their health and overall well-being. Other commenters were concerned that adopting a subtitle C rule for CCR would negatively affect the beneficial use of the material. In addition to their testimonies that were entered into the rulemaking record, over 1200 additional documents were submitted in hard copy and entered into the docket (see EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640).

2. Notices of Data Availability

Subsequent to the proposed rule, the Agency published several Notices of Data Availability (NODAs), the first on October 21, 2010, (75 FR 64974); the second on October 12, 2011 (76 FR 63252) and the third on August 2, 2013 (78 FR 46940). Specifically:

- The first NODA invited comment on the responses EPA received on Information Collection Requests that were sent to electric utilities on their CCR surface impoundments, as well as reports and materials related to the site assessments EPA had conducted on a subset of these impoundments.
- The second NODA invited comment on a number of topics, including (1) chemical constituent data from coal combustion residuals; (2) facility and waste management unit data; (3) information on additional alleged damage cases; (4) the adequacy of state programs; and (5) beneficial use.
- The third NODA invited comment on (1) supplemental data for the risk assessment; (2) supplemental data for the RIA; (3) information regarding large-scale fill; and (4) data on the CCR Assessment Program. EPA also sought comment on two technical issues associated with the requirements for CCR management units: closure requirements and regulation of overfills (*i.e.,* CCR management units built directly over pre-existing CCR landfills or CCR surface impoundments).

Specific comments received on each of the three NODAs are discussed in the relevant sections of this rule.

3. Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category Proposed Rule

On June 7, 2013 (78 FR 34432), EPA proposed a regulation that would strengthen the controls on discharges from certain steam electric power plants by revising the technology-based effluent limitation guidelines (ELG) and standards for the steam electric power generating point source category. As part of this proposal, EPA discussed its current thinking on how a final RCRA CCR rule might be aligned and structured to account for any final requirements adopted under the ELG for the Steam Electric Power Generating point source category. Two primary means of integrating the two rules were discussed: (1) Coordinating the design of any final substantive CCR regulatory requirements and (2) coordinating the timing and implementation of the rules to allow facilities to coordinate their compliance planning and implementation and to protect electricity reliability for consumers. EPA stated that consistent with RCRA section 1006(b), effective coordination of any final RCRA requirements with the ELG requirements would be sought in order to minimize the overall complexity of the two regulatory structures, and facilitate implementation of engineering, financial, and permitting activities. EPA solicited comments on how any final CCR final rule might be aligned and structured to account for any final requirements adopted under the ELG for the Steam Electric Power Generation point source category.

D. EPA's CCR Assessment Program

In March 2009, the Agency's CCR Assessment Program (herein referred to as the Assessment Program) was initiated. This effort was in response to the December 22, 2008 dike failure of a coal ash impoundment at the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Kingston Fossil Plant in Harriman, Tennessee where over one billion gallons of coal ash slurry were released, affecting more than 300 acres, including residences and infrastructure. The TVA Kingston impoundment failure ignited a nation-wide concern over the safety of coal ash impoundments; and EPA was tasked with determining whether the potential existed for similar impoundment failures at other coal-fired power plants. In response, EPA developed the Assessment Program to evaluate the structural stability and safety of all coal ash impoundments throughout the country.[5] As of September 2014, 559 impoundments had been assessed at over 230 coal-fired power plants.

The Assessment Program began as a separate effort from the development of this final rule.[6] However, the information and experience developed in carrying out the site assessments during the Assessment Program is directly relevant to many of the issues addressed in this rulemaking, and provide further technical support for many of the technical criteria. Consequently, many of the final technical criteria were developed in direct response to findings from the site assessments. For example, several of the technical criteria contained in the proposed rule were modified to account for the widely accepted engineering methodologies and practices used in conducting the site assessments, as well as current facility practices documented during the assessments. In a few instances, the criteria were supplemented to better align the technical requirements with the Assessment Program. Included among the final criteria that directly rely on the Assessment Program are the provisions relating to structural integrity assessments to address factors of safety, periodic reassessments, hazard potential classifications, and the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of CCR surface impoundments. These requirements are further discussed in Unit VI of this preamble.

The Assessment Program focused on impoundments meeting four general criteria that were designed to identify the units most likely to present the same risks as the collapsed TVA impoundment: (1) Above ground or diked; (2) of sufficient height to be susceptible to structural failure (*i.e.,* six feet); (3) receiving CCR; and (4) located at operating coal-fired power plants selling power to the electric grid. Also included in the assessments were a number of inactive impoundments, *i.e.,* impoundments not receiving CCR but still containing CCR and/or liquid. The Agency included these inactive units in the assessment reasoning that these units would be as susceptible to structural failure as units currently receiving CCR, given that they still contained CCR and maintained an ability to impound liquid (*i.e.,* the unit had not been breached). The Assessment Program did not evaluate, however, incised (not having above ground berms or dikes) impoundments or landfills (not containing liquid slurried CCR wastes). EPA chose not to assess these units because they did not share the characteristics of

[5] The focus of the Assessment Program was to assess the structural integrity of CCR impoundments meeting specified criteria. The Agency did not include, as part of its evaluation, the assessment of other conditions/characteristics of the impoundment that may present potential risks to human health or the environment, *i.e.,* groundwater contamination due to an insufficient liner design.

[6] EPA issued two Notices of Data Availability (75 FR 35128 (October 21, 2010) and 78 FR 46940 (August 2, 2013)) specifically soliciting comment on the information generated by the Assessment Program and the materials posted on our Web site.

impoundments likely to raise concern for catastrophic releases, and because no known catastrophic structural failures were associated with these types of units.

Prior to initiating the assessments, EPA consulted with two key dam safety organizations, the Association of State Dam Safety Officials (ASDSO) and the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) to better understand how these federal and state dam inspection programs operated, including how earthen dams and impoundments were assessed.[7] These groups provided the Agency with critical insight and information for inspecting and evaluating CCR impoundments. The Agency also reviewed various technical documents relating to dam safety and conducting impoundment inspections, many of which were recommended by these organizations. They were: (1) U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) 2008 National Inventory of Dams (NIDS); (2) Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety—Hazard Potential Classification System for Dams (April 2004); (3) FEMA's Risk Prioritization Tool for Dams User Manual (March 2008); (4) MSHA's Handbook (PH07–01); (5) MSHA's Coal Mine Impoundment Inspection and Plan Review Handbook (October 2007); and (6) MSHA's Engineering and Design Manual: Coal Refuse Disposal Facility (May 2009); (7) ASDSO's ''Summary of State Dam Safety Laws and Regulations,'' (2000); (8) ASDSO's ''Owner Responsible Periodic Inspection Guidance,'' (2005); (9) ''Guidelines for Inspections of Existing Dams.'' New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection—Dam Safety (January 2008).

In developing the criteria that were used to conduct the assessments, a standard rating system was developed to classify the units' suitability for continued safe and reliable operation. EPA modeled its impoundment condition rating criteria on those developed by the State of New Jersey (see reference above).

1. Conducting the Site Assessments

In order to prioritize the assessments, a preliminary hazard potential classification ranking was identified for each impoundment, based on criteria developed by the FEMA and found generally in USACE's NID. EPA elected to evaluate first those impoundments with a high hazard potential classification, which signifies that a failure or mis-operation of the unit would probably result in the loss of human life.

Upon initiation of the Assessment Program, every owner or operator of a CCR impoundment was contacted by the Agency and supplied with information on the objectives of the assessment and how the assessments were to be conducted. Assessments were conducted in rounds, consisting of groups of 12–26 facilities per round.[8] Prior to each site assessment, to ensure uniformity throughout the study, a statement of work and an impoundment field checklist was developed and adhered to during the assessment.

To ensure objectivity, EPA contracted with professional engineers (PEs) in the state where the impoundment was located who were experts in the area of dam safety to perform the site assessments. Each individual assessment was performed by PEs qualified in the areas of geotechnical engineering, hydrology and hydraulics, and overall dam safety. Upon evaluation of a robust set of technical documents addressing dam safety and inspections as well as comprehensive discussions with key dam safety organizations, the Assessment Program developed a comprehensive set of factors that were to be used to evaluate the overall safety of CCR surface impoundments, which concluded that, among other important factors, the static and seismic factors of safety, hydrologic and hydraulic capacity, liquefaction potential analysis and a post-liquefaction stability analysis if the soils of the embankment were identified to be susceptible to liquefaction, and operation and maintenance protocols, *e.g.* instrumentation monitoring, inspection program, emergency response protocols were critical parameters for assessing the overall safety of CCR surface impoundments.

The individual evaluations or assessments were conducted at each impoundment at each facility using standard, accepted engineering practices, including a visual assessment of the CCR surface impoundment, interviews with site personnel, a review of the history of the CCR surface impoundment, and a review of engineering documentation related to the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the impoundments, including available technical analyses. At each site visit, additional documentation was collected and reviewed as available, including descriptions, along with supporting information, of: (1) The impoundment, including location, size, age, design and/or alterations to the design, and the amount of residuals currently in the unit; (2) known, measured settlement of the impoundment embankment; (3) known, measured movement of the impoundment embankment; (4) observed erosion of the impoundment embankment; (5) seepage; (6) leakage; (7); observed cracking of the impoundment embankment; (8) deterioration, such as scarps, boils, or sloughs, of the — embankment; (9); seismicity; (10) internal stresses; (11) functioning of foundation drains and relief wells; (12) stability of critical slopes adjacent to the units; and (13) regional and site geological conditions. If available, state and federal inspections reports were also reviewed.[9]

In addition, for each assessment, the following factors were identified, to the extent feasible, for evaluation: (1) The presence and adequacy of spillways; (2) hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of the unit; (3) overall structural adequacy and stability of structures under all credible loading conditions through a review of static, seismic, and liquefaction analyses with determined factors of safety; (4) soil, groundwater, surface water, geology, and geohydrology characteristics associated with the unit, including hydrological data accumulated since the impoundment was constructed or last inspected; (5) a history of the performance of the management unit through analysis of data from monitoring instruments, interviews with facility personnel, and review of available operating records; (6) quality and adequacy of maintenance, surveillance, and methods of unit operations for the protection of public safety; (7) location of schools, hospitals, or other critical infrastructures within five miles down gradient of the impoundment; and (8) whether the impoundment is located within federally designated flood plains. Finally, each impoundment and any associated spillways were evaluated to determine whether the impoundment and the spillways could withstand the loading or overtopping from appropriate inflow design flood events.

Each CCR surface impoundment was classified with a hazard potential classification following the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection

[7] ASDSO identified for EPA key documents to review including Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and MSHA guidance.

[8] The results of this effort are either presented on a facility by facility basis or are summarized by round. All of these data have been posted on the Agency Web site.

[9] It is important to note that during the assessment, no physical drilling, coring or sampling was conducted, while on site; however, studies were reviewed that often included such information.

Bureau of Dam Safety and Flood Control's hazard potential ranking. Each impoundment was classified with a hazard potential classification of either; ''high,'' ''significant,'' ''low,'' or ''less-than-low.'' The hazard potential classification was a qualitative assessment of the potential adverse incremental consequences of a dam failure.

At the conclusion of each assessment, a report was generated and the impoundment was given a condition rating of either; satisfactory, fair, poor, or unsatisfactory. The condition ratings were based on the availability of information on the unit and evaluation of the previously mentioned factors, including the static, seismic, and liquefaction factors of safety. No impoundments received an ''unsatisfactory'' rating. Numerous impoundments were, however, rated as ''poor,'' often for lack of appropriate technical documentation in the aforementioned areas. ''Poor'' or ''fair'' ratings were also an indication that additional measures were needed to improve the stability of the unit. Of 559 impoundments assessed, 241 received a condition rating of ''satisfactory,'' 166 received a condition rating of ''fair,'' and 152 received a ''poor'' condition rating.

It is important to note that the condition rating did not necessarily imply that the unit had inadequate structural integrity. On the contrary, in many instances a structurally sound impoundment may have been given a condition rating or ''fair'' or ''poor'' based on other factors such as a lack of documented information on the unit or insufficient operations and maintenance protocols. For example, an impoundment could be rated as ''poor'' if it lacked the appropriate technical documentation and analyses regarding structural or hydrologic and hydraulic analyses. EPA rated numerous units as ''poor'' based primarily on unavailable technical analyses.

Once the assessment was performed, a draft report was prepared. Draft reports were reviewed by the appropriate state agency, the utility, and by EPA.[10] Once comments were received and incorporated, a final report was issued along with recommendations for additional actions to be taken by the facility (if needed). Facilities then developed action plans and schedules to implement the recommendations. EPA also informed facility owners and operators that in addition to implementing their action plans, they need to adopt an ongoing, routine program to assess each surface impoundment and to take necessary corrective measures to ensure the units' continued structural integrity.

2. Assessment Program Findings

Upon completion of the Assessment Program, a review was undertaken to ascertain the key findings or lessons learned from the effort. These key findings included: (1) The majority of CCR surface impoundments are currently inspected on a periodic basis; (2) most utilities were readily able to supplement outdated or missing information with new or updated evaluations of their impoundments after the on-site portion of EPA's assessment was conducted; (3) in response to the assessment report recommendations, facilities typically willingly conducted remedial actions; (4) interaction with the states and the utilities assured accuracy in the final assessment reports; (5) placing site assessment materials on an internet site assured that the public, states, and utilities had full access to information about the design and operation of CCR impoundments and did not present either homeland security or other confidentiality concerns; (6) static, seismic, and liquefaction analyses did not pose a significant technical or cost burden on facilities since many already routinely conducted these types of evaluations; (7) state regulatory bodies viewed the assessments as a means to further support existing assessment programs; and (8) the use of PEs to certify all final reports ensured that the assessments reflected the PE's best judgments.

3. Assessment Program's Support for the Structural Integrity Requirements of the Rule

As noted, the findings from EPA's Assessment Program provide technical and factual support for many of the final requirements for structural stability in this rule. A more detailed discussion of several of the most significant of these is presented below. Additional discussion of the relevance of these findings is included throughout Unit VI of this document.

a. Periodic Inspections/Assessments

Consistent with the findings from the assessments and with EPA's recommendations to facilities as part of the Assessment Program, this rule requires that all CCR surface impoundments be inspected at intervals not exceeding seven days for any appearances of actual or potential structural weakness and other conditions that are disrupting or have the potential to disrupt the operation or safety of the CCR surface impoundment. Monitoring of instrumentation is also required to be conducted at intervals not exceeding 30 days. The Assessment Program found that virtually all utility companies conduct some sort of periodic inspection or monitoring at CCR surface impoundments, although practices varied among facilities and between states. The Assessment Program also found that while many facilities were conducting regularly scheduled inspections, some did not adequately document the results of these inspections.

In the final rule, CCR surface impoundments exceeding a specified size threshold, *i.e.,* height of five feet or more and capacity of 20 acre-feet or more or a height of 20 feet or more, are required to perform annual inspections as well as two assessments of structural stability quinquennially, (*i.e.,* every five years) that include a structural stability assessment of specified parameters and a factor of safety assessment. Annual inspections are broader in scope than weekly inspections and are conducted to ensure that the design, construction, operation and maintenance of the CCR unit is consistent with recognized and generally accepted good engineering standards. Annual inspections must include a review of available information regarding the status and condition of the unit and a visual inspection to identify signs of distress or malfunction of the unit and appurtenant structures. The annual inspections must be conducted by a qualified professional engineer.

The Assessment Program also reviewed how detailed structural stability reviews and inspections were recommended to be conducted by FEMA, MSHA, and the USACE guidelines and found that such inspections were recommended to take place every three to five years. Review of state dam safety programs demonstrated that similar detailed inspections were also conducted on a three-to-five year cycle. Therefore, in the final rule, EPA is requiring that structural integrity assessments, including the calculation of factors of safety under various loading conditions, be conducted within 18 months of publication of the rule, and be repeated every five years. The five year review timeframe is based on documentation showing that the factual bases for such reviews are only sound for that time

[10] As noted many times in this document, states play a critical role in implementing and overseeing these units. To assist states in this effort, EPA has, in the majority of cases directly provided the states with all of the information from our assessments. The Assessment Program reports may be accessed at: *http://www.epa.gov/wastes/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/surveys2/index.htm.*

period, and is consistent with federal dam safety guidance, specifically FEMA. FEMA recommends in *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety* that dams be formally assessed at a frequency not to exceed five years by a qualified professional engineer. EPA has adopted this timeframe to maintain consistency with FEMA guidance. The inspection and assessment requirements in this rule will ensure that there are consistent and uniform inspection and assessment practices across states and facilities and will ensure that problems related to their stability will be promptly identified and remediated as necessary.

b. Static, Seismic, and Liquefaction Factors of Safety

(1) Static Factors of Safety.

Factor of safety (FOS) means the ratio of the forces tending to resist the failure of a structure, as compared to the forces tending to cause such failure as determined by accepted engineering practice. This analysis is used to determine whether a CCR surface impoundment's dikes are engineered to withstand the specific loading conditions that can be reasonably anticipated to occur during the lifetime of the unit without failure of the dike, if accepted good engineering practices are employed. Static factors of safety refer to the factors of safety (FOS) under static loading conditions that can reasonably be anticipated to occur during the lifetime of the unit. Static loading conditions are unique from other loading conditions (*e.g.,* seismic, liquefaction) in that static loading conditions are those which are in equilibrium, meaning the load is at rest or is applied with constant velocity.

EPA reviewed a series of USACE guidance documents addressing how to determine static FOS. These documents included, but were not limited to, Engineer Manual EM 1110–2–1902 ''Slope Stability'' (October 2003), and EM 1110–2–1902 ''Stability of Earth and Rock-Fill Dams.'' The Agency also assessed the recommendations on how to conduct static analysis contained in the Engineering and Design Manual for Coal Refuse Disposal Facilities, originally published by the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration (MESA) in 1975 and updated for MSHA in May 2009, and in particular Chapter 6, ''Geotechnical Exploration, Material Testing, Engineering Analysis and Design.'' Based on recommendations from ASDSO, among others, the Agency adopted the USACE guidance to determine static FOS, both in the Assessment Program and in this rulemaking, as these manuals are recognized throughout industry as the standard routinely used in field assessment of structural integrity.

In EPA's Assessment Program all CCR units were assessed to determine their static FOS. Each assessment classified a CCR unit as having sufficient structural stability under static loading conditions if analysis of critical sections of embankments demonstrated FOS that met or exceeded the values defined by USACE for static specific loading conditions. EPA found that most CCR surface impoundments exhibited sufficient calculated factors of safety under static loading conditions. EPA also found that in those CCR units which insufficient factors of safety against failure due to static loading were calculated, the owner or operator was able to implement actions which increased the factors of safety under static loading conditions to acceptable levels. Oftentimes, these implemented actions were of a simple nature, such as installing riprap (rock armoring the slopes) or buttressing the slopes.

Similarly, this rule adopts the static FOS from USACE Engineer Manual EM 1110–2–1902 ''Slope Stability,'' with the exception of the rapid drawdown loading condition,[11] which was determined not to be relevant to CCR surface impoundments. EPA found the factors of safety identified by EM 1110–2–1902, specifically the Maximum Storage pool, Maximum Surcharge pool, and End-Of-Construction loading conditions, provided consistent, achievable levels of safety in CCR surface impoundment dikes, comprehensively assessed static stability, and provided sufficient consideration of compounding stresses on dikes (*e.g.,* factors of safety values greater than 1.00 to account for unanticipated loadings acting in conjunction or misidentified strength of materials).

(2) Seismic Factor of Safety.

Seismic FOS means the FOS determined using analysis under earthquake conditions for a seismic loading event, based on the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) seismic hazard maps for seismic events with a specified return period for the location where the CCR surface impoundment is located. The seismic FOS analysis is used to determine whether a dam would remain stable during an earthquake or other seismic event. The Agency relied on guidance from USACE and MSHA to evaluate the appropriate methods to determine if a dam would remain stable during a seismic event. This includes the USACE guidance Engineer Circular 1110–2–6061: Safety of Dams—Policy and Procedures 2204, Engineer Circular 1110–2–6000: Selection of Design Earthquakes and Associated Ground Motions 2008, and Engineer Circular 1110–2–6001: Dynamic Stability of Embankment Dams 2004). EPA also reviewed MSHA's 2009 Engineering and Design Manual for Coal Refuse Disposal Facilities, in particular Chapter 7, ''Seismic Design: Stability and Deformation Analyses.'' These documents are viewed by ASDSO, FEMA and MSHA as generally accepted guidance on how to conduct seismic stability analyses.

As noted earlier, in performing the assessments, EPA directed its engineering contractors to assess seismic stability of CCR impoundments during and following a seismic event with a 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years (*i.e.* probable earthquake within approximately 2,500 years) and a horizontal spectral response acceleration for 1.0-second period (5% of Critical Damping). EPA selected this return period for determining the maximum design earthquake (MDE) by first considering the operating life anticipated for CCR surface impoundments. EPA has identified the operating life of CCR surface impoundments to range between 40–80 years. EPA then consulted the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and ASDSO to determine a conservative probability that should be used in the assessments.[12] To reduce the likelihood of a CCR unit failing during a seismic

[11] Rapid (or sudden) drawdown is a condition in earthen dikes that may develop when the embankment becomes saturated through seepage during a high pool elevation in the reservoir. Rapid drawdown becomes a threat to the dike when the reservoir pool is drawn down or lowered at a rate significantly higher than the excess poor water pressure within the dike can dissipate. Typically, rapid drawdown scenarios are considered for dikes with reservoirs used for water supply and management or agricultural supply. In these scenarios, a high pool elevation is maintained in the reservoir in storage months. Subsequently, the water supply is drawn on in months where there is a demand for the reservoirs contents. This drawing down of the pool can present issues for the structural integrity of the unit. However, the management of CCR surface impoundments differs from that of conventional water supply reservoirs. CCR surface impoundments are never used for water supply, and the only instance in which EPA determined through its Assessment Program that rapid drawdown loading conditions would be relevant to CCR surface impoundments was in the event that the CCR surface impoundment had already released the contents of the impoundment through a breach of the dike or emergency discharge. Since the threat of release of CCR and the reservoir has already been realized, any failure due to rapid drawdown of the embankment is no longer critical to the overall containment of the now-released contents of the CCR unit.

[12] Wieland, M., ''Seismic Design and Performance Criteria for Large Storage Dams'', Proc. 15th World Conf. on Earthquake Engineering, Lisbon, Portugal, Sep. 24–28, 2012.

event, the Agency assessed various return periods and chose a conservative 2500 year return period. The use of this ''return'' period was chosen because it is conservative, reflects the fact that many CCR impoundments are located in active seismic zones, and the use of a conservative ''return'' period ensures that if a unit meets the seismic FOS it is unlikely to fail under most seismic events. By evaluating seismic stability under a conservative return period and requiring the unit to maintain structural stability under that design seismic event, the likelihood of a seismic event occurring at the location of the CCR surface impoundment in which the strength of the unit is exceeded and the unit fails is considerably reduced. Additionally, the unit can reasonably be anticipated to withstand seismic events of a more frequent return period (*i.e.,* smaller magnitude).

The Agency assessed CCR impoundments and classified them as having seismic stability if modeling results of critical failure surfaces were calculated to have a FOS greater than 1.0 under the specified seismic loading condition. The Assessment Program found that most CCR impoundments did meet the required seismic FOS. This rule also adopts this seismic stability FOS under the 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years event.

The Assessment Program found that many CCR impoundments had not undergone static or seismic analyses in sufficient detail that an independent professional engineer could assert that they were stable. The assessments gave impoundments a condition rating of ''poor'' if the utility was unable to provide static and seismic studies of their units conducted in a fashion which represented acceptable professional engineering practice. As the Assessment Program advanced, many utilities independently conducted new or updated static and seismic analyses of CCR surface impoundments in anticipation of their facilities being assessed. By the end of the program, virtually all facilities had conducted or were in the process of conducting static and seismic analyses. While some utilities noted concern over the costs of conducting additional static or seismic stability studies, none found that completing these studies presented any significant engineering challenges.

(3) Liquefaction Factors of Safety

Liquefaction FOS means the factor of safety determined using analysis under liquefaction conditions. Liquefaction is a phenomenon which typically occurs in loose, saturated or partially-saturated soils in which the effective stress of the soils reduces to zero, corresponding to a total loss of shear strength of the soil. The most common occurrence of liquefaction is in loose soils, typically sands. The liquefaction FOS determination in the final rule is used to determine if a CCR unit would remain stable if the soils of the embankment of the CCR unit were to experience liquefaction. EPA relied primarily on one source to evaluate the appropriate methods to determine if a dam would remain stable under liquefaction conditions. This source was ''Soil Liquefaction during Earthquakes,'' Idriss and Boulanger, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, 2008.[13] EPA also reviewed several technical resources regarding soil liquefaction, including ''Ground Motions and Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes,'' Seed and Idriss, 1982,[14] ''Liquefaction Resistance of Soils: Summary report from the 1996 and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils,'' Youd and Idriss, 2001,[15] and *Seismic Design Guidance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Facilities,* US EPA, Office of Research and Development, 1995.[16] These documents are viewed as generally accepted guidance on how to conduct liquefaction potential analyses and residual strength analyses under post-liquefaction conditions.

As noted earlier, in performing the assessments, EPA assessed the liquefaction potential of soils that compose the embankments of the CCR unit to determine if the soils present in the embankment were of the soil classification and configuration that was susceptible to liquefaction. This determination was based on evidence available through interviews with facility personnel, construction documentation, or representative soil sampling, such as information provided by corings and borings. Identical to the requirements for seismic factor of safety calculation, EPA selected a return period for a seismic event for analysis of liquefaction potential, under a seismic loading which may induce liquefaction in embankments, of a 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years. The discussion of the selection of this return period can be found in the ''Seismic Factor of Safety'' section above.

The Agency assessed CCR impoundments and classified them as having stability under liquefaction conditions if representative soil sampling, anecdotal evidence from interviews with facility personnel, or construction documentation indicated that there was no susceptibility to liquefaction of the embankment soils or if modeling or analysis in critical failure planes in the embankment expected to be susceptible to liquefaction were calculated to have a FOS greater than 1.00 under post-liquefaction conditions. The Assessment Program found that most CCR surface impoundments did not contain soils in detrimental volumes or configurations in the embankment that would indicate susceptibility to liquefaction. However, the assessment effort found that in embankments with a presence of soils susceptible to liquefaction, most CCR surface impoundments did not meet the required liquefaction FOS.

The Assessment Program found that many CCR surface impoundments had not undergone liquefaction potential analyses or post-liquefaction residual strength analyses in those instances in which liquefaction potential was identified (*i.e.,* soils subject to liquefaction were present). The assessments gave impoundments a condition rating of ''poor'' if there was no information available to characterize the soils of the embankment, and a condition rating of ''poor'' or ''fair'' if post-liquefaction residual strength analysis of soils previously identified as being susceptible to liquefaction had not been available, with the rating dependent on the determined severity of the liquefaction potential in the embankment. Impoundments with calculated liquefaction factors of safety which did not meet or exceed 1.00 were given a condition rating of ''poor.''

As the Assessment Program advanced, many utilities independently conducted new or updated liquefaction potential analyses or residual strength analyses of CCR surface impoundments in anticipation of their facilities being assessed. By the end of the program, virtually all facilities had conducted or were in the process of conducting liquefaction potential analyses or residual strength analyses. While some utilities noted concern over the costs of

[13] *https://www.eeri.org/products-page/monographs/soil-liquefaction-during-earthquakes-3/.*

[14] Seed, H. B., and Idriss, I. M., 1982, ''Ground Motions and Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes,'' Monograph No. 5, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Berkeley, California, pp. 134.

[15] Youd, T. L., Idriss, I. M., 2001, ''Liquefaction Resistance of Soils: Summary report from the 1996 and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils.'' Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, ASCE.

[16] United States EPA, Office of Research and Development, 1995, EPA/600/R–95/051, RCRA Subtitle D (258) Seismic Design Guidance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Facilities. Available as of the Writing of this policy at *www.epa.gov/clhtml/pubtitle.html* on the U.S. EPA Web site.

conducting additional liquefaction potential or residual strength studies, none found that completing these studies presented any significant engineering challenges.

Based on its experience in the Assessment Program and subsequent review of numerous technical resources, EPA determined that a post-liquefaction residual strength factor of safety in the embankment of 1.00 is not sufficient. Liquefaction potential analysis and post-liquefaction residual strength analysis involves a larger degree of uncertainties, *e.g.,* liquefiable stratum configuration, in assumptions and analysis which must be accounted for with a factor of safety above 1.00. The final rule therefore requires CCR surface impoundments which are constructed of soils determined to be susceptible to liquefaction to meet or exceed a liquefaction factor of safety of 1.20. EPA has determined that 1.20 is an appropriate liquefaction factor of safety based on several technical guidances and memos, including *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Earthquake Analyses and Design of Dams,* Document 65, FEMA May 2005, which states that ''post-liquefaction factors of safety are generally required to be a minimum of 1.2 to 1.3.'' [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]

c. Impoundment Height and Relationship to Regulatory Requirements

During the Assessment Program, the Agency reviewed the stability issues related to various heights of impoundments. The Assessment Program concluded that impoundments with heights less than five feet or those retaining less than 20 acre feet were unlikely to cause significant environmental or economic loss should they undergo a catastrophic failure. The Agency's review of MSHA and FEMA guidance also noted that ''small'' units were unlikely to cause significant losses should they fail. Based on the Agency's experience and FEMA and MSHA's guidance, the Agency has concluded that there is a substantial benefit in having impoundments which exceed a specified size threshold, *i.e.,* height of five feet or more and capacity of 20 acre-feet or more or a height of 20 feet or more determine their static, seismic, and liquefaction FOS on a regular basis. The analyses and experience gained in conducting the Assessment Program indicates that a catastrophic failure of a CCR surface impoundment is unlikely to occur so long as the factors of safety are maintained or exceeded throughout the unit's operating life. This conclusion is also consistent with relevant guidance and regulations which do not require such evaluations for units below a certain size threshold.

d. Hazard Potential Ratings

Each impoundment assessed in the Assessment Program was given a Hazard Potential Classification rating of either *Less-than-Low, Low, Significant, and High.* Previous classifications were reviewed and amended as necessary to reflect guidance developed for the Assessment Program. The hazard potential ratings refer to the potential for loss of life or damage if there is a dam failure. The ratings do not refer to the condition or structural stability of the dam. Four hazard potential classifications were used in assessing the impoundments in the Assessment Program:

High Hazard Potential—Dams assigned the high hazard potential classification are those where failure or mis-operation will probably cause loss of human life.

Significant Hazard Potential—Dams assigned the significant hazard potential classification are those dams where failure or mis-operation results in no probable loss of human life, but can cause economic loss, environment damage, disruption of lifeline facilities, or impact other concerns. Significant hazard potential classification dams are often located in predominantly rural or agricultural areas, but could be located in areas with population and significant infrastructure.

Low Hazard Potential—Dams assigned the low hazard potential classification are those where failure or mis-operation results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the owner's property.

Less Than Low Hazard Potential—Dams which do not pose high, significant, or low hazard potential.

There is a substantial benefit in having owners or operators of all CCR impoundments determine the hazard potential classification of their units. The Assessment Program found that many CCR surface impoundments had not been given a hazard potential classification and consequently, their potential threat to human health and the environment if a failure were to occur was not clearly identified, nor had response plans been developed to respond to any catastrophic failure. Moreover, these classifications should be updated over time, particularly to account for changes such as population growth, construction of key infrastructure, or changes to the impoundment's size or operation. The Assessment Program also found that some states do not classify CCR impoundments as ''dams'' and therefore those units may not be required to determine their hazard potential classification or otherwise evaluate the potential effects of a catastrophic failure. Consistent with the guidance from ASDSO, FEMA, and the state of New Jersey, this rule requires that all diked CCR impoundments determine their hazard potential classification according to the definitions set out in this regulation. For those units with a hazard potential classification of significant or high, the owner or operator of such impoundments is also required to develop an Emergency Action Plan to address the higher potential impacts of a potential failure.

e. Condition Ratings

While the rule does require facilities to evaluate the same engineering factors that went into developing these ratings, the rule does not require that each impoundment be given a condition rating. After evaluation of the use of these ratings, the Agency determined that the rating may have relied too heavily on subjective factors. For that reason, this rule requires that the qualified professional engineer certify, based on quantitative determinations, that an impoundment meets the requirements for FOS and hydraulic and hydrologic capacity. This approach is less subjective and allows the professional engineer to make quantifiable certifications.

IV. Bevill Regulatory Determination Relating to CCR From Electric Utilities and Independent Power Producers

As discussed in the preceding sections, in the proposed rule EPA reopened its August 1993 and May 2000 Regulatory Determinations regarding CCR generated at electric utilities and independent power producers, to re-evaluate whether regulation of CCR under RCRA subtitle C is necessary in light of subsequent information. EPA explained that this was based on several

[17] US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), ''Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin No. 222,'' Denver, Colorado, December 2007.

[18] *http://www.oregon.gov/odot/hwy/bridge/docs/bddm/pdfs/psha.pdf.*

[19] Canadian Dam Association. Canadian Dam Safety Guidelines, 2007, 88 pp.

[20] Sonmez, H., 2003. Modification of the liquefaction potential index and liquefaction susceptibility mapping for a liquefaction-prone area (Inegol, Turkey), Env. Geology, (44): 862–871.

[21] Seed, R.B., Cetin, O.K., Moss, R.E.S., Kammerer, A.M., Wu, J., Pestana, J.M., Riemer, M.F., Sancio, R.B., Bray, J.D., Kayen, R.E., Faris, A., 2003. Recent advances in soil liquefaction engineering: a unified and consistent framework, 26th annual ASCE L.A. Geot. Spring Sem., Long Beach, California, April 30, 71 pp.

relatively recent developments, such as a newly completed quantitative risk assessment that concluded that the disposal of CCR in unlined waste management units posed substantial risks, with upper end risk estimates ranging from 10^{-2}–10^{-4}. Citing to the recent structural failures of surface impoundments, the proposed rule also noted that these wastes have caused greater damage to human health and the environment than EPA originally estimated. Finally, EPA explained that recently collected information regarding the existing state regulatory programs had called into question whether those programs, in the absence of national minimum standards specific to these wastes, had sufficiently improved to address the gaps originally identified in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination. EPA ultimately concluded that federal regulation of this material was necessary, but did not reach any conclusion as to whether regulation under subtitle D would be sufficient or whether regulation under subtitle C would be necessary to adequately address the risks.

Of the over 450,000 comments received on the proposed rule, the vast majority focused on whether the Bevill exemption should be retained, and the corresponding question of whether CCR regulations should be established under RCRA subtitle C or subtitle D. In terms of the sheer numbers, the majority of commenters supported a decision to revoke the Bevill exemption and to regulate CCR under a subtitle C rule. These commenters, largely individual members of the public and environmental groups, generally argued that the Bevill exemption should be revoked because state programs have failed to adequately regulate the disposal of CCR and because the risks associated with the management of these wastes are significant. In support of both points, these commenters pointed to the fact that the number of damage cases that have been discovered has increased substantially since the original 2000 Regulatory Determination, and have continued to grow since publication of the proposed rule in 2010.

By contrast, state organizations, individual states, and industry groups (electric utilities, recycling firms, trade associations), largely favored a subtitle D rule. Overall, these commenters raised concern about the costs of the subtitle C regime, arguing that the subtitle C requirements were more stringent than necessary to address the risks from CCR disposal. Commenters also raised concern that regulation of these wastes under subtitle C would negatively affect the beneficial use of these materials, arguing that the stigma associated with regulating the disposal of CCR as a hazardous waste would ''cripple'' the current beneficial reuse market. Many of these commenters also argued that EPA lacks the legal authority to regulate these wastes under subtitle C on a variety of grounds, including claims that EPA entirely lacks the authority to revisit its Bevill Regulatory Determination, and that EPA had failed to comply with statutory procedures in doing so.

A. Deferral of a Final Decision on the Bevill Regulatory Determination for CCR Destined for Disposal

In determining whether the Bevill exemption should be retained for CCR, EPA must evaluate and weigh eight factors that were enumerated in section 8002(n) of RCRA. 42 U.S.C. 6921(b)(3)(C). The eight factors are: (1) The source and volumes of CCR generated per year; (2) present disposal and utilization practices; (3) potential danger, if any, to human health or the environment from the disposal and reuse of CCR; (4) documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment from surface run-off or leachate has been proved; (5) alternatives to current disposal methods; (6) the cost of such alternative disposal methods; (7) the impact of those alternatives on the use of coal and other natural resources; and (8) the current and potential utilization of CCR. 42 U.S.C. 6982(n).

EPA addressed each of these study factors in the 1988 and 1999 Reports to Congress, and in reaching our decisions in the August 1993 and the May 2000 Regulatory Determinations to maintain the Bevill exemption for CCR. 58 FR 42466 (August 9, 1993); 65 FR 32214 (May 22, 2000). Consequently, in considering whether to reverse these Regulatory Determinations for CCR destined for disposal, EPA reexamined the RCRA section 8002(n) study factors against all of the available data, which included both the data that formed the basis for the May 2000 Regulatory Determination and the most recent data available. (See 75 FR 35150–35156.)

As discussed at length in the proposed rule, three of these factors weighed the most heavily in the Agency's decision to reconsider its previous Regulatory Determinations. (See 75 FR 35133 and 35156–35158.) The first of these related to the extent of the risks posed by the current management of these wastes. Since the 2000 Regulatory Determination, EPA had completed a quantitative risk assessment that estimated significant risks to human health and the environment. EPA's 2010 CCR risk assessment estimated the cancer risk from arsenic that leaches into groundwater from CCR managed in units without composite liners to exceed EPA's typical risk thresholds of 10^{-4} to 10^{-6}. For example, depending on various assumptions about disposal practices (*e.g.,* whether CCR is co-disposed with coal refuse), groundwater interception and arsenic speciation, the 90th percentile risks from unlined surface impoundments ranged from 2×10^{-3} to 1×10^{-4}. The risks from clay lined surface impoundments ranged from 7×10^{-2} to 4×10^{-5}. Similarly, estimated risks from unlined landfills ranged from 5×10^{-4} to 3×10^{-6}, and from 2×10^{-4} to 5×10^{-9} for clay-lined landfills. EPA's risk assessment also estimated Hazard Quotients (HQs)[22] above 1 for other metals, including selenium and lead in unlined and clay-lined units. However, a number of technical questions were raised regarding this quantitative risk assessment that called into question the accuracy of these risk estimates.

A second and equally significant consideration related to how effectively state regulatory programs address the risks associated with the improper management of these wastes. The existing reports on state regulatory programs had called into question whether the trend in improving state regulatory regimes that EPA identified in May 2000 had materialized to the degree anticipated in the Regulatory Determination. EPA noted concern about the lack of substantial details regarding the full extent of state regulatory authority over the disposal of these materials, and the manner in which states have, in practice, implemented this oversight.

The final consideration, which is tightly related to the first two, was the recent information documenting continued instances involving the contamination of ground or surface water from the management of these wastes. Since the 2000 Regulatory Determination EPA had gathered or received information on 67 ''proven or potential'' cases involving damage to (*i.e.,* contamination of) ground and surface water, and to human health and the environment from improper management of CCR in landfills and surface impoundments. These also included cases involving the structural failure of surface impoundments and the catastrophic release of CCR.

[22] For more information on HQs please see Unit X. Risk Assessment of this preamble.

For each of these key areas, EPA identified a number of issues on which the absence of critical information prevented the Agency from reaching an initial decision on whether to revise the Bevill Determination. Some of these issues or uncertainties have been resolved during the development of the final rule, either as a result of information received from commenters or through additional information and analyses EPA obtained or developed, which were held out for comment in subsequent NODAs. See 75 FR 35128 (October 21, 2010) and 78 FR 46940 (August 2, 2013). However, as discussed in more detail below, critical information necessary to make a final Regulatory Determination is still lacking in two of these three areas. This information bears directly on the extent and magnitude of the risks over the course of the next several years, and the degree to which those risks can be managed sufficiently under each of the two regulatory structures available to the Agency. In the absence of this information, EPA is unable to reach a conclusion on the issue that is central to a Bevill Determination: Whether the risks presented by management of CCR waste streams can only be adequately mitigated through regulation under RCRA subtitle C. As a consequence, EPA is deferring a final Regulatory Determination for these wastes.[23]

Nevertheless, the record is clear that current management of these wastes can present, and in many cases has presented, significant risks to human health and the environment. Although EPA cannot reach conclusions as to the full extent or magnitude of those risks over the long term, the current level of risk clearly warrants the issuance of federal standards to ensure consistent management practices and a national minimum level of safety.

In the following sections, EPA describes the information that was obtained over the course of the rulemaking relating to each area of concern, and the extent to which the new information addressed the issue.

[23] Because EPA is deferring its final Bevill Determination, EPA has not responded to comments that pertain exclusively to that issue. However EPA has responded to significant comments that relate to topics that are otherwise relevant to the final subtitle D regulation. For example, because EPA is relying on the damage cases to support certain aspects of the technical requirements, EPA has responded to comments relating to the accuracy of the facts involved in the damage cases. EPA has not, however, responded to many comments on state programs because the Agency has made no final conclusions on the adequacy of those programs and is not relying on state programs to support any of the final rule's provisions.

1. Risks Posed by Current Management of CCR and Potential Danger to Human Health From the Disposal of CCR

In the proposed rule, EPA specifically noted that several uncertainties remained in the Agency's quantitative risk analysis of the current management of CCR. Chief among these uncertainties was the evolving character and composition of CCR due to electric utility upgrades and retrofits of multi-pollutant controls needed to comply with the emerging Clean Air Act (CAA) requirements, which could present new or otherwise unforeseen contaminant issues (*e.g.,* addition of calcium bromide to coal prior to combustion increasing mercury capture; use of selective catalytic reduction for post-NO_X controls forming hexavalent chromium). As EPA explained, changes to fly ash and other types of CCR is expected to occur as a result of increased use and application of advanced air pollution control technologies in coal-fired power plants. These technologies include flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems for SO_2 control, selective catalytic reduction (SCR) systems for NO_X control, and activated carbon injection (ACI) systems for mercury control. These technologies are being installed or are expected to be installed in response to federal regulations, state regulations, legal consent decrees, and voluntary actions taken by industry to adopt more stringent air pollution controls. Use of these more advanced air pollution control technologies reduces air emissions of metals and other pollutants in the flue gas of a coal-fired power plant by capturing and transferring the pollutants to the fly ash and other air pollution control residues. Previous EPA studies of whether increased pollutant content would increase the risks correspondingly were inconclusive. For example, EPA evaluated the environmental fate of metals that are captured in CCR through use of enhanced air pollution controls, by characterizing the leaching behavior of 73 air pollution control residues, using the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) methodology. Materials were tested over the pH conditions and liquid/solid ratios expected during management via land disposal or beneficial use. Leachate concentrations for most metals were highly variable over a range of coal type, facility configurations, and air pollution control residues. In addition, the data showed significantly different leaching behavior for similar residue types and facility configurations. Overall, the variability in leaching of the metals in the CCR was greater than the variability in totals concentrations by several orders of magnitude, suggesting that total pollutant content may not be predictive of leaching behavior, and consequently the risks.[24]

The Agency received no data from commenters that would aid in resolving this uncertainty. To try to establish some parameters around the uncertainty, EPA attempted to develop estimates of the extent to which this issue could meaningfully affect the risks.

As an initial step, EPA focused on mercury pollution controls, as mercury levels in these wastes was an issue of particular concern in the public comments. It has been established that mercury pollution controls can affect both the mercury content and the general leaching behavior of ash (US EPA 2006, 2008, 2009). Using the limited data available, EPA attempted to evaluate the extent to which mercury controlled wastes could ultimately affect the overall risk associated with disposal of CCR.

EPA conducted a sensitivity analysis that filtered the full 2014 risk assessment results for the subset of fly ash samples generated by facilities that have currently installed ACI systems. The samples were collected from five different facilities that were either installing or evaluating an ACI system for increasing mercury capture. At each facility, samples were collected both before and after the installation of an ACI system. Ultimately the results were inconclusive, likely because of the small sample size, and EPA can draw no conclusions about the exact effects of ACI systems on the risks from CCR disposal. Nevertheless, the analysis provided some useful information. Capturing and transferring pollutants from air emission to the fly ash and other air pollution control residues would normally be expected to increase the risks associated with disposal of these wastes. EPA's analyses, however, showed only a marginal difference in risks for ash generated with or without the use of an ACI system, and in some instances the risks decreased slightly with the addition of activated carbon. The significance of these results should not be overstated—the observed decreases were not consistent and were thought to be an artifact of the relatively small number of model iterations. It is also important to remember that these results provide no information about the potential effects from the installation of

[24] Thorneloe, S, Kosson, D., Sanchez, F., Garrabrants, A.C., and Helms, G., Evaluating the Fate of Metals in Air Pollution Control Residues from Coal-Fired Power Plants, Environ. Sci. Technol. 2010, 44, 7351–7356.

FGD systems for SO_2 control, or SCR systems for NO_X control, any of which could also significantly affect the characteristics of the wastes. But these results also suggest that EPA should be cautious about assuming that the risks will necessarily increase as a result of the imposition of additional air pollution controls.

Other uncertainties in the risk assessment developed for the proposal related to the extent to which some sampled data with high concentrations of constituents used in the risk assessment accurately reflect coal ash leaching from landfills or surface impoundments. For example, as explained in the proposed rule, some data reflected pore water taken in the upper section of a surface impoundment where coal refuse was placed. There were acid generating conditions and high concentrations of arsenic, but the data demonstrated that the underlying coal ash neutralized the acid conditions and greatly reduced the arsenic which leached from the bottom of the impoundment. EPA also noted that much of the pore water samples and leachate data were several years old, and questions had been raised whether these data accurately reflected current management practices. Finally, EPA noted that recent research indicated that traditional leach procedures (*e.g.,* Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) and Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP)) may underestimate the actual leach rates of toxic constituents from CCR under different field conditions.

First, regarding the question of appropriate pH conditions in CCR units, and the resulting leachate concentrations in impoundments where coal refuse was placed, EPA obtained data during the development of this rule directly relevant to this issue. A survey conducted by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) in 1995 had shown that 34 percent of unlined landfills and 68 percent of unlined surface impoundments actively managed CCR with coal refuse. However, more recent data collected by EPA as part of the Clean Water Act ELG rulemaking in 2009–2010 indicates that this management practice has declined significantly to approximately five percent of current units.

EPA also obtained sufficient data to resolve concerns about the accuracy of the concentrations in pore water and leachate used in the risk assessment. EPA received a substantial amount of data on CCR chemical constituents from commenters, which included total concentrations, pore water, and leaching test results for various types of CCR, *i.e.,* bottom ash, FGD gypsum, FGD sludge, fly ash cenospheres, boiler slag, and combined waste streams. This included data from several EPRI reports, which provided field leachate results for bottom ash, fly ash, and FGD solids from a number of landfills and surface impoundments. EPA also received leachate data from the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, the Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment (MI DNRE), and from the Maryland Department of the Environment on total metals, TCLP, and SPLP results for bottom ash and fly ash. Included among these data were TCLP results for 102 CCR samples and 12 FGD gypsum samples, and two landfill leachate samples, as well as several laboratory reports on CCR leachate from 2008 through 2010. EPA also received several reports from the University of North Dakota Energy & Environmental Research Center, with leaching test results for 58 fly ash, five FGD, and four FGD gypsum samples using various leaching methods other than TCLP, and TCLP mercury results for 15 fly ash samples, as well as leaching test results for five fly ash and two bottom ash samples using 18-hr, 30-day, and 60-day leach methods, plus bulk and trace element data for five fly ash samples, two bottom ash samples, and one slag sample. (See 76 FR 63252, October 12, 2011.)

In addition to the data submitted by commenters, EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD), in collaboration with Vanderbilt University (VU), developed additional CCR leaching data using a revised methodology, the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework, or LEAF, consisting of four methods that evaluate leaching potential for various waste forms at different plausible pH values and liquid-solid ratios, in order to more accurately simulate leaching potential over a variety of field conditions. The LEAF methods went through validation working with 20 different laboratories, different waste matrices, and documented in two EPA reports finding good agreement between the labs for the four methods.[25] In addition, EPA compiled decades of data for ten different case studies to compare field and laboratory leach data.[26] These data also showed LEAF methods to be a good predictor of field leachate behavior using geochemical speciation modeling for factors such as oxidation that are difficult to account for in the lab. When considered along with the methods validation, the field-to-lab leachate data comparison provides additional confidence that LEAF methods can more accurately predict environmental release over a range of materials, waste form, pH, liquid-solid ratio, and other parameters influencing leaching behavior such as calcium depletion for a material.

In updating the risk assessment for the final rule, EPA relied on surface impoundment pore water data and impoundment wastewater data, including the data submitted by commenters. For landfills, EPA only used LEAF data to characterize the leachate for the range of materials resulting from various air pollution control technologies. The CCR data documented in three EPA reports[27] and summarized in Thorneloe et al, 2010[28]

[25] Garrabrants A.C., D.S. Kosson, H.A. van der Sloot, F. Sanchez and O. Hjelmar (2010) Background information for the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) Test Methods, EPA–600/R–10/170, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, December 2010.

Garrabrants A.C., D.S. Kosson, L. Stefanski, R. DeLapp, P.F.A.B. Seignette, H.A. van der Sloot, P. Kariher and M. Baldwin (2012a) Interlaboratory Validation of the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) Method 1313 and Method 1316, EPA/600/R–12/623, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, September 2012.

Garrabrants A.C., D.S. Kosson, R. DeLapp, P. Kariher, P.F.A.B. Seignette, H.A. van der Sloot, L. Stefanski and M. Baldwin (2012b) Interlaboratory Validation of the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) Method 1314 and Method 1315, EPA–600/R–12/624, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, September 2012.

[26] Kosson D.S., van der Sloot, H.A., Seignette, P.F.A.B. 2014. Leaching Test Relationships, Laboratory-to-Field Comparisons and Recommendations for Leaching Evaluation using the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF), EPA–600/R–14/061. EPA Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC, 27711. December.

[27] Sanchez F., R. Keeney, D.S. Kosson and R. DeLapp (2006) Characterization of Mercury-Enriched Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities using Enhanced Sorbents for Mercury Control, EPA–600/R–06/008, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, February 2006.

Sanchez F., D.S. Kosson, R. Keeney, R. DeLapp, L. Turner and P. Kariher (2008) Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities using Wet Scrubbers for Multi-pollutant Control, EPA–600/R–08/077, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, July 2008.

Kosson D.S., F. Sanchez, P. Kariher, L.H. Turner, R. DeLapp, and P. Seignette (2009) Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities—Leaching and Characterization Data, EPA–600/R–09/151, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, December 2009.

[28] Thorneloe S.A., D.S. Kosson, F. Sanchez, A.C. Garrabrants and G. Helms (2010) ''Evaluating the fate of metals in air pollution control residues from coal-fired power plants,'' *Environmental Science and Technology,* 44, 7351–7356.

provides a robust characterization of air pollution control residues from coal-fired power plants and indicates that leaching rates can vary by several orders of magnitude, depending on pH levels and the amount of liquid that comes into contact with the CCR solids (*i.e.,* the liquid to solid ratio).

The 2014 risk assessment incorporates these new data, and accounts for both the pH of the waste in field conditions, as well as the liquid-to-solid ratio of the leachate and CCR, which effectively addresses the concerns raised in the proposed rule that TCLP and SPLP methods could underestimate leachate concentrations.

A further area of uncertainty related to one of the primary inputs into the risk assessment. As noted in the proposed rule, the Agency's risk estimates were based on the existing cancer slope factor of 1.5 mg/kg/d^{-1} for arsenic in EPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS). However, EPA noted that was in the process of revaluating the arsenic cancer slope factor in light of recent recommendations from the National Research Council (NRC) of the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) in ''Critical Aspects Arsenic in Drinking Water, 2001 Update.'' In the proposal, EPA estimated that using this NRC data analysis would increase the individual risk estimates by approximately 17 times.

EPA is currently evaluating the arsenic cancer slope factor in light of more recent NRC recommendations, regarding the approach and the science for estimating cancer and non-cancer risk in ''Critical Aspects of EPA's IRIS Assessment of Inorganic Arsenic, (NRC 2013).'' EPA is in the process of implementing these recommendations, but to date has been unable to finalize its IRIS reassessment. Nor did EPA receive any other information during the development of this final rule that would help to resolve this uncertainty.

A final source of uncertainty in the risk assessment developed for the proposed rule related to the potential impact from the interception of contaminated groundwater plumes by surface water bodies that exist between a waste management unit and a down-gradient drinking water well. It is common for coal-fired utilities to be located near water bodies, which are used as a source of cooling water and waste conveyancing. Releases from surface impoundments located in close proximity to water bodies can be intercepted, which can significantly affect the contaminants that reach drinking water wells. For example, surface impoundments are commonly placed next to rivers, which can intercept the leachate plume and prevent contamination of drinking water wells on the other side of the river. Also, in such circumstances the direction of groundwater flow on both sides of the river may be towards the river; thus, the drinking water well on the opposite side of a river may not be impacted.

Over the course of the rulemaking, EPA was able to obtain sufficient data to model the impact from interception of contamination by surface water bodies. The risk assessment developed for the final rule accounts for the interception of the groundwater contamination plume by surface water bodies, and the resulting decrease in constituent mass to downstream drinking water sources. As a consequence of this modeling, the median risks for surface impoundments and landfills were substantially lower than both the high-end and median risks modeled in the 2010 risk assessment, *i.e.,* by approximately an order of magnitude.

2. Adequacy of Existing State Regulatory Oversight

The assessment of state regulatory programs in the proposed rule was based largely on two reports: A joint U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and EPA study completed in 2006, ''Coal Combustion Waste Management at Landfills and Surface Impoundments, 1994–2004,'' and a 2009 survey conducted by the Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials (ASTSWMO). EPA's preliminary conclusion was that while states seem to be regulating landfills to a greater extent than in 2000, significant gaps in state programs appeared to remain, particularly with respect to the oversight of surface impoundments.

In reaching this conclusion EPA noted the following findings from the DOE/EPA study: only 19 percent (three out of 19) of the surveyed surface impoundment permits included requirements addressing groundwater protection standards (*i.e.,* contaminant concentrations that cannot be exceeded) or closure/post-closure care, and only 12 percent (two out of 12) of surveyed units were required to obtain bonding or financial assurance. The EPA/DOE report also concluded that approximately 30 percent of the net disposable CCR generated was potentially exempt from all state solid waste permitting requirements (EPA/DOE Report at pp 45–46). For example, at the time of the report, Alabama did not regulate CCR disposal under any state waste authority and nor had a dam safety program. Texas (the largest coal ash producer) did not require permits for waste managed on-site, which is defined as waste managed at any site owned by the generator, up to 50 miles away from the generating facility. Finally, the report found that a number of states only regulated surface impoundments under CWA authorities, and consequently primarily addressed the risks from effluent discharges to navigable waters, but did not require liners or groundwater monitoring.

The more recent 2009 ASTSWMO survey reached similar conclusions. With respect to liner requirements, 36 percent of surveyed states did not have minimum liner requirements for CCR landfills, while 67 percent did not have CCR liner requirements for surface impoundments. Similarly, 19 percent of states surveyed did not have minimum groundwater monitoring requirements for landfills and 61percent did not have groundwater monitoring requirements for surface impoundments. The 2009 ASTSWMO survey also indicated that only 36 percent of states regulated the structural stability of surface impoundments.

In the proposal, EPA identified several issues that complicated its preliminary assessment and prevented the Agency from reaching overall conclusions as to the adequacy of state regulatory programs. First, EPA raised concern about the absence of any real details in the two reports regarding how states, in practice, oversee the disposal or other solid waste management of CCR. For example, even though the disposal units might not be regulated under the state solid waste provisions, some states may use performance based standards or implement requirements to control CCR landfills and surface impoundments under other state programs. Second, EPA noted that most of the more recent data primarily focused on the requirements applicable to new management units, which only represented approximately 10 percent of currently operating units. EPA had little, if any, information that described the extent to which states and utilities had implemented requirements, such as groundwater monitoring, on the many existing landfills and surface impoundments that receive CCR. Moreover, the information in the record for the proposal with respect to these older units was fifteen years old. EPA assumed it to be unlikely that states would have required existing units to install liners, but suggested states may have been more likely to have imposed groundwater monitoring for such units over the last 15 years.

EPA also identified several issues that would be relevant to the Agency's evaluation of the overall adequacy of state regulatory programs. Specifically, EPA explained that it would consider how state regulatory programs have, in practice, evaluated and imposed requirements to address: (1) Leachate collection; (2) groundwater monitoring; (3) whether a unit must be lined and the type of liner needed; (4) the effectiveness of existing management units as opposed to new management units; (5) whether the state requires routine analysis of CCR; (6) whether financial responsibility requirements are in place for the management of CCR; (7) the extent of permit requirements, including under what authorities these disposal units are permitted, the types of controls that are included in permits, and the extent of oversight provided by the states, (8) whether state programs include criteria for siting new units; (9) the extent of requirements for corrective action, post-closure monitoring and maintenance; (10) the state's pattern of active enforcement and public involvement; and (11) whether or not these facilities have insurance against catastrophic failures.

EPA received a substantial amount of information on state programs from commenters. Extensive comments were submitted by a coalition of environmental groups, outlining the alleged gaps in state regulatory programs applicable to the management of CCR. These comments contained a comprehensive analysis of 37 state programs based on the findings of the DOE/EPA 2006 report as well as on an independent compilation of state program requirements. According to these commenters' analysis, only four states (representing approximately four percent of the CCR generated in the U.S. in 2005) required groundwater monitoring in all new and existing landfills, and only six states (representing approximately 19 percent of the CCR generated in 2005) required groundwater monitoring in all new and existing surface impoundments; only five states (representing approximately seven percent of the CCR generated in 2005) required composite liners for all new landfills; and only four states (representing approximately 19 percent of the CCR generated) required composite liners for all new surface impoundments. The commenters' analysis discounted any state law that included any provision that granted permit writers discretion to modify the requirement on a case-by-case basis, and/or to grant waivers and exemptions based on the waste's toxicity, onsite location, and management practice.

EPA also received comments from ASTSWMO, the Environmental Council of the States (ECOS), and 36 individual states. In its comments, ASTSWMO submitted a report with revisions of the aggregated statistics in its 2009 report, which they claim demonstrated that state CCR programs were more robust than described in the proposed rule. These commenters generally agreed with EPA's conclusion that state requirements for key CCR requirements are typically more robust for landfills than for surface impoundments. ASTSWMO's comments included the following examples: 71 percent of the surveyed states required a liner for landfills, compared to 65 percent that required that surface impoundments be lined; 87 percent of surveyed states required groundwater monitoring at landfills, compared to 67 percent of states that required groundwater monitoring at surface impoundments; and while 83 percent of surveyed states required structural stability monitoring at landfills, only 64 percent of surveyed states required it at surface impoundments. The sole exception related to permit requirements, where the report claimed that 91 percent of the surveyed states required a permit of some type for surface impoundments, as compared to 86 percent of states that required a permit for landfills. In addition, ASTSWMO claimed that all 42 surveyed states had the authority to require remediation. The report also alleged that in 43 of 44 states, states had the authority to require surface impoundments to implement repair and maintenance efforts during operation. ASTSWMO also claimed that 43 out of 44 states required that steps be taken to protect human health and the environment, and that 41 of 43 states also had authority to require closure.

According to this revised survey, state requirements also vary with respect to whether they applied to all waste units, or only to new units or lateral expansions. ASTSWMO stated that in 34 percent of the surveyed states, liner requirements applied equally to new and existing landfills, and to both existing and new surface impoundments in 46 percent of the surveyed states. Similarly, ASTSWMO stated that groundwater monitoring was required for both existing and new landfills in 82 percent of the surveyed states, and to both existing and new surface impoundments in 74 percent of the surveyed states.

Nineteen states and state organizations also directly responded to the environmental groups' report by submitting comments on their programs, although only four of these states were among the leading CCR generators: Kentucky, North Dakota, Ohio, and Michigan. These states identified specific instances where the assertions made by the environmental groups were factually incorrect or omitted relevant information. In response to both the proposed rule and the NODA (76 FR 63252, October 12, 2011) most states provided only summaries of their regulatory programs rather than detailed descriptions.

As EPA explained in the proposed rule, there are significant limitations to the kind of aggregated survey statistics presented in ASTSWMO's comments. Such statistics fail to provide the information necessary to meaningfully address the question of how, in practice, state programs regulate the relevant risks presented by the management or disposal of CCR, which was the issue that EPA explained was necessary to resolve. For example, even assuming that 91 percent of the surveyed states actually do require a permit of some type for surface impoundments, this provides no information on the nature or extent of the specific requirements in the permit. As noted in the proposal, most CCR surface impoundments are regulated under a NPDES permit, and while the risks from effluent discharges to navigable waters are addressed, these units are not subject to the provisions designed to protect groundwater, such as liners or groundwater monitoring. Nor does it address the extent of the requirement; for example, although Texas generally requires landfills to be permitted and to monitor groundwater, the majority of CCR units are exempt from these requirements because all industrial wastes managed on-site (*i.e.,* any site owned by the generator, up to 50-miles away from the generator's facility) are exempt. Finally, since the ASTSWMO survey does not identify the individual surveyed states but merely presents aggregated statistics, this information cannot be correlated with the amount of CCR generated, which significantly limits its value; for example, information demonstrating the strength of the regulatory program in a state responsible for two percent of the net CCR generated nationally is less significant than similar information on a state responsible for 25 percent of the net CCR generated.

In addition to the information provided by commenters, EPA independently reviewed state statutes and regulations, with a more detailed focus on the 16 states responsible for approximately 74 percent of the CCR generated in 2009. It is clear from this

review, as well as from information submitted by the commenters, that the degree of state regulatory oversight of these wastes and the overall protectiveness of the particular state programs varies widely.

Overall, the information from commenters and from EPA's own review of state programs generally confirms EPA's original conclusion that significant gaps remain in many state programs. Some programs provide minimal or no regulatory oversight of CCR units. For example, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah have no regulations applicable to CCR units or entirely exempt CCR from state regulations governing solid waste. Similarly, Mississippi, Montana, and Texas (the largest coal-ash producer) exempt the on-site disposal of CCR (as ''non-hazardous industrial solid waste'') from some or all key requirements, such as permits or groundwater monitoring.[29] Such exemptions would cover most of the disposal of CCR within the state, as the majority of utilities dispose of their CCR on-site. Other states, such as Florida, Indiana, Ohio and Pennsylvania, exempt CCR landfills or ''monofills'' from many requirements. For example, Indiana regulations consider surface impoundments that are dredged at least annually to be ''storage units'' that are exempt from solid waste regulations, including from corrective action requirements. Many of these states are among the leading generators of CCR wastes. In total, EPA estimates that approximately 20 percent of the net disposable CCR is entirely exempt from state regulatory oversight.

State programs that entirely exempt CCR management from regulatory oversight, however, are the exception. Most states do regulate the management of CCR to varying degrees, although the particular requirements can vary significantly. Still, some general conclusions can be drawn.

Most CCR surface impoundments are permitted exclusively under NPDES or other surface water pollution prevention programs. In these states, requirements to protect groundwater, such as liners or groundwater monitoring systems, are frequently less robust than the corresponding requirements applicable to CCR landfills.

Many state programs require that new disposal units be lined and groundwater monitoring systems installed, although many exempt existing waste units from the liner and groundwater monitoring requirements. Consequently, for newer units, the facts are less alarming: 89 percent of the 114 CCR surface impoundments constructed between 1994 and 2010 have liners, and 70 percent have composite liners. Similarly, 37 of 45 CCR surface impoundments EPA surveyed had installed groundwater monitoring systems. By contrast, 79 percent of the landfills constructed during this timeframe had installed liners, but only 58 percent were composite-lined. However the majority of the older (pre-1994) waste units still lack liners; 63 percent of older landfills have no liners and 63 percent and 24 percent of older surface impoundments have either no liners or clay liners, respectively.

Information on the extent of groundwater monitoring at older units was either unavailable, or was too unreliable to support any conclusions as to the overall number or percentage of older units with groundwater monitoring systems in most states. ASTSWMO's comments in response to the October 2011 NODA identified eight states [30] that required groundwater monitoring at existing facilities, but only a few of these states addressed this issue in their comments. EPA has some anecdotal evidence on the status of groundwater monitoring in six states, including four states that are among the leading CCR generators. In the wake of the Kingston TVA spill, groundwater monitoring wells were installed at 12 of Illinois's existing surface impoundments, almost doubling the number of monitored surface impoundments in the state. However, 55 additional surface impoundments, both active and inactive, still lack groundwater monitoring systems. In Ohio, 44 CCR units, out of a total of 57 CCR units in the state (42 surface impoundments and 15 landfills) still lack groundwater monitoring, even though all of the surface impoundments were permitted decades ago under Ohio's NPDES program. Ohio acknowledged in their comments that the extent of groundwater risks in the state is poorly documented, as 40 out of 44 unlined CCR units do not have a groundwater monitoring system. In sum, the available information is limited, but at least some of that information indicates that significant gaps remain with respect to the implementation of groundwater monitoring requirements under some state regulatory programs.

Of the states that require groundwater monitoring, most appear to require monitoring wells to be placed around the waste unit boundary, although the distance from the unit boundary varies from 50 feet to 150 meters. However, some state programs also authorize a buffer zone or a ''zone of discharge,'' which allows the facility to defer remediation of groundwater contamination for some period of time, usually until the contaminant plume has migrated to the facility site boundary. Florida, Illinois, North Dakota, and Tennessee are among that states with such a regulatory provision. For example, under Florida regulations, primary and secondary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) do not apply even beyond the ''zone of discharge,'' absent a specific order by state regulatory authorities.

Most state programs allow the state regulatory authority to grant variances or exemptions for some or all of the requirements based on site-specific factors. For example, all of the following states require groundwater monitoring at CCR surface impoundments, but also authorize the regulatory authority to exempt or waive those requirements: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, North Carolina, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. Contrary to the analysis presented by the environmental groups' comments, the mere fact that state law grants a permit authority the discretion to tailor requirements to account for a facility's site specific conditions does not support a conclusion that the regulatory program is necessarily inadequate. In fact, EPA noted in the proposal that one of the strengths of the subtitle C program was that, as a result of the permit process, requirements could be tailored to account for site specific conditions. Nor does the existence of a waiver process provide any evidence of actual practices; in their comments, a few states acknowledged that state law allowed for variances, but asserted that none had been requested.

To complicate matters further, several states explained that while state law does not mandate certain requirements, state regulatory authorities have, in practice, begun to require them in more recent permits. For example, several states, including Ohio, Texas, Michigan, Florida, and Kentucky, noted that recent practice was to require older disposal units to retrofit or close where they failed to meet relevant standards. Similarly, it appears that in the 16 leading CCR-generating states, 94 percent of new landfills have installed liners (either composite or clay), although only 19 percent of these state programs actually mandate CCR landfills to install a liner. And although only six percent of these state programs require installation of a liner in a new surface impoundment, 75 percent of

[29] See 30 TX ADC 335.2(d);

[30] Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Montana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and South Carolina.

new CCR surface impoundments in these states are lined.

All of this information suggests that, at least in some cases, the concerns raised in the proposal regarding the protectiveness of state programs remain warranted. But it also is clear it would be impossible to accurately evaluate whether, in practice, state programs are protective without reviewing individual permit decisions and permit requirements. Such an evaluation would necessarily involve not only a review of the specific permit requirements, but also the site conditions and other factual bases supporting the decision to impose the particular requirements. Unfortunately, this information was not provided by commenters or found in any source currently available to the Agency.

3. Documented Cases in Which Danger to Human Health or the Environment From Surface Run-off or Leachate Has Been Proved

In the proposed rule, EPA described the information it had compiled on specific cases where CCR mismanagement had caused harm to human health or the environment since the 2000 Regulatory Determination. Specifically, EPA explained that it had identified 27 proven damage cases: 17 cases of damage to groundwater, and ten cases of damage to surface water, seven of which are ecological damage cases. Sixteen of the 17 proven damage cases to groundwater involved disposal in unlined units; for the one additional unit, it is unknown whether the unit was lined. EPA also identified 40 potential damage cases to groundwater and surface water. The Agency noted that these numbers likely underestimated the number of damage cases and its expectation that additional cases of damage would be found if a more comprehensive evaluation was conducted, particularly since much of this waste has been (and continues to be) managed in unlined disposal units. EPA also noted its concern that several of the new damage cases involved activities that differ from prior damage cases, including the catastrophic release of waste due to the structural failure of CCR surface impoundments, such as the dam failures that occurred in Martins Creek, Pennsylvania and Kingston, Tennessee, as well as the large-scale placement, akin to disposal, of CCR, under the guise of ''beneficial use.''

EPA noted as well that it had received new reports from industry and environmental and citizen groups regarding damage cases. Industry provided information to demonstrate that many of EPA's listed proven damage cases did not meet EPA's criteria for a damage case to be considered ''a proven damage case,'' that had been developed for purposes of the Bevill Regulatory Determinations. Environmental and citizen groups, on the other hand, had submitted reports alleging the existence of more recent damage cases beyond those EPA had previously documented.

EPA raised questions concerning the following areas associated with the damage cases; first, whether the damage cases discovered to date accurately reflected the true number of damage cases associated with the mismanagement of CCR. Second, EPA highlighted concern regarding the accuracy of the available information on damage cases, as in certain instances, much of the information was largely anecdotal. EPA therefore specifically solicited comments from state regulatory authorities and the facilities involved with the incidents, in the hope of obtaining direct evidence of the facts in each case and to obtain a better understanding of the nature of the damage caused by past and current management practices. For the same reason, on October 12, 2011, EPA published a NODA, soliciting comment on the extensive reports received during the original comment period on the proposed rule. (See 76 FR 63252.)

As discussed in more detail in Unit XI of this document, EPA received a significant number of comments on this topic, both during the original comment period on the proposal, and in response to the NODA. EPA received information on additional damage cases from a number of citizen groups, including the report from Environmental Integrity Project and Earthjustice titled, ''Out of Control: Mounting Damages From Coal Ash Waste Sites,'' which presented information on 31 alleged CCR damage cases that were not included or were not recognized as damage cases in EPA's July 2007 report. EPA also received an August 26, 2010 report by the Environmental Integrity Project, Earthjustice, and the Sierra Club titled ''In Harm's Way: Lack of Federal Coal Ash Regulations Endangers Americans and Their Environment,'' which presented an additional 39 alleged CCR damage cases.[31] EPA also received information on ten additional damage cases from state officials in Michigan and Wisconsin.

EPRI submitted two draft reports titled ''Evaluation of Coal Combustion Product Damage Cases: Volume 1: Data Summary and Conclusions'' (finalized in July 2010), and ''Evaluation of Coal Combustion Product Damage Cases: Volume 2: Case Summaries'' (finalized in September 2010). In these reports, EPRI provided information that, they claimed, showed that many of EPA's previously identified ''proven'' damage cases did not meet EPA's criteria for a damage case to be considered ''proven.'' In response to the 2010 NODA, USWAG submitted a report that reviewed the 70 additional damage cases submitted by citizen groups as part of their comments on the proposed rule. These reports focused primarily on the degree to which the contamination had been contained ''on-site'' or had migrated off-site of the facility.

In Unit XI of this document, EPA discusses at length all of the comments received and its subsequent analysis of the information obtained throughout the rulemaking. In sum, after analyzing all of the information submitted in response to this rulemaking, EPA has confirmed a total of 157 cases, both proven and potential, in which CCR mismanagement has caused damage to human health and the environment. Although EPA expects that additional damage cases will be discovered in response to the installation of the groundwater monitoring systems required by the final rule, overall EPA has a significantly better understanding of the extent and nature of the damage caused by CCR mismanagement than when the proposed rule was issued. EPA has sufficient confidence in the veracity of the information collected to rely on it in making decisions in this rule.

4. Conclusions

EPA explained in the proposed rule that the decision on whether to retain the Bevill exemption is inherently discretionary, in that it ultimately requires the Agency to make a policy judgment as to the appropriate balance among the eight statutory factors. Chief among the several principles that EPA stated would guide its decision was that any action must protect human health and the environment. To this end, EPA singled out three key areas of analyses that bear directly on that guiding principle: the extent of the risks posed by mismanagement of CCR; the adequacy of state programs to ensure proper management of CCR; and the extent and nature of damage cases.

The first of these largely related to the 2010 quantitative risk assessment of the potential for contamination to

[31] EPA also received several additional reports that contained allegations of further damage cases. However, because these were submitted after the close of the comment period, EPA did not evaluate these damage cases for this rulemaking or otherwise consider the information in those reports.

groundwater. During the rulemaking, EPA received information that allowed the Agency to resolve two of the four primary uncertainties identified in the proposal. The risk assessment has been revised with updated pore water concentration data and with LEAF leachate data, and accounts for the potential reduction of contaminants reaching drinking water sources due to interception of contamination by surface water bodies. However, two sources of uncertainty remain: the potential effect of pollution control technologies on the CCR characteristics, and the appropriate IRIS value for arsenic.

EPA's risk assessment evaluated current management practices, and generally did not attempt to account for or evaluate the potential for future changes in the wastes. While EPA has great confidence in the assessment, its ability to definitively resolve this question is therefore limited, given the very real potential for significant changes in CCR characteristics and constituents in the near future, due to the required installation of pollution control technologies. Changes in the CCR characteristics are particularly significant, as the risk assessment concluded that one of the parameters most likely to affect the agency's risk estimates was the characteristic of the wastes.

With respect to the second area, EPA is unable to reach any definitive conclusions as to whether state regulatory programs are so deficient that the level of federal oversight under subtitle C is necessary. Specifically, EPA cannot determine from the available information how states, in practice, have implemented regulatory requirements. At this point, only limited conclusions are possible.

Clear deficiencies exist in some state regulatory programs, and questions remain with respect to others. And many of these concerns exist with respect to programs in states responsible for the majority of CCR generation and disposal. However, most state programs, although they vary considerably, are not clearly deficient on their face. But it is equally clear that exclusive reliance on the regulatory programs as written, without any examination of how states have implemented those requirements in practice, would not support sweeping conclusions about the overall adequacy of state programs. It is critical to ensure that any decision accurately accounts for how the states have exercised their judgment in implementing those requirements, before concluding that state programs cannot adequately oversee the management of CCR without the degree of federal involvement mandated by subtitle C. Notwithstanding EPA's inability to draw conclusions on the overall adequacy of state programs, the high degree of variation across state programs strongly supports the need for federal requirements to establish a consistent national standard of groundwater and human health protection.

In contrast to the other two areas identified in the proposed rule, while some uncertainty remains with respect to the damage cases—namely, whether the 157 identified to date represent the total number of damage cases caused by CCR mismanagement, and whether some of the ''potential'' damage cases should be classified as ''proven'' damage cases—at this point, EPA has concluded that the available information provides a sufficient evidentiary base on which decisions can be made. In the absence of the necessary information on two of the three critical areas, however, EPA cannot reach any final conclusions regarding the appropriate balance among the eight statutory factors. Consequently, EPA is also not reaching any final conclusions as to whether a damage case is best categorized as ''proven'' or ''potential.'' Such a finding is relevant only to the Bevill Regulatory Determination.

However, as discussed in more detail in Unit XI of this document, the damage cases provide extremely valuable evidence that is directly relevant to the question of whether and how to regulate CCR waste. For example, the damage cases provide ''real world'' evidence against which to compare EPA's risk modeling estimates, such as evidence regarding the frequency with which particular constituents leach into groundwater. They also provide direct evidence regarding specific waste management practices at electric utilities, along with the potential consequences of those practices. Finally, both the specifics of the damage cases and the fact that they continue to occur provide strong evidence of the need for this rule under subtitle D while EPA obtains the information that will allow the Agency to make a final Regulatory Determination for these wastes.

Thus, even though EPA is not able to reach a final conclusion on the Regulatory Determination for these wastes, the totality of the information in the rulemaking record clearly demonstrates that the risks associated with the current management and disposal of CCR remain substantial. EPA's risk assessment concluded that the cancer risks from unlined surface impoundments ranged from 3×10^{-4} for trivalent arsenic to 4×10^{-5} for pentavalent arsenic. Non-cancer risks from these same units also significantly exceeded EPA's level of concern, with estimates ranging from an HQ of 2 for thallium, to HQs[32] of 4 for molybdenum and 8 for trivalent arsenic. The risks associated with unlined landfills were also estimated to be significant, with cancer risks of 2×10^{-5} for trivalent arsenic. It is important to note that these risk numbers are based on national disposal practices. Risks at an individual site may be even higher based on individual site conditions, waste characteristics, and management practices. EPA's risk assessment identified the potential for higher risks based on different waste pH values and management practices. Multiple constituents presented higher risks when considered in waste management units that co-dispose both ash and coal refuse at more acidic pHs or FGD wastes at more basic pHs. For example, the modeled cancer risks for the co-disposal of ash and coal refuse (pH 1.7–8.2) ranged between 10^{-3} for trivalent arsenic to 4×10^{-4} for pentavalent arsenic. Non-cancer risks were similarly high, ranging between and an HQ of 13 for cobalt, and HQs of 14 for pentavalent arsenic to 26 for trivalent arsenic, based on the ingestion of contaminated drinking water. Although this management practice is declining, recent information indicates that approximately five percent of facilities continue to co-dispose of ash and coal refuse in surface impoundments.

Moreover, EPA's risk estimates are consistent with the continued damage cases compiled through this rulemaking. As further discussed in Unit XI of this document, EPA has confirmed that 157 cases of proven or potential contamination of groundwater have occurred in states across the nation since the initial Regulatory Determination. These damage cases were primarily associated with unlined units and were most frequently associated with releases of arsenic. While new units are typically constructed with composite liners, which under EPA's current risk assessment adequately mitigate the risks, older units still comprise the overwhelming majority of currently operating units. EPA's data show that approximately 63 percent of currently operating surface impoundments and landfills are unlined, and thus more prone to leach contaminants into groundwater. Analysis of the information from the damage cases also demonstrates that unlined surface

[32] For more information on HQs please see Unit X. Risk Assessment of this preamble.

impoundments typically operate for 20 years before they begin to leak. Most of the currently operating surface impoundments are between 20 and 40 years old.

The age of the units also has implications for their structural stability and the potential for catastrophic releases. Of the approximately 735 CCR surface impoundments currently operating in the United States, a certain percentage have a great potential for loss of human life and environmental damage in the event of catastrophic failure. Based on the information collected from EPA's Assessment Program, 318 surface impoundments have either a high or significant hazard potential rating, at least 13 of which were not designed by a professional engineer. Of the total universe of surface impoundments, approximately 186 of these units were not designed by a professional engineer. Surface impoundments are generally designed to last the typical operating life of coal-fired boilers, on the order of 40 years. However, many impoundments are aging; based on the subset of units for which age data were available, approximately 195 active surface impoundments exceed 40 years of age; 56 units are older than 50 years, and 340 are between 26 and 40 years old. In recent years, problems have continued to arise from these units, which appear to be related to the aging infrastructure, and the fact that many units may be nearing the end of their useful lives. For example, as a result of the administrative consent order issued after the December 2008 spill, TVA conducted testing which showed that another dike at TVA's Kingston, Tennessee plant had significant safety deficiencies. Collectively, these facts indicate a high likelihood that in the absence of any regulatory action, such units will leak in the near future, or are currently leaking, undetected, since groundwater monitoring is not installed at many of these older units. Moreover, damage cases continue to occur; in response to EPA's CERCLA 104(e) information request letter, a total of 35 units at 25 facilities reported historical releases. These range from minor spills to a spill of 0.5 million cubic yards of water and fly ash. And as recently as February 2014, CCR slurry was released into the Dan River from an inactive surface impoundment in North Carolina.

All of which demonstrates a compelling need for a uniform system of requirements to address these risks without waiting for the information and analyses necessary to complete a final Regulatory Determination. EPA will continue to monitor these critical areas, and will provide the public with an additional opportunity to comment on any proposed Regulatory Determination, prior to issuing a final Regulatory Determination.

B. Final Regulatory Determination Regarding Beneficial Use

EPA generally proposed to retain the May 2000 Regulatory Determination that beneficially used CCR did not warrant federal regulation under subtitle C of RCRA. As EPA stated in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, ''In the [Report to Congress], we were not able to identify damage cases associated with these types of beneficial uses, nor do we now believe that these uses of coal combustion wastes present a significant risk to human health and the environment. While some commenters disagreed with our findings, no data or other support for the commenters' position was provided, nor was any information provided to show risk or damage associated with agricultural use. Therefore, we conclude that none of the beneficial uses of coal combustion wastes listed above pose risks of concern.'' (See 65 FR 32230.) EPA noted that since the original Regulatory Determination, the Agency had found no data or other information to indicate that existing efforts of states, EPA, and other federal agencies had been inadequate to address the environmental issues associated with the beneficial use of CCR that were originally identified in the Regulatory Determination. EPA explained that it had proposed this approach in recognition that some uses of CCR, such as encapsulated uses in concrete, and use as an ingredient in the manufacture of wallboard, provide benefits and raise minimal health or environmental concerns. Consequently, EPA preliminarily concluded that encapsulated uses of CCR, which are common in many consumer products, did not merit regulation based on the available information.

However, EPA noted that the issues were more difficult with respect to unencapsulated uses of CCR and specifically solicited comment on whether such uses should continue to be included as ''beneficial use'' under the Bevill exemption. EPA explained that unencapsulated uses have raised concerns and therefore merited closer attention. For example, the placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land, such as in road embankments or in agricultural uses, presented a set of issues similar to those that caused the Agency to propose to regulate CCR destined for disposal. But the Agency also acknowledged that the amounts and, in some cases, the manner in which CCR is used—*i.e.,* subject to engineering specifications and material requirements rather than landfilling techniques—are potentially very different from land disposal.

EPA is retaining the original 2000 Regulatory Determination for CCR that is beneficially used. EPA has made this determination based on consideration of the available information and the RCRA section 8002(n) study factors.

1. Source and Volume of CCR Generated Each Year

The American Coal Ash Association (ACAA) conducts a voluntary, annual survey of the coal-fired electric utility industry to track the quantities of CCR generated and beneficially used. According to the latest survey, the electric utility industry generated nearly 110 million tons of CCR in 2012. Approximately 39 million tons of these CCR was identified by ACAA as beneficially used in either encapsulated or unencapsulated products. An additional 12.8 million tons were placed in mine-fill operations, while the remaining 57.8 million tons were disposed of in landfills and surface impoundments (ACAA, 2013).[33]

2. Present Utilization Practices

Based on the beneficial use rates reported by ACAA, approximately 50 percent of the CCR beneficially used on an annual basis falls into two categories: (1) Fly ash used as a direct substitute for Portland cement during the production of concrete (referred to as ''fly ash concrete''); and (2) FGD gypsum used as a replacement for mined gypsum in wallboard (referred to as ''FGD gypsum wallboard''). Specifically, the 2012 ACAA survey indicates that the largest encapsulated beneficial uses of CCR, by more than a factor of two, are fly ash used in ''concrete/concrete products/grout'' (12.6 million tons) and FGD gypsum used in ''gypsum panel products'' (7.6 million tons).

3. Potential Danger, if Any, to Human Health or the Environment From the Reuse of CCR

The risks associated with the disposal of CCR stems from the specific nature of that activity; that is, the disposal of CCR in (often unlined) landfills or surface impoundments, with thousands, if not millions, of tons placed in a single

[33] ACAA (American Coal Ash Association). 2013. 2012 Coal Combustion Product (CCP) Production & Use Survey Report. Farmington Hills, MI 48331. Available online at: *http://www.acaa-usa.org/Portals/9/Files/PDFs/revisedFINAL2012CCPSurveyReport.pdf*

concentrated location. And in the case of surface impoundments, the CCR is managed with water, under a hydraulic head, which promotes rapid leaching of contaminants into neighboring groundwater. The beneficial uses identified as excluded under the Bevill exemption for the most part present a significantly different risk profile.

a. Encapsulated Beneficial Uses

An encapsulated beneficial use is one that binds the CCR into a solid matrix that minimizes mobilization into the surrounding environment. Examples of encapsulated uses include, but are not limited to: (1) Filler or lightweight aggregate in concrete; (2) a replacement for, or raw material used in production of, cementitious components in concrete or bricks; (3) filler in plastics, rubber, and similar products; and (4) raw material in wallboard production.

Since publication of the proposal, EPA has developed a methodology for evaluating encapsulated beneficial uses. A copy of the methodology can be found at *http://www2.epa.gov/coalash/methodology-evaluating-encapsulated-beneficial-uses-coal-combustion-residuals*. EPA applied this methodology to the two largest CCR uses—the use of fly ash as a replacement for Portland cement in concrete, and the use of FGD gypsum as a replacement for mined gypsum in wallboard. A complete copy of the evaluation can be found at *http://www.epa.gov/wastes/conserve/imr/ccps/pdfs/ccr_bu_eval.pdf*.

The evaluation considered products that meet relevant physical and performance standards, that conform to standard design specifications, and that incorporate fly ash and FGD gypsum from pollution control devices currently used in the United States. Based on the findings of the evaluation, the Agency concluded that environmental releases of constituents of potential concern from CCR fly ash concrete and FGD gypsum wallboard during use by the consumer are comparable to or lower than those from analogous non-CCR products, or are at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors.

b. Unencapsulated Uses

EPA acknowledged in the proposal that unencapsulated uses generally presented more difficult issues than encapsulated uses. CCR can leach toxic metals at levels of concern, so depending on the characteristics of the CCR, the amount of material placed, how it is placed, and the site conditions, there is a potential for environmental concern. However, EPA cannot extrapolate from the risk assessments conducted to evaluate the management practices associated with CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, because the exposure patterns are too dissimilar: The amounts and manner involved with beneficial use are very different than the thousands, if not millions of tons of CCR that are mounded in a single concentrated location in a landfill. And the potential exposures are entirely unlike surface impoundments, where CCR is managed with water under a hydraulic head, which promotes more rapid leaching of contaminants. By contrast ''beneficial uses,'' even unencapsulated uses, are typically subject to engineering specifications, and for certain uses, federal oversight, and material requirements. For example, fly ash used as a stabilized base course in highway construction is subject to both regulatory standards under the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and engineering specifications, such as the ASTM C 593 test for compaction, the ASTM D 560 freezing and thawing test, and a seven day compressive strength above 2760 kPa (400 psi). (See 75 FR 35163–35165 for additional examples.)

In 1999, EPA conducted a risk assessment of certain agricultural uses of CCR, since this practice was considered the most likely to raise human health or environmental concerns.[34] EPA estimated the risks associated with such uses to be within the range of 1×10^{-6}. These results as well as EPA's conclusion that the use of CCR in agricultural settings was the most likely use to raise concerns, caused EPA to conclude that none of the beneficial uses identified in the 2000 Regulatory Determination warranted federal regulation, because ''we were not able to identify damage cases associated with these types of beneficial uses, nor do we now believe that these uses of coal combustion wastes present a significant risk to human health or the environment.'' (65 FR 32230, May 22, 2000.)

EPA also noted that beneficially using secondary materials conserves natural resources, and can serve as an important alternative to disposal.

[34] For more information on this risk assessment see EPA's Notice of Regulatory Determination on Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels (65 FR 32214, May 22, 2000).

4. Documented Cases in Which Damage to Human Health or the Environment From Surface Run-off or Leachate Has Been Proved

To date, EPA has seen no evidence of damages from the encapsulated beneficial uses of CCR that EPA identified in the proposal. For example, there is wide acceptance of the use of CCR in encapsulated uses, such as wallboard, concrete, and bricks because the CCR is bound into products. However, as of the date of the proposed rule, seven proven damage cases associated with unencapsulated uses have occurred, in which large quantities of unencapsulated CCR were used indiscriminately to re-grade the landscape or to fill old quarries or gravel pits. The proposed rule discussed two of these cases. (See 75 FR 35147.) The first case was in Gambrills, Maryland and involved the disposal of fly ash and bottom ash (beginning in 1995) in two sand and gravel quarries. EPA considers this site a proven damage case, because groundwater samples from residential drinking wells near the site include heavy metals and sulfates at or above groundwater quality standards, and the state of Maryland is overseeing remediation. The second case is the Battlefield Golf Course in Chesapeake, Virginia where 1.5 million yards of fly ash were used as fill and to contour a golf course. Groundwater contamination above MCLs has been found at the edges and corners of the golf course, but not in residential wells. An EPA study in April 2010, established that residential wells near the site were not impacted by the fly ash and, therefore, EPA does not consider this site to be a proven damage case. However, due to the onsite groundwater contamination, EPA considers this site to be a potential damage case.

During the development of this final rule, EPA obtained information on a comparable situation in which large quantities of unencapsulated CCR were placed on the land in a manner that presented significant concerns. The AES coal-fired power plant in Puerto Rico lacked capacity to dispose of their CCR on-site, and off-site landfills in Puerto Rico were prohibited from accepting CCR. In lieu of transporting their CCR off of the island for disposal, AES created an aggregate (''AGREMAX'') with the CCR generated at their facility, and used the aggregate as fill in housing developments and in road projects. Over two million tons of this material was used between 2004 and 2012.

Currently, there is insufficient information to determine whether groundwater has been contaminated as

a result of this practice, and thus, EPA cannot classify this as either a proven or potential ''damage case.'' Nevertheless, the available facts illustrate several of the significant concerns associated with unencapsulated uses. Specifically, the AGREMAX was applied without appropriate engineering controls and in volumes that far exceeded the amounts necessary for the engineering use of the materials. Inspections of some of the sites where the material had been placed showed use in residential areas, and to environmentally vulnerable areas, including areas close to wetlands and surface waters and over shallow, sole-source drinking water aquifers. In addition, some sites appeared to have been abandoned.

Consistent with the proposed rule, EPA does not consider the practices described in this section to be beneficial use, but rather waste management that would be subject to the requirements of the final rule.

5. Alternatives to Current Disposal Methods, the Costs of Such Alternatives, and the Impact of Such Alternatives on the Use of Coal and Other Natural Resources

The beneficial use of CCR is a primary alternative to current disposal methods. And as EPA has repeatedly concluded, it is a method that, when performed correctly, can offer significant environmental benefits, including greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction, energy conservation, reduction in land disposal (along with the corresponding avoidance of potential CCR disposal impacts), and reduction in the need to mine and process virgin materials and the associated environmental impacts.

a. Greenhouse Gas and Energy Benefits

The beneficial use of CCR reduces energy consumption and GHG emissions in a number of ways. Three of the most widely recognized beneficial applications of CCR are the use of coal fly ash as a substitute for Portland cement in the manufacture of concrete, the use of FGD gypsum as a substitute for mined gypsum in the manufacture of wallboard, and the use of CCR as a substitute for sand, gravel, and other materials in structural fill. Reducing the amount of cement, mined gypsum, and virgin fill produced by substituting CCR leads to large supply chain-wide reductions in energy use and GHG emissions. Specifically, the RIA estimates three-year rolling average of 53,054,246 million British thermal units (MMBtu) per year in energy savings and 11,571,116 tons per year in GHG (*i.e.,* carbon dioxide and methane) emissions reductions in 2015. This estimate is likely to underestimate the total benefits that can be achieved from all beneficial uses. Furthermore, the use of fly ash generally makes concrete stronger and more durable. This results in a longer lasting material, thereby marginally reducing the need for future cement manufacturing and corresponding avoided emissions and energy use.

b. Benefits From Reducing the Need To Mine and Process Virgin Materials

CCR can be substituted for many virgin materials that would otherwise have to be mined and processed for use. These virgin materials include limestone to make cement, and Portland cement to make concrete; mined gypsum to make wallboard, and aggregate, such as stone and gravel for uses in concrete and road bed. Using virgin materials for these applications requires mining and processing, which can impair wildlife habitats and disturb otherwise undeveloped land. It is beneficial to use secondary materials—provided it is done in an environmentally sound manner—that would otherwise be disposed of, rather than to mine and process virgin materials, while simultaneously reducing waste and environmental footprints. Reducing mining, processing and transport of virgin materials also conserves energy, avoids GHG emissions, and reduces impacts on communities.

c. Benefits From Reducing the Disposal of CCR

Beneficially using CCR instead of disposing of it in landfills and surface impoundments also reduces the need for additional landfill space and any risks associated with their disposal. In particular, the United States disposed of over 57.8 million tons of CCR in landfills and surface impoundments in 2012, which is equivalent to the space required of 20,222 quarter-acre home sites under eight feet of CCR.

As discussed in the final rule RIA, the current beneficial use of CCR as a replacement for industrial raw materials (*e.g.,* Portland cement, virgin stone aggregate, lime, gypsum) provides substantial annual life cycle environmental benefits for these industrial applications. Specifically, the three-year rolling average of environmental benefits estimated for 2015 includes: (1) 53,054,246 MMBtu per year in energy savings; (2) 1,661,900 million gallons per year in water savings; (3) 11,571,116 tons per year in GHG (*i.e.,* carbon dioxide and methane) emissions reductions; (4) 45,770 tons of criteria air pollutant (*i.e.,* NO_X, SO_X, particulate matter, and CO) emissions reductions; and (5) 3,207 pounds of toxic air pollutant (*i.e.,* mercury and lead) emissions reductions. All together, the beneficial use of CCR in 2015 is estimated to provide over $2.3 billion in annual national environmental benefits. In addition, since EPA estimates annual baseline disposal costs of approximately $2.4 billion for the just over 50 percent of tons disposed each year, current beneficial use and minefilling also result in annual material and disposal cost savings of approximately $2 billion annually.

6. Current and Potential Utilization of CCR

In 2012, nearly 36 percent (39 million tons) of CCR were beneficially used (excluding minefill operations) and nearly 12 percent (12.8 million tons) were placed in minefills. (This compares to 23 percent of CCR that were beneficially used, excluding minefilling, at the time of the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, and represents a significant increase.)

7. Conclusions

On balance, after considering all of the available information, EPA has concluded that the most appropriate approach toward beneficial use is to retain the May 2000 Regulatory Determination that regulation under subtitle C of the beneficial use of CCR is not warranted. EPA has also determined that regulation under subtitle D is generally not necessary for these beneficial uses.

As discussed in the preceding section, the most important of the section 8002(n) factors are those relating to the potential risks to human health and the environment. See *e.g., Horsehead Resource Development Co.* v. *EPA*, 16 F.3d 1246, 1258 (D.C. Cir, 1994) (Upholding EPA's interpretation that wastes resulting from the combustion of mixtures of Bevill-exempt and non-exempt wastes could only retain Bevill-exempt status so long as the combustion waste remained of low toxicity); *EDF* v. *EPA*, 852 F.2d 1316, 1328–1329 (D.C. Cir. 1988) (Overturning EPA rule that included as Bevill exempt, wastes that were not of low toxicity). EPA is adopting this Regulatory Determination in recognition that many uses of CCR, such as encapsulated uses in concrete, and use as an ingredient in the manufacture of wallboard, provide environmental benefits and raise minimal health or environmental concerns. To date, the information available does not demonstrate the existence of any risks associated with encapsulated uses of CCR that merit

regulation under either subtitle C or subtitle D of RCRA.

While there can be some risks associated with unencapsulated uses—for example, the placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land, such as in large scale fill operations or in agricultural uses, depending on the specific site conditions—in general the amounts and, in some cases, the manner in which they are used are very different than land disposal. For example, agricultural uses involve the placement of inches rather than tons of CCR, and placement of CCR in a thin layer rather than mounded in a single concentrated location. In addition, these uses are subject to engineering specifications and materials requirements, which will limit the ultimate amount of material placed on the land.

EPA recognizes that several proven damage cases involving the large-scale placement, akin to disposal, of CCR have occurred under the guise of ''beneficial use''— the ''beneficial'' use being the filling up of old quarries or gravel pits, or the re-grading of landscape with large quantities of CCR. EPA did not consider this type of use as a ''beneficial'' use in its May 2000 Regulatory Determination, and still does not consider this type of use to be covered by the exclusion. Therefore, the final rule explicitly removes these types of uses from the category of beneficial use, and from this Regulatory Determination. As discussed in the next section of this preamble, EPA has adopted criteria in the final rule to ensure that inappropriate uses that effectively are disposal will be regulated as disposal. The final rule expressly defines the placement of CCR in sand and gravel pits or quarries as disposal in a landfill. In addition, the final rule provides that the use of large volumes of CCR in restructuring landscape that does not meet specific criteria will constitute disposal.

While EPA has not definitively concluded that all unencapsulated beneficial uses are ''safe,'' based on the current record for this rulemaking, EPA is unable to point to evidence demonstrating that the unencapsulated uses subject to this Determination warrant federal regulation. While the absence of demonstrated harm in this instance is not proof of safety, neither is the lack of information proof of risk.[35]

In this regard, EPA notes that many states have developed beneficial use programs that allow the use of CCR, provided they are demonstrated to be non-hazardous materials; and many require a site specific assessment before authorizing placement on the land of large amounts of unencapsulated CCR. For example, Wisconsin's Department of Natural Resources has developed a regulation (NR 538 Wis. Adm. Code), which includes a five-category system to allow for the beneficial use of industrial by-products, including coal ash, provided they meet the specified criteria. In addition, the ASTSWMO 2006 Beneficial Use Survey Report states that a total of 34 of the 40 reporting states, or 85 percent, indicated they had either formal or informal decision-making processes or beneficial use programs relating to the use of solid wastes. (*http://www.astswmo.org/Files/Policies_and_Publications/Solid_Waste/2007BUSurveyReport11-30-07.pdf*) [36] Because EPA has not identified significant risks associated with the beneficial uses covered by this Regulatory Determination, the adequacy of these state programs does not factor into EPA's Determination. Nevertheless, to the extent that that these materials do have the potential to pose risk at an individual site, the fact that many states exercise regulatory oversight of these materials provides an additional level of assurance.

Finally, EPA does not wish to inhibit or eliminate the measurable environmental and economic benefits derived from the use of this valuable material given the current lack of evidence affirmatively demonstrating an environmental or health risk. Consequently, EPA is confident that the combination of the final rule, EPA guidance, current industrial standards and practices, and in many cases, state regulatory oversight is sufficient to address concerns associated with the beneficial uses to which this Determination applies.

V. Development of the Final Rule—RCRA Subtitle D Regulatory Approach

As previously discussed in Unit II of this document, the authority to develop and promulgate the national minimum criteria governing the disposal of CCR in landfills and surface impoundments is found under the provisions of sections 1008(a), 4004, and 4005(a) of RCRA (*i.e.*, subtitle D of RCRA). These authorities, however, do not provide EPA with the ability to issue permits, require states to issue permits, approve state programs to operate in lieu of the federal program, or to enforce any of the requirements addressing the disposal of CCR. Consequently, EPA designed the proposed RCRA subtitle D option to ensure that the requirements will effectively protect human health and the environment within those limitations. The final rule establishes self-implementing requirements—primarily performance standards—that owners or operators of regulated units can implement without any interaction with regulatory officials.

In developing the subtitle D option for the proposal, EPA considered a number of existing programs as relevant models. EPA drew most heavily on the existing 40 CFR part 258 program applicable to MSWLFs. While this program does not address CCR disposal in surface impoundments, it provided EPA with a general regulatory framework that addressed all aspects of disposal in certain land-based units. Given the Agency's expansive history and experience with these requirements, EPA concluded that the part 258 criteria with certain modifications for other land-based disposal units (*i.e.*, surface impoundments) represented a reasonable balance between ensuring the protection of human health and the environment from the risk of CCR disposal and the absence of any regulatory oversight. (See 75 FR 35192–35195.)

EPA also considered that many of the technical requirements developed to specifically address the risks from the disposal of CCR as part of the subtitle C alternative would be equally justified under a RCRA subtitle D regulatory regime. The factual record—*i.e.*, the risk analysis and the damage cases—supporting such requirements was the same, irrespective of the statutory authority under which the Agency was operating. Thus, several of the provisions under RCRA subtitle D either corresponded to the proposal under RCRA subtitle C, or were modeled after the existing subtitle C requirements; for example, EPA proposed the same MSHA-based structural stability standards for surface impoundments under the subtitle C and subtitle D options. However, because there is no corresponding guaranteed permit mechanism under the RCRA subtitle D requirements, EPA also considered the 40 CFR part 265 interim status requirements for hazardous waste facilities, which were designed to operate in the absence of a permit. These requirements were particularly

[35] The Agency is currently developing a Framework to address the risks associated with the beneficial use of unencapsulated materials. This Framework is expected to be finalized in 2015. See Unit VI of this document for more information.

[36] EPA has worked with the states to support the development of a national database on state beneficial use determinations. Information on the beneficial use determination database can be found on the Northeast Waste Management Officials' Association (NEWMOA) Web site at *http://www.newmoa.org/solidwaste/bud.cfm*. This database helps states share information on beneficial use decisions providing for more consistent and informed decisions.

relevant in developing the requirements for surface impoundments since such units are not regulated under 40 CFR part 258. Beyond their self-implementing design, these requirements provided a useful model because, based on decades of experience in implementing these requirements, EPA had assurance that these requirements were protective for a variety of waste, under a wide variety of site conditions.

In an effort to ensure that the proposed RCRA subtitle D requirements would achieve the statutory standard of ''*no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health and the environment*'' in the absence of guaranteed regulatory oversight, EPA also proposed to require facilities to obtain third party certifications and to provide enhanced state and public notifications of actions taken to comply with the regulatory requirements. Specifically, EPA proposed that certain technical demonstrations made by the owner or operator be certified by an independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist, in order to provide verification and otherwise ensure that the provisions of the rule were properly applied. EPA also provided a regulatory definition of the term, ''independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist,'' to identify the minimum qualifications necessary to make these certifications. While EPA acknowledged that relying upon a third party certification was not the same as relying upon a state or federal regulatory authority and was not expected to provide the same level of independence as a state permit program, the availability of meaningful third party (*i.e.*, independent) verification provided critical support that the rule would achieve the statutory standard, as it would provide at least some degree of control over a facility's discretion in implementing the rule.

As part of the notification requirements, EPA further proposed that all owners and operators create and maintain an operating record and publically accessible Web site, containing comprehensive documentation of compliance with the rule. EPA also proposed that owners or operators provide notification to the state and the public of third party certifications as well as other information documenting actions taken to comply with the technical criteria of the rule.

A. The Self-Implementing Approach

While the vast majority of state and industry commenters supported regulating the management of CCR under subtitle D of RCRA, a very limited number of commenters favored the proposed self-implementing option. Most commenters argued that if the Agency were to adopt the proposed subtitle D approach it would most certainly result in parallel and redundant regulatory programs for CCR in many states, creating an unworkable situation for industry, as well as the state. Some commenters argued that under this dual regulatory approach, an owner or operator of a CCR unit could conceivably be in non-compliance with both a federal requirement and an independently administered state regulatory requirement, subjecting the owner or operator to both a citizen suit enforcement action in federal court for the alleged violation and to a wholly separate enforcement action in state court for violation of the parallel state requirement. Commenters argued that this regulatory construct made no sense and would waste federal and state judicial resources and company resources, as well as possibly resulting in inconsistent federal and state court determinations with respect to an identical regulatory requirement. It also could result in duplicative federal and state penalties for essentially the same regulatory infraction.

Commenters further argued that the prescriptive one-size-fits-all approach was overly stringent and inflexible and had the potential to greatly disrupt implementation of a state's regulatory programs, which have been tailored to provide for site specific conditions and situations. Moreover, commenters argued that because of the many state regulatory programs addressing CCR disposal, there would be many instances where state requirements could be in conflict with, in addition to, or separate from the federal requirements and it was unclear how these differences would be resolved.

Many commenters simply argued that a permitting program similar to that for MSWLFs was the only viable approach for the regulation of CCR. A significant number of commenters, however, proposed various alternative approaches for regulating CCR disposal under subtitle D of RCRA. One option would have EPA allow qualified state programs to directly administer the subtitle D requirements for CCR when the state regulatory program meets or exceeds the federal requirements, thereby minimizing duplicative regulations and avoiding the self-implementing ''one size fits all'' approach contained in EPA's proposal. This option, commenters reasoned, could be implemented utilizing a process developed by the Agency for evaluating whether the state's CCR regulations were equivalent to the federal minimum criteria (much like EPA does now in the case of MSWLFs under 40 CFR part 258). Another suggested approach involved EPA clarifying that a state can be more restrictive than the federal rule, and that where a state has a subtitle D regulatory program that is more restrictive, the state program and permitting process would take precedence over any self-implementation aspects of a final rule. (The proposed rule had simply stated that an owner or operator must comply with any other applicable federal, state, tribal or local laws or other requirements.) Commenters also proposed a third option, similar to the 40 CFR part 258 program, recognizing that EPA cannot approve state programs in this rule. Specifically, 40 CFR part 258 provides a definition for ''Director of an approved state'' that means they are the chief administrative officer of a state agency responsible for implementing the state permit program that is deemed to be adequate by EPA under regulations published pursuant to sections 2002 and 4005 of RCRA. The commenters suggested that the final rule adopt a similar approach by defining a ''state permit program'' and allowing a state permit program that met the definition to approve compliance with a specified regulatory requirement, *e.g.*, landfill design. The commenter suggested the following definition: ''state permit program means a permit program implemented by a state agency that adopts and implements the minimum requirements for the disposal of coal combustion residuals outlined in this final rule.'' The commenter claimed that such an approach should not affect enforcement through citizen suits under RCRA section 7002 or by EPA under RCRA section 7003. Taking such an approach, commenters reasoned, would allow states to utilize their own enforcement authority and not rely upon the citizen suit authority under RCRA section 7002. Furthermore, allowing states to consider alternative approaches to the technical standards may give states an incentive to adopt the minimum requirements of the final federal rule into their state permit programs.

As noted, many commenters suggested that EPA rely on the same combination of RCRA statutory authorities, *i.e.*, RCRA sections 4010(c) and 4005(c), to establish controls for CCR units that it employed in promulgating federally enforceable subtitle D rules for MSWLFs and for non-MSWLFs that receive household

hazardous waste and small quantity generator waste under 40 CFR parts 257 and 258. RCRA sections 4010(c) and 4005(c), the commenters reasoned, provides EPA that authority because non-hazardous waste CCR disposal facilities have the potential to receive household wastes or conditionally exempt small quantity generator waste, whether or not such waste is actually received at the CCR disposal facility. Commenters contended that the combination of these two provisions could enable EPA to promulgate non-hazardous waste rules for CCR that could be directly administered through state permitting programs and backed up by direct EPA enforcement powers in those states that fail to adequately implement the federal rules. Such an approach, commenters concluded provides the Agency with the enforcement authority it desires under a subtitle D regulatory program, while enabling states to have a prominent role in the administration of any subtitle D rules, and preventing the duplication of potentially conflicting federal and state controls.

Finally, some commenters encouraged EPA to request from Congress the statutory authority necessary to propose non-hazardous regulations under subtitle D that could be implemented by the states and provide federal enforceability (similar to RCRA's part 258 requirements for MSWLFs). Commenters argued that states should be allowed to enforce compliance through a traditional permitting system, and that solid waste operating permits are critical to ensuring coal ash disposal facilities design, construct, operate and close their waste facilities safely. Commenters argued that permits are important because they can dictate the use of specific operating practices and control technologies that may be essential for minimizing releases. Permits also provide an important enforcement vehicle, as well as a process by which the public can be informed and participate in the siting, operation and closure of the waste disposal unit.

While the Agency appreciates commenters' attempts to craft alternative approaches to address the limitations in the proposed self-implementing subtitle D option, EPA has not ''chosen'' to design standards under subtitle D that are self-implementing. The sections of RCRA that are currently applicable to CCR—sections 1008(a), 4004(a), and 4005(a)—only authorize the Agency to establish minimum national criteria that apply to ''facilities.''

As previously discussed, these provisions do not authorize EPA to require that facilities obtain a permit from EPA or a state. The fact that section 4004(a) does not contain any provision that either expressly requires a permit to manage waste, such as in section 3005, or that requires states to adopt a permit program, such as in section 4004(c)(1), provides strong evidence that Congress did not authorize EPA to impose such a requirement on facilities managing solid waste. Compare 42 U.S.C. 6925(a), 6944(a), and 6945(c)(1). This is further confirmed by the fact that Congress thought it necessary to expressly add provisions to require state permit programs in 4010(c) and 4005(c). And the fact that the HSWA provisions are limited to two specifically enumerated types of units provides further evidence that Congress intended to authorize EPA to require permits only for these units.

The restriction that the criteria apply only to ''facilities'' also means that EPA cannot establish any requirements on states or state programs, either directly or indirectly. This means, for example, that EPA cannot adopt a regulation that restricts certain provisions to those ''state permit programs'' that meet EPA requirements, as one commenter suggested, since this would indirectly regulate state programs—leaving aside that EPA never proposed anything of the sort. This also means that EPA cannot require a facility to obtain state approval, as this not only presupposes the existence of a state permit program, but also that the state will approve the facility action on the basis of EPA's criteria. EPA cannot condition a facility's compliance on actions beyond its control.

However, these provisions restrict EPA's authority only. The legislation is clear that these are minimum requirements only, and without preemptive effect; states may therefore impose more stringent requirements, including the requirement that CCR facilities obtain a permit. This is also wholly consistent with longstanding EPA interpretations. See 44 FR 53438, 53439 (September 13, 1979) (''the standards established in the criteria constitute minimum requirements. These criteria do not preempt other state and federal requirements. Nothing in the Act precludes the imposition of additional obligations under authority of other laws on parties engaged in solid waste disposal.''); see also 44 FR 45066 (July 31, 1979) (''EPA establishes only 'minimum' requirements under this portion of the Act which should not prevent States from developing broader programs or stricter standards under authority of State law.''). States may also incorporate the federal requirements into state law—whether through revisions to existing legislation or regulation, or through incorporating them into any permits issued to CCR facilities. Such an approach would also resolve commenters' concerns about the potential for ''parallel and redundant regulatory programs.''

While subtitle C and 4005(c) provide for state oversight on rule implementation and allow approved state requirements to operate in lieu of federal criteria, the Agency lacks the authority to do so under the subsections of RCRA currently applicable to CCR. The provisions applicable to solid waste—sections 1008(a)(3), 4003, 4004(a) and 4005(a)—establish a regulatory structure that differs in key respects from those established under subtitle C and for MSWLFs under section 4005(c). Under subtitle C and section 4005(c), Congress required EPA to establish federal criteria that will serve as national minimum standards, which is comparable to the authority under section 4004(a). But subtitle C and section 4005(c) also include detailed provisions governing both the state implementation of those requirements and the relationship between the federal requirements and the state programs that implement them. No comparable provisions appear in either section 4004(a) or section 4003, which governs the approval of state SWMPs. And the consequences of these omissions are significant.

Subtitle C of RCRA contains several provisions that establish the relationship between the federal program and state requirements; these include provisions authorizing EPA to approve state programs and to retain a direct role in the implementation of the federal minimum requirements, whether through continued oversight of state implementation or direct implementation of the regulations. See, 42 U.S.C. 6926, 6928(a)(2), and 6929. For purposes of this issue, the most critical of these is the explicit direction in section 3006 that authorized state programs ''operate in lieu of the Federal program.'' 42 U.S.C. 6926(b), (c)(1). See also 42 U.S.C. 6929 (prohibiting the adoption of less stringent state requirements than those in EPA regulations, and authorizing states to establish more stringent requirements).

The provisions for MSWLFs under section 4005(c) are less detailed, but establish a similar regulatory structure. Section 4005(c)(1) expressly directs the states to ''adopt and implement a permit program or other system of prior approval and conditions,'' for covered

facilities in order to implement federal requirements established for such facilities. 42 U.S.C. 6945(c)(1). The statute directs EPA to determine the adequacy of such programs, and directs EPA to enforce the federal requirements in states that have not adopted an adequate program. 42 U.S.C. 6945(c)(1)(C), (2). While less detailed than the provisions under subtitle C, section 4005(c) establishes a system that is equally predicated on mandated implementation by a state regulatory authority of the federal requirements, rather than the potential coexistence of two separate regulatory systems.

The absence of any similar provisions in the ''solid waste'' provisions of subtitle D demonstrates that Congress intended to create a different regulatory structure. EPA's role under sections 1008(a)(3) and 4004(a) is to establish minimum criteria to determine which facilities ''shall be classified as sanitary landfills and which shall be classified as open dumps,'' and to encourage states to use the criteria as a part of their solid waste management planning. Under this regulatory structure, Congress intended that the federal requirements apply directly to facilities and operate independent of state involvement, unless *the state* chooses to do otherwise. The ability to approve state SWMPs under section 4003 does not alter this relationship. Indeed, the fact that Congress thought it necessary to revise section 4005 to include the specific provisions in subsection (c) confirms that Congress did not believe such authority already existed under sections 4003 and 4004.

Approval of a state's SWMP pursuant to section 4003 qualifies the state to receive federal funds (no longer available) and authorizes the state to issue compliance schedules; but unlike under section 3006 or 4005(c), an authorized plan does not affect the federal minimum standards themselves, or authorize states to do so. Section 4003 contains nothing that explicitly or implicitly authorizes state requirements to operate ''in lieu of'' the federal requirement as a consequence of EPA approval of the state plan. The closest analogue is that states with an approved plan may establish a ''timetable or schedule'' to bring existing open dumps into compliance with the federal requirements; but notably, Congress only authorized the state to modify the timeframes by which such facilities must be in compliance, not the substantive requirements themselves. 42 U.S.C. 6945(a).

The combination of this regulatory structure and the need to demonstrate that the final rule achieves section 4004(a)'s protectiveness standard based on the record at the time the rule is promulgated also effectively limits EPA's ability to establish the kind of regulatory provisions commenters have requested (*i.e.,* establish an alternative that allows a state permit program to approve a less stringent technical requirement based on site specific conditions). Because as discussed in Unit IV of this document, EPA is currently unable to reach a conclusion regarding the adequacy of state programs, EPA cannot demonstrate that such an alternative would meet the section 4004(a) standard. And in the absence of a mandatory mechanism for subsequent public involvement and review, which would create decisions with their own record, subject to judicial review in their own right, the lack of such information is dispositive.

With respect to the proposal to rely on RCRA sections 4010(c) and 4005(c) authorities, EPA also disagrees that this is a viable option. As the comment appears to acknowledge, construing sections 4010(c) and 4005(c) to apply to CCR units on the basis that they could *potentially* receive conditionally-exempt small quantity generator waste is inconsistent with EPA's longstanding interpretation of those sections. EPA directly addressed this issue nearly 20 years ago in the preamble for EPA's final rules at 40 CFR part 257, subpart B. In that discussion which we summarize in the next several paragraphs, EPA explained that the proposed rule was written to provide that only those non-municipal non-hazardous waste disposal units which meet the requirements in §§ 257.5 through 257.30 ''may receive'' CESQG waste, as required by RCRA section 4010(c). Any non-municipal non-hazardous waste disposal unit that did not meet the proposed requirements may not receive CESQG hazardous wastes. The proposal was written to apply to non-municipal non-hazardous waste disposal units that receive CESQG waste for storage, treatment, or disposal, including such units as surface impoundments, landfills, land application units and waste piles. The regulatory definition of the term ''disposal'' cover all placement of wastes on the land. See 40 CFR 257.2.

EPA further noted that several commenters addressed the Agency's interpretation of the statutory language ''may receive.'' One commenter supported the Agency's decision to limit the proposed regulatory requirements to only those non-municipal non-hazardous waste disposal units that receive CESQG wastes. Another commenter, however, stated that a closer reading of section 4010(c) reveals that Congress was not only concerned about modifying the criteria for ''facilities that may receive hazardous household wastes or hazardous wastes from small quantity generators . . .'' but also for ''facilities potentially receiving such wastes.'' According to the commenter, the ''may receive'' clause of the first sentence in section 4010(c) merely refers to whether a facility may legally receive CESQG waste for disposal. The ''potentially receiving such wastes'' clause of the third sentence of Section 4010(c) refers to the actual potential for such facilities to receive CESQG wastes. The potential for CESQG waste to be disposed of at many types of industrial D landfills is high even with the proposed prohibition under § 261.5. It is the ''potentially receiving'' clause that specifically commands the Agency to promulgate provisions for all industrial facilities that could potentially receive CESQG wastes.

EPA disagreed with the commenter's interpretation of the statutory language in RCRA section 4010(c). More specifically, for a number of reasons, the Agency did not believe that the statutory language cited by the commenter evidenced congressional intent that the revised criteria promulgated in the rule should address disposal of solid waste in all industrial disposal facilities. First, EPA believed that the commenter erred by focusing only on the ''facilities potentially receiving'' language in the last sentence of section 4010(c). If one reviews this language together with the statutory language in RCRA section 4010(a), it is clear that Congress did not intend for the revised criteria being promulgated in this rule to apply to all industrial landfills.

RCRA section 4010(a) required EPA to conduct a study of the then existing guidelines and criteria issued under RCRA sections 1008 and 4004 which were applicable to ''solid waste management and disposal facilities, including, but not limited to landfills and surface impoundments.'' 42 U.S.C. 6949a(a). This statutory language does indeed suggest that EPA was to study a wide range of solid waste disposal facilities, including industrial landfills. (As the commenter stated, because the information on industrial disposal facilities was quite limited, EPA's report to Congress did focus on municipal landfills.)

However, the statutory language in section 4010(c) directing EPA to promulgate a rule revising the criteria in 40 CFR part 257 limits the rule's applicability only to those facilities which may receive hazardous

household waste or small quantity generator waste. 42 U.S.C. 6949a(c). If Congress had intended the revised criteria under section 4010(c) to apply to all solid waste disposal facilities, including industrial landfills and surface impoundments, it clearly could have done so by enacting language similar to that already used in section 4010(a).

Secondly, the legislative history of RCRA section 4010 suggests that Congress expressly rejected a provision that would have required rules to be promulgated under section 4010(c) to apply to the entire universe of RCRA subtitle D solid waste disposal facilities. Indeed, the House version of section 4010 would have required EPA to promulgate revised guidelines and criteria such that they would be applicable to all ''solid waste management and disposal facilities, including, but not limited to landfills and surface impoundments. . . .'' H.R. 2867, section 30, 98th Cong., 1st Sess. (as introduced in the Senate on November 9, 1983). However, the Conference Committee instead adopted a Senate amendment which limited the scope of the revised criteria to those facilities that may receive hazardous household waste or small quantity generator waste. H. Rept. No. 98–1133, 98th Cong., 2d Sess., at 116–117.

Another indication that RCRA section 4010(c) was not intended to cover the entire universe of solid waste disposal facilities is the fact that subsequent to the enactment of section 4010(c) (as part of the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments in 1984), a number of bills were introduced in Congress which would have either authorized or required EPA to issue additional regulations that would address all disposal facilities receiving industrial waste as opposed to addressing those which may receive CESQG waste as stated in section 4010(c). See, *e.g.,* H.R. 3735, ''Waste Materials Management Act of 1989,'' section 324 (would have required EPA to promulgate standards for the management of industrial solid waste) (Luken Bill); S. 1113, ''Waste Minimization and Control Act of 1989,'' section 204 (would have required EPA to promulgate requirements for facilities that manage different types of industrial waste) (Baucus Bill). Neither of these provisions (although neither was enacted) would have been necessary if RCRA section 4010(c) required EPA to promulgate revised criteria for all types of industrial disposal facilities. (See 61 FR 34252, 34254–55 (July 1, 1996).)

The commenter on the proposed CCR rule makes essentially the same argument based on the same language in 4010(c) that EPA rejected in the 1996 rule. The commenter provided no legal analysis that contravenes the basis for EPA's interpretation of subtitle D. EPA thus declines to reopen or reconsider this interpretative question. EPA also notes that in any case, information in its record for this rulemaking indicates that CCR landfills or surface impoundments do not actually or potentially receive CESQG wastes.

Nevertheless, EPA recognizes that this regulatory structure gives rise to legitimate concerns about the potential for duplicative or conflicting state and federal regulatory systems. EPA has adopted measures to address these concerns within the confines of the regulatory structure that Congress established in subtitle D. First, EPA has made every effort to ensure that the final rule does not establish any requirements that truly conflict with existing state programs. To clarify, this does not mean that the requirements are necessarily the same, but rather that it is possible to comply with both federal and state requirements simultaneously. Or in other words, compliance with the more stringent standard—whether federal or state—will ensure compliance with the less stringent. Based on the comments received, EPA is aware of no example of a situation in which truly conflicting requirements will exist. Second, as discussed, these regulations do not constrain or direct state action. States can impose more stringent or different requirements, such as requiring a permit. Nor does the regulation require the state to enforce the federal requirements; even with promulgation of the final rule, the decision to bring an action under section 7002 remains entirely within the state's discretion. Third, as discussed in greater detail in Unit IX of this document, EPA has developed a number of measures to clarify the relationship between an individual state program, or particular requirements, and the federal criteria. Specifically, for those states that choose to submit a revised SWMP that incorporates the federal criteria, EPA intends to rely on the existing processes in 40 CFR part 256 relating to approval of SWMPs. EPA expects that approval of a state SWMP, while it cannot prevent a citizen group from filing a lawsuit, will carry substantial weight in any court proceeding charged with determining whether compliance with state requirements constitutes compliance with the federal criteria.

B. Enforceability of the Subtitle D Approach

Numerous commenters raised concern that reliance on a RCRA citizen suit as the basic enforcement mechanism to address non-compliance with the CCR requirements presents environmental justice concerns. Commenters argued that as a practical matter, this self-implementing approach would result in unenforced regulations affecting neighborhoods where environmental, legal, and technical services are unavailable or difficult to obtain. Commenters stated that it would be highly unreasonable for EPA to place the burden of enforcement of the CCR regulations on citizens, arguing that it is EPA's duty to make sure federal regulations protecting human health and the environment are enforced fairly and effectively, and that enforcement by citizen suits puts an unacceptable burden on low income populations located near these facilities. Commenters contended that environmental justice communities were the least likely to mount a serious challenge to the industry because low income people are often less well-educated, have less access to computers and internet technology, are less knowledgeable of how to access and interpret environmental data, and are the least likely to have the resources for a time consuming legal battle. Commenters argued that given the high number of damage cases in this industry, it was clear that the industry cannot police itself and neither can state governments. For these reasons, commenters asserted that the regulations and the enforcement must come from the federal level.

Conversely, other commenters were encouraged by the opportunity to enforce the rule through citizen suits, stating that it would result in very effective regulation since citizens have shown no reluctance to challenge companies that they believe are not responsibly following environmental regulations. Similarly, other commenters noted that other incentives existed to comply with the regulations, including the possibility of state and third party litigation (for both regulatory compliance and actual damages), and the requirements of investors, lenders, and insurers to demonstrate compliance with environmental requirements, *i.e.,* investors and lenders typically condition capital investments and loans on environmental compliance. Commenters also noted that incentives to comply were created by environmental insurance policies, which ''invariably exclude damage claims arising from non-compliance from covered events'' as well as typical corporate policies that call for

environmental compliance as a standard operating procedure.

Other commenters focused on the role of the professional engineer in the self-implementing framework, arguing that EPA is requiring the certifying professional to inappropriately take on a quasi-regulatory and enforcement role which places the certifying professional at great risk of being subject to nuisance lawsuits from project opponents, creating a scenario where some professionals may decline to be involved in such reviews. Still other commenters argued with EPA's basic premise that the RCRA subtitle D program lacks federal enforceability. Commenters contended that EPA's concerns about the lack of direct federal enforcement authority failed to recognize the significant enforcement opportunities available under existing law, namely the ''imminent and substantial endangerment authority'' under RCRA section 7003 to take action against any CCR unit that posed a risk to human health and the environment, as well as, the imminent and substantial endangerment authorities under CERCLA, as well as other federal authorities, including the federal Clean Water Act, to address circumstances where a CCR unit posed a threat.

EPA acknowledges that the lack of federal enforcement under Subtitle D presents challenges. However, as discussed above, issuing minimum national standards under the authority that is currently applicable to CCR (*i.e.,* subtitle D) is significantly more protective than the current federal standards in part 257 that apply to these wastes. It is more consistent with EPA's obligations under RCRA to put in place the additional protections that, based on the information currently available, are needed to protect health and the environment. As part of those requirements, EPA has developed a number of provisions designed to facilitate citizens to enforce the rule pursuant to RCRA section 7002. Chief among these is the requirement to publicly post monitoring data, along with critical documentation of facility operations, so that the public will have access to the information to monitor activities at CCR disposal facilities. Moreover, as noted elsewhere, a state seeking EPA's approval for a State SWMP would be required to conduct a public comment process to avail itself of the benefits of an EPA's approval.

EPA also agrees that the Agency retains the authority to bring an action under RCRA section 7003, as well as other statutes, when the facts support the necessary findings. However, an action under section 7003 does not enforce the requirements of this rule. Certainly, EPA believes that the failure to comply with the requirements of the rule increases the probability that an imminent and substantial endangerment may arise, but the fact that a facility has not complied with one or more of the requirements of this rule does not *per se* establish that a section 7003 order is warranted.

The Agency also acknowledges that the self-implementing frameworks could potentially place certifying professionals at risk for lawsuits; several of the performance standards in the proposed rule were adopted from part 258, which were designed to operate in the context of an approved state program, under the oversight of a state regulatory authority, rather than a purely private entity. In part due to this concern, the Agency has re-evaluated the performance standards throughout the final rule, and has revised them where necessary to ensure that the requirements are sufficiently objective and technically precise that a qualified professional engineer will be able to certify that they have been met.

C. Reliance on Certification by Independent Qualified Professional Engineers

As previously discussed, the majority of commenters were highly skeptical of a regulatory approach that substituted state oversight with an owner or operator hiring a consultant or professional, *i.e.,* an independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist, to certify compliance with a federal regulatory requirement and posting that information on an internet site. More specifically, commenters were concerned that relying almost entirely on professional certifications for ensuring regulatory compliance did not seem like a reliable way to provide for protection of human health and or the environment.

As explained in Unit IV.A of this document, EPA is issuing national minimum criteria under subtitle D to put in place the technical requirements the Agency has determined are necessary to protect human health and the environment from the disposal of CCR in surface impoundments and landfills, while the Agency completes its Bevill Determination. EPA is relying on the certification in this context to partially compensate for one of the more significant limitations under the authorities currently applicable to CCR: The lack of any guaranteed regulatory oversight mechanism. However, EPA disagrees that the rules rely ''almost entirely'' on professional engineers to protect human health and the environment. The final rule relies on multiple mechanisms to ensure that the regulated community properly implements requirements in this rule. As one part of this multi-mechanism approach, owners or operators must obtain certifications by qualified individuals verifying that the technical provisions of the rule have been properly applied and met. However, a more significant component supporting EPA's determination that the technical requirements will achieve the level of protection required under section 4004(a) is the performance standards that the rules lay out. These standards impose specific technical requirements, and, even where they provide flexibility, will operate to significantly constrain the facility's activities and discretion. The certifications required by the rule supplement these technical requirements, and while they are important, they are not the sole mechanism ensuring regulatory compliance.

The rule also contains a number of provisions requiring the owner or operator to document their compliance with the rule's technical requirements, and to post those documents on a publically available Web site in a timely and transparent manner. The rule also requires owners or operators to notify State Directors of numerous actions, including that certified demonstrations have been completed. This transparency will facilitate citizen and state oversight and overall enforcement of the requirements. Finally, the rule establishes specific timeframes by which these actions must occur, including timeframes by which facilities must document compliance with the various technical requirements in the rule. Timeframes have been established for: (1) Technical compliance demonstrations made by the owner or operator; (2) certifications made by a qualified professional engineer verifying the technical accuracy and veracity of the compliance demonstration; (3) notifications made to the State Director; (4) submittals (*e.g.,* data, reports and other documentation) to the operating record; and (5) postings to the owner or operator's publicly accessible internet site. Further details pertaining to all of these requirements can be found in the Recordkeeping, Notification, and Posting of Information to the Internet section of the regulations published in this rule.

1. Changes to the Definition of Independent Registered Professional Engineer or Hydrologist

EPA proposed to define ''*independent registered professional engineer or*

hydrologist'' to mean a scientist or engineer who is not an employee of the owner or operator of a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment, who has received a baccalaureate or post-graduate degree in the natural sciences or engineering, and who has sufficient training and experience in groundwater hydrology and related fields as may be demonstrated by state registration, professional certifications, or completion of accredited university programs that enable that individual to make sound professional judgment regarding the technical information for which a certification under this subpart is necessary.

Many comments were received on the definition. Some commenters agreed with the proposed definition, but most commenters argued that significant changes were needed. These changes included removing the requirement that the engineer be ''independent,'' adding the word ''qualified,'' and limiting the ability to make certifications to ''licensed'' professional engineers. Still other commenters felt that EPA should broaden the qualifications beyond a professional engineer or hydrologist, to include geologists, hydrogeologists, groundwater scientists or ''other qualified environmental professionals'' among the individuals able to certify regulatory demonstrations.

By far the issue receiving the most comment was whether the Agency should require a professional engineer to be ''independent.'' Commenters disagreed with EPA that the certification must be made by an independent registered professional engineer (*i.e.,* not an employee of the owner or operator of the CCR unit). Commenters argued that most utilities employ a number of professional engineers that typically possess the most relevant experience and knowledge about the unit, and that company-employed engineers and hydrologists were in a much better technical position to certify technical provisions of the rule were being met. Furthermore, commenters asserted that these professionals would be subject to the same state registration and licensing requirements as those not employed by the facility and would have an equally strong incentive to maintain their licenses in good standing as those that are independent of the utility. These commenters also pointed to several EPA rulemakings in which EPA allowed ''qualified'' professional engineers to make the kind of certifications contemplated by this rulemaking, without requiring that they be ''independent.'' Commenters also contended that state licensing and registration programs help to ensure that all professionals exercise proper judgment or ''independence'' regarding the operation of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments. Similarly, commenters claimed that a professional engineer without the required expertise would refuse to make any certifications for which they were not qualified. Some commenters suggested that EPA provide some criteria requiring demonstrated experience and training. Commenters also took issue with the fact that the definition focused entirely on groundwater hydrology and failed to include training or experience in other areas that would also be necessary to effectively certify specific technical criteria of the rule (*e.g.,* structural integrity, composite liner design).

The definition EPA proposed for ''independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist,'' focused on three components that were intended to define the minimum qualifications necessary to independently verify that a specific technical standard was met and to provide sufficient objectivity to reduce the opportunity for abuse. These components were: (1) The individual was a scientist or engineer by academic training or education; (2) the individual was not an employee of the owner or operator of the CCR unit; and (3) the individual had sufficient training in groundwater hydrology or related fields. The proposed definition did not require the individual to be a licensed professional engineer or hydrologist; instead the Agency prohibited the individual providing the certification from being an employee of the owner or operator of the CCR unit, reasoning that this requirement would provide some degree of independent verification of facility practices.[37] The Agency stated that the availability of meaningful independent verification was critical to EPA's ability to conclude that the performance standards laid out in the proposed rule would meet the RCRA section 4004 protectiveness standard.

In the course of developing this final rule, the Agency concluded that it needed to better define the connection between the technical requirements of the rule and the technical qualifications an individual must possess to certify the demonstrations being made by the owner or operator of the CCR unit. In doing so, the Agency looked for direction in the following rules, the ''Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Burden Reduction Initiative'' (71 FR 16826, April 4, 2006) and the ''Oil Pollution Prevention and Response; Non-Transportation-Related Onshore and Offshore Facilities rule (67 FR 47042, July 17, 2002). In both of these actions, the Agency had come to similar conclusions. First, that professional engineers, whether independent or employees of a facility, being professionals, will uphold the integrity of their profession and only certify documents that meet the prescribed regulatory requirements; and that the integrity of both the professional engineer and the professional oversight of boards licensing professional engineers are sufficient to prevent any abuses. (For an example see: 67 FR 47084, July 17, 2002.) And second, that in-house professional engineers may be the persons most familiar with the design and operation of the facility and that a restriction on in-house professional certifications might place an undue and unnecessary financial burden on owners or operators of facilities by forcing them to hire an outside engineer.

Reviewing these other regulatory actions and the Agency's rationale for making its decisions, has led the Agency to a similar conclusion with regard to this rule—that it is unnecessary to require the individual making certifications under this rule to be ''independent.'' Thus the final rule does not prohibit an employee of the facility from making the certification, provided they are a professional engineer that is licensed by a state licensing board. The personal liability of the professional engineer provides strong support for both the requirement that certifications must be performed by licensed professional engineers, and for removing the requirement that the engineer be ''independent.''

While other commenters argued that the word ''independent'' should be retained because an independent review and certification avoids any potential of conflict of interest, the Agency is convinced that an employee of a facility, who is a qualified professional engineer and who has been licensed by a state licensing board would be no more likely to be biased than a qualified professional engineer who is not an employee of the owner or operator. Moreover, it is not clear that an in-house engineer faces a greater economic temptation than an independent

[37] While the definition did not require the independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist to be licensed, the preamble did state that EPA expects that professionals in the field will have adequate incentive to provide an honest certification, given that the regulations require that the engineer not be an employee of the owner or operator of the CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment, and that they operate under penalty of losing their license, implying that the professional was, in fact, licensed. This narrative and the title of independent registered professional engineer caused many commenters to assume that the certifiers indeed had to be licensed professional engineers. (See 75 FR 35194, June 21, 2010.)

engineer seeking to cultivate an ongoing relationship with a client. EPA has concluded that the programs established by state licensing boards provide sufficient guarantees that a professional engineer, regardless of whether he/she is ''independent'' of the facility, will give a fair technical review.

As an additional protection, the Agency has re-evaluated the performance standards throughout the final rule to ensure that the requirements are sufficiently objective and technically precise that a qualified professional engineer will be able to certify that they have been met.

The Agency agrees with concerns that a professional engineer may not be qualified to address all the varied aspects of CCR landfill and CCR surface impoundment design, and has amended the definition to clarify and strengthen the qualifications of the individual authorized to certify the technical demonstrations under the rule. In the proposed rule, the Agency did not require an independent registered professional engineer to be licensed, only that they be an engineer or hydrologist who had received a baccalaureate or post graduate degree in the natural sciences with training and experience in groundwater hydrology or a related field. While the term ''independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist'' conveyed to some commenters that the individual was in fact ''licensed,'' the definition in the proposal did not require it. Furthermore, as noted by commenters, the proposed definition focused primarily on hydrogeology expertise and did not include training and experience qualifications necessary to accurately certify some of the requirements being promulgated in the rule, *e.g.,* landfill and surface impoundment design and construction, structural stability assessments, analysis of unstable areas. In reviewing this proposed requirement, the Agency has determined that specifying exact qualifications and or experience for the professional engineer is neither necessary nor practical, given the range of technical specifications that will require certification. EPA has therefore adopted a more succinct requirement focused on the professional engineer's qualifications to perform the task or certification.

In making this change, the Agency was again strongly influenced by the ''Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Burden Reduction Initiative'' rule. (See 71 FR 16826, April 4, 2006.) In that rule, EPA amended the majority of RCRA provisions requiring the certification of an ''independent, qualified, registered, professional engineer'' to substitute the phrase, a ''qualified professional engineer,'' reasoning that a requirement for a qualified professional engineer maintains the most important components of any certification requirement: (1) That the engineer be qualified to perform the task based on training and experience; and (2) that she or he be a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering under the title Professional Engineer which requires following a code of ethics with the potential of losing his/her license for negligence (see 71 FR 16868.)

In the ''Burden Reduction Rule'' the Agency concluded that a professional engineer is able to give fair and technical review because of the oversight programs established by the state licensing boards that will subject the professional engineer to penalties, including the loss of license and potential fines if certifications are provided when the facts do not warrant it. In fact, this personal liability of the professional engineer is one of the primary reasons that commenters to the ''Burden Reduction Rule'' supported the idea that RCRA certifications should only be done by licensed professional engineers (See 71 FR 16868.) Upon further analysis and reflection, the Agency sees no reason to deviate from the position EPA held in that rule. Despite some concerns raised by commenters that problems could occur if an owner or operator hires an engineering firm that is small, inexperienced, or operating outside of their past professional practice, the Agency continues to believe that with the protections afforded by the specific performance standards in this rule and the standards and ethics to which a qualified professional engineer is subject, situations in which an unqualified or un-licensed engineer certifies a technical demonstration will be avoided. Furthermore, it is important to reiterate that state licensing boards can investigate complaints of negligence or incompetence on the part of professional engineers, and may impose fines and other disciplinary actions, such as cease-and-desist orders or license revocation. (See 71 FR 16868.) In light of the third party oversight provided by the state licensing boards in combination with the numerous recordkeeping and recording requirements established in this rule, the Agency is confident that abuses of the certification requirements will be minimal and that human health and the environment will be protected.

The Agency wants to make it clear that qualified professional engineers can utilize a qualified team of professionals in performing the analyses that underlie these certifications. In most instances, EPA expects that the basis for certification by a qualified professional engineer will be the result of a team of professionals (*e.g.,* geologists, hydrologists, scientists and engineers) who have collectively worked together in order to provide the data and analyses necessary for the professional engineer to certify the specific demonstration.

The Agency is convinced that the change to the certification requirements to allow the use of in-house expertise will not compromise environmental safety. Professional engineers employed by a facility are more familiar with the facility's particular situation and are in a position to provide more on-site review and oversight of the activity being certified. To this end, the Agency is also requiring that the qualified professional engineer be licensed in the state in which the CCR unit is located. The Agency has made this decision for a number of reasons, but primarily because state licensing boards can provide the necessary oversight on the actions of the professional engineer and investigate complaints of negligence or incompetence as well as impose fines and other disciplinary actions such as cease-and-desist orders or license revocation. Oversight may not be as rigorous if the professional engineer is operating under a license issued from another state.

Finally, the Agency disagrees with comments that professional geologists or geoscientists should be added to the list of those professionals that have expertise and authority to certify compliance with certain RCRA subtitle D regulatory requirements. In developing this final rule, the Agency has re-considered the qualifications necessary to certify compliance with the technical requirements of the rule and is limiting compliance certifications to qualified professional engineers only. While some environmental professionals, *e.g.,* hydrologists, geologists may be qualified to make certain certifications, EPA is not convinced that hydrologists or geologists licensed by a state are held to the same standards as a professional engineer licensed by a state licensing board. For example, it is unclear that hydrologists or geologists are subject to the rigorous testing required by professional engineers or that state licensing boards can investigate complaints of negligence or incompetence. Further, professional engineers have licensing boards in all 50 states, a standard not achieved by other

professional disciplines. Consequently, hydrologists, geologists, or other professionals may only perform analyses that underlie the certification, but it is the responsibility of a qualified professional engineer to make the actual certification.

D. State and Public Notifications of Certifications

To address concerns about the absence of adequate regulatory oversight under subtitle D, EPA proposed to require state and public notifications of the third party certifications, as well as other information documenting the decisions made or actions taken by the owner or operator to comply with the technical criteria in the rule. As stated in the proposal and reiterated here, the Agency cannot conclude that the regulations promulgated in this rule will ensure there is no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment unless there is a mechanism for states and citizens, as the entities responsible for enforcing the rule, to effectively monitor or oversee its implementation. Mandated documentation and transparency of the owner or operator's actions to comply with the rule provides this mechanism, and will help to minimize the potential for abuse. The proposal specified that the documentation of how the various technical standards had been met were to be placed in the facility's operating record, along with notification to the appropriate state authority. Additionally, EPA proposed to require the owner or operator to maintain a Web site available to the public that would also provide access to this documentation. EPA proposed that owners or operators post notices and relevant information on the internet site with a link clearly identified as being a link to notifications, reports, and demonstrations required under the regulations. While EPA recognized that the internet is currently the most widely accessible means for gathering and disseminating information, the Agency also solicited comments regarding alternative methods to provide notifications to the public and the states. The Agency also solicited comment on whether to require the establishment of a publicly accessible internet site to provide regulatory information to the public and the states, including whether there could be homeland security implications associated with internet posting of information, and whether the posting would duplicate information that is already available to the public through the state.

In response to most of these proposals, the Agency received little comment. Significant comment, however, was received on the publicly accessible internet site. Commenters argued that absent specific statutory authorization, it was inappropriate for EPA to delegate a regulatory oversight function to the regulated community by requiring the creation of a Web site and posting of regulatory compliance information. Commenters identified at least three substantial problems associated with ''outsourcing information management responsibilities'' to CCR facilities. First, commenters argued that EPA lacked the authority to impose such a requirement. Specifically, the commenters alleged that no statute authorizes EPA to demand that private parties act as an information clearinghouse for information pertaining to EPA's regulatory functions, either generally or in the specific context of CCR. To the contrary, the commenters argued, public information access statutes, such as the Freedom of Information Act are predicated on an assumption that information held by the government is presumptively public, while information held by a private entity presumptively is not.

Second, some commenters were concerned that facilities would not post information the facility deems to be confidential (*e.g.,* the structural stability of ash pond impoundments) and by attempting to outsource the information management role to industry, EPA effectively allows industry to make the initial determination as to confidentiality and places the burden on citizens and EPA to take action to compel disclosure.

Third, commenters were concerned that citizen groups would not accept an electric utility's self-reported information, regardless of the amount of effort the facility exerts to ensure the accuracy of the information, without a regulatory agency acting as the intermediary or providing some degree of oversight (*e.g.,* EPA's Toxic Release Inventory, EPA's Biennial Report of hazardous waste facilities). By requiring citizen groups to obtain their information from industry instead of a regulator, the commenters argued that EPA is inviting conflict as to the adequacy of data and the sufficiency of the utilities' responses to citizen groups' requests for clarification or additional information. The fact that the industry has provided information to a federal agency, subject to criminal penalties for providing false information, provides a useful public assurance of the integrity of the information.

Other commenters stated that the proposed requirement to maintain a Web site was excessive, and generated a regulatory burden upon companies that serves no useful function. Commenters urged that the same purpose could be served simply through making the certification of the registered professional engineer available on the Web site. Other commenters argued that internet posting of information on a surface impoundment's construction raised homeland security issues. These commenters alleged that the information ''can be extremely sensitive and may contain information that could be used by certain individuals with an intent to destroy a dam (*e.g.,* engineering information on the structure's foundation, detailed information on physical and engineering properties, the basis for the structure hazard classification, slope stability information, etc.).''

Finally, some commenters offered an alternative to the requirement to establish and maintain a publicly accessible internet site. Under this alternative the information would be included in the owner or operator's operating record only, and persons with ''legitimate interests in reviewing these data'' could make a written request to the owner or operator or the permitting authority to obtain the information. The commenters alleged that this would also allow the owner, operator, and federal and state authorities to know the names and identities of all organizations requesting information on the facility, which would help protect against the misuse of these data.

EPA disagrees that RCRA section 4004(a) does not authorize EPA to require facilities to disclose all of the information required under these final rule provisions. Section 4004(a) delegates broad authority to EPA to establish criteria governing facilities' management of solid waste, requiring only that such criteria ensure that there will be no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment from the disposal of solid waste. The statute imposes no limits on the actions EPA may require facilities to perform to achieve that level of protection. Moreover, unlike other statutes, *e.g.,* the Toxic Substances Control Act, or the Federal Insecticide, Rodenticide and Fungicide Act, RCRA contains neither provisions that grant facilities the right to withhold regulatory compliance information from the public, nor provisions that establish any reasonable expectation that such information will be kept confidential. To the contrary, section 7004 explicitly provides that ''[p]ublic participation in

the . . . implementation, and enforcement of any regulation under this chapter shall be provided for, encouraged, and assisted by the Administrator.'' 42 U.S.C. 6974(b). And in fact, this kind of information would routinely be publically available under the permitting process for hazardous waste facilities. Accordingly, RCRA provides more than ample authority to support these requirements.

As repeatedly discussed throughout this preamble, under section 4004(a) EPA must be able to demonstrate, based on the record available at the time the rule is promulgated that the final rule provisions will achieve the statutory standard. EPA explained in the proposal that a key component of EPA's support for determining that the rule achieves the statutory standard is the existence of a mechanism for states and citizens to monitor the situation, such as when groundwater monitoring shows evidence of potential contamination, so that they can determine when intervention is appropriate. The existence of effective oversight measures provides critical support for the statutory finding, particularly with respect to some of the more flexible alternatives EPA has adopted in certain of the technical standards in response to commenters' requests for greater flexibility. These ''transparency'' requirements serve as a key component by ensuring that the entities primarily responsible for enforcing the requirements have access to the information necessary to determine whether enforcement is warranted. Unlike a federal or state regulatory authority, private citizens cannot access a private facility to conduct inspections. While EPA encourages states to adopt and implement a CCR regulatory program, and seek EPA's approval of it via a state SWMP, EPA cannot require it. The final rule therefore must establish oversight mechanisms that will function effectively even in the absence of a state regulatory authority.

Such notifications will also reduce the incentives for owners or operators to abuse the rule's self-implementing requirements, and can improve compliance. Indeed, the public disclosure of information is an increasingly common and important regulatory tool, as evidenced by the 2010 guidance issued by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), with principles to assist agencies in using information disclosure to achieve regulatory objectives.

Thus, even if the commenters were correct that there exists a general ''presumption'' that information held by private entities need not be made publically available, that presumption can be, and has been, effectively rebutted by the facts at hand.

None of the alternatives offered by the commenters would fulfill these same objectives. For example, simply making the certification of the qualified professional engineer available on the Web site without the underlying support information fails to provide the same incentives because no one could evaluate the accuracy of that certification. This alternative could also present the same concerns raised in comments on other sections of the rule, *i.e.,* that such a requirement could place the engineer at great risk of being subject to lawsuits. Requiring persons with ''legitimate interests in reviewing these data'' to request the data from the owner or operator also fails to provide an effective guarantee, as facilities that have failed to comply will have a strong incentive to withhold information documenting their non-compliance, however ''legitimate'' the request. And as noted, the absence of a guaranteed state permitting program means that requiring citizens to request information from such entities is also not a viable alternative. Given the absence of a guaranteed regulatory authority, EPA also disagrees that posting such information on a company internet site is necessarily duplicative, particularly in those states that have no regulatory program for controlling CCR. In addition, state requirements, whether pursuant to permits or other regulatory mechanisms, may not necessarily correspond to the requirements of this rule.

EPA acknowledges that parties may be suspicious of information self-reported by regulated entities. However, it is important to remember that facilities that provide information in compliance with these regulation remain subject to the penalties for providing false information under 18 U.S.C. 1001, even though the information will not be submitted to EPA. For example, the Tenth Circuit has held that federal jurisdiction lies under 18 U.S.C. 1001 when a defendant has submitted false information to a state delegated to enforce a federal environmental statute. *United States* v. *Wright,* 988 F.2d 1036 (10th Cir. 1993) (defendant submitted false monitoring reports required by the Safe Drinking Water Act to Oklahoma officials). This is consistent with rulings in other areas that the false statement need not be made directly to the federal government. *United States* v. *Uni Oil Co.,* 646 F.2d 946, 954–55 (9th Cir. 1981); *see also United States* v. *Patullo,* 709 F.2d 1178, 1180 (7th Cir. 1983); *United States* v. *Ross,* 77 F.3d 1525, 1544 (7th Cir. 1996) (''This court has repeatedly found the submission of a fraudulent statement to a private (or non-federal government) entity to be within the jurisdiction of a federal agency where the agency has given funding to the entity and fraudulent statements cause the entity to utilize the funds improperly.''). As commenters recognized, the potential for criminal penalties under 18 U.S.C. 1001 provides a significant guarantee, as well as a strong incentive for compliance.

EPA also disagrees with the comments raising concern about the homeland security implications of posting information on a CCR surface impoundment's construction, as it relates to structural stability. Much of the information relevant to an impoundment's structural stability is currently available through Google Earth or through EPA's Web site. For example, EPA's Web site currently provides access to all of the information from the responses to EPA's original 104(e) information requires and the information obtained through the CCR Assessment Program. This information can be accessed at the following pages: *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/surveys/index.htm*, *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/surveys2/index.htm*, and *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/ccrs-fs/index.htm.* Moreover, the Department of Homeland Security has cleared both the internet posting of all of the information currently on EPA's Web site, as well as, in general, information on the design, hydraulic parameters, volume of contained liquids and solids, and hazard rating of all major CCR surface impoundments across the U.S.

VI. Development of the Final Rule—Technical Requirements

A. Applicability

EPA proposed general provisions to identify those solid waste disposal units subject to the proposed RCRA subpart D requirements (*i.e.,* CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments as defined under proposed § 257.40(b)). The applicability section also identified three of the existing subpart A criteria that would continue to apply to these facilities: § 257.3–1 *Floodplains,* § 257.3–2 *Endangered Species,* and § 257.3–3 *Surface Water.* Consistent with RCRA section 4004(c), EPA specified an effective date of 180 days after publication of the final rule.

The Agency received numerous comments on this part of the rule. In

general, commenters were concerned with three specific areas. First, commenters requested additional clarification as to the specific sources of CCR that would be subject to the requirements of the rule, *i.e.,* CCR generated by the electric utilities and independent power producers. Second, commenters requested clarification on the applicability of the proposed regulations to MSWLFs disposing of CCR and third, the definition and status of ''uniquely associated wastes.'' Uniquely associated wastes are addressed in Unit XIII of this preamble. EPA also received numerous comments regarding the proposal to apply the rule to ''inactive'' CCR surface impoundments that had not completed closure prior to the effective date of the rule.

EPA is finalizing minimum national criteria that apply to owners and operators of new and existing CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, including any lateral expansions of these units that dispose, or otherwise conduct solid waste management of CCR generated from the combustion of coal at electric utilities and independent power producers. The rule applies only to CCR units at ''active'' electric utilities and independent power producers, *i.e.,* those that generate electricity, regardless of the fuel currently used to produce electricity. However, disposal units at facilities that are ''closed''—*i.e.,* the entire facility has been permanently taken out of service and no longer produces electricity—are outside of the scope of this rule.

Unless otherwise provided, the rule applies to CCR units located both on-site and off-site of the electric utility or independent power producer.

1. CCR Generated by Non-Utility Boilers

The requirements of this rule do not apply to wastes, including fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and FGD materials generated at facilities that are not part of the electric power sector or an independent power producer and that use coal as the fuel in non-utility boilers, such as manufacturing facilities, universities, and hospitals. Industries that primarily burn coal to generate power for their own purposes (*i.e.,* non-utilities), also known as combined heat and power (CHP) plants, are primarily engaged in business activities, such as agriculture, mining, manufacturing, transportation, and education. The electricity that they generate is mainly for their own use, but any excess may be sold in the wholesale market. According to the Energy Information Administration (EIA), CHPs produced less than one percent of the total electricity generated from coal combustion in 2013 and, similarly, burned less than one percent of the total coal consumed for electricity generation or less than 5 million tons (*http://www.eia.gov/electricity/data.cfm*).

EPA never proposed to include these wastes in the rule because EPA lacked critical data from these facilities that would allow us to address key Bevill criteria (see 75 FR 35165). These other industries, and the manufacturing industries in particular, generate other types of wastes which are likely to be mixed or co-managed with the CCR at least at some facilities. As a result, the chemical compositions of the co-managed wastes are likely to be fundamentally different from the chemical composition of CCR generated by electric utilities or independent power producers. In addition, EPA noted that insufficient information was available on non-utility boilers burning coal to determine whether a regulatory flexibility analysis would be required under the Regulatory Flexibility Act, and to conduct one if it is necessary. Without such data, we were unable to fully assess CCR wastes from non-utility operations and indicated that we would decide on an appropriate course of action for these wastes after completing this rulemaking (see 75 FR 35129).

Several commenters stated that EPA's decision to propose limiting the scope of the rule only to CCR generated by the electric power sector (electric utilities and independent power producers) was arbitrary. These commenters claimed that CCR generated by the electric power sector and CCR generated by non-utilities are generally comparable in physical and chemical composition and are typically managed similarly. As a result, these commenters suggested that EPA amend the applicability of the rule to subject all facilities that generate CCR to the same disposal requirements. EPA also received comments maintaining that important differences exist between CCR generated by electric power sector facilities and non-utility facilities, and that supported EPA's proposed decision to exclude CCR generated by non-utilities from the rule. Differences identified by the commenters included waste management issues (*e.g.,* mixing and subsequent co-management of non-utility CCR and other industrial wastes generated by non-utilities), CCR generation rates, CCR management unit design, and CCR management unit operation. In response to our request for additional information, a few commenters provided either waste characterization data for non-utility CCR or information on alleged damage cases involving non-utility CCR.

Based on the proposed rule, EPA cannot include these facilities in this final rule, even if the Agency had concluded that it had received the necessary information from commenters. EPA specifically stated its intention to exclude them, and clearly stated that it had not assessed the operations. (See 75 FR 35166.) The Agency provided no indication of any intention to include such facilities, and did not solicit comment on such an option. Moreover, under the Administrative Procedure Act, the public must be given the opportunity to comment on not only the information that would support such an action, but also EPA's evaluation of that information, and the reasoning behind the Agency's decision. And with respect to this subset of facilities, no such opportunity has been presented. EPA will consider the information provided by commenters at a future point, and will determine whether the information is sufficient to address key Bevill criteria and to decide on the appropriate regulatory scheme for disposal of CCR generated by non-utilities. Accordingly, this rule does not apply to owners and operators of landfills and surface impoundments in which CCR are disposed that were generated by non-utility boilers burning coal.

2. CCR Generated Primarily From the Combustion of Fuels Other Than Coal

These requirements also do not apply to fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and flue gas desulfurization materials, generated primarily from the combustion of fuels (including other fossil fuels) other than coal, for the purpose of generating electricity unless the coal comprises more than fifty percent (50%) of the fuel burned on a total heat input or mass input basis, whichever results in the greater mass feed rate of coal (see § 266.112). Fuel mixtures that contain less than 50% coal are not considered to be CCR, but other fossil fuel wastes. Other fossil fuels that are typically co-combusted with coal are oil and natural gas. In the May 22, 2000 Regulatory Determination, EPA determined that it is not appropriate to establish national regulations applicable to oil combustion wastes (OCW) because: (1) We found in most cases that OCW, whether managed alone or co-managed, are rarely characteristically hazardous; (2) we have not identified any beneficial uses that are likely to present significant risks to human health or the environment; (3) we identified no significant ecological risks posed by

land disposal of OCW; (4) we identified only one documented damage case involving OCW in combination with coal combustion wastes, and it did not affect human receptors; and (5) except for two unlined surface impoundments, we have not identified any significant risks to human health and the environment associated with any waste management practices. Similarly, EPA determined that regulating natural gas combustion wastes is not warranted because the burning of natural gas produces virtually no solid waste. Therefore, the Agency has determined that regulations for wastes generated primarily from the combustion of fuels (including other fossil fuels) other than coal are not warranted unless the fuel mixture consists primarily of coal.

3. Placement of CCR in Minefilling Operations

Consistent with the approach in the proposed rule, this rule does not apply to CCR placed in active or abandoned underground or surface coal mines. The U. S. Department of Interior (DOI) and EPA will address the management of CCR in minefills in a separate regulatory action(s). EPA will work with the OSM to develop effective federal regulations to ensure that the placement of coal combustion residuals in minefill operations is adequately controlled. In doing so, EPA and OSM will consider the recommendations of the National Research Council (NRC), which, at the direction of Congress, studied the health, safety, and environmental risks associated with the placement of CCR in active and abandoned coal mines in all major U.S. coal basins. The NRC published its findings on March 1, 2006, in a report entitled ''Managing Coal Combustion Residues (CCR) in Mines,'' which is available at *http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?isbn=0309100496*.

The report concluded that the ''placement of CCR in mines as part of coal mine reclamation may be an appropriate option for the disposal of this material. In such situations, however, an integrated process of CCR characterization, site characterization, management and engineering design of placement activities, and design and implementation of monitoring is required to reduce the risk of contamination moving from the mine site to the ambient environment.'' The NRC report recommended that enforceable federal standards be established for the disposal of CCR in minefills to ensure that states have specific authority and that states implement adequate safeguards. The NRC Committee on Mine Placement of Coal Combustion Wastes also stated that OSM and its SMCRA state partners should take the lead in developing new national standards for CCR use in mines because the framework is in place to deal with mine-related issues. Consistent with the recommendations of the National Academy of Sciences, EPA anticipates that the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) will take the lead in developing these regulations. EPA will work closely with DOI throughout that process.

4. Municipal Solid Waste Landfills

The issue receiving the majority of comment in this section focused on the applicability of the rule to MSWLFs accepting CCR. The vast majority of commenters on this issue requested that EPA clarify that permitted MSWLFs, receiving CCR as daily cover or for disposal were not covered by the rule.

While most CCR is currently disposed of at electric utility owned CCR landfills or surface impoundments, there is no prohibition against disposing of CCR in state-permitted MSWLFs. However, many commenters interpreted the proposed CCR subtitle D regulations to apply to a state permitted MSWLF disposing of CCR, which as a consequence would be subject to the additional burden of posting documentation to a Web site, having a professional engineer review certification, etc. (See 75 FR 35210, where the preamble states that under a subtitle D regulation, regulated CCR wastes shipped off-site for disposal would have to be sent to facilities that meet the standards above.) Commenters argued that since MSWLFs were never mentioned in the proposed rule, that it should be made clear that the rule did not apply to these facilities. Commenters further contended that since the requirements for CCR landfills were directly modeled from the MSWLF requirements found at 40 CFR part 258, disposal in MSWLFs would be protective of human health and the environment. Commenters also contended that a benefit of MSWLFs would be their ability to provide additional capacity for the disposal of CCR as utilities seek to close, upgrade, or develop their own compliant CCR disposal sites.

EPA recognizes that there are MSWLFs that either accept CCR for disposal, use CCR for as daily cover, or both. Since the proposed and final RCRA subtitle D standards for CCR landfills are modeled after the standards for MSWLFs found at 40 CFR part 258, EPA has concluded that disposal of CCR in MSWLFs is as protective as disposal in a CCR landfill and that permitted MSWLFs are not subject to the requirements of this rule. Like the MSWLF requirements, the CCR technical criteria require new units to have composite liners or their equivalent, and all units are subject to location restrictions, run-on and run-off controls, fugitive dust controls, groundwater monitoring and corrective action, closure and post-closure care requirements.[38]

While the MSWLF fugitive dust criteria (air criteria) are not as specific as those in this rule, § 258.4(a) states that owners or operators of all MSWLFs must ensure that the units not violate any applicable requirements developed under a State Implementation Plan (SIP) approved or promulgated by the Administrator pursuant to section 110 of the Clean Air Act, as amended. It is expected that states will impose additional requirements to address fugitive dusts, of the sort codified in Illinois' 415 ILCS 5/9(a)(2012)[39] and enforced by the state (see *People of the State of Illinois* v. *KCBX Terminals Company,* Injunction no. 2013CH24788 in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. Moreover, if used as a daily cover, § 258.21 requires that the alternative cover (*i.e.,* CCR) control disease, vectors, odors, blowing litter, and scavenging without presenting a threat to human health and the environment.

The Agency is not requiring MSWLFs that receive CCR for disposal or for use as daily cover to modify their groundwater monitoring programs to comply with the rule; however the Agency expects that State Directors will require MSWLFs to modify their MSWLF permits to address the addition of CCR to the unit as it relates to groundwater monitoring and corrective action. Section 258.54(a)(2) allows for the Director of an approved state to establish an alternative list of inorganic indicator parameters for a MSWLF unit if the alternative parameters provide a reliable indication of inorganic releases

[38] One significant difference however is that MSWLFs are required to have financial assurance, a requirement not applicable to CCR under the subtitle D requirements.

[39] ''No person shall (a) Cause or threaten or allow the discharge or emission of any contaminant into the environment in any state so as to cause or tend to cause air pollution in Illinois, either alone or in combination with contaminants from other sources, or so as to violate regulations or standards adopted by the Board under this Act; (b) Construct, install or operate any equipment, facility, vehicle, vessel, or aircraft capable of causing or contributing to air pollution or designed to prevent air pollution, of any typed designated by Board regulations, (1) without a permit granted by the Agency unless otherwise exempt by this Act or Board regulations; or (2) in violation of any conditions imposed by such permit.''

from the MSWLF unit to the groundwater (*i.e.,* as would be the case if CCR was disposed in the MSWLF unit). In determining alternative parameters, the Director shall consider, among other things: (1) The types, quantities, and concentrations in wastes managed at the MSWLF unit; (2) the mobility, stability, and persistence of waste constituents or their reaction products in the unsaturated zone beneath the MSWLF unit; and (3) the detectability of indicator parameters, waste constituents, and reaction products in the groundwater. In situations where the MSWLF unit is receiving CCR for disposal and/or daily cover, EPA expects the controlled management of CCR in these units. Specifically, EPA expects State Directors to utilize the provisions in § 258.54(a)(2) to revise the detection monitoring constituents to include those constituents being promulgated in this rule under § 257.90. These detection monitoring constituents or inorganic indicator parameters are: boron, calcium, chloride, fluoride, pH, sulfate and total dissolved solids (TDS). These inorganic indicator parameters are known to be leading indicators of releases of contaminants associated with CCR and the Agency strongly recommends that State Directors add these constituents to the list of indicator parameters to be monitored during detection monitoring of groundwater if and when a MSWLF decides to accept CCR.

The Agency has concluded that CCR can readily be handled in permitted MSWLFs provided that they are evaluated for waste compatibility and placement as required under the part 258 requirements. Furthermore, consistent with the recordkeeping requirements in § 258.29, the Agency further expects State Directors to encourage MSWLF units receiving CCR after the effective date of this rule to do so pursuant to a ''CCR acceptance plan'' that is maintained in the facility operating record. This plan would assure that the MSWLF facility is aware of the physical and chemical characteristics of the waste received (*i.e.,* CCR) and handles it with the additional precautions necessary to avoid dust, maintain structural integrity, and avoid compromising the gas and leachate collection systems of the landfill so that human health and the environment are protected. While the Agency sees no need to impose duplicative requirements for MSWLFs that receive CCR for disposal or daily cover; development of these acceptance plans as well as a revised list of groundwater detection monitoring constituents will help ensure that CCR is being managed in the most protective manner consistent with the Part 258 requirements.

5. Inactive CCR Surface Impoundments

The final rule also applies to ''inactive'' CCR surface impoundments at any active electric utilities or independent power producers, regardless of the fuel currently being used to produce electricity; *i.e.,* surface impoundments at any active electric utility or independent power producer that have ceased receiving CCR or otherwise actively managing CCR. While it is true that EPA exempted inactive units from the part 258 requirements in 1990, the original subtitle D regulations at 40 CFR part 257 (which are currently applicable to CCR wastes) applied to ''all solid waste disposal facilities and practices'' except for eleven specifically enumerated exemptions (none of which are relevant). 40 CFR 257.1(c). See also, 40 CFR 257.1(a)(1)–(2). And as discussed in greater detail below, subtitle D of RCRA does not limit EPA's authority to active units—that is, units that receive or otherwise manage wastes after the effective date of the regulations. EPA has documented several damage cases that have occurred due to inactive CCR surface impoundments, including the release of CCR and wastewater from an inactive CCR surface impoundment into the Dan River which occurred since publication of the CCR proposed rule. As discussed in the proposal, the risks associated with inactive CCR surface impoundments do not differ significantly from the risks associated with active CCR surface impoundments; much of the risk from these units is driven by the hydraulic head imposed by impounded units. These conditions remain present in both active and inactive units, which continue to impound liquid along with CCR. For all these reasons, the Agency has concluded that inactive CCR surface impoundments require regulatory oversight.

The sole exception is for ''inactive'' CCR surface impoundments that have completed dewatering and capping operations (in accordance with the capping requirements finalized in this rule) within three years of the publication of this rule. EPA considers these units to be analogous to inactive CCR landfills, which are not subject to the final rule. As noted, EPA's risk assessment shows that the highest risks are associated with CCR surface impoundments due to the hydraulic head imposed by impounded water. Dewatered CCR surface impoundments will no longer be subjected to hydraulic head so the risk of releases, including the risk that the unit will leach into the groundwater, would be no greater than those from CCR landfills. Similarly, the requirements of this rule do not apply to inactive CCR landfills—which are CCR landfills that do not accept waste after the effective date of the regulations. The Agency is not aware of any damage cases associated with inactive CCR landfills, and as noted, the risks of release from such units are significantly lower than CCR surface impoundments or active CCR landfills. In the absence of this type of evidence, and consistent with the proposal, the Agency has decided not to cover these units in this final rule.

Under both the subtitle C and subtitle D options, EPA proposed to regulate ''inactive'' CCR surface impoundments that had not completed closure prior to the effective date of the rule. EPA proposed that if any inactive CCR surface impoundment had not met the interim status closure requirements (*i.e.,* dewatered and capped) by the effective date of the rule, the unit would be subject to all of the requirements applicable to CCR surface impoundments. Under the subtitle C option, those requirements would have included compliance with the interim status and permitting regulations. Under subtitle D, such units would have been required to comply with all of the criteria applicable to CCR surface impoundments that continued to receive wastes, including groundwater monitoring, corrective action, and closure.

EPA acknowledged that this represented a departure from the Agency's long-standing implementation of the regulatory program under subtitle C. While the statutory definition of ''disposal'' has been broadly interpreted to include passive leaking, historically EPA has construed the definition of ''disposal'' more narrowly for the purposes of implementing the subtitle C regulatory requirements. For examples see 43 FR 58984 (Dec. 18, 1978); and 45 FR 33074 (May 1980). Although in some situations, post-placement management has been considered to be disposal triggering RCRA subtitle C regulatory requirements, *e.g.,* dredging of impoundments or management of leachate, EPA has generally interpreted the statute to require a permit only if a facility treats, stores, or actively disposes of the waste after the effective date of its designation as a hazardous waste. EPA explained that relying on a broader interpretation was appropriate in this instance given that the

substantial risks associated with currently operating CCR surface impoundments, *i.e.,* the potential for leachate and other releases to contaminate groundwater and the potential for catastrophic releases from structural failures, were not measurably different than the risks associated with ''inactive'' CCR surface impoundments that continued to impound liquid, even though the facility had ceased to place additional wastes in the unit. EPA noted as well that the risks are primarily driven by the older existing units, which are generally unlined.

In the section of the preamble discussing the subtitle D option, EPA did not expressly highlight the application of the rule to inactive CCR surface impoundments, but generally explained that EPA's approach to developing the proposed subtitle D requirements for surface impoundments (which are not addressed by the part 258 regulations that served as the model for the proposed landfill requirements) was to seek to be consistent with the technical requirements developed under the subtitle C option. (See 75 FR 35193.) (''In addition, EPA considered that many of the technical requirements that EPA developed to specifically address the risks from the disposal of CCR as part of the subtitle C alternative would be equally justified under a RCRA subtitle D regime . . . The factual record—*i.e.,* the risk analysis and the damage cases—supporting such requirements is the same, irrespective of the statutory authority under which the Agency is operating . . . Thus several of the provisions EPA is proposing under RCRA subtitle D either correspond to the provisions EPA is proposing to establish for RCRA subtitle C requirement. These provisions include the following regulatory provisions specific to CCR that EPA is proposing to establish: *Scope and applicability (i.e., who will be subject to the rule criteria/ requirements*) . . .'') (emphasis added).

EPA received numerous comments on this aspect of the proposal. On the whole, the comments were focused on EPA's legal authority under subtitle C to regulate inactive and closed units, as well as inactive and closed facilities. One group of commenters, however, specifically criticized the proposed subtitle D regulation on the grounds that it failed to address the risks from inactive CCR surface impoundments. The majority of commenters, however, argued that RCRA does not authorize EPA to regulate inactive or closed surface impoundments. These commenters focused on two primary arguments: first, that RCRA's definition of ''disposal'' cannot be interpreted to include ''passive migration'' based on the plain language of the statute, and second, that such an interpretation conflicted with court decisions in several circuits, holding that under CERCLA ''disposal'' does not include passive leaking or the migration of contaminants.

In support of their first argument, commenters argued that the plain language of RCRA demonstrates that the requirements are ''prospective in nature'' and thus cannot be interpreted to apply to past activities, *i.e.,* the past disposals in inactive CCR units. They also argued that the absence of the word ''leaching'' from the definition of ''disposal'' clearly indicates that Congress did not intend to cover passive leaking or migration from CCR units. The commenters also selectively quoted portions of past EPA statements, claiming that these demonstrated that EPA had conclusively interpreted RCRA to preclude jurisdiction over inactive units and facilities. In particular, they pointed to EPA's decision in 1980 not to require permits for closed or inactive facilities.

Commenters cited several cases to support their second claim. These include *Carson Harbor Vill.* v. *Unocal Corp.,* 270 F.3d 863 (9th Cir. 2001); *United States* v. *150 Acres of Land,* 204 F.3d 698, 706 (2000); *ABB Industrial Systems* v. *Prime Technology,* 120 F.3d 351, 358 (2d Cir. 1997); *United States* v. *CMDG Realty Co.,* 96 F.3d 706, 711 (3rd Cir. 1996); *Joslyn Mfg. Co.* v. *Koppers Co.,* 40 F.3d 750, 762 (5th Cir. 1994); *Delaney* v. *Town of Carmel,* 55 F. Supp. 2d 237, 256 (S.D.N.Y. 1999); *see also Interfaith Cmty. Org.* v. *Honey-Well Intl Inc.,* 263 F. Supp. 2d 796, 846 n.10 (D.N.J. 2003). The commenters acknowledged that these cases were all decided under CERCLA, but claim that the cases are all equally dispositive with respect to RCRA's definition of disposal because CERCLA specifically incorporates by reference RCRA's statutory definition of disposal.

As an initial matter, it is important to correct certain misunderstandings contained throughout a number of the comments. First, EPA did propose to include inactive units under the subtitle D alternative. EPA clearly signaled its intent to cover the same universe of units and facilities covered under the subtitle C proposal. EPA did not include a corresponding discussion in its explanation of the subtitle D alternative because application of the criteria to inactive units did not represent such a significant departure from EPA's past practice or interpretation. As discussed in more detail below, the original subtitle D regulations applied to all existing disposal units. See 40 CFR 257.1(a)(1)–(2), (c) and 43 FR 4942–4943, 4944.

Second, several commenters criticized EPA's purported proposal to cover both ''closed'' and ''inactive'' surface impoundments, using the terms interchangeably. These same commenters also refer to both ''inactive facilities'' and ''inactive units.'' These are all different concepts, and EPA clearly distinguished between them.

EPA proposed to regulate only ''inactive'' surface impoundments that had not completed closure of the surface impoundment before the effective date. ''Inactive'' surface impoundments are those that contain both CCR and water, but no longer receive additional wastes. By contrast, a ''closed'' surface impoundment would no longer contain water, although it may continue to contain CCR (or other wastes), and would be capped or otherwise maintained. There is little difference between the potential risks of an active and inactive surface impoundment; both can leak into groundwater, and both are subject to structural failures that release the wastes into the environment, including catastrophic failures leading to massive releases that threaten both human health and the environment. This is clearly demonstrated by the recent spill in the Dan River in North Carolina, which occurred as the result of a structural failure at an inactive surface impoundment. Similarly, as demonstrated by the discovery of additional damage cases upon the recent installation of groundwater monitoring systems at existing CCR surface impoundments in Michigan and Illinois, many existing CCR surface impoundments are currently leaking, albeit currently undetected. These are the risks the disposal rule specifically seeks to address, and there is no logical basis for distinguishing between units that present the same risks.

EPA did not propose to require ''closed'' surface impoundments to ''reclose.'' Nor did EPA intend, as the same commenters claim, that ''literally hundreds of previously closed . . . surface impoundments—many of which were properly closed decades ago under state solid waste programs, have changed owners, and now have structures built on top of them—would be considered active CCR units.'' Accordingly, the final rule does not impose any requirements on any CCR surface impoundments that have in fact ''closed'' before the rule's effective date—*i.e.,* those that no longer contain water and can no longer impound liquid.

Further, EPA never proposed that the rule would apply to inactive facilities. The proposal was clear that the regulations would apply to active facilities—*i.e.,* those that continue to generate electricity for distribution to the public, and those that continue to manage CCR. Consistent with that proposal, the final rule applies only to inactive surface impoundments at active electric utilities, *i.e.,* facilities that are actively generating electricity irrespective of the fuel used.

Finally, some comments focused on issues that were specific to the plain language of subtitle C provisions. While most of the issues the commenters raised relate equally to EPA's authority under both subtitles C and D, because the final rule establishes standards under subtitle D of RCRA, EPA has not addressed comments that are purely relevant or applicable to the extent of EPA's authority under subtitle C.

a. Plain Language of RCRA and EPA's Past Interpretations

Under both subtitle C and subtitle D, EPA's authority to regulate ''inactive'' units primarily stems from the agency's authority to regulate ''disposal.'' The term is defined once in RCRA and applies to both subtitles C and D. Moreover, the definition explicitly includes ''leaking'' and ''placing of any solid waste . . . into or on any land so that such [waste] or any constituent thereof may enter the environment . . . or be discharged into any waters, including groundwaters.'' 42 U.S.C. 6903(3).

Commenters focused on the past statements that EPA cited in the proposal in acknowledging that the Agency was proposing to revise its interpretation for this rulemaking. In general, the comments misconstrue the significance of these past statements. The cited passages merely explain that the *permitting requirements* in subtitle C were written to be ''prospective in nature'' and as a consequence, EPA has chosen to interpret ''disposal'' more narrowly *in that context.* Thus EPA's historic interpretation under subtitle C was not based on an interpretation that the plain language of RCRA's definition of ''disposal'' precluded reaching inactive units, but on a determination that a narrower interpretation would be reasonable in light of specific language in sections 3004 and 3005, and the practical consequences of applying *these* requirements to inactive facilities.[40]

None of EPA's past statements included any interpretation that ''leaking'' does not include leaking from an inactive disposal unit, or that the statutory definition of ''disposal'' cannot be interpreted to apply to the current consequences of past disposals. To the contrary, EPA was clear in the original 1978 proposed hazardous waste regulations that leaking from inactive disposal units constitutes ''disposal'' under RCRA.

Neither RCRA nor its legislative history discusses whether section 3004 standards for owners and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities apply or were intended to apply to inactive facilities, *i.e.,* those facilities which have ceased receiving, treating, storing, and disposing of wastes prior to the effective date of the subtitle C regulations. ''*This is an important issue, however, because some, and perhaps most, inactive facilities may still be ''disposing of waste'' within the meaning of that term in Section 1004(3) of RCRA.* 'Disposal' includes: the discharge, dumping, spilling, leaking, . . . of any solid waste or hazardous waste into or on any land or water so that such solid waste or hazardous waste or any constituent thereof may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including groundwaters. *Many inactive facilities may well be leaking solid or hazardous waste into groundwater and thus be ''disposing'' under RCRA.*'' 43 FR 58984 (emphasis added).

Note as well that EPA declined to impose requirements on ''inactive *facilities*'' not ''inactive *units* at active facilities,'' which are the entities covered in this final CCR rule. Further, the complications discussed in 1978 were specific to inactive or closed facilities: the concern that the present owner of the land on which an inactive site was located might have no connection (other than present ownership of the land) with the prior disposal activities. Id. These considerations are not relevant to inactive CCR surface impoundments at active electric utilities.

EPA further clarified this position in the 1980 final hazardous waste rule, explaining that, while the Agency did not generally intend to regulate those portions of facilities that had closed before the effective date, there were exceptions to this, and that in individual cases, inactive portions of a facility—or in other words, inactive units, might be regulated.

> [O]wners and operators which continue to operate after the effective date of the regulations must ensure that portions of facilities closed before the effective date of these rules do not interfere with the monitoring or control of active portions. This requirement regulates the facility which operates under the RCRA regulations, although it may require the owner or operator before he receives a permit, or, as a permit condition, to take certain measures on portions of his facility closed before the effective date of these regulations.

45 FR 33068. (See also 45 FR 33170.)

In other words, EPA was clear that its jurisdiction under RCRA extended to these portions of the facility but that the Agency had made a policy choice not to exert its regulatory jurisdiction as a general matter over inactive facilities, choosing instead to rely on section 7003 and CERCLA to address the risks and require clean-up of these sites. EPA has adopted a substantially similar approach here, requiring the current owner or operator of an active facility to address the risks associated with an inactive portion of the facility that could potentially interfere with the monitoring or control of the actively operating portion of the facility through leaking contaminants or other releases.

Similarly, in the 1980 final rules, EPA expressly declined to revise the regulatory definition of disposal to exclude accidental or unintentional releases. EPA noted that ''[r]egardless of whether a discharge of hazardous waste is intentional or not, the human health and environmental effects are the same. Thus intentional and unintentional discharges are included in the definition of 'disposal.' '' (See 45 FR 33068.) While EPA revised other provisions to clarify that a permit would not be required for accidental discharges, EPA was clear that such activities are properly considered to be ''disposal.''

By contrast, EPA's past implementation of subtitle D, following from the legislative history and the statutory language, consistently applied regulatory requirements equally to all facilities, without distinguishing between active and inactive or new and existing facilities.

Congress was clear that subtitle D was intended to specifically address the problem of abandoned leaking ''open dumps'' scattered across the country, ''where frequently the use of the site for waste disposal is neither authorized nor supervised.'' H. Rep. No. 94–1491, p 37, 94th Cong., 2d Sess (1976). For example, the report described the consequences when ''the City of Texarcana Arkansas/Texas, abandoned its six open dumps, in 1968'' to support the need to require open dumps to upgrade or close.

[40] It is also clear that certain subtitle C requirements in fact do apply to inactive units, for example, section 3004(u) requires facilities to clean up releases from inactive units located on the facility site.

Similarly, in describing the need for the legislation, the House report stated:

> Disposal of solid wastes, including hazardous wastes, can have adverse environmental impacts in several ways. The following paragraphs discuss five different types of such impacts.
>
> (i) Perhaps the most pernicious effect is the contamination of groundwater by leachate from land disposal of waste. About half of the U.S. domestic water supply is from underground water, and thus is potentially subject to contamination. Such contamination is particularly vexing because often it is discovered after the damage is done and because the contamination is very long lasting. Thus leachate from a landfill or dump may not show up for years, *maybe not even until after the landfill is closed*.

Id. at 89 (emphasis added).

Consequently, subtitle D of RCRA provides clear authority to address inactive or abandoned disposal sites. The relevant provisions of RCRA subtitle D do not distinguish between ''active'' and ''inactive'' disposal units. Nor do any of the relevant provisions tie jurisdiction to the receipt or disposal of waste after a specific date.

RCRA section 1004(14) defines an ''open dump'' as ''*any* facility or site where solid waste is disposed of which is not a sanitary landfill which meets the criteria promulgated under section [4004] of this chapter and which is not a facility for disposal of hazardous waste.'' 42 U.S.C. 6903(14) (emphasis added). Section 4004(a) delegates broad authority to EPA to determine the facilities that will be considered ''open dumps,'' without any requirement that the units or facilities be in operation. ''[T]he Administrator shall promulgate regulations containing criteria for determining which facilities shall be classified as sanitary landfills and which shall be classified open dumps within the meaning of this chapter.'' 42 U.S.C. 6944(a). Section 4005(a), which is titled, ''Closing or upgrading of existing open dumps,'' is also not limited in scope: ''Upon promulgation of criteria under [1008(a)(3)] of this title, *any* solid waste management practice of disposal of solid waste or hazardous waste which constitutes the open dumping of solid or hazardous waste is prohibited, . . .'' 42 U.S.C. 6945(a) (emphasis added). See also, section 4003(a)(3), requiring state plans to provide for the closing or upgrading of ''*all existing* open dumps''). 42 U.S.C. 6943(a)(3) (emphasis added).

Consistent with the statutory provisions, EPA's current subtitle D regulations at 40 CFR part 257 apply to ''all solid waste disposal facilities and practices'' whether active or inactive, and did not differentiate between new and existing facilities.[41] 40 CFR 257.1(c). See also, 40 CFR 257.1(a)(1)–(2). EPA was clear in both the proposed and final rules that the rules applied to all existing facilities: ''These criteria for the classification of disposal facilities apply to all ''solid waste'' and ''disposal'' facilities, which are defined in the Act [in] (section 1004).'' 43 FR 4942–4943, 4944. The final rule was equally clear: ''These criteria apply to the full range of facilities and practices for ''disposal'' of ''solid waste,'' as those terms are defined in the Act.'' 44 FR 53440. (See also 44 FR 53438.) The final rule describes eight categories of materials or activities that are excluded; inactive facilities or units are not among them. This stands in stark contrast to the hazardous waste regulations, which, as discussed, specifically exempted inactive facilities from the permitting and associated regulatory requirements.

b. Case Law on the Definition of Disposal

EPA also disagrees with the commenters' second claim that regulating inactive surface impoundments would be inconsistent with case law in six circuits. The commenters are correct that some courts have held that the subsequent passive migration of contamination left on-site is insufficient to support liability against a *third party* that merely owned the property *under CERCLA.* But the commenters misconstrue this case law and fundamentally overstate its significance to the issue at hand. Of greater significance, however, is that federal courts have almost universally reached different conclusions under RCRA, holding that the statutory definition of disposal does include the passive migration of contamination from previously disposed of wastes.

As an initial matter, the issue decided by the courts in the cited CERCLA cases was narrower than the commenters allege; these cases generally focused on whether current or past owners of land contaminated by the activities of *other owners* were liable for passive migration that occurred during their ownership of the land. This is very different than the situation at hand, in which regulatory requirements are being imposed to address the existing and future contamination caused by the past and current activities of the current owner.

In addition, these decisions were largely predicated on language that is unique to CERCLA, rather than on a definitive reading of RCRA's definition of disposal. *See, e.g., United States* v. *CMDG Realty Co.,* supra at 712–717. For example, in *CMDG Realty,* the court found that passive migration was not disposal because Congress had clearly distinguished between ''releases,'' and ''disposal,'' defining the two terms differently and imposing liability on different parties for the two activities. Id. *Accord, Carson Harbor Village, supra,* at 880–885; *ABB Industrial Systems* v. *Prime Technology,* supra at 358.

Moreover, even under CERCLA courts have not universally reached the same conclusions on whether ''passive migration'' can be considered ''disposal.'' *See, e.g., Nurad, Inc.* v. *William E. Hooper & Sons Co.,* 966 F.2d 837, 844–46 (4th Cir. 1992) (concluding that because the definition of disposal includes ''leaking,'' prior owners are liable if they acquired a site with leaking barrels or underground storage tanks even though the prior owner's actions are purely passive); *ABB Industrial Systems,* Id., n.3 (expressly declining to decide whether passive migration could ever be considered ''disposal'').

But in any event, courts have consistently interpreted RCRA to apply to passive migration. Two cases under RCRA are the most directly analogous to the current situation as they address the extent of EPA's authority to regulate based on the statutory definition of ''disposal'': *In re Consolidated Land Disposal Regulation Litigation,* 938 F.2d 1386 (D.C. Cir. 1991), and *United States* v. *Power Engineering Co.,* 10 F. Supp. 2d 1145 (D. Colo. 1998), *aff'd* 191 F.3d 1224 (10th Cir. 1999). In both cases, the court considered whether EPA could impose or enforce regulatory requirements to address passive migration under the interpretation that this constituted ''disposal'' under RCRA. And in both cases the court agreed that RCRA's definition encompassed such activities.

The issue in *Consolidated Land Disposal* was whether EPA could require closed hazardous waste facilities to obtain a ''post-closure'' permit. 938 F.2d at 1388–1389. EPA had relied on the definition of disposal to support the regulation, concluding that a facility ''at which hazardous wastes have been disposed by placement in or on the land'' remains subject to both permitting and regulation because ''such hazardous wastes or constituents may continue 'leaking' or 'may enter the environment or be emitted . . . or discharged . . .'" into the environment.'' Id. Similar to the commenters' current arguments, the petitioners argued that under § 3005, a permit can only be required for ''on-

[41] The regulations establish eleven specifically enumerated exemptions, none of which are relevant to the units at issue.

going activities''—the treatment, storage, or disposal of waste at such facilities—not for the facility itself post-closure. The petitioners argued that linguistically, ''disposal . . . is not a continuing activity but occurs anew each time waste is placed into or on land.'' The D.C. Circuit summarily rejected the petitioners' interpretation, holding that this ''may be one way in which the word is used in ordinary language, but is not necessarily how it is used in the statute; the equation of ''disposal'' with ''leaking,'' which is a continuous phenomenon rather than a discrete event, is enough to blunt the sting of the petitioners' point.'' Id. This case is essentially dispositive of the issue, given the similarities between the requirement for a post-closure permit and the final requirements applicable to inactive CCR surface impoundments. Electric utilities retain ownership and control over these existing CCR units, just as hazardous waste facilities retain ownership and control over the closed units subject to post-closure permitting. In both situations, EPA requirements are designed to address both the existing and future risks of further ''releases'' or ''leaking'' from these units—*i.e.,* further disposal, as that term is defined in section 1004.

Similarly, in *Power Engineering* the court considered whether under section 3008 of RCRA, EPA could bring an action to compel the operator of a metal refinishing plant to comply with the state's RCRA regulations relating to financial assurance.[42] 10 F. Supp.2d at 1159. The defendants argued that since they were not currently disposing of waste, they were operating in compliance with state regulations and were exempt from financial assurance requirements. The court disagreed. It held that the use of the word ''leaking'' in the definition of ''disposal'' indicated that the leaching of hazardous waste into the groundwater constitutes the continuing disposal of hazardous waste. Id. at 1159–60 (''Because the definition of ''disposal'' includes the word ''leaking,'' disposal occurs not only when a solid waste or a hazardous waste is first deposited onto ground or into water, but also when such wastes migrate from their initial disposal location.'').

Courts in several circuits have also considered whether the passive migration of previously dumped waste constitutes a current or ongoing violation of RCRA, *i.e.,* illegal ''disposal,'' under the citizen suit provisions of section 7002(a)(1)(A). Most have concluded that it does. *See, Scarlett & Associates* v. *Briarcliff Center Partners,* 2009 WL 3151089 (N.D. Ga 2009) (deciding to ''follow the majority rule'' and holding that ''the continued presence of migrating waste constitutes a continuing violation under the RCRA''); *Marrero Hernandez* v. *Esso Standard Oil Co.,* 597 F. Supp. 2d 272, 283 (D.P.R. 2009) (holding that unremedied, migrating contamination is not a wholly past violation); *Cameron* v. *Peach County, GA,* No. 5:02–CV–41–1 (CAR), 2004 WL 5520003 (M.D. Ga. 2004) (holding that the continued presence of illegal contamination that remains remedial constitutes a continuing violation, even though the acts of unlawful disposal occurred in the past); *California* v. *M&P Investments,* 308 F. Supp. 2d 1137, 1146–1147 (E.D. CA 2003) (Allowing RCRA 7002 claim of continuing violation to proceed on evidence that wastes ''continue to exist unremediated'' as a result of improper discharge that had ceased over 20 years prior to filing of suit); *Aurora National Bank* v. *TriStar Marketing,* 990 F. Supp. 1020, 1025 (N.D. Ill. 1998) (''Although subsection (a)(1)(A) does not permit a citizen suit for wholly past violations of the statute, the continued presence of illegally dumped materials generally constitutes a 'continuing violation' of the RCRA, which is cognizable under § 6972(a)(1)(A).'') (internal citation omitted); *City of Toledo* v. *Beazer Materials & Servs., Inc.,* 833 F. Supp. 646, 656 (N.D. Ohio 1993) (''[T]he disposal of wastes can constitute a continuing violation so long as no proper disposal procedures are put into effect or as long as the waste has not been cleaned up and the environmental effects remain remediable.''); *Gache* v. *Town of Harrison,* 813 F. Supp. 1037, 1041–42 (S.D.N.Y. 1993) (''The environmental harms do not stem from the act of dumping when waste materials slide off the dump truck but rather after they land and begin to seep into the ground, contaminating soil and water. So long as wastes remain in the landfill threatening to leach into the surrounding soil and water, a continuing violation sure may exist.''); *Acme Printing Ink Co.* v. *Menard, Inc.,* 812 F. Supp. 1498, 1512 (E.D. Wisc. 1992) (''RCRA includes in its broad definition of 'disposal' the continuous leaking of hazardous substances. . . . Accordingly, leaking of hazardous substances may constitute a continuous or intermittent violation of RCRA.''); *Fallowfield Dev. Corp.* v. *Strunk,* No. 89–8644, 1990 WL 52745 (E.D. Pa. 1990) (''If a person disposes of hazardous waste on a parcel of property, the hazardous waste remains in that property insidiously infecting the soil and groundwater aquifers. In other words, the violation continues until the proper disposal procedures are put into effect or the hazardous waste is cleaned up.''). It is particularly notable that these cases were all decided under subsection (A); in contrast to subsection (B), section 7002(a)(1)(A) does not include any reference to liability for past actions or for prior owners. *Compare,* 42 U.S.C. 6972(a)(1)(A) and (B). In reaching their holdings, therefore, the courts necessarily relied [solely] on the reach of the statutory definition of ''disposal,'' which is at the heart of EPA's authority to regulate inactive CCR surface impoundments.

Courts have also addressed the limits of RCRA's definition of ''disposal'' is in the context of an EPA action under RCRA section 7003. Section 7003 authorizes EPA to obtain injunctive relief for actions, including disposal that ''may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to health or the environment.'' 42 U.S.C. 6973(a). Several courts have evaluated whether an inactive disposal site, where no affirmative acts of disposal are occurring, constitute an ''imminent and substantial endangerment'' under this provision. Once again, most courts accept a definition of disposal that encompasses leaking or contaminant migration from previously discarded wastes. *See United States* v. *Price,* 523 F. Supp. 1055, 1071 (D.N.J. 1981), *aff'd United States* v. *Price,* 688 F.2d 204 (3rd Cir. 1982) (''There is no doubt, however, that [section 70003] authorizes the cleanup of a site, even a dormant one, if that action is necessary to abate a present threat to the public health or the environment.'') *citing* S. Rep. No. 96–848, 96th Cong., 2d Sess., at 11 (1980); H. R. Rep. 96–1016 (Part I), 96th Cong., 2nd Sess., at 21 reprinted in [1980] U.S. Code Cong. & Ad. News, 6119, 6124; *United States* v. *Waste Indus.,* 734 F.2d 159 (4th Cir. 1984) (Rejecting district court interpretation that disposal only includes ''active human conduct'' based on the inclusion of ''leaking'' in the definition of disposal, and interpreting the ''movement of the waste after it has been placed in a state of repose [to be] encompassed in the broad definition of disposal''); *United States* v. *Diamond Shamrock Corp.,* 12 Envtl. L. Rep. 20819, 20821 (N.D. Ohio May 29, 1981) (noting that ''a disposal clearly requires no active human conduct''); *United States* v. *Conservation Chemical Co.,*

[42] Under RCRA's financial assurance regulations, owners and operators of hazardous waste facilities must document that they have sufficient resources to close their facilities and pay third-party claims that may arise.

619 F. Supp. 162, 200 (D. Mo. 1985) (''`disposal' occurs. . .when [wastes] migrate from their initial location''). See also S. Rep. 98–284, p 58 (98th Cong. 1st Sess.) (''The Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Justice have used the equitable authority and [sic] granted in section 7003 to seek court orders directing those persons whose past or present acts have contributed to or are contributing to the existence of an imminent and substantial endangerment to abate such conditions. This has been an intended use of the section 7003 since 1976. . . . An [sic] evidenced by the definition of `disposal' in section 1004(3), which includes the leaking of hazardous wastes, section 7003 has always provided the authority to require the abatement of present conditions of endangerment resulting from past disposal practices, whether intentional or unintentional.'').

While EPA continues to maintain that the statutory definition of disposal does in fact authorize regulation of inactive CCR surface impoundments, this is not the sole basis for that authority. Under section 1008(a)(3), EPA is authorized to establish criteria governing solid waste management, which includes the ''storage'' of solid waste. 42 U.S.C. 6904(28) and 6908(a)(3). RCRA's definition of ''storage'' is limited to hazardous waste; under subtitle D, therefore, the definition Congress intended was the dictionary definition, which incontrovertibly covers the activities associated with continuing to maintain CCR in inactive surface impoundments. For example, Merriam Webster defines ''storage'' as ''the state of being kept in a place when not being used'' and ''the act of putting something that is not being used in a place where it is available, where it can be kept safely, etc.''

Finally, consistent with the proposed rule and the final Regulatory Determination in Unit IV.B of this document, the final rule does not apply to CCR that is beneficially used.

6. Beneficial Use

The proposed rule generally distinguished between the disposal of CCR and the beneficial use of CCR. Disposal activities would be subject to regulation under one of two alternative regulatory schemes. But under either alternative, beneficial use would remain Bevill exempt and would not be subject to regulation. The proposal identified specific criteria that would be used to distinguish between legitimate beneficial uses of CCR and the disposal of CCR. These criteria were largely drawn from the approach contained in the May 2000 Bevill Regulatory Determination. The criteria were:

—The material used must provide a functional benefit. For example, CCR in concrete increases the durability of concrete—and is more effective in combating degradation from salt water; synthetic gypsum serves exactly the same function in wallboard as mined gypsum, and meets all commercial specifications; CCR as a soil amendment adjusts the pH of soil to promote plant growth.

—The material substitutes for the use of a virgin material, conserving natural resources that would otherwise need to be obtained through practices, such as extraction. For example, the use of FGD gypsum in the manufacture of wallboard (drywall) decreases the need to mine natural gypsum, thereby conserving the natural resource and conserving energy that otherwise would be needed to mine natural gypsum; the use of fly ash in lieu of Portland cement reduces the need for cement. CCR used in road bed replace quarried aggregate or other industrial materials.

—Where relevant product specifications or regulatory standards are available, the materials meet those specifications, and where such specifications or standards have not been established, they are not being used in excess quantities. For example, when CCR is used as a commercial product, the amount of CCR used is controlled by product specifications, or the demands of the user. Fly ash used as a stabilized base course in highway construction is part of many engineering considerations, such as the ASTM C 593 test for compaction, the ASTM D 560 freezing and thawing test, and a seven day compressive strength above 2760 kPa (400 psi). If excessive volumes of CCR are used—*i.e.,* greater than were necessary for a specific project,—that could be grounds for a determination that the use is not beneficial, but rather is being disposed of. 75 FR 35162–35163.

EPA explained that in the case of agricultural uses, CCR would be expected to meet appropriate standards, constituent levels, prescribed total loads, application rates, etc. EPA has developed specific standards governing agricultural application of biosolids. While the management scenarios differ between biosludge application and the use of CCR as soil amendments, EPA stated that the Agency would consider application of CCR for agriculture uses not to be a legitimate beneficial use if they occurred at constituent levels or loading rates greater than EPA's biosolids regulations allow. (75 FR 35162–35163, June 21, 2010)

EPA proposed to codify these criteria in the term, ''beneficial use of coal combustion products (CCPs).'' This definition stated that the beneficial use of CCPs was the use of CCPs that provides a functional benefit; replaces the use of an alternative material, conserving natural resources that would otherwise need to be obtained through practices such as extraction; and meets relevant product specifications and regulatory standards (where these are available). CCPs that are used in excess quantities (*e.g.,* the field-applications of FGD gypsum in amounts that exceed scientifically-supported quantities required for enhancing soil properties and/or crop yields), placed as fill in sand and gravel pits, or used in large scale fill projects, such as restructuring the landscape, are excluded from this definition. (75 FR 35129–35130, June 21, 2010).

Commenters generally supported the criteria in the proposal but raised concern that the criteria lacked specificity; some commenters stated that the criteria were those that states already considered in doing their beneficial use determination. Commenters also suggested the use of a ''no toxics'' provision and others suggested that the criteria include a requirement that ''environmental benefits'' be achieved. A more general comment raised by several commenters was that the proposed criteria failed to establish any standard that ensured protection of human health and the environment. Finally, one commenter raised concern that EPA's approach to beneficial use, and particularly to large scale fill operations, inappropriately assumed that these operations constituted the disposal of solid waste, which, the commenter claimed was inconsistent with a series of judicial decisions.

There are generally three critical issues in determining whether a material is regulated under RCRA subtitle D: whether the material is a ''solid waste,'' whether the activity constitutes ''disposal,'' and whether regulation of the disposal is warranted. Although there can be some overlap between these issues in that the same facts may be relevant to each of them, understanding the distinction between them is critical to understanding the final approach to the beneficial use of CCR adopted in this rulemaking.

In order to be subject to RCRA, the material must be a solid waste. The statute defines a solid waste as ''any garbage, refuse . . . and other discarded material. . . .'' 42 U.S.C. 6903(27). As EPA noted in the proposed rule, for some beneficial uses, CCR is a raw

material used as an ingredient in a manufacturing process that have never been ''discarded,'' and thus, would not be considered solid wastes under the existing RCRA regulations. For example, synthetic gypsum is a product of the FGD process at coal-fired power plants. In this case, the utility designs and operates its air pollution control devices to produce an optimal product, including the oxidation of the FGD to produce synthetic gypsum. In this example, after its production, the utility treats FGD as a valuable input into a production process, *i.e.,* as a product, rather than as something that is intended to be discarded. Wallboard plants are sited in close proximity to power plants for access to raw material, with a considerable investment involved. Thus, FGD gypsum used for wallboard manufacture is a product rather than a waste or discarded material. This use and similar uses of CCR that meet product specifications would not be regulated under the final rule.

However, this does not describe the majority of CCR, which are unambiguously wastes; after generation in the boiler, they are placed into landfills or surface impoundments. While they may subsequently be dredged from these units and reused, placement in a landfill or surface impoundment presents prima facie evidence of discard. At the time the material is placed into the unit, the utility is not treating the material as a valuable product or otherwise seeking to protect the material for use. Although the material may subsequently be reused if a buyer is found, the material is originally placed in the unit with the intent to let it remain in place if no buyer is found. The waste designation does not change merely because a material in a surface impoundment or landfill may in the future be beneficially reused.

For those materials that are ''wastes'' the second issue becomes relevant: whether the activities involved with the material constitutes ''disposal'' or ''solid waste management.'' The statute distinguishes between these activities and ''use;'' several activities are listed in the definitions of ''disposal'' and ''solid waste management'' and ''use'' is not among them. See 42 U.S.C. 6903(3) and (28). In general, commenters agreed that the three criteria in the proposal, and discussed above, would identify those activities that were properly considered to be legitimate beneficial uses rather than disposal. As several commenters noted, many state beneficial use programs rely on similar (or identical) criteria. And for encapsulated uses, EPA agrees that these three criteria are sufficient to distinguish between the activities that will be regulated as disposal under this final rule and those that will be considered beneficial use. Accordingly, EPA has adopted them in the final definition of ''beneficial use.''

But as EPA acknowledged in the proposal, the issues are more difficult with regard to unencapsulated uses. Because these uses involve the direct placement of CCR on the land, they are clearly more analogous to activities that have consistently been considered to be ''disposal.'' RCRA defines disposal to specifically include the ''placing of any solid waste or hazardous waste into or on any land or water so that such solid waste or hazardous waste or any constituent thereof may enter the environment . . .'' 42 U.S.C. 6903(3). The issue is further complicated by the fact that there can be risks associated with placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land. As described in the proposal, CCR can leach toxic metals at levels of concern. The major risks associated with the placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land for beneficial use involved using large volumes of CCR to restructure the landscape, such as occurred at the Battlefield golf course, and placement in quarries and sand and gravel pits, such as occurred at the Gambrills, Maryland site. EPA acknowledged in the proposal that these types of operations would be subject to regulation as disposal, and so were not directly on point. However, because these damage cases involved the placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land, they raised questions regarding the safety of other uses of unencapsulated CCR that involved direct placement on the land. In addition, previous risk analyses do not address many of the use applications currently being implemented, and have not addressed the improved leachate characterization methods. EPA also noted that some scientific literature indicates that the uncontrolled (*i.e.,* excessive) application of CCR can lead to the potentially toxic accumulation of metals.[43]

As noted, several commenters raised concern that EPA's beneficial use criteria did not include any standard that ensured protection of human health and the environment. EPA agrees that a criterion that accounted for the potential risks of the land placement of unencapsulated CCR would be an appropriate element to include in differentiating between disposal and beneficial use. RCRA's definition of disposal includes some elements related to risk: specifically, the definition includes as a relevant concept that the waste or any constituent of concern ''may enter the environment.'' In this regard it is also relevant that not all disposal activities are regulated by EPA under subtitle D; rather, EPA only regulates those that present risks that exceed the Agency's acceptable risk levels.

Building off of these concepts, the Agency has developed an additional criterion to address both the question of whether the activity is appropriately considered to be ''disposal,'' and the question of whether that ''disposal'' warrants regulation. Because uses that fail to meet the beneficial use criteria will be considered disposal and would therefore be considered disposal subject to the final regulation, this fourth criterion was designed to exclude uses likely to present the same risks as the management practices regulated under other sections of the final rule. Thus, the final criterion directly correlates to the practices and the risks that the disposal regulations are designed to address: the risks associated with the placement of large quantities of CCR in a single concentrated location, such as a CCR landfill, as documented in the 2014 risk assessment and the damage cases.

As discussed in more detail below, to be considered a ''beneficial use,'' prior to initiating an activity that involves placing unencapsulated CCR on the land in amounts greater than 12,400 tons, in non-roadway applications, the user must demonstrate that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use.

EPA acknowledges that there may be risks associated with uses that are below this threshold, depending on the characteristics of the CCR, the amount of material and the manner in which it is placed, and (perhaps most important) the site conditions. Consequently, all unencapsulated uses, including use in road construction and agriculture, should be conducted with care, according to appropriate management

[43] See, for example, ''Effects of coal fly ash amended soils on trace element uptake in plant,'' S.S. Brake, R.R. Jensen, and J.M. Mattox, Environmental Geology, November 7, 2003 available at *http://www.springerlink.com/content/3c5gaq2qrkr5unvp/fulltext.pdf*; See information regarding the Town of Pines Groundwater Plume at *http://www.epa.gov/region5superfund/npl/sas_sites/INN000508071.htm.* Also see additional information for this site at *http://www.epa.gov/region5/sites/pines/#updates.*

practices, and with appropriate characterization of the material and the site where the material will be placed. However, as discussed in the previous section, because the amounts and, in some cases, the manner in which the CCR are used are very different from the land disposal modeled in the risk assessment, EPA cannot extrapolate from the risk assessment to reach conclusions regarding the risks these uses may pose. And in the absence of such information, EPA cannot establish criteria to regulate these uses.

a. Final Definition of the Term ''Beneficial Use of CCR''

The final beneficial use criteria are as follows: (1) The CCR must provide a functional benefit; (2) The CCR must substitute for the use of a virgin material, conserving natural resources that would otherwise need to be obtained through practices such as extraction; (3) the use of CCR must meet relevant product specifications, regulatory standards, or design standards when available, and when such standards are not available, CCR are not used in excess quantities; and (4) when unencapsulated use of CCR involves placement on the land of 12,400 tons or more in non-roadway applications, the user must demonstrate and keep records, and provide such documentation upon request, that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use. Any use that fails to comply with all of the relevant criteria will be considered to be disposal of CCR, subject to all of the requirements in the disposal regulations, and the user will be considered to be the owner or operator of a CCR disposal unit. Encapsulated uses need only comply with the first three criteria. Unencapsulated uses involving placement on the land of 12,400 tons or more in non-roadway applications that fail to meet all of the beneficial use criteria are considered a CCR unit. As previously noted, the first three criteria were discussed in the proposal and commenters generally supported these criteria, which establish flexible performance standards. As discussed above, the Agency has developed an additional criterion in response to comments, which generally reflects the issues discussed in the proposal. This additional criterion is designed to address the environmental and human health concerns associated with large-scale, unencapsulated uses that have features similar to landfills. These four criteria are discussed in greater detail in the sections below. Any user of CCR that, at a later time, believes that there could be a health or environmental issue associated with their beneficial use should work with their state agency to address any potential issue.

As noted above, encapsulated uses of CCR must only comply with the first three criteria. Encapsulated beneficial uses are those that bind the CCR into a solid matrix that minimizes their mobilization into the surrounding environment. Examples of encapsulated uses include, but are not limited to: (1) Filler or lightweight aggregate in concrete; (2) a replacement for, or raw material used in production of, cementitious components in concrete or bricks; (3) filler in plastics, rubber, and similar products; and (4) raw material in wallboard production.

Compliance with the first three criteria suffices because, as discussed in Unit IV of this document, the available information demonstrates that encapsulated uses of CCR raise minimal health or environmental concerns. The Agency did not receive any data to contradict this assessment during any of the comment periods. In addition, since publication of the proposal, the Agency conducted a study of FGD gypsum in wallboard and fly ash concrete, which further supports this conclusion. This study ''*Coal Combustion Residual Beneficial Use Evaluation: Fly Ash Concrete and FGD Gypsum Wallboard*'' (February 2014) concluded that ''environmental releases of constituents of potential concern (COPCs) from CCR fly ash concrete and FGD gypsum wallboard during use by the consumer are comparable to or lower than those from analogous non-CCR products, or are at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors.''

Criteria 1: CCR must provide a functional benefit. This criterion is designed to ensure that the material performs a genuine function in the product or use; while it need not improve product performance when compared to the material for which it is substituting, CCR must genuinely be a necessary component of the product. In other words, there must be a legitimate reason for using CCR in the product other than the fact that it is an alternative to disposal of the material, *e.g.,* the material fulfils material specifications. For example, CCR provides a functional benefit when used as a replacement for cement in concrete because the CCR increases the durability of the concrete and is also more effective against degradation from salt water. FGD gypsum serves the same function in the production of wallboard as mined gypsum, and meets all product specification. Additionally, CCR can be used to adjust the pH of soils thereby increasing and promoting plant growth.

One commenter noted that many states already consider whether the material provides a functional benefit when making beneficial use determinations under their regulatory programs. The Agency agrees that this is an important criterion in determining whether a use is a ''beneficial use.'' To the extent that a state regulatory program has determined that a particular use provides a functional benefit, this may serve as evidence that this criterion has been met.

Criteria 2: CCR must substitute for the use of a virgin material, conserving natural resources that would otherwise need to be obtained through practices, such as extraction. This criterion is intended to ensure that the use is truly ''beneficial'' from an environmental perspective. Examples of CCR used as a substitute for a virgin material include FGD gypsum for mined gypsum and the use of fly ash in lieu of Portland cement thereby reducing the need for cement. The use of FGD gypsum in the manufacture of wallboard reduces the need to use virgin gypsum, thereby conserving natural resources (virgin gypsum) while conserving valuable energy that would be needed to mine the virgin gypsum. Similarly, the use of CCR fly ash in lieu of Portland cement reduces the overall need for cement. CCR used in a road bed application substitutes for the use of quarried natural materials that provide structural support for the road surface.

One commenter again highlighted that many states consider this criterion in their current state beneficial use programs. The Agency agrees that this second criterion is appropriate, and that conserving natural resources is an important function that should be encouraged. Here as well, potential users of CCR materials may choose to rely on a state determination to provide evidence that this criterion has been met.

Criteria 3: The use of CCR must meet relevant product specifications, regulatory standards, or design standards, when available, and where such specifications or standards have not been established, CCR may not be used in excess quantities. This criterion was intended to address both the legitimacy of the use and the potential environmental and human health

consequences associated with the use of excess quantities of CCR, particularly unencapsulated CCR. If excessive volumes of CCR are used—*i.e.,* greater than necessary for a specific project—that calls into question whether the purpose of the application was in fact a sham to avoid compliance with the disposal regulations. In addition, the record demonstrates that the risks from use of CCR are more likely to be associated with large volumes, particularly for unencapsulated uses.

The Agency has modified this criterion slightly from the proposed rule. The proposed rule merely referenced ''relevant product specifications or regulatory standards'' and EPA was concerned that this was too narrow, and might not incorporate all of the relevant technical information currently available that provides guidance on what constitutes an excess amount. Consequently, in the final definition the Agency has added the phrase ''design standards.'' Design standards are different from product specifications, because they include things other than ''products.'' An example of a ''design standard'' would be technical guidance specifying that six inches of CCR is to be used in constructing a road.

EPA received several comments on this provision, several of which criticized the sole reliance on engineering performance standards. For example, one commenter questioned how the Agency would quantify acceptable amounts for each use if no specifications or standards were in place. One commenter stated that the Agency needs to rely on more than the existence of engineering performance standards or comparisons to typical application rates of mined materials as coal combustion wastes are unique materials and comparisons to typical rates of application of natural gypsum or other soil amendments are inappropriate. Another commenter suggested a provision that would require users to follow a plan to only use what is necessary to reach the desired effect, in lieu of product specifications.

EPA purposely did not attempt to establish product specifications for each potential beneficial use application. The potential products are too varied, and in many instances EPA lacks the necessary expertise (*e.g.,* to develop manufacturing specifications for individual products.). Nor is such an approach necessary. When CCR substitutes for other materials, the amount used is typically controlled by product specifications, particularly for encapsulated uses. Product specifications currently exist for many, if not most, of the significant uses of CCR and can be found in a variety of sources. For example, as previously described, fly ash used as a stabilized base course in highway construction is subject to both regulatory standards under DOT/FHWA, and engineering specifications, such as the ASTM C 593 test for compaction, the ASTM D 560 freezing and thawing test, and a seven-day compressive strength above 2760 kPa (400 psi).

Similarly, in an agricultural setting, EPA expects all appropriate standards, constituent levels, prescribed total loads, and application rates to be met. For example, EPA has developed specific standards governing the agricultural application of biosolids. While the management scenarios differ between biosludge application and the use of CCR as soil amendments, EPA would consider application of CCR for agriculture uses not to be a legitimate beneficial use if they occurred at constituent levels or loading rates greater than EPA's biosolids regulations. Several commenters also noted that agronomic rates currently exist for certain items such as peanuts, cotton, tomatoes, corn and soybeans.[44] EPA would generally consider application of CCR above these rates, or any other rate that has been scientifically justified, to constitute disposal rather than beneficial use.

Many other sources of technical reports and documents exist for other uses. ASTM Standard E2277–03 provides standard guidance and a methodology for using CCR in a structural fill and includes a consideration of engineering properties and behaviors, testing procedures, and design considerations relevant to constructing a structural fill project using CCR. Industry guidance, such as USWAG's ''*Engineering and Environmental Guidance on the Beneficial Use of Coal Combustion Products in Engineered Structural Fill Projects*'' may also provide information relevant to this issue. Further, some states, such as Wisconsin and Virginia, have developed environmental guidance for evaluating the suitability of a site prior to construction of a CCR structural fill.

While many of these documents do not establish binding requirements, nor is EPA seeking to make them binding on users, they provide evidence of the design and construction practices, including the amounts that are typically used throughout the industry, and provide a basis on which to evaluate whether excessive quantities have been used in a particular application. These types of documents are also relevant in making judgments on the larger question—whether the activity is legitimate reuse or merely sham disposal. In essence, product specifications serve the same function as the requirement suggested by a commenter for a plan to only use what is necessary to reach the desired effect.

Commenters were also concerned that the proposed standards, and particularly this criterion, did not include any provision that would ensure that CCR reuse was protective of human health and the environment. One commenter stated that product specifications and engineering standards do not speak to environmental risk or consumer exposure. This same commenter was concerned that the proposed criteria used circular logic by stating that excess materials were not to be used in cases where specifications or standards have not been established. Another commenter criticized this criterion because it did not include threshold levels that protect public health from the range of toxicants routinely found in coal ash.

EPA generally disagrees that the requirement to ensure that excessive volumes have not been used is unrelated to environmental and safety concerns. Minimizing the amount of material used in a product or released to the environment decreases potential exposures to the material. EPA agrees, however, that an additional criterion that more directly addresses the potential health and environmental risks is appropriate for unencapsulated uses, which present the greater potential for exposures of concern. As discussed in more detail below, the Agency has added a criterion to specifically require users of unencapsulated CCR to demonstrate that environmental and health related standards have been met. The criterion is a general performance standard that is equally applicable to all sites and uses and will account for a wide variety of potential exposures. By contrast, in order to establish toxicant ''threshold levels,'' EPA would need to develop risk assessments that account for the wide variety of potential uses and exposures. This is neither practical nor feasible, given the site specific nature of the potential risks and the myriad of potential uses. In addition, EPA disagrees that this is necessary, as the performance standard laid out in the fourth criterion will appropriately address the risks documented in the current record for these uses.

[44] Commenters argued that, at least in agronomic settings, there is no incentive to use excess amounts because it simply increases the grower's cost.

Furthermore, as the Agency has previously stated in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination and the 2010 proposal, leaving the Bevill determination in place for beneficial use does not conflict with EPA's view that certain beneficial uses, *e.g.,* use in road construction and agriculture, should be conducted with care, according to appropriate management practices, and with appropriate characterization of the material and the site where the materials will be placed. EPA has concluded that the potential risks of these uses do not warrant federal regulation, but can be addressed, if necessary, in other ways.

State programs exist and have the expertise to address beneficial use applications. In addition, the Agency is currently developing a framework to address the risks associated with the beneficial use of unencapsulated materials. This framework is expected to be finalized in 2015; the framework will be available to assist in the implementation of issues associated with the unencapsulated uses of CCR. The Agency has also been working with the U.S. Department of Agriculture to address the risks associated with the agricultural use of CCR. In conclusion, the Agency believes that sufficient tools are available (or will soon be available) to address the site-specific risks associated with the beneficial use of CCR.

Criteria 4: When unencapsulated use of CCR involving placement on the land of 12,400 tons or more in non-roadway applications, the user must demonstrate and keep records, and provide such documentation upon request, that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use. The Agency has established an environmental criterion to protect human health and the environment in response to numerous comments received on the proposal raising concern that additional provisions were necessary to ensure that unencapsulated uses of CCR needed to be conducted in an environmentally protective manner. The Agency discussed in the proposed rule the ways in which the use of CCR in an unencapsulated manner could affect groundwater, surface water, air and be associated with dust emissions. This fourth ''environmental'' criterion requires potential users to addresses potential risks from all of these pathways in order to avoid compliance with the final disposal requirements. Existing sources of guidance and standards (*e.g.,* ASTM E2277–03 and USWAG's ''*Engineering and Environmental Guidance on the Beneficial Use of Coal Combustion Products in Engineered Structural Fill Projects,*'' to name just two that are currently available), are available and may provide useful assistance for determining if the use of CCR are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use. Information (*e.g.,* modeling results, proposed designs, risk assessments, etc.) that have been proposed or developed to comply with state standards that explicitly address the environmental impacts of unencapsulated uses may also be relevant to this determination.

i. Source of the 12,400 Ton Threshold and Fill Operations.

As discussed earlier in this section, the fourth criterion was designed to address whether the activity is appropriately considered to be ''disposal'' and whether that ''disposal'' warrants regulation. Thus, the final criterion correlates to the practices and the risks at issue: The placement of large quantities of CCR in a single concentrated location, as documented by the 2014 risk assessment and the damage cases.

In the proposed rule, EPA explained that the risks of greatest concern from unencapsulated beneficial uses were associated with the placement of CCR in quarries and sand and gravel pits, and with large scale fill operations used to re-grade the landscape. EPA generally proposed to define these operations as ''disposal'' rather than ''beneficial use.'' As discussed below, EPA has retained that approach with respect to the placement in sand and gravel pits and quarries; consequently the fourth criterion need not account for these uses. By contrast, EPA has not definitively concluded that ''large scale fill operations,'' per se, constitute the disposal of CCR. This is because EPA agrees with commenters that, if constructed correctly, large scale fill operations can meet all of the criteria for a beneficial use. But EPA also agrees that these applications can present risks to human health and the environment, and therefore has drafted the fourth criterion to specifically address the risks presented by these operations. The fourth criterion is thus tied to the Agency's general approach to large scale fill.

The Agency acknowledged in the proposal that additional guidance was warranted on what would constitute a large scale fill operation, and received numerous comments on this issue in response to the proposal. EPA requested comments again on the topic of large scale fills in a Notice of Data Availability (NODA). 78 FR 46940 (August 2, 2013). The NODA discussed the fact that many commenters on the proposed CCR rule stated that EPA should have developed a size criterion to define large scale fill operations. One commenter suggested 5,000 cubic yards as a size criterion for a CCR landfill, but did not provide a basis for this. Other commenters suggested size criteria but for different reasons than defining disposal criteria; for example, Wisconsin has a standard where all CCR used for unconfined and confined ''fill projects exceeding 5,000 cubic yards require concurrence by the State prior to commencement of the project.'' Similarly, West Virginia stated that ''unencapsulated use of CCR as structural fills not exceeding 10,000 cubic yards are approvable on a case-by-case basis.''

In the NODA, EPA identified three different types of data sets that could provide information relevant to developing appropriate criteria or to otherwise defining what constitutes a ''large scale'' fill operation. EPA solicited comment on the adequacy of the data sets and whether EPA should consider them for the purpose of creating criteria or a definition. The three data sets were: (1) The size of the structural fills that have resulted in damage cases; (2) the distribution of landfill sizes, derived either from an EPA Office of Water's questionnaire or from the landfill size distribution used in the proposed rule; and (3) the size distribution for large scale fills that have been constructed in North Carolina. Many commenters argued that it was entirely inappropriate for EPA to specify in the rule when a project constitutes beneficial use simply by volume or amount of structural fill necessary to construct a stable base for a building. Commenters argued that a large scale fill operation, if designed appropriately, constituted a legitimate beneficial use. In fact, industry commenters universally claimed that they were not aware of any damage cases or adverse environmental impacts associated with structural fills that had adhered to industry guidance (*e.g.,* ASTM standard E2277–03 for structural fills and the USWAG *Engineering and Environmental Guidance on the Beneficial Use of CCPs*

in Engineered Structural Fill Projects), and argued that the history of well-designed and implemented engineered structural fills demonstrate that CCR can serve as a valuable resource in avoiding disturbing native ground to secure borrow soils where fill materials are needed to establish a final grade for a project site that meets the need of the proposed final use. To this end, the commenters also acknowledged that site characterization and characterization of the CCR are fundamental to the construction of fills across the U.S. Similarly, other commenters stated that size should not be the only criterion used to define large scale fill operations and highlighted that the site conditions, including such features as the hydraulic conductivity of the area, should also be an important criterion to consider. Still other commenters stated that CCR landfills cannot include large scale fill CCR beneficial use projects because such operations do not involve disposal of a solid waste. Rather, industry commenters argue that the determination as to what is disposal as opposed to beneficial use should be a determination that rests solely with state agencies. These commenters suggested that the determination as to whether a particular fill project constituted disposal, rather than beneficial use should be based on a series of factors, and not simply a size-cut-off. Finally, other commenters argued that the Agency incorrectly presumed that only large scale fill operations could cause environmental damage, and suggested that rather than regulating large scale fill operations solely on the basis of the volume or the amount of CCR involved, the information available to EPA from damage cases and monitoring data suggests that an additional, if not primary criteria for regulating fill operations, including those involved in highway construction, should include the prevention of CCR coming into contact with water. Focusing on the risks of concern—that large scale fills were effectively operating as landfills—the Agency reviewed the database of landfills used in the 2014 risk assessment and has established a threshold limit that corresponds to the smallest size landfill in the risk assessment database. EPA selected this threshold as the trigger for requiring an affirmative demonstration by the user that there will be no releases of concern as a consequence of the land application, because the available evidence in the record (*i.e.,* the 2014 risk assessment) demonstrates that at these volumes the potential risks are of such significance to warrant regulation. Based on this evidence, the burden then shifts to the potential user to demonstrate that these potential risks do not exist at the particular site or have been adequately mitigated. Under this approach, unencapsulated beneficial use applications greater than or equal to 12,400 tons can still be conducted without becoming subject to the disposal regulations by using engineering principles, such as a liner system, and demonstrating that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors. EPA agrees that the volume of CCR involved should not be the sole basis for determining whether an operation constitutes disposal. As such, the Agency is requiring the use of the fourth criterion in order to address any potential risks associated with unencapsulated uses of CCR that are in excess of 12,400 tons. Users will be required to make an affirmative demonstration relating to the potential environmental releases and the potential risks of the application (in addition to requiring compliance with the other three criteria). Specifically, users will be required to demonstrate that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use. EPA expects such determinations to take into account a wide variety of factors, including the hydraulic conductivity of the area, proximity of the material to water, and the likelihood of contact with water. EPA also expects that such determinations would take into account, as many commenters acknowledged to be appropriate and necessary, the need for site characterization and characterization of the CCR. The fourth criterion was adopted in part, to address commenters' concern that the EPA should include a criterion that prevents the placement of CCR in water sources. These are legitimate concerns; existing damage cases show that the placement of CCR in sand and gravel pits was almost always associated with CCR being placed in contact with water. The fourth criterion will require the user to demonstrate that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use. As a consequence of this requirement, EPA expects that significant changes may need to be made in order to proceed with a proposed use; for example, conducting the required assessment, may demonstrate that the only way to achieve the performance standard is to install engineering features, such a liner, as part of the proposed project.

Application of unencapsulated CCR to the land in volumes less than the 12,400 tons will not require an affirmative demonstration to be considered a beneficial use. While the Agency has sufficient information to document that unencapsulated uses can present a hazard, based on the current rulemaking record, EPA lacks the information necessary to demonstrate that unencapsulated uses in smaller amounts are likely to present a risk.[45] In other words, the evidence relating to these uses is not sufficient to shift the burden to the potential user to affirmatively demonstrate the safety of the proposed use. Nevertheless, the Agency expects potential users of unencapsulated CCR below this threshold to work with the states to determine the potential risks of the proposed use at the site and to adopt the appropriate controls necessary to address the risks. In this regard, EPA notes that the composition and leaching behavior of CCR being beneficially used may change over time due to upgrades in air pollution controls devices at coal-fired power plants. Further, initial determinations for existing beneficial use (BU) applications may have relied on single-point pH test methods (*e.g.,* TCLP, SPLP) that, depending on actual field conditions in which the applications are occurring, can under- or over-estimate leachate concentrations. Scientific advancements

[45] In November 2014, EPA received reports alleging that extensive groundwater monitoring data collected by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources demonstrated a correlation between beneficial uses of unencapsulated CCR below these thresholds and contaminated drinking water wells in southeastern Wisconsin. Insufficient time was available to allow EPA to evaluate these reports as part of this rulemaking. However, EPA will continue to evaluate the issues associated with unencapsulated uses of CCR, and to the extent available data demonstrate the need for revisions to these criteria, EPA will initiate the necessary rulemaking procedures.

in leach test protocols have found that the degree of leaching can vary by several orders of magnitude. Accordingly, states overseeing CCR BU programs are encouraged to closely evaluate existing BU applications in light of ongoing scientific advances in tools and technologies to ensure these applications remain protective of human health and the environment. In addition, the Agency is working to provide assistance to states and potential users; this includes the release of the Agency's *Industrial Waste Evaluation Model* (IWEM), and the development of a framework for systematically assessing unencapsulated BU applications to aid in assessing whether there are environmental risks associated with site specific structural fills.

ii. Exclusion of Roadway Applications from the 4th Criterion. In the 2010 proposal, the Agency stated that the placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land, such as in road embankments, presented concerns, but that the amount and the manner in which they are used—subject to engineering specifications and material requirements rather than landfilling techniques—are very different from land disposal. The Agency highlighted the 2005 guidance that was developed by EPA, FHWA, DOE, ACAA, and USWAG, addressing the appropriate methodologies and engineering requirements for the use of coal ash in highway construction. Lastly, the Agency noted the difference in terms of volume; the difference between the amounts of CCR that could be disposed of in a landfill vs. the amount of CCR used in the construction of a roadbase (typically on the order of six to twelve inches thick).

EPA received a number of comments requesting that the definition of a CCR landfill exclude CCR used in highway and road construction projects and similar beneficial use projects authorized by an appropriate state agency. These commenters reasoned that the ''arbitrary cutoff' discussed in the NODA would inappropriately capture such uses.

The Agency has excluded roadways and associated embankments from the fourth criterion because the methods of application are sufficiently different from CCR landfills that EPA cannot extrapolate from the available risk information to determine whether these activities present similar risks. Roadways are subject to engineering specifications that generally specify CCR to be placed in a thin layer (*e.g.,* six to 12 inches) under a road. The placement under the surface of the road limits the degree to which rainwater can influence the leaching of the CCR.

There are also significant differences between the manner in which roadways and landfills can potentially impact groundwater. These include the nature of mixing in the media, the leaching patterns, and how input infiltration rates are generated. First, CCR landfills are typically a homogenously mixed system, and as a result, there are no spatial variations of the chemical and physical properties of the media (for example, bulk density, hydraulic conductivity and contaminant concentration). By contrast, roadways are generally constructed of several layers with different material properties (heterogeneity). This difference affects the hydraulic conductivity of a mass of CCR in a landfill, as compared to CCR placed in an embankment. Any potential leaching will tend to spread over the length of the embankment, as opposed to the leaching in a downward motion that would occur in a homogenously filled landfill.

Finally, (and perhaps most critically) the construction of roads and associated embankments are supervised and approved by State and/or Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) engineers who ensure compliance with engineering specifications

While EPA is exempting roadbed applications of 12,400 tons or larger from the fourth criterion, EPA is mindful of situations where large quantities of CCR have been used without appropriate engineering controls or where placement on the land has apparently far exceeded those necessary for the engineering use of the materials. One such situation occurred in Puerto Rico with CCR generated by the AES Coal Fired Power Plant in Guayama. As discussed in Unit IV.B of this document, CCR and an aggregate created from them (''AGREMAX'') were being used as fill in housing developments and in road projects. Over two million tons of this material was used between 2004 and 2012. When made aware of the situation, EPA raised concerns over the use of CCR and AGREMAX based on the fact that the Environmental Quality Board had not imposed engineering controls, specified appropriate uses, or otherwise limited the use of AGREMAX by the end users. Inspections of some of the sites where the material had been placed showed use in residential areas, areas close to wetlands and surface waters and/or over shallow sole source drinking water aquifers. In addition, in some cases the volumes appeared to be in excess of what was necessary for engineering uses and some sites appeared to be abandoned. This kind of situation will be directly addressed by the new beneficial use criteria promulgated in the final rule. To qualify as a beneficial use, the use of AGREMAX would need to meet all four of the criteria—that is, it must provide a functional benefit, substitute for a virgin material, meet product specifications, and in this case, the user would be required to make the environmental demonstration for the non-roadbed applications.

iii. Kinds of unencapsulated uses of CCR required to comply with the fourth criterion.

Unencapsulated uses of CCR are numerous and range, in total use, from hundreds of thousands of tons to millions of tons per year. These applications include, as examples, the following: (1) Flowable fill; (2) structural fills; (3) soil modification/ stabilization; (4) waste stabilization/ solidification; (5) use in agriculture as a soil amendment; and (6) aggregate.

Many of these unencapsulated uses, other than structural fills, are not generally expected to be used in amounts that would require an environmental demonstration under the fourth criterion. And for several of these applications, which can be structurally very different from landfills, EPA expects that even if these applications are used in amounts greater than 12,400 tons, potential users will be easily able to meet the performance standard. For example, the use of CCR for soil modification or stabilization, agriculture, waste stabilization/ solidification, aggregate or flowable fill applications, is generally not similar to the mounding that occurs in a landfill situation. These differences can have a tremendous bearing on the leaching potential of the CCR materials.

Structural fills, however, can be larger applications and so may be required to demonstrate compliance with the environmental standards in the fourth criterion more frequently. In addition, because structural fills can be similar to the landfills regulated in the final disposal rule, some proposed applications may need to install engineering features to meet the performance standard.

iv. Demonstration that ''environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air are comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use.''

The environmental fourth criterion requires a potential use of CCR to compare analogous products or to perform an environmental assessment evaluating whether releases to the environment are at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use. A demonstration should consider the development of a conceptual model to assist in the determination of whether the environmental criteria contained in the definition of the term ''beneficial use of CCR'' can be demonstrated. Numerous potential pathways exist and these should be evaluated as necessary depending on the potential application of the CCR. Potential exposure pathways include exposure to groundwater, surface water, air, and soils. Generation of dust, leaching to groundwater and surface water, inhalation of mercury, and plant uptake are areas that need to be evaluated. A complete evaluation of the types of releases, the types of exposure and the receptors that may be potentially affected by a potential application will need to be conducted. A screening comparison will need to be performed comparing the concentrations of individual constituents of potential concern to the following benchmarks: human soil ingestion, ecological soil, tap water ingestion, fish ingestion, surface water, sediment, and inhalation. As an example, a user could compare a mercury concentration to a human health screening benchmark with an inhalation value of 300 ng/m^3. Existing documents that can be used to gain an understanding of conceptual models, pathways and regulatory limits include: *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Exposure Factors Handbook, Volumes I, II and III, Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund Volume I: Human Health Evaluation Manual Part A, Industrial Waste Management Model (IWEM) Technical Backgrounds Document, Exposure Factors Handbook, Human and Ecological Risk Assessment of Coal Combustion Wastes*. In addition, although it is not directly applicable, a potential user of unencapsulated CCR may find it useful to consult the previously mentioned ''*Coal Combustion Residual Beneficial Use Evaluation: Fly Ash Concrete and FGD Gypsum Wallboard''* and the ''*Methodology for Evaluating Encapsulated Beneficial Uses of Coal Combustion Residuals*'' to assist in the determination of whether the unencapsulated CCR is comparable to or lower than those from analogous products made without CCR, or that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use.

After the effective date of the final rule, any potential user of CCR that makes the demonstration in the fourth criterion must keep records and provide such documentation upon request.

b. Placement in Sand and Gravel Pits and Quarries

EPA proposed that, without exception, unencapsulated CCR placed in sand and gravel pits, and quarries should not constitute beneficial use, but disposal. The Agency highlighted a number of damage cases that involved the filling of old, unlined quarries or gravel pits with large quantities of unencapsulated CCR, under the guise of ''beneficial use.'' Because of the damage cases and the concern that in such instances, sand and gravel pits and quarries were essentially operating as landfills, EPA proposed to define the placement of CCR in sand and gravel pits or quarries as land disposal that would be subject to regulation under either of the proposed regulatory options. The proposal specifically defined a *CCR landfill* as a disposal facility or part of a facility where CCR are placed in or on land and which is not a land treatment facility, a surface impoundment, an underground injection well, a salt dome formation, a salt bed formation, an underground mine, a cave, or a corrective action management unit. For purposes of this part, landfills also include piles, sand and gravel pits, quarries, and/or large scale fill operations. Sites that are excavated so that more coal ash can be used as fill are also considered CCR landfills.

Commenters stated that there were numerous examples of harm caused by the unencapsulated ''reuse'' in sand and gravel pits and quarries, which demonstrate that these unencapsulated uses were merely disposal in disguise, and must be regulated stringently under Subtitle C of RCRA to prevent the risks they pose of contaminating groundwater, surface water, and ecological systems with heavy metals and other harmful pollutants. In particular, they argue that ''There have already been at least 13 damage cases caused by the disposal of coal ash in sand and gravel pits or former quarries that led to contamination of water sources and/or ecological damages.'' Some commenters also agreed that placement in sand and gravel pits and quarries should not be considered beneficial use. For example, one commenter agreed that CCR placement in sand and gravel pits and quarries is ''disposal'' and not beneficial use while another commenter wrote that it concurs that large-scale fills in quarries in poorly engineered applications can cause negative impacts. Other commenters highlighted that damage cases related to sand and gravel pits and quarries were old practices that no longer take place. These commenters argued that while sand and gravel quarries have been used to dispose of CCR, it is not correct to assume that with proper engineering and environmental standards that CCR cannot be used beneficially to reclaim quarries for uses such as recreational areas, commercial or industrial uses, or to aesthetically improve the characteristics of the land.

EPA is finalizing its proposal that placement of CCR in sand and gravel pits constitutes disposal, rather than beneficial use. The final definition of a CCR landfill explicitly includes placement of CCR in sand and gravel pits and quarries. EPA has adopted this approach because the practice has resulted in numerous damage cases as a result of the highly permeable strata typically present at such sites. Moreover, while the commenters may be correct that ''with proper engineering measures, placement in sand and gravel pits and quarries can be conducted safely'', they submitted no data to support this contention. The only engineering features the available information demonstrate would be protective are those that have been determined to be necessary for CCR landfills—*i.e.,* composite liners and groundwater monitoring. And in the absence of these features, any future placement in sand and gravel pits and quarries could not meet the performance standard in the fourth criterion: *i.e.,* that environmental releases to groundwater, surface water, soil and air will be at or below relevant regulatory and health-based benchmarks for human and ecological receptors during use.

B. Definitions

EPA proposed definitions for a number of key terms used in the proposed subtitle D rule that the Agency determined were necessary for the proper interpretation of the proposed requirements, *e.g., coal combustion residuals, existing CCR landfill.* (See 75 FR 35196–97, June 21, 2010.) In addition, EPA also proposed definitions for terms that were specific to certain regulatory requirements, *e.g., seismic impact zone*.

EPA is finalizing many of the regulatory definitions that were proposed, some with modifications. Several definitions that were proposed have been removed because they are no longer relevant to this rulemaking and a number of new definitions have been added. Specifically, definitions that have been removed from the final rule include: natural water table, probable maximum precipitation, surface water, systemic toxicants and upstream toe. New definitions are discussed in the technical section of the rule for which they apply. The majority of the regulatory definitions contained in the proposed rule have been retained in the final rule, as proposed or with minor clarifying changes. These definitions are codified in § 257.53 and include the following: *acre foot, active life, aquifer, area capacity curves, areas susceptible to mass movement, coal combustion residuals (CCR), displacement, facility, factor of safety, fault, freeboard, groundwater, hazard potential classification, high hazard potential surface impoundment, significant hazard potential surface impoundment, low hazard potential surface impoundment, holocene, hydraulic conductivity, karst terrain, lithified earth material, maximum horizontal acceleration in lithified earth material, new CCR landfill, new CCR surface impoundment, operator, owner, poor foundation conditions, recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices, representative sample, run-off, run-on, sand and gravel pit or quarry, seismic impact zone, state, structural components, unstable area, uppermost aquifer,* and *waste boundary*.

Several definitions received a significant number of comments and upon further evaluation by EPA have been modified to better explain their meaning or intent. This includes the definitions for the following terms: *CCR landfill or landfill, CCR surface impoundment or impoundment, existing CCR landfill* and *existing CCR surface impoundment*. These comments, along with the revisions made in response are discussed in more detail below. In addition, EPA has revised a number of definitions, or added new definitions, to be consistent with revisions made in the corresponding technical requirements. These are discussed in the various sections of the preamble that address the specific technical requirement. For example, as discussed in Unit V of this document, EPA has revised the definition of ''independent registered professional engineer or hydrologist'' to ''qualified professional engineer'' to address the concerns raised in comments.

1. Definition of *CCR Landfill*

EPA proposed to define a *CCR landfill* as a disposal facility or part of a facility where CCR is placed in or on land and which is not a land treatment facility, a surface impoundment, an underground injection well, a salt dome formation, a salt bed formation, an underground mine, a cave, or a corrective action management unit. For purposes of this subpart, landfills also include piles, sand and gravel pits, quarries, and/or large scale fill operations. Sites that are excavated so that more coal ash can be used as fill are also considered CCR landfills. (See 75 FR 35239.) The Agency received a significant number of comments on the proposed definition. These comments focused almost exclusively on the inclusion of ''large-scale fill operations'' and ''piles'' within the definition of CCR landfill. Regarding large-scale fills, commenters argued that one of the fundamental problems with the proposed definition was that it assumed all CCR placed in large scale fill operations constituted ''disposal'' of CCR (and that these operations therefore constitute CCR landfills) rather than beneficial use. Commenters further argued that CCR is often used in engineered fills, such as road base and road embankments and that these legitimate beneficial use operations should not be subject to the CCR landfill regulations.

Commenters also argued that ''piles'' should be omitted from the definition of a CCR landfill for a variety of reasons. Several commenters argued that including the word ''pile'' was overly broad and insufficiently prescriptive and would inappropriately capture on-going or short-term CCR management activities that did not constitute disposal, such as storage for beneficial use. These commenters also raised concern that including ''piles'' in the definition of CCR landfill without further clarification or specificity, *i.e.,* when used as part of a beneficial use operation, would negatively affect beneficial use activities. Other commenters raised concern that the term ''piles'' was too vague, and suggested that whether piles were treated as CCR landfills should be determined by the size of the piles, or the intent for which such piles exist. These commenters suggested the Agency should exclude small piles of CCR that are staged and/or consolidated prior to transport or placement for disposal. These commenters argued that subjecting all CCR piles to all of the landfill requirements was ''illogical and inappropriate.''

Certain commenters argued that piles should not be regulated under this rule because they do not present a significant risk to the environment, as evidenced by a lack of damage cases. Alternately, other commenters suggested that if EPA were to regulate piles, the Agency should consider a regulatory strategy other than regulation as a CCR landfill. One alternative regulatory strategy suggested was to include an option establishing a limit (*e.g.,* 180 days) on the amount of time that the CCR could be allowed to be maintained in a pile without regulation as a CCR landfill. Another option suggested was to develop a set of reasonable design and operating standards consistent with the uses and risks posed by piles. Such design standards could include the requirement for a low permeability underlayment or base such as asphalt, concrete or a high density polyethylene (HDPE) liner. Operating standards could include such provisions as labeling, and the requirement to remove at least 90 percent of the contents every 90 days, with a full cleanout annually.

EPA believes the suggested option to establish a time limit would be difficult to oversee and verify. States and citizens would have no way to determine when CCR is placed in a pile and when the CCR was subsequently removed. Therefore, EPA is rejecting this suggested option. The suggested option to develop appropriate design and operating standards is essentially the approach EPA has adopted, as discussed in more detail below. However, the final design and operating standards differ according to the management practices, and include measures to control fugitive dust, and for certain practices, require the installation of a composite liner and leachate collection system.

EPA discussed its final approach to large-scale fill operations in Unit V of this document; the definition of a CCR landfill has been revised to be consistent with the approach described in that section. As explained at length, EPA has adopted a final approach that distinguishes between beneficial use and the ''disposal'' of CCR. Activities that meet the definition of beneficial use are not subject to these regulations. Activities that do not meet all of the criteria in the definition of a beneficial use—and in particular, such activities that involve the placement of unencapsulated CCR on the land—are considered disposal and are subject to the requirements of this final rule. Consistent with this approach the final definition of a CCR landfill has been revised to clarify that it includes ''the

use of CCR that does not meet the definition of a beneficial use of CCR.'' Waste piles, including those used to temporarily store or manage CCR on-site prior to disposal in a CCR landfill or subsequent beneficial use, have been retained within the definition of a CCR landfill. In making this determination the Agency was strongly influenced by the similarities in the potential risks posed by both waste piles and CCR landfills to human health, groundwater resources, or the air if improperly managed. Both CCR piles and CCR landfills are subject to external factors such as rain and wind, which can adversely affect human health and the environment. For example, uncontrolled run-on and run-off can result in ponding of water in and around the unit resulting in increased leachate which has the potential to affect groundwater. Similarly, absent dust control measures, such as the conditioning of CCR, both CCR landfills and CCR piles have the potential to generate significant amount of fugitive dust. Indeed, CCR piles are generally more susceptible to the creation of fugitive dusts. And contrary to the commenters' contention about the absence of damage cases, the single most frequent issue presented during the public hearings was the allegation by individual citizens of damage caused by fugitive dusts from neighboring CCR facilities. Moreover, the same pollution control measures, such as liners, leachate collection systems, and groundwater monitoring, will address the potential adverse effects from both of these units. As such, the Agency sees no reason to treat piles and landfills differently.

EPA also disagrees that the inclusion of CCR piles would capture on-going or short-term CCR management activities that do not constitute disposal. Irrespective of whether the facility is using the pile as ''temporary storage'' or ultimately intends to direct the CCR to beneficial use, by placing the CCR on the land with no containment or other method of preventing environmental exposures, the facility is engaging in an activity that clearly falls within the statutory definition of disposal. See 42 U.S.C. 6903(3)(''placing of solid waste . . . on any land, so that such solid waste . . . or any constituent thereof may enter the environment.'') Moreover, even where the facility intends the pile to be ''temporary,'' some amount of CCR inevitably remains in place. And if this was not the case, under section 1008(a)(3), EPA is authorized to establish criteria governing all aspects of solid waste management—which explicitly is defined to include ''storage'' as well as all of the other activities identified by the commenters—to ensure the protection of human health and the environment. See 42 U.S.C. 6903(28).

Nevertheless, EPA agrees that not every activity that involves the management of CCR must occur in a unit that meets all of the technical requirements of a CCR landfill (*e.g.,* groundwater monitoring). The key concern EPA is seeking to address with the inclusion of piles is the uncontrolled exposure from the extended, repeated, or indefinite placement of large amounts of unconsolidated CCR directly on the land. To the extent those exposures are controlled, whether through the use of tanks or some other kind of containment measures, the practice is neither considered to be a ''pile'' nor disposal in a landfill.

To clarify this, and in response to the concern that the term ''piles'' was too vague, EPA has adopted a definition of the term ''CCR pile'' to identify those ''piles'' that are subject to the disposal requirements in this regulation. The final regulation specifies that a CCR pile means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing CCR that is placed on the land. This definition mirrors the existing definition of ''waste pile or pile'' from the part 257 regulations, (*i.e.,* the regulations that currently apply to CCR facilities), as well as the definition in part 260. The use of the phrase ''non-containerized'' is not intended to require that all activities occur within tanks or containment structures, but merely that specific measures have been adopted to control exposures to human health and the environment. This could include placement of the CCR on an impervious base such as asphalt, concrete, or a geomembrane; leachate and run-off collection; and walls or wind barriers. CCR managed in such a fashion would not be CCR piles and, therefore, not CCR landfills subject to this regulation. To further clarify how this relates to EPA's overall approach to beneficial use it is important to distinguish between CCR that is actually being used beneficially and CCR that may someday be used beneficially. CCR that is currently being used beneficially—for example, fly ash that has been transferred to a cement manufacturer and that is stored off-site in a ''temporary pile,'' and that complies with all of the criteria in the definition to be considered a beneficial use including the fourth criterion relating to the placement of large quantities of unconsolidated CCR on the land—would not be subject to the regulations applicable to CCR disposal. Accordingly, the final regulation specifies that practices that meet the definition of beneficial use of CCR are not subject to the 'disposal'' requirements of the rule.

By contrast, CCR located on-site that may someday be used beneficially but is not yet beneficially used remains subject to the disposal rule. Given that landfills and surface impoundments can be periodically dredged to provide material for beneficial use, any other approach would be impracticable, and would exclude from regulation many of the greatest sources of risk. An example of a ''pile'' that is not yet beneficially used is unconsolidated CCR placed on the land, that have been designated by the CCR facility to be transferred to another location for subsequent beneficial use (*e.g.,* use as road bed) in the near future.

Several commenters also suggested that the definition of a CCR landfill should explicitly exclude the use of CCR at surface coal mining and reclamation operations, to reflect the Agency's intention not to cover such activities. The Agency agrees and has revised the definition to explicitly provide that the term CCR landfill does not include the use of CCR at coal mining and reclamation operations.

Consequently, the Agency is finalizing a definition of ''CCR landfill or landfill'' that can be found in § 257.73. On a related matter, the definition of CCR landfill or landfill contains the terms ''sand and gravel pits or quarries.'' EPA proposed a ''sand and gravel pit and/or quarry'' to mean an excavation for the commercial extraction of aggregate for use in construction projects. The Agency received comments on the definition of sand and gravel pit and/or quarry suggesting that the term ''commercial extraction'' was too narrow. Specifically commenters were concerned it would exclude non-commercial extraction, such as gravel pits operated by municipalities, and exclude metallic mineral mines, nonmetallic mining for other than sand and gravel, and coal mines. EPA agrees that the use of the term ''commercial extraction'' renders the proposed definition too narrow, as there is no basis for distinguishing between commercial and non-commercial extraction, either because of the risks these activities pose, or any other consideration relevant to this rulemaking. EPA is, therefore, revising ''sand and gravel pit and/or quarry'' to mean an excavation for the extraction of aggregate, minerals, or metals. The term sand and gravel pit and/or quarry does not include subsurface or surface coal mines.

2. Definition of CCR Surface Impoundment

EPA proposed to define a CCR surface impoundment to mean a facility or part of a facility which is a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked area formed primarily of earthen materials (although it may be lined with man-made materials) which is designed to hold an accumulation of CCR containing free liquids, and which is not an injection well. Examples of CCR surface impoundments are holding, storage, settling, and aeration pits, ponds and lagoons. CCR surface impoundments are used to receive CCR that have been sluiced (flushed or mixed with water to facilitate movement), or wastes from wet air pollution control devices, often in addition to other solid wastes.

The Agency received many comments on the proposed definition of CCR surface impoundment. The majority of commenters argued that the definition was overly broad and would inappropriately capture surface impoundments that are not designed to hold an accumulation of CCR. Commenters were concerned that the proposed definition could be interpreted to include downstream secondary and tertiary surface impoundments, such as polishing, cooling, wastewater and holding ponds that receive only de minimis amounts of CCR. Commenters reasoned that these types of units in no practical or technical sense could be described as units ''used to receive CCR that has been sluiced.''

Other commenters raised concern that the definition did not differentiate between temporary and permanent surface impoundments. Commenters stated that many facilities rely on short-term processing and storage before moving CCR off-site for beneficial use or permanent disposal and that these units should not be required to comply with all of the technical criteria required for more permanent disposal impoundments.

Upon further evaluation of the comments, the Agency has amended the definition of CCR surface impoundment to clarify the types of units that are covered by the rule. After reviewing the comments, EPA reviewed the risk assessment and the damage cases to determine the characteristics of the surface impoundments that are the source of the risks the rule seeks to address. Specifically, these are units that contain a large amount of CCR managed with water, under a hydraulic head that promotes the rapid leaching of contaminants. These risks do not differ materially according to the management activity (*i.e.,* whether it was ''treatment,'' ''storage'' or ''disposal'') that occurred in the unit, or whether the facility someday intended to divert the CCR to beneficial use. However, EPA agrees with commenters that units containing only truly ''de minimis'' levels of CCR are unlikely to present the significant risks this rule is intended to address.

EPA has therefore revised the definition to provide that a CCR surface impoundment as defined in this rule must meet three criteria: (1) The unit is a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation or diked area; (2) the unit is designed to hold an accumulation of CCR and liquid; and (3) the unit treats, stores or disposes of CCR. These criteria correspond to the units that are the source of the significant risks covered by this rule, and are consistent with the proposed rule. EPA agrees with commenters that relying solely on the criterion from the proposed rule that the unit be designed to accumulate CCR could inadvertently capture units that present significantly lower risks, such as process water or cooling water ponds, because, although they will accumulate any trace amounts of CCR that are present, they will not contain the significant quantities that give rise to the risks modeled in EPA's assessment. By contrast, units that are designed to hold an accumulation of CCR and in which treatment, storage, or disposal occurs will contain substantial amounts of CCR and consequently are a potentially significant source of contaminants. However, EPA disagrees that impoundments used for ''short-term processing and storage'' should not be required to comply with all of the technical criteria applicable to CCR surface impoundments. By ''short-term,'' the commenters mean that some portion of the CCR is removed from the unit; however, in EPA's experience these units are never completely dredged free of CCR. But however much is present at any given time, over the lifetime of these ''temporary'' units, large quantities of CCR impounded with water under a hydraulic head will be managed for extended periods of time. This gives rise to the conditions that both promote the leaching of contaminants from the CCR and are responsible for the static and dynamic loadings that create the potential for structural instability. These units therefore pose the same risks of releases due to structural instability and of leachate contaminating ground or surface water as the units in which CCR are ''permanently'' disposed.

The final definition makes extremely clear the impoundments that are covered by the rule, so an owner or operator will be able to easily discern whether a particular unit is a CCR surface impoundment. CCR surface impoundments do not include units generally referred to as cooling water ponds, process water ponds, wastewater treatment ponds, storm water holding ponds, or aeration ponds. These units are not designed to hold an accumulation of CCR, and in fact, do not generally contain significant amounts of CCR. Treatment, storage, or disposal of accumulated CCR also does not occur in these units. Conversely, a constructed primary settling pond that receives sluiced CCR directly from the electric utility would meet the definition of a CCR surface impoundment because it meets all three criteria of the definition: It is a man-made excavation and it is designed to hold an accumulation of CCR (*i.e.,* directly sluiced CCR). It also engages in the treatment of CCR through its settling operation. The CCR may be subsequently dredged for disposal or beneficial use elsewhere, or it may be permanently disposed within the unit. Similarly, secondary or tertiary impoundments that receive wet CCR or liquid with significant amounts of CCR from a preceding impoundment (*i.e.,* from a primary impoundment in the case of a secondary impoundment, or from a secondary impoundment in the case of a tertiary impoundment), even if they are ultimately dredged for land disposal elsewhere are also considered CCR surface impoundments and are covered by the rule. To illustrate further, consider a diked area in which wet CCR is accumulated for future transport to a CCR landfill or beneficial use. The unit is accumulating CCR, while allowing for the evaporation or removal of liquid (no free liquids) to facilitate transport to a CCR landfill or for beneficial use. In this instance, the unit again meets all three definition criteria, it is a diked area (*i.e.,* there is an embankment), it is accumulating CCR for ultimate disposal or beneficial use; and it is removing any free liquids, (*i.e.,* treatment). As such, this unit would meet the definition of CCR surface impoundment. In all of these examples significant quantities of CCR are impounded with water under a hydraulic head that will be managed for extended periods of time. This gives rise to the conditions that both promote the leaching of contaminants from the CCR and are responsible for the static and dynamic loadings that create the potential for structural instability. These units therefore all pose the same risks of

releases due to structural instability and of leachate contaminating ground or surface water.

3. Definition of Existing CCR Landfill

EPA proposed to define an existing CCR landfill to mean a CCR landfill which was in operation on, or for which construction commenced prior to the effective date of the final rule. The proposed definition specified that a CCR landfill has commenced construction if the owner or operator has obtained the federal, state, and local approvals or permits necessary to begin physical construction; and either: (1) A continuous on-site, physical construction program has begun; or (2) the owner or operator has entered into contractual obligations—which cannot be cancelled or modified without substantial loss—for physical construction of the CCR landfill to be completed within a reasonable time.

In response to the proposed definition, the Agency received several comments arguing that the use of the phrase ''was in operation on, or for which construction commenced prior to'' would lead to confusion. Commenters contended that most units defined as CCR landfills at some point in time ''were in operation'' and had ''commenced construction'' prior to the effective date of the regulation. Commenters claimed that this definition would unnecessarily capture thousands of closed structural fill projects, including residential properties, commercial properties used by small businesses, and many recreational facilities. Furthermore, commenters doubted that EPA intended for the rule to cover all of these units and urged the Agency to clarify that closed units are excluded from the definition of existing CCR landfill.

Other commenters argued that the proposed definition of *existing CCR landfill* should be modified to include lateral expansions of operation units where such an expansion is within the site footprint of an area already approved and permitted by the state for the landfill. Commenters contended that while the proposed definition included undeveloped areas within the footprint of an approved permitted site, it also required that the construction be initiated at the site or that some type of binding contractual obligation be present. Commenters contended that the existence of a contractual obligation unfairly subjects undeveloped, yet approved permitted areas to design and operating standards for new CCR landfills based merely on the existence of a contract to commence construction. Commenters argued that such a distinction was arbitrary and capricious and provided no practical benefit. Other commenters questioned the usefulness of requiring a contractual obligation at all. As written, the commenters argued, that the definition was vague, unenforceable, and thus, not protective of human health and the environment. Commenters reasoned that there was no definitive or generally accepted meaning for the term ''substantial loss'' or the term ''reasonable time'' and an owner or operator, sensing that these proposed rules may be passed, could sign a contract now with minimum predetermined cancellation or modification penalties and a contract term of say five years or even longer to avoid the new unit requirements, *i.e.,* a composite liner.

The commenters are correct that EPA did not intend to cover inactive landfills under this rule. The Agency agrees that, as drafted, the proposed definition could cause confusion. EPA therefore deleted the phrase ''was in operation on the effective date of the rule'' and has substituted the phrase ''that receives CCR both before and after [the effective date of the rule].'' EPA also agrees that the phrase ''commenced construction prior to the effective date of the rule'' could similarly cause confusion. Therefore, the Agency has made a similar revision, by adding the phrase ''and receives CCR on or after [the effective date of the rule]'' after the phrase ''for which construction commenced prior to [the effective date of the rule].'' These revisions will clarify which units are covered by the technical requirement of the rule and alleviate any confusion. EPA is also making conforming modifications to the definition of *existing CCR surface impoundment.*

EPA disagrees that lateral expansions should be considered to be ''existing'' based solely on the fact that such an expansion is within the site footprint of an area already approved and permitted by the state. EPA has frequently distinguished between the types of requirements applicable to new and existing units, reasoning that in many instances, risk mitigation measures would be adequate such that existing units need not wholly retrofit to meet the new ''state of the art.'' For new units, however, the balance is generally struck in favor of requiring a greater degree of risk prevention, rather than relying solely on risk mitigation measures. In determining whether a unit is ''new'' or ''existing,'' EPA has historically considered that the equities lie in favor of considering a unit to be ''existing'' when there has been an irretrievable commitment of resources on the part of the facility. That has not occurred merely because permits have been obtained. While admittedly resources have been committed, at this stage modifications to the design and construction of the unit are still feasible. Specifically, the critical differences between the requirements applicable to new and existing CCR landfills are the type of liner that must be installed and the location restrictions that apply. Compliance with these requirements can be addressed through modifications to the design and construction of the unit, and are therefore readily feasible until construction has begun.

EPA agrees with those commenters who were concerned that the phrase, ''the owner or operator has entered into contractual obligations—which cannot be cancelled or modified without substantial loss—for physical construction of the CCR landfill to be completed within a reasonable time,'' is vague and potentially subject to abuse. While this phrase has been included in other EPA regulations, those regulations operate within a regulatory program overseen by a regulatory authority. No similar guarantee exists under these regulations. EPA could not discover a definitive or generally accepted meaning for the terms ''substantial loss'' or ''reasonable time,'' or develop sufficiently objective and determinate criteria for these concepts. Consequently, the Agency has decided to remove this provision from the definition of *existing CCR landfill.* EPA is retaining the two most important elements of the definition that will effectively determine whether the facility has irretrievably committed resources such that it would not reasonable to require compliance with all of the requirements applicable to new units. Accordingly, a unit will be considered to be existing if, first, the owner or operator has obtained the federal, state, and local approvals or permits necessary to begin physical construction; and second, that a continuous on-site, physical construction program has begun (*i.e.,* groundbreaking has occurred). Therefore, EPA is finalizing the definition of *existing CCR landfill* that can be found in § 257.53.

4. Definition of *Existing CCR Surface Impoundment*

EPA proposed to define an *existing CCR surface impoundment* to mean a surface impoundment which was in operation on, or for which construction commenced prior to the effective date of the final rule. The proposal also specified that a CCR surface impoundment has commenced

construction if the owner or operator has obtained the federal, state, and local approvals or permits necessary to begin physical construction; and either: (1) A continuous on-site, physical construction program has begun; or (2) the owner or operator has entered into contractual obligations—which cannot be cancelled or modified without substantial loss—for physical construction of the CCR landfill to be completed within a reasonable time.

EPA received many of the same comments on the definition of an existing CCR surface impoundment that were received on an existing CCR landfill. This included comments requesting clarification that the term did not include impoundments that had ceased receiving CCR before the effective date of the rule. Commenters also suggested that EPA modify the definition to include the phrase that the surface impoundment ''was in operation and had not yet ceased receiving CCR prior to the effective date of the rule'' to make clear that the definition did not encompass units that are no longer receiving CCR on the effective date of the rule, even though the unit may not have completed final closure prior to the rule's effective date. Commenters reasoned that units no longer receiving CCR on the effective date of the rule are not ''in operation'' and therefore should not be subject to the standards applicable to active units. Commenters also requested that EPA clarify that the definition of ''existing CCR surface impoundment'' include units that were in operation on the effective date of the rule and that periodically dredged out during the operating life of the impoundment. Commenters contended that while this may seem self-evident, EPA needed to clarify that these impoundments would not be characterized as ''new CCR surface impoundments.''

The Agency is generally conforming the definition of an existing CCR surface impoundment to the revised definition of an existing CCR landfill. Although inactive CCR surface impoundments are covered by the final rule (unlike inactive CCR landfills), EPA decided it would provide greater clarity to establish a section specific to inactive CCR surface impoundments rather than merely including such units within the definition of an existing CCR surface impoundment. As discussed in greater detail in Unit VI.A of this document, under § 257.100, any CCR surface impoundment that continues to impound CCR and water after the effective date of the rule, must either (1) breach, dewater, and place a cover on the unit within three years or (2) must comply with all of the requirements applicable to existing CCR surface impoundments. Without the need to account for inactive CCR surface impoundments within the definition, the definitions of ''existing'' landfills and surface impoundments should be the same.

Thus, the Agency has removed the term ''in operation'' from the definition and has instead focused on when the surface impoundment received or will receive CCR. EPA has also deleted the provision that would have allowed a unit to be considered to be ''existing'' based on the existence of a contract. Accordingly, for purposes of this rule, a CCR surface impoundment will be considered to be ''existing'' if the unit received CCR both before and after the effective date of the rule. For example, if a CCR surface impoundment received CCR prior to the effective date and was in the process of dredging on the effective date with the intent of receiving additional CCR after the effective date, the unit would still be considered to be an ''existing'' rather than a new unit. Conversely, if a unit received CCR prior to the effective date and was no longer receiving CCR, this unit would be considered ''inactive,'' and would only be subject to the technical criteria applicable to ''existing'' CCR surface impoundments if they had not completed closure within three years. Similarly, if a CCR surface impoundment had commenced construction prior to the effective date with the intention of receiving CCR on or after the effective date of the rule, the unit would be considered an ''existing'' unit only if the physical construction program had begun (*e.g.,* groundbreaking had occurred) with the appropriate federal, state and local approvals or permits in place. But if prior to the effective date of the rule, the permits had been obtained but the physical construction of the unit had not begun (*e.g.,* groundbreaking had not occurred), the unit would be considered ''new'' and would be subject to all the applicable technical criteria for new CCR surface impoundments. Therefore, the Agency is finalizing the definition of *existing CCR surface impoundment* that can be found in § 257.53.

C. Location Restrictions and Individual Location Requirements

In the proposed rule, EPA stated that any RCRA subtitle D regulation would need to ensure that CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments and all lateral expansions were appropriately sited to ensure that no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment from the disposal of CCR would occur. Under the subtitle D option, EPA proposed location restrictions for CCR units which included requirements relating to the placement of CCR in five general locations: (1) Above the natural water table; (2) wetlands; (3) fault areas; (4) seismic impact zones; and (5) unstable areas. The proposed requirements relied in large measure, on the record EPA developed to support the 40 CFR part 258 requirements for MSWLFs and on EPA's Guide for Industrial Waste Management (EPA530–R–03–001, February 2003). EPA also chose to add one additional location restriction that would ban the placement of CCR units within two feet of the upper limit of the natural water table. This proposed requirement was originally included in the proposed rule, *Standards for the Management of Cement Kiln Dust* (64 FR 45631, August 20, 1999) because of the potential damage to groundwater caused by the management of cement kiln dust at sites located below the natural water table. While the proposed cement kiln dust rule has not yet been finalized, EPA extended this reasoning to CCR by applying the same location restriction to CCR units. The proposed applicability of these location requirements varied depending on whether the unit was an existing or new CCR landfill, an existing or new CCR surface impoundment, or a lateral expansion of such units. For example, for existing CCR landfills, the Agency proposed that only the location requirement for unstable areas would apply. By contrast, the proposed rule applied all of the location restrictions to new CCR landfills and all CCR surface impoundments, both existing and new—an approach consistent with RCRA subtitle C and Congressional distinctions between the risks presented by landfills and surface impoundments. (See 75 FR 35198–35199.) This meant that owners or operators would need to close existing CCR surface impoundments located less than two feet above the natural water table, or for existing CCR units in sensitive but not prohibited locations, make a technical demonstration that the unit met the requirements of a performance standard that serves as the alternative to the location restriction, retrofit the unit so that it could meet the performance standard, or close. For those CCR units that need to close (*i.e.,* owners or operators that could not make the necessary technical demonstrations), EPA proposed that the unit must close within five years of the effective date of the rule. If closure could not occur within the five year timeframe, the

Agency proposed allowing for a case-by-case extension for up to two more years if the facility demonstrated that there was no alternative disposal capacity and no immediate threat to health or the environment.

EPA proposed not to impose all of the location requirements on existing CCR landfills based on the conclusion that CCR landfills pose less risk and are structurally less vulnerable than existing CCR surface impoundments. EPA also raised concern that a significant number of these CCR landfills could be located in areas subject to these requirements, (particularly wetlands), which could cause disposal capacity shortfalls in certain regions of the U.S., if existing CCR landfills in these locations were required to close. Disposal capacity shortfalls can pose significant environmental and public health concerns based on the potential for significant disruption of solid waste management state-wide from the closure of these units. EPA concluded that these risks would be greater than the potential risks from allowing existing CCR landfills to remain in these locations, given that these units would be subject to all of the design and operating requirements of the rule. To ensure the accuracy of its preliminary conclusions, the Agency requested commenters to provide any available information regarding the number of existing CCR landfills located in these sensitive areas. The Agency also sought information regarding the extent to which CCR landfill capacity would be affected by applying all of the location restrictions to existing CCR landfills, the extent to which facilities could comply with the proposed performance standards, and the costs that would be incurred to retrofit existing CCR landfills to meet these standards.

The Agency received numerous comments in response to the Agency's request for additional information regarding the extent to which landfill capacity would be affected by applying all the proposed subtitle D location restrictions to existing CCR landfills. Commenters generally agreed with the Agency that applying the other location restrictions to existing CCR landfills would cause a significant decrease in disposal capacity across the country, although they did not provide any data or information which would support this concern. Commenters noted, however, that if existing CCR landfills located in these areas were to close, it would greatly complicate operations at many utilities. Affected facilities would need to find additional disposal capacity, which would require utilities to procure new real estate on which to site a new CCR landfill (which may be a significant distance from a power plant), obtain a new disposal permit for the CCR landfill (which can take an extended period of time), and potentially transport significant volumes of CCR great distances to newly-permitted facilities. Commenters argued that there was simply no environmental basis for causing this level of disruption to utility CCR disposal practices.

EPA received no data or information in response to the Agency's request for the costs associated with retrofitting a CCR surface impoundment or CCR landfill to meet the demonstrations for existing units. Similarly, the Agency received little to no information in response to EPA's request for additional information on the location of these facilities. Some commenters acknowledged that specific states were located in some of these restricted areas but did not provide specific information on specific units.

Overwhelmingly, the issue receiving the most comment was EPA's intention to subject existing CCR surface impoundments to all of the new location criteria. Commenters contended that subjecting existing units to all of the location criteria was a radical departure from the location restriction provisions of the existing MSWLF rules on which the subtitle D option is based (*i.e.,* existing MSWLFs are only subject to the floodplains and unstable areas restrictions) without any justification for regulating CCR surface impoundments more stringently than existing CCR landfills. Commenters argued that EPA must demonstrate that there are increased risks posed by each CCR surface impoundments based on its location; otherwise, they claimed, there was no justification for EPA to subject CCR surface impoundments to more stringent location restrictions. Some commenters suggested that a more reasonable approach would be to limit the restrictions for existing CCR surface impoundments to unstable areas, consistent with the approach proposed for existing CCR landfills. Finally, commenters raised concern about the inconsistency between the preamble language and the corresponding regulatory text. Specifically, the preamble stated EPA's intention to apply all of the location criteria to all CCR surface impoundments (existing and new) while the proposed regulatory language applied all location criteria only to new CCR surface impoundments and lateral expansions.

1. Applicability of the Location Criteria to Existing CCR Surface Impoundments

EPA acknowledges the discrepancies between the preamble language and the regulatory text regarding the proposed regulatory language for the location restrictions as it applies to existing CCR surface impoundments. In the proposed rule, the regulatory language should have included, ''all surface impoundments'' as opposed to only ''new surface impoundments.''

EPA disagrees that in order to justify national minimum standards applicable to existing CCR surface impoundments, the Agency must demonstrate an adverse impact to human health and the environment from each individual unit, based on the specific risks posed at each location. As an initial matter, it is well established that an agency may regulate a class of similarly situated entities through rulemaking, rather than on the basis of an individualized assessment of every entity that will be subject to the rule. And indeed, Congress specifically directed EPA to proceed by rulemaking to establish minimum national standards under RCRA sections 1008(a) and 4004(a). Moreover, section 4004(a) does not require a demonstration of actual impacts, merely that these units present an unacceptable *risk* of harm. Thus, it is sufficient for EPA to establish a factual record demonstrating that the specific location restrictions in the final rule are necessary for CCR units (landfills and surface impoundments), as a class, to ensure that there will be no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment. As discussed in greater detail in the next section and in Unit X of the preamble, the factual record supports the need for all of the location standards for existing CCR surface impoundments imposed by this rule.

The Agency also rejects the suggestion that EPA establish the same location restrictions for both existing CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments. As laid out in the proposal and elsewhere in this final rule in greater detail, the risks associated with CCR surface impoundments are substantially higher than the risks associated with CCR landfills, by approximately an order of magnitude. Surface impoundments are utilized by 45 percent of coal-fired power plants and in 2000 accounted for disposal of one-third of all CCR generated.[46] Unlike landfills, CCR surface impoundments

[46] Rowe, C.L., Hopkins, W.A., Congdon, J.D., 2002. Ecotoxicological Implications of Aquatic Disposal of Coal Combustion Residues in the United States: A Review. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, Vol. 80, pp. 207–276.

contain slurried residuals that remain in contact with ponded waters until closure. In a statewide investigation of impacts to groundwater quality from CCR disposal sites, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources reported that closed sites which originally contained sluiced coal-combustion residuals displayed extremely elevated mean arsenic levels (as high as 364 µg/l).[47] The highest contaminant concentrations in the study were associated with sluiced CCR residuals. In addition, releases of toxic contaminants to surface water and groundwater from mostly unlined CCR surface impoundments and ponds are a relevant factor in 34 of 40 cases of proven damage to the environment (as well as in several cases of ''potential'' damage to the environment) from mismanagement of CCR.[48] In many of these cases, effluent discharges from the surface impoundments caused significant ecological damage to aquatic life in nearby streams and wetlands. In one case, in 2002, the structural stability of a CCR surface impoundment was directly compromised by sinkhole development, leading to the release of 2.25 million gallons of CCR slurry. In another, an unusually weak foundation of ash and silt beneath a CCR surface impoundment (*i.e.,* man-made unstable ground) was identified as one of several likely factors contributing to the dike failure that in 2008 resulted in the largest CCR spill in United States history.

Unlike RCRA subtitle C, subtitle D does not explicitly authorize EPA to establish different standards for existing and new units, and Congress specifically intended subtitle D to address the risks from existing, abandoned ''open dumps.'' In the proposed rule preamble, EPA explained the rationale for applying these provisions to existing CCR surface impoundments, and the commenters have submitted nothing to rebut that rationale. Thus, EPA maintains its determination that application of the location standards to existing CCR surface impoundments is necessary to achieve the standard in section 4004(a). Absent these location restrictions, the risk of impacts to human health and the environment from releases from CCR units, including from the rapid and catastrophic destruction of CCR surface impoundments, sited in these sensitive areas would exceed acceptable levels. Given that the risks associated with CCR surface impoundments are substantially higher than the risks posed by CCR landfills, this is the appropriate regulatory course for existing CCR surface impoundments.

In this rule, EPA is finalizing location restrictions that will ensure that CCR units are appropriately sited, that the structure of the CCR unit will not be adversely impacted by conditions at the site, and that overall there will be ''no reasonable probability of harm to human health or the environment'' due to the location of the CCR unit. EPA is finalizing different sets of location restrictions depending on whether the unit is a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment and whether it is an existing or new unit. Lateral expansions fall within the definitions of new units and are treated accordingly. These standards provide minimum national siting and performance criteria for all CCR units. The location restrictions under § 257.60 through § 257.64 include: (1) Placement above the uppermost aquifer; (2) wetlands; (3) fault areas; (4) seismic impact zones; and (5) unstable areas. Each of these locations is generally recognized as having the potential to impact the structure of any disposal unit negatively and as such, increase the risks to human health or the environment through structural failures or leaching of contaminants into the groundwater. Under the final rule and as proposed, new CCR landfills, existing and new CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions will be required to comply with all of the location restrictions. Existing CCR landfills however, will be subject to only two of the location restrictions—floodplains, and unstable areas. As noted in the proposed rule, and restated here, existing landfills and surface impoundments are already subject to the location standards in subpart A of 40 CFR part 257 for floodplains, endangered species and surface waters. The final rule does not change this requirement, and so facilities should already be in compliance. The Agency is finalizing, as proposed, the unstable area location restriction for existing CCR landfills because the record clearly shows that failure of CCR units in these areas (*e.g.,* due to instabilities in Karst terrains) have and in all likelihood would continue, in the absence of the restrictions in the final rule, to result in damage caused by the release of CCR constituents, affecting both groundwater and surface waters. As the Agency stated in the proposed rule, the impacts resulting from the failure of CCR units from location instability are of far more concern than any disposal capacity concerns resulting from the closure of existing CCR units in unstable areas.

Conversely, and also consistent with the proposed rule, EPA is not applying the following location restrictions to existing CCR landfills: The requirement to construct a unit with a base located no less than 1.52 meters (five feet) above the upper limit of the uppermost aquifer, as well as the siting restrictions applicable to wetlands, fault areas, and seismic impact areas. Existing CCR landfills pose lower risks and are structurally less vulnerable than existing CCR surface impoundments. In addition, disposal capacity shortfalls, which could result if existing CCR landfills in these locations were required to close, raise greater environmental and public health concerns than the potential failure of the CCR landfills in these locales.

2. Placement Above the Uppermost Aquifer

Under § 257.60(a) EPA is requiring new CCR landfills, existing and new CCR surface impoundments and all lateral expansions to be constructed with a base that is located no less than 1.52 meters (five feet) above the uppermost aquifer, or to demonstrate that there will not be an intermittent, recurring, or sustained hydraulic connection between any portion of the base of the CCR unit and the uppermost aquifer due to normal fluctuations in groundwater elevations (including groundwater elevations during the wet season). Existing surface impoundments that fail to achieve this standard must close. New CCR landfills, new CCR surface impoundments and all lateral expansions of existing and new CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments cannot be constructed unless they meet one of these two standards. In response to comment, the Agency has modified the criteria in two ways. First, EPA has replaced ''a base that is located a minimum of two feet above the upper limit of the natural water table'' with ''a base no less than 1.52 meters (five feet) above the uppermost aquifer.'' EPA received comment explaining that fluctuations in groundwater levels in many geological settings can exceed ten feet over the course of the year, and alleging that the proposed two foot minimum buffer between the base of the unit and the top of the water table would therefore be insufficiently protective. The

[47] Zillmer, M. and Fauble, P., 2004. Groundwater Impacts from Coal Combustion Ash Disposal Sites in Wisconsin. Waste & Materials Management, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, PUB–WA 1174 2004.

[48] Cases of damage attributable to disposal of coal combustion residuals are summarized in the appendix to the preamble of the proposed rule, 75 FR 35230–35239, June 21, 2010, and can be found in the RCRA Docket.

commenter recommended that the minimum vertical separation be at least three to five feet from the base of the liner components. After additional research, EPA is finalizing a minimum buffer of five feet instead of two feet. EPA's research confirmed the commenter's claims. In addition, EPA determined that several states consider five feet between the base of the surface impoundment and the top of the uppermost aquifer to be the minimum distance that is protective of human health and the environment. These are California, Michigan, Nebraska, New York, West Virginia, and Wisconsin. The Agency has concluded from geographic and climatic spacing of these states that the hydrogeologic conditions within them encompass the range of conditions found in the United States. Therefore, EPA is finalizing a minimum buffer of five feet instead of two feet.

EPA is also clarifying the definition of the natural water table. As some commenters noted, there are many factors (hydrologic and geologic settings, nearby pumping, etc.) that influence the location of the groundwater table making it difficult to determine the ''natural'' level. In addition, as noted, local site-specific hydrogeologic conditions within the aquifer may cause the natural groundwater table to exceed five feet and vary as much as ten feet. To account for the possibility of such large seasonal fluctuations, EPA is revising the definition of ''uppermost aquifer'' to specify that the measurement of the upper limit of the aquifer must be made at a point nearest to the natural ground surface to which the aquifer rises during the wet season. This definition of ''uppermost aquifer'' will encompass large seasonal variations, and is a more appropriate parameter than ''seasonal high groundwater table'' as suggested by several commenters and the proposed ''natural water table'' because it is more clearly defined.

In § 257.60(a) the term *uppermost aquifer* has the same definition as under the general provisions of § 257.40: The geologic formation nearest the natural ground surface that is an aquifer, as well as lower aquifers that are hydraulically interconnected with this aquifer within the facility's property boundary. This definition includes a shallow, deep, perched, confined or unconfined aquifer, provided it yields usable water. Although EPA originally proposed that all CCR surface impoundments be located ''. . . above the upper limit of the natural water table'', the Agency is amending this requirement and replacing ''water table'' with ''uppermost aquifer'' to make it consistent with the way natural underground water sources are described elsewhere in the rule. EPA made a second revision to the criteria that were originally proposed. As an alternative to requiring that the CCR units described in this section be constructed with a base that is located no less than five feet above the uppermost aquifer, owners and operators may instead demonstrate that there will not be an intermittent, recurring, or sustained hydraulic connection between any portion of the base of the CCR unit and the uppermost aquifer due to normal fluctuations in groundwater elevations (including groundwater elevations during the wet season).

This alternative standard was developed in response to concerns from commenters that a single depth to the aquifer failed to account for the wide variations in the level of water table fluctuations in different regions of the country. For example, arid regions of the country, such as Arizona, under normal conditions generally do not experience the same degree of fluctuations in groundwater elevations as more temperate regions, such as Minnesota. Accordingly, EPA developed an alternative performance standard focused on the conditions identified in the damage cases and the risk assessment that this location criterion was designed to prevent: Specifically, where the groundwater elevation is high enough to intersect the base of the waste management unit. In such situations, this hydraulic connection can enhance the transport of contaminants of concern from the CCR unit into groundwater. By requiring owners and operators to ensure that these conditions do not occur, the alternative standard to allow owners and operators to account for situations where there are relatively small variations in groundwater levels and a buffer of five feet is not necessary. This will also ensure that a CCR unit need not address situations where an infrequent, unexpected event (*e.g.,* hurricane) could cause a brief, temporary condition where the uppermost aquifer rises to less than the prescribed five feet but which would not in and of itself constitute a long-term threat to the aquifer. However, where normal fluctuations in groundwater elevation (including, but not limited to, seasonal or temporal variations, groundwater withdrawal, mounding effects,[49] etc.) will result in the failure of the unit to meet the performance standard (*i.e.,* no intermittent, recurring, or sustained hydraulic connection between the base of the CCR unit and the uppermost aquifer), the unit must close.

In some recent damage cases, placement of large volumes of CCR into highly permeable strata in the disposal area promoted CCR-water interactions. For example, from 1995 to 2006 in Anne Arundel County, Maryland 4.6 million tons of CCR were placed directly in two sand and gravel quarries without a geomembrane liner or leachate collection system. Rainwater infiltration into exposed CCR coupled with groundwater-CCR interactions and the transmissivity characteristics of local strata contributed to rapid migration of heavy metals, including antimony, arsenic, cadmium, nickel, and thallium to residential drinking water wells located near the mine pits and significant deterioration of water quality as a result of placement of CCR. Similarly, from 1980 to 1997 in Lansing, Michigan, around 0.5 million tons of coal ash was dumped for disposal into a gravel pit with an elevated water table. A remedial investigation has established that groundwater mounding has immersed the CCR into the upper aquifer resulting in on-site exceedances of groundwater quality protection standards for sulfate, manganese, lead, selenium, lithium, and boron. Placement of CCR into un-engineered, unlined units in permeable strata has plainly led to adverse impacts to groundwater. The phrase ''normal fluctuations'' has been used to clarify that EPA does not intend for the facility to account for extraordinary or highly aberrant conditions (*e.g.,* one-in-a million or ''freak'' events). Normal fluctuation can include those resulting from natural as well as anthropogenic sources. Natural sources that could affect groundwater levels include, but are not limited to precipitation, run-off, and high river levels. Anthropogenic sources that could affect groundwater levels include groundwater withdrawal, pumping, well(s) abandonment, and groundwater mounding. In satisfying this location restriction, it may be necessary for a professional engineer to model these effects before he can make the necessary certifications.[50] EPA also

[49] A phenomenon usually created by the recharge of groundwater from a manmade structure, such as a surface impoundment, into a permeable geologic material, resulting in outward and upward expansion of the free water table. Mounding can alter groundwater flow rates and direction; however, the effects are usually localized and may be temporary, depending upon the frequency and duration of the surface recharge events.

[50] For example, evaluations can be done to estimate groundwater mounding such as *pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2010/5102/*, *www.groundwatersoftware.com/calculator_9_*

notes that this modeling may include the same considerations already evaluated under some state programs.[51] EPA expects that owners and operators will have sufficient information to determine whether their CCR unit meets either performance standard. Most, if not all, of this information would be information a facility would typically have as part of normal operations (*e.g.,* the depth of the CCR unit itself), or that will be developed as part of implementing other rule requirements. For example, through the groundwater monitoring system required under §§ 257.90–257.98, the facility can obtain water level measurements in a sufficient number of locations (*e.g.,* monitoring wells, piezometers) to use in determining whether they satisfy either performance standard. Similarly, under § 257.91 a thorough characterization of the geology and hydrogeology of the site must be conducted. Finally, EPA notes that available technology and guidance are available for using existing groundwater monitoring wells, like those required under this final rule, to measure groundwater levels.[52]

3. Wetlands

In § 257.61 of this rule, EPA is finalizing the regulatory text essentially as proposed. Specifically, EPA is adopting a prohibition on locating all CCR surface impoundments and new CCR landfills, as well as lateral expansions of existing CCR units, in wetlands as defined in 40 CFR 232.2, absent specific demonstrations made by the owner or operator that ensure the CCR unit will not degrade sensitive wetland ecosystems. These provisions place the burden of proof for these demonstrations directly on the owner or operator (the discharger). The owner or operator must make the results of these demonstrations available in the facility record. Failure to make any of the demonstrations will bar siting of the CCR unit in a wetland.

In 2003, disposal of CCR in natural or man-made aquatic basins accounted for nearly one-third of all CCR land disposal. Historically, aquatic disposal of CCR has been attractive economically to facilities because of its lower overall cost relative to dry management and the ease of handling of residuals. During aquatic disposal, CCR is commonly piped as a slurried mixture to surface impoundments designed to retain the solids in contact with water for the life of the unit. Particulate solids from the waste stream gravitationally settle while clarified waters ultimately discharge into nearby streams and wetlands.

The term 'wetlands' refers to those areas inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and over a duration sufficient to support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands include marshes, swamps, bogs and similar areas that are commonly located between open water and dry land. Under the CWA, wetlands are considered 'special aquatic sites' deserving of special protection because of their ecologic significance. Wetlands are very important, fragile ecosystems that must be protected, and EPA has long identified wetlands protection as a high priority.

Undisturbed, natural wetlands provide many benefits to society by improving water quality, providing essential breeding, rearing, and feeding grounds for fish and wildlife, reducing shoreline erosion, and absorbing flooding waters and pollution. Wetlands are also commercial source areas of products for human use such as timber, fish, and shellfish. Recreational hunters harvest wetland-dependent waterfowl. Wetland environments, however, may be adversely impacted by releases of wastes from co-located industrial facilities. Wetland ecosystems can be degraded by accidental discharges that can change the habitat value for fish and wildlife by obstructing surface water circulation patterns, altering substrate elevation, dewatering, or permanent flooding.

In support of the provisions finalized in this rule, EPA is citing several damage cases, including 30 cases of ''proven'' damage to the environment that involve aquatic disposal of CCR, 14 of which involve impacts to wetlands from release of CCR. For example, at the Hyco Reservoir in Roxboro, North Carolina from 1966 to 1990 the lake received contaminated effluent from coal ash disposal basins that were authorized by National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits under the CWA. High levels of the trace element selenium bioaccumulated in aquatic food chains (phytoplankton), poisoning invertebrates and fish in the lake, particularly species of sport fish (bluegill, largemouth bass), causing reproductive failure and severe declines in fish populations in the late 1970's and early 1980's. Consequently, from 1988–2001 the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS) issued a consumption restriction advisory for selenium contamination in fish from the reservoir. In 1990, a dry ash handling system was implemented resulting in lower selenium discharge and reduced mean selenium concentration in reservoir waters. As of 2005, concentrations of selenium in fish tissues remained above a toxic threshold even with reduced influx of selenium, due to migration of the element from contaminated sediments to benthic food chains. The total monetized value of damage can be divided among ecologic factors (*e.g.,* major impacts on fish), recreational factors (*e.g.,* fishing trips not taken), depreciated real estate values, aesthetic factors, and human health damages (*e.g.,* losses due to stress and anxiety from knowing ecosystem is poisoned) and is estimated at $877 million.[53]

Although this consideration is not relevant for purposes of establishing the minimum national criteria under RCRA sections 1008(a) and 4004(a), the rulemaking record demonstrates that the monetary cost of environmental damage from releases of CCR at surface impoundments could be considerable. A report on the environmental damage caused by releases of CCR at 22 sites estimates the total cost of poisoned fish and wildlife at the surface impoundment sites at $2.32 billion. At twelve of these sites the releases were legally permitted under the CWA. Five of the 22 cases were caused by structural failures, two resulted from an unpermitted discharge, and one was from a landfill.[54] Effluent contaminated with coal combustion residues is directly linked with high loadings of toxic metals in the discharge areas of aquatic basins, where some metals (primarily arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, and selenium) have accumulated in aquatic food chains.[55] In a research overview (literature synthesis) on the environmental effects of disposal of CCR, Rowe et al. (2002) listed adverse biological responses, including histopathological, behavioral, and physiological (reproductive, energetic, and endocrinological) effects, that have been observed in some vertebrates and invertebrates following exposure to and bioaccumulation of CCR-related contaminants.

Under the criteria finalized in this rule, in order to locate a CCR unit or

hantush_mounding.htm, and *www.ndwrcdp.org/documents/wu-ht-02-45/wuht0245_electronic.pdf.*

[51] See, *e.g., dnr.wi.gov/topic/stormwater/standards/gw_mounding.html.*

[52] See, *e.g.,* U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2013. Groundwater Level and Well Depth Measurement. SESDPROC–105–R2. Region 4. Athens, GA. Available online at: *www.epa.gov/region4/sesd/fbqstp/Groundwater-Level-Measurement.pdf.*

[53] Lemly, A.D. 2010. Op.cit.

[54] Lemly, A.D.2010. Op. cit.

[55] Rowe, C.L. et. al. 2002. Op. cit.

lateral expansion in a wetland, the owner or operator must: (1) Successfully rebut the presumption that an alternative site (*i.e.,* one that does not involve a wetland) is reasonably available for the CCR unit or lateral expansion; (2) show that the construction or operation of the unit will not cause or contribute to violations of any applicable state water quality standard, violate any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition, jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or critical habitats, or violate any requirement for protection of a marine sanctuary; (3) show that the CCR unit or lateral expansion will not cause or contribute to significant degradation of wetlands; and (4) demonstrate that steps have been taken to attempt to achieve no net loss of wetlands.

In addition to these requirements, other federal laws may be applicable in siting a CCR unit in a wetland. These include: Sections 401, 402, and 404 of the CWA; the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1989; the National Environmental Policy Act; the Migratory Bird Conservation Act; the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act; the Coastal Zone Management Act; the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act; and the National Historic Preservation Act. In addition, the use of a wetlands location for a CCR unit may require a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. To the extent these are applicable, compliance with these RCRA criteria does not alleviate the need to comply with these other federal requirements, and the owner or operator of the facility remains responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable federal and state requirements.

The rule adopts a regulatory presumption that a less damaging alternative to locating a disposal unit in a wetland exists, unless the owner or operator can demonstrate otherwise. Thus, when proposing to locate a new facility or lateral expansion in a wetland, owners and operators must be able to demonstrate that alternative sites are not available and that the impact to wetlands is unavoidable. If this presumption is not clearly rebutted, then the CCR unit may not be sited in a wetland location. Such an analysis necessarily includes a review of reasonable alternatives to locating or laterally expanding CCR units in wetlands. As part of the evaluation of reasonable (that is, available and feasible) alternatives the owner or operator must show, and a qualified professional engineer must verify, that operation or construction of the CCR unit will not: (1) Violate any applicable state water quality standards; (2) cause or contribute to the violation of any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition; (3) cause or contribute to violation of any requirement for the protection of a marine sanctuary; and jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or critical habitats.

When evaluating the impacts of a CCR unit on a wetland, the owner or operator must ensure that the unit cannot cause or contribute to significant wetland degradation. Therefore, the owner or operator and the qualified professional engineer must: (1) Verify the integrity of the CCR unit, and its ability to protect ecological resources by addressing the erosion, stability, and migration potential of native wetland soils, and dredged and fill materials used to support the unit; (2) verify that the design and operation of the CCR unit minimizes impacts on fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources and their habitat(s) from any release of coal combustion residuals; (3) evaluate the effects of catastrophic release of CCR to the wetland and the resulting impacts on the environment; and (4) verify that ecological resources in the wetland are sufficiently protected, including consideration of the volume and chemistry of the CCR managed in the unit; and any additional factors, as necessary.

When a wetland functions properly, it provides water quality protection, fish and wildlife habitat, natural floodwater storage, and reduction in the erosive potential of surface water. A degraded wetland is less able to effectively perform these functions. For this reason, wetland degradation is as big a problem as outright wetland loss, though often more difficult to identify and quantify. Any change in hydrology can significantly alter the soil chemistry and plant and animal communities. The common hydrologic alterations that can lead to significant degradation in wetland areas include: (1) Deposition of fill material, including CCR; (2) drainage for development; (3) dredging and stream channelization for development; (4) diking and damming to form ponds or impoundments; (5) diversion of CCR-bearing waters or other flows to or from wetlands; (6) addition of impervious surfaces in the watershed, thereby increasing water and CCR-bearing run-off into wetlands. These activities can mobilize CCR-bearing sediment; and once the sediment is discharged into the environment, toxic metals in CCR can become available to organisms within the wetland. Consequently, while the mere presence of one or more of these activities does not necessarily demonstrate that the CCR unit causes or contributes to significant degradation, the fact that they may do so means these activities need to be carefully evaluated.

In determining what constitutes ''significant'' degradation, it is important to understand that although wetlands are capable of absorbing pollutants from the surface water, there is a limit to their capacity to do so. For the purposes of this rule, the primary pollutants of concern are CCR-bearing sediment and toxic metals. Although the risk assessment did not assess the exposure and hazard to wetlands, these can originate from uncontrolled run-off from the facility, fugitive dust from uncovered CCR landfills and piles, and uncontrolled discharge from CCR units (landfills, waste piles, surface impoundments). A clear example of biologically significant degradation in wetlands is when these toxic metals accumulate in benthic and aquatic food chains as a result of uncontrolled runoff. Another is obrution (smothering) of benthic organisms from discharge(s) of CCR to surface water, thereby jeopardizing the continued existence of organisms or critical habitats within the wetland. EPA notes that there are other requirements established under this rule that can also be relevant in this context, as they have the potential to reduce the likelihood that facility operations will cause or contribute to significant wetland degradation. EPA anticipates that as the facility begins to implement all of the requirements under this rule, the facility will consider how modifications to facility operations to address one requirement can affect compliance with other requirements.

After consideration of these factors, if an existing CCR unit cannot meet all of the requirements in paragraphs (1)–(3) (*i.e.,* if it causes or contributes to significant degradation, or if no reasonable alternative to locating a new CCR unit in wetlands is available), the facility can comply with the location criterion by compensatory steps that must be taken to achieve no net loss of wetlands (as defined by acreage and function). Owners or operators must first take measures to avoid impacts to wetlands. If potential impacts cannot be avoided, all reasonable steps are to be taken to minimize such impacts to the extent feasible. Appropriate measures (for example, engineered containment systems to control discharge of leachate or surface water run-off to wetlands) will likely be site-specific and should be incorporated into the design and operation of the CCR unit. Any remaining unavoidable impacts must be offset, or compensated for through all appropriate and feasible compensatory mitigation actions. This compensatory

mitigation may take the form of restoration (re-establishment or rehabilitation of a wetland), establishment (creation of a man-made wetland where one did not previously exist), enhancement (improving one or more wetland functions), and preservation (permanent protection of important wetlands through implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms). The functions and values of a wetland will vary based on any number of site specific characteristics, including location, wetland type, hydrology, degradation, and whether it is natural or constructed to treat waste. Strictly limited to the application of the wetlands location requirements under this rule, any assessment of the nature and extent of mitigation required under the CCR rule shall consider these kinds of characteristics, including wetlands designed for the treatment of CCR. The Agency recognizes that the function and value of a particular man-made wetland constructed to perform a wastewater treatment function may present a unique situation that may affect both the determination of whether the wetland is significantly degraded, and the nature and extent of any required compensatory mitigation. This discussion refers only to the wetlands-related requirements of this rule and does not affect any requirements or obligations under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*) and its implementing regulations.

Although EPA is not finalizing an outright ban on siting of existing or new CCR units in wetlands, the Agency continues to believe that discharges to wetlands of pollutants that can be reasonably avoided should be avoided. Therefore, the amount and quality of compensatory mitigation may not substitute for avoiding and minimizing impacts. For purposes of this rule, EPA assumes CCR units that are designed to avoid discharge of CCR into wetlands have less adverse impact to the aquatic environment than CCR units that ultimately discharge such residuals in wetlands.

4. Fault Areas

In § 257.62 of this rule, EPA is banning the location of new CCR landfills, existing and new CCR surface impoundments, and all new lateral expansions within 60 meters (200 feet) of a fault that has had displacement in Holocene time, unless the owner or operator demonstrates that an alternative setback distance of less than 60 meters (200 feet) will prevent damage to the structural integrity of the unit. For existing surface impoundments, the demonstration is required only if the unit is located closer than 60 meters (200 feet) to an active Holocene fault. If a demonstration cannot be made, the existing surface impoundment must close. These requirements have been adopted with only minor changes from the proposal, and will minimize the risks associated with CCR units located in fault areas.

Stresses produced during earthquake motion can cause serious damage to landfill integrity via seismically induced ground failure and associated rupture of liner systems and subsequent damage to leachate collection systems. Or if the unit is unlined, seismic motion could disrupt landfill caps and foundation soils that impede migration of percolating water. Potential damage to CCR units resulting from structures located across a fault include surface breakage, cracks and fissures between fill and confining slopes, slope failure via landslides, liquefaction-induced lateral spreading and settlement of the pile, disruption of surface water and drainage control systems, and rupture of leachate collection systems. In impoundments, for example, interior dike failure and leakage, and rupture of multilayer liner systems would also be of concern. Failure of the leachate collection system may prevent removal of generated leachate, allowing it to pond on the liner. If the liner system is ruptured, this may create a pathway for leachate to migrate into and contaminate the uppermost aquifer. In addition to the potential damage to leachate collection and liner systems, the integrity of the landfill slopes could also be impaired by fault rupture, potentially exposing coal combustion residuals to surface run-off.

The best protection is to avoid locating new CCR landfills and all CCR surface impoundments across faults and fault zones subject to displacement. For new units or lateral expansions there is no need to construct units in these areas. For existing surface impoundments, the Agency has been unable to find any way to retrofit or engineer the unit to be protective. A setback distance of 60 meters (200 feet) from the outermost damage zone of a Holocene fault will provide an adequate margin of safety to protect the facility from displacements due to surface faulting and any associated damage because 60 meters typically covers the zone of deformation where the ground may be bent or warped as a consequence of fault movement. By including this as a siting requirement for new units the risk of rupture of the unit, including any liner and leachate collection systems, due to surface faulting will be minimized.

Observations of engineered landfill response during earthquake motion come primarily from California where field data have been reported from MSWLFs (including some meeting the current part 258 standards) affected by strong shaking from six major nearby earthquakes. In these large magnitude events ($M \geq 6.7$), bedrock peak horizontal ground accelerations, an index of the intensity of earthquake motion, endured by the landfills were in excess of 0.3g. Engineered dry MSWLFs in California are reported to have performed well after strong earthquake motion (no documented incidence of an earthquake-induced release of contaminants harmful to human health or to the environment). Minor cracking of cover soils and breaking of vertical wells and headers were among the most common types of damage reported at MSWLFs subject to strong ground shaking. In the 1994 Northridge earthquake, only one landfill compliant with RCRA Part 258 standards experienced tears in a liner (a geomembrane liquid barrier): One tear 23 meters in length. However, there is little data on seismic stability and performance from industrial solid waste landfills with geosynthetic liners or units with water-saturated CCR waste. The Agency, therefore, remains concerned over the potential instability of engineered disposal units, and particularly CCR surface impoundments, under seismic loadings. Accordingly, EPA is prohibiting new CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments, and any new extensions from sites located within an active fault zone, unless the owner or operator makes a demonstration, certified by a qualified professional engineer, that an alternative setback distance of less than 60 meters will prevent damage to the structural integrity of the unit.

EPA is clarifying its definition of fault to incorporate updated technical information.[56] Although a fault can be thought of as a simple planar surface across which there has been measurable displacement of one side relative to the other, field-based observations show fault architecture to often be complex. In the geologic literature faults developed in the upper crust are characterized as zones of brittle deformation composed of linked fault segments, with each segment composed of one or more subparallel, curved, or anastomosing fault cores nested within

[56] Sibson, R.H. 2003. Thickness of the Seismic Slip Zone. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, Vol. 93, No. 3, pp. 1169–1178.

a damage zone. Some fault zones may contain broad deformational features such as pressure ridges and sags rather than clearly defined fault scarps or shear zones.[57] Fault cores are regions of high strain slip that have accommodated most of the displacement and are marked by mylonites, cataclastites, and gouge, whereas the damage zone is characterized by low strain structures mechanically related to the growth of the fault zone such as small faults, fractures, veins and folds. To avoid displacement that would damage unit integrity, it is best to restrict new CCR landfills and surface impoundments, and all new extensions, to locations no less than 60 meters from the outermost damage zone created by an active fault. Fault zones can range from one meter to several kilometers in width.

For purposes of this section, a fault is considered active if it has moved during Holocene time. Holocene time is defined as the geological epoch which began at the end of the Pleistocene, at 11,700 years BP (before present), and continues to the present. In the field, evidence for Holocene activity may be hard to obtain. Therefore, the Agency cautions that faults which show no evidence for Holocene activity may not necessarily be inactive.

To investigate active faults, EPA expects owners and operators of CCR units to follow standard engineering and geologic practices. Technical considerations include: (1) A geologic reconnaissance of the site to determine the location of active faults. Such a reconnaissance would include utilizing the seismic analysis maps and tools (Quaternary fault maps, earthquake probability maps) of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Earthquake Hazards Program (*http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/apps/*); and (2) a site fault characterization within 1000 meters of a site to determine whether it is within 60 meters of an active fault. Such characterizations would include subsurface exploration, including drilling or trenching, to locate any fault zones and evidence of faulting, trenching perpendicular to any faults or lineaments found within 60 meters of the site, and determination of the age of any displacements. Based on this information, the qualified professional engineer would prepare a report that delineates the location of any active (Holocene) fault, including any damage zones, and the associated 60 meter setback. To take advantage of an alternative setback distance of less than 60 meters, the owner or operator must make a demonstration, certified by a qualified professional engineer, that the CCR landfill, surface impoundment, or lateral expansion has a foundation or base capable of providing support for the structure, and capable of withstanding hydraulic pressure gradients to prevent failure due to settlement, compression, or uplift, and all effects of ground motions resulting from at least the maximum surface acceleration expected from a probable earthquake.

5. Seismic Impact Zones

In § 257.63, EPA is adopting the provisions applicable to seismic impact zones, as proposed. The rule prohibits new CCR landfills, existing and new CCR surface impoundments and all lateral extensions from being located in seismic impact zones unless the owner or operator makes a demonstration, certified by a qualified professional engineer, that all containment structures, including liners, leachate collection systems, and surface water control systems, are designed to resist the maximum horizontal acceleration in lithified earth material from a probable earthquake. A *Seismic impact zone* means an area having a 2% or greater probability that the maximum expected horizontal acceleration, expressed as a percentage of the earth's gravitational pull (g), will exceed 0.10 g in 50 years. Seismic zones, which represent areas of the United States with the greatest seismic risk, are mapped by the U.S. Geological Survey and readily available for all the U.S. (*http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/apps/*).

Maximum Horizontal Acceleration in lithified earth material means the maximum expected horizontal acceleration at the ground surface as depicted on a seismic hazard map, with a 98% or greater probability that the acceleration will not be exceeded in 50 years, or the maximum expected horizontal acceleration based on a site-specific seismic risk assessment. This requirement translates to a 10% probability of exceeding the maximum horizontal acceleration in 250 years.

For units located in seismic impact zones, as part of any demonstration, owners and operators should include: (1) A determination of the expected peak ground acceleration from a maximum strength earthquake that could occur in the area; (2) a determination of the site-specific seismic hazards such as soil settlement; and (3) a facility design that is capable of withstanding the peak ground acceleration. Seismic designs broadly should include a response analysis to quantify the demands of earthquake motion on facility structures (*i.e.,* landfills, surface impoundments, liners, covers, leachate collection systems, surface water handling systems), liquefaction analyses of both waste and foundation soils to evaluate stability under seismic loading, and a slope stability and deformation analyses. Design modifications to accommodate seismic risks should include use of conservative design factors, use of ductile materials, built-in redundancy for critical system components, and other measures capable of mitigating the potential for seismic upset.[58]

Following trends in earthquake engineering, seismic design criteria for new CCR landfills, new CCR surface impoundment and all lateral expansions should be based on a ''withstand without discharge'' standard.[59] EPA interprets the performance standard in this criterion (''designed to resist the maximum horizontal acceleration in lithified earth material from a probable earthquake'') to require any new CCR unit located in a seismic impact zone to be designed to withstand seismic motion from a credible earthquake without damage to the foundation or to the structures that control leachate, surface drainage, or erosion. In other words, the CCR unit must be able to withstand an expected earthquake without discharging waste or contaminants. The owner or operator must make a demonstration, certified by a qualified professional engineer, that the CCR unit has a foundation or base capable of providing support for the structure, and capable of withstanding hydraulic pressure gradients to prevent failure due to settlement, compression, or uplift and all effects of ground motions resulting from at least the maximum surface acceleration expected from a probable earthquake. In practice, the Agency recognizes that the CCR unit may sustain some limited damage during an earthquake, but ultimately, the CCR unit design must remain

[57] Bryant, W.A. and Hart, E.W., 2007. Fault-Rupture Zones in California. Special Publication 42 (Interim Revision), California Division of Mines and Geology, Sacramento, California.

[58] The *seismic location standard* requires a demonstration that a CCR disposal unit can withstand the stresses imposed by peak ground acceleration during earthquake motion. The *seismic factor of safety* is a unitless measure of strength calculated for fill material assuming earthquake conditions. It is the ratio of material shear strength relative to the magnitude of shear forces acting on the material. For a CCR disposal unit, the *seismic location demonstration* could be composed of numerous *factor of safety* calculations showing that the structural components of the unit have factors of safety greater than or equal to 1.00.

[59] Kavazanjian, E., 1999. Seismic Design of Solid Waste Containment Facilities. Proceedings of the Eight Canadian Conference on Earthquake Engineering Vancouver, BC, pp. 51–89.

capable of preventing harmful release of CCR, leachate, and contaminants both during and after the seismic event.

6. Unstable Areas

EPA laid out its rationale for these requirements in the proposal at 75 FR 35201. No significant comments were received on either this rationale or the specific regulatory provisions. Consequently, EPA is adopting the regulatory text as proposed. Specifically, under § 257.64(a) new and existing CCR landfills, new and existing CCR surface impoundments and all lateral expansions are prohibited from sites classified as unstable areas unless the owner or operator makes a demonstration, certified by a qualified professional engineer, that engineering measures have been incorporated into the CCR unit's design to ensure that the structural components will not be disrupted. EPA considers a structural component to include any component used in the construction and operation of CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment that is necessary to ensure the integrity of the unit and to ensure that the contents will not be released to the environment, including liners, leachate collection system, embankments, spillways, outlets, final covers, inflow design flood controls systems. Liners and leachate collection systems require a firm, secure foundation to maintain their integrity, and may be disrupted as a result of uneven settlement induced by hydrocompaction. Similarly, sudden differential movement resulting from CCR placement and the consequent exceedance of the weight-bearing strength of subsurface materials in unstable areas can destroy liners and damage the unit's structural integrity, resulting in catastrophic release of CCR. It is essential for the owner or operator of any CCR unit to extensively evaluate the adequacy of the subsurface foundation support for the structural components of the unit. Therefore, the Agency is making this demonstration mandatory for all CCR units; existing CCR units for which a demonstration cannot be made must be closed.

EPA has adopted the following definitions without material change from the proposal: *Unstable area* means a location that is susceptible to natural or human-induced events or forces capable of impairing the integrity of some or all of the structural components responsible for preventing releases from a CCR unit. Natural unstable areas include those areas that have poor soils for foundations, areas susceptible to mass movements, and karst terrains. *Structural components* mean liners, leachate collection systems, final covers, run-on/run-off systems, and any other component used in the construction and operation of a CCR unit. *Poor foundation conditions* means those areas where features exist which may result in inadequate foundation support for the structural components of a CCR unit. *Areas susceptible to mass movement* means those areas of influence (*i.e.,* areas characterized as having an active or substantial possibility of mass movement) where the movement of earth material at, beneath, or adjacent to the CCR unit, because of natural or man-induced events, results in the downslope transport of soil and rock material by means of gravitational influence. Areas of mass movement include, but are not limited to, landslides, avalanches, debris slides and flows, solifluction, block sliding, and rock fall. *Karst terrain* means an area where karst topography, with its characteristic erosional surface and subterranean features, is developed as the result of dissolution of limestone, dolomite, or other soluble rock. Characteristic physiographic features present in karst terrains include, but are not limited to, dolines (sinkholes), vertical shafts, sinking streams, caves, seeps, large springs, and blind valleys.

The owner or operator must consider at a minimum, the following factors when determining whether an area is unstable: (1) On-site or local soil conditions that may result in significant differential settling; (2) on-site or local geologic or geomorphologic features; and (3) on-site or local human-made features or events (both surface and subsurface). To evaluate subsurface conditions for purposes of § 257.64(c)(3), EPA considers it essential that the owner or operator conduct a geotechnical site investigation, certified by a qualified professional engineer, to identify any potential thick layers of soil that are soft and compressible (*e.g.,* loess, unconsolidated clays, wetland soils), which could cause a significant amount of post-construction differential settlement of foundation soils, adjacent embankments, and slopes unless improved. In addition, it is essential that the investigation identify on-site or local soil conditions that are conducive to downslope movement of soil, rock, and/or debris (alone or mixed with water) under the influence of gravity. Local topography, surface and subsurface soils, surface slope angles, surface drainage and run-off patterns, seepage patterns, rock mass orientations, joint patterns, fissures, and any other landscape factors that could influence downslope movement should be identified. Anthropogenic activities that could induce instability include mining, cut and fill activities during construction, excessive drawdown of groundwater, which may cause excessive settlement or bearing capacity failure of foundation soils, and use of an old landfill as the foundation for a new landfill without verification of complete settlement of the underlying wastes.

In designing a new CCR unit located in an unstable area, recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices dictate that a stability assessment should be conducted to prevent a destabilizing event from damaging the structural integrity of the component systems. For CCR units this involves three components: (1) An evaluation of subsurface conditions, (2) an analysis of slope stability, and (3) an examination of related design needs. In addition to explaining site constraints, identifying any soft soils, and recommending any appropriate ground improvement techniques, the assessment report should include a description of: The site, site geology; and investigative methodology; the results from all site investigations including subsurface exploration, field and laboratory tests, and test results; the subsurface profile, recommended foundation types, depths, and bearing capacities; the water content, grain-size distribution, shear strength, plasticity, and liquefaction potential of foundation soils and subsoils; and other foundation consolidation and settlement issues relevant to site development.

In addition to assessing the ability of soils and rocks to serve as a foundation, it is essential that the report also include a stability assessment of excavated sideslopes, aboveground embankments or dikes, and retaining structures. The slope stability analyses are performed as part of an evaluation of the design configuration under all potential hydraulic and loading conditions, including conditions that may exist during construction of a lateral or vertical expansion. As part of any demonstration, owners and operators should make an assessment, certified by a qualified professional engineer, that finalized site embankments and slopes are able to maintain a stable condition. In addition to evaluating the potential for post-construction differential settlement, the stability assessment should also consider seepage-induced saturation and softening of soils, particularly at CCR surface impoundments and CCR landfill sites that manage effluent.

Engineering considerations for CCR landfills and lateral expansions located in unstable areas are expected to be

similar to those for MSWLFs, which can be found in EPA's 1993 Technical Manual on Solid Waste Disposal Facility Criteria (EPA530–R–93–017). For surface impoundments the relevant design criteria are found in the Agency's 1991 Technical Resource Document on Design, Construction and Operation of Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Waste Surface Impoundments (EPA/530/SW–91/054). Any stability assessment should consider the following: (1) The adequacy of the subsurface exploration program; (2) the liquefaction potential of the embankment, slopes and foundation soils; (3) the expected behavior of the embankment slopes, and foundation soils when they are subjected to seismic activity; (4) the potential for seepage-induced failure; and (5) the potential for differential settlement.

For facilities in areas of karst, to support the demonstration required under the regulations, the owner or operator would need to evaluate the subsurface conditions to ensure that the unit is located away from the influence of potential sinkholes. For areas where the solution-weathered limestone is close to the surface (*e.g.,* Florida) recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices dictate that there must be no conduits beneath the CCR unit that allow piping of groundwater into the karst aquifer, or shallow caves that could cause sudden collapse of the unit foundation. Where unconsolidated sediments cover underlying limestone, piping is commonly marked by paleosinks where sands and clays from the overburden have filled solution cavities in the underlying limestone.[60] Local hydraulic gradients in paleosinks typically point downward. EPA generally expects the potential for sinkhole development to be minimal at locations in karst areas where there are no paleosinks, or historical record of sinkhole development, and where there are no local hydraulic gradients that point downward.

In making a demonstration, it is important for owners and operators of CCR landfills and surface impoundments in karst areas to adequately characterize subsurface conditions. Karst hydrogeology is complex, since contaminant flows can occur along paths and networks that are discreet and tortuous, and groundwater monitoring wells must be capable of detecting any contaminants released from the CCR unit into the karst aquifer. Therefore, the owner or operator will need to ensure, with verification by a qualified professional engineer, that monitoring wells installed in accordance with § 257.91 will intercept these pathways. Verification will usually necessitate the use of tracers to track groundwater flow towards offsite seeps or springs from the uppermost aquifer beneath the facility.

Any engineered solution employed to mitigate weak ground strength in karst areas must be able to prevent the kind of foundation collapse and settlement that could lead to sudden release to the environment of CCR with its toxic constituents and associated leachate. Solution cavities present at the site should be filled with grout or other suitable stiff material to avoid further crumbling and erosion. Where necessary, CCR unit foundations could be reinforced with engineered ground supports such as concrete footings that bridge voids. Larger caverns could be filled with concrete to underpin the CCR unit foundation by transferring load to the cavern floor. However, such engineered solutions are complex and costly, and the best protection is not to site CCR landfills and surface impoundments in karst areas. Nevertheless, this rule does not ban the location of CCR landfills, surface impoundments, or lateral extensions in karst areas.

7. Closure of Existing CCR Landfills and Existing CCR Surface Impoundments

The final provisions of § 257.60 require owners or operators of an existing CCR surface impoundment to demonstrate that the unit meets the minimum requirements for placement above the uppermost aquifer (*i.e.,* constructed with a base located no less than 1.52 meters (five feet) above the upper limit of the uppermost aquifer) no later than 42 months after the date of publication of this rule in the **Federal Register**.

Owners and operators of existing CCR surface impoundments subject to §§ 257.61–257.64 of this rule and existing CCR landfills subject to § 257.64, must complete demonstrations by the date corresponding to 42 months from publication of this rule. The Agency is setting the compliance deadline at 42 months to allow owners and operators time to complete the requisite studies (*e.g.,* to adequately characterize seasonal variations in the elevation of the top of the uppermost aquifer) and to complete any engineering measures necessary to allow the CCR unit to meet the performance standards. If closure is warranted, it must be initiated no later than 48 months from publication of this rule. Closure and post-closure care must be done in accordance with §§ 257.100–103; which allow certain regulatory flexibilities provided specific conditions are met.

D. Design Criteria—Liner Design

EPA proposed that existing CCR landfills without a composite liner could continue to operate and receive CCR without violating the open dumping prohibition. Conversely, EPA proposed that existing CCR surface impoundments would be required to retrofit with a composite liner system, as defined in the proposed rule, within five years of the effective date of the rule or to close. EPA also proposed that all new CCR units must be constructed with a composite liner and leachate collection and removal system.

In the proposal, EPA defined a *composite liner* to mean a liner system consisting of two components; the upper component consisting of a minimum 30-mil flexible membrane liner (FML), and the lower component consisting of at least a two-foot layer of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec.[61] FML components consisting of high density polyethylene (HDPE) were required to be at least 60-mil thick; and the FML component was required to be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component.

EPA solicited comment on a number of issues, including: (1) Whether EPA should allow facilities to use an alternative design for new CCR units; (2) whether clay liners designed to meet a 1×10^{-7} cm/sec hydraulic conductivity might perform differently in practice than modeled in the risk assessment, including a request for specific data on the hydraulic conductivity of clay liners associated with CCR units; and (3) whether the effectiveness of such additives as organosilanes, would allow the use of these additives in lieu of composite liners. (See 75 FR 35203 and 35222.)[62] With respect to the last two issues, the Agency received little comment. However, in response to the use of alternative liner designs in lieu of a composite liner (as defined in the rule), significant comment was received. Commenters advocated for a number of alternative composite liner designs, with a majority recommending that a

[60] For examples, see Garlanger, J.E., Foundation Design in Florida Karst. Online presentation by Ardaman & Associates. *http://www.ardaman.com/foundation_design.htm.*

[61] The definition of *hydraulic conductivity* is being promulgated as proposed, and will mean the rate at which water can move through a permeable medium (*i.e.,* the coefficient of permeability).

[62] The terms compacted soil and compacted clay are used interchangeably, *i.e.,* when referring to a compacted soil liner this is the same as referring to a compacted clay liner (CCL).

geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) be allowed as an alternative to the lower component of the composite liner. Other commenters stated that GCLs alone should be allowed as an alternative to the proposed composite liner. Still others argued that alternative liner designs, such as an FML/FML [63] provided a level of performance similar to the proposed composite liner system and should be allowed. Conversely, there were also comments opposing the use of any alternative liners, claiming that alternatives have not been proven to be effective.

EPA also received significant comment on the actual design of the composite liner system proposed by the Agency as it pertained to CCR surface impoundments (see 75 FR 35202–35203).[64] Commenters argued that the proposed requirement for a leachate collection and removal system in a CCR surface impoundment was illogical since it would have to be constructed between the lower component (two feet of compacted soil) and upper component (flexible membrane liner) and the proposed rule specifically states that the flexible membrane liner component must be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component. Commenters reasoned that the inclusion of a leachate collection and removal system between the upper and lower components precluded direct and uniform contact between the two components and that placing a leachate collection and removal system between the lower and upper components of a composite liner would compromise the integrity of the composite liner. With regard to this last point, the Agency has reviewed the requirements for a proposed composite liner system as it would pertain to CCR surface impoundments and agrees that the leachate collection and removal system requirements proposed for CCR surface impoundments would be counterproductive; EPA proposed this requirement in error. The integrity of the composite liner system is indeed dependent upon the direct and uniform contact of the upper GM component with the lower soil component. The proposed requirement for CCR surface impoundments to construct a leachate collection system between the FML and soil components would prevent the direct and uniform contact of the upper and lower components and, therefore, compromise the integrity of the composite liner. For this reason, EPA is not requiring a leachate collection and removal system for new surface impoundments or any lateral expansion of a CCR surface impoundment.

While EPA agrees with those commenters arguing that new CCR units should only be installed with a composite liner system of some kind, the Agency has concluded that not all alternative designs for a composite liner system should necessarily be rejected as insufficiently protective. Many commenters provided strong and compelling evidence that the specific composite liner system described in the proposed rule was not always feasible or necessary to protect groundwater resources and that alternate composite liner designs could be equally protective, and may be a necessity in many areas of the country where soil with the appropriate hydraulic conductivity may not be available (*e.g.,* Alaska).[65]

In re-evaluating the proposed requirement for a composite liner system, EPA was influenced by a number of factors.[66] First, the data provided by commenters showing the performance of a GM/GCL design. Second, EPA's own studies showing that a GM/GCL liner can be constructed to achieve hydraulic efficiencies in the range of 99 to 99.9% which meets or exceeds the hydraulic performance of a GM/compacted clay liner (CCL) design.[67] In addition, these high efficiencies demonstrate that the GCL component of a GM/GCL composite liner is at least as effective in impeding leakage through holes in the GM component of the composite liner system as a CCL with a hydraulic conductivity no more than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec.[68] In fact, EPA has developed guidance for the selection and installation of various types of liners including a GM/GCL.[69] And third, EPA was influenced by the many comments arguing that a ''one-size-fits all'' approach to liner design stifles design innovation and regulatory flexibility in addressing site specific factors such as geologic or climatic conditions. These commenters reasoned that if EPA established some type of performance standard for composite liners, it would mitigate the negative impacts of a ''one-size fits all'' regulatory framework.

1. Development of Composite Liner Design Criteria

In this final rule EPA is requiring all new CCR units to be designed and constructed with a composite liner as specified in § 257.70. EPA is also providing the owner or operator with an option to install an alternative composite liner provided it meets the required performance standard and it is certified by a qualified professional engineer. EPA has concluded, consistent with many of the comments received and its own analysis, that an alternative composite liner for new CCR units is warranted if it can be shown to be equivalent to the performance of a composite liner and affords the same protections to groundwater resources as a composite liner. The Agency is promulgating this alternative option to provide flexibility in designing and constructing a protective composite liner system that addresses site specific conditions and situations. The Agency acknowledges that it was overly prescriptive by requiring one particular type of liner rather than relying on a performance standard to define the lower component of the composite liner. The overwhelming amount of data supporting the effectiveness of a GC/GCL liner has convinced the Agency that the final rule should allow for some flexibility in composite liner designs. As such, the Agency is allowing new CCR units to be designed and constructed

[63] Current terminology favors the use of geomembrane liner or GM when referring to flexible membrane liners or FMLs. Hereafter in the preamble, except when referring to specific comments or the proposed rule, and in the final rule, the Agency will use the term geomembrane liner or GM in place of flexible membrane liner or FML.

[64] See proposed § 257.71 which states that an existing CCR surface impoundment shall be constructed with a composite liner and a leachate collection system between the upper and lower components of the composite liner; where a composite liner means a system consisting of two components; the upper component consisting of a minimum 30-mil flexible membrane liner (FML) and a lower component consisting of at least a two-foot layer of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec. The FML component would be required to be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component (see 75 FR 35243).

[65] See for example comments from the states of Alaska (EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640–06409); Florida (EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640–06846); and North Carolina (EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640–09282) available at *www.regulations.gov.*

[66] Geomembranes (GMs), which are flexible membrane liners (FMLs), are thin materials manufactured from polymers and reinforced with woven fabric or fibers which are used as hydraulic barriers. Resins used to manufacture geomembrane liners typically include high density polyethylene (HDPE), linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE), low density linear polyethlene (LDLPE), very low density polyethylene (VLDPE) and polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Geomembranes manufactured using HDPE are the least flexible of the geomembranes.

[67] USEPA, ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems,'' EPA 600/R–02/029, December 2002. *http://nepis.epa.gov/Adobe/PDF/P1001O83.pdf.*

[68] USEPA, ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems,'' EPA 600/R–02/029, December 2002.

[69] USEPA, ''Guide for Industrial Waste Management,'' Chapter 7 (*http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/guide/pdf/chap7b.pdf*).

with an alternative composite liner, as described below, provided the lower component of the composite liner meets a specified performance standard that ensures it functions in a manner equivalent to the composite liner system defined in the rule.

Composite liner systems installed in either a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment provide an effective hydraulic barrier by combining the complementary properties of the two different liner components. The geomembrane provides a highly impermeable layer that can maximize leachate collection and removal in a CCR landfill or minimize infiltration of leachate in a CCR surface impoundment, while the soil component (*e.g.,* CCL) serves as a backup in the event of any leakage/infiltration from the geomembrane occurs. Data indicate that alternatives to the lower component of the composite liner system (*e.g.,* GCLs) are available and can perform at a level equivalent to a compacted soil liner, based on a comparison of their flow rates with two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec.

2. Liner Designs That Would Not Meet the Requirements of a Composite Liner or Alternative Liner

Contrary to the arguments made by several commenters, EPA has concluded that a composite liner consisting of two 30-mil GMs (GM/GM) will not provide an equivalent degree of protection as a composite liner consisting of a GM and two feet of compacted soil, or an alternative composite liner such as a GM/GCL. While GMs have the advantages of extremely low rates of water permeation, the disadvantages of a composite liner consisting of two GMs include leakage through occasional GM imperfections and punctures, potential for slippage along the interface between the GMs, and GM embrittlement over time. Furthermore, a critical component of a composite liner is the compacted soil or GCL component beneath the GM layer that will impede the flow of liquid that may leak through a hole or defect in the GM. This added protection cannot be achieved using two GMs for the composite liner. Additionally, the potential exists for liquid transport through the GMs through holes caused by punctures, tears, flawed seams, etc. If a puncture occurs, the puncture could compromise both GMs and create a conduit for liquid flow to underlying permeable soil. Moreover, a liner system consisting of two GMs in contact with each other poses the risk of creating a slip plane that may compromise the stability of the disposal unit (although EPA acknowledges that using textured GMs would reduce or eliminate this particular risk). These data are documented in EPA research.[70]

Consistent with the previous determination, EPA has also determined that the double liner system set forth in Florida regulations (see Florida Rules 62–701.400(3)(c), F.A.C) also does not meet the level of performance achieved by EPA's composite liner system or the alternative liner system. While this double liner system provides the advantage of a leak detection system between the two GMLs, the lower composite liner, consisting of a 60-mil HDPE over six inches of soil with a saturated hydraulic conductivity of less than or equal to 1×10^{-5} cm/sec, is not equivalent to a GM over two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of less than or equal to 1×10^{-7} cm/sec. To be hydraulically equivalent, soil with a hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec would need to be on the order of 100 times thicker than soil with a hydraulic conductivity of less than or equal to 1×10^{-7} cm/sec. Similarly, a lower composite liner consisting of a 60-mil HDPE over a GCL with a hydraulic conductivity not greater than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec would require a GCL thickness of 24 inches to be equivalent to a GM over two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of less than or equal to 1×10^{-7} cm/sec.

EPA has also examined the performance of GCLs approved for use as alternatives to composite liners in MSWLFs.[71] The EPA report titled ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems,''[72] concluded that if a CCL or GCL is used alone, liquid migration can occur over the entire area of the liner that is subject to a hydraulic head. The report also concluded that in a composite liner, leakage will only occur at the location of the geomembrane penetration (*e.g.,* hole, tear), and will be much slower than flow through an orifice due to the hydraulic impedance provided by the CCL or GCL alone. The report also evaluated, among other characteristics, the hydraulic efficiencies of a GM/GCL composite liner system for 28 cells at seven landfills. Liner hydraulic efficiencies were reported between 97% and 100%. However, potential stability problems were reported with GCLs constructed on slopes greater than 10 H:1 V (5.7°), and GCLs may not be appropriate for the disposal of liquid wastes or sludges. The Agency is also concerned that GCLs, being much thinner than the two feet of compacted soil required for composite liners, may allow for the flow of liquids through the GCL at a faster rate than through two feet of compacted soil. Taking all of this information into account, the Agency remains unconvinced that a GCL alone is a viable alternative to a composite liner.

3. Design Requirements

a. Existing CCR Landfills

As proposed, the final rule allows existing CCR landfills as defined in § 257.54, to continue to operate without retrofitting with a composite liner and leachate collection and removal system. As previously discussed, given the volume of the material currently managed in CCR landfills, the potential for disruption in CCR disposal capacity if existing CCR landfills were required to retrofit would be significant. Significant disruptions in the state-wide solid waste management (and possibly power generation) are associated with significant risks to public health and the environment in their own right. EPA has concluded that these risks are greater than the risks associated with allowing unlined CCR landfills to continue to operate. Further, existing CCR landfills will be required to comply with the extensive groundwater monitoring and corrective action requirements, among others, to ensure that any groundwater releases from the CCR unit are identified and promptly remediated, which will significantly mitigate the risks from these existing units. By themselves, the risk assessment results and the risk migration from the other regulatory requirements in this rule would not support a decision to allow these CCR units to continue to operate on a national basis. But when the risks associated with the level of disruption EPA estimates to be possible from requiring existing CCR landfills to retrofit are also included, the totality of the evidence supports a determination that allowing these units to continue operating meets the section 4004(a) standard.

[70] ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems.''

[71] ''Geosynthetic Clay Liners Used in Municipal Solid Waste Landfills,'' *http://www.epa.gov/wastes/nonhaz/municipal/landfill/geosyn.pdf*; ''Geosynthetic Clay Liners in Waste Containment,'' *http://www.epa.gov/superfund/remedytech/tsp/download/2001_meet/prez/carson.pdf*; and ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems,'' *http://nepis.epa.gov/Adobe/PDF/P1001O83.pdf*.

[72] ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems.''

b. Existing CCR Surface Impoundments

In a departure from the proposed rule and after considerable evaluation and analysis, the Agency is finalizing a provision to allow all existing CCR surface impoundments to remain in operation provided certain conditions are met.[73] Owners or operators of existing CCR surface impoundments are required, within one year of the effective date of the rule, to document, certified by a qualified professional engineer, whether the unit is constructed with any one of the three liner types: (1) A liner consisting of a minimum of two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec; (2) a composite liner that meets the requirements of § 257.70(b); or (3) an alternative liner that meets the requirements of § 257.70(c). In some instances, owners or operators may have information readily available to determine if an existing CCR surface impoundment is constructed with one of the three liner types listed above. On the other hand, this information may not be readily available and may require an owner or operator to conduct an engineering evaluation to determine if the unit was constructed with any of the three liner type. Factors such as the availability of engineering personnel and weather may impede the engineering evaluation. Therefore, EPA believes that 12 months from the effective date, or 18 months from publication of the rule, is a reasonable amount of time to make the determination of whether the existing CCR surface impoundment was constructed with one of the three liner types described above. Existing surface impoundments with liners that meet the criteria established for any of the three specified liner types are considered to be an ''existing lined CCR surface impoundments.'' These existing lined surface impoundments can continue to operate until the owner or operator decides to initiate closure, provided the unit does not meet other requirements of the rule that independently mandate closure of the unit (*e.g.,* location criteria (§§ 257.60–257.64) or structural integrity factors of safety (§ 257.73)). Existing unlined CCR surface impoundments must also cease receiving CCR and initiate closure if an owner or operator determines, at any point in time, as part of its groundwater monitoring program that the concentrations of one or more constituents listed in appendix IV to part 257 are detected at a statistically significant level above the groundwater protection standard established for that unit. EPA agrees with the many commenters who argued that existing unlined CCR surface impoundments should not be required to close prematurely if they are operating as designed and are complying with all of the requirements of the rule, including all groundwater protection standards. Taking into account the additional protections required under this rule (*e.g.,* location restrictions, groundwater monitoring, corrective action, structural integrity criteria, inspections and fugitive dust controls), the Agency has concluded that the risks posed by unlined CCR surface impoundments that are not ''leaking'' (*i.e.,* exceeding any groundwater protection standard) are not sufficient to warrant requiring these units to close. However, once a groundwater protection standard is exceeded (*i.e.,* the unit is leaking), without any type of liner system in place, leachate will flow through the unit and into the environment unrestrained and the only corrective action strategy that EPA can determine will be effective at all sites nation-wide requires as its foundation the closure of the unit.

EPA acknowledges that it may be possible at certain sites to engineer an alternative to closure of the unit that would adequately control the source of the contamination and would otherwise protect human health and the environment. However, the efficacy of those engineering solutions will necessarily be determined by individual site conditions. As previously discussed, the regulatory structure under which this rule is issued effectively limits the Agency's ability to develop the type of requirements that can be individually tailored to accommodate particular site conditions. Under sections 1008(a) and 4004(a), EPA must establish national criteria that will operate effectively in the absence of any guaranteed regulatory oversight (*i.e.,* a permitting program), to achieve the statutory standard of ''no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment'' at all sites subject to the standards. EPA was unable to develop a performance standard that would allow for alternatives to closure, but would also be sufficiently objective and precise to minimize the potential for abuse. There are too many factors that determine whether a particular engineering solution will meet the section 4004(a) standard at a particular site. And the risks of these units are simply too high.

Conversely, existing lined surface impoundments that exceed their groundwater protection standard are in a better position to manage the leak because it is usually caused by some localized or specific defect in the liner system that can more readily be identified and corrected. Consequently, this rule is not requiring existing lined CCR surface impoundment to close if an exceedance of a groundwater protection standard is detected; rather the Agency is affording the owner or operator with the opportunity to rely on corrective action measures to bring the risks back to acceptable levels (*i.e.,* control the source of the release and remediate the contamination), without mandating closure of the unit.

c. New CCR Landfills and New CCR Surface Impoundments and All Lateral Expansions

Both the CCR damage case history and the risk assessment clearly show the need for and the effectiveness of appropriate liners in reducing the potential for groundwater contamination at CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments. Accordingly, EPA is finalizing liner and leachate collection and removal system requirements for new CCR landfills and all lateral expansions of these units. Similarly, EPA is finalizing liner requirements for new CCR surface impoundments and all lateral expansions of these units.

Specifically, EPA is requiring new CCR landfills, new CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions be constructed with a composite liner (see § 257.70). The composite liner must consist of two components; an upper component consisting of a minimum 30-mil geomembrane liner (GM), and a lower component consisting of at least a two-foot layer of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than 1×10^{-7} centimeters per second (cm/sec). GM components consisting of high density polyethylene (HDPE) must be at least 60-mil thick and the GM or upper liner component must be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil or lower liner component

New CCR landfills or lateral expansions of these units are also required to be constructed with a leachate collection and removal system designed to maintain less than a 30-centimeter depth of leachate over the composite liner. A leachate collection and removal system is not required for new CCR surface impoundments

[73] Existing CCR surface impoundments will not be required, as was proposed, to retrofit to a composite liner or close within five years of the effective date of the rule (see 57 FR 35202).

because, as previously discussed, a leachate collection system installed between a single composite liner system is not practicable and would compromise the integrity of the composite liner system.

In addition, in response to comments on the proposed rule, EPA is allowing alternatives to the lower component of the composite liner system provided the flow rate through the lower component is no greater than the flow rate through two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-7} cm/sec. The lower component must also be a recognized liner material; *e.g.,* soil, clay, or GCL. Alternative composite liners using compacted soil or clay as the lower component must be constructed with the upper component in intimate contact with the lower component; *i.e.,* the geomembrane must be installed to ensure good and uniform contact with the lower component. The hydraulic conductivity for the two feet of compacted soil used in the flow rate comparison must be no greater than 1×10^{-7} cm/sec. The hydraulic conductivity of the lower component must be determined using recognized and generally accepted engineering methods, for example, ASTM D5084–10, ''Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter,'' ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2012, DOI: 10.1520/D5084–10, *www.astm.org* for compacted soils or clays, or ASTM Standard D6766–12, ''Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Hydraulic Properties of Geosynthetic Clay Liners Permeated with Potentially Incompatible Aqueous Solutions,'' ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2012, DOI: 10.1520/D6766–12, *www.astm.org* for GCLs. The flow rate comparison for the lower component must be made using Darcy's Law for gravity flow through porous media, which is an empirical law which states that the velocity of flow through porous media is directly proportional to the hydraulic gradient. The use of Darcy's Law to calculate fluid flow through porous media is a well-established and generally accepted engineering methodology, and is the foundation for EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP) and is generally recognized to evaluate steady state flow of liquids through soils and GCLs.[74] EPACMTP is a subsurface fate and transport model EPA uses to simulate the impact of the release of constituents present in waste that is managed in land disposal units. Accordingly, the flow rate comparison for the lower component of alternative composite liner must be made using the following equation which is derived from Darcy's Law.

$$\frac{Q}{A} = q = k\left(\frac{h}{t} + 1\right)$$

where:

Q = flow rate,
A = surface area of the liner,
q = flow rate per unit area,
k = hydraulic conductivity of the liner,
h = hydraulic head above the liner, and
t = thickness of the liner.

A qualified professional engineer must certify that the design and construction of either the composite liner or the alternative composite liner meets the requirements of §§ 257.70(b) or (c).

EPA has also supplemented the composite liner criteria for landfills with performance standards that provide more precise direction to the professional engineer regarding the ''recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices'' that need to be used in the design and construction of composite liner systems to ensure that the liner system will continue to perform as designed. These criteria, which have been codified at §§ 257.70(b) and 257.70(c), have been adopted in response to comments requesting that EPA provide the professional engineers that will be required to certify that CCR units meet the requirements of the rule, with more precise and objective criteria. These criteria reflect the engineering specifications necessary to prevent liner failures resulting from improper design and construction and to ensure that the liner will continue to perform correctly. These provisions will ensure not only that the liner is properly designed and constructed, but also that the system will continue to safely perform throughout the landfill's active life and through post closure care. The criteria have been adopted from the technical provisions proposed under the subtitle C provisions for CCR landfills, and are consistent with design requirements set forth for hazardous waste landfills regulated under part 265 of RCRA, as well as existing guidance and recognized good engineering practices for the design and construction of MSWLFs.[75]

Specifically, the Agency is modifying the composite and alternative liner design requirements by requiring the composite or alternative liner to be chemically compatible with the CCR and of adequate strength and thickness to prevent failure. The liner system must also provide appropriate shear strength between the two components to prevent sliding of the upper component. In addition, the Agency is requiring that liners be placed on an adequate foundation and installed to cover all areas that might come into contact with the CCR.

For new CCR landfills, which are required to have a leachate collection and removal system designed and operated to maintain less than a 30 centimeter depth of leachate, the Agency is also requiring, that the leachate collection and removal system be constructed of sufficient strength and thickness to prevent collapse from the pressure of the CCR and to minimize clogging during the active life and post closure care period.[76]

4. Vertical Expansions of New and Existing CCR Landfills and All Lateral Expansions

In the proposed rule, EPA stated that CCR landfills could vertically expand without retrofitting, in order to alleviate concerns with regard to CCR disposal capacity in the short term. In the few comments to the proposed rule which mentioned vertical expansions of landfills, commenters requested that the Agency clarify the design standards that vertical expansions would have to meet. Information collected to date, which is included in the docket supporting the final rule, leads the Agency to conclude there are no issues unique to vertical expansions of CCR landfills that warrant modifications to the technical standards

[74] See for example EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP) at *http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/industrial/tools/cmtp/*, ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems.'' Giroud, J.P., Badu-Tweneboah, K. and Soderman, K.L., 1997, ''Comparison of Leachate Flow Through Compacted Clay Liners and Geosynthetic Clay Liners in Landfill Liner Systems,'' Geosynthetics International, Vol. 4, Nos. 3–4, pp. 391–431 (*http://www.geosyntheticssociety.org/Resources/Archive/GI/src/V4I34/GI-V4-N3&4-Paper7.pdf*), and ''Design Considerations for Geosynthetic Clay Liners (GCLs) in Various Applications,'' Geosynthetic Research Institute, January 9, 2013 (*http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gcl5.pdf*).

[75] ''Technical Guidance Document: Quality Assurance and Quality Control for Waste Containment Systems.'' U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/R–93/182. September 1993.

[76] Hardin, PE, Christopher D, and Perotta, PE Nick L. ''Operations and Maintenance Guidelines for Coal Ash Landfills—Coal Ash Landfill are NOT the Same as Subtitle D Solid Waste Landfills''. Presented at the 2011 World of Coal Ash Conference; May 9–12, 2011 in Denver, Colorado. *http://www.flyash.info/2011/127-Hardin-2011.pdf.*

being promulgated in this rule. Therefore, vertical expansions of existing CCR landfills are not subject to the provisions governing new units, but are subject to all applicable requirements for existing CCR landfills. To be clear however, while the location requirements relating to the placement above the water table, wetlands, fault areas, and seismic impact zones do not apply to existing CCR landfills, all of these restrictions apply to lateral expansions of existing CCR units, as well as new CCR units. Consequently, under this rule, owners or operators of existing CCR landfills can continue to vertically expand their existing facilities in these locations, but must comply with the provisions governing new units if they wish to laterally expand.

5. Construction of New CCR Landfills or Any Lateral Expansion Over an Existing CCR Unit

On August 2, 2013, EPA published a NODA that among other things, solicited comment regarding a particular type of CCR management unit described by some commenters in the proposed rule as ''overfills'' (see 78 FR 46940). Overfills are CCR landfills constructed over a closed CCR surface impoundment. As discussed in the NODA, in developing the proposed rule, EPA was not aware that CCR was managed in this fashion and so did not either evaluate this specific management scenario or propose technical requirements specifically tailored to this type of unit. Under the proposed rule, these types of units would need to comply with both the requirements applicable to the closure of surface impoundments or landfills, and with all of the technical requirements applicable to new landfills. Information collected since the proposal confirmed that the practice of constructing overfills for the disposal of CCR is conducted with some regularity, and raised questions as to whether overfills would be effectively regulated under the proposed technical requirements of the rule. In the NODA, to aid in the development of final technical requirements, EPA solicited data and information that directly addressed existing engineering guidelines or practices applicable to this units, as well as any regulatory requirements governing the siting, design, construction, and long-term protectiveness of these units for the disposal of CCR.

The Agency received numerous comments on the NODA. The majority of commenters agreed that overfills are commonly employed to allow continuing use of CCR disposal sites and to avoid the need to develop CCR management units at other sites. Some commenters added that: (1) The engineering design of an overfill can increase the stability of the underlying surface impoundment or landfill; (2) the use of an overfill facility reduces the need for new infrastructure construction; and (3) an overfill avoids having to transport CCR significant distances for off-site disposal.

Other commenters mentioned that several states had experience with overfills and have applied requirements such as liner systems, monitoring wells, and stormwater modeling on a case-by-case basis using best engineering practices. They added that overfills pose unique construction and operational issues depending on the site and the characteristics of the underlying unit, and that the construction of these units will therefore vary to account for these conditions. Commenters identified several issues requiring additional attention during design and construction of overfills including seismic and static liquefaction, settlement, foundation improvement, partial overfills, groundwater upwelling, groundwater monitoring, and wastewater infrastructure.

Upon review of these comments and further evaluation, the Agency has concluded that while there may be technical issues relating to the design, construction, and maintenance of overfills, the technical standards for CCR landfills are sufficiently flexible that no modifications are necessary to accommodate such units. For example, while the design and construction of groundwater monitoring systems may be technically more challenging, the final standards already allow for the construction of a multi-unit system. The performance standards and technical specifications laid out in the technical criteria developed for this rule are equally as applicable to overfills (and as protective) as to other new units. In essence, EPA is retaining the approach from the proposal that overfills will need to comply with both the requirements applicable to the closure of surface impoundments or landfills, and with all of the technical requirements applicable to new landfills. Thus, overfills cannot be constructed unless the underlying foundation—*i.e.,* the existing CCR surface impoundment has first been dewatered, capped, and completely closed. And because overfills are considered to be ''new CCR landfills,'' the design and construction of such units must comply with the technical requirements that address foundation settlement, overall and side slope stability, side slope and subgrade reinforcement, and leachate collection and groundwater monitoring system requirements, which will all need to be evaluated independent of the underlying CCR unit to ensure that the overfill design is environmentally protective. This evaluation must also be certified by a qualified professional engineer.

Under the location standards applicable to new CCR units, subgrade soils must be capable of providing stable structural support to the new liner system. A foundation composed of unconsolidated materials, such as CCR that is susceptible to slip-plane failure, is an unstable area (man-made) and, under provisions of this rule, is therefore a prohibited location for new CCR units. The TVA Kingston ash fill failure was at least partly attributable to slip-plane failure of saturated CCR that made up the subgrade and foundation beneath the unit.

Similarly, prudent and standard engineering practice for new CCR landfills requires that the base and side slopes of the overlying CCR landfill be able to maintain the structural integrity of the unit. If necessary, the subgrade should be reinforced with a geotextile fabric, or otherwise improved, to stabilize existing CCR in the underlying unit and to minimize tensile strain in the liner system. Slopes should be reinforced to prevent downhill sliding and to protect the leachate drainage system.

EPA is aware from comments that at least one facility is consolidating wet CCR in an active CCR surface impoundment through placement of dry ash over the wet CCR, and thereby converting the impoundment to a dry landfill, without stabilizing the CCR in the unit or capping the unit. This practice will no longer be permitted under the final rule criteria. Although no modifications were determined to be necessary to the individual technical criteria, EPA has added specific provisions that clarify the status of overfills, and clearly prohibit construction of a CCR landfill over a CCR surface impoundment unless the CCR in the underlying unit has first been dewatered and the unit is capped and completely closed. Dewatering, capping and closure of the underlying CCR unit prior to construction of the overlying CCR landfill renders the CCR overfill less susceptible to slip-plane failure. Conversion of an impoundment to a landfill without these measures involves a complex construction process that is highly site specific; EPA was unable to develop sufficiently objective performance standards that could be

independently verified outside of a supervised permit program. Because this rule is self-implementing EPA is, therefore, prohibiting construction of new CCR landfills over operational CCR surface impoundments to prevent the creation of structurally unstable units that could lead to catastrophic failures.

E. Design Criteria—Structural Integrity

Under the design criteria requirements, EPA proposed to establish structural stability standards for existing and new CCR surface impoundments and lateral expansions of these units based on a combination of existing federal programs and requirements applicable to dam safety. The proposed rule was largely based on the requirements promulgated for coal slurry impoundments regulated by the MSHA at 30 CFR 77.216. (See 75 FR 35176.) EPA also developed aspects of the proposal based on the USACE and FEMA's dam safety programs. Consistent with the MSHA requirements, EPA proposed that existing and new CCR surface impoundments that could impound CCR to an elevation of five feet or more above the upstream toe of the structure and have a storage volume of 20 acre feet or more, or that impound CCR to an elevation of 20 feet or more above the upstream toe of the structure would be required to provide detailed information on the history of construction of the existing CCR surface impoundment and to meet certain performance standards. Specifically, facilities would need to (1) develop plans for the design, construction, and maintenance of existing impoundments, (2) conduct periodic inspections by trained personnel knowledgeable in impoundment design and safety, and (3) provide an annual certification by an independent registered professional engineer that all construction, operation, and maintenance of impoundments is in accordance with the approved plan.

EPA also proposed to require the facility to obtain certification from a professional engineer that the ''design of the CCR surface impoundment is in accordance with current, prudent engineering practices for the maximum volume of CCR slurry and CCR wastewater which can be impounded therein and for the passage of run-off from the design storm which exceeds the capacity of the CCR surface impoundment. To support this performance standard, EPA proposed to require the facility to conduct specific analyses, and to provide information on critical structures. This includes the proposed requirements to compute the minimum factor of safety for slope stability of the retaining structures of the unit, including the methods and calculations used to determine each factor of safety, and to provide information on the physical and engineering properties of the foundations of the CCR surface impoundment, any foundation improvements, drainage provisions, spillways, diversion ditches, outlet instrument locations and slope protections, and area capacity curves. EPA proposed to require more extensive information from new CCR surface impoundments addressing the design, construction, and maintenance of the new CCR unit, recognizing that such information may not be available for existing units.[77] In addition, EPA proposed to require existing and new CCR surface impoundments of a specified size to calculate and report the hazard potential classification of the unit. Finally, EPA proposed that any CCR surface impoundments classified as having a high or significant hazard potential, as certified by an independent registered professional engineer, be required to develop and maintain an Emergency Action Plan defining the responsible persons and actions to be taken in the event of a dam safety emergency.

The Agency solicited comment on a number of issues relating to the proposed structural stability requirements. In particular, the Agency solicited comment on the scope of these requirements and whether they should apply to all CCR surface impoundments regardless of height and/or storage volume or whether EPA should adopt, as proposed and consistent with the MSHA requirements, the size cut-off described in the proposed rule; *i.e.,* impounding CCR to an elevation of five feet or more above the upstream toe of the structure and have a storage volume of 20 acre feet or more, or impounding CCR to an elevation of 20 feet or more above the upstream toe of the structure.

EPA also solicited comment on several alternative strategies for regulating the structural stability of CCR surface impoundments in lieu of regulation under RCRA subtitle D. The first alternative involved using NPDES permits rather than RCRA regulations to address dam safety and structural integrity. The second strategy would eliminate the structural integrity requirements from the RCRA subtitle D rule and, instead, have EPA establish and fund a program for conducting annual (or at some other frequency) structural stability assessments of CCR surface impoundments having a ''high'' or ''significant'' hazard potential rating as defined by criteria developed by the USACE for the NID. EPA would conduct these assessments and, using appropriate authorities already available under RCRA, CERCLA, and/or the Clean Water Act, would require facilities to respond to issues identified with their CCR surface impoundments. The rationale behind this suggested approach was that annual inspections would be far more cost effective than the phase-out of CCR surface impoundments—approximately $3.4 million annually for annual assessments, as compared to the $876 million annual cost of a rule that also phased out CCR. EPA also solicited comments on the effectiveness of this approach in ensuring the structural integrity of CCR surface impoundments. (See for example: 75 FR at 35176, 35223.)

On October 21, 2010, EPA published a NODA announcing that EPA intended to consider the information that had been developed through the Agency's Assessment Program as part of the CCR rulemaking. The NODA described the Assessment Program, and solicited comment on ''the extent to which both the CCR surface impoundment information collection request responses and assessment materials on the structural integrity of these impoundments should be factored into EPA's final rule on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals from Electric Utilities.'' (See 75 FR 35128.) This included the responses to information requests that EPA originally sent to electric utilities, as well as reports and materials related to the site assessments developed through the Assessment Program. At that time, EPA had completed the assessments and the final reports for 53 units. On August 2, 2013, EPA published another NODA soliciting public comment on the additional assessments that had been completed since the 2010 NODA. In all, this included draft and final reports for a total of 522 units and 209 facilities. EPA again solicited comment on the extent to which this information should be taken into account as part of this rulemaking.

EPA received numerous comments on the proposed structural stability requirements. Many of these fell within two general areas: (1) EPA's approach of

[77] In the proposed rule under proposed § 257.71—Design criteria for existing CCR surface impoundments, the Agency only required the hazard potential classification for which the facility is designed and a detailed explanation of the basis for the classification (§ 257.71(d)(1)) ''as may be available'' (§ 257.71(d)). Similarly the computed minimum factor of safety for slope stability of the CCR retaining structure(s) and the analyses used in the determination (§ 257.71(d)(11) ''as may be available'' (§ 257.71(d)).

establishing the structural stability requirements, along with EPA's proposed reliance on MSHA's size thresholds to determine the applicability for the majority of structural stability requirements; and (2) the level of detail laid out in the technical criteria themselves.

With respect to the overall regulatory approach, the majority supported both the concept of structural stability requirements for existing and new CCR surface impoundments, and the adoption of the MSHA size threshold for complying with the majority of the structural stability requirements. EPA received comments from a number of state entities (the Association of State Dam Safety Officials (ASDSO) and the Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials (ASTSWMO)) suggesting that EPA incorporate federal dam safety guidelines rather than rely solely on MSHA's dam safety guidelines. Commenters were concerned that the MSHA regulations ''only exist to protect miners on mine property, and not the downstream public.'' They urged that any EPA regulation also include consideration of hazards to the downstream public. These commenters also requested that EPA ''incorporate specific safety standards consistent with the Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety,'' referencing standards contained in FEMA documents 93, 333, 64, 94 and 65.

Little support was expressed for the alternative strategies presented in the proposal for addressing structural stability. Some comments were received suggesting additional alternatives. One commenter suggested that EPA consider limiting the volume of ''primary containment ponds'' to 10 acre-feet, reasoning that this provision would likely eliminate much of the concern regarding catastrophic failures, like TVA, and actually reduce the amount of slurry released in the event of a structural failure. Other commenters argued that EPA should limit the structural requirements to CCR surface impoundments both meeting the proposed size threshold and having a hazard potential classification of ''high'' or ''significant'' hazard potential rating based on FEMA's criteria for dam safety.[78] Commenters argued that a failure of a CCR surface impoundment with a ''low hazard potential classification'' posed only a low risk for on-site economic or environmental losses and would avoid the imposition of costly, arbitrary and unnecessary regulatory burdens on the owner or operator. In addition, commenters contended that this regulatory approach would be consistent with many state dam regulatory programs that apply dam integrity standards only to ''high'' or ''significant'' potential hazard facilities and would promote consistency with existing state controls.[79] Several commenters also suggested that EPA consider adding regulatory language or preamble discussion to assist owners or operators of CCR surface impoundments in interpreting the specific technical requirements in the regulation.

EPA disagrees with the suggestion that the Agency finalize a mandatory size limitation for operating CCR surface impoundments. While limiting the volume of CCR surface impoundments to ten acre-feet would limit the volume of CCR released in the event of a structural failure, limiting the size of CCR surface impoundments to 10 acre-feet may not always be practicable; nor does EPA believe that such a restriction is truly necessary to ensure that the section 4004(a) standard will be met. Many CCR surface impoundments are much larger than ten acre-feet and have been operating for many years without a structural failure. While EPA acknowledges that this fact in no way guarantees that a failure will not occur, the Agency is convinced that the implementation of all of the combined regulatory requirements in this rule (*e.g.,* location criteria, structural integrity, inflow design flood controls and inspection requirements) provides the necessary safeguards that will ensure that CCR surface impoundments are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to minimize the risks associated with a catastrophic release of impounded CCR due to structural failure. While limiting the size of CCR surface impoundments will reduce risks because there will be a lower volume of waste in the unit, the Agency is not convinced that, in practice, such a requirement would meaningfully reduce the risks at many facilities. EPA expects that such a restriction would only cause facilities to construct either several small units or a multi-unit system. Failure of one unit can lead to progressive failure of other units in the system, and thus, ultimately this may not reduce the total volume of waste that could be released into the environment. EPA also disagrees that structural stability requirements should only apply to ''high'' or ''significant'' potential hazard facilities. Similarly, EPA disagrees with commenters that structural integrity requirements should only apply to owners or operators of CCR surface impoundments that both meet the specified size criteria and have either a high hazard or significant hazard potential classification. Even for CCR units with a low hazard potential classification, EPA is still concerned with the risk to human health and the environment from any structural failure of a CCR unit. As discussed previously in Unit VI.C of this document, the environmental effects of the failure of even a low hazard potential impoundment can still be significant, given the size of these units, the nature of the material in the unit, and the potential volumes that could be released. Contamination of surface waters and groundwater resources is still a significant threat when CCR units of this size fail, irrespective of the lower likelihood that a release will affect human health, as reflected in the low hazard potential classification. Consequently, one focus of this rule is preventing any release, catastrophic or otherwise, of CCR to the environment, and limiting all structural stability requirements commenters suggested would be inconsistent with this goal.

The Agency agrees that the final regulation should incorporate provisions that address the hazards to the downstream public. Accordingly, the final rule incorporates a number of provisions consistent with the FEMA Guidelines, including a requirement that owners and operators know each CCR unit's hazard potential classification, as this is part of owners and operators' responsibility to actively ensure the integrity of their CCR unit(s) and that their operations do not endanger human health or the environment. EPA also agrees that the requirements should be differentiated based on the potential severity of the consequence posed by the unit's failure, and therefore the hazard potential can be relevant in determining the stringency of particular requirements. However, the hazard potential is, at best, only an indicator of the potential damage that may be incurred from the

[78] See: *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Hazard Potential Classification for Dams,* Federal Emergency Management Agency (''FEMA'') (reprinted January 2004). Under the FEMA dam safety classification system, a ''low hazard potential classification'' means that failure or mis-operation of the impoundment ''results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to owner's property.''

[79] See *e.g.,* New Mexico Rules and Regulations Governing Dam Design, Construction and Dam Safety (*e.g.,* requiring dam site security, an instrumentation plan for monitoring and evaluating dam performance, and an operation and maintenance manual and emergency action plan only for dams with a high or significant hazard potential); see also NMAC sections 19.25.12.11(G)–(J).

structural failure of the unit, and so EPA has generally not relied on hazard potential as the sole basis for determining the structural integrity requirements that are necessary for a CCR unit.[80] Although the hazard potential classification can serve as a proxy for the amount of water and CCR that could potentially be released to the environment in the event of a CCR surface impoundment failure, the amount of water and CCR potentially released is more directly correlated to the actual height and storage volume of the CCR surface impoundment. In addition, it is widely recognized that the hazard potential classification of an individual unit can often fail to encompass the overall magnitude of a release on human health and the environment. CCR surface impoundments can frequently be part of a facility's run-off system that is responsible for routing surface waters to a drainage basin or watershed. As previously discussed, the failure of a CCR unit that is part of such a system has the potential to inundate downstream surface water units and water bodies, resulting in progressive failures of other units, including other CCR surface impoundments at the facility, which in turn can have a much greater environmental impact than the failure of just the one unit for which a hazard potential classification was made. Using a ''height and/or volume'' threshold to determine the applicability of the structural integrity criteria ensures that CCR units with the potential to cause these progressive failures in downstream surface water management units are appropriately overseen and regulated. CCR surface impoundments exceeding a specified height and/or capacity threshold also pose a higher degree of risk of release of CCR to the environment than other types of CCR surface impoundments (*e.g.,* incised or ''small'' CCR units). For all of these reasons, the size of the CCR unit, rather than the hazard potential classification, is the best indicator of potential severity of release of CCR to the environment and should therefore be the primary basis on which structural integrity criteria are applied. As such, EPA is promulgating, as proposed, a regulatory strategy that establishes some requirements for all CCR surface impoundments, but relies primarily on size as the basis for determining the majority of the specific technical criteria for minimizing risk from structural failure.

Regarding the second major issue presented in the comments, as noted previously, EPA received comments requesting the Agency to provide either more specific regulatory language or further guidance in the preamble, so that parties could certify that the CCR surface impoundment met the rule's overall performance standard. Commenters contended that guidance would be particularly critical if EPA did not establish more specific technical criteria, as owners or operators will be vulnerable to lawsuits for non-compliance. In addition, state officials requested that EPA adopt more specific standards consistent with those adopted under FEMA's Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety. As discussed throughout this section in more detail, EPA has adopted clarifications to the regulation, particularly in the sections on structural stability and safety factors, to more precisely lay out the specific technical standards that are considered to be the ''generally accepted and recognized good engineering practices'' that must be met. EPA relied extensively on existing MSHA requirements, FEMA's Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety, and guidance issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, as they were applied throughout EPA's Assessment Program, to supplement the technical detail originally contained in the proposed rule. EPA has also modified the criteria, where necessary, so they better reflect the information and experience developed through the Assessment Program, *e.g.,* the engineering criteria used to evaluate the CCR surface impoundments and to make recommendations to improve the structural stability of the units.

In this rule, the Agency is finalizing structural integrity criteria to ensure that CCR surface impoundments are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in a manner that ensures the structural integrity of the CCR surface impoundment throughout its active life (*i.e.,* through closure of the CCR unit), detects actual or potential releases of CCR as early as practicable, and prevents catastrophic failures. Many of the requirements have been adopted without revision from the proposed rule for some requirements, however, as noted EPA has provided additional language to clarify the final regulation. These clarifications have been made in response to comments urging EPA to finalize regulatory requirements that were more precise or sufficiently objective (*i.e.,* a specific standard of performance) to allow a qualified professional engineer to reasonably certify that the requirements of the rule have been met. These specific regulatory clarifications are discussed throughout this section.

A further change is that the final rule requires facilities to periodically reassess several elements of the structural integrity performance standards (*i.e.,* re-assess every five years). Finally, in contrast to the programs established by MSHA and FEMA, the final rule establishes certain minimum requirements for all CCR surface impoundments. This is based on the fact that, unlike the dams regulated under other federal programs, the material in all CCR units is harmful, so even small releases can present environmental and human health concerns. But the majority of the structural integrity requirements vary depending on whether the CCR surface impoundment or lateral expansion exceeds particular size thresholds. The rulemaking record clearly demonstrates that these larger CCR surface impoundments present a greater risk of catastrophic failure, and therefore require a more robust set of regulatory requirements to ensure their continued structural integrity. The final rule's implementation of a size threshold for structural integrity requirements is consistent with the approach taken by the majority of dam safety programs and regulation.

These modifications are being made to better reflect the protections necessary to ensure that: (1) Structural integrity is maintained throughout the operational life of a CCR unit; and (2) the risk of catastrophic failure is minimized. The changes being made in this rule have been directly influenced by comments received, the observations and the conclusions drawn from EPA's Assessment Program, and the recommendations made by both MSHA and FEMA regarding dam safety. They are also generally consistent with the regulatory requirements of many other state and other federal agencies regulating dam safety.

1. Overview of Technical Criteria

Except for incised units, owners or operators of all existing and new CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion of these CCR units are required to: (1) Place a permanent identification marker on or immediately adjacent to the CCR units with the name associated with the CCR unit and the name of the owner or operator of the CCR unit; (2) conduct an initial hazard potential assessment to determine the current hazard potential classification of

[80] For example, EPA relied on hazard potential to trigger the requirement for an Emergency Action Plan, which will identify the actions necessary to minimize damage to life and property. As damage to life and property are the factors directly addressed in hazard potential classification, reliance on the classification is an appropriate determinant for this requirement.

the CCR unit; (3) conduct periodic (*i.e.,* every five years) hazard potential re-assessments; (4) develop an Emergency Action Plan (EAP) if the hazard potential classification of the CCR unit is classified as either a high- or significant hazard potential; and (5) maintain the CCR unit with vegetated slopes or other forms of slope protection.

Owners or operators of CCR surface impoundments that either have a height of five feet or more and a storage volume of 20 acre feet or more, or a height of 20 feet or more are required to comply with the following additional structural integrity criteria: (1) Document the design and construction of the CCR surface impoundment; (2) conduct an initial structural stability assessment; (3) conduct an initial safety factor assessment; and (4) conduct periodic (not to exceed five years) structural stability and safety factor assessments.[81] Owners and operators of CCR units that fail to make the safety factor assessment or fail to meet the factors of safety specified in the rule must stop placing CCR in the unit and initiate closure.

The structural integrity requirements of the final rule require the compilation of construction history of the existing CCR surface impoundment within one year of the effective date of the rule.

Within two months of the effective date of the rule, the structural integrity requirements (§ 257.73) state that the owner or operator must install a permanent marker on the existing CCR surface impoundment. This timeframe is being promulgated as proposed, as EPA did not receive comments on the timeframe for installation of a permanent marker.

2. Structural Integrity Requirements Applicable to All CCR Surface Impoundments

a. Hazard Potential Classification Assessments

A hazard potential classification provides an indication of the potential for danger to life, development, or the environment in the event of a release of CCR from a surface impoundment. In this rule, an owner or operator of any existing or new CCR surface impoundment or any lateral expansion of a CCR surface impoundment must determine which of the following hazard potential classifications characterizes their particular CCR unit.[82] These classifications are: a high hazard potential CCR surface impoundment, a significant hazard potential CCR surface impoundment; and a low hazard potential CCR surface impoundment and are defined as follows:

- *High hazard potential CCR surface impoundment* means a diked surface impoundment where failure or mis-operation will probably cause loss of human life.
- *Significant hazard potential CCR surface impoundment* means a diked surface impoundment where failure or mis-operation results in no probable loss of human life, but can cause economic loss, environmental damage, disruption of lifeline facilities, or impact other concerns.
- *Low hazard potential CCR surface impoundment* means a diked surface impoundment where failure or mis-operation results in no probable loss of life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the surface impoundment's owner's property.

Owners and operators of all CCR surface impoundments must determine each unit's hazard potential classification through a hazard potential classification assessment. Hazard potential classification assessments must be certified by a qualified professional engineer and documentation must be provided that supports the basis for the current hazard potential rating. An initial hazard potential assessment must be conducted within one year of the effective date of the rule for existing units and prior to the initial receipt of CCR in the unit for new units or lateral expansions. Hazard potential classifications, structural stability assessments, and safety factor assessments require significant planning and coordination, such as detailed site-work and investigations, modeling and analysis, design and construction planning and implementation, and post-construction investigation. Many of these efforts take several months to complete, compounded by the fact that much of the work cannot be completed in cold-weather or heavy-rain seasons.

As commenters noted, it is imperative that the owner or operator maintain a current assessment of a unit's hazard potential classification, rather than develop a single one-time classification ''for which the facility was designed.'' (See proposed § 257.71(d)(10).) Moreover, FEMA recommends that a unit's hazard potential classification should be reviewed no less frequently than every five years in order to take into account changes in the factors that are the basis for which a hazard potential classification is made (*e.g.,* changed reservoir or downstream development).[83] Based on this information, EPA determined that a periodic reassessment of a CCR surface impoundment's hazard potential classification is a necessary component in maintaining the accuracy of the unit's hazard potential classification, as well as the overall safety of the unit. Consequently, EPA is requiring the owner or operator of a CCR surface impoundment to reassess the hazard potential classifications of their CCR unit and to have that classification, certified by a qualified professional engineer, at least every five years.

EPA has continued to rely on FEMA requirements as the basis for general CCR surface impoundment safety requirements, *e.g.,* inflow design flood selection, inspection criteria, earthquake analyses and design for several reasons: (1) Structural failure risks for CCR surface impoundments are similar to the risks from the larger dam universe for which FEMA intends its guidance; and (2) risks to downstream development from CCR surface impoundment failures are equal or similar to those presented by other types of dams' failures.

In this rule, hazard potential classifications define the consequences in the event of a failure of a CCR surface impoundment. The classification is separate from the structural stability of a CCR unit or the likelihood of the impoundment failing. A surface impoundment that meets or exceeds all of the structural stability criteria and safety factors of this rule would still be classified as ''high hazard potential'' if, in the event of failure, loss of life would be likely to occur.

[81] *Height* means the vertical measurement from the downstream toe of the CCR surface impoundment at its lowest point to the lowest elevation of the crest of the CCR surface impoundment.

[82] Incised CCR surface impoundments are not required to perform a hazard potential classification assessment because hazard potential classifications are based on the failure of a dam, diked surface impoundment, or other water-retaining structure and the adverse incremental impacts that may result from the failure. Because incised CCR surface impoundments, as defined in this rule, do not have a diked portion which may fail, the incised CCR surface impoundment cannot have a hazard potential classification. This final rule covers CCR surface impoundment failures and releases due to other potential failure modes (*i.e.,* which do not pose an immediate catastrophic threat to human health or the environment), such as a release through the liner of the unit or through failure of underlying structures, in the location restrictions, design criteria, and operating criteria of the rule.

[83] See: *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Hazard Potential Classification for Dams,* Federal Emergency Management Agency (''FEMA'') (reprinted January 2004). Under the FEMA dam safety classification system, a ''low hazard potential classification'' means that failure or mis-operation of the impoundment ''results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to owner's property.''

The hazard potential classification of the CCR surface impoundments is an essential element in determining how to properly design, construct, operate, and maintain a CCR surface impoundment. As such, the final rule bases the stringency of some technical requirements, in part, on the potential for adverse impacts on the failure of the CCR unit, as quantified by the hazard potential classification of this rule. Specifically, the requirements become more stringent as the potential for loss of life and/or property damage increases. This is reflected in both the criteria established under the structural stability assessments, *.e.g.,* where the combined capacity of all spillways must adequately manage flow during and following peak discharge from the specified inflow design flood based on the hazard potential classification of the unit—and in the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements, which are similarly specified based on the hazard potential classification of the CCR unit (see §§ 257.73(d)(2)(v); 257.74(d)(2)(v) and 257.82 respectively).[84] Additionally, high and significant hazard potential CCR surface impoundments must develop a written Emergency Action Plan which establishes emergency action procedures in the event of a previously defined emergency.

b. Emergency Action Plan

An Emergency Action Plan (EAP) is a document that identifies potential emergency conditions at a CCR surface impoundment and specifies actions to be followed to minimize loss of life and property damage. Typically an EAP includes: (1) Actions the owner or operator will take to moderate or alleviate a problem at the CCR unit; (2) actions the owner or operator will take, in coordination with emergency management authorities, to respond to incidents or emergencies related to the CCR surface impoundment; (3) procedures owner or operators will follow to issue early warning and notification message to responsible downstream emergency management authorities; (4) inundation maps to allow owners and operators of the CCR unit and emergency management authorities to identify critical infrastructure and population-at-risk sites that may require protective measures, warning and evacuation planning; and (5) delineation of the responsibilities of all those involved in managing an incident or emergency and how the responsibilities should be coordinated and implemented.[85] As FEMA guidance suggests, and EPA reiterates here, the level of detail in the EAP should be commensurate with the potential impact of a surface impoundment failure or other operational incident (*e.g.,* its hazard potential classification). A surface impoundment with low potential hazard impact should not require an extensive evaluation or be subject to an extensive planning process, while high-hazard and significant hazard surface impoundments would typically require a much larger emergency planning effort. In addition, high hazard and significant hazard surface impoundments tend to involve more entities that must coordinate responsibilities and greater efforts would generally be necessary to effectively respond to an incident with such a surface impoundment than to a similar incident involving a low-hazard surface impoundment. As such, every EAP must be tailored to specific site conditions.

EPA is promulgating, as proposed, a provision that requires any CCR surface impoundment that is determined by the owner or operator, through the certification by a qualified professional engineer, to be either a high hazard potential CCR surface impoundment or a significant hazard potential CCR surface impoundment to prepare and maintain a written EAP. While EPA agrees that the level of detail contained in an EAP should be commensurate with its hazard potential rating, EPA has concluded that at a minimum, the EAP must: (1) Define responsible persons and the actions to be taken in the event of a CCR surface impoundment-safety emergency; (2) provide contact information for emergency responders, including a map which delineates the downstream area which would be affected in the event of a failure and a physical description of the CCR surface impoundment; (3) include provisions for an annual face-to-face meeting or exercise between representatives of the owner or operator of the CCR unit and the local emergency responders; and (4) define conditions that initiate implementation of the EAP and define emergency response actions which must be implemented upon the detection of these conditions, including all persons responsible for the implementation of the emergency response actions. The first three of these four requirements were proposed as part of the EAP and are being promulgated without revision. The fourth requirement, which requires facilities to explicitly define the conditions by which the EAP is activated, was inadvertently omitted from the proposal, and is being added to the final rule to ensure that the EAP includes at least the basic requirements necessary to function effectively.

The owner or operator must amend the written EAP whenever there is a change in conditions that would substantially affect the written EAP in effect, *e.g.,* change in personnel, change in emergency responder contact information, a change in the CCR surface impoundments' designation from a significant-hazard potential classification to a high-hazard potential classification, or the vertical expansion of the CCR unit (*i.e.,* increase in the amount of CCR that potentially could be released.) Consistent with the requirements for hazard potential classification reassessments, the Agency is requiring, at a minimum that the EAP be reassessed at least every five years. If an owner or operator determines that, as part of it periodic hazard potential re-assessment that the unit no longer is classified as a high-hazard or a significant-hazard potential classification, but is now classified as a low hazard potential CCR surface impoundment, then the owner or operator of the CCR unit is no longer subject to the requirement to prepare and maintain an EAP, effective when such documentation is placed into the facility's operating record. If, however, during the reassessment effort it is determined that an existing CCR unit classified as a low hazard potential has been re-classified as either a significant-hazard or high-hazard potential, the owner or operation must prepare an EAP for the CCR unit within six months of completing such a periodic hazard potential re-assessment.

Although the owner or operator is responsible for developing and maintaining the EAP, which must be certified by a qualified professional engineer, the plan should be developed and implemented in close coordination with all applicable emergency management authorities, including the appropriate local, state, and federal authorities. Generally, these coordination efforts, along with the EAP, provide emergency management authorities with the necessary information to facilitate the implementation of their responsibilities, and so, it is vital that the development of the EAP be coordinated with emergency responders and other entities, agencies, and jurisdictions, as

[84] A high-hazard potential impoundment, for example, must be designed with sufficient spillway capacity to manage flow from the probable maximum flood, whereas a low hazard potential unit need only account for a 100 year flood.

[85] See: ''Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Emergency Action Planning for Dams,'' FEMA 64/July 2013.A.

appropriate. After the initial EAP has been developed and placed in the operating record and on the owner or operator's internet site, it should be periodically reviewed and updated on a regular basis, as it can become outdated and ineffective. While the Agency is only requiring the EAP to be re-assessed every five years, it is recommended that the EAP be reviewed at least annually for appropriateness, accuracy, and adequacy so as to remain current. EPA recommends that the EAP be promptly updated to address changes in personnel, contact information and/or significant changes to the facility or emergency procedures. Even if no revisions are necessary, the review should be documented.

The initial EAP must be prepared within 18 months from the effective date of the rule. In order to prepare an EAP, the owner or operator must accurately and comprehensively identify potential failure modes and at-risk development, and therefore completion of the emergency action plan needs to follow the completion of the initial hazard potential classification, structural stability assessment, and safety factor assessments, during which this information will be generated.

c. Vegetated Slopes of Dikes and Surrounding Areas

EPA proposed to require both new and existing CCR surface impoundments that exceed the MSHA size thresholds to document the slope protection measures that have been adopted and to compute the minimum factors of safety for slope stability, in order to support the certification from an independent professional engineer that the unit has been designed in accordance with ''generally accepted engineering standards.'' EPA is promulgating the requirement that all CCR surface impoundments have adequate slope protection because EPA determined through the Assessment Program that slope protection is an essential element in preventing slope erosion and subsequent deterioration of CCR unit slopes. EPA is requiring slope protection for all units, not just units exceeding the size threshold of the final rule, because EPA has identified that slope protection on CCR units is a generally accepted good practice which reduces the occurrence of erosion, degradation of surface waters due to run-off from the CCR unit, enhances slope stability, and that vegetated cover is an easily accomplished practice in the vast majority of climates where CCR surface impoundments are located. In conducting the Assessment Program, the protective cover of slopes of the CCR surface impoundment was determined to be relevant to the overall condition rating of all units, irrespective of size. This is consistent with FEMA guidance, which also lays out specifications for the ideal vegetative cover for a dam. EPA has adopted this requirement to be consistent with its findings from the Assessment Program, and in response to comments, and has elaborated on the slope protection measures necessary to achieve the factors of safety. The final rule provides performance standards drawn primarily from FEMA guidance, as applied during the Assessment Program.

All CCR surface impoundments are required to be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained with adequate slope protection to protect against surface erosion at the site. Slope protection is necessary to ensure that dike or embankment erosion does not occur. Additionally, slope protection is required of all CCR surface impoundments to maintain the stability of the CCR surface impoundment slope under rapid drawdown events [86] and low pool conditions of water bodies that may abut the CCR surface impoundment and are outside the control of the owner or operator, *e.g.,* a natural river which the slopes of the CCR surface impoundment run down to and abut. The slope protection can act as a stabilizer in the slope of the embankment during rapid drawdown events. Adequate slope protection can be achieved in most climates through simple vegetation, typically a healthy, dense stand of low-growing grass, or other similar vegetative cover. In arid climates where the upkeep of vegetation is inhibited, alternate forms of slope protection, including rip-rap, or rock-armor is typically used. Additional slope protective measures are available and effective in certain circumstances, including but not limited to rock, wooden pile, or concrete revetments, vegetated wave berms, concrete facing, gabions, geotextiles, or fascines.

The owner or operator must ensure that the slopes of the CCR surface impoundment are protected from erosion by appropriate engineering slope protection measures. It is recommended throughout embankment technical literature that vegetative cover not be permitted to root too deeply, precipitating internal embankment issues. The rule requires a vegetative cover limit to prevent the establishment of rooted vegetation, such as a tree or a bush on the CCR surface impoundment slope. EPA has concluded that a vegetative cover of no more than six inches above the face of the embankment is adequate and is the uppermost limit for vegetative cover height for this final rule. In developing this requirement, EPA was strongly influenced by information contained in the FEMA document entitled, ''Technical Manual for Dam Owners: Impacts of Plants on Earthen Dams'' [87] in determining an appropriate vegetative cover height for CCR surface impoundments. Six inches represents a vegetative height which prevents any trees, bushes, or shrubbery from rooting deeply enough to warrant additional removal measures outside of simple mowing. Furthermore, the height prescribed by the final rule represents a maximum height of vegetative cover to allow for adequate observation of the slope of the CCR unit during inspection. Vegetative cover in excess of six inches above the slope of the dike would prevent the adequate observation of the slope of the CCR unit and detection of structural concerns such as animal burrows and minor sloughs, amongst others concerns. Consistent with FEMA guidance, as applied during the Assessment Program, other slope protection, such as rock armoring or vegetated berms, would also be considered adequate.[88]

3. Structural Integrity Criteria Applicable to CCR Surface Impoundments Exceeding a Specific Size Threshold

The structural integrity criteria discussed in this section of the preamble apply to existing and new CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion with: (1) A height of five feet or more and a storage volume of 20 acre-feet or more; or (2) a height of 20 feet or more. The rule defines *height* as the vertical measurement from the downstream toe of the CCR surface impoundment at its lowest point to the lowest elevation of the crest of the CCR surface impoundment. The *downstream toe* is defined as the junction of the downstream slope or face of the CCR surface impoundment with the ground surface. This final rule considers the lowest elevation of the crest of the CCR

[86] This rapid drawdown is not included in the rule's factors of safety assessments. The protection against rapid drawdown requirement of this provision is concerned with the rapid drawdown of adjacent water bodies acting upon the downstream slope of the CCR surface impoundment rather than the rapid drawdown of the impounded reservoir of the CCR surface impoundment acting upon the upstream slope of the CCR surface impoundment.

[87] *http://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/20130726-1446-20490-2338/fema-534.pdf.*

[88] *http://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/20130726-1446-20490-2338/fema-534.pdf.*

surface impoundment to be the maximum storage elevation of the reservoir or pool of the CCR unit, *e.g.,* the invert of the lowest-elevation spillway. EPA is implementing this size threshold because it comports with thresholds established by other federal and state agencies regulating dam integrity and/or safety. Specifically, for the implementation of the size threshold of this final rule, EPA relied on the identical size parameters, *i.e.,* height of five feet and capacity of 20 acre-feet, which is promulgated in MSHA coal slurry impoundment regulations in 30 CFR 77.216.

In the proposed rule, EPA used the size cut-off promulgated by MSHA in their dam safety requirements for coal slurry impoundments at 30 CFR part 77. In proposing this cut-off, EPA reasoned that the MSHA requirements affecting coal slurry impoundments were directly applicable and relevant to CCR surface impoundments and provided a size threshold that, when applied to the rule's structural integrity criteria, would generally meet RCRA's mandate to ensure protection of human health and the environment by minimizing the potential for catastrophic failure. Specifically, EPA proposed that surface impoundments: (1) Impounding CCR to an elevation of five feet or more above the upstream toe of the structure and can have a storage volume of 20 acre-feet or more; or (2) impounding CCR to an elevation of 20 feet or more above the upstream toe of the structure would be subject to the structural stability criteria. EPA also proposed to define *upstream toe* as the junction of the upstream slope of the dam with the ground surface, with the height of the CCR unit measured from the upstream toe or water-borne toe of the CCR unit.

While little comment was received on adopting this size threshold or the accompanying definition of *upstream toe,* the Agency was concerned that the size threshold presented in the proposed rule did not reflect standard measuring protocols used by other federal agencies and the dam sector in determining the size of a dam or, in the case of this rule, surface impoundment. Of particular concern to the Agency was the fact that EPA's own Assessment Program was measuring the height of a CCR unit from the downstream toe rather than the upstream toe, which was specified in the MSHA regulatory requirement and the subsequent CCR proposed rule.

A review of MSHA, FEMA and the USACE regulations and guidance, as well as the guidance of several state agencies that oversee dam safety, revealed that dam or surface impoundment height is more appropriately measured from the downstream and not the upstream toe of the unit. EPA based this conclusion on the near-universal position of dam safety guidance that the downstream slope height of the dike is of primary concern in the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the dam or surface impoundment. Virtually all of the dam safety regulations, including state and federal guidance and regulations, that EPA reviewed considered measured dam height to be taken from the downstream slope of the dike. Some of these guidance and regulations include FEMA ''Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety,'' U.S. Army Corps ''National Inventory of Dams,'' and MSHA Metal and Nonmetal Tailings and Water Impoundment Inspection requirements in 30 CFR part 56 and § 57.20010.[89] This information, coupled with the information on the methodology used in the Assessments Program, convinced the Agency that a revised description of the CCR surface impoundment size cutoff was necessary, specifically requiring the height of the CCR unit to be measured from the downstream toe.

a. Design and Construction Information

The first element of the structural integrity criteria applicable to CCR units exceeding the specified size threshold requires the owner or operator to compile and place in the operating record design and construction information pertaining to the CCR unit. Among other things, this provision requires the following documentation to be provided by the owner or operator: (1) The name of the owner or operator of the unit; (2) the name of the unit; and (3) any identification number assigned by the state. In addition, it requires that the owner or operator identify: (5) The location of the CCR unit on a U.S. Geological Survey Map or a topographic map of equivalent scale; (6) provide dimensional drawings of the CCR unit with pertinent engineering structures and appurtenances identified; (7) describe the purpose of the CCR unit; and (8) identify the name and size of the watershed affecting the CCR unit, if any. Detailed information is also required documenting: (9) The design and construction of the unit including dates and descriptions of each zone or stage constructed; (10) instrumentation used to monitor the operation of the CCR unit, (11) spillway and diversion design descriptions and construction specifications; and (12) provisions for surveillance, maintenance and repair of the CCR unit.

While these requirements apply to both existing and new CCR surface impoundments, existing CCR surface impoundments are required to compile this information only ''to the extent available,'' within one year of the effective date of the rule. Conversely, new CCR surface impoundments or any lateral expansion must compile all of the information listed prior to the initial receipt of CCR. For existing CCR surface impoundments, EPA acknowledges that much of the construction history of the surface impoundment maybe unknown or lost. EPA's Assessment Program confirmed that many owners or operators of CCR units did not possess documentation on the construction history or operation of the CCR unit. Information regarding construction materials, expansions or contractions of units, operational history, and history of events was frequently difficult for the owners or operators to obtain. The Assessment Program also confirmed the Agency's initial assumption that this information, in many instances, will be difficult to compile. Therefore, in this rule, EPA is using the phrase ''to the extent available'' and clarifying that the term requires the owner or operator to provide information on the history of construction only to the extent that such information is reasonably and readily available. EPA intends facilities to provide relevant design and construction information only if factual documentation exists. EPA does not expect owners or operators to generate new information or provide anecdotal or speculative information regarding the CCR surface impoundment's design and construction history.

There are several other requirements under the design and construction criteria requiring clarification. First, the Agency is amending the requirement that all dimensional drawings of the CCR unit (see § 257.73(b)(vii) and § 257.74(b)(vii)) use a uniform scale of one inch equals 100 feet. After further consideration, EPA has deleted this requirement and has replaced the proposed scale of 1 inch equals 100 feet with the phrase ''at a scale that details engineering structures and appurtenances relevant to the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the CCR unit.'' EPA made this change in response to comments arguing that this level of detail was unnecessary. EPA agrees that, given the extremely large variety in the size of CCR units, a prescriptive scale for all drawings of all CCR units is not necessary in many cases; this level of detail would be excessive for most

[89] *http://www.msha.gov/regs/complian/PILS/2013/PIL13-IV-01.asp.*

units. The Agency is also clarifying, (see § 257.73(b)(2) and § 257.74(b)(2)) that if an owner or operator determines that a significant change has occurred in the information/documentation previously compiled under this provision, the owner or operator must update the relevant information and place it in the operating record.

b. Types of Assessments

A second element of the structural integrity criteria is the requirement for specific technical assessments of the CCR unit. Consistent with the requirements outlined in the proposed rule, two technical assessments are required for all CCR units exceeding the specified size threshold: (1) A structural stability assessment; and (2) a safety factor assessment. The owner or operator of an existing CCR surface impoundment is required to conduct an initial assessment addressing both structural stability and safety factors within one year of the effective date of the rule. New CCR surface impoundments or any lateral expansion of a CCR unit are required to complete the initial assessment prior to placing CCR into the unit. Following the initial assessments, EPA is also requiring periodic re-assessments of both a CCR surface impoundment's structural stability and factors of safety. EPA proposed to require an annual recertification, but in a departure from the proposed rule, EPA is only requiring these re-assessments to be conducted on a regular basis, not to exceed once every five years. In making this regulatory change, the Agency has relied heavily on the dam safety guidance established by FEMA in the document titled, *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety* that a formal inspection, including ''. . . a review to determine if the structures (*i.e.,* CCR surface impoundments) meet current accepted design criteria and practices . . .'' be taken at an interval not to exceed five years. EPA has interpreted this guidance to be applicable to both the structural stability assessment and the safety factor assessment.

A demonstration must be completed within the assessment period for the specific type of assessment. This means that, within this timeframe the owner or operator must demonstrate that the CCR unit meets all of the requirements of each type of assessment, as certified by a qualified professional engineer. It also means that the owner or operator must have taken all measures necessary to bring the unit into compliance with all of the requirements for assessments of this final rule within the assessment period. If the owner or operator cannot demonstrate that the unit meets these factors of safety (or otherwise fails to comply with the structural stability requirements) within the appropriate timeframe, the unit must initiate closure.

i. Periodic Structural Stability Assessments

In order to ensure the proper upkeep and operation of the CCR unit, the owner or operator must demonstrate that the CCR surface impoundment has been designed, constructed, operated and maintained to provide structural stability. Specifically, consistent with the proposal, the final rule requires the owner or operator to demonstrate that the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the CCR surface impoundment is consistent with recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices for the maximum volume of CCR and water that can be impounded therein. As discussed previously, EPA has elaborated on this overall performance standard in response to comments from the engineers who would be required to make these certifications, urging EPA to specify more precisely the standards that must be met. Specifically the final rule focuses on the critical structural aspects of the CCR surface impoundment that EPA identified in the proposed rule, and identifies the minimum elements that a professional engineer must provide engineering details on or otherwise address. In certain cases, the final criteria identify specific engineering performance standards. EPA relied on existing MSHA requirements, FEMA dam safety guidance, and guidance issued by the USACE, as applied throughout EPA's Assessment Program to develop these criteria. Consistent with the proposal, these demonstrations must be certified by a qualified professional engineer. Each of these criteria is discussed in more detail below.

In addition to implementing adequate slope protection against erosion, which is a structural stability requirement applicable to all CCR units, the owner or operator of a CCR surface impoundment exceeding the specified size threshold must demonstrate that the unit, including any vertical and lateral expansions, is constructed with ''stable foundations and abutments.'' A stable foundation is an essential element of surface impoundment construction and prevents differential settlement of the embankment which can result in adverse internal stresses with the embankment cross-section. Soils tend to consolidate when subjected to loadings for extended periods, which can lead to strain incompatibility, a phenomena which prevents the full development of peak strength of the foundation. The stability of foundations and abutments can be determined by engineering monitoring, representative soil sampling, and modeling. Similarly, cohesion between the abutments of the CCR surface impoundment and the embankment of the CCR surface impoundment is critical. Frequently, CCR surface impoundments are subject to cracking and excessive seepage and piping in the groins where the abutment and embankment meet. These adverse conditions may lead to further structural deficiencies which threaten the safety of the CCR surface impoundment.

Consistent with general engineering construction methodologies, the structural stability assessment also requires the owner or operator to determine whether the CCR surface impoundment has been mechanically compacted to a density sufficient to withstand the range of loading conditions in the CCR unit.[90] Compaction of a dike or embankment is considered essential, as the compaction of soils leads to an increase in density and subsequently strength. Soil mechanics theory has established that the density of a soil corresponds to the moisture content and strength of the soil. The rule requires the owner or operator make this determination for all dikes of a CCR surface impoundment.

EPA notes that a number of existing voluntary consensus standards are available that can be useful in making this determination. For example, ASTM D 698 establishes a performance standard of 95% of the maximum standard Proctor density. Similarly, ASTM D 1557 establishes a standard of 90% of the maximum modified Proctor density. Alternatively, in certain instances, such as soils consisting of more than 30% material retained on the ¾ in. sieve, Proctor testing is not appropriate and the relative density criteria can be met. In such cases, EPA recommends a 70% relative density. These specific soil compaction criteria are ubiquitous throughout engineering construction as sufficient to support engineered works based on the requirements. They are also consistent with the standards promulgated by the state of New Mexico's dam safety program in order to ensure proper compaction during construction of new CCR surface impoundments.

EPA recognizes that it would be highly difficult for owners or operators

[90] *http://www.publications.usace.army.mil/Portals/76/Publications/EngineerManuals/EM_1110-2-2300.pdf.*

of older units to certify with any certainty that the unit's construction meets the specific numeric compaction criteria found in the ASTM standards. New units, however, can easily meet these standards, and should therefore be designed and constructed to meet the numeric compaction criteria.

The owner or operator must also design, construct, operate, and maintain the CCR surface impoundment spillway or spillways with appropriate material so as to prevent the degradation of the spillway, as well as to ensure that the CCR surface impoundment has adequate spillway capacity to manage the outflow from a specific inflow design flood. In addition, a demonstration must be made that the CCR surface impoundment has been designed, constructed, operated, and maintained with inflow design flood controls and/or spillway capacity to manage peak discharge during and following inflow design floods. This demonstration is required to ensure the CCR surface impoundments will have adequate hydrologic and hydraulic capacity to prevent such failures as overtopping and excessive internal seepage and erosion. Spillways must be designed to withstand discharge from the inflow design flood without losing their structural form and leading to discharge issues, such as erosion or overtopping of the embankment. This requirement is covered in more detail in the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements for CCR surface impoundments section of this rule.

EPA is not requiring a facility to include any demonstration relating to the potential for rapid, or sudden, drawdown loading condition. Rapid or sudden drawdown is a condition in earthen embankments in which the embankment becomes saturated through seepage in an extended high pool elevation in the reservoir. A threat to the embankment emerges when the reservoir pool is drawn down or lowered at a rate significantly higher than the excess poor water pressure within the embankment can diminish. Typically, rapid drawdown scenarios are considered for embankments with reservoirs used for water supply and management, emergency reservoirs, or agricultural supply, in which the reservoir is rapidly discharged from the structure. In these scenarios, a high pool elevation is maintained in the reservoir in storage months. Subsequently, the water supply is drawn on in months where there is a high demand for the reservoir's contents. This drawing down of the pool can affect the structural stability of the unit. However, the management of CCR surface impoundments differs from that of conventional water supply, emergency, and agricultural reservoirs. The only instance of a rapid drawdown of a CCR surface impoundment which EPA has identified is in the event of a massive release of the reservoir of the CCR surface impoundment due to a failure of the dike of the CCR surface impoundment. In this instance, a massive release has occurred or is occurring. A subsequent failure of the upstream or internal embankment due to this rapid drawdown would only precipitate further embankment failure and not any further release of the contents of the impoundment, as the contents of the surface impoundment would have already been released. In these instances, remediation of a failure in a rapidly drawn-down section would be necessary prior to filling of the unit, but is not a concern precipitating a release of impounded contents.

A second consideration regarding rapid drawdown, however, is the rapid drawdown of a water body adjacent to the slope of the CCR surface impoundment which may periodically inundate the slope. Many CCR surface impoundments are located in areas in which the downstream slope of the CCR surface impoundment runs down to a lake, stream, or river. In such instances, rapid drawdown must be considered for the stability of the downstream slope of the embankment in the event of a rapid drawdown in the lake, stream, or river pool elevation or stage. Because the water ponded against the downstream slope of the CCR surface impoundment provides a stabilizing load on the slope of the CCR surface impoundment, the rapid or gradual loss of this stabilizing force must be considered in the analysis of the CCR surface impoundment. The rule, therefore, requires that existing and new CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansions of such units with a downstream slope that can be inundated by an adjacent water body, such as rivers, streams, or lakes, be constructed with downstream slopes that will maintain structural integrity in events of low pool or rapid drawdown of the adjacent water body. This ensures that the structural integrity of the downstream slope of the CCR surface impoundment will be maintained, even though the conditions of an adjacent surface water body may be outside the owner or operator's control.

ii. Periodic Safety Factor Assessments

As previously discussed, EPA received comment requesting the Agency to supplement the proposed technical criteria to assist owners or operators of CCR surface impoundments in interpreting the factor of safety determination required by proposed § 257.71(d)(12). EPA proposed that facilities compute ''a minimum factor of safety for slope stability of the CCR retaining structure(s),'' and to provide the methods and calculations used to determine each factor of safety. In reviewing the proposed requirement, the Agency agrees that further elaboration on the requirement is necessary to ensure that engineers can accurately assess a CCR unit's structural stability using factor of safety calculations, and would be valuable to ensure a consistent national standard. EPA has therefore revised the criteria to be consistent with the criteria developed and used to assess these impoundments as part of the Assessment Program.

Accordingly, the final rule requires demonstrations of structural integrity using accepted engineering methodologies under specific loading conditions. Owners or operators must conduct and have certified by a qualified professional engineer, an initial assessment, supported by the appropriate engineering calculations, documenting whether the CCR unit achieves the following minimum factors of safety: (1) The calculated static factor of safety under the long-term, maximum storage pool loading condition, which must equal or exceed 1.50; (2) the calculated static factor of safety under the maximum surcharge pool loading condition, which must equal or exceed 1.40; (3) the calculated seismic factor of safety, which must equal or exceed 1.00; and (4) the calculated liquefaction factor of safety, which must equal or exceed 1.20. In addition to the safety factors specified for existing CCR surface impoundments, new CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion must also comply with a fifth safety factor, the calculated static factor of safety under the end-of-construction loading condition, which must equal or exceed 1.30.

The minimum static factors of safety are adopted directly from the USACE's Engineer Manual EM 1110–2–1902 entitled, ''Slope Stability.'' As discussed in more detail in Unit III of this document, EPA relied heavily on this manual and applied these specific factors of safety during its Assessment Program, and it is widely considered the benchmark in the dam engineering community for slope stability and methodology and analysis.

The seismic factor of safety is adopted from review of several dam safety guidance documents, including USACE guidance Engineer Circular 1110–2–6061: Safety of Dams-Policy and Procedures 2204, Engineer Circular

1110–2–6000: Selection of Design Earthquakes and Associated Ground Motions 2008, and Engineer Circular 1110–2–6001: Dynamic Stability of Embankment Dams 2004. EPA also reviewed MSHA's 2009 Engineering and Design Manual for Coal Refuse Disposal Facilities, in particular Chapter 7, ''Seismic Design: Stability and Deformation Analyses.'' These documents are viewed by ASDSO, FEMA and MSHA as generally accepted guidance on how to conduct seismic stability analyses. EPA chose the factor of safety of 1.00 because the 1.00 quantity represents the condition of the slope in which the strength of resistance to loading is equal to the anticipated loading stress acting upon the embankment, or the value which represents stability under the appropriate loading condition.

The liquefaction factor of safety is adopted from review of several dam safety guidance and liquefaction guidance, including ''Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes,'' Idriss and Boulanger, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, 2008,[91] ''Geotechnical and Stability Analyses for Ohio Waste Containment Facilities,'' Ohio EPA, Sept. 14, 2004, Chapter 5,[92] and *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Earthquake Analyses and Design of Dams,* Document 65, FEMA May 2005.[93] EPA also reviewed several technical resources regarding soil liquefaction, including ''Ground Motions and Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes,'' Seed and Idriss, 1982,[94] ''Liquefaction Resistance of Soils: Summary report from the 1996 and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils,'' Youd and Idriss, 2001,[95] and *Seismic Design Guidance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Facilities,* US EPA, Office of Research and Development, 1995. EPA chose a liquefaction factor of safety of 1.20, identifying that consideration of liquefaction potential and post-liquefaction residual strength slope stability included several uncertainties in assumptions and analysis which must be accounted for in a factor of safety above unity (*i.e.,* 1.00). FEMA guidance explicitly states that ''post-liquefaction factors of safety are generally required to be a minimum of 1.2 to 1.3.''

In conjunction with this requirement, EPA continues to require periodic re-assessments of the safety factor calculations, but as discussed, has modified the frequency to be no less than once every five years for all affected CCR units. Periodic reassessments are necessary to account for factors that are subject to change and can adversely affect the structural stability of a CCR unit, *e.g.,* age, use, volume of material contained within, and to reflect the dynamic nature of a CCR surface impoundment and the loads to which the dikes of the CCR surface impoundment may reasonably be expected to become subject to both the requirement to periodically reassess safety factor calculations and the five-year timeframes are consistent with the guidance set forth by other federal agencies in assessing dam safety, including MSHA, FEMA, and the USACE. For example, FEMA's Federal *Guidelines for Dam Safety* explicitly recommends that a dam be formally reassessed at an interval not to exceed every five years, and EPA has adopted this minimum frequency of assessment in this final rule.

(a) General Safety Factor Assessment Considerations

Generally accepted engineering methodologies specify that the determination of the structural stability factors of safety specified above is to be calculated by the qualified professional engineer using conventional analysis procedures or, if necessary, special analysis procedures. Conventional analysis procedures include, but are not limited to, limit equilibrium methods of slope stability analysis, whereas, special analysis procedures include, but are not limited to, finite element methods, finite difference methods, three-dimensional methods, or probabilistic methods. Whichever methodology is used to determine the factors of safety of the CCR surface impoundment, the qualified professional engineer must document the methodology used, as well as the basis for using that methodology, and the analysis must be supported by appropriate engineering calculations.

Limit equilibrium methods compare forces, moments, and stresses which cause instability of the mass of the embankment to those which resist that instability. The principle of the limit equilibrium method is to assume that if the slope under consideration were about to fail, or at the structural limit of failure, then one must determine the resulting shear stresses along the expected failure surface. These determined shear stresses are then compared with the shear strength of the soils along the expected failure surface to determine the factor of safety. Limit equilibrium methods include, but are not limited to, methods of slices. The most commonly applicable method of slices are the ordinary method of slices or Modified Swedish Method, Bishop's Modified Method, force equilibrium methods, Janbu's method, Morgenstern and Price's method, or Spencer's Method.

If conventional analysis procedures yield results that indicate complex failure mechanisms or the need for estimation of displacements, such as the need to determine internal stresses or displacements in an embankment or account for 3-dimensional effects in an embankment, special analysis procedures may be necessary to calculate factors of safety. Special analysis procedures include, but are not limited to: (1) The finite element method; (2) the finite difference method; (3) the three-dimensional limit equilibrium analysis method; or (4) the probabilistic method.[96]

Structural stability factors of safety need to be met in all cross-sections of the CCR surface impoundment since the failure of any cross-section of the CCR surface impoundment can result in the loss of the reservoir and stored CCR material in the CCR surface impoundment. However, it is not necessary to require the facility to fully analyze and calculate factors of safety for all cross sections under the specific loading conditions identified above. Rather, it is sufficient to calculate the factors of safety under both static, seismic, and liquefaction loading conditions only for the critical cross section of the CCR surface impoundment embankment, provided the facility carefully analyzes each cross section to properly identify the critical cross section. EPA has adopted this approach because the critical cross-section(s) represents a ''most-severe'' case and it is reasonably anticipated that all other cross-sections of the embankment will exceed the calculated factors of safety of the critical cross-section(s). The final rule therefore adopts this approach. The final rule

[91] *https://www.eeri.org/products-page/monographs/soil-liquefaction-during-earthquakes-3/.*

[92] *http://epa.ohio.gov/portals/34/document/guidance/gd_660.pdf.*

[93] *http://www.ferc.gov/industries/hydropower/safety/guidelines/fema-65.pdf.*

[94] Seed, H.B., and Idriss, I.M., 1982, ''Ground Motions and Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes,'' Monograph No. 5, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Berkeley, California, pp. 134.

[95] Youd, T.L., Idriss, I.M., 2001, ''Liquefaction Resistance of Soils: Summary report from the 1996 and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils.'' Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, ASCE.

[96] Additional information regarding special analysis methodologies can be found in publications from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Engineering Publications or geotechnical journals and scholarly articles.

defines the critical cross section of the embankment of a CCR surface impoundment to be that which is anticipated to be most susceptible amongst all cross sections of the embankment to structural failure based on several engineering considerations for the given loading condition, such as soil composition of the cross-section, phreatic surface level within the cross section, grade of the upstream and downstream slopes of the cross section, and presence or lack of reinforcing measures in the cross-section as opposed to other cross-sections, such as buttressing or slope protection on the slopes of the cross section. Due to the variance of qualitative and quantitative properties of embankment structural strength, EPA expects that a prudent engineering analysis will need to consider multiple cross sections to ensure proper selection of a critical cross section.

(b) The Calculated Static Factor of Safety Under the Long-Term, Maximum Storage Pool Loading Condition

It is generally accepted practice to analyze the stability of the downstream slope of the dam embankment for steady-state seepage (or steady seepage) conditions with the reservoir at its normal operating pool elevation (usually the spillway crest elevation) since this is the loading condition the embankment will experience most. This condition is called steady seepage with maximum storage pool. The maximum storage pool loading is the maximum water level that can be maintained that will result in the full development of a steady-state seepage condition. Maximum storage pool loading conditions need to be calculated to ensure that the CCR surface impoundment can withstand a maximum expected pool elevation with full development of saturation in the embankment under long-term loading. The final rule requires that the calculated static factor of safety for the critical cross section of the CCR surface impoundment under the long-term maximum storage pool loading condition meet or exceed 1.5. The generally accepted methodology for determining the long-term, maximum storage pool loading condition considers conditions at the CCR surface impoundment that exist for a length of time sufficient for steady-state seepage or hydrostatic conditions to fully develop within the embankment of the CCR unit.[97] The maximum storage pool loading needs to consider a pool elevation in the CCR unit that is equivalent to the lowest elevation of the invert of the spillway, *i.e.,* the lowest overflow point of the perimeter of the embankment. The generally accepted methodology for the calculation of the factors of safety uses shear strengths expressed as effective stress and with pore water pressures that correspond to the long-term condition. Pore-water pressures should be estimated from the most reliable of the following sources: (1) Field measurements of pore pressures in existing slopes; (2) past experience and judgment of the qualified professional engineer; (3) hydrostatic pressure computation for conditions of no flow; or (4) steady-state seepage analysis using flow nets or finite element analyses.

(c) The Calculated Static Factor of Safety Under the Maximum Surcharge Pool Loading Condition

The maximum surcharge pool loading condition is calculated to evaluate the effect of a raised level (*e.g.,* flood surcharge) on the stability of the downstream slope. This ensures that the CCR surface impoundment can withstand a temporary rise in pool elevation above the maximum storage pool elevation for which the CCR surface impoundment may normally be subject under inflow design flood stage, for a short-term until the inflow design flood is passed through the CCR surface impoundment. The final rule requires that the calculated static factor of safety for the critical cross section of the CCR surface impoundment under the long-term maximum surcharge pool loading condition meet or exceed 1.4.

Similar to the long-term, maximum loading condition, a prudent evaluation of the maximum surcharge pool loading condition needs to consider conditions at the CCR unit to exist for a length of time sufficient for steady-state seepage or hydrostatic conditions to fully develop within the embankment of the CCR surface impoundment. The maximum surcharge pool is considered a temporary pool that is higher than the maximum storage pool; the maximum surcharge loading condition should therefore consider a temporary condition in the pool at which the pool exists temporarily above the maximum storage pool elevation in the event of an inflow design flood and spillway discharge condition in the reservoir, *i.e.,* above the lowest invert of the spillway during the anticipated inflow design flood.

(d) The Calculated Seismic Factor of Safety

All CCR surface impoundments, including any lateral expansions that exceed the size threshold must meet a seismic factor of safety equal to or greater than 1.0. EPA has included this requirement because the mechanics and response phenomena of geotechnical structures vary radically under dynamic loading from those under static loading. Consequently, reliance on the factors of safety under static loading is not sufficient to evaluate the structural stability of a CCR surface impoundment. Standard engineering methodology and guidance support EPA's conclusion that adequate seismic analysis of embanked structures is essential to ensure the continued structural stability of a geotechnical structure under dynamic, or seismic, loading is warranted.[98]

As discussed in the section of this preamble addressing the location criteria, all CCR surface impoundments must also be capable of withstanding a design earthquake without damage to the foundation or embankment that would cause a discharge of its contents. To further support the location criteria established in this rule, CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion exceeding a specific height and/or volume threshold must be assessed under seismic loading conditions for a seismic loading event with a 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years, equivalent to a return period of approximately 2,500 years, based on the USGS seismic hazard maps for seismic events with this return period for the region where the CCR unit is located. EPA chose the 2% exceedance probability in 50 years event based on its common use in seismic design criteria throughout engineering. See for example, ASCE 7 *Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, International Building Code.* Moreover, USGS seismic hazard maps, dictate that the life of a structure and the realistic probability of event occurrence be considered in the design of lateral force resisting systems for structures. As discussed in the Regulatory Impact Assessment, the expected life of a CCR surface impoundment can exceed 50 years. Consistent with the location criteria for seismic impact zones, EPA adopted 2% as a reasonable probability of occurrence.

Under standard engineering methodologies, seismic analysis includes several procedures to adequately analyze the structural

[97] U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ''Slope Stability'' manual.

[98] *E.g.,* FEMA's *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Earthquake Analyses and Design of Dams.*

strength of a CCR surface impoundment during dynamic, *i.e.,* seismic, loading. Such analyses would typically need to include the appropriate characterization of ground motions at the site of the CCR surface impoundment for the 2% probability in 50 years seismic event.[99] In addition, the peak ground acceleration (PGA), velocity, and displacement should be selected using historic records, site-specific observations, or magnitude-distance attenuation relations. Additionally, the analysis would need to include an appropriate duration of earthquake, considering accelerograms for the anticipated event. Appropriate elastic response spectra should be selected using engineering methodology for selection, such as the Newmark-Hall Spectrum or other appropriate published spectra, USGS Probabilistic Maps, or site-specific response spectra.

(e) The Calculated Liquefaction Factor of Safety

All CCR surface impoundments, including any lateral expansions that exceed the size threshold and have been determined to contain soils susceptible to liquefaction must meet a liquefaction factor of safety equal to or greater than 1.20. A prudent engineering analysis of structural stability also includes a liquefaction potential analysis and analysis of post-liquefaction static factors of safety. As discussed previously, liquefaction is a phenomenon which typically occurs in loose, saturated or partially-saturated soils in which the effective stress of the soils reduces to zero, corresponding to a total loss of shear strength of the soil. The most common occurrence of liquefaction is in loose soils, typically sands. The liquefaction FOS determination in the final rule is used to determine if a CCR unit would remain stable if the soils of the embankment of the CCR unit were to experience liquefaction. Liquefaction analysis is only necessary in instances where CCR surface impoundments show, through representative soil sampling, construction documentation, or anecdotal evidence from personnel with knowledge of the CCR unit's construction, that soils of the embankment are susceptible to liquefaction.

EPA has included this requirement because the mechanics and response phenomena of geotechnical structures vary radically following induced liquefaction, *i.e.,* post-liquefaction. Similar to the requirement for seismic factors of safety, liquefaction factors of safety are necessary because reliance on static loading is not sufficient to evaluate the structural stability of a CCR surface impoundment. Standard engineering methodology and guidance support EPA's conclusion that adequate liquefaction potential analyses and post-liquefaction residual strength slope stability analyses of embanked structures is essential to ensure the continued structural stability of a geotechnical structure following dynamic loading.

Under standard engineering methodologies, liquefaction potential analysis and post-liquefaction stability analysis includes several procedures to adequately analyze the structural strength of a CCR surface impoundment. Because only certain soils, such as loose sands, are susceptible to liquefaction, the rule requires only embankments constructed of such soils identified through liquefaction potential analysis to meet liquefaction factors of safety. Such liquefaction potential analysis would need to include proper soil characterization of the embankment soils for soil age and origin, fines content and plasticity index, water content, saturation, and maximum current, past, and anticipated future phreatic surface levels within the embankment, foundation, or abutments, location beneath the natural ground surface, and penetration resistance whether through standard penetration testing (SPT) or, ideally, cone penetration testing (CPT). Post-liquefaction stability analysis would need to include detailed characterization of the site conditions, identification of the minimum liquefaction-inducing forces based on soil characterization, determination of seismic effect on liquefied layers of the embankment, and calculation of factors of safety against each liquefied layer of the embankment.

(f) The Calculated Static Factor of Safety Under the End-of-Construction Loading Condition

The End-of-Construction loading condition must be calculated for new CCR surface impoundments to ensure that the CCR surface impoundment can withstand a ''first-filling'' of the embankment, during which time the embankment first become saturated and is subject to phreatic flow through the cross-section.

Embankments are typically constructed in layers with soils at or above their optimum moisture content that undergo internal consolidation because of the weight of the overlying layers. Embankment layers may become saturated during construction as a result of consolidation of the layers or by rainfall. Because of the low permeability of fine-grained soils of which many embankments are constructed and the relatively short time for construction of the embankment, there can be little drainage of the water from the soil during construction: resulting in the development of significant pore pressures. Soils with above optimum moisture content will develop pore pressures more readily when compacted than soils with moisture contents below optimum. In general, the most severe construction loading condition is at the end of construction.

The final rule requires that the calculated static factor of safety for the critical cross section of the CCR surface impoundment under end of construction loading conditions meet or exceed 1.30. The End-of-Construction loading condition is analyzed for new construction under their initial filling condition, following the completion of construction. Undrained shear strength conditions are typically assumed for the End-of-Construction loading condition. Both the upstream and downstream slopes of the embankment are analyzed for this condition

(g) Failure To Demonstrate Minimum Safety Factors or Failure To Complete a Timely Safety Factor Assessment

As previously discussed, the rule requires an owner or operator to document that the calculated factors of safety for each CCR surface impoundment achieve the minimum safety factors specified in the rule. For any CCR surface impoundment that does not meet these requirements, the owner or operator must either take any engineering measure necessary to ensure that the unit meets the requirements by the rule's deadlines, or cease placement of CCR and non-CCR waste into the unit and initiate closure of such CCR unit as provided in section 257.102 within six months. Similarly, if an owner or operator fails to complete the initial safety factor assessment or any subsequent periodic factor safety assessment by the deadlines established in the rule, the owner or operator must cease placing CCR and non-CCR waste into the unit and initiate closure within six months.

(h) Vertical Expansions of CCR Surface Impoundments and Structural Integrity Criteria

It is not uncommon for the owner or operator to raise the crest of a CCR surface impoundment to accommodate the additional capacity needs of the

[99] FEMA Doc. 65 ''Earthquake Analyses and Design of Dams;'' *http://www.ferc.gov/industries/hydropower/safety/guidelines/fema-65.pdf.*

facility. The record documents that CCR surface impoundments are commonly expanded from the original design or as-built construction, through such ''vertical expansions,'' including where a CCR surface impoundment changes from a ''small'' CCR unit (*i.e.,* below the height and/or volume threshold) to a ''large'' CCR unit (*i.e.,* exceeding the height and/or volume threshold). In these situations, the owner or operator of the CCR unit becomes subject to additional structural integrity requirements as a result of the vertical expansion. Realizing that these newly created CCR units will require some time to meet the structural integrity requirements, the Agency is allowing one year from the completion of the vertical expansion for the owner or operator to comply with the requirements of §§ 257.73 or 257.74, as applicable.

F. Operating Criteria—Air Criteria

EPA proposed to require CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion to control the creation of fugitive dust. Specifically, EPA proposed that facilities must ensure that fugitive dust either not exceed the standard of 35 μg/m^3, established as the level of the 24-hour National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for fine particulate matter (PM–2.5), or any alternative standard established pursuant to applicable requirements developed under a State Implementation Plan (SIP) approved or promulgated by the Administrator pursuant to section 110 of the CAA (see 75 FR 55175). Consistent with the numerical standard, EPA proposed to require that CCR units be managed to control the wind dispersal of dust, and that CCR landfills also be required to emplace wet conditioned CCR (*i.e.,* wetting CCR with water to a moisture-content that prevents wind dispersal and facilitates compaction, but does not result in free liquids) into the unit. EPA also required that documentation of the measures taken to comply with the requirements be certified by an independent registered professional engineer. EPA proposed these requirements based on the results of a screening level analysis of the risks posed by fugitive dust from CCR landfills, which showed that without fugitive dust controls, levels at nearby locations could exceed 35 μg/m^3, established as the level of the 24-hour PM 2.5 NAAQS for fine particulate. These measures were also intended to reduce the excessive cancer risks associated with the inhalation of hexavalent chromium. This potential risk would apply to over six million people who live within the census population data ''zip code tabulation areas'' for the 495 rule-affected electric utility plant locations. (See 75 FR 35215.) [100]

As part of the proposal, EPA solicited comments on the following fugitive dust issues: (1) The location of air monitoring stations near CCR landfills or CCR surface impoundments; and (2) information on any techniques, such as wetting, compaction, or daily cover that are or can be employed to reduce exposures to fugitive dust. The Agency received no information from commenters on either of these issues.

The majority of comments received, however, took issue with the proposed technical standard of 35 ug/m^3. Commenters argued that, as proposed, the standard would be impossible to implement because the Agency provided no information on particle size, form of the standards, whether an averaging period is available, point of compliance or how one considers upwind sources. More generally, however, commenters argued that the proposed provisions were unnecessary because fugitive dust issues were adequately addressed by existing air rules through the development and implementation of NAAQS, such as PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. These same commenters acknowledged, however, that if the Agency established a criterion to control fugitive dusts, a more appropriate and reasonable standard could be based on best management practices or BMPs. To that end, commenters offered information suggesting that CCR landfills typically used compaction, regular wetting and temporary covers in conjunction with visual air monitoring to effectively control fugitive dust at their facilities, and that these practices were included in facility operating plans.

As discussed in the proposed rule, EPA's decision to address fugitive dust was based on a peer review of the 2010 draft Risk Assessment, 2007 NODA stakeholder comments, photographic documentation of fugitive dust associated with the management of CCR, Agency actions to control fugitive emissions during the clean-up of the December 2008 TVA Kingston spill, and OSHA's Material Safety Data Sheets (now *Safety Data Sheets* (*SDS*)) requirements for coal ash. These lines of evidence have been bolstered since the proposal, by evidence collected during the eight 2010 CCR public hearings, where stakeholders provided extensive feedback about fugitive dust impacts associated with CCR management at facilities adjacent to their residences, and by documented reports on fugitive dust issues provided by citizen groups.[101] The stakeholders called for federal oversight to address those instances where complaints were seemingly ignored by state regulators and/or where state administrative enforcement measures failed to compel the utilities to effectively amend their dust emission control management practices. The Agency followed up on the complaints with state agencies and compiled a preliminary database on documented and alleged fugitive dust damage cases.[102]

In support of this rule, EPA compiled records of over 20 documented fugitive dust cases, in addition to several alleged cases that could not be verified. The documented cases indicate that fugitive dust concerns arise in all phases of the CCR life cycle—from conveyor belt transfer at the coal-fired power plant, through stockpiling and transport for disposal/beneficial use, and up to final disposition. Fugitive dust also is a potential concern associated with both—landfills and surface impoundments. Whereas a nexus between fugitive dust impacts and CCR landfill operations was to be expected, EPA discovered that fugitive dust was also of concern at CCR surface impoundments, either under conditions of windy winter spells affecting CCR exposed above or next to the CCR surface impoundment boundary, or due to the total CCR surface impoundment evaporation in arid areas.

Very few studies have been undertaken to test the health impacts caused by fugitive dust emissions, and of those few, due to inherent limitations, all failed to prove that fugitive dust was the cause of the documented health concerns. For example, in the wake of the January

[100] As evidenced in 42 U.S.C. 6971(f), Congress intended that the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) be able to enforce its regulations to protect workers exposed to hazardous waste and that EPA and OSHA would work together to ensure that. EPA is clarifying that it intends that the CCR disposal rule not preempt applicable OSHA standards designed to protect workers exposed to CCRs; thus EPA's final rule on CCR disposal will apply in addition to any applicable OSHA standards. The Agency has added specific regulatory language in this section to address this intent.

[101] For instance, photographic evidence provided by Susan Holmes, the Bokoshe Environmental Cause Group (B.E. Cause), Bokoshe, Oklahoma. See Earthjustice's brief background coverage at: *http://earthjustice.org/blog/2011-april/not-having-fun-in-bokoshe-ok*, and ABC News' *Oklahoma Town Fears Cancer, Asthma May Be Linked to Dump Site,* March 29, 2011: *http://abcnews.go.com/US/oklahoma-town-fears-cancer-asthma-linked-dump-site/story?id=13240312*.

[102] A compilation of damage cases can be found in the docket supporting this rule.

2005 coal ash pile collapse at the Rostosky Ridge Road, in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, both the federal and county studies [103] failed to test during this period and missed the narrow exposure window that would have possibly demonstrated a link between the event and the short-term health symptoms (*e.g.,* sore throat, cough, fever, nausea, fatigue, diarrhea, and headaches) contracted by residents who ultimately removed approximately 1,500 tons of fly ash from their properties immediately after the incident without the benefit of any protective respiratory gear. The federal and county studies also found no evidence of long-term arsenic poisoning of the tested individuals. For recurring instances of CCR dispersion in the air at the Indian River Power Plant, Millsboro, Delaware, three consecutive state studies tentatively established other risk factors as the probable cause for a lung cancer cluster in a down-wind location of the presumable source term (CCR fugitive dust blowing of a landfill and stack emissions).[104] Critics claim that these studies used too small of a sample, and were not designed to capture the impact of long-term exposure to pollution.[105]

Nevertheless, in eleven other cases, states adopted measures to address concerns from fugitive dust emissions; these included conducting lung-cancer cluster and other health studies, conducting particle dispersion studies, issuing Notices of Violation and Consent Orders to the responsible facilities, waiving landfill cover exemptions, and requiring dust management plans for newly permitted CCR landfills. In addition, in several instances, citizens filed lawsuits or reached an out-of-court settlement with the primary responsible party; and in one case, OSHA imposed a steep fine on the owners of a facility manufacturing abrasive blasting and roofing materials from slag produced at a nearby coal-fired power plant, for willfully exposing their workers to dangerously high levels of hazardous dust, and for failing to provide adequate breathing protection and training for workers at the facility. According to stakeholder allegations, fugitive dusts generated by these same materials also adversely impacted residents in the facility's immediate vicinity.

As previously stated, many commenters argued that the proposed numeric particulates standard was incompatible with the air quality requirements established under the States' Implementation Plans (SIPs) or with provisions set up by the states in their Title V Clean Air Permits to the power producers. In addition, the commenters argued that the proposed standard lacked technical details to facilitate effective implementation, and that implementation of the standard required specialized equipment and advanced training to carry out a judicious reading and interpretation of opacity, a proxy measure for the level of fugitive dust emissions. In light of these comments, EPA re-evaluated the existing CAA standards applicable to these units; 40 CFR 70.2 identifies fossil-fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million BTU/hour heat input as potential sources of fugitive dust (PM sources) that must be covered by state permitting, and 40 CFR 70.3 stipulates that fugitive emissions from a part 70 source shall be included in the permit application and the part 70 permit in the same manner as stack emissions, regardless of whether the source category is included in the list of sources contained in the definition of major source. Based on these applicable CAA requirements, the Agency agrees that the adoption of a PM standard under the final rule would entail a potential for duplication or inconsistency with applicable state-established standards in SIP permits.

EPA also acknowledges the challenges involved in measuring the proposed compliance standard. Because fugitive dust is emitted from non-point sources, it cannot be easily measured by conventional methods. Usually, regulations developed by the states to control fugitive dust stipulate that no person or source shall cause or allow, from any activity, any emissions of fugitive particulate matter that are visible to an observer who looks horizontally along the source's property line. A quantitative measurement of fugitive dust levels (EPA's Reference Method 9) would require measuring opacity, which, as the commenters noted, necessitates specialized technical training, trainee certification, and judicious application of instrumentation.

Therefore, rather than requiring a potentially redundant and challenging-to-implement quantitative standard, EPA is substituting a performance standard for fugitive dust control. This standard requires owners or operators of a CCR unit to adopt measures that will effectively minimize CCR from becoming airborne at the facility, including CCR fugitive dust originating from CCR units, CCR piles, roads, and other CCR management activities. The Agency considers this standard to be consistent with the intent of the proposed rule, with the added advantage of allowing facilities the flexibility to determine the appropriate measures to achieve regulatory compliance at their individual site. This standard and the accompanying regulatory requirements supporting its implementation, will achieve the statutory obligation of ''*no reasonable probability of adverse effects on human health and the environment.''*

As in the proposal, the Agency is also requiring documentation of the measures taken to comply with the technical standard in a ''CCR fugitive dust control plan'' (herein referred to as ''plan''). Consistent with the proposal, the plan must be certified by a qualified professional engineer and placed in the operating record and on the owner or operators publicly accessible internet site. The plan requires owners or operators to elaborate on the types of activities applicable and appropriate for the conditions at the facility that will be employed to minimize CCR from becoming airborne at the facility. Examples of control measures that may be appropriate include: Locating CCR inside an enclosure or partial enclosure; operating a water spray or fogging system; reducing fall distances at material drop points; using wind barriers, compaction, or vegetative covers; establishing and enforcing reduced vehicle speed limits; paving and sweeping roads; covering trucks transporting CCR; reducing or halting operations during high wind events; or applying a daily cover.

The initial plan must be completed by the effective date of the rule (*i.e.,* within six months of publication). Because this is an initial plan, and because it must be completed within a short timeframe, EPA acknowledges that the facility may only be able to present its initial judgment of the measures that it anticipates are likely to be effective based on the information that is readily available within this six month

[103] (i) *Coal Fly Ash Landslide, Forward Township, Allegheny County, Pennsylvania,* ASTDR Health Consultation June 1, 2006: *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/CoalFlyAshLandslide/CoalFlyAshLandslideHC060106.pdf* (ii) *Results of the Health Investigation Following Fly Ash Contamination in Forward Township, Allegheny County, Pennsylvania,* Allegheny County Health Department, July 2005: *http://www.achd.net/air/pubs/pdf/Forward%20Fly%20Ash%20Study%202005.pdf.*

[104] *Millsboro Inhalation Exposure and Biomonitoring Study.* State of Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Department of Health and Social Services, Dover (RTI Project 0213061), DE, May 2013: *http://www.dnrec.delaware.gov/Admin/Documents/Millsboro_Inhalation_Exposure_and_Biomonitoring_Study_Final_Repor_05282013.pdf.*

[105] *Critic chides cancer study: Indian River plant results called lame.* Delawareonline, May 28, 2013: *http://www.delawareonline.com/article/20130528/NEWS/305280081/.*

timeframe. EPA anticipates that owners or operators may need to revise the plan as they gain additional information and experience implementing the regulations. In recognition of this, the final rule also requires that the CCR fugitive dust control plan include a description of the procedures the owner or operator will follow to periodically assess the effectiveness of the control plan. Consistent with other plans required in this rule, the owner or operator may amend the written CCR fugitive dust control plan at any time. However, the owner or operator must amend the written plan whenever there is a change in conditions that would substantially affect the written plan in effect, such as the construction and operation of a new CCR unit. The plan and any subsequent amendments must be certified by a qualified professional engineer.

In addition, the Agency is promulgating with a slight modification the requirement for owners and operators of all CCR landfills and any lateral expansion to emplace CCR as conditioned CCR, as well as the definition of conditioned CCR. *Conditioned CCR* has been defined to mean CCR wetted with water to a moisture content that will prevent wind dispersal, but will not result in free liquids, consistent with the definition in the proposed rule. In response to several commenters' requests, and upon further evaluation the Agency is allowing that in lieu of water, CCR conditioning may be accomplished with an appropriate chemical dust suppression agent.[106] As with other requirements of this rule, in order to ensure that the provisions of the fugitive dust criteria are maintained throughout the operating life of the CCR unit, the Agency is requiring that the owner or operator prepare an annual CCR fugitive dust control report, describing the actions taken to control CCR fugitive dust, a record of all citizen complaints, and a summary of any corrective measures taken. The first annual report must be completed no later than 14 months after placing the initial CCR fugitive dust control plan in the facility's operating record. The owner or operator has completed the annual CCR fugitive dust control report when the plan has been placed in the facility's operating record.

The general public, as well as the Agency, is highly concerned with potential risks associated with CCR fugitive dusts. This was readily apparent during the public hearings and from the many comments received on this issue. The Agency continues to receive information regarding this human health and environmental concern. While the subtitle D provisions of this rule lack permitting oversight mechanisms to control fugitive dust from CCR units, it is clear to the Agency that additional substantive actions was needed to facilitate citizen suit enforcement of this criteria. Consequently, the Agency are adding a specific requirement to the CCR fugitive dust control plan to require owners and operators of all CCR units to develop and implement formal procedures to log citizen complaints involving CCR fugitive dust events. These complaints must, then, be included as part of the annual CCR fugitive dust control report. This report must be placed in the operating record and on the owner or operator's publicly accessible internet site. Promulgation of these measures will subject the owner or operator of the CCR disposal facility to public and state scrutiny, and create an incentive for the owner or operator of the CCR disposal facility to improve compliance with the fugitive dust control requirements.

G. Operating Criteria—Run-On and Run-Off Controls for CCR Landfills

EPA's proposal required owners or operators of CCR landfills and all lateral expansions to design, construct and maintain a run-on control system to prevent flow onto the active portion of these units during the peak discharge from a 24-hour, 25-year storm. As described in the proposed rule, run-on controls are designed to prevent erosion, which may damage the physical structure of the landfill, prevent the surface discharge of CCR in solution or suspension; and to minimize the downward percolation of run-on through wastes, creating leachate. Similarly, EPA proposed run-off controls in order to collect and control, at a minimum, the water volume resulting from a 24-hour, 25-year storm. This standard was proposed in order to protect surface waters from contamination. Under the existing 40 CFR part 257 requirements, to which CCR units are currently subject, run-off must not cause a discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States that is in violation of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) under section 402 of the Clean Water Act. EPA did not propose to revise the existing requirement, but merely incorporated it for ease of the regulated community.

The Agency proposed the 24-hour period because it was a timeframe that included storms of high intensity with short duration and storms of low intensity with long duration. EPA believed that this was a widely used standard that had been incorporated into the hazardous waste landfills and MSW landfills regulatory requirements. At the time, EPA had no information that warranted a more restrictive standard for CCR landfills. EPA received no significant comment on the proposed requirements, and for the most part, is adopting the proposed requirements without revision. However, in an effort to clarify and provide more direction to the owner or operator and the certifying qualified professional engineer, the Agency has added additional regulatory language that more specifically describes the technical criteria established under this section of the rule.

The run-on and run-off controls of the final rule require that the owner or operator prepare the initial run-on and run-off control system plan within 18 months of publication of the rule. Run-on and run-off control system plan reporting may require design, construction, and post-construction implementation. In instances where run-on and run-off capacity is insufficient, installing additional capacity may involve construction of diversion structures such as swales or ditches. Many of these efforts may require several months of design and construction, compounded by the fact that much of the work cannot be completed in cold-weather or heavy-rain seasons.

1. Run-On and Run-Off Controls for CCR Landfills and All Lateral Expansions[107]

All CCR landfills and all lateral expansions must be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained with a run-on control system to prevent flow onto the active portion of the CCR unit from the peak discharge from a 24-hour, 25-year storm and a run-off control system to collect and control at

[106] Spray-on adhesives, surfactants, aqueous foamers, humectants (calcium, magnesium, ad sodium chloride and their mixtures), and polymer solutions and emulsions. See, for instance ''The Role of Chemicals in Controlling Coal Dust Emissions'' Benetech, Inc. available at *http://pdf.ebooks6.com/download.php?id=139860* or Peterson, Edwin. ''An Aid to Fugitive Materials Control in Coal Ash Applications'' presented at the World of Coal Ash (WOCA) conference—May 9–12, 2011 in Denver, Colorado.

[107] In the proposed rule under the RCRA subtitle D option, EPA jointly proposed run-on and run-off requirements for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments under proposed § 257.81. In this final rule, EPA has modified the ''run-on and run-off'' requirements and is providing separate requirements for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments. CCR surface impoundments are now subject to the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements at § 257.82. This new section of the rule more appropriately addresses flow management issues at CCR surface impoundments.

least the volume of water resulting from a 24-hour, 25-year storm from the active portion of the CCR unit.[108]

Consistent with the proposal, the rule requires the owner or operator of a CCR landfill or lateral expansion to prepare an initial run-on and run-off control system plan for the CCR unit. For existing CCR landfills, the plan must be prepared by the owner or operator no later than one year from the effective date of the rule. For new CCR landfills and any lateral expansion of a CCR landfill, the plan must be prepared no later than the date of initial placement of CCR in the landfill or lateral expansion. The plan must document how the run-on and run-off control systems have been designed and constructed to meet the requirements of rule and must be supported by appropriate engineering calculations. The run-on and run-off control system plan must be certified by a qualified professional engineer and is considered prepared when the owner or operator has placed the plan in the facility's operating record.

The rule also provides for the owner or operator to amend the plan at any time (*e.g.,* prior to receipt of CCR in the CCR unit, during the operating life of the CCR unit, during closure of the CCR unit, or following closure of the CCR unit) provided the revised plan is placed in the facility's operating record. The owner or operator must, however revise the plan whenever there is a change in the conditions that would substantially affect the written plan in effect (*e.g.,* closure of an existing portion or cell of the CCR landfill, resulting in a possible change in the size of the ''active portion'' of the CCR landfill).

In addition, consistent with other provisions in this rule, the Agency is requiring that the run-on and run-off control system plan be reviewed, and where necessary, revised or updated at least every five years. The Agency is specifying this periodic review in order to address factors having the potential to influence the run-on and run-off control system. Among other things, CCR landfills can be subject to build-out, operational changes, and surface cover changes, all of which have the potential to significantly alter run-on and run-off flows to and from the active portion of the CCR landfill. Changes in storm intensity and duration, as well as upstream catchment area characteristics, can alter flows that may significantly affect a previously adequate run-on and run-off control system. A mandated five year review of a control system plan is consistent with accepted good engineering practices and protocols for proper maintenance of operational systems supporting the overall performance of a CCR landfill. It is also consistent with the proposed requirement that an owner or operator ''maintain'' the run-on and run-off control system. EPA interprets this to require the owner or operator to ensure that the run-on and run-off control system is kept in a condition that meets the requirements of the rule, *i.e.,* that the run-on and run-off control system both prevents flow onto the active portion of the unit during the peak discharge from a 24-hour, 25-year storm and collects and controls at least the water volume resulting from a 24-hour, 25-year storm event for the duration of the CCR landfill's operational life. A requirement to conduct a review of the control plan at least once every five years merely provides an explicit mechanism to ensure this occurs in a manner that facilitates citizen and state oversight.

The date of preparing the initial plan is the basis for establishing the deadline to complete the first subsequent plan; *i.e.,* the subsequent plan must be completed within five years of the prior plan. The owner or operator may complete any required plan prior to the required deadline and must place the completed plan into the facility's operating record within the five year timeframe. A qualified professional engineer must certify that the run-on and run-off control system plan, including any subsequent amendments, meets the run-on and run-off control system requirements of this final rule.

a. Run-On Control

Consistent with the proposal, EPA is defining *run-on* to mean any liquid that drains over land onto any part of a CCR landfill or any lateral expansion of a CCR landfill. In surface water hydrology, run-on is a quantity of surface run-off, or excess rain, snowmelt, or other sources of water, which flows from an upstream catchment area onto a specific downstream location. This rule requires that the CCR landfill be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to prevent flow onto the active portion of the CCR landfill during the peak discharge from a 24-hour, 25-year storm. EPA has adopted this requirement to minimize the amount of surface water entering the CCR landfill and to minimize disruption of the CCR landfills operation due to storm water inflow. Uncontrolled or undesirable storm water run-on may have significant impacts on the stability of the slopes of a CCR landfill and continued safe operation of the CCR landfill, due to such phenomena as erosion and infiltration.

b. Run-Off Control

EPA has adopted the definition of run-off from the proposal without revision. *Run-off* means any liquid that drains over land from any part of the CCR landfill. Effectively, run-off is the portion of rainwater, snowmelt, or other liquid which does not undergo abstraction, such as infiltration, and travels overland. Typically, run-off is the product of the inability of water to infiltrate into soil due to saturation or infiltration rate capacity being exceeded. The rule requires that the CCR landfill be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to collect and control at least the water volume resulting from a 24-hour, 25-year storm. The owner or operator must design, construct, operate, and maintain the CCR landfill in such a way that any run-off generated from at least a 24-hour, 25-year storm must be collected through hydraulic structures, such as drainage ditches, toe drains, swales, or other means, and controlled so as to not adversely affect the condition of the CCR landfill. EPA has promulgated these requirements to minimize the detention time of run-off on the CCR landfill and minimize infiltration into the CCR landfill, to dissipate storm water run-off velocity, and to minimize erosion of CCR landfill slopes. An additional concern with run-off from CCR landfills is the water quality of the run-off, which may collect suspended solids from the landfill slopes. EPA acknowledges that the run-off requirements will also minimize the amount of run-off related pollution generated by the landfill run-off.

c. Run-On and Run-Off Control System Plan

The owner or operator of any CCR landfill must prepare an initial run-on and run-off control system plan documenting, with supporting engineering calculations, how the control systems have been designed and constructed to meet the requirements of the rule. This has been adopted without revision from the proposal. In most cases, EPA expects this documentation will include in addition to the supporting engineering calculations, references and drawings regarding the

[108] Under existing part 257 requirements, to which CCR units are currently subject, runoff must not cause a discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States that is in violation of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) under section 402 of the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 257.3–3). EPA did not propose to revise this requirement but is merely incorporating it here for ease of the regulated community.

identification of the 24-hour, 25-year storm for the location of the CCR landfill, a characterization of the rainfall abstractions, including but not limited to depression storage and infiltration, the selection and basis of an appropriate run-off model, the selection and basis of an appropriate run-on or run-off routing model, and the selection and design of an appropriate run-on and run-off management system (*e.g.,* swales, ditches, retention or detention ponds). Consideration of the above factors would generally constitute a comprehensive review of the hydraulic and hydrologic processes associated with the design of a run-on and run-off control system plan. EPA recognizes that over time, any number of factors, *e.g.,* expansion of the facility, could affect a change in the run-on and run-off control system plan. Consequently in the final rule EPA is providing for flexibility in this area by stating that the plan can be amended by the owner or operator at any time during the life of the CCR landfill, provided the amendments are placed in the operating record and on the facility's publicly accessible Internet site.

H. Operating Criteria—Hydrologic and Hydraulic Capacity Requirements for CCR Surface Impoundments

As discussed in the previous section, EPA proposed to require owners or operators of CCR landfills to design, construct, operate, and maintain: (1) A run-on control system to prevent flow onto the active portion of the unit during the peak discharge from a 24-hour, 25-year storm; and (2) a run-off control system to collect and control, at a minimum, the water volume resulting from the same 24-hour, 25-year storm. EPA also proposed to apply these same run-on and run-off requirements to all CCR surface impoundments and lateral expansions.

Commenters overwhelmingly disagreed with EPA's decision to apply the same run-on and run-off requirements to both CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, arguing that a ''control system to prevent flow onto the active portion of the surface impoundment'' was at odds with a commonly employed practice of using CCR surface impoundments to manage incoming storm water and other inflow. While some commenters reasoned that preventing run-on may be appropriate for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments surrounded by above-ground dikes, the proposed requirement was entirely inappropriate for units specifically designed to retain storm water from an adjoining watershed or to operate as part of a facility's overall storm water management system. Numerous commenters suggested that instead of the run-on prevention provision for CCR surface impoundments, EPA adopt a requirement specifying that CCR surface impoundments be designed to accommodate ''peak discharge events.'' Other commenters argued that storm water run-on controls were only appropriate during and after the closure of CCR surface impoundments; while still other commenters suggested that EPA remove entirely the run-on and run-off requirements because CCR surface impoundments were typically designed to impound and discharge storm water flow far in excess of a 25-year/24-hour storm event.

In evaluating the arguments against the requirements to prevent flow onto the CCR surface impoundment, the Agency was strongly influenced by guidance developed by FEMA for selecting and accommodating hydraulic and hydrologic inflow and outflow as well as the application of this guidance to the CCR surface impoundments evaluated as part of EPA's Assessment Program.[109] A review of FEMA guidance confirmed commenters' contentions that managing flow both to and from dams and impoundments was a widely used practice, and a preferable management strategy for accommodating storm water flows. This was further confirmed by observations made during EPA's Assessment Program; EPA frequently observed units designed to detain or retain storm water inflows of an upstream catchment area to manage CCR, and/or to receive storm water inflow as part of the facility's overall storm water management system. Moreover, EPA relied on the same FEMA guidance to assess the adequacy of the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of the CCR surface impoundments. In conducting these assessments, EPA considered a number of factors including operating freeboard, catchment area, hydrologic structures' inflow and outflow ratings, design precipitation event, spillway presence and capacity, and unit operating procedures to make this determination. The adequacy of the capacity was determined using FEMA guidance for selecting and accommodating inflow design floods (IDF) for dams. (Note: The use of the terminology related to ''inflow design flood'' for CCR surface impoundments rather than ''run-on'' and ''run-off'' is more directly applicable to the hydraulic and hydrologic capacity of CCR surface impoundments to adequately manage both the inflow and outflow from a design flood.)

During its assessment effort, EPA also found that, contrary to commenter's arguments CCR surface impoundments were often not designed to address floods in excess of a 24-hour, 25-year storm event. Rather many CCR surface impoundments were deficient in their hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements due to factors such as lack of operating freeboard, misunderstanding of the actual contributory area, lack of documentation, undersized decant structures, undersized spillways, and lack of spillways.

EPA also disagrees with the comment asserting that storm water controls are only appropriate during and after closure of CCR surface impoundments. Hydrologic and hydraulic capacity, as determined by an effective design flood control system, is an essential element of the overall structural integrity and safety of a CCR surface impoundment. CCR surface impoundments are subject to any number of stresses throughout their operational life; one of the most common causes of a dike or embankment failure being the inability of the CCR unit to adequately pass or manage flood flows resultant from direct or indirect precipitation. These failures can occur at any point in the CCR unit's life, not solely during and after closure, and are usually due to inadequate hydrologic and hydraulic capacity, leading to internal erosion due to seepage and piping, erosion of spillways, overtopping erosion, and overstressing of the embankment. Furthermore, according to the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, a common dam failure mode is due to overtopping, accounting for 30% of the failures in the U.S. over the last 75 years.[110] Overtopping is the direct result of lack of adequate hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of a dam or surface impoundment. Therefore, EPA is not modifying the regulation as suggested by the commenter.

In light of comments received, observations made during EPA's Assessment Program, and guidance developed by FEMA, EPA has concluded that it was inappropriate to propose to prohibit all run-on discharge or inflow from storm water to CCR surface impoundments. EPA has also

[109] EPA referred to FEMA's ''Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Selecting and Accommodating Inflow Design Floods for Dams'' in evaluating the adequacy of the CCR surface impoundment's hydrologic and hydraulic capacity during its assessment effort.

[110] *http://www.usbr.gov/ssle/damsafety/Risk/BestPractices/16-FloodOvertoppingPP20121126.pdf.*

concluded that run-on and run-off criteria are inappropriate for CCR surface impoundments, and that a more appropriate standard involves determining the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of a unit, measured by its inflow design flood or IDF. Therefore, EPA is amending the proposed run-on and run-off requirements for CCR surface impoundments to require owners or operators of all CCR surface impoundments to design, construct, operate, and maintain hydraulic and hydrologic capacity to adequately manage flow both into and from a CCR surface impoundment during and after the peak discharge resulting from the inflow design flood, based on the Hazard Potential Classification of the CCR surface impoundment.

The final rule requires the preparation of the initial inflow design flood control system plan within 18 months of publication of the final rule. In many cases, inflow design flood control system plan reporting may require design, construction, and post-construction implementation in order to provide sufficient hydrologic and hydraulic (H/H) capacity for the CCR unit. In instances where H/H capacity is insufficient, installing additional capacity may involve spillway construction or decant structure construction or installation. Many of these efforts may require several months of design and construction, compounded by the fact that much of the work cannot be completed in cold-weather or heavy-rain seasons.

1. Inflow Design Flood Controls for CCR Surface Impoundments and All Expansions

The Agency has concluded that the proposed requirement preventing run-on to a CCR surface impoundment was both impractical and unwarranted and could possibly disrupt effective storm water management systems operating at CCR facilities. Therefore, consistent with FEMA guidance, the Agency is modifying this requirement to require an owner or operator of an existing or new CCR surface impoundment or any lateral expansion to design, construct, operate, and maintain H/H capacity of CCR surface impoundments to: (1) Adequately manage flow into the CCR surface impoundment during and following the peak discharge of the inflow design flood; and (2) adequately manage flow from the CCR unit to collect and control the peak discharge resulting from the inflow design flood. The inflow design flood is based on the hazard potential classification of the unit as required by § 257.73 and § 257.74 of this rule.[111] The inflow design floods for specific hazard potential classifications are as follows: (1) The probable maximum flood (PMF) for high hazard potential CCR surface impoundments; (2) the 1000-year flood for significant hazard potential CCR surface impoundments; (3) the 100-year flood for low hazard potential CCR surface impoundments; and (4) the 25-year flood for incised CCR surface impoundments.[112]

EPA has based this revised requirement on the FEMA's guidance entitled, ''Selecting and Accommodating Inflow Design Floods for Dams,'' which represents current and accepted practices in dam engineering and provides a consistent and uniform standard that has been adopted throughout dam engineering.

Incised CCR surface impoundments, as defined in this rule, are also required to meet inflow design flood requirements.[113] While incised units do not pose the same potential for release as a diked unit, *i.e.,* breach of dike and release of CCR, overtopping of an incised unit does represent a potential environmental hazard warranting control. EPA acknowledges, however, that overtopping of an incised unit would result in a release of CCR material through a surcharge flow, *i.e.,* flow of a temporary stage overtopping the ''crest'' of the incised CCR surface impoundment, and would not precipitate the degradation of a dike and potential subsequent breach of a dike and massive release of contents of the CCR surface impoundment. To reflect the lower risks associated with such releases, and because incised CCR surface impoundments are not required to determine their hazard potential classification, the Agency is requiring that incised CCR surface impoundments only must accommodate a 25-year flood for the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity requirements of the rule. EPA chose the 25-year flood for incised CCR surface impoundments to maintain consistency with the proposed rule, which required that all units accommodate a 25-year storm event. As part of these requirements, EPA is also finalizing a definition of *inflow design flood* and *flood hydrograph. Inflow design flood* has been defined to mean the flood hydrograph that is used to design or modify the CCR surface impoundment and its appurtenant works, and *flood hydrograph* has been defined to mean the temporal distribution of inflow into a CCR surface impoundment.

2. Inflow Design Flood Control Systems

Controlling the inflow and outflow of the CCR surface impoundment reduces the risks of hydrologic failure, which include overtopping erosion, internal excessive seepage and piping, erosion of spillways, and overstressing of the structural components of the CCR surface impoundment. The CCR surface impoundment's H/H capacity is to be designed based on the unit's hazard potential classification as determined by a qualified professional engineer. To meet the performance standard in the rule, the CCR surface impoundment must be designed to have adequate H/H capacity to ensure that rainfall and watershed characteristics have been accounted for, the hydraulic ratings of all intake structures are adequate and free of obstruction, operating freeboard is adequate, all spillways and decant structures have adequate capacity, and all downstream hydraulic structures have adequate capacity. While not required, an antecedent flood study may be necessary to characterize the condition of the CCR surface impoundment under normal operating conditions.

EPA recognizes that in many impoundment configurations, an inflow design flood may be limited to the direct precipitation that falls within the perimeter of the CCR surface impoundment during a storm event, due to the lack of storm water inflow routing from adjacent catchment areas. Other CCR surface impoundments may have storm water or other hydrologic contributions from various catchment areas or other sources. The final rule's hydraulic and hydrologic capacity standards require all CCR surface impoundments to have adequate hydraulic and hydrologic capacity to accommodate all contributory inflow to CCR surface impoundments, regardless of the inflow's origin.

The hydraulic and hydrologic capacity requirements will minimize the potential for overtopping to occur from normal or abnormal operations, overfilling, wind and wave action, rainfall, and run-on, and will ensure that the unit is operated with appropriate consideration of these potentially adverse conditions. The Agency notes, however, that the operating freeboard of a CCR surface

[111] *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Selecting and Accommodating Inflow Design Floods for Dams.* August 1, 2013. FEMA P–94.

[112] All discharge from the CCR surface impoundment must be handled in accordance with the surface water requirements under § 257.3–3.

[113] *Incised CCR surface impoundment* means a CCR surface impoundment which is constructed by excavating entirely below the natural ground surface, holds an accumulation of CCR entirely below the adjacent natural ground surface, and does not consist of any constructed diked portion.

impoundment is subject to fluctuations, deviating from original design assumptions and specifications. Additionally, EPA notes that routine maintenance and alterations of hydraulic structures associated with the CCR surface impoundments, *e.g.,* decant structures and spillways, can adversely impact the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of the CCR surface impoundment. At no point should the inflow design flood exceed the capacity of the CCR surface impoundment, regardless of fluctuations in freeboard, maintenance of hydraulic structures, or other potential obstructions to the hydraulic and hydrologic capacity of the unit. The owner or operator must account for operational changes or diminished capacity in the calculation of hydraulic and hydrologic capacity of the CCR unit.

3. Inflow Design Flood Control System Plan

The owner or operator of an existing CCR surface impoundment must prepare an initial inflow design flood control system plan to document that the design and construction of the system will achieve the rule's performance standards no later than 18 months after the publication of this rule in the **Federal Register**. New CCR surface impoundments or lateral expansions of CCR surface impoundments must prepare an initial inflow design flood control system plan no later than the date of initial receipt of CCR in the unit. The owner or operator must obtain a certification from a qualified professional engineer that the plan meets all applicable requirements of the rule for inflow design flood control system plans. The plan must also be supported by appropriate engineering calculations. This documentation should also include references, and drawings regarding the identification of the design storm for the catchment area affecting the CCR surface impoundment and the CCR surface impoundment itself, a characterization of the rainfall abstractions, including but not limited to depression storage and infiltration in the upstream catchment area affecting the CCR surface impoundment. In addition, EPA expects supporting documentation to address the selection and basis of an appropriate run-off model and an appropriate run-on or run-off routing model; the identification and characterization of any intake or decant structures of the CCR surface impoundment; an appropriate characterization of the spillway(s) of the CCR surface impoundment and their capacity; and characterization of downstream hydraulic structures which ultimately receive the discharge from the CCR surface impoundment. Finally, the owner or operator must comply with the recordkeeping, notification and internet requirements specified in the rule for the plan.

The owner or operator may amend the written inflow design flood control system plan at any time prior to receipt of CCR in the CCR unit, during the operating life of the CCR unit, during closure of the CCR unit, or following closure of the CCR unit provided the revised plan is placed in the facility's operating record. The owner or operator must amend the written inflow design flood control system plan whenever there is a change in the conditions that would substantially affect the written plan in effect. The owner or operator of the CCR surface impoundment must also periodically update the inflow design flood control system plan. The owner or operator must review or update an existing plan at a frequency no less than every five years. Changes in storm characteristics (*e.g.,* intensity and duration) and upstream catchment area characteristics, hazard potential classifications, as well as build-out, operational changes, and diminishing available capacity, all have the potential to influence inflow design flood volumes and therefore the effectiveness of the existing inflow design flood control systems. A periodic review of the plan to address these and other factors is necessary to ensure that the hydrologic and hydraulic capacity of the unit is maintained over time. An update of the inflow design flood control system plan should document any modifications pertinent to the inflow design flood control system.

The owner or operator may amend the written inflow design flood control system plan at any time and must place the revised plan in the facility's operating record. However, the owner or operator must amend the written inflow design flood control system plan whenever there is a change in the conditions that would substantially affect the written plan in effect. The owner or operator of the CCR unit must also review and, where necessary, update an inflow design flood control system plan every five years. As part of this review, the owner or operator must obtain certification from a qualified professional engineer must certify that the inflow design flood control system plan, and any subsequent amendments continues to meet the requirements of the rule. The date of completion of the initial plan is the basis for establishing the deadline to complete the first subsequent plan. The owner or operator may complete any required plan prior to the required deadline, and must place the completed plan into the facility's operating record within a reasonable amount of time.

I. Operating Criteria—Inspection Requirements for CCR Surface Impoundments

EPA proposed structural stability requirements for CCR surface impoundments based on the long-standing MSHA requirements, with only minor modifications. These structural stability requirements were covered in various sections of the proposed rule (see specifically proposed §§ 257.71, 257.72, 257.83, and 257.84). Section 257.83 addressed requirements for periodic inspections of CCR surface impoundments. In proposing these requirements, the Agency concluded that periodic inspections were critical to ensure that any problems relating to structural stability are quickly identified and remedied to prevent catastrophic releases, such as occurred at Martins Creek, Pennsylvania and TVA's Kingston, Tennessee facility. The proposed rule required owners or operators to conduct: (1) Weekly inspections to detect potentially hazardous conditions or structural weakness; and (2) annual inspections to assure that the design, operation, and maintenance of the surface impoundment was in accordance with generally accepted engineering standards. EPA proposed that weekly inspections be conducted by a person qualified to recognize specific signs of structural instability and other hazardous conditions by visual observation and, if applicable, to monitor instrumentation. The proposed rule also required annual inspection reports from an independent registered professional engineer, certifying that the design, operation, and maintenance of the CCR surface impoundment was in accordance with generally accepted engineering standards. Consistent with the annual inspection requirements, EPA, as part of its recordkeeping requirements also proposed that owners or operators of CCR surface impoundments annually document and report on, among other things: (1) Changes in the geometry of the impounding structure; (2) location and type of instrumentation monitoring the unit; (3) the minimum, maximum and present depth and elevation of the impounded water, sediment or slurry for the reporting period; and (4) storage capacity of the impounding structure (see 75 FR at 35246).

The annual inspection provisions also required that if a potentially hazardous

condition developed, the owner or operator must immediately take several actions: Eliminate the potentially hazardous condition; notify potentially affected persons and state and local first responders; notify and prepare to evacuate, if necessary, all personnel from the property who may be affected by the potentially hazardous condition(s); and direct a qualified person to monitor all instruments and examine the structure at least once every eight hours, or more often as required by an authorized representative of the state. Finally, the proposed rule required that inspection and monitoring reports be maintained in the facility operating record and placed on the facility's publicly accessible Internet site as well as promptly reporting the results of the inspection or monitoring to the state.

EPA specifically requested comment on whether to cover all CCR impoundments for stability (including the inspection requirements), regardless of height and storage volume, whether to use the cut-offs in the MSHA regulations, or whether other regulations, approaches, or size cut-offs should be used. The Agency further requested commenters who believed that other regulations or size cut-offs should be used (and not the size cut-offs established in the MSHA regulations) to provide the basis and technical support for their position. (75 FR 35176, 35223). In response to EPA's general solicitation for alternative size cut-offs, the Agency received little response. However, many commenters questioned EPA's decision to require inspections for all CCR surface impoundments, given that the other structural stability requirements were triggered only if the CCR unit exceeded the proposed size threshold (consistent with MSHA requirements). Commenters argued that there was no basis to require inspections of all CCR surface impoundments given that units below the specified size threshold had a much lower risk of catastrophic failure. A more limited requirement the commenter's argued, was supported by MSHA's decision to regulate only those ''larger'' sized units. Other commenters argued that inspection timeframes should take into account site specific conditions at the site and be based on the recommendations of an independent registered professional engineer. Commenters reasoned that while, in theory, a short inspection interval (*i.e.,* a weekly inspection) should increase the chances of finding an adverse condition, the judgment of a qualified professional engineer to establish the frequency and focus, as well as the purpose of the dam safety inspection was a far more effective method for detecting and preventing the development of a potentially adverse situation. Still other commenters questioned the overall value of a weekly inspection if, as proposed, no documentation of the results was required.

In reviewing the proposed regulatory language, it appears an error was made. Although the preamble generally stated that the proposed regulatory requirements addressing stability (which included inspections) applied only to those CCR surface impoundments exceeding the specified size threshold established by the MSHA regulations, the regulatory text required inspections for all CCR units. The final rule requires weekly general inspections and monthly instrumentation inspections to be conducted for all CCR surface impoundments. Periodic inspections of all CCR units are a necessary practice to ensure that the overall structural integrity of the CCR unit is maintained and that actual and potential structural weaknesses and other hazardous conditions are quickly identified and remediated throughout the active life of the unit. All CCR surface impoundments pose some risk of release—whether from a catastrophic failure or from a more limited structural failure, such as occurred at Duke Energy's Dan River plant. Periodic inspections are a generally accepted, prudent engineering practice that will significantly reduce the risks of such failures; during the Assessment Program, EPA discovered that many facilities routinely conduct some sort of periodic inspection and monitoring, although the frequency varied widely between facilities. The final rule merely codifies this practice, by establishing a consistent minimum timeframe. EPA is therefore requiring that all CCR surface impoundments be inspected by a qualified person both weekly (for visual signs of a potentially adverse condition) and monthly (for instrumentation monitoring). Consistent with the proposed rule, EPA is also requiring annual inspections for all CCR surface impoundments that exceed the specified size threshold of: (1) A height of five feet and a storage capacity of 20 acre-feet; or (2) a height of 20 feet, must also be inspected no less than annually by a qualified professional engineer. These inspection requirements are generally being promulgated as proposed, with minor technical clarifications.

The final inspection requirements have been drawn heavily from guidelines established by FEMA for dam safety, under which maintaining structural integrity involves continuous evaluation of the unit, based on periodic inspections. To be most effective, FEMA suggests, and EPA concurs, that inspections be varied with respect to both the time interval between inspections and the level of detail of the inspection. FEMA guidance, in part, suggests that inspections can be categorized as either: Visual observations to identify abnormal conditions (*i.e.,* informal inspections); field inspections by a professional engineer (*i.e.,* intermediate inspections); and a technical review to determine if the unit meets current and accepted design criteria and practices (*i.e.,* formal inspection).[114] In general, FEMA recommends that inspections focusing on visual observations should be conducted often (*e.g.,* weekly) while more substantive technical evaluation should be conducted every year to every five years depending on the engineering analyses required. (See also the preamble discussion on the requirements specified in §§ 257.73 and 257.74 of this rule, in particular the discussion addressing the five year time interval for structural stability and factor of safety reassessments.)

For the reasons discussed above, EPA has concluded, consistent with FEMA guidelines, that routine inspections of all CCR units are necessary to ensure that the units are safely operated and that issues that could disrupt the safety and continuing operation of these units are promptly identified and remediated. Accordingly, the final rule requires both weekly inspections and monthly instrumentation inspections to be conducted at all CCR surface impoundments to confirm that they are operating safely. These inspections must be conducted by a qualified person trained to recognize specific signs of structural instability and other hazardous conditions by visual observation and if, applicable monitor instrumentation. EPA is also retaining the annual inspection requirement for CCR surface impoundments exceeding the specified size threshold established in this rule. This inspection must be conducted and certified by a qualified professional engineer. Units exceeding this size threshold pose a higher degree of risk of release of CCR to the environment than other types of CCR surface impoundments (*e.g.,* incised or ''small'' CCR units) and as such warrant additional regulatory control and oversight.

[114] See ''*Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety*'' Federal Emergency Management Agency. (Reprinted April 2004).

The final rule requires that both weekly inspections of the CCR unit and monthly monitoring of CCR unit instrumentation be initiated within 6 months of the publication of the rule.

Within nine months of the publication of the rule, the owner or operator must complete the initial annual inspection of the CCR unit. Initial annual inspection requires the retaining of a professional engineer along with the familiarization of the engineer with the facility and CCR units. Additionally, the annual inspection should not be conducted unless weekly inspection and monthly instrumentation monitoring has been initiated and established in order to generate a body of information for the professional engineer to consider. Furthermore, in some cold-weather regions of the United States, weather may inhibit adequate inspection of CCR units, whether through snow or ice cover. EPA is establishing a timeframe of nine months after the publication of the rule so as to allow for adequate weather conditions for inspection.

1. Surface Impoundment Inspection Requirements

a. Weekly Inspections

As presented in the proposed rule and finalized here, this rule requires all CCR surface impoundments to be examined by a qualified person at least once every seven days for any appearance of actual or potential structural weakness or other conditions that are disrupting or that have the potential to disrupt the operation or safety of the CCR unit. The results of the inspection by a qualified person must be recorded in the facility's operating record.

Weekly inspections are intended to detect, as early as practicable, signs of distress in a CCR surface impoundment that may result in larger, more severe conditions. They are also designed to identify potential issues with hydraulic structures that may affect the structural safety of the CCR surface impoundment and impact the hydraulic and hydrologic capacity of the CCR surface impoundment. The early detection of signs of structural weaknesses is an essential preventative measure which helps to impede structural failure. The required weekly inspections are designed to identify such signs of structural weakness before they develop into larger, debilitating concerns in the structural stability of the dike.

Appearances of structural weakness may include, but are not limited to: (1) Excessive, turbid, or sediment-laden seepage; (2) signs of piping and other internal erosion; (3) transverse, longitudinal, and desiccation cracking; (4) slides, bulges, boils, sloughs, scarps, sinkholes, or depressions: (5) Abnormally high or low pool levels; (6) animal burrows; (7) excessive or lacking vegetative cover; (8) slope erosion; and (9) debris.

In addition, EPA is also adopting a new provision that requires the qualified person to inspect the discharge of all outlets of hydraulic structures which pass underneath the base of the CCR surface impoundment or through the dike of the CCR unit for abnormal discoloration, flow, or discharge of debris or sediment. The requirement is being added to aid in the identification of any internal or sub-surface issues which cannot be reasonably identified in a routine visual inspection. Abnormal discharges from hydraulic structures are often an indication of potential issues with the sub-surface or internal integrity of the structure. Hydraulic structures, particularly corrugated metal pipe, are subject to deterioration and corrosion over time and, as deterioration proceeds, the hydraulic structure becomes more susceptible to collapse, translation, or malfunction. Issues with hydraulic structures within the dike may exacerbate structural or operational issues with the CCR surface impoundment due to the significant internal deterioration of the dike via the hydraulic structure. As an example, on February 2, 2014, Duke Energy's Dan River Fossil Plant experienced a structural collapse of a corrugated metal storm water discharge pipe which passed underneath the interior of a CCR surface impoundment. The subsequent collapse of the base of the CCR surface impoundment led to a massive release of CCR to the environment. Additionally, the adjacent dike of the CCR surface impoundment was severely damaged due to the erosion of the upstream slope.

Further, an owner or operator may want to consider inspections outside of the weekly, seven-day schedule if an unanticipated event, such as a flood, earthquake, or vandalism occurs on the site. While rare in occurrence, these events may increase the chances that a potential structural stability issue has arisen. Prudent CCR management practices dictate that a visual assessment is warranted after such events. For example, after a large flood (considered a flood with a return period of equal or greater frequency of ten years) there is potential for damage, including structural damage to the CCR surface impoundment, caused by increased reservoir levels that inundate areas infrequently inundated. The slopes of the dike should be inspected to ensure that no significant erosion has occurred due to the flood, or that any large debris or sediment has been deposited on the dike. An inspection should also be conducted following an earthquake where earthquake damage is observed or can be reasonably expected, where ground motion is felt at the CCR surface impoundment or in nearby locations, or following established magnitude-epicenter distance relationships.[115]

b. Monthly Instrumentation Inspection

In a departure from the proposed rule, EPA is requiring the monitoring of all instrumentation supporting the operation of the CCR unit to be conducted by a qualified person no less than once per month. This is a change from the proposal which required instrumentation to be monitored no less than every seven days.

Many commenters argued that requiring inspections every seven days was excessive, and that, based on FEMA guidelines for dam safety, a more reasonable timeframe would be once per month for CCR surface impoundments with a hazard potential rating of ''high'' and quarterly for those CCR surface impoundments with a hazard potential rating of ''significant.'' In considering these comments, the Agency was influenced by a number of factors including the FEMA guidelines suggested by the commenters. Also weighing heavily in EPA's decision were the observations made as part of the Assessment Program, which revealed that many CCR units are equipped with only ''basic'' measuring devices such as piezometers and pool elevation and freeboard instrumentation and not the more sophisticated (*i.e.,* sensitive) measuring devices for measuring pressure, seepage, internal movement, slope movement; and vibration. These findings strongly suggested to the Agency that, given the status of current instrumentation employed at CCR facilities, weekly monitoring would be excessive, impractical, and—of greatest significance—unlikely to indicate any measurable changes in structural stability in such a short timeframe. EPA, therefore, agrees that a monthly timeframe is a more appropriate interval for detecting discernible or significant changes in the operation of the CCR

[115] The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers have developed useful criteria for post-earthquake inspections, specifically their published magnitude-epicenter distance criteria in Table 11.1 of ''Safety of Dams—Policy and Procedures,'' ER 1110–2–1156, 31 March 2014.[115] The criteria stipulate when the dam (or in the case of this rule, CCR surface impoundment) should be inspected.

unit. EPA has not, however, differentiated between high, significant, and low hazard potential CCR surface impoundments in the requirement that instrumentation be monitored monthly, as commenters suggested. Through the assessment effort, EPA identified that typically low hazard potential CCR surface impoundments were monitored less frequently than high- or significant hazard potential CCR surface impoundments by the owner or operator. Additionally, these low hazard potential CCR surface impoundments less commonly were equipped with sophisticated monitoring instrumentation, including remote monitoring instrumentation which would allow the owner or operator to monitor the unit from a remote location. Based on these observations, along with the limited burden that instrumentation monitoring places on the owner or operator, the rule requires all CCR surface impoundments with instrumentation to be monitored monthly.

c. Annual Inspections

The rule requires owners or operators of any CCR surface impoundments exceeding the MSHA size threshold (*i.e.,* a height of five feet or more and a storage volume of 20 acre-feet or more; or a height of 20 feet or more) to conduct annual inspections of the CCR unit throughout its operating life. These annual inspections are focused primarily on the structural stability of the CCR surface impoundment and must ensure that the operation and maintenance of the CCR surface impoundment is in accordance with recognized and generally accepted good engineering standards. Inspections must be conducted and certified by a qualified professional engineer.[116] Incised CCR surface impoundments, as defined in § 257.53 are not subject to the annual inspection requirements. Incised units present lower risks of structural failure, and so weekly inspections are sufficient to address any risks associated with these CCR units.

Annual inspections of any CCR surface impoundment must include, at a minimum: (1) A review of all previously generated information regarding the status and condition of the CCR unit, including, but not limited to, all operating records and publicly accessible internet site entries, design and construction drawings and other documentation; (2) a thorough visual inspection to identify indications of distress, unusual or adverse behavior, or malfunction of the CCR unit and appurtenant structures; and (3) a thorough visual inspection of hydraulic structures underlying the base of the CCR unit and passing through the dike of the CCR unit for structural integrity and continued safe and reliable operation. Additionally, following each inspection, the qualified professional engineer must prepare an inspection report which documents the following: (1) Any changes in geometry of the impounding structure since the previous annual inspection; (2) the location and type of existing instrumentation and the maximum recorded readings of each instrument since the previous annual inspection; (3) the approximate minimum, maximum, and present depth and elevation of the impounded water and CCR since the previous annual inspection; (4) the storage capacity of the impounding structure at the time of inspection; (5) the approximate volume of the impounded water and CCR at the time of the inspection; and (6) any appearances of an actual or potential structural weakness of the CCR unit, in addition to any existing conditions that are disrupting or have the potential to disrupt the operation and safety of the CCR unit and appurtenant structures; and (7) any other change(s) which may have affected the stability or operation of the impounding structure since the previous annual inspection.

This last set of requirements was originally presented in § 257.84 of the proposed rule (*i.e.,* recordkeeping requirements), however, the Agency has moved these requirements to the annual inspection section of the rule because (1) these requirements apply only to CCR surface impoundments exceeding the specified size threshold, rather than all CCR surface impoundments, as proposed; (2) must be reported annually; and (3) are more appropriately housed in the inspection section.

The owner or operator of existing CCR surface impoundments must ensure that the initial annual inspection by a qualified professional engineer is completed and documented with a report no later than nine months after the publication of the rule. EPA established this timeframe for completing an initial annual inspection based on its experience with the Assessment Program. In an effort similar to conducting an initial annual inspection, the following tasks were generally completed within three months: Retaining the services of a qualified professional engineer, developing a scope of work, reviewing existing documentation on the CCR unit, conducting a thorough field inspection, and completing an inspection report. Owners and operators of new CCR surface impoundment must commence annual inspections no later than one year from the initial placement of CCR into the new unit. An annual inspection is not required in any calendar year in which the five year structural stability reassessment is also required to be completed. (See §§ 257.73 and 257.74.) The report which the qualified professional engineer has certified must be placed in the facility's operating record and placed on the facility's publicly accessible internet site. An annual inspection is considered complete when the inspection report has been placed in the facility's operating record. Finally, if a deficiency is identified during an inspection, the owner or operator must take immediate measures to remedy the structural weakness or disrupting condition as soon as feasible.

J. Operating Criteria—Inspections for CCR Landfills

Under 40 CFR part 258, EPA does not require specific inspection requirements for MSWLFs. Rather, EPA relies on states to establish their own inspection criteria and frequency of inspections to ensure protection of human health and the environment. It is the Agency's understanding that many states require owners or operators of MSWLFs to conduct either daily, weekly, quarterly and annual inspections of these units to ensure that the design, construction, operation, and maintenance complies with all requirements. In addition, based on a review of selected state regulations most states conduct state inspections of operating landfills no less than annually.

Under the proposed subtitle D option, EPA did not propose to require mandatory inspections of new or existing landfills or any lateral expansion. However, under the subtitle C option, EPA proposed to apply the requirements of § 264.303 to permitted CCR landfills. Specifically, these requirements stated that CCR landfills while in operation would be required to be inspected weekly and after storms to detect evidence of any of the following: (1) Deterioration, malfunctions, or improper operation of run-on and run-off control systems; (2) proper functioning of wind dispersal control systems, where present; and (3) the presence of leachate in and proper functioning of the leachate collection and removal system where present. (See proposed § 264.1306, 75 FR 35257).

[116] For purposed of this requirement, qualified means an individual experienced in the operation and maintenance of dams and who has been trained to recognize signs of concern and structural weakness by visual observation, and if applicable, to monitor instrumentation.

Upon further evaluation, the Agency has decided, consistent with the weekly inspection requirements proposed for CCR landfills under the subtitle C option, as well as many state requirements for MSWLFs, to require all existing and new CCR landfills and any lateral expansion to conduct, at intervals not exceeding seven days, inspections by a qualified person for any appearances of actual or potential structural weakness or any other conditions which are disrupting or have the potential to disrupt the operation or safety of the CCR landfill. In addition, EPA is also requiring inspections by a qualified professional engineer at intervals not exceeding one year to ensure that the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the CCR landfill is consistent with recognized and generally accepted good engineering standards. This inspection must include a review of all data in the operating record as well as a visual inspection of the unit to identify signs of distress or malfunction that is or potentially could affect the safe operation of the unit. The qualified professional engineer must then also prepare a report to identify and discuss the findings of the inspection as well as a discussion of potential remedies for addressing any deficiencies discovered during the inspection. The Agency has concluded that all CCR landfills should be routinely inspected to ensure that they are operating as designed and are being maintained in compliance with the federal criteria.

The Agency is promulgating these inspection requirements based on: (1) A review of state municipal landfill inspection requirements; and (2) comments from parties that clearly supported inspections of all CCR landfills. The Agency reviewed MSWLF inspection checklists in a selected number of states to assess the scope of these inspections. The Agency also conducted a preliminary review of state MSWLF regulations for New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, North Dakota and California. All of these states require MSWLF owners or operators to conduct a either daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual inspections addressing the following: (1) Proper placement of the waste; (2) slope stability and erosion control; (3) surface water percolation is minimized (*i.e.* reduce ponding); (4) liner systems and leachate collection systems are properly operated and maintained; (5) water quality monitoring systems are maintained and operating; (6) dust is controlled; and (7) a plan is in place to promptly address and correct problems and deficiencies discovered during the inspection. The Agency also noted during its review of state regulations that states reserve the right to inspect landfills at any time and routinely conduct state inspections on a no less than annual basis. CCR landfills present at least the same level of risks as MSWLFs, and while the operations may differ, both operating systems are equally susceptible to malfunction. Weekly inspections of all CCR landfills by a qualified person are therefore equally necessary to ensure that groundwater monitoring, run-on and run-off controls, liner systems, and leachate collection systems are operated and maintained to reduce adverse environmental and human health impacts.

This rule also requires that owners or operators of all existing and new CCR landfills and any lateral expansion conduct an annual inspection, certified by a qualified professional engineer, to assure that these units are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained throughout their operating life to ensure protection of human health and the environment. The Agency finds that annual inspections for these units are justified for a number of reasons. First, CCR landfills are large engineered units that require that a variety of design and operating parameters be assessed to assure that the CCR landfill is operating as designed. Of particular concern to the Agency is the fact that coal ash is a fine grained material that may have the potential to compact and clog leachate collection systems (see: ''Operations and Maintenance Guidelines for Coal Ash Landfills'' Christopher Hardin, et. al. 2011 World of Coal Ash Conference. May 2011). It is reasonable therefore that the rule requires annual inspections to assure that these liner and leachate systems are assessed to assure that they are performing their functions as designed. Second, a formal annual inspection would review data collected during weekly inspections and determine if any remedial actions are need to address deficiencies. Third, the annual review by a qualified professional engineer ensures that a detailed level of engineering analysis of operating conditions are evaluated which could lead to recommendations to address design or operating issues that need attention.

K. Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action

EPA is finalizing groundwater monitoring and corrective action requirements to ensure that groundwater contamination at new and existing CCR units will be detected and cleaned up as necessary to protect human health and the environment. These requirements reflect Congressional intent that protection of groundwater be a prime objective of any new solid waste regulations. As stated in the proposal, EPA's damage cases and risk assessments indicate there is significant potential for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments to leach hazardous constituents into groundwater, impair drinking water supplies and cause adverse impacts on human health and the environment. Indeed, groundwater contamination is one of the key environmental and human health risks EPA has identified with CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments. Groundwater monitoring is a key mechanism for facilities to verify that the existing containment structures, such as liners and leachate collection and removal systems, are functioning as intended. Thus, in order for a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment to show no reasonable probability of adverse effects on health or the environment, a system of routine groundwater monitoring to detect any contamination from a CCR unit, and corrective action requirements to address identified contamination, are essential.

EPA proposed to require that a system of monitoring wells be installed at all new and existing CCR units. The regulation would also provide procedures for sampling these wells and methods for statistical analysis of the analytical data derived from the well samples to detect the presence of hazardous constituents released from these CCR units. The Agency proposed a groundwater monitoring program consisting of detection monitoring and assessment monitoring, and a corrective action program. This phased approach to groundwater monitoring and corrective action programs provides for a graduated response over time to the problem of groundwater contamination as the evidence of such contamination increases. This allows for proper consideration of the transport characteristics of CCR constituents in groundwater, while protecting human health and the environment.

EPA largely based these proposed groundwater monitoring requirements on those for MSWLFs in the 40 CFR part 258 criteria, albeit with certain modifications to tailor the requirements to the case at hand. In particular, the possibility that a state may lack a permit program for CCR units made it impossible to include some of the alternatives available in 40 CFR part 258, which establish alternative standards that allow a state, as part of

its permit program to tailor the default requirements to account for site specific conditions at the individual facility. EPA also sought to tailor the proposed requirements for CCR units, by incorporating certain provisions from the interim status regulations, which operate in the absence of a permit, and by including in several of the proposed requirements, a certification by an independent registered professional engineer that the rule's requirements had been met.

In the proposed rule, the Agency required facilities to install a groundwater monitoring system that met a specified performance standard and that consisted of a minimum of one upgradient and three downgradient wells at all CCR units. EPA acknowledged in the proposal that the design of an appropriate groundwater monitoring system is particularly dependent on site conditions relating to groundwater flow, and on the development of a system that has a sufficient number of wells, installed at appropriate locations and depths, to yield groundwater samples from the uppermost aquifer that represent the quality of background groundwater that has not been affected by contaminants from a CCR unit. EPA's existing requirements under 40 CFR parts 258 and 264 recognize this, and because they operate in a permitting context, these requirements provide more flexibility in establishing groundwater monitoring systems. But because the same guarantee of permit oversight is not available under the criteria developed for the proposal, EPA proposed to establish a minimum requirement based on the part 265 interim status regulations, which are self-implementing. Long experience demonstrates that these monitoring requirements will be protective of a wide variety of conditions and wastes, and that facilities can feasibly implement these requirements. EPA also noted that in many instances a more detailed groundwater monitoring system will need to be in place, and EPA therefore proposed requiring a certification by the independent registered professional engineer that the groundwater monitoring system is designed to detect all significant groundwater contamination.

EPA also proposed to require that owners and operators of CCR units establish consistent sampling and analysis procedures to determine whether a statistically significant increase in the level of a hazardous constituent(s) has occurred, indicating the presence of groundwater contamination.

As noted, EPA proposed a phased approach to monitoring. The first phase is detection monitoring where indicators would be monitored to determine whether groundwater was potentially being contaminated. The parameters EPA proposed to be used as indicators of groundwater contamination were the following: Boron, chloride, conductivity, fluoride, pH, sulfate, sulfide, and total dissolved solids (TDS). In selecting the parameters for detection monitoring, EPA chose constituents that are present in CCR and would rapidly move through the subsurface, and thus provide an early detection of whether contaminants were migrating from the CCR unit. Under the proposed rule, monitoring would be required no less frequently than semiannually.

When a statistically significant increase over background levels is detected for any of these parameters, the proposed rule required the facility to begin an assessment monitoring program to determine if releases of CCR constituents of concern had occurred. The parameters that were proposed for assessment monitoring were aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, boron, cadmium, chloride, chromium, copper, fluoride, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, pH, selenium, sulphate (sic), sulfide, thallium, and total dissolved solids.

The proposed rule also required that whenever monitoring results indicate a statistically significant level exceeding the groundwater protection standard for any of these parameters, the owner or operator must start the process for cleaning up the contamination, and initiate an assessment of corrective action remedies. The proposed rule required that the assessment of correction action remedies be initiated within 90 days and then completed within 90 days.

EPA proposed that the assessment of corrective measures must consider a number of factors, including the effectiveness, performance, and time needed for the potential remedies. As part of the assessment of corrective measures, the owner or operator was required to identify the source of the release. The owner or operator was also required to gather data on plume definition, fate of the contaminants, stratigraphy and hydraulic properties of the aquifer. The owner or operator also was required to consider whether immediate measures to limit further plume migration or measures to minimize further introduction of contaminants to groundwater would be necessary. EPA also proposed to require the owner or operator to provide notification of the corrective measures assessment to the State Director, place the corrective measures assessment in the operating record and on the owner's or operator's publicly accessible internet site, and discuss the results of the corrective measures assessment in a public meeting with interested and affected parties.

Based on the results of the corrective measures assessment, EPA proposed to require the owner or operator to select a remedy based on a number of factors, including: the long- and short-term effectiveness and protectiveness of the potential remedy, along with the degree of certainty that the remedy will prove successful; the effectiveness of the remedy in controlling the source to reduce further releases; the ease or difficulty of implementing a potential remedy; the degree to which community concerns are addressed by a potential remedy; and potential risks to human health and the environment from exposure to contamination prior to completion of the remedy. The owner or operator was also required to specify as part of the selected remedy a schedule for initiating and completing remedial activities.

Under the proposed rule, implementing the corrective action program required the owner or operator to establish and implement a corrective action groundwater monitoring program; implement the corrective action remedy selected; and take any interim measures necessary to ensure the protection of human health and the environment, all according to the schedule the owner or operator developed during the assessment of corrective measures.

The proposed rule also required that the owner or operator must demonstrate that concentrations of constituents have not exceeded the groundwater protection standards for three consecutive years in order to support a determination that the remedy is complete.

The majority of the commenters supported ''appropriate groundwater monitoring standards for CCR waste management units'' and the development of such standards under a RCRA subtitle D framework. Comments were received on various parts of the groundwater monitoring scheme laid out in the proposed rule. The majority of comments received requested EPA to provide ''more flexibility'' to the proposed requirements. Many commenters wanted the states to be more involved with the process and provided comments suggesting that additional ''flexibility,'' such as is provided in the 40 CFR part 258

regulations for MSWLFs as part of the permitting process, be extended to CCR units. For example, commenters wanted states to have the authority to add or drop monitoring constituents; approve alternative schedules; modify the number of wells needed; allow variances; allow alternatives to the point of compliance specified in the rule; employ alternative methods to detect potential groundwater contamination, such as leak detection systems; allow alternatives to the statistical methods used to determine whether groundwater contamination has occurred; and to replace the qualified professional engineer role in the certification process.

For the final rule, EPA has developed a groundwater monitoring program that is flexible and allows facilities to design a system that accounts for site specific conditions within specific parameters. The final rule establishes an overall performance standard that the system must meet, lays out the minimum requirements of an effective system, and requires the owner or operator to design a system that achieves that overall performance standard based on a full characterization of site conditions.

As described in more detail below, in certain cases, EPA was able to develop performance standards to serve as ''more flexible'' alternatives to the technical specifications laid out in the proposal. In these instances, the available information allowed the Agency to develop performance standards that were sufficiently objective and determinate that EPA could conclude that the 4004(a) standard would be met nationwide.

However, many of the commenters' requests related to alternatives that would be less stringent than the minimum criteria laid out in the proposal and were based on arguments that state regulators (or facilities) should be allowed to ''tailor'' those requirements to sites that did not need those particular requirements. As explained at length in the proposal, EPA is concerned that provisions allowing such modifications are particularly susceptible to abuse, since in many cases the provisions could allow substantial cost avoidance. In the absence of a mandated state oversight mechanism to ensure that the suggested modifications are technically appropriate, these kinds of provisions can operate at the expense of protectiveness. In Unit II of this preamble, EPA explains the extent of our authority to establish criteria under RCRA sections 1008(a)(3) and 4004(a), including the implications associated with the lack of any authority to establish a program analogous to part 258, which relies on approved states to implement the federal criteria through a permitting program. As a result of the statutory structure, this rule is self-implementing and is designed to operate to ensure that facilities will manage CCR in a manner that achieves the 4004(a) standard even in the absence of any regulatory entity available to judge the reasonableness of the desired alternatives. While some states currently do have programs for the regulation of CCR, which in some cases may be more stringent than this final rule, the federal program must be defensible on the record in place at the time the final rule is adopted. Based on the current rulemaking record, in most cases EPA lacked the information necessary to defend the commenters' less stringent alternatives (*i.e.,* the commenters' requested ''flexibilities'') to the minimum technical criteria specified in this rule for these units. Under both the subtitle C and part 258 programs, EPA can rely on subsequent proceedings to develop the information necessary to support such tailoring. This is clearly neither contemplated nor authorized under the regulatory program relevant to this rule.

In addition, given the extremely technical nature of these requirements, EPA remains concerned that such provisions would render the requirements appreciably more difficult for citizens to effectively enforce. Nevertheless, working within these constraints this rule specifically allows the qualified PE to design a system that accounts for site conditions within the parameters of the minimum technical criteria, and EPA has added language to the regulation that expressly clarifies this. Moreover, states that have programs can continue to impose more stringent requirements, and thus can require, for example, additional monitoring wells, monitoring of additional aquifers, and inclusion of additional parameters to the detection monitoring list or the assessment monitoring list. The following discussion addresses in more detail the technical requirements under groundwater monitoring and corrective action in the final rule.

1. Applicability

Consistent with the provisions in the proposed rule, the final rule requires a system of monitoring wells to be installed at all CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments and lateral expansions. Existing CCR units must install the groundwater monitoring system, develop their groundwater sampling and analysis procedures, develop background levels for appendix III and appendix IV constituents, and begin detection monitoring (§ 257.90 through § 257.94) within two years of the effective date of this rule. The proposed rule required that existing CCR units comply with the groundwater monitoring requirements within one year of the effective date. EPA proposed one year believing that it would be feasible for facilities to install the necessary systems. EPA also believed that a one year timeframe would ensure that existing CCR disposal facilities begin monitoring groundwater as soon as possible, so that releases from existing CCR units are detected and addressed. Comments received on this issue argued that the one-year timeframe was not sufficient to complete a hydrogeologic study and develop a monitoring plan. Several commenters requesting more time mentioned staffing shortages and limited contractor and lab resources. One state, referencing its experience relating to development and implementation of groundwater monitoring systems, said that a one year timeframe to investigate, design and submit and obtain approval for the installation of an effective groundwater monitoring system was unreasonable. Most commenters thought that a timeframe of two years was reasonable. After review of the comments received on this issue and careful reexamination of the actual requirements in the final rule, EPA agrees that a one-year timeframe is not feasible, and has decided to extend the timeframes for completing installation of the system, including background monitoring, to two years. As important as it is to begin detecting and addressing releases to groundwater, it is equally important that these complex systems be designed and installed correctly. That generally entails a number of activities, many of which must occur sequentially, including: determining the uppermost aquifer, deciding whether to install a single or multi-unit monitoring system, collecting and evaluating hydrogeological information that can be used to model the site, characterizing the site geology, characterizing the groundwater flow beneath the site, determining the flow direction and hydraulic gradient, establishing horizontal and vertical flow direction, determining hydraulic conductivity, determining groundwater flow rate, determining the monitoring wells placement, selecting the drilling method, designing the monitoring wells, developing sampling and analysis procedures, choosing a statistical method for evaluating the data and

beginning detection monitoring. We also recognize that in some states, the state may require the owner or operator to receive state approval before they can install a groundwater monitoring system. Two years is a more reasonable timeframe in which to carry out these activities. New CCR landfills, new CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion must comply with these same requirements (§§ 257.90 through 257.94) before any CCR can be placed in the CCR unit.

Consistent with the proposal, the final rule also requires that the owner or operator of the CCR facility annually certify that each CCR unit is in compliance with the groundwater monitoring and corrective action provisions and provide a copy of this certification to the State Director. Because this is a self-implementing rule that relies on citizen enforcement, it is important for the owner or operator of the facility to periodically document that they are in compliance with the existing groundwater monitoring requirements, and an annual certification is the easiest and most effective way to achieve this. While the groundwater monitoring data will be made available on the owner or operator's publicly accessible Web site and in the operating record of the facility, the analysis of these data is complicated and requires a certain level of scientific expertise to analyze the data correctly. As such, a document that serves as both an interpretative record of scientific analysis and regulatory compliance is critically important to the successful implementation of a self-implementing rule that is to be enforced exclusively by citizens and the states. For similar reasons, the certification must also be placed in the operating record, provided to the State Director, and posted on the owner or operator's publicly accessible Web site.

The groundwater monitoring requirements must be met throughout the active life of the CCR unit, as well as during the closure and post-closure care period.

EPA has added a new provision to § 257.90 to address the corrective action requirements that apply when CCR have been released into the environment, such as from the kind of structural failure that occurred with TVA's Kingston Fossil Fuel plant release, or from the kind of release that occurred in North Carolina at the Dan River. EPA inadvertently drafted the corrective action requirements in the proposed rule to apply exclusively upon detection of groundwater contamination caused by a leaking unit. However, there is no reason to establish different corrective action provisions for conducting clean-up operations for different kinds of releases; the same general process is applicable to all kinds of releases.

The new provision requires that in the event of a release from a CCR unit, the owner or operator must immediately take all necessary measures to control the source(s) of releases so as to reduce or eliminate, to the maximum extent practicable, further releases of contaminants into the environment. The owner or operator of the CCR unit is also required to comply with all of the relevant corrective action requirements in §§ 257.96, 257.97, and 257.98.

2. Groundwater Monitoring System Requirements

EPA received comments that supported establishing more prescriptive requirements for the design of the groundwater monitoring system. For example, one commenter argued that three downgradient wells are insufficient to ensure detection of leakage from the very large disposal units typically used for CCR; due to uncertainty in flow directions, the perimeter of the CCR unit must be monitored on its cross-gradient, as well as downgradient sides. The commenter suggested that the minimum number of non-background monitoring wells should instead be three, plus one for every 500 feet of downgradient and cross-gradient perimeter of the CCR unit (*i.e.,* if the perimeter length adds up to 1200 feet, the minimum number of wells would be five), and that wells should be spaced no more than 500 feet apart along the downgradient and cross-gradient perimeter. EPA also received many comments arguing that the minimum requirements were overly prescriptive, and that the final rule should instead allow a professional engineer or hydrologist to design ''an alternative, but equally effective, groundwater monitoring program.'' The majority of comments on groundwater monitoring systems requested that EPA not promulgate requirements that would be incompatible with state requirements.

The final rule provisions are fundamentally the same as those in the proposal, although EPA has also added language to the regulations to better clarify how the requirements in the various sections collectively operate. The final rule establishes a general performance standard that all groundwater monitoring systems must meet: All groundwater monitoring systems must consist of a sufficient number of appropriately located wells (at least one upgradient and three downgradient wells) in order to yield groundwater samples from the uppermost aquifer that represent the quality of background groundwater and the quality of groundwater passing the waste boundary. This is the same performance standard included in the proposed rule. The objective of a groundwater monitoring system is to intercept groundwater to determine whether the groundwater has been contaminated by the CCR unit. Early contaminant detection is important to allow sufficient time for corrective measures to be developed and implemented before sensitive receptors are significantly affected. To accomplish this, the rule requires that wells be located to sample groundwater from the uppermost aquifer at the waste boundary. These requirements have been adopted without fundamental change from the proposal.

Because hydrogeologic conditions vary so widely from one site to another, the rule does not prescribe the exact number, location and depth of monitoring wells needed to achieve the general performance standard. Rather, the rule requires the owner or operator to install a minimum of one upgradient and three downgradient wells, and any additional monitoring wells necessary to achieve the general performance standard of accurately representing the quality of the background groundwater and the groundwater passing the waste boundary. The number, spacing, and depths of the monitoring wells must be determined based on a thorough characterization of the site, including a number of specifically identified factors relating to the hydrogeology of the site (*e.g.,* aquifer thickness, groundwater flow rates and direction). Further, any owner or operator who determines that the specified minimum number of wells is adequate must provide a factual justification for that decision. Factors that may substantiate a reduced density of groundwater monitoring wells includes simple geology (*i.e.,* horizontal, thick, homogenous strata that are continuous across site, with no fractures, faults, folds, or solution channels), a flat and constant hydraulic gradient, uniform hydraulic conductivity, low seepage velocity, and high dispersivity potential.

In essence, the rule establishes a presumption that the minimum of one upgradient and three downgradient wells is not sufficient, and requires the owner or operator to rebut that presumption in order to install only this minimum. This is fundamentally consistent with the proposed rule, which required the installation of a system that would achieve the general performance standard, as well as the

''minimum'' of one upgradient and three downgradient wells. The final regulation merely makes more explicit that both of these requirements must be met.

EPA considered establishing a more prescriptive set of requirements, including a specified number, location, and design of monitoring wells, but because of the highly site specific nature of developing an adequate groundwater monitoring system, determined that it lacked sufficient information to be able to design a single groundwater monitoring system that would be nationally protective at all sites. A properly designed system must account for many variables, most of which are highly dependent on the individual characteristics of the unit and the facility site. Consequently, the final rule leaves the exact system design to be determined by those at the site, including a qualified professional engineer, who can tailor the design of the system to the unit and site conditions.

Nevertheless, EPA is confident that the parameters laid out in the regulation will ensure that the design of groundwater monitoring systems at CCR facilities will be protective. As a practical matter, EPA expects that there will be few cases, if any, where four wells will be sufficient, given that this requirement was originally developed for hazardous waste management units that are typically much smaller than CCR units. As mentioned above, a small unit with simple geology, a flat and constant hydraulic gradient, uniform hydraulic conductivity, low seepage velocity, and high dispersivity potential would be the type of unit for which the minimum number of wells could be sufficient to meet the overall performance standard. Although EPA is finalizing a requirement for one upgradient and three downgradient wells as a regulatory minimum, the Agency expects large CCR units to have many more wells because most CCR sites have hydrologic settings that are too complex for the regulatory minimum to be adequate. Facilities with large CCR units could have as many as thirty or more downgradient wells. This is because the placement and spacing of detection monitoring wells along the downgradient perimeter of the CCR unit must be based on the abundance, extent, and physical/chemical characteristics of the potential contaminant pathways. All potential pathways need to be monitored.

Therefore, even though EPA is not requiring a specific number of wells, the Agency is confident that the combination of the requirements will ensure that protective groundwater monitoring systems will be installed. The owner or operator is required to install a sufficient number of wells to meet the performance standard in § 257.91(a)(1) and (2), provide a justification if they determine the required minimum is adequate, and have a qualified professional engineer certify that their groundwater monitoring system has been designed and constructed to ensure that the groundwater monitoring will meet this performance standard—*i.e.,* accurately represent the quality of groundwater that has not been affected by leakage from any CCR unit—that is, groundwater from background wells and the quality of groundwater passing the waste boundary.

The final rule establishes certain parameters regarding the location of the wells. Upgradient background wells must be located beyond the upgradient extent of potential contamination. However, groundwater quality in areas where the geology is complex can be difficult to characterize. If the facility is new, groundwater samples collected from both upgradient and downgradient locations prior to waste disposal can be used to establish background water quality. Downgradient wells to monitor for any contaminants leaking into the groundwater must be located at the hydraulically downgradient perimeter (*i.e.,* the edge) of the CCR unit or at the closest practical distance from this location.

Determining background groundwater quality by sampling wells that are not hydraulically upgradient may be necessary where hydrogeologic conditions do not allow the owner or operator to determine which wells are hydraulically upgradient (*e.g.,* floodplains, where nearby surface water can influence groundwater). In such cases, the rule allows the owner or operator to establish groundwater quality at existing units by locating wells that are not upgradient under certain conditions (§ 257.91(a)(1)). This provision may be used when hydrogeologic conditions do not allow the owner or operator to determine which wells are hydraulically upgradient and when sampling at other wells will provide data establishing background groundwater quality that is equally or more representative than that provided by upgradient wells. These conditions could include one or more of the following:

- The facility is located above an aquifer in which groundwater flow directions change seasonally.
- The facility is located near production wells that influence the direction of groundwater flow.
- Upgradient groundwater quality is affected by a source of contamination other than the CCR unit.
- The proposed or existing CCR unit overlies a groundwater divide or local source of recharge.
- Geologic units present at downgradient locations are absent at upgradient locations.
- Karst terrain or fault zones modify flow.
- Nearby surface water (*e.g.,* rivers) influences groundwater flow directions.

Additionally, there is nothing in the rule that would prevent the owner or operator from monitoring multiple aquifers in addition to the uppermost significant aquifer. Certain site conditions warrant more extensive monitoring requirements, as discussed in ''Technical Manual Solid Waste Disposal Facility Criteria'', EPA530–R–93–017, USEPA, November, 1993, Chapter 5, Subpart E, Ground-Water Monitoring and Corrective Action.

Each CCR unit must have its own groundwater monitoring system, unless the owner or operator chooses to install a multiunit groundwater monitoring system. The final rule specifies that if a multiunit system is installed, it must be based on the consideration of several factors, including the number, spacing, and orientation of the CCR units, the hydrogeologic setting, the site history and the engineering design of the CCR units. A multiunit groundwater monitoring system must be equally capable of detecting background and groundwater contamination at the waste boundary as an individual monitoring system. This documentation must be certified by a qualified professional engineer. Whether a single or multi-unit system has been installed, the monitoring wells must be cased in a manner maintaining the integrity of the borehole and must be maintained so as to meet design specifications. Both of these provisions have been adopted from the proposal without revision.

3. Sampling and Analysis Requirements

EPA received comment on several aspects of its proposed requirements for conducting groundwater sampling and analyses. Specifically mentioned here, commenters raised concern about the number of samples required to establish background concentrations and about the statistical test methodologies specified in the proposal. As discussed below, EPA has modified the rule to account for the issues raised by these commenters. The sampling and analysis requirements in the final rule have

otherwise been adopted from the proposed rule with only minor clarifications.

The rule provides procedures for sampling monitoring wells and methods for the statistical analysis of groundwater monitoring of appendix III (detection monitoring) and appendix IV (assessment monitoring) constituents that may be released from CCR units. The sampling and analysis program must include procedures and documentation for sample collection (including the frequency, water level measurements, well purging, field analyses, and sample withdrawal and collection); sample preservation and handling (including sample containers, sample preservation, sample storage and shipment); chain of custody control; analytical procedures (appropriate methods can be found in ''*Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods,*'' SW–846 (USEPA, 1986), *http://www.epa.gov/waste/hazard/testmethods/sw846/online/index.htm*); and quality assurance/quality control. More information and guidance can be found in ''*Technical Manual Solid Waste Disposal Facility Criteria,*'' EPA530–R–93–017, USEPA, November, 1993, Chapter 5, Subpart E, Ground-Water Monitoring and Corrective Action, as well as the ''*Unified Guidance Document: Statistical Analysis of Groundwater Monitoring Data at RCRA Facilities,*'' March 2009, EPA 530/R–09–007.

Similar to the approach used in designing a groundwater a number of system, the final rule adopts a combination of a general performance standard for groundwater sampling and analytical methods, along with particular technical specifications that must be met. The general performance standard requires that the method used must accurately measure hazardous constituents and other monitoring parameters. In addition, the rule specifies that groundwater elevations must be measured in each monitoring well immediately prior to sampling. Also, the rate and direction of the groundwater flow in the uppermost aquifer must be determined each time groundwater is sampled. Further, the rule specifies that the background groundwater quality must be established at a hydraulically upgradient well for each of the monitoring parameters or constituents required by the applicable groundwater monitoring program, except as provided in § 257.91. The number of samples collected to establish groundwater quality data must be consistent with the appropriate statistical procedures determined for the specific statistical method chosen. The sampling must also be conducted to account for both seasonal and spatial variability in groundwater quality.

To establish background levels, the proposed rule required that ''a minimum of four independent samples from each background and downgradient well must be collected and analyzed . . .'' 75 FR 35247–35248 (proposed §§ 257.93(f) and 257.94(b)). This is the same sampling protocol that EPA adopted for both the subtitle C and part 258 groundwater monitoring requirements.

EPA received comments criticizing this sampling protocol. Several commenters stated that more than the required four samples were needed in order to adequately represent background water quality and reduce the number of false negatives. For example, one commenter argued that EPA should require a minimum of one year of monthly monitoring of background concentrations to characterize fluctuations in parameters that will be evaluated statistically. The commenter claimed that this would also help to ensure that quarterly monitoring events are properly timed. Another comment stated that more data points and time were needed to ensure statistical confidence in the data. By contrast, another commenter objected to the requirement to obtain four independent samples, arguing that this requirement was unnecessary and should be deleted. The commenter argued that this requirement was inconsistent with EPA's Unified Guidance (EPA, 2009) for Statistical Analysis of Groundwater Monitoring Data at RCRA Facilities, which specifies that replicate samples (*i.e.,* multiple samples from the same location during a given sampling event) should typically be limited to the collection of two samples from the same location, rather than four. Another commenter requested clarification on the number of samples required when establishing background levels that would serve as the point of comparison in determining whether a statistically significant increase over background levels had occurred.

In response to these comments, EPA reviewed the available information to determine whether revisions to the proposed requirements were warranted.

More recent information developed since the promulgation of the subtitle C and part 258 groundwater monitoring requirements indicates that statisticians now generally consider sample sizes of four or less to be insufficient for good statistical analysis because the observations are too few to adequately characterize the parameters of the population. Tests utilizing a small background sample size have low statistical performance in terms of power and per-test false positive rates. In 2009, EPA issued a guidance document that accounts for more recent scientific developments, ''*Unified Guidance Document: Statistical Analysis of Groundwater Monitoring Data at RCRA Facilities,*'' March 2009, EPA 530/R–09–007. This guidance recommends a minimum of eight to ten independent background observations be collected before performing the first statistical test. Sample sets of 20 are considered optimal.

RCRA regulations are predicated on having appropriate and representative background measurements. Samples should be tested against data which best represent current uncontaminated conditions. In addition, as discussed further in Unit VI.K.5 below, the detection of a statistically significant increase over background concentrations of the constituents of concern will have serious implications for unlined surface impoundments, as these units will be required to close whenever the facility makes such a finding. EPA is also cognizant of the significant differences between the subtitle C and part 258 regulations and the final regulations being promulgated for CCR units. Both the subtitle C and the part 258 MSWLF requirements are implemented under permit programs, under which regulatory authorities are specifically authorized to establish more stringent requirements to account for scientific advances (among other things). EPA expects that current permits generally specify a greater number of samples than the minimum laid out in the regulations (*i.e.,* more than four) to determine background concentrations. And because of this it is less critical that those regulations (subtitle C and part 258) reflect the most current science. By contrast, as previously discussed, the provisions adopted under this rule are self-implementing, and will only be updated through a subsequent rulemaking. Accordingly, the Agency agrees with the comments that four samples would be insufficient and has amended the rule to require the owner or operator to collect, at a minimum, eight statistically independent and identically distributed (spatially invariant) samples from each well for each monitoring parameter. Although still a small sample size by statistical standards, eight independent observations allows for minimally acceptable estimates of variability and evaluation of trend and goodness-of fit. While more samples, including a full

year of background monitoring, would be scientifically ideal, the Agency selected eight samples by balancing the minimum number needed to ensure the scientific accuracy of the results against the need to expedite initiating the groundwater monitoring process of detecting exceedances, along with any necessary corrective action at these facilities.

Background sampling (*i.e.,* the requirement to collect eight statistically independent samples from each well) must be completed for all appendix III and IV constituents by the end of the 24 month period to begin implementation of the groundwater monitoring program.

EPA has also revised the regulatory text relating to the number of samples that must be collected during subsequent sampling events after background concentrations have been established to clarify how the various provisions collectively operate. Consistent with the proposal, the final rule requires the owner or operator to collect and analyze the number of samples from each well necessary to be consistent with the statistical test selected under § 257.93(e) and with the unique characteristics of the site, but at minimum, to collect at least one sample from each background and downgradient well. In cases where the groundwater is ''well-behaved'' one sample from each compliance well could be all that the owner or operator would need to conduct the necessary comparisons. But if statistical assumptions are not met (*e.g.,* the observations are not statistically independent or background well data show trends) a comparison based on a single observation will not yield a significant result, and will likely result in a false positive. Further, detection monitoring tests, such as Student's t-test, look at the difference between the sample means (*e.g.,* upgradient vs downgradient) to determine when an observed difference should be considered more than a chance fluctuation. Every t-test assumes that the observations that make up each data group meet the requirements of statistical independence and stationarity. Therefore, the larger the sample size the more significant the result. In other words, a facility can choose to use only one observation (a group size of one), but the chances are good that the result derived would be non-significant, since there are many reasons sample means can vary. Consequently, it is likely to be in the facility's best interest to take more samples than the minimum, particularly in the early stages of monitoring. As monitoring continues, each successive sample will be added to the sampling data base, which will increase the confidence in the statistical analyses performed. Additional guidance on sample size can be found in the ''*Unified Guidance Document: Statistical Analysis of Groundwater Monitoring Data at RCRA Facilities,*'' March 2009, EPA 530/R–09–007.

The requirements for applying statistical procedures in the rule are the same as those included in the proposed rule, which were based on the statistical procedures used in the MSWLF regulations. The rule requires the owner or operator to select from among the listed statistical procedures based on a determination that the test is appropriate for evaluating groundwater at that site. The statistical method chosen must be appropriate for the distribution of chemical parameters or hazardous constituents. The rule has been revised to include the clarification that normal distributions of data values shall use parametric methods and non-normal distributions shall use non-parametric methods. The rule identifies four statistical procedures, along with an alternative procedure that must meet the performance standard of § 257.93(g). The four specific statistical procedures provided in this final rule are: (1) A parametric analysis of variance followed by multiple comparison procedures to identify statistically significant evidence of contamination; (2) an analysis of variance based on ranks followed by multiple comparison procedures to identify statistically significant evidence of contamination; (3) a tolerance or prediction interval procedure; and (4) a control chart approach. The performance standard for the alternative method in subsection (g) is the same as the performance standard in the proposal, with minor revisions. EPA has deleted the performance standard ''protect human health and the environment'' in subsections (3), (4) and (5). While that standard is perfectly appropriate in a context in which a regulatory authority will apply the standard, EPA is concerned that a qualified professional engineer will be unable to certify that any alternative statistical method meets that standard. EPA received comments from professional engineers raising concern about their ability to certify that many of the requirements in the proposed rule had been met without further specification or clarification. To address those concerns, in those three provisions EPA has substituted a more objective performance standard that more precisely defines the relevant issues to be considered. Specifically, the subsections now specify that those approaches must be ''at least as effective as any other approach in this section for evaluating groundwater.''

The data objectives of the monitoring, in terms of the number of samples collected and the frequency of collection, must be consistent with the statistical method selected. Guidance on selecting a specific method is described in ''*Unified Guidance Document: Statistical Analysis of Groundwater Monitoring Data at RCRA Facilities,*'' March 2009, EPA 530/R–09–007. The owner or operator must indicate in the operating record the statistical method that will be used in the analysis of groundwater monitoring results.

The owner or operator must conduct the statistical comparisons between upgradient and downgradient wells within 90 days of completion of each sampling event and receipt of validated data. The statistical comparison must be conducted in order to determine if a statistically significant increase has occurred over background levels for each parameter or constituent required in the particular groundwater monitoring program that applies to the unit as determined under §§ 257.94(a) or 257.95(a). This has been adopted without revision from the proposal.

EPA is finalizing as proposed the prohibition in § 257.93(b) on field filtering groundwater samples because filtration of samples for metals analyses will not provide accurate information concerning the mobility of metals contaminants, the primary objective of groundwater sampling. Metal contaminants may move through fractured and porous media not only as dissolved species, but also as precipitated phases, polymeric species, or adsorbed to particles of colloidal dimensions (<10 microns). For an assessment of mobility, all mobile species must be considered, including suspended or colloidal particles acting as absorbents for contaminants. Filtration of groundwater samples for metals analyses will not provide accurate information concerning the mobility of metal contaminants because some mobile species in solution are likely to be removed by filtration before chemical analysis. Significant underestimations of mobility may result if filters (typically 0.45 micron) are used to separate dissolved and particulate phases.

In its approach to sampling EPA is specifying in the final rule that owners and operators use 'total recoverable metals' concentrations in measuring groundwater quality. Measurement of total recoverable metals captures both the particulate fraction and dissolved

fraction of metals in natural waters. Exceedances of ambient water criteria on a total recoverable basis are an indication that metal loadings could be a stress to an ecosystem.

One commenter argued that to prohibit field filtering would potentially bias the results artificially high, particularly at sites where low yielding formations or naturally high levels of turbidity in groundwater are encountered. However, high turbidity can also be the consequence of faulty well design and/or construction, which causes the introduction of foreign materials (high turbidity) through created fracture pathways. A properly designed well should allow for sufficient groundwater flow for sampling, minimize the passage of materials into the well, and exhibit sufficient structural integrity to prevent collapse of the intake structure. It is vital that the well provide a representative hydraulic connection to the geologic formation of interest. Otherwise the water chemistry information cannot be correctly interpreted in relation to groundwater flow or transport of chemical constituents.

Sampling with no filtration means that increased importance is placed on proper well construction and purging sampling procedures to eliminate or minimize sources of sampling artifacts. There should be nothing in the well design that will lead to high levels of turbidity. Groundwater sampling should be conducted utilizing EPA protocol low stress (low-flow) purging and sampling methodology, including measurement and stabilization of key indicator parameters prior to sampling. For purposes of sampling, this final rule presumes that a properly constructed well is capable of yielding groundwater samples with low turbidity (≤5 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU)), and by knowing the cause of turbidity the qualified professional engineer will be able to optimize well performance and reduce turbidity levels, eliminating the need for filtration.

EPA is revising § 257.93(i)(2) to specify a time period of 90 days to determine if a statistically significant increase over background concentrations of one of more of the contaminants has been detected. As proposed, this section specified: ''Within a reasonable period of time after completing sampling and analysis, the owner or operator of the CCR landfill or surface impoundment must determine whether there has been a statistically significant increase over background at each monitoring well.'' Commenters pointed out that this section of the regulation was very vague, and potentially unenforceable. Several commenters suggested that once sampling and analysis had been completed, 90 days would be a reasonable amount of time to complete the statistical analysis to determine whether an exceedance had occurred. No commenter suggested a longer period of time was necessary and that timeframe is consistent with the Agency's experience of the timeframes necessary to complete such analyses. Accordingly, we have revised the provision to require the determination of a statistically significant increase to be made within 90 days of sampling and analysis.

4. Detection Monitoring Program

With three exceptions, EPA is finalizing the regulatory provisions relating to detection monitoring as proposed. The three revisions are the appendix III list of monitoring parameters; the required number of samples to determine background concentrations; and the availability of an option to conduct detection monitoring on a less frequent basis due to a lack of groundwater.

The detection monitoring phase of the groundwater monitoring program in this rule requires that the owners or operators of CCR units establish background concentrations for all monitoring parameters (appendix III and IV of part 257) and sample at least semiannually during the active life of the facility, closure, and post closure periods for a set of detection monitoring indicator parameters (appendix III of part 257).

In response to comments, EPA has revised appendix III to delete conductivity and sulfide from the list of monitoring parameters and to add calcium. Thus, the list of parameters included on the detection monitoring list is boron, calcium, chloride, fluoride, pH, sulfate and total dissolved solids (TDS). The Agency has deleted conductivity from the detection monitoring program because it is merely a proxy for TDS, which is already included on the list of parameters to analyze during detection monitoring. The Agency has also deleted sulfide because it occurs in groundwater only under strongly reducing conditions, and such conditions are rather rare at CCR disposal facilities. Calcium is being added to appendix III because it is an indicator of the extent of leaching from fly ash and FGD gypsum and because of the strong demonstrated link between the leaching of calcium and arsenic, which is one of the primary risk drivers identified in the risk assessment.

As discussed in the preceding section, in detection monitoring, a minimum of eight independent samples from each background and downgradient well must be collected and analyzed for the appendix III and IV parameters no later than 24 months from the effective date of the rule. During subsequent sampling events, at least one sample from each background and downgradient well must be collected and analyzed, although the total number of samples must be consistent with the statistical procedures selected and with the performance standard in § 257.93(g). See discussion above in section 3. Sampling and Analysis Requirements.

Under the proposed rule, monitoring would be required no less frequently than semiannually. In the final rule, semiannual sampling remains the general requirement; however, in response to comments, EPA has decided to include a provision that would allow an alternative sampling frequency if there is not adequate groundwater to flow to sample wells semiannually. Specifically, EPA received comment stating that there may be instances where there simply is not enough water available to collect and analyze on a semiannual basis, especially in western climates where the rate of groundwater recharge may be too slow or a lack of precipitation exists. The commenter also provided an example demonstrating that mining practices in adjacent areas can greatly alter the groundwater flow. Accordingly, EPA has included a provision to address the situations where there is insufficient groundwater available to collect and analyze samples around CCR units on a semiannual basis.

An owner or operator seeking to establish an alternative frequency must demonstrate that less frequent monitoring is necessary based on the following three factors: (1) Lithology of the aquifer and the unsaturated zone; (2) hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer and the unsaturated zone; and (3) groundwater flow rates. In addition, the rule requires the owner or operator to demonstrate that any alternate sampling frequency would be no less effective in ensuring that any leakage from the CCR unit will be discovered within a timeframe that does not materially delay the initiation of any necessary remediation measures. The owner or operator must have a qualified professional engineer certify that the alternative (*i.e.,* less frequent) monitoring will achieve this performance standard. The final rule also specifies that any alternate frequency during the active life (including closure) and the post-closure

care period shall be no less than annual. As noted, the owner or operator will bear the burden of justifying an alternate frequency under this regulation, and in any court proceeding brought to enforce these requirements. This means that any uncertainty or lack of information will be weighed against the entity seeking to justify the alternate frequency.

Consistent with the proposed rule, if the owner or operator determines that there is a statistically significant increase (SSI) over background for one or more of the parameters listed in appendix III at any monitoring well at the waste boundary, the owner or operator must place a notice in the operating record and on the facility's internet site indicating which parameters have shown statistically significant changes from background levels and notify the State Director.

The facility must also then establish an assessment monitoring program and begin monitoring within 90 days. The owner or operator has the opportunity to demonstrate that a source other than the CCR unit caused the statistically significant increase or that the statistically significant increase resulted from error in sampling, analysis, statistical evaluation or a natural variation in groundwater quality. Within 90 days, the owner or operator must prepare a report documenting this demonstration which must then be certified by a qualified professional engineer verifying the accuracy of the information in the report. If a successful demonstration is made within 90 days, the owner or operator may continue detection monitoring. If a successful demonstration is not made within 90 days, the owner or operator must initiate assessment monitoring.

Commenters raised concern that 90 days would not be sufficient to complete all of the activities necessary to determine whether the detection of an SSI was from another source than the CCR unit or was based on inaccurate results. The Agency recognizes that in some circumstances it could take more than 90 days to resample and have laboratories conduct new analyses, or to conduct field investigations to determine that another source is causing the contamination. As a result, § 257.94(e)(3) does not place an ultimate time limit for owners and operators to complete the demonstration. However, if after 90 days the owner or operator has not made a successful demonstration, (s)he must begin an assessment monitoring program. At this stage, there is evidence to indicate that a release has occurred from the CCR unit, and while EPA agrees that the facility may want to confirm that the information is accurate, it is critical that the facility not delay indefinitely the more targeted monitoring to determine whether a constituent of concern is contaminating groundwater. It would not be consistent with the statutory standard to allow a facility unlimited time to delay taking reasonable steps to assess, and if necessary, address potential contamination by continuing to resample until they obtain a ''better'' answer. Moreover, initiation of an assessment monitoring program does not involve an irretrievable commitment of resources or even a significant investment by the facility, but only requires the facility to begin more targeted sampling for constituents of concern. This represents a reasonable first step to address a potential threat to groundwater. This requirement is also in the MSWLF part 258 regulations. For more information see 56 FR 51078 (October 9, 1991).

Subsequent to initiating the assessment monitoring program, if an owner or operator demonstrates that the statistically significant increase resulted from an error in sampling, analysis, statistical evaluation, or natural variation in groundwater quality, or was caused by a source other than the CCR unit, the owner or operator may cease assessment monitoring and return to detection monitoring. If the demonstration is successful, the owner or operator must have the demonstration certified by a qualified professional engineer, and is required by § 257.94(e)(3) to place a notice in the operating record, and on publicly accessible Internet site and send a copy of the report to the State Director.

5. Assessment Monitoring Program

EPA is adopting an assessment monitoring program that is largely identical to the program laid out in the proposal. However, as discussed in more detail below, some revisions have been made; some were made in response to comments, but most are conforming changes made to be consistent with changes adopted in other provisions, such as the detection monitoring program described previously.

Consistent with the proposed rule, if any of the detection monitoring parameters are detected at a statistically significant level over the established background concentrations, the owner or operator must proceed to the next step, assessment monitoring. Assessment monitoring requires annual sampling and analysis for the full list of constituents included in appendix IV. The number and frequency of samples required for assessment monitoring are the same as those established for detection monitoring. See discussion above in 3. Sampling and Analysis Requirements.

EPA has also revised the list of constituents in appendix IV by deleting the following constituents and parameters: Aluminum, boron, chloride, copper, iron, manganese, pH, sulfate, sulfide, and TDS; and adding the following constituents: Cobalt, lithium, and radium 226 and 228 combined. The following constituents and parameters are being removed from appendix IV because they are on appendix III and therefore will continue to be monitored throughout assessment monitoring: Boron, chloride, pH, sulfate and TDS. Although fluoride is on appendix III, we are also retaining it on appendix IV because it does have an MCL and was found to pose risks in the 2014 risk assessment, and therefore is appropriately considered to be a constituent that is relevant for purposes of corrective action. Aluminum, copper, iron, manganese, and sulfide have been removed because they lack maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) and were not shown to be constituents of concern based on either the risk assessment conducted for this rule or the damage cases (see Units X and XI of this document). Cobalt has been added to appendix IV because cobalt was found to be a risk driver in the 2014 risk assessment, based on certain waste management disposal practices that lead to highly acidic wastes conditions. Lithium is being added to appendix IV because it has been detected in several proven and potential damage cases at levels exceeding EPA's Regional Screening Level (RSL) of soil to groundwater and has been determined as potentially toxic if consumed concurrently with certain drug types.[117] Radium 226 and 228 combined (the sum of the radioactive isotopes radium-226 and radium-228) is being added because there is evidence from several damage cases of exceedances of gross alpha, indicating that radium from the disposal of CCR may be problematic. Appendix IV now contains antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, fluoride, lead, lithium, mercury, molybdenum,

[117] *EPA's Regional Screening Level (RSL) Soil to Groundwater Supporting Table (TR = 1E–6, HQ = 1)* May 2014/Mid-atlantic Risk assessment: *http://www.epa.gov/reg3hwmd/risk/human/rb-concentration_table/Generic_Tables/index.htm; and Health Consultation: Chesapeake ATGAS 2H Well Site Leroy Hill Road, Leroy, Leroy Township, Bradford County, Pennsylvania,* October 29, 2013. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Division of Community Health Investigations Atlanta, Georgia. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/.*

selenium, thallium and radium 226 and 228 combined.

If any appendix IV constituents are detected in any appendix IV analyses, the owner or operator must notify the State Director and continue to monitor, at least semiannually, for both the specific constituents in appendix IV that were detected and all parameters in appendix III. EPA has decided to also include a provision to allow an alternative sampling frequency if there is not adequate groundwater to flow to sample wells semiannually, consistent with the revised provision adopted for the detection monitoring program. If the owner or operator demonstrates at any time during assessment monitoring that all of the detected appendix III and IV constituents are at or below background values for two consecutive sampling events, (s)he must notify the state and may return to detection monitoring. In general, EPA expects that appendix III constituents are unlikely to remain elevated once measures have been taken to address the release of the detected appendix IV constituents. But should appendix III constituent levels remain elevated, detection monitoring continues to be necessary to determine whether another source of contamination is present.

After obtaining the sampling results the owner or operator must place a notice in the operating record and on the facility's internet site indicating which appendix IV constituents have been detected and notify the State Director. Within 90 days and on at least a semiannual basis thereafter, the owner or operator must resample all wells, conduct analyses for all parameters in appendix III and for those constituents in appendix IV that were detected in the initial assessment monitoring sampling event. The results of this resampling must be placed in the owner or operator's operating record, as well as its publicly accessible internet site. The results of the resampling must also be sent to the State Director. These provisions have been adopted without change from the proposal.

For each appendix IV constituent that is detected, a groundwater protection standard must be set. The groundwater protection standards must be the MCL or the background concentration level for the detected constituent, whichever is higher. If there is no MCL promulgated for a detected constituent, then the groundwater protection standard must be set at background. The proposed rule would have allowed the owner or operator to establish an alternative groundwater protection standard for constituents for which MCLs have not been established provided that the alternative groundwater protection standard has been certified by an independent registered professional engineer and the state has been notified that the alternative groundwater protection standard has been placed in the operating record and on the owner's or operator's publicly accessible internet site. This provision had been adopted from the part 258 regulations, but was determined to be inappropriate in a self-implementing rule, as it was unlikely that a facility would have the scientific expertise necessary to conduct a risk assessment, and was too susceptible to potential abuse. Additionally, numerous comments were received suggesting that only those constituents with MCLs be included in appendix IV. The commenters were concerned that only MCLs are enforceable. With the exception of cobalt, lead, lithium and molybdenum (included on appendix IV because of their relevance in the risk assessment and damage cases), all appendix IV constituents have an MCL. In the proposed rule, as stated above, owner or operators were allowed to establish certain types of alternative groundwater protection standards. In the final rule, if a constituent has no MCL (*i.e.,* cobalt, lead, lithium and molybdenum), their groundwater protection standards will be their background levels. These background standards are sufficiently precise that they are enforceable.

The owner or operator must compare the levels of any detected appendix IV constituents to the appropriate groundwater protection standard. If the concentrations of all appendix IV constituents are shown to be at or below background values for two consecutive sampling events using the statistical procedures required by § 257.93, the owner or operator of the CCR disposal facility must place that information in the operating record and on the facility's publicly accessible internet site and notify the State Director. The owner or operator may then return to detection monitoring.

If the concentrations of any appendix III or IV constituents are above background values, but all concentrations are determined to be below the groundwater protection standard using the statistical procedures required by this rule, the owner or operator must continue assessment monitoring program.

If, however, the monitoring indicates a statistically significant increase for any appendix IV constituent over the groundwater protection standard, the owner or operator is required to notify the State Director and local officials of this finding and place a notice in the operating record and on the owner or operator's publicly accessible internet site.

The owner or operator also must characterize the nature and extent of the release. As part of characterizing the nature and extent of the release, the owner or operator must install additional wells, as necessary to define the contaminant plume(s) and collect data on the nature and estimated quantity of the material released. Adequate characterization of the release is critical in designing and effectively implementing a protective corrective action program if groundwater remediation is necessary. The purpose of these additional wells is to delineate the contaminant plume boundary and to eventually demonstrate the effectiveness of corrective action in meeting the groundwater protection standard.

Because the requirements for additional monitoring are entirely specific to the site conditions and the size and nature of the release, the Agency is not able to set requirements that precisely specify the location or the number of additional wells that must be installed. Instead EPA has adopted an approach that corresponds to the approach to designing the original groundwater monitoring system under § 257.91. The regulations establish a general performance standard (''install additional wells as necessary to define the contaminant plume'') and specify a true minimum of installing at least one well at the facility boundary in the direction of contaminant migration in order to ascertain whether the contaminants have migrated past the facility boundary. The regulations also establish a rebuttable presumption that this minimum is insufficient, requiring the owner or operator to justify a decision to install only this minimum. The requirement to justify the decision to only install the minimum number of additional wells is a revision from the proposal that has been adopted to be consistent with the Agency's overall approach to developing an effective groundwater monitoring system.

The Agency has also added some clarification to the proposed requirement to characterize the nature and extent of the release, by requiring the owner or operator to collect data on the nature and estimated quantity of material released, including specific information on the constituents listed in appendix IV and the levels at which they are present in the material released. This information will be necessary to help the owner or operator characterize the release and assist in ultimately deciding on a remedy.

If contamination has migrated off-site, the owner or operator must notify individuals who own land or reside on land overlying the plume.

In addition to characterizing the nature and extent of the release, the owner or operator must initiate an assessment of corrective measures within 90 days of finding a statistically significant increase over background concentrations, and select the appropriate remedy. During this phase, the owner or operator is required to continue at least semiannual monitoring (or an alternative frequency, no less than annually) for all appendix III constituents and for those appendix IV constituents exceeding the groundwater protection standard. To be consistent with the provisions in detection monitoring, EPA has included a provision that would allow the owner or operator to demonstrate that a source other than their CCR unit caused the contamination or that the statistically significant increase above groundwater protection standards resulted from error in sampling, analysis, statistical evaluation, or natural variation in groundwater quality. This alternative option will not delay compliance with the next phase of the groundwater monitoring and corrective action program. Thus, until such a demonstration is made, the owner or operator must comply with the other requirements of this section, including initiating the assessment of corrective measures. At this stage, the evidence that the CCR unit is leaking is stronger, and the owner or operator has previously had the opportunity to demonstrate that the finding was made in error under the detection monitoring program, so no further delay in initiating measures to address any groundwater contamination is warranted.

Another change since the proposal is that in addition to complying with all of the corrective action requirements—*i.e.,* initiating an assessment of corrective measures, followed by selection of a remedy and implementation of a corrective action program—if the unit is an unlined surface impoundment, it must either retrofit or initiate closure. Further, where the facility has chosen to install a multi-unit groundwater monitoring system, the detection of an SSI of an appendix IV constituent would trigger the corrective action and closure (or retrofit) of all of the unlined surface impoundments covered by that monitoring system, as there will be no way to isolate a particular unlined unit as the source of the contamination. These requirements are discussed in more detail in the Closure section.

6. Assessment of Corrective Measures

This section of the regulations also largely mirrors the analogous provisions in the proposed rule. EPA added some language to reflect that this section is not limited to the remediation of groundwater from a leaking CCR unit but will also apply to contamination caused by any kind of release from a CCR unit. EPA also made some minor revisions in response to comments, and some editorial changes to conform this provision to changes made in other sections of the rule.

Consistent with the proposal, § 257.96(a) specifies that the assessment of corrective measures must be initiated within 90 days of detecting a statistically significant increase of any of the constituents listed in appendix IV, at a level exceeding the groundwater protection standard(s), or of otherwise documenting a release of contaminants from the CCR unit. The regulation also requires the assessment of corrective measures to be completed in 90 days of such a finding, but in response to comments, EPA is adopting a provision that will allow for a single 60 day extension. Multiple commenters argued that 90 days was not adequate to complete the assessment of corrective measures. Commenters stated that for situations with complex hydrogeology, additional studies and sampling may be required in order to assess potential contributing offsite sources, background levels, and possible remedies. They stated that identification of remedy alternatives, collection and analysis of data used to evaluate remedy alternatives, and discussions with vendors/contractors regarding availability of labor and materials are all critical steps in the remedy selection process. As explained in the ''Technical Manual Solid Waste Disposal Facility Criteria,'' EPA530–R–93–017, USEPA, November, 1993, Chapter 5, Subpart E, Ground-Water Monitoring and Corrective Action, the owner or operator will need to: (1) Identify and remediate the source of contamination; and (2) identify and remediate the known contamination. The factors that must be considered in assessing corrective measures include source evaluation, plume delineation, groundwater assessment and source control. Based on the comments received, as well as the Agency's own experience, EPA recognizes that there may be complex situations that require more time to develop a careful and well-thought out corrective measures assessment. Therefore, the final rule has been modified to allow up to an additional 60 days to complete the assessment of corrective measures, provided that a qualified professional engineer certifies that the additional time is necessary. The initial 90 days plus the additional 60 days, which is within the range of time suggested by the commenters, would provide the owner or operator up to 150 days to complete the corrective measures assessment, which EPA expects will be sufficient. The certification must be placed in the operating record, on the owner's or operator's publicly accessible internet site and submitted to the proper state official.

The rule requires the owner or operator to assess the effectiveness of potential remedies in meeting the objectives of § 257.97 by addressing at least: (1) Performance, reliability, ease of implementation and potential impacts; (2) time requirements; and (3) institutional requirements. The proposed rule also included consideration of the costs of remedy implementation. However, that language came directly from the MSWLF rule in part 258. Because Congress did not authorize the consideration of costs in establishing minimum national standards under RCRA section 4004(a), we have removed this factor. In evaluating the performance, reliability, ease of implementation, and potential impacts of each remedy, the owner or operator should evaluate whether specific remedial technologies are appropriate to the problem and the ability of those technologies to achieve the groundwater protection standards. Analysis of a remedy's reliability should include an assessment of the effectiveness of the remedy in controlling the source of the release and its long-term reliability. Source control measures need to be evaluated to limit the migration of the plume, and to ensure an effective remedy. The regulation does not limit the definition of source control to exclude any specific type of measure to achieve this. Remedies must control the source of the contamination to reduce or eliminate further releases by identifying and locating the cause of the release. Source control measures may include the following: Modifying the operational procedures (*e.g.,* banning waste disposal); undertaking more extensive and effective maintenance activities (*e.g.,* excavate waste to repair a liner failure); or, in extreme cases, excavation of deposited wastes for treatment and/or offsite disposal. Construction and operation requirements also should be evaluated. The analysis of the timing of potential remedies should include an evaluation of construction, start-up, and

completion time. Timing is particularly important if contamination has migrated off-site. Institutional requirements such as local permit or public health requirements may affect implementation of the remedies evaluated and should be assessed by the owner or operator.

The proposed rule included a provision that would allow an owner or operator to determine that compliance cannot be reasonably achieved with any currently available methods. This has been deleted from the final rule. The Agency determined that without state oversight or a permitting program, that provision was potentially subject to abuse and thus, inappropriate to include in a self-implementing rule.

As part of evaluating potential remedies, the owner or operator must hold a public meeting to discuss the remedies under consideration (prior to selecting a final remedy). Once the owner or operator has selected a remedy, he must place a description of the selected remedy in the operating record, on the owner or operator's publicly accessible internet site and notify the State Director.

7. Selection of Remedy

This section of the final rule has been adopted with only minor changes from the proposal. As in the prior section, EPA has revised certain provision to reflect that this section will also apply to the cleanup of contamination caused by a release from a CCR unit. EPA also deleted a provision that had been adopted from the part 258 regulations, but that was determined to be inappropriate in a self-implementing rule as it was too susceptible to potential abuse.

Based on the results of the corrective measures assessment conducted, the owner or operator must select a remedy. The selected remedy must attain all of the performance standards listed in subsection (b). Specifically, the remedy must protect human health and the environment, attain the groundwater protection standards, control the sources of releases so as to reduce or eliminate, to the maximum extent practicable, further releases of appendix IV constituents into the environment, and comply with any relevant standards for management of wastes generated as a result of the remedial activities. EPA included an additional criterion more directly related to remediation of contamination associated with a release, such as from a collapse or structural failure of a CCR unit, which requires the remedy to ''remove from the environment as much of the contaminated material that was released from the CCR unit as is feasible, taking into account factors such as avoiding the inappropriate disturbance of sensitive ecosystems.'' Together, these criteria reflect the major technical components of any kind of clean up remedy.

The rule also specifies decision criteria to be considered by the owner or operator in selecting the most appropriate remedy. These include: (1) Long and short term effectiveness, and degree of certainty of success; (2) effectiveness of remedy in controlling the source to reduce further releases; (3) ease or difficulty of implementation; and (4) community concerns. Additionally, the rule requires the owner or operator to specify a schedule for implementing and completing the remedial activities. The rule requires the owner or operator to set the schedule because it is impossible for EPA to establish a single schedule appropriate for all possible situations; the schedule will necessarily depend on the nature and size of the contamination, among other factors. The rule outlines six factors to be considered in establishing a schedule for completing remedies (§§ 257.97(d)(1–6)). These factors are: (1) Extent and nature of contamination; (2) reasonable probabilities of remedial technologies in achieving compliance with the groundwater protection standards; (3) availability of treatment or disposal capacity for CCR managed during implementation of the remedy; (4) potential risks to human health and the environment; (5) resource value of the aquifer; and (6) other relevant factors. EPA had included one additional factor in the proposal: ''The desirability of utilizing technologies that are not currently available, but which may offer significant advantages over already available technologies in terms of effectiveness, reliability, safety, or ability to achieve remedial objectives.'' EPA considered that this provision, which could be used to justify delaying remediation measures, was potentially subject to abuse and thus, inappropriate to be included in a self-implementing rule.

For similar reasons, EPA deleted the provisions in the proposal, subsections (e) and (f) that would authorize a facility to determine that remediation of a release is not necessary. These sections which came from the MSWLF rule in part 258 are appropriate where there is state oversight. The preamble to the final MSWLF rule specifically discusses situations in which an approved state may decide not to require cleanup of hazardous constituents released to groundwater from a MSWLF (see 56 FR 51090). However, there is no similar guarantee that an individual facility will act in the public interest.

8. Implementation of the Corrective Action Program

The proposed rule required the owner or operator to include a schedule for initiating the remedial activities in the schedule for implementing the remedy (§ 257.97(d)). The Agency understands that selecting a remedy is closely related to the assessment process and cannot be accomplished unless a sufficiently thorough evaluation of alternatives has been completed. The process of documenting the rationale for selecting a remedy requires that a report be placed in the operating record that clearly defines the corrective action objectives and demonstrates why the selected remedy is anticipated to meet those objectives. The report must identify how the remedy will be protective of human health and the environment, attain the groundwater protection standards (either background or MCLs), attain source control objectives, and comply with waste management standards.

The selection of a remedy also involves a public meeting with interested parties before finally selecting a remedy. For these reasons, the Agency is not establishing a deadline for completing the remedy selection process, but rather expects it to be completed as soon as practicable. Once the assessment of corrective measures has been completed within the timeframe specified in this rule, and the public meeting has occurred, the facility owner or operator must select a remedy and begin implementing that remedy as soon as is practicable. It is vitally important that the facility selects a remedy as soon as practicable and begins designing and implementing that remedy, so that releases to groundwater are addressed without unnecessary delay. EPA understands that there are a variety of activities that may be necessary in order to select the appropriate remedy (*e.g.,* discussions with affected citizens, state and local governments; conducting on-site studies or pilot projects); and, once selected, to implement the remedy (*e.g.,* securing on-site utilities if needed, obtaining any necessary permits, etc.). That is why EPA does not find it appropriate to set specific timeframes for selecting the remedy or to begin implementing the selected remedy. However, in order to ensure that the community is kept informed as to the progress of selecting and implementing the remedy, EPA is requiring that the facility owner or operator, on a semiannual basis, post status reports/updates on their progress

to their publicly accessible internet site and submit these to the state.[118]

However, the Agency has concluded that it is reasonable to require that once a remedy has been chosen, the owner or operator of the CCR unit must begin to implement that remedy within a specified period of time. Consistent with the timeframes throughout this section, the final rule requires that within 90 days of selecting a remedy, the owner or operator must have initiated corrective measures, including any interim measures determined to be appropriate, and have established a corrective action groundwater monitoring program (and begin following it). (§ 257.98). This is a reasonable timeframe in which to begin these activities based on EPA's long experience in conducting and overseeing cleanup activities.

The remedy would be considered complete when the owner or operator demonstrates compliance with the groundwater protection standards for a period of three consecutive years, and all other actions required to meet the performance standards in § 257.97(b) have been satisfied (*e.g.,* source control). The owner or operator must obtain certification that the remedy is complete from a qualified professional engineer, and must notify the State Director. The certification must also be placed in the operating record and on the owner or operator's publicly accessible Internet site.

The Agency deleted the provision that allows an owner or operator to determine that compliance cannot be reasonably achieved with any currently available methods. The Agency determined that without state oversight or a permitting program, that provision was potentially subject to abuse and thus, inappropriate to be included in a self-implementing rule.

9. Timing Overview

The groundwater monitoring regulations require that the owner or operator of existing CCR units must comply with § 257.90–§ 257.94 within 30 months of the date of publication of the rule. Essentially, that means that by the end of 30 months, the owner or operator must (1) install the groundwater monitoring system; (2) document the sampling and analysis procedures; (3) establish which statistical tests will be used to determine exceedances; (4) sample all wells to have a minimum of 8 samples for all appendix III and IV parameters; and (5) determine if there is a statistically significant exceedance of any appendix III parameter, which would trigger assessment monitoring.

New CCR units must comply with §§ 257.90–257.93, including the requirement under § 257.94(b) to collect and analyze eight independent samples from each well for the parameters listed in appendix III and IV to this part to determine background levels for all appendix III and IV constituents, before commencing operation. Essentially, that means that before receiving CCR waste, the owner or operator must (1) install the groundwater monitoring system; (2) document the sampling and analysis procedures; (3) establish which statistical tests will be used to determine exceedances; and (4) sample all wells to have a minimum of eight samples for all appendix III and IV parameters.

If assessment monitoring is triggered, within three months the owner or operator must sample all wells for all appendix IV constituents (minimum of one sample) and resample (minimum of one sample) all wells for all appendix III parameters and those appendix IV constituents that were detected in the first round of sampling. The owner or operator could also simultaneously use this three month timeframe to demonstrate that the statistically significant increase found in detection monitoring was due to another source or sampling and analysis error. While conducting assessment monitoring, the owner or operator must continue sampling for all appendix III constituents and any appendix IV detected constituents semiannually. The owner or operator must sample for all appendix IV constituents annually.

The owner or operator must also establish groundwater protection standards (MCL or background levels) for all appendix IV constituents detected during sampling.

If one or more appendix IV constituents are detected at statistically significant levels above the groundwater protection standards established, or a release from a CCR unit has been detected, corrective action is triggered. The owner or operator must characterize the nature and extent of the release by installing additional monitoring wells, collecting data on the quantity and concentration levels of regulated constituents in the released material, sampling and notifying the State Director, local government officials, and any persons who own land or reside on the land that overlies the plume if the plume has migrated off site. The owner or operator must also place the notification in their operating record and on their publicly accessible Internet site.

If corrective action is triggered, within three months the owner or operator must initiate an assessment of corrective measures. If the CCR unit is an unlined surface impoundment, the unit must stop receiving CCR and non-CCR wastes and initiate closure of the unit or begin to retrofit the unit within six months. The owner or operator could also simultaneously use these three months to initiate an assessment of corrective measures to demonstrate that the statistically significant increase found during assessment monitoring was due to another source or sampling and analysis error.

The assessment of corrective measures must be completed in three months, with the possibility of an additional two months if the owner or operator demonstrates the need for additional time. The owner or operator must continue assessment monitoring and provide notification of the corrective measures assessment to the State Director and place the assessment in the operating record and on the owner's or operator's publicly accessible Internet site. The owner or operator also must discuss the results of the corrective measures assessment at least one month prior to selection of remedy in a public meeting.

Within three months of selecting a remedy, the owner or operator must initiate remedial activities. Corrective action is completed when the owner or operator demonstrates compliance with the groundwater protection standards for three consecutive years.

L. Closure of Inactive Units.

As discussed in Unit VI.A of this document, EPA proposed that inactive CCR surface impoundments that had not completed closure in accordance with specified standards by the effective date would be subject to all of the requirements applicable to existing CCR surface impoundments. EPA adopted this approach to create an incentive to expedite the closure of these units, with all of the significant risk mitigation that such a measure would entail. EPA is retaining this general approach in the final rule, but has revised the provision to grant inactive CCR surface impoundments more time to complete closure, consistent with the other closure provisions in the final rule. The

[118] As evidenced in 42 U.S.C. 6971(f), Congress intended that the OSHA be able to enforce its regulations to protect workers exposed to hazardous waste and that EPA and OSHA would work together to ensure that. EPA is clarifying that it intends that the CCR disposal rule not preempt applicable OSHA standards designed to protect workers exposed to CCRs; thus EPA's final rule on CCR disposal will apply in addition to any applicable OSHA standards. The Agency has added specific regulatory language in this section to address this intent.

final rule extends the deadline to three years from publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**.

The proposal was based on EPA's belief that the timeframes between publication of the final rule and the effective date would be sufficient for facilities to close inactive CCR surface impoundments. This was particularly true under the subtitle C option, where the timeframe between publication and the effective date could be as long as 18 months, due to the need for subsequent action by authorized states. Under the proposed rule, the maximum amount of time a facility would have to initiate and complete closure of a disposal unit was seven months. However, as discussed elsewhere in this preamble, EPA received numerous comments raising concern that these timeframes would essentially be ''impossible to meet'' for surface impoundments located in certain geographic and climatic conditions, as well as for all of the larger units. These comments convinced EPA that it had not adequately accounted for the complexities inherent in electric generating facility operations, and the different characteristics of CCR surface impoundments in designing the closure provisions in the proposal. EPA has revised the timeframes applicable to closures in the final rule accordingly in light of these issues. See Unit VI.M of this document. These same considerations apply with respect to this provision, and additional time is therefore necessary to make this option truly viable.

EPA selected three years based primarily on two factors. EPA initially focused on the minimum amount of time necessary to close a CCR surface impoundment. As discussed in more detail in Unit VI.M of this document, there can be a substantial range in the amount of time needed to close a surface impoundment, depending on, for example, the size and location of the unit.

However, a critical factor in EPA's decision is that under this approach these units will not be subject to the rule's groundwater monitoring or structural stability requirements (provided they complete closure within three years). Moreover, based on the information in the record, it appears highly unlikely that groundwater monitoring is currently being conducted at these units (as discussed in Unit IV.A of this document, the information on groundwater monitoring requirements applicable to existing units was extremely sparse, but many older units appear to lack effective groundwater monitoring systems). EPA considered that allowing these inactive units to remain in place without taking measures to address the continuing threat that these units present for a substantial amount of time could not be justified. EPA therefore focused on the amount of time authorized under the rule for implementation of the groundwater monitoring requirements (*i.e.,* 2 years from the effective date) and for key structural stability requirements (*i.e.,* 18 months to complete key analyses).

As discussed in more detail in the next section, the information in the record demonstrates that it is feasible to complete the closure of CCR surface impoundments within three years. EPA recognizes that larger CCR surface impoundments (*i.e.,* above 40 acres) may not be able to close within this timeframe. However, to be able to support this provision, EPA must balance the risk mitigation achieved by closure of CCR surface impoundments against the risks inherent in allowing inactive CCR surface impoundments to remain in place for longer periods of time. The longer inactive CCR impoundments remain without all of the protections provided by the final rule, the greater the potential for significant health and environment impacts. Larger units are also the ones more likely to present the highest risks, and so warrant the greater oversight provided by application of all of the technical criteria to their operation (and closure). Consequently, EPA is unable to justify expanding this option to include the longer timeframes available under §§ 257.102 or 257.103.

The criteria for conducting the closure of inactive CCR surface impoundments are essentially the same as those applicable to active CCR units. Inactive units can either clean close units, or close with waste in place, subject to same performance standards in § 257.102 for all other CCR units. If an inactive CCR surface impoundment is completely closed within the three year timeframe, no other requirements apply to that unit. This means that no groundwater monitoring or other post-closure care requirements would apply to these units. Once an inactive CCR surface impoundment has been breached and dewatered, the risks are essentially the same as the risks associated with an inactive CCR landfill, which are not subject to any requirements under the final rule.

However, owners or operators of inactive CCR surface impoundments that have not completed closure within this timeframe must comply with all of the requirements applicable to existing CCR impoundments. If the facility intends to maintain the inactive unit indefinitely, whether to provide potential future capacity, or to continue to dredge the unit to provide material for beneficial use, or with the idea that it may be repurposed for other facility operations (*e.g.,* to manage stormwater), there is no basis for distinguishing between these units and actively managed units on the basis of the potential risks. Thus, such units would need, for example, to meet all of the location and structural stability criteria (which could independently compel closure of the unit), install the groundwater monitoring system, and begin to monitor within the timeframes established in the final rule. This also means that any facility that initiates closure under this provision but fails to complete it within this timeframe, must comply with all groundwater monitoring requirements in §§ 257.90–98 (*e.g.,* install groundwater monitoring wells) as well as all of the post-closure care requirements.

M. Closure and Post-Closure Care

Closure and post-closure care are an integral part of the design and operation of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments.[119] EPA solicited public comment on closure and post-closure care requirements under a subtitle D approach in the proposed rule and sought additional comment on specific closure requirements in a subsequent notice of data availability.

For CCR landfills, the proposed closure and post-closure care requirements were modeled on current regulations that apply to municipal solid waste landfills, which are codified in part 258. In some cases, the proposed requirements were modified to reflect the lack of a mandatory permitting mechanism (see Unit V.A. of this preamble for additional information), in addition to other changes EPA believed were appropriate to ensure that there would be no reasonable probability of adverse effects from the wastes that remain after a CCR unit had closed. For CCR surface impoundments, the Agency modeled the proposed requirements on current regulations that apply to interim status hazardous waste surface impoundments, which are codified in part 265. Some additional proposed provisions were based on requirements currently applicable to water, sediment, or slurry impoundments and

[119] As discussed in the proposed rule, EPA's ''Guide for Industrial Waste Management'' documents the general consensus on the need for effective closure and post-closure care requirements (Chapter 11). This guide can be accessed at *http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/industrial/guide/.*

impounding structures that are regulated by the MSHA. See 30 CFR part 77, subpart C.

The proposed rule included a number of closure and post-closure criteria, including: (1) Requirements to prepare closure and post-closure plans; (2) requirements for conducting closure of a CCR unit when the CCR is removed and when the CCR is left in place, including design criteria for a final cover system; (3) timeframes to commence and complete closure activities; (4) closure and post-closure care certification requirements; and (5) requirements for conducting post-closure care. The Agency received numerous comments on the proposed closure and post-closure criteria, with the majority of comments pertaining to the proposed timeframes for closure (*i.e.,* timeframes for commencing and completing closure) of a CCR surface impoundment. As a result of these comments, EPA solicited additional comments on the timeframes for closure in a NODA published on August 2, 2013 (NODA 3). See 78 FR at 46944. The sections below explain the approach and rationale for the final rule closure and post-closure care criteria based on the comments received in response to the proposed rule and the NODA.

1. Closure Plan

The Agency proposed to require that the owners or operators of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments prepare a written closure plan describing the closure of the unit and providing a schedule for implementation of the plan. 75 FR at 35207–08. The closure plan would describe the steps necessary to close the CCR unit at any point during the active life based on recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. The proposal also identified the minimum information necessary to include in the closure plan. This information included: (1) An estimate of the largest area of the CCR unit that would ever require a final cover during the active life of the CCR unit; (2) an estimate of the maximum inventory of CCR that would ever be present on-site over the active life of the CCR unit; (3) a description of the final cover and the procedures to be used to install the final cover; (4) a description of how the facility will provide for major slope stability following closure; (5) a description of the measures the owner or operator will adopt to preclude the probability of future impoundment of water, sediment, or slurry; and (6) a schedule for the implementation of the closure plan. See proposed § 257.100(a) and (g). The proposed rule would also have required each owner or operator to develop the closure plan by the effective date of the final rule. Finally, EPA proposed to require the owner or operator to have the closure plan certified by an independent registered professional engineer, in addition to complying with all of the notification and posting requirements under the rule.

EPA received few public comments on either the proposal to develop a closure plan or the individual elements of the closure plan. Some commenters generally supported the requirement for an owner or operator to develop a closure plan for the CCR unit, and no commenters opposed it. However, one commenter requested that EPA include more specific requirements for slope stability in the regulatory language beyond the general requirement to address major slope stability in the closure plan for units that close with waste in place.

The Agency agrees that the proposed regulatory language should provide more specific criteria defining the expectations with regard to major slope stability. The proposed regulation merely required the owner or operator to ''provide for major slope stability'' in the closure plan, or in other words, to include measures to ensure that slope stability issues will be accounted for in designing the final cover. See 75 FR 35252.

EPA explained that unit closure must provide for major slope stability to prevent the sloughing of the cover system over the wastes that will remain in the CCR unit over the long term. Sloughing of a land slope can occur when the earth material becomes saturated with water and incapable of maintaining the slope resulting in the movement or sliding of the earth material. 75 FR at 35209. Slope stability is a critical issue in the design of final cover systems for both surface impoundments and landfills because cover system slope instability has been attributed to a number of final cover system failures.[120] More specifically, the primary causes of final cover system slope failure during construction have been identified as: (1) Placing soil over the sideslope geosynthetics from the top of the slope downward, rather than the toe of the slope upward; (2) using presumed values for critical interface shear strengths that were not conservative; and (3) using interface shear strength values from laboratory tests performed under conditions not representative of the actual field conditions. For final cover system slope failures after rainfall or thaw, the primary causes of failure have been identified as: (1) Not accounting for seepage forces; (2) clogging of the internal drainage layer, which leads to increased seepage forces; and (3) not accounting for moisture at the geomembrane and compacted clay liner interface (which weakened the interface) due to both rain falling on the compacted clay liner surface during construction and freeze-thaw effects.

Given that slope stability is a critical issue in the design and eventual performance of a final cover system, EPA has adopted a new criterion in the performance standard that all closures must meet: The owner or operator must ensure that the CCR unit is closed in a manner that will ''provide for major slope stability to prevent the sloughing or movement of the final cover system during closure and throughout the post-closure care period.'' See § 257.102(d)(1)(iii). Or in other words, the owner or operator must design a final cover system with any measures necessary to ensure that the major slopes of the closed CCR unit remain stable. Consistent with the proposal, the closure plan must discuss how the final cover system will achieve the performance standards specified in the regulation, which will necessarily include how the measures taken to address major slope stability. As explained in the proposed rule, the original provision was based on existing MSHA standards, specifically the requirements under 30 CFR 77.216–5 which apply to abandoned water, sediment or slurry impoundments and impounding structures.[121] 75 FR 35208–09. Under these requirements major slope stability includes long term stability considerations, such as ''erosion control, drainage, etc.'' These issues are equally relevant to the closure of CCR units, and EPA expects facilities to account for these factors in their final closure plans.

The remaining information elements of the closure plan have been adopted without revision (although EPA has reorganized the final regulatory text for greater clarity). These are briefly summarized below:

a. An estimate of the largest area of the CCR unit ever requiring a final cover during the active life of the CCR unit. If

[120] USEPA, ''Assessment and Recommendations for Improving the Performance of Waste Containment Systems,'' EPA/600/R–02/099, December 2002.

[121] The term ''abandoned'' is defined in the MSHA regulations under 30 CFR 77.217, and as applied to an impoundment or impounding structure such term means that work on the structure has been completed in accordance with a plan for abandonment approved by the District Manager.

the owner or operator routinely closes portions of a CCR unit as the design capacity is reached, the closure plan should indicate the largest area of the CCR unit that will be open (and requiring a final cover) at one time.

b. An estimate of the maximum inventory of CCR ever on-site over the active life of the CCR unit. If the owner or operator routinely closes portions of a CCR unit as the design capacity is reached, the closure plan should indicate the maximum inventory of CCR that will be open (and requiring a final cover) at one time.

c. A description of the final cover and the procedures to be used to install the final cover. The closure plan should also discuss how the closure performance standard will be achieved.

d. A description of the provisions to preclude the probability of future impoundment of water, sediment, or slurry. The final grades of the final cover system should promote surface water run-off and minimize erosion. The closure plan should also discuss the steepness of the slopes of the final cover system, in addition to the vertical spacing and width of benches.

e. A schedule for the implementation of the closure plan.

This rule also provides new procedures for amending an existing written closure plan. While the proposed rule did not specifically allow or require the owner or operator to revise an existing closure plan, EPA recognizes that available information and conditions known at the time the closure plan is prepared may very well change during the active life of the CCR unit, which could be decades in some cases. In order to eliminate any potential confusion over whether an owner or operator is allowed under this rule to revise the closure plan to reflect a change in conditions or circumstances, the final rule adopts new procedures for amending a written closure plan. These new procedures allow the owner or operator to revise the closure plan at any time provided the revised plan is placed in the facility's operating record, in addition to complying with all of the notification and posting requirements under the rule. Furthermore, the final rule requires the closure plan be amended any time there is a change in conditions that would substantially affect the written closure plan in effect.

Finally, in a departure from the proposed rule, the final rule provides owners and operators one year from the rule's effective date to prepare the initial written closure plan, which is one year longer than proposed. EPA made this change as part of its effort to coordinate the compliance and implementation timeframes in the CCR rule with another Agency rulemaking—the Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category (ELG) rulemaking—that may affect owners and operators of CCR units. See 78 FR 34442. As explained in that proposal, consistent with RCRA section 1006(b), EPA has sought to effectively coordinate any final RCRA requirements with the ELG requirements, to minimize the overall complexity of these two regulatory structures, and to facilitate the implementation of engineering, financial and permitting activities. EPA's goal is to ensure that the two rules work together to effectively address the discharge of pollutants from steam electric generating facilities and the human health and environmental risks associated with the disposal of CCRs, without creating avoidable or unnecessary burdens.

EPA proposed to require facilities to complete a closure plan by the rule's effective date, or six months following the rule's publication. However, this would have required owners or operators to prepare closure plans approximately three months prior to publication of the ELG final rule. Given that an understanding of the ELG rule would likely affect the details and content of a closure plan, the Agency concluded that it would make no sense to require an owner or operator to prepare a closure plan within six months, only to have them update it months later, after the owner or operator understands the requirements of both the CCR and ELG final rules. No measureable environmental or health benefit would be gained by having a closure plan in place for those three months. Moreover, EPA wants to ensure that closure plans are well considered, and the knowledge that a plan may need to be substantially revised in the near future could create a contrary incentive.

By extending the deadline for preparation of the closure plan by one year, owner or operators will have slightly more than six months after the ELG rule is published to complete a closure plan. This is consistent with the six month timeframe EPA originally proposed, which as noted, would have required completion of the closure plan within six months of publication of the final CCR rule.

2. Closure of a CCR Unit Through Removal and Decontamination

The proposed rule would have allowed facilities to close a CCR unit either through CCR removal and decontamination of all areas affected by releases from the CCR unit (''clean closure'') or with CCR in place with a final cover system. The Agency proposed that if the owner or operator elects to clean close a CCR unit, CCR removal and decontamination are complete when constituent concentrations throughout the CCR unit and any areas affected by releases from the CCR unit do not exceed the numeric cleanup levels for those constituents found in CCR established by the state in which the CCR unit is located, to the extent that the state has established cleanup levels. 75 FR 35208. In the absence of state cleanup levels, the proposal stated that metals should be removed to either statistically equivalent background levels, or to maximum contaminant levels or health-based numbers. Once a facility had completed clean closure of a CCR unit, EPA proposed that post-closure care would not be required for that unit. EPA also noted that it was considering whether to adopt a further incentive for clean closure, under which the owner or operator could remove the deed notation required under the proposed rule, once all CCR has been removed from the facility and notification provided to the state.

Several commenters urged EPA to not require clean closure as the only method of closing a CCR unit, arguing that clean closure is not feasible or not necessary. Others acknowledged that clean closure is not only a viable option for their CCR units, but in some cases it would be ''the only prudent closure option.'' A few commenters suggested criteria to determine the conditions under which clean closure would be appropriate. For example, one commenter agreed with EPA that the risk-based corrective action process (RBCA) would be useful in determining whether waste removal is appropriate at the site.

EPA received relatively few comments on the specific standards for conducting clean closure. One commenter identified six criteria that should be included in any final regulation in order to allow a facility to have been deemed to have completed clean closure of a CCR surface impoundment and thereby avoid post-closure care. Some of the commenter's suggestions were comparable to requirements in the proposal. However the commenter also included requirements to ensure that adequate engineering controls were used to prevent contamination of soil and groundwater during excavation, and requirements for quarterly monitoring of shallow groundwater beneath the surface impoundment for a period of five years to demonstrate that no

residual CCR was left in place. Finally, a number of commenters supported a provision that would allow the owner or operator to remove the deed notation required provided all CCR is removed from the site.

EPA did not propose to require clean closure nor to establish restrictions on the situations in which clean closure would be appropriate. As EPA acknowledged in the proposal, most facilities will likely not clean close their CCR units given the expense and difficulty of such an operation. Because clean closure is generally preferable from the standpoint of land re-use and redevelopment, EPA has explicitly identified this as an acceptable means of closing a CCR unit. However, both methods of closure (*i.e.,* clean closure and closure with waste in place) can be equally protective, provided they are conducted properly. Thus, consistent with the proposal, the final rule allows the owner or operator to determine whether clean closure or closure with the waste in place is appropriate for their particular unit. EPA agrees that the RBCA process, using recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices such as the ASTM Eco–RBCA process, can be a useful tool to evaluate whether waste removal is appropriate at the site. It is, however, not a necessary prerequisite.

EPA has adopted the provisions governing clean closure from the proposed rule with only one revision. The final provisions consist of two performance standards: First, the owner or operator must remove all CCR from the unit and decontaminate all areas affected by releases from the CCR landfill or surface impoundment. As part of meeting this performance standard, the final rule requires facility owners or operators to remove all wastes from the closing unit, and remove all liners contaminated with CCR waste and CCR waste leachate. The final rule also requires the owner or operator to remove and decontaminate all areas affected by releases from the CCR unit. This would require removal or decontamination of the underlying and surrounding soils and flushing, pumping, and/or treating the aquifer. The Agency interprets the term ''soil'' broadly to include both unsaturated soils and soils containing groundwater.

Second, the final rule specifies that closure has been completed when all CCR in the unit and any areas affected by releases from the CCR unit have been removed and groundwater monitoring demonstrates that all concentrations of the assessment monitoring constituents listed in appendix IV to part 257 do not exceed either statistically equivalent background levels or MCLs. This standard encompasses both saturated and unsaturated soils, as well as the groundwater. As part of attaining this standard, facility owners and operators will need to document that any contaminants left in the subsoils (*i.e.,* contaminated groundwater left in soils below the former landfill or impoundment) will not impact any environmental media including groundwater, surface water, or the atmosphere in excess of Agency-recommended limits or factors. Typically, any metals in these ''subsoils'' in excess of background levels are allowed to either naturally attenuate, or are removed by flushing. Once the facility has removed all of the assessment monitoring constituents listed in appendix IV down to background levels or MCLs the groundwater is considered to be ''clean'' and closure is complete.

EPA disagrees that specific provisions requiring the use of adequate engineering controls to prevent contamination of soil and groundwater during excavation are necessary to ensure that closure will be protective. To the extent that any contamination of soil or groundwater has occurred during CCR removal, this would constitute a release (or an ''area affected by a release'') from the CCR unit, and the final performance standard requires the facility to ensure that this has been removed before closure is deemed to be complete.

Contrary to the commenter's suggestion that quarterly monitoring for five years is necessary to demonstrate that no residual CCR was left in place, the rule requires a facility to document that all appendix IV concentrations are below MCL or background levels for two consecutive sampling events, using the statistical procedures in § 257.93(g). This is the same sampling required to demonstrate under the groundwater monitoring program that there is no longer a reason to suspect a source of contamination, and that consequently assessment monitoring can cease. EPA selected these provisions as the most factually analogous to the circumstances surrounding the clean closure of a CCR unit. Once a facility has removed the waste and any liner, the presumption is that the source of contamination has been removed as well. Although there may be site-specific factors that could support the need for a longer monitoring period, there is no factual basis to require a longer minimum period of sampling on a national basis.

This represents a change from the proposal. EPA proposed a performance standard that required decontamination to either any state established numeric cleanup levels for CCR constituents, or in the absence of state cleanup levels, the removal of metals to either statistically equivalent background levels, or to MCLs, or health-based numbers. This was taken directly from the current part 258 standards for MSWLFs. EPA has deleted both of these standards as inappropriate for these units.

The reference to state established clean up levels was inadvertently carried over from the existing part 258 regulations. As explained throughout this preamble, EPA is unable to rely on state programs to establish the specific standards under this rule; the record does not contain information on all state cleanup standards, and there is no mechanism for states to operate approved programs in lieu of federal programs.

EPA determined that the requirement to clean all soils to background levels was equally inappropriate. In practice, EPA does not routinely require complete removal of all contamination (that is, cleanup to 'background') from a closing unit even for hazardous waste units. Requiring CCR units to clean up soils to levels before the site was contaminated, would be more stringent than current hazardous waste policies. There is no basis in the current record to impose provisions for the remediation of CCR units that are more stringent than those imposed on hazardous wastes.

Upon completion, the unit is exempt from the groundwater monitoring and any other post-closure care requirements. In addition, the final rule adopts the proposal to allow the owner or operator to remove the deed notation required under § 257.102(i)(4), upon certification that clean closure has been completed. EPA proposed this option to create a further incentive for clean closure, and it is clear from the commenters, who uniformly supported this option, that it does so. Some commenters raised concern about the effect this option will have on state laws, which may not allow the deed notation to be removed. EPA notes that these criteria do not preempt state laws; to the extent state law requires the facility to retain a deed notation despite the completion of clean closure, those requirements will remain in place, notwithstanding this final rule.

3. Closure of a CCR Unit With CCR in Place

The proposed rule would have also allowed facilities to close a CCR unit by leaving the CCR in place and installing a final cover system. The final cover

system would have been required to be designed and constructed to a have a permeability less than or equal to the permeability of any bottom liner system or the natural subsoils present, or a permeability no greater than 1×10^{-5} centimeters per second (cm/sec), whichever is less. The proposal would have also required an infiltration layer that contains a minimum of 18 inches of earthen material and an erosion layer containing a minimum of six inches of earthen material that is capable of sustaining native plant growth to help minimize erosion of the final cover. These proposed requirements were generally modeled after the performance standard and technical requirements contained in § 258.60 for MSWLFs. 75 FR 35208. EPA also proposed that the final cover system would have to be designed to minimize the disruption of the final cover through a design that accommodates settling and subsidence and provides for major slope stability to prevent the sloughing of the closed CCR unit over the long term. These last two criteria are based on existing requirements for interim status units under RCRA part 265 and MSHA requirements under 30 CFR part 77, subpart C, respectively.

As proposed, CCR surface impoundments would have been subject to an additional set of performance standards. The owner or operator of a CCR surface impoundment would have been required to either drain the CCR unit or solidify the remaining wastes. In addition, the owner or operator would have been required to stabilize the wastes to a bearing capacity to support the final cover. The proposed criteria would also have required that the final cover for all CCR units be designed to minimize the migration of liquids through the closed CCR surface impoundment over the long term; promote drainage, and accommodate settling and subsidence so that the final cover's integrity is maintained. Finally, closure of the CCR unit would also have been subject to the general performance standard that the probability of future impoundment of water, sediment, or slurry be precluded.

The Agency also proposed to allow owners or operators of CCR units to select an alternative final cover design. As proposed, the alternative final cover design would have required an infiltration layer that achieves an equivalent reduction in infiltration, and an erosion layer that would provide equivalent protection from wind and water erosion, as the infiltration and erosion layers specified for final covers described above. In addition, the proposed approach for alternative final cover designs would have also required certification by an independent registered engineer, notification being provided to the state that the alternative final cover design has been placed in the facility's operating record, and placement of the alternative final cover design on the owner or operator's publicly accessible Internet site.

a. Final Cover System Design

EPA received comments supporting the proposed approach, while other commenters opposed the proposed final cover system design requirements. One state commenter generally supported using the part 258 final cover design requirements as a general model for CCR units. This commenter also requested that the Agency clarify whether new CCR units would be required to install a composite final cover system given that it was proposed that new CCR units would be required to designed and constructed with a composite bottom liner. Another state indicated that its state regulations allow final cover designs similar to that proposed by EPA, although the state requires a 24 inch infiltration layer and a 12 inch erosion layer. Another commenter referenced current research showing that soil-only covers may not be effective in minimizing infiltration over the long term under certain climates. This commenter recommended that a geomembrane should be made a standard component of the cover system. Other commenters stated that the final cover system should be a composite system consisting of a synthetic component and a low permeability clay component. A state commenter offered that post-closure maintenance of composite cap system incorporating a geomembrane has been challenging in that state. Another commenter stated that a compacted clay liner should not be used as a final cover for landfills due to the potential for settlement cracking, desiccation cracking, and root and animal penetration. Instead, it was suggested that if a single barrier system is used, then a benefit-cost analysis favors a geomembrane, and if a composite barrier is to be used, a benefit-cost analysis favors a composite system of a geomembrane and geosynthetic clay liner.

The Agency also received many comments on the proposed approach to allow the use of alternative final cover systems. Most commenters supported allowing the use of alternative covers. One commenter stated that the use of geosynthetic clay liners in lieu of 18 inches of earthen material for the infiltration layer is a commonly accepted for cover systems for MSWLFs. This commenter also noted that that geosynthetic clay liners have documented permeability characteristics on the order of 1×10^{-9} cm/sec. Another commenter supported allowing the use of alternative cover systems because a one-size-fits-all approach is not appropriate for final cover system designs. A state also offered that appropriately designed alternative final covers such as capillary barrier covers and evapotranspiration covers are being successfully used at facilities in the state.

After considering comments received regarding final covers, the Agency is essentially finalizing the approach in the proposed rule with minor revisions. The final rule allows owners or operators to use a final cover system consisting of an infiltration layer and an erosion layer, provided the infiltration layer has a permeability less than or equal to the bottom liner or natural subsoils. However, regardless of the bottom liner or natural subsoils present, the final cover must have a permeability no greater than 1×10^{-5} cm/sec.

To address the commenters' concerns that the final cover system may not function effectively as designed over the long term under certain circumstances, the rule also includes a performance standard that any final cover system must meet. This standard is modeled after the closure performance standard applicable to interim status hazardous waste units under § 265.111. The final rule requires that any final cover system control, minimize or eliminate, to the maximum extent practicable, post-closure infiltration of liquids into the waste and releases of leachate (in addition to CCR or contaminated run-off) to the ground or surface waters. Thus, a facility must ensure that in designing a final cover for a CCR unit they account for any condition that may cause the final cover system not to perform as designed. This could include accounting for site conditions that may increase the likelihood that a cover would be susceptible to desiccation cracking or settlement cracking. Under this performance standard, if the cover system results in liquids infiltration or releases of leachate from the CCR unit, the final cover would not be an appropriate cover. The final rule requires the final cover system design to be certified by a qualified professional engineer that the design meets both the performance standard and cover system criteria.

The final rule does not require the use of composite final covers, such as a geomembrane underlain by a compacted soil infiltration layer. This is also the

case in situations for a CCR unit that is designed with a composite bottom liner or if the permeability of the soil underlying the unit is comparable to the permeability of a geomembrane. As EPA has concluded for municipal solid waste landfills, in certain site-specific situations it may be possible to construct an infiltration layer that achieves an equivalent reduction in infiltration without matching the permeability in the bottom liner material. 62 FR 40710.

Nonetheless, in certain locations, composite cover systems may be necessary to achieve the rule's performance standards. EPA acknowledges that under certain circumstances issues can arise with compacted clay barriers, particularly when used alone. These can include desiccation, freeze-thaw sensitivity, and distortion due to total and differential settlement of the underlying wastes. These issues can generally be addressed through proper maintenance of the cover system; and in fact the final rule requires as part of post-closure care that the owner or operator maintain the integrity and effectiveness of any final cover, including making repairs to the final cover to correct the effects of settlement, subsidence, erosion, or other events, and preventing run-on and run-off from eroding or otherwise damaging the final cover. Consequently, EPA is not mandating the installation of a composite liner system.

However, fewer problems are typically seen with the use of composite cover systems. And while ongoing oversight and proper maintenance is necessary to ensure the efficacy of any cover system, less effort is generally involved to ensure the continued performance of a composite cover system. EPA therefore generally recommends that facilities install a composite cover system, rather than a compacted clay barrier, as the composite system has often proven to be more effective (and cost effective) over the long term. For these reasons, EPA also anticipates that composite cover systems will be recommended in many circumstances by qualified professional engineers.

The final rule also allows the use of an alternative final cover. The rule requires that the alternative final cover must include infiltration and erosion layer that achieve equivalent performance as the minimum designs specified for final cover systems as discussed above. As discussed in the proposed rule, EPA included this provision to increase the flexibility for an owner or operator of a CCR unit to account for site-specific conditions. Moreover, these provisions will provide an opportunity to incorporate future technology improvements that would be missed if the rule required prescriptive design measures. In addition, these requirements would not supersede more stringent state requirements. Thus, if a state either has more prescriptive or more stringent standards in its state regulations applicable to CCR units, those state requirements would control any final cover system or alternative final cover system design.

While the rule provides the owner or operator flexibility in selecting the final cover for the unit, EPA remains concerned about the lack of guaranteed state oversight on final cover selection. A final cover system that does not perform as designed may result in unacceptable infiltration of water into the closed CCR unit that may lead to leachate and releases from the unit. To address this concern, as well as the concerns raised by commenters regarding the long-term performance of certain cover systems by providing further assurance that the final cover system will perform over the long term, EPA has deleted the proposed provision that would have allowed owners or operators to shorten the length of the post-closure care period. As discussed in Unit M.9 below, the final rule requires facilities to conduct post-closure care for all CCR units for 30 years.

b. Performance Standards When Leaving CCR in Place

EPA received no significant comments on the proposed performance standards. The Agency is therefore finalizing these requirements without revision from the proposal (although EPA has reorganized the final regulatory text for greater clarity). The performance standards are summarized below:

i. As discussed in the previous section, the CCR unit must be closed in a manner that will control, minimize or eliminate, to the maximum extent practicable, post-closure infiltration of liquids into the waste and releases of CCR, leachate, or contaminated run-off to the ground or surface waters.

ii. The CCR unit must be closed in a manner that will preclude the probability of future impoundment of water, sediment, or slurry.

iii. The CCR unit must be closed in a manner that will provide for major slope stability, which is discussed is Unit M.1 of this document for closure plans above.

iv. The CCR unit must be closed in a manner that will minimize the need for further maintenance of the unit.

v. The CCR unit must be closed in the shortest amount of time consistent with recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. The Agency added this performance standard to be consistent with the final provisions applicable for the timeframes for initiating and completing the closure of CCR units.

4. Timeframes for Closure

The Agency proposed that closure of a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment must be initiated by the owner or operator no later than 30 days following the known final receipt of CCR. To address concerns about ''inactive'' or abandoned units, the proposed rule also provided that a CCR unit must initiate closure no later than one year after the most recent receipt of CCR if the CCR unit had remaining capacity and there was a reasonable likelihood that the CCR unit would receive additional CCR (*i.e.,* the rule would have forced the facility to close the CCR unit). See 77 FR at 35209 and proposed § 257.100(j). In addition, the proposed rule would have required an owner or operator to complete closure activities within 180 days of initiating closure. See proposed § 257.100(k). Thus, the maximum amount of time a facility would have had to initiate and complete closure of a CCR unit was seven months.

While the existing closure criteria for MSWLFs allow the Director of an approved State to grant time extensions for closure (both to initiate and to complete closure) if steps are taken to prevent threats to human health and the environment from the unclosed unit, EPA proposed not to include similar provisions for owners or operators of CCR units. At proposal, the Agency believed that extending the closure deadlines was inappropriate because, in the absence of an approved state program, the owner or operator could unilaterally decide to extend the time for closure of a CCR unit, without any basis, or oversight by a regulatory authority. 75 FR 35209.

EPA received numerous comments in response to the proposed deadlines under the subtitle D proposed approach. Industry and state commenters stated that the proposed deadlines to begin and complete closure activities (30 and 180 days, respectively) are technically impracticable and simply too short for the vast majority of CCR units, especially for CCR surface impoundments to complete closure. Commenters stated that a 30-day deadline to initiate closure activities may not be workable in situations such as when there are construction

limitations due to seasonal or climatic conditions, and should not be required in circumstances when a coal-fired generating unit is temporarily idled (*e.g.,* maintenance related outages or an outage corresponding with a CCR handling system conversion). Regarding the amount of time needed to close a unit, numerous commenters noted that it would be impossible to properly complete closure activities within the proposed 180 days at most CCR surface impoundments due to the length of time needed to dewater an impoundment and stabilize the wastes prior to constructing the final cover system. For example, commenters pointed out that dewatering of a surface impoundment alone can take several years to complete because impoundments can be hundreds of acres in size. One commenter provided information related to an ongoing CCR surface impoundment closure where the dewatering and ash stabilizing phases of closure took two years to complete. Commenters also stated that because a large number of CCR units will have to be closed during roughly the same timeframe, facilities may not be able to obtain the necessary specialized personnel, equipment, and materials (*e.g.,* clay or fill material, liner materials) to close multiple units simultaneously. This issue may be further complicated in locations where multiple facilities are competing for the same limited resources. Commenters further argued that adopting the same closure deadlines applicable to MSWLFs is not appropriate given differences in size, design, and operation (*e.g.,* CCR surface impoundments contain large volumes of water, MSWLFs typically close each component cell when it reaches its disposal capacity). As a result of these concerns, commenters recommended that EPA extend the deadlines both to commence and complete closure activities. The majority of the these commenters, however, urged EPA not to establish specific deadlines for closure and instead require facilities to close a CCR unit consistent with a closure plan approved by a state, or developed and certified by a qualified professional, such as a professional engineer.

In a subsequent NODA, the Agency solicited additional public comment on several different options to address these concerns. 78 FR at 46944–46. With respect to the deadline to initiate closure, EPA presented several examples of routine and legitimate circumstances in which CCR units would not receive CCR for periods longer than one year, even though the facility intended to continue to use the unit. For example, EPA discussed circumstances in which the facility alternates between two surface impoundments, only one of which is operational at a time. Once the impoundment has reached capacity, the facility dewaters the unit, and begins to send CCR to the second impoundment. Once the unit is dewatered, the CCR is excavated and disposed in an adjacent landfill. The time to fill these units has varied over the years as demand has fluctuated, but a typical time to fill a unit with CCR is two years, perhaps longer, during which the other unit is ''idle,'' in that it does not ''receive CCR,'' but it remains operational.

The Agency also solicited comment on a revised approach to the deadline to initiate closure. The approach entailed establishing a rebuttable presumption that if the CCR unit has not received waste within a particular period of time (*e.g.,* 18–24 months), the CCR unit would be considered inactive and unit closure would be required to begin within a specified time. However, if the facility could substantiate that there was a reasonable likelihood that the CCR unit would again receive CCR in the future and also was able to document certain findings, the owner or operator would not need to immediately commence closure of the CCR unit. In the NODA, EPA discussed several examples of situations that could support a demonstration that immediate closure of the CCR unit was not necessary. One example was if an owner or operator could document that a CCR unit had been dedicated to a temporarily idled coal-fired generating unit and there was a reasonable likelihood that CCRs would be disposed in the CCR unit once the coal-fired generating unit resumed operation. Another situation presented was a CCR unit dedicated to a coal-fired generating unit that was not burning coal at the time (*e.g.,* electricity was being generated with other fuels such as natural gas), but the facility needed the CCR unit following resumption of coal burning. A final example involved normal facility operations that include periods during which the CCR unit does not receive CCR for extended periods (*e.g.,* the alternating use of two CCR surface impoundments discussed above). As part of this approach, the Agency solicited comment on whether to limit the length of time an owner or operator can maintain an idle CCR unit.

With respect to the deadline for completing closure, EPA acknowledged in the NODA that different deadlines, at least for the larger CCR units, were warranted. Information that the Agency has obtained throughout the rulemaking confirmed commenters' claims that the timeframes originally proposed to complete closure of CCR surface impoundments will be practicably infeasible for the larger impoundments. However, the Agency cautioned that any ultimate timeframe provided in the rule that would be practicable for the largest CCR units would be far too long to justify as timeframes for closure of the smaller impoundments. EPA explained that it intended to examine available closure plans for CCR surface impoundments to determine whether there are consistent timeframes or other factors that EPA could adopt as part of the regulations. EPA specifically identified two closure plans of CCR units that were scheduled to close as a possible source of useful information. These plans projected that closure would take multiple years to complete for modestly-sized CCR surface impoundments (*i.e.,* less than 50 acres).

a. Deadlines To Initiate Closure

In response to the NODA, most utility commenters stated that the time to initiate closure should be tied to reasonable triggers that account for the diverse uses of CCR surface impoundments and CCR landfills. In particular, these commenters recommended that closure not be initiated for an idled CCR unit if the CCR unit was expected to receive additional waste in the future, whether CCR or any other waste the unit may be authorized to manage. These commenters also supported the scenarios EPA described in the NODA as examples of legitimate situations that could warrant delaying the immediate closure of a CCR unit. Many of these commenters generally agreed that the rebuttable presumption alternative discussed in the NODA could be an appropriate approach for closure, in particular for CCR units not covered by a state-approved operating plan, provided the regulatory approach would be implemented in a manner that did not restrict other legitimate uses of the CCR unit. Many of these commenters also asserted that a limit on the length of time a CCR unit can remain idle is not practical because the owner or operator will not be able to predict with any degree of certainty how long a CCR unit will be idled. Several of these commenters also urged EPA to specify in the final rule what EPA intended by the phrase ''initiation of closure;'' that is, that EPA define the activities or actions the owner or operator must take by the deadlines specified in the rule.

A trade organization and other commenters warned that strict restraints on the initiation (and completion) of

closure of CCR units would pre-empt opportunities for reclaiming CCR from these CCR units for beneficial use of CCR. These commenters recommended that the final rule create meaningful incentives for the beneficial use of CCR already in CCR units which will become unavailable to reclamation once a final cover system is put in place. For example, one commenter suggested that an incentive could be deferring deadlines for closure of a CCR unit if an owner or operator reduces its net tonnage by a set amount, such as 10,000 tons per year, if the CCR is beneficially used. EPA also received comments from several states that generally supported the rebuttable presumption concept. One state supported a longer rebuttable presumption time period of three years that could be extended if approved by the state on a case-by-case basis.

After consideration of all of the public comments, the Agency is adopting an approach that largely mirrors the approach outlined in the NODA. Closure of a CCR unit is triggered in one of three ways. The first is upon the known final receipt of waste (CCR or otherwise), or when an owner or operator removes the known final volume of CCR from the CCR unit for the purpose of beneficial use of CCR. Under these scenarios, the final rule requires an owner or operator to commence closure of the CCR unit within 30 days of such known final receipt or known final volume removal, whichever date is later.

The second way closure can be triggered relates to ''idled'' CCR units. This applies to situations in which the CCR unit has remaining disposal, treatment, or storage capacity, or there has been a temporary pause in the removal activities of CCR from the CCR unit. In these situations, the rule establishes a presumption that the owner or operator must initiate closure of the CCR unit no later than two years after the most recent receipt of CCR or any non-CCR waste stream, or no later than two years after the most recent date that CCR was removed from the CCR unit for the purpose of beneficial use, whichever date is later. The rule, however, provides procedures for an owner or operator of the CCR unit to rebut this presumption and obtain additional time, provided the owner or operator can make the prescribed demonstrations.

The final way closure is triggered is when a CCR unit fails to meet certain of the technical criteria. Specifically, an owner or operator may be compelled to close a CCR unit in the following circumstances: (1) If the CCR unit has been sited inappropriately; *i.e.,* cannot meet the applicable location criteria; (2) if an unlined CCR surface impoundment is found to contaminate groundwater in excess of a groundwater protection standard; or (3) if a CCR surface impoundment cannot demonstrate the minimum factors of safety regarding structural integrity of the CCR unit. When closure is triggered under these circumstances, the owner or operator must initiate closure of the CCR unit within six months. Each of these is discussed in more detail below.

i. ''Known Final Receipt'' of CCR

Several commenters suggested that the rule not link the deadlines to initiate closure solely to when a CCR unit ceases to receive CCR. Many of these commenters provided information that CCR units also serve functions other than managing CCR, including the management of other wastes or water treatment. Thus, while there are periods of time that certain CCR units will receive both CCR and non-CCR wastes, there are also other times when the same CCR unit will only receive non-CCR wastes or perform other forms of active waste management in the unit, *e.g.,* specific water treatment functions. EPA agrees that these are legitimate waste management activities, and EPA is aware of no risks that would warrant cessation of such activities simply because the unit is no longer receiving CCR. Therefore, in response to these comments, the final rule no longer requires closure based solely upon the receipt of CCR. Instead, the final rule requires closure to be initiated after the CCR unit ceases to receive any waste or waste stream into the CCR unit. See § 257.102(e)(1) and (e)(2) in the rule.

The Agency also agrees with those commenters that supported delaying the commencement of closure of a CCR unit if substantial quantities of CCR are removed from the CCR unit for the beneficial use of the waste. This could include, for example, removal of CCR from a CCR unit followed by its use as a partial replacement for Portland cement. As discussed in Unit IV.B of this preamble, EPA has identified significant benefits from reducing the disposal volumes of CCR in CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, including reduced risks associated with the practice of CCR disposal, benefits from reducing the need to mine and process virgin materials, and energy and greenhouse gas benefits. EPA finds these potential benefits compelling and is therefore revising the closure requirements in the rule to accommodate the removal and beneficial use of CCR. EPA has therefore revised the rule to provide that closure of an otherwise idled CCR unit is not immediately triggered, as long as the owner or operator is removing substantial quantities of CCR from the unit. However, once removal of CCR for beneficial use is no longer taking place, the rule would require the owner or operator to initiate closure of the CCR unit. See § 257.102(e)(1) and (e)(2) in the rule.

After considering comments received regarding the specific timeframe by which closure must be initiated following known final receipt of wastes, the Agency is finalizing the 30 day timeframe from the proposed rule. Several commenters expressed concern that 30 days is too short because it does not account for the potential that weather or seasonal concerns may interfere or cause substantial delay. The Agency acknowledges that weather or seasonal effects can delay certain activities, but disagrees that the rule provision needs to be revised to account for those. This provision does not require that specific actions or activities must be initiated during this 30-day period. For example, the rule does not require the installation of the final cover system (or the commencement of removal of CCR from the CCR unit) necessarily begin within this 30-day period. Instead, the provision is more flexible; the owner or operator can initiate closure by taking other actions necessary to implement the closure plan that are not weather or seasonal dependent, such as turning off pumps supporting sluice lines or taking any steps necessary to comply with any state or other agency standards that are a prerequisite to initiating closure. Provided the owner or operator has started to take the measures to implement the closure plan that can be feasibly undertaken, the facility will have complied with this requirement.

The 30-day period remains equally appropriate under the wider provision that allows closure to be triggered either by the known final receipt of all wastes in the unit, or upon the known final volume removal of CCR for beneficial use of CCR. There are no facts unique to these circumstances that would necessitate an extension beyond the 30 day timeframe. Furthermore, as the terms ''known final receipt'' and ''known final volume removal'' suggest, the owner or operator has made the determination to cease managing waste in the CCR unit, or to cease removing CCR from the CCR unit for beneficial use purposes. This will likely occur in situations where the CCR unit is reaching its disposal capacity (or treatment capacity when the CCR unit is receiving non-CCR waste streams) or the

owner or operator intends to close the CCR unit for other purposes (*e.g.,* the closing of a CCR surface impoundment following conversion to dry handling of CCR). Given that these situations can generally be anticipated and planned for in advance, EPA is not aware of circumstances that would prevent owners or operators from at least commencing closure within this 30-day period. In summary, the owner or operator must commence closure of the CCR unit with 30 days of known final receipt of CCR or any non-CCR waste stream, or within 30 days of known final removal of CCR for beneficial use, whichever date is later.

ii. Temporarily Idled Units

This situation involves CCR units with remaining CCR disposal or storage capacity (or treatment capacity for non-CCR waste streams) that may sit idle for extended periods of time (*e.g.,* potentially years at a time); however, the owner or operator intends to continue to maintain the idled unit to receive CCR or non-CCR waste streams in the future. EPA proposed that these CCR units could remain idle for up to one year, but that closure of the CCR unit would have to be initiated no later than one year after the most recent receipt of CCRs. See 75 FR 35252 (proposed § 257.100(j)). The majority of commenters claimed that one year was too short and would require the premature closure of CCR units that would be needed in the future. In response to these comments and new information documenting examples of legitimate circumstances in which CCR units were idled for more than one year, EPA solicited comment on a revised approach to establish longer timeframes to initiate closure for temporarily idled CCR units. As discussed previously, this approach entailed establishing a rebuttable presumption that if the CCR unit has not received waste within a specified period of time (*i.e.,* 18 months to two years), the CCR unit would be considered inactive and closure of the CCR unit would be required. However, this time could be extended beyond the 18 months or two years if the facility could substantiate certain findings. See 78 FR at 46945.

After considering comments received, the Agency is essentially finalizing the approach presented in the 2013 NODA. Specifically, in situations where the CCR unit has remaining disposal or storage capacity (or treatment capacity for non-CCR wastestreams) and there is a reasonable likelihood that the CCR unit will receive additional CCR or non-CCR waste in the future, the final rule allows the owner or operator to keep the CCR unit available for use for up to two years. However, if the CCR unit has not received CCR or any non-CCR waste within two years of the last receipt of CCR or any non-CCR waste, whichever date is later, the rule requires closure of the CCR unit unless the owner or operator can document that additional time is necessary to accommodate routine operations and legitimate waste management activities.

The Agency agrees that it is not necessary to require closure of temporarily idled CCR units after one year. Information in the record documents numerous examples of legitimate circumstances in which CCR units were idled for more than one year. In most of the examples provided CCR units are temporarily idled for periods that can last more than one year, but typically use of the CCR units resumes within approximately two years. Based on this information EPA has concluded that a two year timeframe before presumptively requiring closure of a CCR unit would be more consistent with current practice, and is better supported by the available information.

This same information documented that there can be situations in which a CCR unit is idled for longer periods of time (*e.g.,* a coal-fired boiler may be idled for years during which another fossil fuel is burned (*e.g.,* natural gas), and the CCR unit will be needed when the utility returns to coal burning. In order to obtain additional time beyond two years, the owner or operator must document in writing both that the CCR unit has remaining disposal or storage capacity and the facts that support a conclusion that there is a reasonable likelihood that the CCR unit will accept CCR or non-CCR waste in the foreseeable future. The facility would need to substantiate those findings, including the specific reasons the owner or operator believes ''that there is a reasonable likelihood that CCR will be disposed in the waste disposal unit.'' These findings would need to be certified by the owner or operator of the CCR unit.

The rule identifies examples of specific scenarios that would support a determination that there is a continuing need for the unit to support future waste management activities (*e.g.,* that the CCR will resume receiving CCR or non-CCR waste in the future). These are intended to be illustrative rather than an exclusive list; there may well be additional circumstances in which routine operations or legitimate waste management practices would support the necessary determination. The particular situations identified in the rule generally match those discussed in the NODA or reflect situations identified in public comments. Specifically, the rule identifies four particular circumstances: (1) Normal plant operations include periods during which the CCR unit does not receive wastes (CCR or non-CCR waste streams). This may include the alternating use between one CCR unit that receives CCR while dewatering or removing CCR from a second unit. (2) The CCR unit is dedicated to a coal-fired boiler unit that is temporarily idled (*i.e.,* CCR is not being generated) and there is a reasonable likelihood that the coal-fired boiler will resume operations in the future. (3) The CCR unit is dedicated to an operating coal-fired boiler (*i.e.,* CCR is being generated); however, no CCR is being placed in the CCR unit because the CCR is being entirely diverted to beneficial uses, but there is a reasonable likelihood that the CCR unit will again be used in the foreseeable future. (4) The CCR unit currently receives only non-CCR waste streams and those non-CCR waste streams are not generated for an extended period of time, but there is a reasonable likelihood that the CCR unit will again receive non-CCR waste streams in the future. As noted, a facility must substantiate these findings; it is not sufficient to merely repeat the words of the regulation and conclude that additional time is warranted.

The final rule allows an owner or operator to obtain additional two-year time extensions for as long as the owner or operator continues to be able to provide a factual basis to justify the need for additional time via a written demonstration. Because these idled units must continue to comply with all applicable technical requirements, including those for groundwater monitoring, corrective action, and structural stability, a fixed or definitive limit on the amount of time that a CCR unit can sit idle is not necessary.

In addition, the Agency agrees that the final rule should better define the actions or activities that constitute ''initiation of closure'' of a CCR unit. A clear definition will assist in the implementation and understanding of the rule. Commenters suggested a number of actions or activities, any one of which would be sufficient to show that closure of the CCR unit has been initiated. Examples provided by the commenters included the removal of CCR sluice lines; beginning the necessary permitting processes (*i.e.,* submitting a completed permit application); turning off pumps supporting the sluice lines; preparing a bid for contractors; or procuring capping materials such as clay or top soil.

The final rule specifies that closure has been initiated when the owner or operator takes two actions. The first action is that the owner or operator must have permanently ceased placing CCR and non-CCR waste streams in the CCR unit. As suggested by commenters, permanent removal of CCR sluice lines or inactivation of the pumping system supporting the sluicing operation would be evidence that placement of CCR and non-CCR waste streams has ceased. The second action is that the owner or operator must have taken steps to implement the written closure plan required by the rule. This second action would include submitting a completed application for any required state or agency permit or permit modification in order to implement closure of the CCR unit, or taking any steps necessary to comply with any state or other agency standards or regulations that are a prerequisite to initiating or completing the closure of the CCR unit. Once the owner or operator has completed both of these actions, closure of the CCR unit has been initiated for purposes of this rule. See § 257.102(e)(3) in this rule.

iii. Closure for Cause

Finally, the Agency is clarifying that the closure initiation timeframes specified above—the 30 day period for known final receipt or known final volume removal and the 2 year period for temporarily idled CCR units—do not apply to closures initiated for cause. As discussed elsewhere in the preamble, the final rule requires certain CCR surface impoundments and CCR landfills to close. The situations include: Unlined CCR surface impoundments whose groundwater monitoring shows an exceedance of a groundwater protection standard; existing CCR surface impoundments that do not comply with the location criteria; CCR surface impoundments that are not designed and operated to achieve minimum safety factors; and existing CCR landfills that do not comply with the location criteria for unstable areas. In these situations, the final rule specifies that the owner or operator must initiate closure activities within six months of making the relevant determination that the CCR unit must close.

b. Deadlines To Complete Closure

In response to the August 2013 NODA, many utility commenters stated that the time period to complete closure must be sufficiently flexible to account for the inherent uncertainties in predicting a closure schedule. These commenters pointed to potentially innumerable complications and circumstances beyond the control of the owner or operator that render it nearly impossible to predict with precision when the closure of a CCR unit will be completed. These commenters also believe it is impractical and unrealistic for the rule to subject the closure of CCR units to any type of fixed regulatory structure. They maintained their position from the proposed rule that it would be impossible to properly complete closure of most CCR surface impoundments within 180 days. Their recommendation is to allow closure timeframes to be governed by the a state-approved closure process, which would include the owner or operator developing and submitting a closure plan to the state and mechanisms for the state to verify and enforce compliance with all closure requirements, including the closure plan. Under this approach, the owner or operator's compliance with the requirements of the state-approved closure process (including following the closure plan, completing mitigation, etc.) would represent compliance with this rule's closure requirements. For CCR units not subject to a state-approved closure process, these commenters recommended that the owner or operator should demonstrate compliance with the CCR closure requirements by submitting a closure plan to the state that is certified by an independent professional engineer. In this case, because there is not direct state oversight and administration of the closure process, the timelines in the closure plan could be subject to a modified set of tiered timeframes for completing closure, provided owners or operators could demonstrate that more time is needed to close the unit on a case-by-case basis.[122] These commenters also opposed any closure approach with firm and inflexible timeframes because no single factor (*e.g.,* the acreage of the CCR unit or the volume of CCR in the unit) is determinative in all instances of how long it will take to complete closure of the CCR unit. Commenters also cautioned that pre-closure closure plans (and the closure schedules contained therein) may not be an actual reflection of the time it will take to close the unit due to unforeseen or variable conditions. Finally, these commenters also generally opposed the idea discussed in the NODA of petitioning the Agency for a site-specific rule to vary from a generally applicable deadline.

Many commenters described the numerous factors that could affect timeframes for closure of a CCR unit. Most comments were specific to CCR surface impoundments where closures are typically more complex as compared to CCR landfills due to the presence of water in impoundments. Factors most often cited by the commenters that may affect the time required to close a CCR unit included: (1) The size and volume of CCR in the unit; (2) the geotechnical characteristics of the CCR; (3) the type or design of the surface impoundment (*i.e.,* diked, incised, valley fill, and side hill); (4) the need to coordinate or obtain approvals from state permitting officials; (5) the availability of qualified engineers, contractors, and materials since closing a CCR unit is a specialized activity, especially given that many units may be required to close simultaneously; (6) climate and weather that can affect dewatering operations and the length of a construction season; (7) the time needed to obtain replacement disposal capacity for a closing unit that would ensure ongoing facility operations; and (8) dam safety considerations during closure. Many of commenters identified that the dewatering process (an early necessary step in the closure process) as being a site-specific issue, as the time that will be needed to dewater an impoundment can vary considerably depending on the type of CCR unit, the volume of CCR in unit, and the geotechnical properties of the CCR. Several commenters also cited that closure times for some CCR units will require substantial volumes of fill material to properly grade a closing surface impoundment to facilitate positive drainage from the closed unit. These commenters provided estimates on the volumes of fill material needed and showed that the earthmoving aspect of this step alone can take many years to complete in some cases.

Several state commenters generally supported the tiered closure alternative discussed in the NODA. However, these commenters urged EPA to include provisions in the rule to provide flexibility for closing units to demonstrate the need for additional time on a case-by-case basis.

i. Timeframes for Completing Closure

In the August 2013 NODA the Agency solicited comment on ways to establish categories of timeframes that would adequately account for the various factors that can affect the amount of

[122] The tiered timeframes for completing closure could be based on the size of the CCR unit (after obtaining necessary state and local approvals): (1) Within 3 years for an impoundment with an area less than 20 acres; (2) Within five years for an impoundment between 20 and 50 acres; (3) Within 8 years for an impoundment between 50 and 75 acres; (4) Within 10 years for an impoundment with an area of 75 acres or more; and (5) Within 180 days for a landfill. Under this approach, the owner or operator could demonstrate the need for additional time to close the CCR unit.

time needed to properly close a CCR surface impoundment. One approach discussed in the NODA was called the ''tiered approach'' that was based on comments received in response to the proposed rule. Under that approach, the final rule would establish fixed timeframes to complete closure that varied depending on the size of the impoundment (*i.e.,* surface area acreage). The Agency stated in the NODA that the concept of a tiered approach was appealing; however, the precise basis for the distinctions (*i.e.,* unit size cutoffs) and timeframes were not clear. EPA further explained its concern that factors other than size (*e.g.,* climate, geography, unit configuration) would also appear to be relevant, and that any timeframes should account for those other factors. EPA encouraged commenters interested in supporting a tiered approach to provide the rationale and data to support any suggested categories of timeframes. 78 FR 46946. Most commenters opposed the tiered approach by itself (*i.e.,* an approach without an accompanying process by which an owner or operator could obtain additional time due to site-specific circumstances) because they felt there simply are too many factors that can affect closure timeframes. These commenters concluded that basing closure timeframes on a subset of factors would not be appropriate. As one commenter noted, a 20 acre impoundment 10 feet deep can likely be dewatered and closed more quickly than a 20 acre impoundment 30 feet deep.

After considering comments and information available on closure timeframes, EPA has concluded that there are insufficient data and information to adopt the kind of tiered approach discussed in the NODA. EPA is convinced that the available information does not support an approach that would establish fixed and definitive timeframes for closure, based on a select subset of factors that distinguish between surface impoundments (*e.g.,* a 50 acre diked impoundment holding 500 acre-feet of CCR with a hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-5} centimeters per second located in a state in the southwest with a permitting program would be required to close in four and one-half years, while a 50 acre cross valley impoundment holding 1,500 acre-feet of CCR with a hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-6} centimeters per second located in a state in the upper midwest with a permitting program would be required to close in seven years, etc.). While information is available for surface impoundments on certain factors, such as the size and type of the unit and geographic information, the Agency has little to no data for a number of other key factors. For example, EPA has no information on the geotechnical properties of the CCR that can affect the time needed to dewater a unit, the volumes of clays, soils, and other materials that will be needed for closure, and information on the time needed to obtain state approvals (in accordance with state CCR programs) related to closure of a unit.

In discussing the tiered approach EPA noted that commenters had suggested that the largest CCR surface impoundments (*i.e.,* those having a surface area greater than 75 acres) should be subject to a site-specific deadline to complete closure. In the NODA, the Agency explained that a site-specific deadline may not be practicable unless the rule were to establish a ''variance'' process as part of the rule. 78 FR 46946. Under a variance approach, EPA would establish a specific deadline (*e.g.,* closure must be completed no later than five years from the date closure activities are initiated), but would allow facilities to petition EPA for a site-specific rule to establish an alternate deadline. In response to the NODA, some commenters expressed interest in such an approach, but other commenters found the approach not practicable since each owner or operator would need to petition the Agency for a site-specific rule. Some commenters believed that a site-specific rule process, which would necessarily involve a notice and comment process, would be an unwieldy process leading to unnecessary delays. The Agency agrees that this is also not a practical alternative to establish timeframes to complete closure.

Recognizing the numerous factors that can affect the amount of time needed to close an impoundment, many commenters suggested EPA not establish any type of fixed regulatory deadline for closure. Instead, these commenters recommended that the rule allow closure timeframes to be governed by a state-approved closure process. Under this process suggested by commenters, an adequate state-approved closure process would include one where the owner or operator developing and submitting a closure plan to the state and mechanisms for the state to verify and enforce compliance with all closure requirements, including the closure plan. Under the commenter's recommendation, compliance with the requirements of the state-approved closure process would not be compliance with the closure requirements of this rule. As discussed elsewhere in this preamble, under subtitle D of RCRA, the Agency cannot rely on the existence of a state permitting authority to implement the subtitle D requirements.

Some other commenters suggested EPA not establish any type of fixed regulatory deadline for closure in the rule, and instead rely on the closure plan developed and certified by a professional engineer. The Agency disagrees that this approach would meet the protectiveness standard of RCRA section 4004(a). CCR units present significant risks, and it is critical that facilities complete closure expeditiously—particularly those that are closing because they are structurally unsound or are contaminating groundwater. To be able to determine that the rule will be protective, the final rule must limit the discretion of individual facilities, many of whom may have significant incentives for delay, and avoid the potential for abuse. Moreover, in contrast to corrective action, where EPA was truly unable to establish an outer limit on the necessary timeframes—including even a presumptive outer bound—closures, while complex, do not vary to the same degree as site remediation actions. Consequently, as discussed later in this section, the available data were sufficient to support the establishment of definitive timeframes.

Most commenters, however, were generally supportive of an approach that would establish timeframes for closure, whether in a tiered-like approach (*i.e.,* timeframes for closure based on one or more characteristics of the unit) or under a ''rebuttable presumption'' approach, so long as the rule would provide the owner or operator a process or procedures to demonstrate the need for additional time. As explained in the NODA, such an approach could be implemented by establishing a presumption that facilities complete closure within a specified timeframe, such as five years, unless the facility could document that closure is not feasible to complete within the presumptive timeframe.

After consideration of all of the public comments, EPA is adopting an approach that takes elements from two of the alternatives discussed in the NODA: The concept of tiered timeframes based primarily on the size of the surface impoundment, and the concept of a rebuttable presumption. The final rule establishes a presumption that the owner or operator must complete the closure of a CCR surface impoundment within five years of initiating closure activities. For CCR landfills the presumption is that the owner or

operator must complete closure within six months of initiating closure activities. The rule, however, provides procedures for an owner or operator to rebut either presumption and obtain additional time, provided the owner or operator can make the prescribed demonstrations. For CCR surface impoundments, the amount of additional time beyond the five years varies based on the size (using surface area acreage of the CCR unit as the surrogate of size) of the unit. For impoundments 40 acres or smaller, the maximum time extension is two years. For impoundments greater than 40 acres, the maximum time extension is five two-year extensions (ten years) and the owner or operator must substantiate the factual circumstances demonstrating the need for each two year extension. For a CCR landfill, the amount of additional time beyond the six months does not vary according to the size of the landfill, rather the maximum time extension is two one-year extensions (two years) for any CCR landfill. The owner or operator must substantiate the factual circumstances demonstrating the need for each one-year extension.

ii. CCR Surface Impoundment Timeframes

To develop these timeframes the Agency began by identifying the period of time in which most surface impoundments could feasibly complete closure. EPA intended this period of time to serve as the basis for the rebuttable presumption of the rule. As EPA recognized in the NODA, a timeframe that would be feasible for the largest units would grant more time than could be justified to complete the closure of smaller units. The closure of CCR units, and particularly the closure of CCR units that are compelled to close because they fail to comply with the rule's requirements (*e.g.,* are structurally unstable or are contaminating groundwater), needs to occur as expeditiously as is feasible. While these units (and particularly the larger CCR surface impoundments) are in the process of closing, they continue to present risks to human health and the environment. On the other hand a presumptive time period that is feasible for a small percentage of units would simply result in a greater number of facilities that would need to obtain time extensions. It is well established that the law cannot compel actions that are physically impossible, ''*lex non cogit ad impossibilia,*'' and it is incumbent on EPA to develop a regulation that does not in essence establish such a standard.

The available information shows that CCR surface impoundments can vary in size by orders of magnitude (*i.e.,* from less than one acre to nearly 1,000 acres). EPA evaluated the information on the size distribution of CCR surface impoundments in its database of survey results from EPA's 2009 Information Request.[123] Through this effort, EPA received a substantial amount of factual information from 240 facilities covering 676 surface impoundments, including surface area information on over 650 impoundments. The database of survey responses shows that the median surface impoundment is approximately 14 acres in size, 75 percent of impoundments are 50 acres or smaller, 80 percent of impoundments are 66 acres or smaller, and 90 percent of impoundments are 111 acres or smaller.

Available information on actual and projected timeframes needed to close CCR surface impoundments of varying sizes (using surface area as the surrogate for size) is summarized below. Much of this information came from public comments from utilities. The largest CCR surface impoundment in this data set that has actually completed closure is a 40-acre unit that closed over a period of approximately five years (*i.e.,* the surface impoundment at PPL Corporation's Martins Creek Power Plant).[124] This facility closed with waste in place, and included installation of a final cover system. According to the facility, this CCR unit ceased receiving wastewater in January 2008, and the closure work began with dewatering the unit and preparing the revised closure plan and permit modification applications. Installation of the final cover, in addition to final soil grading and seeding of the unit was completed in spring 2012. By early 2013, all remaining closure actions were completed and state regulators issued final approvals in July 2013. EPA gave substantial weight to this information because (1) it was a CCR surface impoundment—the units of greatest relevance to the issue at hand; (2) the closure was recently completed, and so would accurately reflect current and available engineering practices; and (3) the facility actually completed closure of the unit. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0103 and EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0113.

As another example, American Electric Power (AEP) provided some information on the recent closure of a CCR surface impoundment in 2013. This 21-acre unit had been inactive for several years and was closed over the course of two construction seasons. The impoundment was closed by leaving CCR in place and installing a composite cap, in addition to the installation of hydraulic appurtenances to control the design storm events. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0067.

Cleco Corporation provided planned closure timeframes contained in existing permits for its CCR surface impoundments. For three of its CCR surface impoundments, which in aggregate totaled 66 acres, Cleco Corporation estimated that it could take approximately one year to complete closure, which would be accomplished by leaving CCR in place and installing a final cover system. Cleco Corporation also estimated that it would take approximately nine months to complete closure of two additional CCR surface impoundments, with an aggregate acreage of 5.5 acres, by removing CCR from the CCR units, (*i.e.,* clean closure of the units). Information on the size of any of the five CCR units was not provided, which complicates the Agency's ability to assess the closure of any of the individual CCR units. In addition, the time period appears to begin when dewatering operations are initiated and the comments do not discuss how much time may be needed to obtain any necessary approvals from the state prior to commencing closure activities. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0106.

Similarly, Xcel Energy stated in its comments to the NODA that it closed four CCR surface impoundments at its Northern States Power of Minnesota's Minnesota Valley Plant by removing all of their contents. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0079. While the commenter did not provide any information on the time needed to close the four CCR units, other information available to the Agency indicated that closure took place sometime after May 2009 and was completed prior to September 2013. Based on information obtained from Xcel Energy in response to EPA's request for information from May 2009, the four CCR units at the Minnesota Valley Plant each have a surface area less than one acre. In addition, the response to the information request showed that one CCR surface impoundment was nearly full of ash, a second was more than half full, and the final two CCR units were less than one quarter full.

In the August 2013 NODA, the Agency solicited comment on a draft plan to close two CCR surface

[123] More information on EPA's Information Request, including a data base of survey responses, can be accessed at *http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/surveys/index.htm.*

[124] EPA included information on the planned closure of this CCR surface impoundment in the NODA. 78 FR 46945. The closure plan estimated that the closure process would take approximately three years to complete.

impoundments at Santee Cooper's Grainger Generating Station in South Carolina. 78 FR 46945. The plan estimated that closure of the two CCR units, approximately 42 and 39 acres in surface area, could be accomplished during a three year period. This original estimate was based on closing the unit with waste in place and installing a final cover. However, Santee Cooper has since amended its draft plan and is now pursuing closure by removal of CCR and transport off-site for either disposal or beneficial use.[125] The revised draft envisions the complete removal of CCR from both CCR units and also one foot of underlying soil beneath the units. In total, the draft closure plan estimates that approximately 1.3 million cubic yards of CCR and underlying soil will be removed from both units—approximately 900,000 cubic yards from one unit and 400,000 cubic yards from the second—over a period of six to ten years.

The Florida Electric Power Coordinating Group (FCG) claimed that, based on FGC member experience, closing a 30 acre CCR surface impoundment is expected to take approximately two years to complete, but provided no additional information or details. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0064.

The Utility Solid Waste Activities Group (USWAG) provided another projected closure schedule for a 20 acre CCR surface impoundment operated by Luminant. This facility was in the process of closing the unit when the comments were prepared. The schedule estimated that completion of all closure activities, would take approximately 45 months (3 years, 9 months) to complete. However, the commenter also states that, when complete, the ''full closure period will take approximately 84 months (seven years) due to the unique circumstances of that closure.'' No other information was provided on this closure to explain the ''unique circumstances'' that warrant such an extended period of time. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0113.

There is other information in these data that indicates that larger impoundments may be able to complete closure within approximately the same timeframes as smaller units. For example, the data included the projected closure of a 100-acre CCR surface impoundment over a four and one-half year period, which seems to indicate that larger units may be able to close in approximately the same period of time. However, the Agency gave substantially less weight to this information for a number of reasons. Most critically, this information merely demonstrated projected timeframes for CCR surface impoundments, not actual timeframes that had been achieved. In addition, for some of these data, it was unclear whether the circumstances that allowed for completion within this timeframe were generally applicable to the majority of CCR surface impoundments. In one instance, the commenter noted that the time to complete closure was shorter than would normally be expected because the impoundment was being closed well before it reached full capacity and because water in the impoundment could be pumped into an adjacent impoundment. The commenter also noted that the impoundment had been built with a leachate collection system to facilitate dewatering at closure. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0113.

Moreover, the majority of commenters claimed that it would take substantially longer than five years to close the largest impoundments. For example, USWAG stated that one of its members obtained ''approval for a closure plan for a 343-acre surface impoundment that provided for a twelve-year closure period to ensure adequate time to complete dewatering of the impoundment, assure the stability of the dewatered CCRs, and uniformly construct the slope of the final cover materials.'' No other information was provided on this closure example. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2009–0640–10483. USWAG also provided information on the closure of the CCR surface impoundment at First Energy's Little Blue Run Disposal Area. This 950 acre surface impoundment, which is the largest CCR surface impoundment in the country, has a projected closure period of 15 years.

Similarly, to illustrate the time required simply for earthmoving operations to close a large CCR surface impoundment (in their example, 350 acres), Duke Energy Corporation estimated that the time needed in the schedule to deliver and place the necessary volume of materials for construction of the final cover and the sub-base to the cover system could take between nine and 12 years. This estimate is based on the need for approximately 10 to 11 million cubic yards of fill to construct and shape the sub-base of the final cover and the cover system itself that would require nearly 500,000 truckloads to deliver. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0095.[126]

Collectively, this information formed the basis for the five year presumptive default. As noted the median size of CCR surface impoundments is approximately 14 acres, and 75 percent of impoundments are 50 acres or smaller. The information presented by the utilities documents that impoundments as large as 66 acres under normal circumstances can close within two to three years. EPA therefore expects that most, if not all, units should be able to complete closure within five years. For all but the very largest units, this timeframe would even accommodate potential delays caused by weather or any other unpredictable variables. This is clearly demonstrated by the examples presented by public comments, and by the recent example of the 40-acre CCR surface impoundment in Martins Creek that closed within five years.

EPA also notes that five years is the timeframe Congress mandated for the completion of open dumps to close or upgrade. While the closure times apply generally to all units—both those whose closure is mandated by this final rule and those that close because the facility decides to do so—the statutory directive provides further support for EPA's decision.

But as many commenters stated, initial estimates can and often do vary from actual closure times due to unforeseen or variable conditions. EPA acknowledges that a host of variables can, and frequently do, delay closure activities, such that the initial time estimates to complete closure of the unit are ultimately exceeded. For example, the 40 acre impoundment at Martins Creek Power Plant discussed above was initially scheduled in its closure plan to be completed within three years; however, closure ultimately took five years to complete. The additional two

[125] ''Amended Closure Plan Wastewater Ash Ponds, Grainger Generating Station, Conway, South Carolina,'' January 2014.

[126] EPA also received information from Consumers Energy Company on the closure of three former fly ash surface impoundments at the JR Whiting plant. These surface impoundments (combined) totaled approximately 52 acres and are scheduled to be closed with a final cover over an approximately 12-year period. The commenter claimed that the extended time for closure ''was necessary to allow dewatering and the filling of numerous voids, but principally to allow the generation of fly ash to allow the placement of structurally placed, low permeability ash to provide minimal required slopes for closure and to serve as the select layer for the flexible membrane liner.'' See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0068. Information on the individual size of any of the three CCR units was not provided in the comments, which complicates any assessment of the time needed to complete closure of any single CCR unit. Because the facility appears to be continuing to use the unit to actively manage waste, EPA does not consider this to be representative of a typical closure process.

years was due to the need to obtain approval of a modified closure plan from the state, as well as modifications to three permits, in addition to obtaining other local planning approvals. Further time was also needed to accommodate the public notice and comment processes for several of the permits and approvals.

EPA recognizes that there are a number of unpredictable or variable conditions that can affect the time needed to close a CCR unit and that those conditions are not within the control of the owner or operator. For example, some states require review and approval of a closure plan prior to initiating of closure activities. See, for example, 25 Pa. Code sections 288.292(b) and 289.311(b) for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, respectively. Another commenter noted that in Illinois, permits from several different authorities may need to be obtained to commence closure, including the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services.

Climate and weather can also impact the time needed to complete closure. For example, an unusually wet or short construction season can result in schedule delays; one commenter noted that in certain regions of the Midwest, it is possible for as much as 40 inches of rain to fall in a given season.

To account for these conditions, a substantial majority of commenters requested that the final rule include the potential for time extensions, and several specifically referenced the need for a ''force majeure'' provision. One commenter also recommended that a ''force majeure'' clause specifically include delays caused by court order (*i.e.,* appeals of permits issued by state agencies causing judgments in court). Another commenter provided an example of a ''force majeure'' provision that could serve as a model:

> An extension shall be granted for any scheduled activity delayed by an event of force majeure which shall mean any event arising from causes beyond the control of the owner that causes a delay in or prevents the performance of any of the conditions under this rule including but not limited to: acts of God, fire, war, insurrection, civil disturbance, explosion; adverse weather conditions that could not be reasonably anticipated causing unusual delay in transportation and/or field work activities; restraint by court order or order of public authority; inability to obtain, after exercise of reasonable diligence and timely submittal of all applicable applications, any necessary authorizations, approvals, permits, or licenses due to action or inaction of any governmental agency or authority; and delays caused by compliance with applicable statutes or regulations governing contracting, procurement or acquisition procedures, despite the exercise of reasonable diligence by representatives of the owner.
>
> Events which are not force majeure include by example, but are not limited to, unanticipated or increased costs of performance, changed economic circumstances, normal precipitation events, or failure by the owner to exercise due diligence in obtaining governmental permits or performing any other requirement of this rule or any procedure necessary to provide performance pursuant to the provisions of this rule.

EPA agrees that the rule should include procedures to obtain extensions of time to complete closure of the unit, based on the complexity of the activity. As previously noted, the law, including a regulation, cannot compel the impossible. However, because the record demonstrates that most units, even the larger units, can close within that five year timeframe, the rule establishes a high threshold to obtain additional time. To account for those instances of true physical impossibility, the rule limits extensions to circumstances in which the owner or operator can demonstrate that the additional time is needed due to factors that are truly beyond the facility's control—*i.e.,* could fairly be characterized as an example of ''force majeure.'' To obtain additional time, the owner or operator of the CCR unit must document in writing the exact reasons why additional time is needed. The regulation specifies that such reasons could include: (1) Complications stemming from the climate and weather, such as unusual amounts of precipitation or a significantly shortened construction season; (2) the time required to dewater a surface impoundment due to the volume of CCR contained in the CCR unit or the geotechnical characteristics of the CCR in the unit; (3) the geology and terrain surrounding the CCR unit will affect the amount of material needed to close the CCR unit; or (4) the time required or delays caused by the need to obtain State permits and/or to comply with other State requirements. These findings would need to be certified by the owner or operator of the unit, as well as by a qualified professional engineer.

The final rule limits the amount of time that closure can be extended based on the size of the CCR unit. Specifically, the rule allows CCR surface impoundments 40 acres or smaller a time extension of up to two years, while CCR surface impoundments larger than 40 acres can obtain up to five two-year extensions. The 40 acre size demarcation is based on the available information showing that surface impoundments of 40 acres or smaller routinely have either completed closure or are projected to be able to complete closure within a timeframe shorter than five years. EPA expects that facilities will account for all potential delays that can reasonably be foreseen in planning their closure activities, and that this is feasible within this five year timeframe. Consequently the final rule restricts facilities with units of this size to a single extension to account for truly exception circumstances (*e.g.,* Acts of God).

The Agency also recognizes that there is increased uncertainty for CCR surface impoundments larger than 40 acres. First, while available information documents that some CCR surface impoundments larger than 40 acres can be closed within this same five year period, the Agency has other information indicating that closure of units larger than 40 acres can be expected to take much longer than five years. For example, the largest surface impoundment in the country is approximately 950 acres and is scheduled to cease receiving CCR by December 31, 2016 and commence closure in 2017. The facility's projected closure period is 15 years. However, EPA currently has no data (anecdotal or otherwise) on the actual timeframes in which a surface impoundment of that size has completed closure. Given that closure for the largest of surface impoundments could reasonably be expected to take more than five years to complete, the Agency has concluded that surface impoundments larger than 40 acres need to be provided with the possibility of additional time extensions beyond the two years provided to impoundments less than 40 acres. Based on available information, in particular the current estimates of the time needed to close the largest unit in the country, the rule authorizes a facility to obtain a maximum of five time extensions, totaling as much as ten years in two year increments to close a CCR surface impoundment greater than 40 acres. However, the owner or operator must substantiate the factual circumstances demonstrating the need for each two-year extension.

Several commenters also urged EPA to specify in the final rule what EPA intended by the phrase ''completion of closure;'' and to define the activities or actions the owner or operator must complete to satisfy the closure requirements. For purposes of this rule, closure of a CCR unit is complete when the unit meets all of the requirements of this rule and the owner or operator

obtains certification from a qualified professional engineer verifying that closure has indeed been completed, consistent with all of the performance standards in the rule. While EPA recognizes that under some state programs closure is not considered complete until the owner or operator receives certification from the state, this is not a prerequisite to completion of closure under these federal rules.

iii. Closure Timeframes for CCR Landfills

Similar to the approach for CCR surface impoundments, EPA recognizes that there can be unforeseen and extraordinary circumstances that warrant additional time to close a CCR landfill. Accordingly, the rule adopts procedures analogous to those for CCR surface impoundments that allow the owner or operator to obtain additional time to complete the closure of a CCR landfill, provided the owner or operator can make the prescribed demonstrations. However, the amount of additional time the facility can obtain beyond the presumptive six month timeframe does not depend on the size of the landfill; rather the maximum time extension is two one-year extensions (two years) for any CCR landfill. As with the procedures for CCR surface impoundments, the owner or operator must substantiate the factual circumstances demonstrating the need for each one-year extension.

EPA developed this timeframe based on its review of the available information in the record regarding the timeframes for completing the closure of CCR landfills, some of which is summarized below. Additional information may also be found in the comment response document.

In response to the August 2013 NODA, Nebraska Public Power District (NPPD) provided information documenting that it completed closure of a 10 acre CCR landfill within 180 days after the final volume of fly ash and bottom ash was placed in the CCR landfill. Closure was accomplished by leaving CCR in place and installing a final cover system. NPPD's comments do not indicate what year closure of this CCR landfill was completed. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0076.

The Florida Electric Power Coordinating Group (FCG) stated in its comments that FCG member experience with CCR landfill closure has ''demonstrated the need for a period of time greater than 180 days to complete closure activities.'' However, the commenter did not provide any information indicating how long such closures actually took, nor any information to substantiate their claim. See EPA–HQ–RCRA–2012–0028–0064.

Overall, the closure of CCR landfills is less complex than the closure of CCR surface impoundments. Portions of the CCR landfills that reach final grade can be closed as other areas of the CCR landfill continue to receive CCR, which is typically not possible at CCR surface impoundments. Nor does the owner or operator need to dewater the unit, which appears to be the aspect of closure most likely to be a source of unanticipated circumstances. Finally, there is substantially less uncertainty with respect to the timeframes to complete the closure of CCR landfills, which are not all that different (in this respect) than landfills containing other forms of solid or hazardous waste. EPA therefore has greater confidence that a fixed period of two years will be adequate to account for the vast majority of circumstances.

c. Alternative Closure Requirements

The Agency is finalizing alternative closure requirements in two narrow circumstances for a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment that would otherwise have to cease receiving CCR and close, consistent with the requirements of § 257.101(a), (b)(1), or (d). The first is where the owner or operator can certify that CCR must continue to be managed in that CCR unit due to the absence of both on-site and off-site alternative disposal capacity. § 257.103(a). The second is where the owner or operator of a facility certifies that the facility will cease operation of the coal-fired boilers no later than the dates specified in the rule, but lacks alternative disposal capacity in the interim. § 257.103(b). Under either of these alternatives, CCR units may continue to receive CCR under the specified conditions explained below. In addition, under either alternative, the owner or operator must continue to comply with all other requirements of the rule, including the requirement to conduct any necessary corrective action.

1. No alternative CCR disposal capacity (§ 257.103(a)).

The Agency recognizes that the circumstance may arise where a facility's only disposal capacity, both on-site and off-site, is in a CCR unit that has triggered the closure requirements in § 257.101(a), (b)(1), or (d). As a result, the facility may be faced with either violating the closure requirements in § 257.101 by continuing to place CCR in a unit that is required to close, or having to cease generating power at that facility because there is no place in which to dispose of the resulting waste. For example, while it is possible to transport dry ash off-site to alternate disposal facility that simply is not feasible for wet-generated CCR. Nor can facilities immediately convert to dry handling systems. As noted previously, the law cannot compel actions that are physically impossible, and it is incumbent on EPA to develop a regulation that does not in essence establish such a standard.

Should a facility choose to comply with the regulation and stop generating power, there would be significant risks to human health that would arise if a community would be left without power for an extended period of time. As information in the record demonstrates, obtaining alternative capacity can sometimes require a substantial amount of time (*e.g.,* if the facility needs to construct alternative capacity, including potentially the need to locate an alternative site or purchase additional property). EPA recognizes that there are also significant risks to human health and the environment, as demonstrated throughout this preamble, from a leaking or improperly sited CCR unit, and that these risks justify requiring those units to either retrofit to meet the federal criteria established in the final rule or close. EPA also acknowledges that in the interim period while the owner or operator seeks to obtain additional capacity, the risks associated with the continued use of these units will be significant. However, the Agency believes that the risks to the wider community from the disruption of power over the short-term outweigh the risks associated with the increased groundwater contamination from continued use of these units. This conclusion is further buttressed by the fact that during this interim period the risks associated with allowing these units to continue to receive CCR are mitigated by all of the other requirements of the rule with which the facility must continue to comply, including the requirements to continue groundwater monitoring and corrective action.

Under § 257.103(a)(1), a CCR unit that would otherwise be required to cease receiving CCR under § 257.101(a), (b)(1), or (d), may continue to receive CCR provided the owner or operator certifies that the CCR generated at that facility must continue to be managed in that unit due to the absence of alternative disposal capacity both on-site and off-site. The rule also requires the owner or operator to document this claim, and the claim must be based on the real absence of an alternative and not justified based on the costs or inconvenience of alternative disposal capacity. § 257.103(a)(1)(i). The owner

or operator must also remain in compliance with all other requirements of this rule, including the requirement to take any necessary corrective action. § 257.103(a)(1)(ii). Because this alternative is only available as long as the absence of disposal capacity exists, the owner or operator must document its efforts to obtain additional capacity. If any additional capacity is identified, the owner or operator must arrange to use it as soon as is feasible. § 257.103(a)(1)(iii). The owner or operator is also required to prepare an annual progress report documenting the continued absence of disposal capacity and must also document the progress made toward developing alternative capacity. § 257.103(a)(1)(iv).

Once alternative disposal capacity is available, the CCR unit must cease receiving CCR and must initiate closure following the timeframes in § 257.102(e) and (f). Finally, if the owner or operator has not identified alternative capacity within five years after the initial certification the CCR unit subject to this section must cease receiving CCR and must initiate closure following the timeframes in § 257.102(e) and (f). As discussed elsewhere in this preamble, several commenters provided information to document the length of time needed to obtain additional capacity. Based on this information, the five year timeframe provided for under this alternative is expected to provide sufficient time to obtain alternative disposal capacity and to avoid the consequences of a forced immediate closure of a power plant.

2. Permanent cessation of a coal-fired boiler by a date certain. (§ 257.103(b)).

Under this provision, the Agency addresses the circumstance where a facility's only disposal capacity, both on-site and off-site, is in a CCR unit that has triggered the closure requirements in § 257.101(a), (b)(1), or (d), but the owner or operator of coal-fired power plant has decided to permanently cease operation of that plant within one of two timeframes specified in the regulation. For the same reasons discussed immediately above, EPA has concluded that the provisions of § 257.103(b) represent the most reasonable balance between the competing risks.

Additionally, EPA anticipates that some owners or operators will decide to permanently cease operation of a coal-fired power plant in response to the combined effects of new and/or existing statutory or regulatory requirements promulgated under the Clean Air Act and under the Clean Water Act (*e.g.* the proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. See 78 FR 34442, in combination with market dynamics. As discussed earlier in this preamble, RCRA section 1006(b) directs EPA to integrate the provisions of RCRA for purposes of administration and enforcement and to avoid duplication, to the maximum extent practicable, with the appropriate provisions of other EPA statutes, including the CAA and the CWA. As noted earlier, section 1006(b) conditions EPA's authority to reduce or eliminate RCRA requirements on the Agency's ability to demonstrate that the integration meets RCRA's protectiveness mandate (42 U.S.C. 6005(b)(1)). *See Chemical Waste Management* v. *EPA,* 976 F.2d 2, 23, 25 (D.C. Cir. 1992). The provisions of § 257.103(b) are fully consistent with the direction in section 1006(b) to account for the provisions of other EPA statutes which may lead an owner or operator to close a coal-fired power plant.

EPA has also concluded that the provisions of § 257.103(b) meet RCRA's protectiveness mandate. As stated above, EPA recognizes that there are long-term risks to human health and the environment, as demonstrated throughout this preamble, from a leaking CCR unit and those risks justify requiring those units to either meet the federal criteria established in this rule or close. However, the risks associated with allowing these units to continue to receive CCR are mitigated by the requirement that the facility must comply with all other requirements of the rule, including initiating groundwater monitoring and corrective action where necessary. And a critical factor is that facilities that choose to rely on this alternative will be required to *complete* closure of their disposal unit in an expedited timeframe. Thus, the risks from these units will be fully addressed sooner. Consequently, while over the short term the risks will be higher, overall, the risks will be at least equivalent to, or potentially lower than if the CCR unit had closed in accordance with the normal closure timeframes.

Under § 257.103(b)(1), a CCR unit that would otherwise be required to cease receiving CCR under § 257.101(a), (b)(1), or (d), may continue to receive CCR provided the owner or operator of the facility certifies that the facility will cease operation of the coal-fired boilers within the timeframes specified in paragraphs (b)(2) through (b)(4) and that the CCR generated at that facility (before the plant ceases to operate) must continue to be managed in that unit due to the absence of alternative disposal capacity both on-site and off-site. The rule also requires the owner or operator to document the facts that support this claim. The regulation specifies that the claim must be based on the real absence of alternative disposal capacity, and not justified based on the costs or inconvenience of alternative disposal capacity. § 257.103(b)(1)(i). The owner or operator must also remain in compliance with all other requirements of this rule, including the requirement to take any necessary corrective action. § 257.103(b)(1)(ii). The owner or operator is also required to prepare an annual progress report documenting the continued absence of disposal capacity and must also document the progress made toward the closing of the coal-fired boiler. § 257.103(b)(1)(iii).

Under § 257.103(b)(1), the owner or operator does not need to demonstrate any efforts to develop alternative capacity because of the impending closure of the power plant itself.

Consistent with the general timeframes provided for the closure of CCR surface impoundments, EPA has established different timeframes based on the size of the CCR unit. Under § 257.103(b)(2), where the disposal unit is a CCR surface impoundment 40 acres or smaller in size, the coal-fired boiler must cease operation and the disposal unit must have completed closure within 8.5 years of the publication date of the rule. Where the disposal unit is a CCR surface impoundment larger than 40 acres in size, the coal-fired boiler must cease operation and the disposal unit must have completed closure within 13.5 years of the publication date of the rule. § 257.103(b)(3). Finally, under § 257.103(b)(4), where the disposal unit is a CCR landfill, the coal-fired boiler must cease operation and the disposal unit must have completed closure within 6 years of the publication date of the rule. These timeframes were selected to ensure that closure of these units will be completed in a measurably shorter timeframe, and that overall the risks will be lower, or at least equivalent to, the level of risk that would be achieved under the rule's ''standard'' closure provisions.

5. Notation on the Deed to Property

The proposed rule would have required, following closure of the CCR unit, the owner or operator to record a notation on the deed or some other instrument normally examined during a title search. This notation would notify any potential purchaser in perpetuity that the property has been used as a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment and that use of the land is restricted under the rule's post-closure care provisions. After the

notation was completed, the proposed rule would have required the owner or operator to notify the state that the notation has been recorded and a copy has been placed in the facility's operating record and on its publicly accessible internet site. In addition, the Agency solicited public comment on adding a provision to the rule to allow removal of the deed notation once all CCR are removed from the CCR unit, and notification is provided to the state of this action. The EPA solicited comment on this potential approach as a way to create a further incentive for clean closure of the facility. 75 FR at 35208–09. The proposal further encouraged commenters who are interested in supporting such an option to suggest alternatives to state oversight to provide for facility accountability.

EPA received few public comments on the proposed requirement to record a deed notation to the property (or some other instrument that is normally examined during title search). One commenter provided general support for the proposed requirement to record a deed notation to the property. Another commenter urged EPA to ensure that any deed notation requirements should not interfere or conflict with existing state property laws that provide for environmental covenants.

EPA did receive several comments in response to the Agency's solicitation of comment on adding a provision to the rule to allow removal of the deed notation when all CCR are removed from the facility, and notification is provided to the state of this action. One commenter supported the addition of this provision, stating that the licensure requirements of the Professional Engineer provide an assurance of integrity because the Professional Engineer would be required to verify that closure has been completed in accordance with the closure plan. This commenter also stated that it would be sufficient to allow removal of a deed notation upon an application to the state agency supported by a declaration of a licensed professional, subject to state agency review and approval. Another commenter supported providing the incentive for clean closure and allowing the facility to demonstrate the ''cleanliness of the closure.'' The commenter also recommended that the information provided by the facility should be followed by a review from an independent third party with knowledge of the industry and associated environmental issues.

After considering comments, the final rule requires an owner or operator to record a notation on the deed or some other instrument normally examined during a title search. This notation notifies any potential purchaser in perpetuity that the property has been used as a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment and that use of the land is restricted under the rule's post-closure care provisions. See § 257.102(i). In response to the commenter that urged EPA to ensure that any deed notation requirements should not interfere or conflict with existing state property laws, the Agency has no information that the proposed requirement would create such a conflict. In addition, the commenter did not provide any information or suggest that EPA's proposed approach would actually interfere or conflict with existing state property laws. Therefore, the Agency is finalizing the deed notation requirement as proposed.

In addition, regarding the Agency's solicitation of comment on adding a provision to the rule to allow removal of the deed notation when all CCR are removed from the facility, as discussed in Unit VI.M.2 of this preamble, the final rule adopts the proposal to allow the owner or operator to remove the deed notation required under § 257.102(i)(4), upon certification that clean closure has been completed. The rationale for this decision is discussed in that unit of the preamble.

6. Notification of Intent To Close and Certification of Closure Completion

The Agency proposed to require owners or operators to notify the state that a notice of intent to close a CCR unit has been placed in the facility's operating record and on the publicly accessible internet site. This notification had to be completed prior to beginning closure of the CCR unit. Following closure of a CCR unit, the proposed rule would also have required the owner or operator to obtain a certification from an independent registered professional engineer verifying that closure has been completed in accordance with the written closure plan. As proposed, this certification would be placed in the facility's operating record and on the publicly accessible Internet site.

The Agency received no public comments on the proposed requirements to develop a notification of intent to close or the certification of completion of closure. Therefore, the Agency is finalizing these requirements as proposed. See § 257.102(g) and (h).

7. Post-Closure Care Plan

The Agency proposed to require that the owners or operators of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments prepare a written post-closure care plan describing how the CCR unit would be maintained after closure. See proposed § 257.101(c). The proposal also identified the minimum information necessary to include in the post-closure care plan. This information included: (1) A description of the monitoring and maintenance activities for the CCR unit and the frequency at which these activities would be performed; (2) the name, address, and telephone number of the person or office to contact about the facility during the post-closure care period; and (3) a description of the planned uses of the property during the post-closure care period.

The proposed rule further provided that the post-closure use of the property shall not disturb the integrity of the final cover, liner(s), or any other components of the containment system, or the function of the post-closure monitoring systems unless necessary to comply with the requirements of the rule. The proposal would have allowed a disturbance if the owner or operator of the CCR unit demonstrated that disturbance of the final cover, liner, or other component of the containment system, including any removal of CCR, would not increase the potential threat to human health or the environment. A professional engineer would have been required to certify such a demonstration.

The Agency received no significant comments on the proposed post-closure care requirements. The Agency's responses to these comments are addressed in the closure comment response document, which is available in the rulemaking docket. Therefore, the Agency is finalizing these requirements substantially as proposed. See § 257.102(g) and (h).

8. Post-Closure Care Activities

Following closure of a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment, EPA proposed that the owner or operator would be required to conduct post-closure care of the closed unit. At a minimum, the proposal would have required the owner or operator to conduct at least the following: (1) Maintain the integrity and effectiveness of any final cover, including making repairs to the final cover to correct the effects of settlement, subsidence, erosion, or other events, and preventing run-on and run-off from eroding or otherwise damaging the final cover; (2) maintain the integrity and effectiveness of the leachate collection and removal system and operating the leachate collection and removal system in accordance with applicable requirements under the design criteria for such systems; and (3) maintain the groundwater monitoring system in

accordance with applicable requirements under the groundwater monitoring and corrective action rule provisions.

EPA received few public comments on the proposed activities to conduct during the post-closure care period. These commenters were supportive of the activities and specifically urged the rule to require the monitoring of groundwater throughout the post-closure care period. The Agency received no comments opposing the proposed post-closure care activities. Therefore, EPA is finalizing the same post-closure care activities in this rule. See § 257.104(b). In addition, consistent with the proposal, the rule clarifies that certain CCR units are not subject to these post-closure care activities. Specifically, owners or operators that elect to close a CCR unit by removing CCR (*i.e.,* clean close the CCR unit) are not subject to any post-closure care requirements. See § 257.104(a)(2) and Unit M.2 of this preamble. In addition, owners or operators of inactive CCR surface impoundments that elect to complete closure of the unit within 30 months of the rule's effective date are not subject to any post-closure care requirements. See § 257.104(a)(3).

9. Length of Post-Closure Care Period

The Agency proposed that the owner or operator of a CCR unit conduct post-closure care for 30 years. EPA also proposed to allow utilities to conduct post-closure care for a decreased length of time if the owner or operator demonstrates that the reduced period is sufficient to protect human health and the environment. The owner or operator would have been required to have this demonstration certified by a professional engineer, in addition to complying with all of the notification and posting requirements under the proposed rule. The proposed rule would also have allowed an increase in the post-closure care period if the owner or operator of the CCR unit determined that it is necessary to protect human health and the environment. EPA also recognized in the proposed rule that state oversight can be critical to ensure that post-closure care is conducted for the length of time necessary to protect human health and the environment; however the Agency also recognized that there is no set length of time for post-closure care that will be appropriate for all possible sites, and all possible conditions. Therefore, EPA solicited comment on alternative methods to account for different conditions, yet still provide methods of oversight to assure facility accountability.

Some commenters supported the proposed approach because it provided flexibility to increase or decrease the post-closure care period of 30 years. EPA also received comments from a number of states documenting the current state requirements; some states require a post-closure care period of less than 30 years, some require 30 years, and one state currently requires 40 years for CCR units. Other commenters opposed the shortening of the 30-year period without state involvement and approval.

After considering public comments, and in a departure from the proposed rule, the Agency is requiring that post-closure care be conducted for a minimum of 30 years. EPA is making this change due to the lack of guaranteed state oversight for this rule. The Agency has concluded that providing the owner or operator the flexibility to shorten the post-closure care period is no longer appropriate, particularly given the flexibility being provided for the selection of a final cover system or alternative final cover system. As discussed in Unit M.3 above, the information available to the Agency supports the need to proceed cautiously. By not allowing the post-closure care period to be shortened, EPA better ensures that the final cover system will be properly maintained. In addition, a mandatory 30 year period ensures that if problems do arise with respect to a final cover system, the groundwater monitoring and corrective action provisions of the rule will detect and address any releases from the CCR unit, at least during the post-closure care period.

10. Notification of Completion of Post-Closure Care Period

The Agency proposed to require owners or operators of CCR units to notify the state that a notice of completion of the post-closure care period has been placed in the facility's operating record and on the publicly accessible Internet site. The proposed approach would have required the owner or operator to obtain a certification from an independent registered professional engineer verifying that post-closure care has been completed in accordance with the written post-closure care plan.

The Agency received no public comments on the proposed requirement to develop a notification of completion of the post-closure care period. Therefore, the Agency is finalizing these requirements as proposed. See § 257.104(e).

N. Recordkeeping, Notification and Posting of Information to the Internet

In response to EPA's lack of authority to require a state permit program or to oversee state programs, EPA has sought to enhance the protectiveness of the regulatory requirements by providing for state and public notifications of the third party certifications, as well as requiring a robust set of other information that documents the decisions made or actions taken to comply with the technical requirements of the rule. Consistent with the proposed rule, owners or operators of CCR units are required to document how the various provisions of the rule have been met by placing information (*e.g.,* plans, records, notifications, reports) in the operating record and providing notification of these actions to the State Director/or appropriate Tribal authority. The owner or operator is also required to establish and maintain a publicly accessible Internet site that posts documentation that has, in many instances, also been entered into the operating record. The owner or operator is required to maintain a copy of the current Emergency Action Plan, the current fugitive dust control plan, and the current written closure plan as long as the facility remains active. EPA believes that the establishment and maintenance of this information in both the operating record and on a publicly accessible Internet site is appropriate so as to allow states and citizens access to all of the information necessary to show that the rule has been implemented in accordance with the regulatory requirements.

With regard to the specific recordkeeping and reporting requirements outlined in the proposal, the Agency received very little comment. Commenters were primarily concerned not with the specific recordkeeping requirements but rather how the recordkeeping requirements aligned with the overall approach of the RCRA subtitle D regulatory scheme. These comments and the Agency's responses are discussed in Unit V of this preamble.

The combined mechanisms of recordkeeping, notifications, and maintaining a publicly accessible Internet site will serve to provide interested parties with the information necessary to determine whether the owner or operator is implementing and is operating in accordance with the requirements of the rule. As stated in the proposal and reiterated here, EPA believes that it cannot conclude that the RCRA subtitle D regulations will ensure there is no reasonable probability of

adverse effects on health or the environment, unless there are mechanisms for states and citizens to monitor the situation, such as when groundwater monitoring shows exceedances above the groundwater protection standard specified in the rule, so they can determine when intervention is appropriate. EPA also believes that the recordkeeping and notification requirements will minimize the danger of owners or operators abusing the self-implementing system being established in this rule through increased transparency and by facilitating the citizen suit enforcement provisions applicable to the rule.

In contrast to the proposed rule, the Agency has identified for ease of implementation each recordkeeping, notification and Internet posting required in this rule. The proceeding section provides a summary of the requirements for each reporting mechanism.

1. Recordkeeping Requirements

This rule requires the owner or operator of a CCR landfill or CCR surface impoundment and any lateral expansion to maintain files of all required information (*e.g.,* demonstrations, plans, notifications, and reports) that supports the implementation of this rule in an operating record located at the facility. Each file must be maintained in the operating record for a period of at least five years following submittal of the file into the operating record. In certain instances, however, files must be maintained until the CCR unit completes closure. For example, the initial and periodic structural stability assessments as required under section § 257.73(d) and § 257.74(d) must be maintained for five years consistent with the timeframe for periodic reassessments. Whereas, information on the construction of a CCR surface impoundment must be maintained until the CCR unit completes closure (see 257.73(c) and 257.102.) These timeframes are generally consistent with the timeframes required for maintaining hazardous waste compliance records under subtitle C of RCRA and with the timeframes outlined in the proposed subtitle C option for the regulation of CCR. (See specifically 40 CFR 264.73 and 265.73.)

Owners or operators with more than one CCR unit may elect to consolidate all files into one operating record provided that each unit is identified and files for that unit are maintained separately in different sections of the operating record. The owner or operator of the CCR unit must place files documenting compliance with the location restrictions; design criteria; operating criteria; groundwater monitoring and corrective action; closure and post closure care, into the operating record, with the specific documentation requirements found in § 257.105. In the development of this final rule, the Agency has included in the regulatory language a comprehensive listing of each recordkeeping and notification required by the rule. The Agency anticipates that this effort will facilitate owners or operators efforts in complying with the reporting provisions of the rule, and will provide other interested parties with a guide to the reporting provisions of the rule.

2. Notification Requirements

As previously discussed, owners or operators are required to notify State Directors and/or the appropriate Tribal authority when specific documentation has been placed in the operating record and on the owner or operator's publicly accessible Web site. In most instances these notifications must be certified by a qualified professional engineer and may, in certain instances will be accompanied with additional information and or data supporting the notification. For example under § 257.106(f)(1), within 60 days of commencing construction of a new CCR unit, a notification of the availability of the design criteria specified under § 257.105(f)(1) or (f)(3) in the operating record and on the owner or operator's publicly accessible Internet site. If however, the owner or operator of the CCR units elects to install an alternative composite liner, the owner or operator must also submit to the State Director and/or appropriate Tribal authority a copy of the alternative composite liner design which has been certified by a qualified professional engineer.

Notification requirements can be found in § 257.106, and are required for location criteria, design criteria, operating criteria, groundwater monitoring and corrective action and closure and post closure care.

3. Publicly Accessible Internet Site Requirements

The Agency is finalizing, as proposed a requirement for owners and operators of any CCR unit to establish and maintain a publicly accessible Internet site, titled ''CCR Rule Compliance Data and Information.'' As with the operating record, owners or operators that maintain multiple CCR units may elect to use one Internet site in order to comply with these requirements, provided that the Web site clearly and distinctly identifies information from each of the CCR units by name and location. Unless provided otherwise in the rule, information posted to the Internet site must be available for a period no less than three years from the initial posting date. Posting of information must be completed no later than 30 days from submittal of the information to the operating record. This timeframe is consistent with the notification requirements of the rule. As with the other criteria in this section, Internet postings are required for various elements identified in the following sections: Location restrictions; design criteria; operating criteria; groundwater monitoring and corrective action; closure and post closure care. These requirements are enforceable by citizen suits.

VII. Summary of Major Differences Between the Proposed and Final Rules

The basic regulatory framework outlined in the proposed rule under the subtitle D option, is being adopted in this final rule for the regulation of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion. However, as discussed in Unit VI of this document, the Agency has made a number of revisions to several of the provisions in the proposed rule, including (1) the timeframes for closure; (2) locations restrictions—placement above the uppermost aquifer; (3) the use of an alternative composite liner design; (4) revisions to align the structural stability criteria with the experience and data generated by the Assessment Program; and (5) air criteria. These changes have been made in response to public comments and additional information collected and analyses conducted by EPA in the course of responding to those comments. These are discussed in greater detail below. Under the proposed rule, all new CCR landfills and all CCR surface impoundments that had not completed closure would be required to retrofit to a composite liner or close within five years. However, after reviewing comments and further evaluation, the Agency has concluded that this regulatory approach was unnecessary in light of the protections afforded by the other technical provisions of the rule (*e.g.,* groundwater monitoring, corrective action). In the final rule, EPA is allowing unlined CCR surface impoundments to continue to operate for the remainder of the active life, provided that the facility documents through groundwater monitoring that the CCR surface impoundment is not contaminating groundwater. However, if groundwater

monitoring at the facility demonstrates that the unlined CCR surface impoundment has exceeded any groundwater protection standard, the owner or operator must initiate corrective action, and either remove all CCR from the unit and install a composite liner (*i.e.,* ''retrofit'') or close within five years. In a departure from the proposed rule, CCR surface impoundments less than 40 acres may receive one two-year extension, providing for a maximum of seven years to complete closure. Units greater than 40 acres may receive up to five two-year extensions providing a maximum of 15 years to complete closure. These units are also eligible for alternative closure timeframes to account for site specific operational constraints.

In addition, under the proposed rule, CCR surface impoundments that had not closed in accordance with the rule would be subject to all the provisions of the rule. After further evaluation, EPA has revised the provision to allow an inactive CCR surface impoundment three years from publication of the rule in the **Federal Register** to complete closure. Owners or operators of inactive CCR surface impoundments that have not completed closure within this timeframe are subject to all the applicable requirements of the rule.

In response to comment and upon further evaluation the Agency is amending the location restriction relating to the placement of the CCR unit above the natural water table. Under the proposal, new landfills, any CCR surface impoundment, and all lateral expansions would have been required to have a base located a minimum of two feet above the upper limit of the natural water table. In the final rule, the Agency has amended this requirement to require that new CCR landfills and all CCR surface impoundments, and all lateral expansions be constructed with a base no less than 1.52 meters (five feet) above the uppermost aquifer or must demonstrate that there will not be an intermittent, recurring, or sustained hydraulic connection between any portion of the base of the CCR unit and the uppermost aquifer due to normal fluctuations in groundwater elevations (including the seasonal high water table.) EPA has made this change in response to comments and further evaluation demonstrating that this standard is the minimum distance necessary to demonstrate that no reasonable probability of adverse effects on human health and the environment will occur.

EPA proposed to require all new CCR landfills, CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion to be constructed with a composite liner. A composite liner was defined as a system consisting of two components; the upper component consisting of a minimum 30-mil FML and the lower component consisting of at least two feet of compacted soil. Based on public comments and further evaluation, the Agency is finalizing a new requirement that allows an owner or operator to install an alternative composite liner provided it meets the performance standard established in the rule. EPA has concluded that this alternative composite liner affords the same protection to groundwater resources as a composite liner.

Under the proposed rule, all CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments would have been required to manage fugitive dusts in a manner not to exceed 35 μg/m3. The proposal also required owners or operators to control the wind dispersal of dusts consistent with the standard, and to document the measures taken to comply with the requirements. In response to comments and upon further evaluation, the Agency has removed the numerical standard of 35 μg/m3 from the rule and is establishing a performance standard for fugitive dust control. This standard requires owners or operators of any CCR unit to adopt measures that will effectively minimize CCR from becoming airborne at the facility. The Agency considers this standard to be generally consistent with the proposed rule with the added advantage of allowing for flexibility in achieving compliance. The owner or operator must also prepare an annual CCR fugitive dust control report that describes actions taken by the owner or operator to control CCR fugitive dust and to present a record of all citizen complaints during the previous year, as well as a summary of the corrective action measures taken.

VIII. Implementation Timeframes for Minimum National Criteria and Coordination With Steam Electric ELG Rule

The final rule generally establishes timeframes for the technical criteria based on the amount of time determined to be necessary to implement the requirements (*e.g.,* installing the groundwater monitoring wells). In establishing these timeframes, EPA also accounted for other Agency rulemakings that may affect owners or operators of CCR units, namely the Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category (ELG) (78 FR 34432 (June 7, 2013)) and the Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units (Clean Power Plan) (79 FR 34830 (June 18, 2014)). Specifically, the implementation timeframes in this rule will not require owners or operators of CCR units to make decisions about those CCR units without first understanding the implications that such decisions would have for meeting the requirements of each rule. For example, this final rule requires the closure and post-closure plans to be prepared following the anticipated publication of the ELG and Clean Power Plan final rules so that owners or operators of CCR units can take into consideration those final rules as they prepare the closure and post-closure care plans.

This is also particularly true in the situation where the minimum criteria in the CCR rule could potentially require a surface impoundment to either undergo RCRA closure or retrofit with a composite liner. A decision on what action to take with that unit may ultimately be directly influenced by the requirements of the ELG rule; for example, if the final ELG rule requires a conversion to dry handing of fly ash, then it may not make economic sense for an electric utility to retrofit a surface impoundment that contains wet-handled fly ash since it would be required to cease that practice under the ELG rule. Thus, under the final timeframes in this rule, any such decision will not have to be made by the owner or operator of a CCR unit until well after the ELG rule is final and the regulatory requirements are well understood. In this example, the earliest date that a CCR surface impoundment may be triggered into a retrofit or closure decision is approximately February 2017 (the exact date would be 24 months following publication of this final rule), which would apply to a CCR surface impoundment that fails to achieve minimum safety factors for the CCR unit. This is due to the fact that the owner or operator must complete the initial safety factor assessment within 18 months of the publication of this rule plus an additional six months to initiate closure of the CCR unit if the minimum factors or safety are not achieved. The ELG rule is scheduled to be finalized in September 2015 and its effective date is 60 days following its publication. Thus, there is ample time for the owners and operators of CCR units to understand the requirements of both regulations and to make the appropriate business decisions.

The tables below summarize the implementation timeframes for the minimum criteria for existing CCR

surface impoundments and for existing CCR landfills being promulgated in this rule.

IMPLEMENTATION TIMEFRAMES FOR THE MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR EXISTING CCR SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS

Requirement	Implementation timeframe (number of months after publication of rule)	Description of requirement to be completed
Location Restrictions (§ 257.60–§ 257.64)	42 months	—Complete demonstration for placement above the uppermost aquifer.
		—Complete demonstrations for wetlands, fault areas, seismic impact zones, and unstable areas.
Design Criteria (§ 257.71)	18 months	—Document whether CCR unit is either a lined or unlined CCR surface impoundment.
Structural Integrity (§ 257.73)	8 months	—Install permanent marker.
	18 months	—Compile a history of construction, complete initial hazard potential classification assessment, initial structural stability assessment, and initial safety factor assessment.
	24 months	—Prepare emergency action plan.
Air Criteria (§ 257.80)	6 months	—Prepare fugitive dust control plan.
Hydrologic and Hydraulic Capacity (§ 257.82)	18 months	—Prepare initial inflow design flood control system plan.
Inspections (§ 257.83)	6 months	—Initiate weekly inspections of the CCR unit.
	6 months	—Initiate monthly monitoring of CCR unit instrumentation.
	9 months	—Complete the initial annual inspection of the CCR unit.
Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action (§ 257.90–§ 257.98).	30 months	—Install the groundwater monitoring system; develop the groundwater sampling and analysis program; initiate the detection monitoring program; and begin evaluating the groundwater monitoring data for statistically significant increases over background levels.
Closure and Post-Closure Care (§ 257.103–§ 257.104).	18 months	—Prepare written closure and post-closure care plans.
Recordkeeping, Notification, and Internet Requirements (§ 257.105–§ 257.107).	6 months	—Conduct required recordkeeping. —Provide required notifications. —Establish CCR website.

IMPLEMENTATION TIMEFRAMES FOR THE MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR EXISTING CCR LANDFILLS

Requirement	Implementation timeframe (number of months after publication of rule)	Description of requirement to be completed
Location Restrictions (§ 257.64)	42 months	—Complete demonstration for unstable areas.
Air Criteria (§ 257.80)	6 months	—Prepare fugitive dust control plan.
Run-On and Run-Off Controls (§ 257.81).	18 months	—Prepare initial run-on and run-off control system plan.
Inspections (§ 257.83)	6 months	—Initiate weekly inspections of the CCR unit.
	9 months	—Complete the initial annual inspection of the CCR unit.
Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action (§ 257.90–§ 257.98).	30 months	—Install the groundwater monitoring system; develop the groundwater sampling and analysis program; initiate the detection monitoring program; and begin evaluating the groundwater monitoring data for statistically significant increases over background levels.
Closure and Post-Closure Care (§ 257.103—§ 257.104).	18 months	—Prepare written closure and post-closure care plans.
Recordkeeping, Notification, and Internet Requirements (§ 257.105—§ 257.107).	6 months	—Conduct required recordkeeping. —Provide required notifications. —Establish CCR website.

IX. Implementation of the Minimum Federal Criteria and State Solid Waste Management Plans

As explained earlier in this document, the final regulations EPA is promulgating under RCRA subtitle D impose minimum federal criteria with which CCR units must comply without any additional action by a state or federal regulator. As discussed previously in this document, under the provisions of subtitle D applicable to solid waste, states are not required to adopt or implement these regulations, to develop a permit program, or submit a program covering these units to EPA for approval and there is no mechanism for EPA to officially approve or authorize a state program to operate ''in lieu of'' the federal regulations.

EPA has, however, received numerous comments regarding the potential implementation challenges that this statutory and resulting regulatory structure may pose, particularly in states that already have a comprehensive regulatory program governing CCR units. These concerns include the fact that facilities may need to comply with two sets of potentially differing regulations, perhaps resulting in confusion for the regulated community and the general public, and also potentially resulting in inconsistent results from citizens seeking enforcement of the criteria. The

commenters were also concerned that there is no explicit mechanism for EPA to officially approve a state program (as there is in subtitle C or in the municipal solid waste provisions of subtitle D). In addition, in states without a current formal program for overseeing CCR landfills and surface impoundments at coal fired electric utilities, stakeholders have expressed a preference for a state mechanism for implementing the federal requirements. Finally, many stakeholders expressed a strong preference for a permit program with its opportunities for public input and transparency.

Moreover, EPA recognizes the critical role that our state partners play in implementation and ensuring compliance with environmental regulations. This is particularly important in complex situations, such as presented by CCR landfills and surface impoundments that involve corrective action and requirements and timelines for closure of units. EPA expects that states will be active partners in overseeing the regulation of CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, and has adopted a number of provisions to ensure that States have the information necessary to undertake this role. First, the final regulations require owners or operators of regulated CCR units to notify the state of actions taken to comply with the requirements of the rule (see § 257.106). Facilities will also be required to maintain a publicly accessible internet site that will document the facility's compliance with the requirements of the rule; states (along with other members of the public) will be able to access this site to monitor facility activities (see § 257.107). (For a detailed discussion of these requirements, please see Unit VI.N of this document.)

In order to ease implementation the regulatory requirements for CCR landfills and CCR surface impoundments, EPA strongly encourages the states to adopt at least the federal minimum criteria into their regulations. EPA recognizes that some states have already adopted requirements that go beyond the minimum federal requirements; for example, some states currently impose financial assurance requirements for CCR units, and require a permit for some or all of these units. This rule will not affect these state requirements. The federal criteria promulgated today are minimum requirements and do not preclude States' from adopting more stringent requirements where they deem to be appropriate.

As noted above, commenters on the proposal voiced concerns that because EPA does not have the authority to approve a state program under subtitle D of RCRA, there is no document in which EPA formally provides its judgment that a state solid waste program substantially incorporates the minimum federal criteria. However, a mechanism for this has been available for many years through the solid waste management planning process already in the regulations at 40 CFR part 256 ''Guidelines for Development and Implementation of state Solid Waste Management Plans.'' This process, designed early in the development of the waste management infrastructure, was structured to encourage states to effectively plan for and manage their solid wastes, including upgrading or closing any units that were considered ''open dumps'' through the development of SWMPs. Currently most states have SWMPs that have previously been submitted to and approved by EPA. EPA strongly recommends that states take advantage of this process by revising their SWMPs to address the issuance of the revised federal requirements in this final rule, and to submit revisions of these plans to EPA for review, using the provisions contained in 40 CFR part 256. To be clear, EPA is not suggesting that states revise their entire SWMPs, but only that states revise their plans to address the revised federal requirements being promulgated today. EPA would then review and approve the revised SWMPs provided they demonstrate that the minimum federal requirements in this final rule will be met. In this way, EPAs approval of a revised SWMP signals EPA's opinion that the state SWMP meets the minimum federal criteria.

As noted above, the part 256 regulations established the system for the development and approval of initial SWMPs as well as their revisions. For the convenience of the reader, we describe these regulations in the following paragraphs. The regulations lay out a series of requirements that a plan must meet to be approved, as well as a number of recommendations that should also be reflected in the solid waste management plan. (*e.g.,* 40 CFR 256.01–256.04 and 256.20–256.27.) For example, § 256.02 sets out the scope of the SWMPs, requiring that the plans address ''all solid waste in the state that poses potential adverse effects on public health or the environment or provides an opportunity for resource conservation or resource recovery.'' The regulations also specify that the plan must require that all solid waste shall be disposed of in ''sanitary landfills,''—*i.e.,* units that meet any federal requirements promulgated under RCRA section 4004(a)—or otherwise disposed of in an environmentally sound manner. 40 CFR 256.01(a)(2). The plan must also prohibit the establishment of new open dumps, and provide for the closing or upgrading of all existing open dumps within the state, pursuant to the requirements of RCRA section 4005. 40 CFR 256.01(a)(2)–(3). State plans must also ''set forth an orderly and manageable process for achieving the objectives of the Act and meeting the requirements of these guidelines.'' 40 CFR 256.02(d). The regulations further specify that the plan ''shall describe as specifically as possible the activities to be undertaken, including detailed schedules and milestones.'' Id.

The part 256 regulations further require a SWMP to identify the state's legal authorities, and regulatory powers, including any revisions that may be necessary to implement the plan. 40 CFR 256.02(e). The plan must also identify and set out the responsibilities of state, local, and regional authorities that will implement the state plan. 40 CFR 256.10(a). Thus, the SWMP is the comprehensive compendium, developed and adopted with public participation, setting forth how solid waste is managed in a particular state. As such, SWMPs have been a key component of solid waste programs for many years. As stated above, states that have approved plans will only need to address these requirements for CCR landfills and surface impoundments.

In addition to the substantive requirements, the part 256 regulations impose a number of procedural obligations. Before submission to EPA, the SWMP must be adopted by the state pursuant to state administrative processes and developed in accordance with the public participation requirements set out in § 256.60. In addition, all SWMPs were to contain procedures for revisions. 40 CFR 256.03(e). EPA anticipates that states would rely on their existing procedures to revise their SWMPs to implement the new federal criteria.

Currently, most states have approved SWMPs. These approvals were based on the requirements applicable to solid waste management that were in force at the time of approval. Now, because EPA is promulgating revised federal criteria, the facilities that will be considered to be ''sanitary landfills'' and ''open dumps'' is changing. Thus, EPA expects that SWMPs in many states will need to be revised to account for these revised Federal requirements. Consistent with the provisions in § 256.01(a)(2)–(3) and with the requirement in § 256.03(e) that such plans are to be revised where

necessary, in order to maintain approval of these plans EPA expects that states will revise their SWMPs to account for the promulgation of revised federal criteria for CCR landfills and surface impoundments.

As fully explained later in this section, the plans are generally the best tool available for demonstrating how CCR units will be regulated in a state, including how the state intends its state requirements to relate to the federal regulations. In addition, EPA anticipates that the public participation processes will have substantial benefit, by involving all sectors of the community in addressing the management of CCR in a particular state.

EPA believes that the revised SWMPs will have significant benefits and provide the best mechanism available to respond to the concerns expressed by commenters regarding the role of states in management of this waste. First, the revised plans will enable states to set out, as part of their overall solid waste program, how the State intends to regulate CCR landfills and surface impoundments; that is, these plans can demonstrate how, if at all, the state program has incorporated the minimum national criteria and can highlight those areas where the state regulations are more stringent than or otherwise go beyond the federal minimum criteria. For example, the plan can describe the actions the state will take to oversee CCR units, particularly those units undergoing closure or corrective action, and how the State intends to review or use the notices and other information pertaining to the units that the facility owners will be providing to the state (as required in the federal regulations). Providing this detail can greatly assist the regulated community to understand the regulatory structure under which they will be operating. It can also assist the general public in understanding the regulations and thereby their ability to monitor industry's compliance with the rule.

Second, substantial benefits will be gained through the public participation process required as part of revising the state plans. See 40 CFR 256.60. At a minimum, these processes will promote greater awareness of the federal regulatory requirements, as well as how these fit into the overall context of solid waste management in the State, which will be very valuable as the new minimum criteria for CCR are implemented. In addition, these processes will provide the public and communities near CCR landfills and surface impoundments with an opportunity to participate in the decision making about how CCR are managed in their state. Finally, the record generated by the public participation process has an inherent value to states, the utilities, and the general public in that it can demonstrate explicitly the manner in which issues related to the regulation of CCR landfills and surface impoundments were raised and resolved in the state. This record would be a value in any later proceedings seeking enforcement of the rule.

Third, once EPA has approved a SWMP that incorporates or goes beyond the minimum federal requirements, EPA expects that facilities will operate in compliance with that plan and the underlying state regulations. In those circumstances, EPA's view is that facilities adhering to the requirements of a state program that is identical to or more stringent than an approved SWMP will meet or exceed the minimum federal criteria. In addition, EPA anticipates that a facility that operates in accord with an approved SWMP will be able to beneficially use that fact in a citizen suit brought to enforce the federal criteria; EPA believes a court will accord substantial weight to the fact that a facility is operating in accord with an EPA-approved SWMP. In addition, as noted above, the record generated by the public participation process in developing the SWMP has an inherent value to the states, the utilities, and the general public in any such litigation. The more specific the record is on the public process regarding how the SWMP would incorporate the minimum federal requirements and any state oversight the more valuable it would be in any court proceedings to complement EPA's approval of the SWMP. As fully explained earlier, EPA approval of a state SWMP does not mean that the state program operates ''in lieu of'' the federal program as EPA does not have the authority to make such a determination.

The process and criteria for approval of SWMPs are set out in 40 CFR part 256. The part 256 regulations state that EPA has six months from submittal of a plan to either approve or disapprove it. The regulations further state that EPA will approve a plan if the agency determines that the plan: (a) Meets the requirement set out in RCRA Section 4003(a)(1), (2), (3), and (5); (b) and contains provisions for revisions. Those requirements of 4003(a) are: The identification of the responsibilities of state, local, and regional authorities in the implementation of the plan and the means for coordinating regional planning and implementation; prohibition on the establishment of new open dumps and the requirement that all solid waste be utilized for resource recovery or disposed of in landfills meeting the minimum federal criteria; provision of the closing or upgrading of all existing open dumps; and no prohibition on negotiating or entering into contracts for the supply of solid waste to resource recovery facilities. In this rule, EPA has established minimum national criteria for CCR disposal facilities, which effectively define when CCR disposal facilities are open dumps. In order for EPA to approve a revised state SWMP, it must determine that the state plan provides enforceable regulatory requirements for the closing or upgrading of CCR disposal facilities that constitute open dumps. A state SWMP can do so through direct incorporation and implementation of the minimum federal criteria established by this rule or through incorporation of alternative requirements that are at least as protective of public health and the environment.

EPA anticipates that it will be able to review and approve state SWMPs that adopt the federal regulations in total or go beyond the federal minimum criteria very quickly; EPA's review of plans that do not adopt the federal minimum criteria or alter them substantially is likely to be more difficult and therefore more time consuming. EPA's review of and decision to approve or disapprove a state solid waste management plan will be based on the record before the Agency at the time of that decision. This record includes the record developed during the public participation process in which the state engaged prior to submitting the revised SWMP to EPA for approval. Should information come to EPA's attention at a later date that a state is not implementing its approved plan or taking actions at variance with the plan's provisions, EPA will take appropriate steps including potentially withdrawing approval of the SWMP.

Because SWMPs form a critical part of the implementation of this rule, EPA intends to engage the states very soon after promulgation of the minimum criteria to develop a streamlined, efficient process for review and approval of these revised plans. EPA also intends to develop both guidance for states to use to submit revisions and for EPA to use in its review of the revisions.

In addition, EPA is exploring options for developing and publishing the statutorily required inventory of open dumps. Specifically, within one year of the promulgation of federal criteria under RCRA section 4004(a), section 4005(b) directs EPA ''to assist the states in complying'' with the directive in section 4003(a)(3) that state SWMPs

shall provide for closure and upgrading of open dumps (*i.e.,* facilities that do not meet the revised federal criteria) by publishing an inventory of all ''open dumps'' in the US. 42 U.S.C. 6945(b). Because the minimum criteria promulgated today include implementation timelines, it is possible for a facility to become an open dump in the future for failure to meet the minimum criteria. Thus, EPA anticipates publishing an initial inventory and likely subsequent periodic updates.

Finally, in addition to benefits just described of a revised SWMP, RCRA Section 4005 provides an incentive in certain circumstances for states to obtain EPA approval on revised SWMPs. Under section 4005, States with approved SWMPs can provide additional time for facilities that do not meet the national minimum criteria (*i.e.,* ''open dumps''), to come into compliance. As noted above, within one year of the promulgation of federal criteria under RCRA section 4004(a), section 4005(b) directs EPA ''to assist the states in complying'' with the directive in section 4003(a)(3) that state SWMPs shall provide for closure and upgrading of open dumps (*i.e.,* facilities that do not meet the revised Federal criteria) by publishing an inventory of all ''open dumps'' in the US. 42 U.S.C. 6945(b). Facilities on this inventory are eligible to obtain a ''schedule of compliance'' from a state with an approved management plan, provided certain additional criteria have been met. Specifically, the facility must demonstrate that it is unable to use other ''public or private alternatives'' to manage its waste in the non-compliant unit. In such cases, the state may establish a schedule of remedial measures that includes ''an enforceable sequence of actions or operations'' which must lead to compliance within a ''reasonable time (not to exceed five years from the date of publication of criteria).'' 42 U.S.C. 6945(a). Such a schedule would shield the facility from any suit brought to enforce the criteria. Thus, if a State receives EPA approval on its revised plan, it can offer facilities additional time, albeit limited, to come into compliance with the federal requirements. EPA expects, however, that few facilities will either be eligible for or need to take advantage of this flexibility. First, as a practical matter, only a limited number of facilities or units will fall into the category of open dumps within the relevant timeframes. As noted, an open dump is defined as a solid waste facility that does not meet the federal minimum criteria. 42 U.S.C. 6903(14). As also explained, the final criteria establish timeframes for facilities to implement the technical requirements, ranging between six months to several years, including certain provisions that authorize extensions. Until those deadlines pass, the facility is not an open dump and therefore would not be eligible for or need a compliance schedule under section 4005. Because the statute limits the states' ability to set compliance schedules to five years from the publication of the criteria, if a facility is out of compliance with the criteria either shortly before or after this time five-year timeframe, from a purely practical perspective, compliance schedules are no longer a viable option. Thus for certain of the provisions (*e.g.,* closure, which generally must be completed within five years) compliance schedules would never be available.

Second, the timeframes in the regulation reflect EPA's considered judgment of the amount of time that would realistically be needed under normal circumstances for a facility to come into compliance, based on standard engineering practices used throughout the industry. Most facilities will, in fact, be able to comply with the federal criteria within the specified timeframes, and so will not need to seek a compliance schedule. For example, as part of its Dam Safety Assessment program, EPA evaluated all CCR surface impoundments with a dam hazard potential rating of ''high'' or ''significant,'' using criteria that were essentially the same as the technical criteria adopted in the final rule. As of the completion of that program, all units were either rated satisfactory, or were taking steps to ensure the structural stability of the unit. EPA acknowledges that ensuring the structural stability of these units requires continued maintenance and oversight, so past compliance is no guarantee of future compliance. However, our experience from the Assessment Program leads us to expect that the vast majority of CCR surface impoundments will be able to demonstrate compliance with the structural stability requirements in the final criteria within the specified timeframes. Any facility that seeks to justify an extension would have a heavy burden to demonstrate that anything longer than a minor amount of time is needed to implement the structural stability requirements would meet the statutory standard (*i.e.,* be ''reasonable''). Similarly, absent factors beyond the facility's control (i.e, ''Acts of God'') EPA is unable to envision the circumstances that would support a decision that additional time beyond the 30 months already provided in the criteria to comply with the groundwater monitoring requirements would be ''reasonable.''

Third, RCRA section 4005(a) imposes a number of requirements that will further limit both the circumstances in which a compliance schedule may be granted, and the amount of time that states will ultimately be authorized to grant. 42 U.S.C. 6945(a). Section 4005(a) requires that to obtain a compliance schedule, the facility must first demonstrate that it has considered other public or private alternatives to comply with the prohibition on open dumping and is unable to utilize such alternatives.[127] At a minimum, this means that the facility must demonstrate that there are no alternative units that meet the federal requirement, either on-site or off-site, that can be used to dispose of the CCR. EPA also interprets this provision to require the facility to demonstrate that it has made a good faith effort to comply with the criteria, which would include documenting the actions that had been taken, along with the facts demonstrating the reasons that compliance was not feasible within the criteria's timeframes. As has been previously discussed, cost is not a factor that is appropriately considered under sections 1008(a)(3), 4004(a), or 4005(a), and so would not provide an adequate justification for these purposes either.

Further, the statute requires that a schedule for compliance specify ''a schedule of remedial measures, and an enforceable sequence of actions, leading to compliance within a reasonable time.'' Id. This means that any compliance schedule must lay out precisely the activities that remain to be completed, along with clear and enforceable deadlines for each. Again, this will effectively serve to limit the ultimate amount of time that would be granted in any individual case.

Finally, as stated earlier, the statute requires that any schedule to bring an open dump into compliance is to be limited to a ''reasonable time,'' that is not to exceed five years from the date of publication of the federal criteria. Whether a particular period of time is ''reasonable'' depends on the facts of the particular situation, but, generally speaking, it should take into account the technical complexity of the requirement, the activities that remain

[127] Upon promulgation of criteria under sections 1008(a)(3) and 4004(a), the continued use of any unit that does not comply with these criteria is prohibited, as ''open dumping,'' unless a compliance schedule has been established.

to be completed, the reasons for the lack of compliance, and other particular factors such as geology, geography, weather, and engineering circumstances. For example, EPA expects that a significantly lower amount of time would be reasonable for a facility that simply chose to delay implementation than for a facility whose compliance was complicated by factors beyond its control. Overall, to be consistent with the statute, EPA expects that facilities seeking to establish an alternative compliance schedule would need to provide a factual justification that not only documents the reasons that compliance within the criteria's timeframes was not feasible, but carefully documents the facts that would support a determination that any significant extension of time to come into compliance is ''reasonable.''

EPA expects that as part of any revised solid waste management plans, a state would explain the criteria it intended to use to determine whether and how much additional time to comply with the federal criteria should be granted. See 40 CFR 256.04(f) and 256.26. Consistent with the statute's directives, EPA expects that any extension would be limited to the time absolutely necessary to bring a unit into compliance, and that five years would not automatically be granted. Nor would a revised solid waste management plan that granted all ''open dumps'' an additional five years generally meet the regulatory criteria for approval. Id. EPA also expects that states would consider the original timeframes laid out in the criteria. As previously discussed, in developing these time frames EPA sought to achieve a balance between the minimum amount of time that would realistically be needed to properly and adequately implement the technical requirements, and the need to expeditiously address the significant risks associated with CCR units. EPA therefore expects that in granting additional time under compliance schedules, states will be guided by the same considerations. As documented throughout this preamble, CCR disposal units do pose significant risks to public health and the environment; it is therefore critical that actions to implement these criteria be taken expeditiously to address these risks. EPA intends to closely review those portions of a state solid waste management plan that address the processes and criteria for establishing compliance schedules.

In conclusion, EPA believes that the use of the solid waste management plan revision process is the best mechanism available under RCRA subtitle D to address the states' interest in obtaining formal EPA ''approval'' of their solid waste management plans. EPA will continue to work with the states as the rules are implemented to ensure that this process is streamlined and efficient.

X. Risk Assessment

EPA revised and updated the 2010 draft risk assessment using mathematical models to determine the rate at which chemical constituents may be released from different waste management units (WMUs), to predict the fate and transport of these constituents through the environment, and to estimate the resulting risks to human and ecological receptors. Modeling was conducted in a step-wise fashion, with more refined analyses used at each subsequent step. Below, EPA discusses how the risk assessment was revised and updated in response to the various public comments received. The Agency also provides a summary of the analyses conducted as part of the risk assessment and the final conclusions drawn from these analyses. For further discussion, see the revised risk assessment and response to comments documents available in the docket.

A. Response to Public Comments

EPA received numerous, general comments on both the draft risk assessment and subsequent NODAs. These comments tended to express general support or disapproval for the risk assessment methodology, data, or results. However, these comments did not provide any specific technical recommendations or data that could be used to improve the risk assessment. EPA appreciates the overwhelming interest of the public regarding the Agency's risk assessment. However, without any substantive critique that could be acted upon, EPA could not alter the risk assessment in response to these more general comments. To the extent that any commenter mentioned substantive issues regarding a specific aspect of the risk assessment, these comments are further addressed in subsequent sections of this preamble.

1. Comments Related to Fate and Transport Modeling

COMMENT: Commenters wondered how realistic results may be using a risk assessment model that assumes current conditions will be maintained for 10,000 years. Specifically, commenters were concerned about the assumption that constituent concentrations in the leachate remain constant throughout that timeframe. In addition, commenters questioned the assumption that well use and climate conditions will remain constant for 10,000 years.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges that the 10,000-year groundwater modeling time horizon required further clarification in the revised risk assessment. Thus, the text in the revised risk assessment has been updated to make it clear that the selection of a *maximum* 10,000-year time horizon does not mean that all model simulations continue for the full 10,000 years. Specifically, Section 4 states:

EPA ran the model until either the observed groundwater concentration of a constituent at the receptor point reached a peak and then fell below a model-specified minimum concentration (10^{-16} mg/L), or the model had been run for a time period of 10,000 years.

Although groundwater concentrations are modeled beyond the observed peak or maximum average concentrations, these post-peak or post-maximum average predictions are not used in estimates of risk. In many cases the leachate plume reaches the receptor point much sooner than 10,000 years. As discussed in Section 5 and appendix K of the revised risk assessment, on a national scale, both unlined and clay-lined surface impoundments consistently pose peak risks within 100 years. Meanwhile, composite liners show much longer peak arrival times, close to 10,000 years for most surface impoundment runs. Peak arrival times are longer for landfills, and more than 10,000 years for composite-lined landfills. Under such timeframes, EPA acknowledges that surface conditions may change significantly, compounding the uncertainty associated with the predicted exposures and risks. However, EPA also notes that the time to first exceedance of selected risk criteria is typically considerably less than the time to the greatest exceedance.

EPA acknowledges that future groundwater use patterns may shift as the number and location of receptors changes, and that it is unknown whether future changes in receptor locations and other surface conditions would result in greater, lesser, or the same risk as predicted in this analysis. However, no known data exist that would allow EPA to do more than speculate about future population dynamics. Thus, the Agency relied on the best available data on the current population to conduct the revised risk assessment. The approach used to place residential groundwater wells is further discussed in Section 4 and appendix B of the revised risk assessment, and the associated uncertainties are discussed in Section 5.

COMMENT: Comments related to the specifics of the groundwater transport modeling were received from commenters. Issues covered in their comments included the following:

Geochemical Modeling:

• The way that soil and aquifer K_d values were determined and used, including the fact that the risk assessment did not explicitly model oxidation/reduction reactions and precipitation-dissolution processes that may influence the chemical fate and transport.

• Whether hydrogeologic settings were assigned correctly.

Selection of Sorbents:

• The selection of iron oxides, and dissolved organic matter (DOM) and particulate organic matter (POM) to represent all sorbents in soil and aquifer materials.

• The selection of goethite as the iron oxide mineral used to estimate sorption to vadose zone and aquifer materials.

• The treatment of POM and DOM in the MINTEQA2 modeling used to generate the K_d values (sorption isotherms) used in the analysis.

• The adequacy of sensitivity and uncertainty analyses for the MINTEQA2 modeling.

K_d Values:

• The approach used to determine the value of pH in the aquifer for selecting K_d.

• The subsequent calculation of the retardation factor.

Arsenic Speciation:

• The assumption that arsenic III is the only or dominant form of arsenic is too conservative, as arsenic III readily converts to the less mobile arsenic V species under aerobic conditions.

• A commenter requested time to exceedance results for arsenic species and other constituents, as well as distance versus concentration output from EPACMTP.

EPACMTP Assumptions and Simplifications:

—The appropriateness of EPACMTP and its various assumptions and simplifications for groundwater modeling, including:
—Not altering the chemistry of the aquifer receiving leachate.
—Not simulating variable oxidation-reduction potential conditions or multiple chemical species during a model run.
—Not evaluating the potential mobilization of non-waste related metals from soils when exposed to leachate with potentially different geochemistry compared to ambient conditions.
—Not considering the potential occupation of adsorption sites by naturally occurring metals or competition from multiple contaminants.
—Not considering mounding-induced reduction of the unsaturated zone thickness or other cases where the groundwater table is in direct contact with the bottom of the WMU.
—Not considering fractured rock, karst, and other complex hydrogeologic settings.

The comments also addressed the general need for more transparency in the data and methods used in the analysis and the need for validation and/or comparison of model inputs and results to site-specific field data.

EPA RESPONSE: The following is EPA's response broken out by subtopic.

Geochemical Modeling:

EPA recognizes that explicit reactive/geochemical modeling would be more realistic than using linear and nonlinear partitioning coefficients. EPA considered the use of the Objects Representing Chemical Speciation and Transport (ORCHESTRA) model during revisions to the risk assessment because it can account for geochemical interactions, such as aqueous complexation, precipitation, surface complexation, and ion exchange.[128] However, such modeling is not a practical approach for a nationwide analysis because the data collection effort necessary to populate such a model on a nationwide, location-based level would be prohibitively expensive. Even assuming such data were available to populate ORCHESTRA or a similar model, the complexity of the algorithms necessary to account for highly variable geochemical and hydrogeologic conditions nationwide and the time required to run such a model would also be impractical. Furthermore, the use of K_d as a surrogate for dilution/sorption/precipitation processes is a widely used and accepted method in both the scientific literature and the groundwater modeling community, provided the values of K_d used are appropriate to account for the range of potential attenuation processes.[129] Therefore, for a nationwide analysis, the use of K_d is a practical and necessary simplification. EPA has added discussion to the risk assessment to clarify K_d-related issues raised by the commenters. Appendix H of the revised risk assessment displays select percentiles of the K_d values used in the analysis. These values were derived from the isotherm sampling performed by EPACMTP and used in the modeling (including effective K_d values for the unsaturated zone). A listing of all individual K_d values available in the MINTEQA2 isotherms used in these analyses would not be practicable. Instead, the full input and output files are available to the public in the docket.

Some commenters suggested that EPA should focus on the effect of redox potential in the groundwater on fate and transport. While this is possible, it would take significant effort to set up this type of approach for every inorganic constituent considered in the risk assessment, and it was determined not to be necessary. EPA did indirectly account for some of the major effects of redox potential when modeling arsenic and other constituents for which speciation is known to have a significant impact on mobility. For these constituents, a model run was conducted for each species under the assumption that all of the constituent mass was present as that speciation. Therefore, EPA did not evaluate redox, and acknowledges this is a source of uncertainty for the groundwater transport modeling approach. Commenters expressed concern about the assumption of a single speciation, noting that it is likely that constituents will be present as some combination of the different species. EPA acknowledges that this approach is a simplification of real world conditions; however, the Agency believes this approach is useful because it provide bounding estimates that can inform the risk assessment.

Regarding the concern that there were possible errors in hydrogeological assignments, these assignments have been updated in the revised risk assessment based on a more robust and accurate dataset for waste management units (WMU) and facility locations. These data are discussed in Section 3 and appendix B of the revised risk assessment. Because these assignments were based on more complete GIS coverages of soils and aquifers across the U.S., they are more consistent and reliable than the previous ones in representing the spatial variability in hydrogeologic environments needed by the EPACMTP model.

Selection of Sorbents:

In recent years, databases of equilibrium sorption reactions have been compiled in the literature for several of the dominant potential sorbents in the environment, including two common iron oxide minerals: hydrous ferrous oxides (HFO) and

[128] Meeussen, J.C.L. 2003. ORCHESTRA: An Object-Oriented Framework for Implementing Chemical Equilibrium Models. *Environmental Science & Technology* 37(6):1175–1182.

[129] U.S. EPA. 1999. *Understanding Variation In Partition Coefficient, Kd, Values Volume I: The Kd Model, Methods of Measurement, and Application of Chemical Reaction Codes.* EPA 402–R–99–004A. OAR. Washington, DC. August.

goethite.[130] [131] Because of the availability of these data and their prevalence in the environment, these are the sorbent types available for MINTEQ2 modeling used to develop constituent sorption isotherms. Other common hydrous oxides that can sorb chemicals include hydrous oxides of aluminum, manganese, and silicon (Dzombak and Morel, 1990); however, there were insufficient data on these to consider their use. To determine the most appropriate iron oxide sorbent, EPA chose goethite as the most appropriate form of hydrous iron oxide for the risk assessment to avoid an underestimation of risk. While both goethite and HFO are common forms of iron oxide in soils, goethite is a much poorer adsorbent than HFO, thereby leading to relatively greater groundwater plume concentrations. EPA acknowledges that HFOs are common as well and there is the potential for HFOs with greater sorption affinities than goethite to be present at some CCR disposal sites. In reaching this conclusion, EPA consulted experts who published on this subject (specifically, Dr. David Dzombak, Dr. Samir Mathur and Dr. Jerry Allison), developer of MINTEQA2. EPA agrees that this was a necessary assumption.

EPA also recognizes that limiting MINTEQA2 to two types of sorptive materials (iron oxide and organic matter [DOM and POM]) is a simplification given the wide range or soil and aquifer materials that actually adsorb metals (*e.g.,* clay and other soil minerals). However, given that the extensive sorption databases needed to perform MINTEQA2 are available for POM, DOM, and goethite, they are the best representation of subsurface sorption processes active in soils and aquifer materials. This decision and the actual approaches used to model DOM, POM, and goethite are described in detail in MINTEQA2 background documents and the associated Response to Peer Review Comments for those documents.

Finally, with respect to the adequacy of sensitivity and uncertainty analyses for MINTEQA2, EPA notes that the 2009 sensitivity analysis showed that only results for strongly sorbing constituents were sensitive to the K_d values output from MINTEQA2. In contrast, the three risk drivers identified in the revised risk assessment (arsenic, lithium, and molybdenum) all tend to be weakly sorbing, with the exception of arsenic in the pentavalent state. Furthermore, to the extent K_d affects the risks, Section 5 of the revised risk assessment evaluated these effects by examining alternate speciation (*e.g.,* trivalent and pentavalent arsenic) as well as the effect of waste type and waste pH. For these reasons, EPA finds that sufficient sensitivity and uncertainty analyses were conducted.

K_d Values:

The approach adopted in the risk assessment to determine the value of pH in the aquifer (used to select K_d) and the subsequent calculation of the retardation factor assumed that, after entering the aquifer, the leachate plume would thoroughly mix with the ambient, uncontaminated groundwater. One commenter stated that the mixing zone would only be present at the periphery of the groundwater plume. This is consistent with the general conceptual model used in this risk assessment of uniform subsurface flow with recharge. However, EPACMTP requires a constant groundwater pH in each model run to model transport with nonlinear sorption isotherms. EPA assumed full mixing as a more conservative approach to selecting pH because, for most metals, sorption/precipitation tends to increase (*i.e.,* K_d goes up) with higher pH, which is characteristic of much CCR leachate (*i.e.,* assuming full mixing lowers the groundwater pH and, thus, decreases sorption). To characterize the potential effect of this simplifying assumption on calculated risk results, EPA conducted an uncertainty analysis that is presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

EPA considered comparing the modeled K_d values to available estimates in the published literature, but did not do so for three reasons. First, there are many individual values within each K_d isotherm that depend both on constituent concentrations and MINTEQA2 master variables, such as pH, organic carbon, and iron oxide concentrations. Second, measured values are limited to specific sites where conditions that may not be fully documented, and because such variables can vary from site to site, it can be very difficult to determine exactly how well the collected values represent conditions across the country. Third, field and laboratory methods for measuring K_d vary greatly and are not easy to compare, adding a significant measurement uncertainty to the variability issues mentioned above. Therefore, not only would this comparison be complicated to perform, it would also be subject to its own numerous uncertainties and unknown biases, making it unlikely to provide a basis for definitive conclusions about the representativeness of the current approach.

With respect to comments on the calculation of the retardation factor, EPA points commenters to U.S. EPA (2003) [132] which discusses how EPA uses K_d values to model sorption in the subsurface environment.

Arsenic Speciation:

Commenters also pointed out that literature on arsenic V often shows that it is orders of magnitude less soluble than arsenic III, which appears inconsistent with the results of the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment. The draft assessment found similar exposure concentrations for both arsenic species. As a result of a combination of different updates to the revised risk assessment, the modeled concentrations of arsenic III and V are now generally an order of magnitude different, although the specific results vary between pathways. One cause of this difference is likely the increased distances to receptors in the revised risk assessment. The increased distance would lead to additional arsenic V attenuation because this species sorbs more readily (*i.e.,* has greater K_d values) than arsenic III. Section 5 of the revised risk assessment discusses the uncertainty associated with modeling both species of arsenic. For the specific concentrations at various distances, EPA directs the commenter to review the input and output files available in the docket.

EPA did not model the time to first exceedance of risk criteria, but did conduct a sensitivity analysis for the time to peak groundwater concentration. The time to peak results for arsenic species and other select constituents are presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment. The distance to nearest well receptors is also discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment. The relation of distance versus concentration was not explicitly evaluated on a per simulation basis, rather all receptor well locations within one mile from the WMU footprint were included in the analysis to provide a conservative risk estimate.

EPACMTP Assumptions and Simplifications:

Comments on the treatment of dispersivity within EPACMTP highlighted the need for greater transparency about the model's

[130] Dzombak, D.A and F.M.M. Morel. 1990. Wiley-Interscience, New York, 393 pp.

[131] Mathur, Samir S. 1995. *Development of a Database for Ion Sorption on Goethite using Surface Complexation Modeling.* Carnegie Mellon University, M.S. Thesis, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

[132] U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2003. *EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP).* Technical Background Document. EPA 53–R–03–002. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC.

underlying assumptions and input data sources. The documentation for the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment did not include comprehensive tables detailing model input parameters, their values or distributional characteristics, and the sources of the data used. These values are, in many cases, publicly available in the EPACMTP Background and Parameters/Data Background documents.[133] [134] EPA still finds it inappropriate to duplicate this large amount of data. Instead, the revised risk assessment includes an increase in the number of references to these documents, and directs readers to refer to these documents for further information. Additionally, the full input and output files are available to the public in the docket.

With respect to the fundamental questions raised about the assumptions and simplifications built into EPACMTP, EPA acknowledges some limitations within the model. Some simplifications are necessary to complete a large, national scale risk assessment, and the model provides the most appropriate available tool to complete this type of analysis. As discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment, EPACMTP has been thoroughly peer reviewed and tested for application in large-scale risk assessments. This section also provides additional documentation on these internal and external reviews of the model, its limitations, and the associated uncertainties. With respect to particular criticisms levied:

- EPA alters the chemistry of the aquifer receiving leachate by changing the aquifer pH in response to full mixing. Alternatively, EPA conducts an analysis in Section 5 using the alternate assumption of partial mixing;
- EPA evaluates alternative species in separate model runs. As described in the revised risk assessment, EPA believes that presentation of these two results bound the range of possible risks from a constituent. To the extent that EPA does not model oxidation-reduction potential, EPA notes that this would require geochemical modeling, which was not feasible for the reasons discussed above;
- Full mixing of the leachate plume did not demonstrate significant potential to affect aquifer pH. Thus, since pH is one of the most significant factors affecting constituent mobilization EPA does not believe significant constituent mass from the underlying soils will be mobilized in most cases. Instead, it is a site-specific consideration that is not possible to include in a nationwide risk assessment.
- A discussion of sorbent competition as a limitation of the analysis is discussed in Attachment H–1 of appendix H in the revised risk assessment.
- EPA did not consider groundwater mounding, groundwater in contact with the waste management unit, fractured rock, karst, and other complex hydrogeologic settings as these are site-specific considerations that could not be accommodated in a nationwide risk assessment.

COMMENT: Several commenters discuss the use of site-specific analysis to increase confidence in the risk assessment results. They expressed concern that the results are difficult to evaluate given the significant variability and uncertainty associated with the national scope of the analysis, and that validation or calibration of EPACMTP results with actual data is needed, including the potential use of damage cases.

EPA RESPONSE: Commenters expressed concern about validation of the EPACMTP model with actual field data and some commenters suggested that EPA should use actual monitoring data rather than modeling to assess potential risks. EPA recognizes the importance of monitoring data in characterizing specific sites. EPA agrees with the commenters that confidence in the results of an environmental fate and transport model increase significantly when model predictions can be compared favorably with measured field results. However, site-specific modeling involves extensive data collection and detailed modeling (representing site-specific conditions and processes), which was not possible for this large, national-scale risk assessment. Available site-specific data are limited to a relatively small fraction of locations and settings. This risk assessment was intended to represent a broad range of potential conditions. Consequently, EPA validated the model results with actual field data by comparing the results of the national probabilistic, Monte Carlo analysis to proven/potential damage cases from across the United States. These damage cases represent real-world instances of contamination from CCR WMUs that provide the best available comparison for the results of the risk assessment. This comparison is presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment. EPA also provided extensive EPACMTP validation results relative to theoretical models and field data in appendix D of the EPACMTP technical background document (U.S. EPA, 2003a,b).[135]

COMMENT: Comments relating to the number of wells contaminated, the realistic risk of exposure, well placement within the plume, distance to receptor wells, identification of surface water receptors, surface water interception modeling, the appropriateness of receiving water reaches (*e.g.* the nearest surface water body), and other receptor or well-related issues were received from public commenters.

Surface Water Interception Modeling:

Regarding surface water interception, many comments were supportive of EPA's approach for simulating the interception of groundwater by surface water bodies, which has been added to the revised risk assessment. However, some commenters indicated that a meaningful allocation of the groundwater plume between a surface water body and a downgradient well receptor can only be determined reliably with assessment of the system at a local scale.

Commenters also raised questions regarding the specific surface water interception methodology, including the base data and algorithms used to calculate stream base flow, net groundwater flow, and the contaminant mass loss to groundwater. Concern was expressed about the large range of possible values used for Monte Carlo sampling without calibrating models to site specific conditions and the potential to mismatch parameters. Additionally, concerns were raised that the assessment assumed transport directly to the nearest water body without reflecting complexities that are often present and could lead to longer transport pathways or to pathways to water bodies other than the nearest.

Commenters noted that the vicinity of many WMUs is serviced by a municipal water supply, and; therefore, there would be no drinking water receptors associated with these WMUs. Comments were also received that the one mile distance considered by the transport model is not sufficient, because actual receptor wells in many cases are further than one mile from facilities. Comments also highlighted the possibility that modeled receptor well concentrations may incorrectly represent actual

[133] U.S. EPA. 2003. *EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP): Parameters/Data Background Document.* EPA 530–R–03–003. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC. April.

[134] U.S. EPA. 2003. *EPACMTP Technical Background Document.* Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC.

[135] U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2003a. *EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP).* Technical Background Document. EPA 53–R–03–002. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC.

exposures by sampling from a single aquifer depth. Comments on dispersivity noted the need for greater transparency in the report.

Placement of Receptor Wells, EPACMTP Well Inputs and Assumptions:

Comments related to the risk assessment's use of water well distances from MSWLFs and the Agency's belief that these distances would be protective for CCR WMUs. Additional comments focused on the assumption that the wells used in this assessment are contaminated (*i.e.,* located within the plume), even if the well location used reflects a deeper well that may be screened in an uncontaminated aquifer; the manner in which the assessment handles uncontaminated wells, plume characteristics, groundwater-surface water interactions, vertical contaminant concentration across a screened interval in an aquifer; and the values used for plume dispersivity.

EPA RESPONSE: The following is EPA's response broken out by subtopic.

Surface Water Interception Modeling:

In cases where receptor wells are located downgradient from a surface water body that intersects the groundwater table, some or all of the groundwater, along with the mass of constituents contained therein, is intercepted by the water body before it can reach the well. This interception was not modelled in the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment. However, a review of the input database for the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment found that such a water body was present in approximately two-thirds of the Monte Carlo runs. Furthermore, ignoring the loss of constituent mass had the effect of overestimating exposures. Thus, in the revised risk assessment an EPACMTP model post-processor was created to account for surface water interception by removing constituent mass flowing into the water body from the groundwater plume, and leaving only the remaining groundwater available to migrate to a drinking water receptor. The approach used to account for interception is discussed in further detail in Section 4 and appendix J of the revised risk assessment.

While commenters were generally supportive of the proposed approach, some indicated that a meaningful allocation of constituent mass from groundwater into a surface water body required site-specific data. Concerns were raised about the assumption that transport occurred directly to the nearest water body without reflecting complexities that are often present and could lead to longer transport pathways or to pathways to water bodies other than the nearest. EPA acknowledges that local conditions can make groundwater flow conditions complex, and detailed, local-scale assessments would be required to describe these conditions accurately. While EPA agrees that local-scale conditions must be considered for precise estimation for specific systems, it was impractical for EPA to characterize, simulate, and calibrate models for the numerous locations across the nation. Discussion of the uncertainties associated with this approach has been added to Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

Several questions about the surface water interception methodology were raised by the public. The qBaseflow input parameter was derived from the NHDplus mean recharge parameter (MEAN_RCHRG) [136] and the size of the water body catchment and reach (see appendix B of the revised risk assessment). The approach assumes that all streams intersect the shallow aquifer and that all streams either gain water from the aquifer or do not interact with the aquifer at all (for simplicity and conservatism). As the commenter indicates, qNetflow is a key result calculated by subtracting the stream baseflow from the average groundwater flow upgradient of the stream. The qNetflow value becomes the adjusted groundwater flow beyond the stream, reflecting groundwater losses to the stream. One commenter raised a specific question about how the methodology handles cases where qNetflow is less than zero, but greater than the average groundwater flow. This case does not occur with the methodology adopted by EPA, because qNetflow is always equal to or less than the average groundwater flow (*i.e.* streams are assumed not to be losing). If qNetflow is negative (*i.e.,* a losing stream), all of the groundwater is assumed to migrate to any wells on the opposite side of the stream.

Model Validation/Calibration:

Concern was expressed about the large range of possible values used in the probabilistic analysis for certain parameters and the potential for this to result in a mismatch of input parameters without proper site-specific calibration. EPA notes that the revised risk assessment is not intended to capture the exact risks at each disposal site. Instead, the revised assessment combines the best resolution of site-based, regional and national data available to provide an estimate of potential risks that may occur from current disposal practices. While the assigned data for any given model iteration may not reflect the exact conditions at a real-world site, the resulting sum of all model iterations reflect the range of potential conditions near each WMU, weighted by prevalence, across the conterminous United States.

Placement of Receptor Wells, EPACMTP Well Inputs and Assumptions:

Comments regarding placement of receptor wells in the probabilistic analysis (also known as the appropriateness of receiving water reaches) are the result of a fundamental misinterpretation regarding the constraints placed on groundwater receptor location to be, as described in the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment, ''within the contaminant plume.'' This constraint is more fully explained in Section 4.4.3.6 of the EPACMTP technical background document.[137] A citation referring readers to that document has been placed in Section 4 of the revised risk assessment. Because the comment resulted from a misunderstanding, EPA does not believe the sensitivity analysis suggested by the commenter is necessary.

Some commenters were concerned that many residents in the vicinity of some WMUs may be serviced by a municipal water supply. Because these residents would not be exposed to groundwater, the risk assessment could overestimate exposures. EPA acknowledges that there may be a large percentage of the population that does not rely on groundwater as a source of potable water; however, the aim of the risk assessment is to estimate the magnitude of potential risk to the exposed population. Thus, this does not represent a significant source of uncertainty in the risk assessment.

Comments were also received that the one-mile distance considered by the transport model is not sufficient, because actual receptor wells in many cases are further distant than one mile from facilities. EPA conducted a sensitivity analysis, discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment, which indicates that risks beyond the one-mile distance are appreciably lower than risks within one mile. Given that the highly exposed population was adequately captured by a one-mile radius, the significant additional effort required to extend the analysis further downgradient was unjustified.

[136] Available online at: *water.usgs.gov/GIS/metadata/usgswrd/XML/nhd_recharge.xml.*

[137] U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2003a. *EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP).* Technical Background Document. EPA 53–R–03–002. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC.

With respect to comments related to the placement of wells within deeper aquifers, EPA has a policy of addressing uncertainty by erring in favor of the protection of human health and environmental quality. Consistent with this practice, wells screened within vulnerable, surficial aquifers (*i.e.,* the top 10 meters of the saturated zone) continue to be the primary focus of the Agency's national-scale modeling efforts. Comments also highlighted the possibility that modeled receptor well concentrations may incorrectly represent actual exposures by sampling from a single aquifer depth. Wells are typically screened across an extended depth, and may capture both contaminated and pristine groundwater. Due to the constraints of EPACMTP, EPA maintained the current approach of modeling exposures at a single depth. A discussion of the uncertainties associated with this approach has been added to Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

In response to comments on the use of MSW landfill data to predict the distance to private wells, EPA did not use the MSW data in the revised risk assessment. Instead, EPA used synthetic population representations of U.S. Census data to place each household and its occupants at discrete points across the landscape surrounding CCR WMUs. Synthetic populations are realistic representations of households and individual residents and their attributes in a given census area, and are based on methods that identify realistic locations within each block by using LandScan 90-meter night-time population distributions to place each household across the landscape.[138] From these households, a distribution of the distances to the nearest well was created. This approach is discussed in more detail in appendix B of the revised risk assessment. Some commenters suggested that EPA develop site-specific estimates of actual populations around facilities rather than relying on synthetic populations to determine potential receptor locations. The synthetic approach provides the maximum spatial resolution possible for publically available population data from the U.S. Census. More site-specific estimates would be costly, but not necessarily more accurate.

Some commenters were also concerned that the assessment did not consider direct discharges from surface impoundments to surface water. This pathway was outside the scope of the assessment, because it is regulated by the NPDES program. However, this pathway was evaluated in *Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category,*[139] which will be revised in support of final effluent limitation guidelines due to be released in September of 2015.

2. Comments Related to Source Modeling

COMMENT: The majority of the public commentary in this subcategory was dominated by the assertion that Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP), Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) and other laboratory leachate test data are not applicable to CCR wastes. Comments specifically regarding the use of Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) data for modeling leaching behavior noted that the data should be applied appropriately and pointed out the following: (1) That the range of conditions (*i.e.,* range of pH) encompassed by the LEAF data is broader than those conditions found in the field for CCR disposal; (2) high pH limits the mobility of leaching constituents; (3) the need for validating LEAF leachate concentrations against field data if available; and (4) the reliability of the LEAF data is questionable as a result of inconsistencies identified in the LeachXS Lite™ database.

EPA RESPONSE: Only pore water and impoundment water data were used to characterize surface impoundments. Therefore, the comments received on the use of laboratory leachate data are not relevant for the surface impoundment scenario. For landfills, EPA agrees that TCLP, SPLP and other single pH test methods may not be the most appropriate leachate extraction methods for all waste streams and all disposal scenarios. The 2010 Draft Risk Assessment relied on a hierarchy of dissolved concentration data to characterize leaching from landfills, ranging in order of preference from field leachate data to TCLP. However, new data collected using the LEAF test methods have been made available through a series of EPA reports.[140] [141] [142] LEAF were collected with three LEAF methods, specifically:

- SW–846 Method 1313 (and its predecessor, Method SR02);
- SW–846 Method 1314; and
- SW–846 Method 1316 (and its predecessor, Method SR03).[143]

With the availability of the LEAF data, EPA no longer relied on other data sources to model landfills because the inability to identify trends in leaching behavior from single pH tests made it impossible to link these data together with the LEAF data in the probabilistic analysis. The LEAF data provide information on the leaching behavior of CCR for a range of pH values observed in CCR landfills, as well as the liquid-to-solid ratio of the pore water. The data from these three methods were used in conjunction to characterize landfill leaching. While the natural pH range for any individual sample may be narrower than the full range analyzed with the LEAF methods, many facilities burn a range of coal types under varying operating conditions, and co-dispose with other materials, so the range of pH for a specific CCR sample may be exposed to is wider than the pH estimated based on one sample alone.

EPA agrees that appropriate use of the data is needed to ensure that data represent likely conditions of leaching occurring at range of facilities nationwide taking into account local specific environmental conditions, the geometry of monofill, type of coal, air pollution control, and other factors that affect leaching. Since the NODAs were released, a report comparing leachate from field and laboratory analyses has been completed.[144] The report includes the use of geochemical speciation modeling as needed to reflect site-

[138] Bhaduri, B., E. Bright, P. Coleman, and M. Urban. 2007. LandScan USA: A high resolution geospatial and temporal modeling approach for population distribution and dynamics. *GeoJournal 69*:103–117.

[139] U.S. EPA. 2013. Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. EPA–821–R–13–003. Office of Water. Washington, DC. 20460. April.

[140] U.S. EPA. 2006. *Characterization of Mercury-Enriched Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities Using Enhanced Sorbents for Mercury Control. EPA–600/R–06/008.* Prepared by F. Sanchez, R. Keeney, D. Kosson, and R. DeLapp for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division. February.

[141] U.S. EPA. 2008. *Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities Using Wet Scrubbers for Multi-Pollutant Control. EPA/600/R–08/077.* Prepared by F. Sanchez, D. Kosson, R. Keeney, R. DeLapp, L. Turner, and P. Kariher for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division. July.

[142] U.S. EPA. 2009. *Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities—Leaching and Characterization Data.* EPA–600/R–09/151. Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC. December.

[143] Methods SR02 and SR03 are predecessor methods to SW–846 Methods 1313 and 1316.

[144] U.S. EPA. 2014. *Leaching Test Relationships, Laboratory-to-Field Comparisons and Recommendations for Leaching Evaluation using the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF).* EPA–600/R–14/061. EPA Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. November.

specific factors affecting leaching, and shows that LEAF methods provide realistic predictions of environmental releases across the range of pH.

All three LEAF methods are summarized in appendix C, with the leachate data provided in Attachment C–5 of the revised risk assessment. Additionally, the inter-laboratory validation for these methods are described in U.S. EPA (2012a, b) [145] [146] while Kosson et al. (2002) [147] provides the detailed test methodology for the predecessor methods, SR02 and SR03. The noted discrepancies and classification errors within LeachXS Lite have been corrected.

COMMENT: Public comments focused on the general relevance of the facility data based on age and noted that newer data should be used to more accurately reflect the current state of CCR management. Related comments cited that the grouping of waste and liner types by facility is not representative of current conditions. Another commenter suggested that the outcomes for different liner types were not comparable and should not be used to make relative conclusions about liner performance. It was also suggested that the assumed three-foot clay layer underlying composite liners is too thick, and two feet would be more representative of current practice. Commenters also described existing management controls required in some geographical locations that mitigate potential risks (*e.g.,* liners, leachate collection) and requested that EPA reflect the existence of those controls in their analysis, as well as mismanagement scenarios when these controls are not in place.

EPA RESPONSE: Since the purpose of the risk assessment was to evaluate risks for the universe of currently operating facilities and WMUs, EPA generally agrees with the commenter that the 1995 EPRI and 2006 DOE survey data relied on in the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment may be outdated. Thus, EPA collected data from several new sources of information on the facilities, WMUs, and liners that are present at the time of this analysis. Further discussion of these data sources is available in Section 2 and appendix A of the revised risk assessment.

Regarding the inclusion of mismanagement scenarios, EPA reviewed the high-end pore water concentrations and determined that these data represent actual CCR samples and therefore represent possible high-end risks from current management practices. To better understand which practices may lead to the highest risks, EPA conducted sensitivity analyses that consider the influence of liner type, liner design, waste type and other variables on model results. The results of these analyses are presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

Several commenters described existing management controls required in some geographical locations that mitigate potential risks (*e.g.,* liners, leachate collection) and requested that EPA reflect the existence of those controls in the final risk analysis. The Agency's analysis reflects the presence of different management scenarios at WMUs to the extent the available data allowed (*e.g.,* WMUs were assumed to have liners if the information indicated such). A key objective of the analysis was to compare the effectiveness of management options (*e.g.,* liners; surface impoundments versus landfills) at preventing potential releases and exposures. Because the population of WMUs considered in the analysis included a range of management controls, the analysis does provide such comparative results between management options. The uncertainties associated with the updated facility, WMU and liner data are discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: One commenter suggested that the risk assessment applied risk results for fly ash to bottom ash, FGD sludge, and other CCR wastes, which may result in an incorrect estimate of risks for these other wastes. Other commenters called for EPA to evaluate each CCR waste independently. A public commenter expressed concern about whether the risk assessment adequately considered alternative CCR disposal scenarios. Specifically, it was noted that CCR codisposed with coal refuse generate more acidic conditions (*i.e.,* lower pH) due to higher-levels of sulfide minerals, which may significantly impact the mobility of metals.

EPA RESPONSE: In the revised risk assessment, EPA modeled a combined ash waste types for the majority of surface impoundments and all landfills. Although commenters are correct that different CCR wastes may behave differently when monofilled, the 2009/2010 EPA survey data indicates that the CCR are codiposed in a majority of units. Thus, EPA believes this approach appropriately reflects current disposal practices.

With regard to the evaluation of CCR codisposed with coal refuse, EPA notes that the pore water data used to characterize surface impoundments were broken out separately for this waste type evaluation. These data reflect samples collected in the field and are representative of the pH at which these samples are managed. While some ash and coal refuse samples are highly acidic, others are more neutral or slightly basic (full pH range of 1.7 to 8.2). The development and application of these waste types is discussed in Section 3, Section 4 and appendix H of the revised risk assessment, while the associated uncertainties are discussed in Section 5. For landfills, waste pH, which is the major driver of variations in K_d values used to distinguish waste types, was known with great accuracy for CCR nationwide because U.S. EPA (2009a) [148] compiled a full, nationwide distribution of CCR pH. In this distribution, disposal of ash with coal refuse is reflected is the acidic tail of the distribution. For the national probabilistic analysis, EPA aggregated model runs for ash and coal refuse (surface impoundments) and acidic waste (landfills) with other wastes so that risks reflected the prevalence of these disposal practices. However, EPA also performed sensitivity analyses to understand the extent that the lower pH of co-managed wastes could affect risks, which is discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Commenters stated that it is unclear why EPA chose to approximate infiltration through composite liner systems based on leak detection system flow rates from industrial landfills that use a different construction design than projected for CCR landfills.

EPA RESPONSE: The composite liner leakage rates used for this risk assessment correspond to leakage rates developed for the peer-reviewed Industrial Waste Management

[145] U.S. EPA. 2012. *Interlaboratory Validation of the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) Method 1314 and Method 1315.* EPA/600/R–12/624. Prepared by A.C. Garrabrants, D.S. Kosson, R. DeLapp, P. Kariher, P.F.A.B. Seignette, H.A. van der Sloot, L. Stefanski, and M. Baldwin for the U.S. EPA Office of Research and Development, Air Pollution Control Division. September.

[146] U.S. EPA. 2012b. *Interlaboratory Validation of the Leaching Environmental Assessment Framework (LEAF) Method 1313 and Method 1316. EPA/600/R–12/623.* Prepared by A.C. Garrabrants, D.S. Kosson, L. Sefanski, R. DeLapp, P.F.A.B. Seignette, H.A. van der Sloot, P. Kariher, and M. Baldwin for the U.S. EPA Office of Research and Development, Air Pollution Control Division. September.

[147] Kosson, D.S., H.A. van der Sloot, F. Sanchez and A.C. Garrabrants. 2002. An integrated framework for evaluating leaching in waste management and utilization of secondary materials. *Environmental Engineering Science 19*(3):159–204.

[148] U.S. EPA. 2009. *Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities—Leaching and Characterization Data.* EPA–600/R–09/151. Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC. December.

Evaluation Model (IWEM).[149] The types of synthetic liners used are likely to be the same, regardless of the type of waste present. EPA is unaware of any factors specific to CCR that would exacerbate leakage rates, nor did the commenter provide any. Thus, in the absence of any information to the contrary, EPA finds these to be the best available data.

Because there is currently no approach for differentiating between flow from unimpacted water released by the consolidation of clay and from contaminated leakage through the liner, EPA excluded data on the subset of composite liners constructed with natural clay from the distribution of composite liner leakage rates. EPA did consider the potential impact of incorporating these additional data into the risk assessment as part of sensitivity analysis, presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Concerning the treatment of non-detect values in the risk assessment, one commenter recognized that the use of one half the detection limit in calculations has become an accepted protocol. However, it was suggested that this approach may not be appropriate in all cases, and that newer or more straightforward methods can be applied to improve precision and minimize biasing of the dataset. Another commenter noted that mercury was excluded from the analysis due to the high number of non-detects.

EPA RESPONSE: Additional constituent data measured with lower detection limits have been made available to EPA since completion of the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment. However, the overall CCR constituent database still contains a large number of non-detect data for some constituents. EPA continues to incorporate all available with the use half the reported detection limit as the most appropriate method to account for these non-detects. The commenter is correct that much of the pre-2010 mercury data has high detection limits and a large proportion of non-detects. In this one instance, EPA relied only on the newer data made available to the Agency since the 2010 Risk Assessment, which was collected through newer methods with significantly lower detection limits. A more detailed rationale for this approach is provided in Section 3 of the revised risk assessment, along with further discussion of the uncertainty in Section 5.

COMMENT: Comments received related to the effect of waste compaction in landfills focused on changes to hydrologic properties of waste materials, such as porosity and hydraulic conductivity. These changes may result from compaction, consolidation, hydration or geochemical changes, and have the potential to result in either an underestimation or overestimation of risks.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges that the landfill source model does not consider the compaction of CCR waste that may occur over time as a result of anthropogenic activities, gravity or infiltrating water. However, no data on either the rate or degree to which these processes may occur were provided by commenters or identified elsewhere. EPA considered the impacts of this uncertainty in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Public comments focused on assumptions relating to the variability of unlined landfill design, landfill clay liner materials, and construction of landfill cover materials and construction. Specific comments emphasized that the clay liner and cover thickness assumptions (three feet) were too conservative and not conservative enough, respectively. Commenters also questioned why composite covers and leachate collection systems were not considered for clay-lined landfills. Additionally, commenters stated that there was a high degree of variability in the material and design and construction for unlined landfills that was not accounted for in the HELP modeling. One commenter also pointed out that the assessment may overestimate percolation rates from landfills by underestimating the use of engineering controls. In addition, a commenter stated that the assessment assumes that States will require liners in all cases which may not be the case, thereby weakening the regulation.

EPA RESPONSE: For both unlined and clay-lined landfills, EPA used Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) model-derived infiltration rates. These infiltration rates assume that the cap placed on top of the landfill at the end of its useful life will remain intact for the duration of the risk assessment, up to a maximum 10,000 years of modeling. A commenter pointed out that hydraulic conductivity of a clay liner is likely to increase by orders of magnitude due to desiccation resulting from natural temperature cycles. Additionally, commenters stated that there was a high degree of variability in the material and design and construction for unlined landfills that was not accounted for in the HELP modeling. EPA has adopted the use of the HELP model, which was subject to both peer and administrative review, as the source of unlined and clay-lined infiltration rates for landfill for nearly two decades. EPA acknowledges that there are limitations in using HELP. However, the model has been tested and verified as discussed in the EPACMTP Parameter/Data Background Document.[150] To the extent that the performance of the cap will decrease over time, EPA acknowledges that unlined and clay-lined infiltration rates calculated by HELP may be underestimated, however the degree of that underestimate is unknown. Discussion of this uncertainty has been added to Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: One commenter expressed concern over the fact that the assessment modeled all disposal sites above the water table. The commenter indicated that many surface impoundments and landfills are deep and can come in direct contact with the water table. This will result in an underestimation of peak concentrations, arrival times and risks for these WMUs. Furthermore, the commenter emphasized that the use of the unsaturated zone flow module to calculate infiltration from the bottom of impoundments underestimates true risks in the consolidated sediment, and noted that clogged soil layers should be treated as saturated rather than unsaturated.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges that EPACMTP is not designed to handle scenarios where the water table is above the bottom of the landfill. However, EPACMTP can accommodate surface impoundments in direct contact with the water table. If unit geometry and the selected depth to the water table create a scenario where the bottom of the unit is in contact with the water table, then the entire soil column is considered saturated. Otherwise, even for very high infiltration rates, regions beneath impoundments will remain partially saturated when there is sufficient distance between the unit and the water table. EPA has added a discussion of the uncertainties associated with WMU source terms and EPACMTP in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

EPA believes the commenter misunderstood how the sediments were modeled for surface impoundments. The EPACMTP unsaturated zone

[149] U.S. EPA. 2002. *Industrial Waste Management Evaluation Model (IWEM) Technical Background Document.* EPA530–R–02–012. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC. August.

[150] U.S. EPA. 2003. *EPA's Composite Model for Leachate Migration with Transformation Products (EPACMTP): Parameters/Data Background Document.* EPA 530–R–03–003. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC. April.

module assumes that the 0.2 m of consolidated sediments at the bottom of a surface impoundment are always saturated whereas the 0.5 m of clogged native soil are assumed to be unsaturated when the bottom of the surface impoundment is above the water table.

COMMENT: Public commenters recommended that EPA address the future increase in mercury and NO_X compounds levels in CCR that will result from mercury capture from flue gas under new emission control regulations. Commentary pointed out that the recent Vanderbilt study should provide data that could be used to expand the risk assessment in this area.

EPA RESPONSE: The risk assessment was designed to evaluate the risks associated with current management practices and, as such, draws no conclusions about the potential for future air pollution technologies to alter the composition or leaching behavior of CCR wastes. However, it has been shown that newer mercury pollution control technologies currently in place have the potential to affect leaching behavior.[151] [152] [153] Thus, EPA conducted a sensitivity analysis to evaluate the risks associated with existing units that dispose of this waste; however, the data were too few to allow EPA to draw conclusions about the effect of pollution control technologies on the risks. This sensitivity analysis is presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Multiple public commenters noted that additional pore water will improve the risk assessment, but TCLP and SPLP data are not appropriate for use as source concentrations. Additionally, commenters stated that EPA applies the LEAF data to pH conditions that are not realistic to CCR disposal scenarios. Although LEAF provides a more representative and scientifically sound approach, it must be correctly adapted. Alternative statistical methods to represent the input data as a range is certainly feasible and could enhance the risk assessment if the range of data is used as an input to the risk assessment.

Commenters agree that the LEAF data does provide useful information, but point out that it is associated with the potential for leaching and does not represent actual leaching of a specific CCR under actual field conditions. Commenters argues that field leaching data should not be mixed with laboratory data, and that EPA's field leachate dataset (for landfills and impoundments) is not adequate for use in the CCR risk assessment. Specific efforts recommended to properly utilize the LEAF data include: Use of probability density functions for leachate concentrations based on pH and/or L/S ratios in the Monte Carlo process; selection of leachate concentrations based on pH and L/S and tied to the geographic location of the WMU and CCR type; and geochemical modeling to incorporate reactions once leachate impacts groundwater.

A few commenters pointed out that the pore water data are generally representative, although concerns were raised about the highest arsenic concentration (81 mg/L) in the dataset. One commenter believed that although the addition of new data is an improvement, EPA could greatly improve the accuracy of the model's results by removing the extreme and unsubstantiated outlier data driving its high risk cases. Another commenter believed the assumption that concentration of contaminants in the sediment pores (applicable to a post closure scenario) would be equal to the concentration assigned to in the impoundment water would result in underestimated risks. Additionally, commenters noted that EPA should classify the data according to CCR type and coal type.

Overall, commenters support updates to the pore water data and the use of statistical method to normalize the data curve. However, one commenter noted that EPA should not use commenter-submitted CCR pore water data unless it meets requisite applicable data quality requirements. Another commenter stated that EPA needs to provide better clarity on these solicited comments (on the use of older pore water data) and provide these documents in the docket. Without these documents, the reader does not have a complete understanding of co-managed material containing CCR. Another comment noted that properly collected field pore water (freely draining) samples should take priority over any of the laboratory generated data and freely draining pore water is more representative of leachate releases than tightly held pore water.

EPA RESPONSE: The use of pore water data is still considered the most appropriate approach to estimate constituent fluxes to groundwater for CCR surface impoundments. This is because pore water better represents the leachate seeping from the bottom of the impoundment than impoundment water samples. EPA did not use available LEAF data for surface impoundments because a national distribution of pH was not available to allow the Agency to probabilistically assign LEAF concentrations to these units, and because there was no way to account for partitioning of the leachate into wastewater versus porewater. Thus, EPA has continued to rely on pore water data, supplemented with data from the 2010 comments. EPA appreciates commenter support on the use of pore water data and statistical methods for data analysis for surface impoundments. EPA agrees that data available for minefill sites may not be representative of disposal in surface impoundments. Thus, these data were not considered in the revised risk assessment. The specific handling of pore water concentration data with site quartiles, rather than site averages, is discussed in Section 4 and Section 5 of the revised risk assessment report.

EPA agrees that TCLP and SPLP data are less appropriate for CCR disposal scenarios and no longer uses these data in the revised risk assessment. EPA adapted the LEAF methods and data for landfills, as this is the best available approach and data to represent CCR landfill leachates, and does not mix or use field data with LEAF laboratory results for landfill leachate. The LEAF data are considered the most robust and technically defensible data available. As noted in the 2010 Environmental Science and Technology publication,[154] the data represents the largest collection of comprehensive characteristic leaching data to date.

A commenter noted that the LEAF data provide the potential for leaching and not actual leaching of a specific CCR under actual field conditions. The commenter suggests using probability distribution of key factors affecting leaching behavior [*i.e.,* pH and liquid/solid ratio (L/S)] and site specific data tied to the geographic location of the management unit and the type of CCR being managed. In the revised risk assessment, pH is expressed as a

[151] U.S. EPA. 2006. *Characterization of Mercury-Enriched Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities Using Enhanced Sorbents for Mercury Control. EPA–600/R–06/008.* Prepared by F. Sanchez, R. Keeney, D. Kosson, and R. DeLapp for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division. February.

[152] U.S. EPA. 2008. *Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities Using Wet Scrubbers for Multi-Pollutant Control. EPA/600/R–08/077.* Prepared by F. Sanchez, D. Kosson, R. Keeney, R. DeLapp, L. Turner, and P. Kariher for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division. July.

[153] U.S. EPA. 2009. *Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities—Leaching and Characterization Data.* EPA–600/R–09/151. Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC. December.

[154] Thorneloe, S., D. Kosson, F. Sanchez, A. Garrabrants, and G. Helms. 2010. Evaluating the Fate of Metals in Air Pollution Control Residues from Coal-Fired Power Plants. *Environ. Sci. Technol. 44:*7351–7356.

national distribution for selecting leachate concentrations developed to represent CCR nationally, and L/S is considered in estimating washout leachate concentrations based on field data observations. The use of the pH distribution developed in U.S. EPA (2009) [155] does capture the range of potential variability in pH conditions at CCR sites nationwide and is the best approach possible given the current availability of information on site-specific coal ash chemistry. Although leachate concentrations were selected considering pH and L/S conditions that are nationally representative, EPA does not have the detailed and extensive site-specific measurements that would be needed to tie CCR and leachate concentrations to specific WMU locations. Instead, EPA adopted a national probabilistic approach that is site-based and representative of risks to human and ecological health across the country. The revised risk assessment also provides details regarding how the LEAF data are used in combination of geographical specific data such as hydrology, precipitation, fill configuration, CCR type, pH, L/S ratio, and other factors that take the leaching potential as an input to fate and transport models accounting for attenuation and dilution. Additionally, an effort was made to collect CCR samples that characterize the range and quantity of coal usage in the U.S. along with likely air pollution control configurations. While the data is not statistically representative on a site-specific basis, it is adequate to identify trends in leaching behavior that relate to differences in materials types, APC technology, and coal rank. Geochemical speciation modeling was not conducted because the source term as measured and interpreted is conservative, provided that oxidizing conditions occur.

Regarding the number and concentration of pore water samples, EPA reviewed the high-end pore water concentrations and determined that these represent actual CCR samples that therefore represent possible high-end risks if CCR is inadequately regulated and managed. EPA recognizes that more pore water data would potentially improve the representativeness of the dataset, but is convinced that the current dataset adequately captures the possible high end risks that are of most interest in the rulemaking, including risks from the mismanagement of CCR through codisposal with coal refuse.

The assumption that saturated contaminant concentrations in surface impoundment sediments are at equilibrium with the impoundment waters is a conservative assumption that is unlikely to significantly underestimate risks. This assumption is further discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment report.

Regarding commenter-submitted pore water data, EPA conducted a review of the additional datasets provided by the commenters with respect to relevance and data quality. Based on the available information, EPA determined that the selected datasets were relevant and acceptable in terms of data quality requirements. However, EPA does not have sufficient data to distinguish between freely draining and tightly bound pore water data at this time. Overall, EPA agrees that the use of these data introduces some uncertainty into the analysis, which is discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: One commenter questioned the assumption that there will be no net addition of waste into a surface impoundment during and after the operational life, noting that impoundments are frequently deepened. Additionally, many surface impoundment wastes are left in place at the time of closure, so that the waste behaves more as a landfill than a surface impoundment (and increasingly, with new landfills being constructed on top of previous surface impoundments). Another commenter questioned why the conceptual model assumes that impoundments are always full during their operating life, which overestimates releases to the subsurface. Additionally, a commenter noted that the assumption of only 0.2 m of sediment accumulation underestimates the amount of sedimentation and subsequently overestimates the amount of percolation to the subsurface. The commenter stated that in actual operation, ash thickness can increase up to 30 feet or more, eventually filling the impoundment, which results in a significant decrease in percolation through the base. Furthermore, the commenter questioned the assumption that post-closure percolation continues at the same rate as during active operations.

EPA RESPONSE: Based on the 2009/2010 EPA surveys, it was assumed that the majority of the surface impoundments are storage impoundments, which are continuously dredged. Because these facilities have other units (whether onsite or offsite) established for disposition, it likely that the majority of waste in the dredged impoundments would be removed by the end of the unit's operating life. Regardless, an uncertainty analysis provided in appendix K demonstrates that the risks during the operating life of surface impoundments are greater because the higher hydraulic head drives leachate into underlying soils with greater force than gravity alone post-closure. Therefore, EPA did not explicitly model the post-closure phase of surface impoundments. The uncertainties resulting from this decision are discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

EPA acknowledges that EPACMTP is restricted to modeling flow as steady state with the assumption that an impoundment always has a fixed depth of wastewater. EPA further acknowledges that such an assumption may overestimate infiltration. The surface impoundment conceptual model assumes that sediments are periodically dredged and removed and that the long-term average thickness of the sediment is approximately 0.4 m, with half of that layer consolidated. EPA has used EPACMTP and its predecessor model versions for a longstanding time period and it has undergone multiple rounds of internal and external review. The reviews associated with EPACMTP and its limitations are further discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment report.

COMMENT: Public commenters suggested that risks from operating landfills should be considered along with those that occur post-closure. These commenters questioned whether greater risks may occur during site operations when wastes are uncovered and exposed directly to precipitation. Additional commenters noted that complete leaching of all constituent mass at a constant concentration is overly conservative.

EPA RESPONSE: The landfill source model used in this risk assessment is not able to address landfills during operation because the non-linear sorption isotherms used require a constant, annualized infiltration rate throughout the duration of leaching. Instead, the revised risk assessment assumed that the full footprint of the landfill is filled to capacity with a cap no less permeable than the soil or liner underlying the WMU is present at the start of leaching. EPA acknowledges that this approach introduces some uncertainty into the analysis, the potential impacts of which are discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

With respect to comments that complete leaching of all constituent mass is overly conservative, EPA now

[155] U.S. EPA. 2009. *Characterization of Coal Combustion Residues from Electric Utilities—Leaching and Characterization Data*. EPA–600/R–09/151. Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC. December.

models landfills using leachable mass as discussed in Section 4 and appendix C of the revised risk assessment. Alternatively, EPA presents a sensitivity analysis of these results compared with the results generated using total mass in Section 5.

3. Comments Related to Exposure Scenarios

COMMENT: The commenter emphasized that the risk assessment does not consider direct discharges to ground and surface water systems other than groundwater infiltration (*e.g.,* direct injection to groundwater, point and nonpoint discharges to surface water systems). It was recommended that EPA consider combining contributions from these sources with CCR groundwater leaching impacts to calculate the full load of CCR constituents to groundwater and surface water systems. The commenter continues by suggesting that the use of liners in impoundments does not reduce overall hazards if direct discharges are considered in the risk assessment.

EPA RESPONSE: RCRA waste disposal risk assessments do not address direct discharges from impoundments to surface waters because they are regulated as permitted point source discharges under the Clean Water Act by EPA's Office of Water. Since this pathway is outside the scope of the risk assessment, the revised risk assessment does not consider these releases. However, this pathway was evaluated in the Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category,[156] which will be revised in support of final effluent limitation guidelines (ELG) due to be released in September of 2015. The revised risk assessment was updated to note this fact.

EPA is not aware of any CCR disposal where waste is directly injected into groundwater aquifers, and absent any data on this practice declines to evaluate it.

COMMENT: Public comments were received on the methodology applied to evaluate exposure to fugitive dust during landfill operations (before closure). The majority of these comments focused on the fugitive analysis as presented in *Inhalation of Fugitive Dust: A Screening Assessment of the Risks Posed by Coal Combustion Waste Landfills,*[157] and EPA's proposed approach for refining the analysis. Comments received on the initial fugitive dust analysis methodology and modeling ranged from emphasizing that the approach was overly conservative in some cases to underestimating risk in other cases.

Multiple comments were provided on the proposed methodology for refining the fugitive dust analysis that was applied in the revised risk assessment. One commenter recommended that 2010/2011 EPA survey data should be used to refine the fugitive dust analysis for landfills. Specifically, the current OW data indicate that active portions of the landfills are significantly smaller than the landfills identified in the 1995 EPRI survey. Several comments were received that pointed out that the application of AERSCREEN and AERMOD is appropriate if representative or realistic inputs are used including meteorological data, material silt content, source areas for subcells of ash management units and consideration of common operating and control practices, which are in some cases defined by the states (*e.g.,* Virginia). However, one commenter expressed concern that no previous or current EPA regulatory model; including SCREEN3, AERSCREEN or AERMOD; has been rigorously tested and evaluated for performance in modeling fugitive emissions associated with CCR landfills.

In general, the commenters supported or recommended the use of appropriate AP–42 factors and other techniques to estimate emissions. Others noted that consideration of deposition impacts and constituent-specific modeling is appropriate. One commenter recommended that EPA should conduct a full-scale assessment that considers fugitive dust as well as emissions from landfills and emissions of diesel particulate matter from haul trucks, on-site heavy-duty landfill equipment, and diesel-powered pumps and generators, with potential receptors of interest as residents and sensitive subpopulations living near the power plant, along the transportation route and at the landfill. Another commenter expressed concern over the lack of metal speciation data, while another comment concerned gas emissions from the landfills (*e.g.,* hydrogen sulfide). One final commenter voiced concern that insufficient information was provided on the modeling approach and the model inputs to support evaluation and allow comments on the overall validity or propriety of the suggested modeling.

EPA RESPONSE: The majority of the comments received concerning exposures during landfill operation (before closure) focused on the assessment of fugitive dust. EPA acknowledges that the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment did not evaluate the inhalation pathway, relying instead on the findings of a previous evaluation, *Inhalation of Fugitive Dust: A Screening Assessment of the Risks Posed by Coal Combustion Waste Landfills.*[158] This previous evaluation only considered releases from windblown emissions and the potential to exceed national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for particulate matter.

Based on the comments received, EPA updated the screening analysis of fugitive dust. EPA agrees that there are potential risks posed by fugitive emissions from sources beyond wind and revised the analysis to consider emissions from a range of activities, such as vehicular activity, unloading operations and spreading/compacting operations. Emissions from these sources were calculated using techniques that have undergone extensive peer-review, including *AP–42: Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors.*[159] Screening level modeling was performed with a combination of AERSCREEN and AERMOD to estimate dust dispersion and deposition rates. Model inputs were selected to be representative of current landfills, environmental settings (*e.g.,* meteorological conditions) and common dust management practices. Estimated air concentrations were used to screen acute and chronic health risks from inhalation, as well as the potential to exceed NAAQS standards. Furthermore, EPA considered exposures that may result from the offsite deposition on and accumulation in downgradient media. This was done for all relevant metal species. In contrast, EPA did not evaluate emissions of hydrogen sulfide to air as EPA has no data on the extent to which this constituent is present in CCR or released into the surrounding environment. Further discussion of this screening analysis is presented in

[156] U.S. EPA. 2013. Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. EPA–821–R–13–003. Office of Water. Washington, DC 20460. April.

[157] U.S. EPA. 2010. *Inhalation of Fugitive Dust: A Screening Assessment of the Risks Posed by Coal Combustion Waste Landfills.* OSWER. Washington, DC. September.

[158] U.S. EPA. 2010. *Inhalation of Fugitive Dust: A Screening Assessment of the Risks Posed by Coal Combustion Waste Landfills.* OSWER. Washington, DC. September.

[159] U.S. EPA. 1985. *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors. Volume I: Stationary Point and Area Sources (Fourth Edition).* AP–42. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation and Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC. September.

Section 3 and appendix F of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Comments both supported and disagreed with the appropriateness of a screening analysis to eliminate pathways from consideration in the full-scale probabilistic analysis. One commenter pointed out that the EPA conducted a very conservative, but appropriate, screen to identify constituents to include in the full-scale probabilistic analysis. Another commenter emphasized that a full-scale risk assessment should be conducted that assesses exposures concurrently through all pathways (*e.g.,* including surface pathways with inhalation exposure) for all chemical constituents. In particular, they emphasized that inhalation exposures to human carcinogens, such as hexavalent chromium, as well as noncarcinogens may occur through the aboveground pathway. Although the commenters disagreed over the use of a screening approach, both expressed concerns over the use of risk attenuation factors to scale screening risks to the full-scale risks for the subset of constituents that did not pass the screen and were not evaluated under the full scale assessment. Both commenters believe that this approach ignores the unique fate and transport properties of the omitted constituents and that the use of a simplistic, attenuation factor is not an appropriate way to estimate risk.

EPA RESPONSE: By first conducting the screening analysis presented in Section 3 of the revised risk assessment, EPA was able to focus available resources on the characterization of risks for exposure routes and constituents with the greatest potential to pose risks. The screening analysis conducted for the revised risk assessment considered all of the potential exposure routes identified in the conceptual models for surface impoundments and landfills, which included aboveground exposures to ambient air, soil, sediment, produce, and animal products. Each exposure pathway was evaluated for all constituents (and individual species, as appropriate) for which both concentration and toxicity data were available.

The screening analysis was developed to be protective of highly exposed individuals. Due to the conservative nature of the screening, the calculated risks represent a protective, but unlikely, combination of conditions that most likely reflect an upper bound on potential exposures for each individual constituent. The revised screening assessment did not rely on risk attenuation factors to screen out constituents. All constituents that resulted in screening-level risks above human health or ecological criteria, and for which characterization of fate and transport could be refined, were carried forward for further consideration in the probabilistic analysis, described in Section 4 of the revised risk assessment. It is possible that consideration of exposure to multiple constituents through a single pathway or to the same constituent through multiple pathways may have resulted in the retention of some additional constituents. However, it is highly unlikely that these additional constituents would remain risk drivers once more realistic dilution and attenuation in the environment is considered.

COMMENT: Multiple commenters noted that there may be additional constituents present in CCR wastes beyond those quantitatively evaluated in the risk assessment. In particular, multiple commenters referenced organics and radionuclides. Some commenters called on EPA to quantify the risks associated with these additional constituents. Others claimed that these constituents are present in low levels and do not pose risk to receptors.

EPA RESPONSE: In the *Report to Congress: Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels: Volume 2—Methods, Findings, and Recommendations,*[160] EPA reviewed the available data on organic constituents, such as polyaromatic hydrocarbons and dioxins. These data indicated that concentrations of all organics are near or below analytical detection limits both in CCR and in the leachate released from CCR. Based on the findings of this report, the Agency concluded that organic constituents were not risk drivers and did not require further evaluation. In the absence of additional data that demonstrate the organic composition of CCR wastes have markedly changed, EPA continues to rely on these findings.

EPA acknowledges that, like other inorganic constituents, naturally-occurring radionuclides may be concentrated in CCR waste through the combustion of coal. However, due to a lack of data that could be used to characterize leachate concentrations for individual radionuclides, a quantitative evaluation of risk was not conducted. To address this data gap, EPA has included radionuclides in the list of constituents for groundwater monitoring. Furthermore, potential transport of these constituents downgradient by windblown dust and storm run-off are addressed through requirements for fugitive dust controls and run-on/run-off controls.

4. Comments Related to Human Exposure and Toxicity

COMMENT: Some commenters argued that EPA underestimated risks by not considering combined chemical effects, additive risk and concurrent exposures through multiple pathways. One commenter indicated that EPA should conduct a full scale assessment that considers concurrent exposure from ingestion of fish and groundwater. Commenters also raised concerns that some chemical constituents share a common mechanism of toxicity and may affect the same body organ or system, resulting in greater risks than predicted through the consideration of each constituent separately.

One commenter noted that the combination of risks from different constituents would not change the overall results of the risk assessment. Constituents concentrations found to result in an HQ less than 1 in the screening analysis are unlikely to make a meaningful contribution to overall risk regardless of whether multiple compounds share the same toxicological endpoints. Additionally, the commenter expressed that it would be inappropriate to add the risks from different constituents as modeled because the constituents do not all arrive at a hypothetical receptor at the same time, due to differing mobility in the subsurface environment.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges that this risk assessment considered potential risks to human health from individual constituents and individual pathways. EPA acknowledges that not explicitly evaluating cumulative risk is a source of uncertainty that may result in some underestimation of risks. It is possible that an individual could be exposed to risks from drinking contaminated groundwater, as well as eating contaminated fish from a local surface water body, but it is unlikely that these two exposure pathways would occur simultaneously with any appreciable frequency in the real world. It is even more unlikely that a receptor would be exposed to both media at the high-end concentrations modeled. Therefore, the magnitude of the uncertainty introduced into the risk assessment is likely to be small. It is also possible for an individual to be exposed to multiple constituents through a single pathway. This is a more likely scenario because, as demonstrated

[160] U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1999b. Report to Congress: Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels: Volume 2—Methods, Findings, and Recommendations (EPA 530–R–99–010). Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. Washington, DC.

by the available data, CCR typically leach multiple inorganic constituents. Where exposure to multiple constituents is likely to occur, EPA policy is to assume that the risks resulting from these exposures are additive.[161] The current probabilistic analysis identified individual constituents above risk criteria. Many of the other constituents modeled resulted in risks an order of magnitude or more below risk criteria. Thus, the consideration of additive risk, even with the high-end risks modeled in this risk assessment, is unlikely alter the principal results of the probabilistic analysis. Similarly, because the risks for individual constituents were found to be above levels of concern, consideration of additive risk is unlikely to meaningfully change the results of the analysis. EPA updated the revised risk assessment to include a discussion of the associated uncertainties in Section 5.

COMMENT: Some commenters identified incorrect and inconsistent reporting of toxicity benchmark values and recommended conducting a thorough review of literature to ensure the use of the most current values were used. One commenter expressed concern over the use of the current IRIS value for arsenic carcinogenic effects and believes it underestimates risk. Other commenters emphasized that it would be inappropriate for EPA to consider using the draft oral cancer slope factor (CSF) for arsenic and the oral CSF for hexavalent chromium [chromium (VI)] published by the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). Concerning lead, one commenter supported a peer reviewer's recommendation to use the Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic (IEUBK) model to calculate human health risks, especially for young children. Additionally, a commenter requested chemical-specific information on toxicity criteria derivation, as well as information on the relationship between environmental exposures to specific chemicals and adverse health effects. The commenter emphasized that this information would provide an uncertainty discussion regarding toxicity values, facilitate communication with the public, and provide a balanced perspective on risk.

EPA RESPONSE: Human health benchmarks were chosen based on the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response hierarchy (OSWER Directive 9285.7–53).[162] EPA reviewed the benchmarks to confirm their accuracy and determine whether newer values have become available from EPA or other sources used by EPA since the CCR draft risk assessment was conducted. The current, updated list of human health benchmarks is provided in appendix E of the revised risk assessment, and the references cited in that appendix provide further information on the potential adverse effects and derivation of toxicity criteria.

For lead, EPA used the drinking water maximum contaminant level (MCL) to estimate risks from drinking water exposure in the draft risk assessment. In the revised risk assessment EPA continued to rely on the MCL, but also used IEUBK model for lead in children as described in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment. While lead failed the screening assessment, risks from lead exposure in the probabilistic assessment were well below the risk criterion, and did not drive risks in either the probabilistic or any sensitivity analyses.

COMMENT: The commenters questioned why the cancer benchmark of 1×10^{-5} was selected while the typical range used by OSWER and EPA guidance is a range from 1×10^{-4} to 1×10^{-6}. The commenters suggested that an explanation is necessary. In particular, one commenter requests clarification on the phrase ''point of departure'' when supporting the use of the cancer benchmark of 1×10^{-5}. Concerning non-cancer criteria, a commenter suggested that non-cancer risks should be report as follows: Worst Case—Assume maximum exposure scenarios including exposure 24-hours/day, 365 days/year for 70 years; High End—95th percentile based on national human activity pattern distributions; Central Tendency—50th percentile (or median) risk based on national human activity pattern distributions. Furthermore, another commenter believed that it is more appropriate to consider 95th percentiles, rather than 90th percentile, of exposure and risk estimates for humans and ecological receptors.

EPA RESPONSE: The rationale for the selected cancer and non-cancer risk criteria, based on Agency policy, is discussed in Section 2 of the revised risk assessment. A citation to the where ''point of departure'' was originally defined is provided for reference. The rationale for use of 90th percentile risk generated by a Monte Carlo simulation is discussed in Section 4 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Commenters questioned the evaluation of only the reasonable maximum exposure scenario. Specifically, it was noted that the receptor placement downgradient of an unlined management unit does not represent the entire population exposure distribution. One commenter suggested that EPA clearly define the exposed population of interest.

EPA RESPONSE: In risk assessments used to develop regulations under RCRA, EPA has historically assessed potential risks resulting from a reasonable maximum exposure (RME) scenario in order to ensure that the resulting regulation is adequately protective of human health without being excessively conservative. The types of data necessary to define the exact population that relied on groundwater wells as a source of drinking water or consumes fish from impacted water bodies are not available. EPA believes that consideration of RME is a reasonable and protective alternative, given the available data. Uncertainties associated with the revised risk assessment are further discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: The commenters questioned the use of data from the 1997 Exposure Factors Handbook in the development of intake rate distributions for various exposures, because more current data are currently available. Commenters recommended that EPA make updates to these parameters using more current sources of information, including the recently released 2011 Exposure Factors Handbook.[163] In addition, some commenters pointed out the potential for the available exposure factor data to underestimate or overestimate exposures. One commenter noted that the risk assessment did not fully account for the dependence of input variables (*e.g.,* the interdependence of body weight and water ingestion rates for children and link between the rate of fish consumed from a water body). Another commenter suggested that a sensitivity analysis of human health exposure factors be conducted to add to the sensitivity analysis conducted by EPA in 2009.

Regarding fish consumption rates, commenters questioned the representativeness of a fixed fish consumption rate drawn from a single

[161] U.S. EPA. 2000. *Supplementary Guidance for Conducting Health Risk Assessment of Chemical Mixtures.* Risk Assessment Forum, Washington, DC. August.

[162] U.S. EPA. 2003. *Human Health Toxicity Values in Superfund Risk Assessments.* Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response Directive 9285.7–53. December.

[163] U.S. EPA. 2011. *Exposure Factors Handbook: 2011 Edition.* EPA/600/R–090/052F. National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. September.

study. It was suggested for transparency that the risk assessment provide the results of the chi-square tests to demonstrate how well the fish consumption rate data fit a log normal distribution. Additionally, it was suggested that fish consumption rates should be determined from other studies and more robust data sets. One commenter suggested the incorporation of fish consumption rates representative of subsistence fishers, such as Native American populations that harvest and consume fish as part of their native traditions and culture.

Regarding drinking water ingestion rates, one commenter voiced concern about the assumption that groundwater is the source of all drinking water. The commenter indicated that this is an overly conservative and atypical assumption, as a majority of individuals will consume liquids from other sources (*e.g.,* milk, juice, sodas, bottled water, sports and energy drinks).

EPA RESPONSE: This revised risk assessment relied on both the 1997 *Exposure Factors Handbook (EFH)* [164] and the 2008 *Child-Specific Exposure Factors Handbook* (*CSEFH*) [165] for information on human exposure factors for the U.S. population. The 2011 *Exposure Factors Handbook* [166] has been completed and updates some of the data from the 1997 EFH. During the finalization of this risk assessment, EPA released *OSWER Directive 9200.1–120.*[167] Although this document provides default exposure factors to use for point estimates, EPA is still in the process of updating the full distributions necessary for probabilistic analysis. Therefore, this risk assessment does not incorporate the data from the 2011 EFH.

Exposure data used for the fish ingestion rates are described in appendix D of the revised risk assessment. Data on site-specific fish consumption rates were not available for use in this analysis. Instead, the full distribution of fish consumption rates were drawn from a study of adult anglers from Maine that fished from streams, rivers, and ponds. Because age-specific data for children were not available, all child cohorts were assumed to consume fish at the same rate as the adult cohort. Data on fish ingestion rates for Native American subsistence fishers are currently limited and can vary widely geographically, to the point that the 2011 EFH makes no recommendation for representative values. EPA acknowledges that these issues introduce uncertainty into the analysis, which are further discussed in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Commenters emphasized the need to update exposure factors for childhood exposures and recommended that updates include data from the 2011 EFH. One commenter stated that the risk assessment appropriately considered the potential fish exposures for children. However, they pointed out that the fish consumption rates for children should be lower than those applied for adults. Another commenter suggested that the risk assessment should provide a clear description of how the exposure duration of child cohorts were used in the risk calculations. Specifically, the commenter questioned whether exposure durations were truncated at the end of each age cohort or aged through the different cohorts.

EPA RESPONSE: The revised risk assessment makes use of the 1997 EFH [168] and the 2008 CSEFH [169] for information on human exposure factors for the U.S. population. Although, as discussed in the preamble sections above, the revised risk assessment does not incorporate data from the recent 2011 EFH,[170] all child data included in this document was derived from the 2008 EFH. In addition to child ingestion of drinking water, EPA's evaluation has been revised to also account for infant exposures that may occur from formula mixed with contaminated groundwater. These data are presented in appendix D of the revised risk assessment. Consistent with the commenter's recommendation for cohort aging, the risk assessment aged receptors through each age cohort using age-specific data for exposure factors and physical characteristics that were weighted proportionally by the corresponding time period and then summed. Specific discussion of truncation values is provided in later in this preamble.

COMMENT: Public commenters recommended updating BCF values with more current references. One commenter questioned why bioconcentration factors were zero for some constituents that are essential nutrients (*i.e.,* cobalt and copper). Another commenter voiced concern that EPA had not fully considered the appropriateness of using BCFs to describe metals bioaccumulation, suggesting that current science (including EPA guidance documents) indicates that BCFs are poor predictors of tissue metal concentrations due to wide variation in uptake patterns governed by several chemical and biological factors. Another commenter recommended the use of an approach that would be more robust than the single BCF approach, establishing and applying distributions of BCFs. This commenter also recommended that the assessment adhere to the EPA policy of using dissolved metals in the calculating the bioconcentration of metals in fish, or should provide the rationale for using a different approach.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA recognizes that the use of BCFs may not represent the most current approaches available to estimate metal bioaccumulation at individual sites, where fish tissue data can be collected. However, as noted by public commenters, BCFs are useful in a screening-level assessment and EPA believes they are also appropriate for a national-level risk assessment, where site-specific data are not available and collection of site-specific data is not viable.

In some cases, insufficient data to determine a BCF value meant that these constituents could not be quantitatively evaluated for this pathway. Regarding the concern expressed with respect to zero BCF values, the commenter did not provide alternative BCFs that EPA could consider for the constituents at issue. Additionally, EPA agrees that, given the latest scientific information, distributions of BAFs/BCFs may be better than single BAFs/BCFs because they account for changes in bioaccumulation/bioconcentration at different water concentrations. EPA is working to develop BAF/BCF distributions for several CCR pollutants of concern but does not yet have a robust enough dataset for use for the final CCR Rule. In lieu of this, EPA is proceeding with the single BAF/BCF approach for the current analysis. EPA does recognize this issue as a limitation for the BCF calculations and considers it as an uncertainty in the risk

[164] U.S. EPA. 1997. *Exposure Factors Handbook, Volume III, Activity Factors.* EPA/600/P–95/002Fa. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. August.

[165] U.S. EPA. 2008. *Child-Specific Exposure Factors Handbook.* EPA/600/R–06–096F. National Center for Environmental Assessment, Cincinnati, OH.

[166] U.S. EPA. 2011. *Exposure Factors Handbook: 2011 Edition.* EPA/600/R–090/052F. National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. September.

[167] U.S. EPA. 2014. *Human Health Evaluation Manual, Supplemental Guidance: Update of Standard Default Exposure Factors.* OSWER Directive 9200.1–120. February.

[168] U.S. EPA. 1997. *Exposure Factors Handbook, Volume III, Activity Factors.* EPA/600/P–95/002Fa. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. August.

[169] U.S. EPA. 2008. *Child-Specific Exposure Factors Handbook.* EPA/600/R–06–096F. National Center for Environmental Assessment, Cincinnati, OH.

[170] U.S. EPA. 2011. *Exposure Factors Handbook: 2011 Edition.* EPA/600/R–090/052F. National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. September.

characterization. Overall, EPA agrees that the use of this older data introduces some uncertainty into the analysis. These uncertainties are discussed in greater detail in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

With the exception of mercury, EPA evaluated bioconcentration based on water column concentrations that include contributions from dissolved and solid phases because available BCFs represent contributions from both. Because a BAF based only on dissolved-phase concentrations was available for mercury, EPA evaluated this constituent using only dissolved concentrations. Applying this conservative approach for most constituents ensured protection of human health. Even with this conservative assumption, the 90th percentile risks for the probabilistic analysis (Section 4) did not exceed risk criteria for the fish ingestion pathway. Therefore, this approach is unlikely to have affected the principal findings of the risk assessment.

For the revised risk assessment, EPA reviewed the available literature and identified BCFs for additional constituents that previously had no values. As noted in appendix G of the revised risk assessment, the following source hierarchy was used for fish BCFs:

- Primary literature: These are generally papers focused on a single chemical [171] [172] [173] [174] or may contain data on multiple chemicals.[175] [176]
- U.S. EPA databases/publications: These included ECOTOX [177] and the Mercury Report to Congress.[178]
- Other government agency resources: These included ATSDR Toxicological Profiles [179] and the Hazardous Substances Data Bank.[180]

EPA also finds that the references provided by commenters provided primarily phytotoxicity and accumulation data for terrestrial plants, and were therefore not relevant to EPA's explicit solicitation on whether the bioconcentration factors drawn from Baes et al. (1984) should be considered in the final risk assessment.[181]

5. Comments Related to Ecological Exposure and Toxicity

COMMENT: Public commenters emphasized the potential importance of cumulative ecological risk, whereby an ecological receptor may be exposed to multiple constituents and/or pathways concurrently. For example, amphibians may be subject to both dermal and ingestion exposure. Public commenters noted that ecological risks were underestimated because the following scenarios were not considered for ecological receptors: Aboveground pathways, contaminant transport to nearby uncontaminated environments, and the inclusion of field data in the analysis.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges that cumulative effects can be important for ecological receptors. However, just as EPA did not consider cumulative human health risks from exposures to groundwater (discussed in the previous sections of this preamble), they were not modeled for ecological receptors. In the national, probabilistic analysis (Section 4 of the revised risk assessment), risks for all constituents fell below the ecological criteria. Even the sum of modeled risks for all constituents fell below the ecological criteria. In sensitivity analyses (Section 5 of the revised risk assessment), which considered different subsets of national disposal practices that may drive risks, boron and cadmium were the two constituents found to result in risks above ecological criteria. To the extent that cumulative exposures were not evaluated, EPA acknowledges that ecological risk could be underestimated to some degree. However, these uncertainties are unlikely to affect the principal findings of the risk assessment. In addition, EPA also notes that all surface water risks are orders of magnitude lower than the risks resulting from direct discharges modeled in U.S. EPA (2013).[182]

In contrast to the surface water and sediment exposures, ecological risks for individual constituents were appreciably above risk criteria for direct exposure to impoundment wastewater. As a result, it is clear that CCR disposal in surface impoundments have the potential to pose risk to ecological receptors, even without consideration of cumulative exposures.

COMMENT: Public commenters stated that the risk assessment does not consider sensitive habitats or species. Commenters requested additional consideration of threatened and endangered species and the inclusion of ecological field data.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA did not evaluate these sensitive habitats and sensitive/endangered ecological receptors because these are inherently site-specific issues for which data on potential impacts are often not available and can be difficult to quantify, even on a site-specific basis. EPA acknowledges that the inability to quantitatively evaluate the potential for these adverse effects represents a source of uncertainty. Discussion of these uncertainties is presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Public commenters were concerned that a more conservative approach was needed to derive the ecological benchmarks. Multiple commenters also stated that the use of risk attenuation factors to scale the screening risks to full-scale risks was inappropriate. Several commenters noted that the ecological boron benchmark used for surface water exposures contained incorrect units based on an incorrect transcription in the peer-reviewed article. Another commenter noted that the ecological

[171] Eisler, R. 1989. *Molybdenum Hazards to Fish, Wildlife, and Invertebrates: A Synoptic Review.* Contaminant Hazard Reviews, Report No. 19, Biological Report 85(1.19). Laurel, MD. August.

[172] Kumada, H., et al. 1973. Acute and chronic toxicity, uptake and retention of cadmium in freshwater organisms. Bull. *Freshwater Fish.* Res. Lab. 22: 157

[173] Lemly AD. 1985. Toxicology of selenium in a freshwater reservoir: implications for environmental hazard evaluation and safety. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.* 10(3): 314–338.

[174] Murphy, B.R., G.J. Atchison, and A.W. McIntosh. 1978. Cadmium and zinc in muscle of bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus) and largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) from an industrially contaminated lake. *Environmental Pollution* 17:253–257.

[175] Barrows ME, Petrocelli SR, Macek KJ, Carroll JJ. 1980. Bioconcentration and elimination of selected water pollutants by bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus). In: Haque R, ed. Dynamics, exposure and hazard assessment of toxic chemicals. Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A.: American Chemical Society. p. 379–392.

[176] Stephan, C.E. 1993. Derivation of Proposed Human Health and Wildlife Bioaccumulation Factors for the Great Lakes Initiative. Draft. Environmental Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN. March.

[177] U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2009b. E*COTOX User Guide: ECOTOXicology Database System*. Version 4.0. Available online at *www.epa.gov/ecotox/*.

[178] U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1997d. *Mercury Study Report to Congress. Volume III—Fate and Transport of Mercury in the Environment.* EPA 452/R–97/005. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

[179] ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 2008. Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) for Hazardous Substances. Available at *www.atsdr.cdc.gov/mrls.html*.

[180] U.S. NLM (National Library of Medicine). 2011. *Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB).* Available online at: *toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?HSDB*.

[181] Baes, C.F., III, R.D. Sharp, A.L. Sjoreen, and R.W. Shor. 1984. *A Review and Analysis of Parameters for Assessing Transport of Environmentally Released Radionuclides Through Agriculture.* ORNL–5786. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN. September.

[182] U.S. EPA. 2013. Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. EPA–821–R–13–003. Office of Water. Washington, DC 20460. April.

cadmium benchmark used for direct contact with surface water was incorrect.

EPA RESPONSE: Ecological benchmarks were obtained for CCR constituents when available and compared with the modeled media concentrations (*e.g.,* surface water, sediment) to estimate the HQs used to characterize ecological risk. These benchmarks represent the best available estimates of receptor responses based ''no effects'' (NOAEL) or ''lowest effects'' (LOAEL) study data. In some scenarios, these benchmarks may represent species not actually present in the field. In others, these benchmarks may not capture the most sensitive possible receptor at every site or for each constituent. While some benchmarks have factors of safety included to account for these or other uncertainties, there remains the potential for these ecological benchmarks to underestimate risks for the specific species and communities that live in surface waters impacted by CCR WMUs. The magnitude of this uncertainty is unknown. Consideration of any additional sensitive species not captured by the current benchmarks may result in some additional constituents above risk criteria in the probabilistic analysis. EPA notes that ecological risks to some of these additional sensitive receptors may be reflected in damage cases. However, this site-specific uncertainty is unlikely to affect the national conclusions of the risk assessment.

Regarding incorrect benchmark values, an updated boron benchmark was used in the revised risk assessment. The units in the fish study from which the previous SCV was derived [183] had been erroneously transcribed in Suter and Tsao (1996) [184] as µg/L instead of mg/L. The updated SCV was recalculated using the corrected units. The revised value has been corroborated with the authors. Additionally, a continuous criteria concentration (CCC) was used for the cadmium surface water benchmark in the revised risk assessment, replacing the previous value. The updated values are presented in appendix E of the revised risk assessment report.

[183] Hamilton, S.J. 1995. Hazard assessment of inorganics to three endangered fish in the Green River, Utah. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 30*:134–142.

[184] Suter, G.W., and C.L. Tsao. 1996. *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Potential Contaminants of Concern for Effects on Aquatic Biota: 1996 Revision.* U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN. June.

6. Comments Related to the Monte Carlo Analysis Approach

COMMENT: While some public commenters stated that the human health probability distributions appeared appropriate, others expressed concern regarding a conservative bias in input parameter probability distributions used and the resulting potential for overestimation of risks. These commenters noted that the ideal approach would be to estimate the actual risk and associated uncertainty rather than weighting the results conservatively.

EPA RESPONSE: The revised risk assessment conducted a full-scale, probabilistic Monte Carlo analysis to quantify human and ecological risks. EPA agrees it would be ideal to produce best estimates of actual risk. All input data distributions (*e.g.,* aquifer data, soil type, WMU data, climate data, distance to groundwater wells, distance to surface water bodies, constituent concentrations, water flow data, human exposure factors) were developed in line with this objective. However, these distributions were developed from available data and are subject to the limitations of these data. In cases where data were not sufficient to fully characterize the input distribution, conservative values and assumptions were used to fill data gaps to remain protective of human health and the environment. Further discussion of these uncertainties has been added to Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Public commenters pointed out that the risk assessment does not formally differentiate variability from uncertainty or show confidence limits for risk results, which makes it challenging to identify opportunities to reduce uncertainty. One commenter requested that EPA discuss the implications of the relatively wide risk distributions, including the reasons why some risk distributions are larger than others based on the Monte Carlo results.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges it would be ideal to separate variability from uncertainty when possible in a probabilistic risk assessment. EPA was able to reduce a substantial number of the uncertainties in the revised risk assessment through the acquisition of additional data on facilities, environmental parameters, and constituent concentrations. Variability and uncertainty are still comingled in a large number of cases due to remaining data gaps; however, EPA conducted multiple sensitivity analyses to determine the potential for different inputs to affect risk results. Additional discussion of the differences between parameter variability, data uncertainty, and model error, as well as discussions of the sensitivity and uncertainty analyses, is presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

EPA disagrees that there are wide risk distributions. While the commenter correctly points to other risk assessments that had closer central tendency and high-end results, those were either site-specific assessments or involved no fate or transport modeling. National-scale risk assessments will necessarily have wider variability in their results compared to risk assessments that are specific to a single site. Thus, the ''wider'' risk distributions simply reflect the fact that different sites with different CCR can have very disparate impacts on human health and the environment.

7. Miscellaneous Comments

COMMENT: Some commenters stated that the documentation is incomplete and that an independent reviewer could not reproduce the analysis. Another commenter performed an independent review and cancer risk estimate and noted that the EPA used a reasonable approach for calculating cancer cases in the risk assessment.

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges that the documentation of the inputs and intermediate outputs could have been more transparent for the 2010 Draft Risk Assessment. In the revised risk assessment, many of the inputs EPA used are directly discernible from the appendices. A summary of the data available in each appendix is presented in Section 1 of the revised risk assessment. EPA also acknowledges that the additions and discussions of inputs in the document were not sufficient for complete duplication of the results. Thus, the input and output files for the draft risk assessment were made available in the docket of the proposed rule via an FTP site,[185] and final input and output files are being placed in the docket for the final rule.

COMMENT: Commenters requested improvement on the graphical presentation of risk results. Additionally, commenters requested further explanation of the minimum and maximum truncating values, as truncated values may reduce risk estimates.

EPA RESPONSE: While EPA did not provide a graphical presentation of the risk results, this information is more clearly discernible from the full input and output files. For discussion of the

[185] Available online at: *ftp://ftp.epa.gov/coal-combustion-residues.*

full inputs and outputs files, see the responses in the preamble section above. With regard to truncation, EPA no longer manually truncates input distributions for the human exposure factors. Instead, exposure factor distributions in the revised risk assessment were generated with the @ Risk software (Palisade Co., Newfield, NY),[186] as described in appendix D. EPA has also added further discussion of the cohorts to revised risk assessment, with tables comparing each cohort's risk presented in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment.

COMMENT: Commenters requested more complete documentation of the sensitivity analysis. Other comments included a request to add human health exposure factor variables to the sensitivity analysis, and to conduct additional sensitivity analyses on different topics (*e.g.,* well distance distribution).

EPA RESPONSE: EPA acknowledges the omission of the original sensitivity analysis from the docket. EPA updated the sensitivity analysis [187] so that it clearly describes the methodology that underlies the results summarized in Section 5 of the revised risk assessment. This sensitivity analysis was placed in the docket for the proposed rule.

Human health exposure factor variables were not evaluated in the sensitivity analysis. Human exposure factor variables have well-established, peer-reviewed, national distributions that are regularly used in probabilistic risk analyses conducted by EPA based on Agency policy. Therefore, the contribution of variability in the exposure factors to the variability in risk was not particularly useful for understanding the aspects of CCR disposal practices that may drive risk. Additional sensitivity analyses such as leachate duration versus leachable content and liner performance by thickness were conducted in the revised risk assessment and are summarized in Section 5.

B. Summary of Risk Assessment and Results

1. Problem Formulation

EPA first developed conceptual models to illustrate a general layout of surface impoundments and landfills, the chemical constituents that may be released from these WMUs, the routes through which these constituents may migrate through environmental media, and the types of exposures that may result. These conceptual models were used as the basis for all subsequent data collection efforts. EPA first collected data on the coal-fired power plants and CCR WMUs located across the United States. EPA then collected regional and national data to characterize the environment and receptor population surrounding each WMU. The data assembled represent the most current and comprehensive information available to the Agency at the time this risk assessment was conducted. Using the data collected, EPA first conducted a simplified hazard identification to determine which constituents warranted further evaluation. At this stage, EPA considered the presence of a constituent in CCR waste, combined with the availability of at least one toxicity benchmark, sufficient evidence of hazard potential. Table 1 presents a summary of the different chemical constituents retained as constituents of potential concern (COPCs) for further analysis.

TABLE 1—LIST OF CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS EVALUATED IN THE CCR RISK ASSESSMENT

Aluminum
Ammonia
Antimony
Arsenic
Barium
Beryllium
Boron
Cadmium
Calcium
Chloride
Chromium
Cobalt
Copper
Fluoride
Iron
Lanthanum
Lead
Lithium
Magnesium
Manganese
Mercury
Molybdenum
Nickel
Nitrate/Nitrite
Selenium
Silicon
Silver
Sodium
Strontium
Sulfate
Sulfide
Thallium
Uranium
Vanadium
Zinc

All risks identified in subsequent analyses were compared against risk criteria of cancer risk greater than 1×10^{-5} or a noncancer hazard quotient (HQ) greater than 1. EPA typically relies on a risk range to determine the point at which regulation is appropriate. EPA uses as an initial cancer risk ''level of concern'' a calculated risk level of 1×10^{-5} (one in one hundred thousand) or an HQ above 1.0 for any noncarcinogens. For example, waste streams for which the calculated high-end individual cancer-risk level is 1×10^{-5} or higher generally are considered candidates for regulation. Waste streams whose risks are calculated to be 1×10^{-4} or higher generally will be considered to pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health and the environment and generally will be regulated. Waste streams for which these risks are calculated to be 1×10^{-6} or lower, and lower than 1.0 HQs or EQs for any noncarcinogens, generally will be considered not to pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health and the environment and generally will not regulated. See 59 FR 66075–66077, December 22, 1994.

2. Screening Analysis

EPA conducted separate screening analyses for each exposure pathway to identify which COPCs are most likely to pose risk to receptors. The results of this screening generally do not provide a precise characterization of individual risks that may occur, but rather identify those COPCs that are most likely to exceed risk criteria. In cases where well established, post-construction management practices (''controls'') have been shown to minimize releases from WMUs, EPA considered exposures for both an uncontrolled and controlled management scenario.

This screening analysis identified potential risks to human and ecological receptors resulting from the releases of particulate matter and the chemical constituents contained therein through wind and run-off. Under an uncontrolled management scenario, risks to human receptors resulted from the inhalation of windblown particulates in ambient air and the ingestion of soil and animal products (*i.e.,* meat and dairy), while risks to ecological receptors resulted from exposures to soil and sediment. Under a controlled management scenario, which consisted of fugitive dust controls and run-on/run-off controls, all risks associated with these exposure pathways decreased to below the criteria. Due to the conservative nature of the screening, there is a great deal of uncertainty surrounding the specific risks calculated for these exposure pathways. These risks represent a protective, but unlikely, combination of conditions that reflect at least an upper

[186] Available online at: *www.palisade.com/risk/*.

[187] U.S. EPA. 2009. *Sensitivity Analysis for the Coal Combustion Waste Risk Assessment.* Draft Technical Report. Prepared by RTI International for U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC.

bound on potential exposures. Thus, the cumulative effect of these uncertainties results in an overestimation of nationwide risks to most or all receptors. Therefore, EPA makes no direct findings concerning the magnitude of the risks that may occur under either an uncontrolled or controlled management scenario, but concludes with a high degree of confidence that the reductions achievable with standard management practices are sufficient to be protective even under this conservative screening assessment. Based on these lines of evidence, EPA concluded that no further characterization was warranted for these exposure pathways.

These screening analyses identified potential risks to human and ecological receptors from leaching of chemical constituents from CCR waste into surrounding environmental media. Risks to human health resulted from ingestion of groundwater and fish, while risks to ecological receptors resulted from exposure to surface water. There was no simple method to estimate the effect controls may have for these pathways. However, considerable dilution and attenuation may occur before COPCs reach downgradient private wells and surface water bodies. Therefore, EPA retained all of the COPCs found to be above risk criteria in groundwater and surface water for further characterization. In addition, EPA used the uncontrolled screening results for the above ground sediment pathway as a conservative proxy for the groundwater to surface water sediment pathway. As a result, sediment exposures of four COPCs were retained for further characterization. Table 2 presents a summary of the chemical constituents retained as COPCs for each pathway.

TABLE 2—LIST OF CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS RETAINED FOR PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS

Human health		Ecological	
Ingestion of groundwater	Ingestion of fish	Surface water exposure	Sediment exposure
Antimony	Arsenic	Aluminum	Antimony
Arsenic	Cadmium	Arsenic	Arsenic
Boron	Mercury	Barium	Silver
Cadmium	Selenium	Beryllium	Vanadium
Cobalt	Thallium	Boron	
Fluoride		Cadmium	
Lead		Chloride	
Lithium		Chromium	
Molybdenum		Cobalt	
Thallium		Copper	
		Iron	
		Lead	
		Molybdenum	
		Nickel	
		Selenium	
		Silver	
		Vanadium	
		Zinc	

These screening analyses also identified potential risks to ecological receptors from direct exposure to impoundment wastewater. Unlike the other exposure pathways, no dilution or attenuation will occur within impoundment wastewater prior to ecological exposures. Thus, the direct exposures considered in the screening analysis provide a reasonable estimate of the relative magnitude of risks. Based on the screening analyses, EPA concluded that HQs for ecological receptors exceeded 1 for the following constituents (listed from highest to lowest potential): Arsenic (100), barium (50), aluminum (30), boron (30), selenium (20), cadmium (10), vanadium (10), beryllium (2), chloride (2) and chromium (2). Because the screening analysis provides sufficient characterization of these exposures, this pathway was not carried forward for further analysis.

3. Probabilistic Analysis

EPA conducted a national-scale, probabilistic analysis to better characterize the potential risks to human and ecological receptors associated with leachate released from surface impoundments and landfills. The specific exposure routes evaluated for these releases were human ingestion of groundwater used as a source of drinking water and fish caught from freshwater lakes or streams, as well as ecological contact with and ingestion of surface water and sediment. A combination of models was used to predict COPC fate and transport through the environment, receptor exposures, and the resulting risks. Site-specific data were used, supplemented by regional and national data sets, to capture the national variability of disposal practices, environmental conditions and receptor behavior. EPA modeled risks for both highly exposed individuals (90th percentile risks) and more moderately exposed individuals (50th percentile risks). In instances where the speciation of a COPC has been shown to greatly affect fate and transport, EPA modeled multiple species to provide a bounding on potential exposures.

Table 3 shows the 90th percentile human health risks to the most sensitive age cohorts for constituents that exceeded the risk criteria. Risks are presented for arsenic modeled entirely as two different species (III and V) to provide a bounding on potential risks. Values that exceed the selected risk criteria are shown in bold. No 90th percentile risks above ecological criteria were identified for either surface impoundment or landfills. No 50th percentile risks above human health or ecological criteria were identified for either surface impoundment or landfills.

TABLE 3—90TH PERCENTILE NATIONWIDE PROBABILISTIC RISK RESULTS

COPC	Ingestion of groundwater	
	Surface impoundments	Landfills
Cancer Risks		
Arsenic III	2×10^{-4}	5×10^{-6}
Arsenic V	1×10^{-5}	7×10^{-8}
Noncancer Risks		
Arsenic III	5	0.1
Arsenic V	0.4	<0.01
Lithium	2	[a]
Molybdenum	2	<0.01

[a] Leachate data were not available to model this COPC for landfills.

• Surface Impoundments:

Ingestion of groundwater was the only exposure pathway that resulted in risks above 1×10^{-5}. 90th percentile cancer risks above 1×10^{-5} were identified for arsenic III (2×10^{-4}). The 90th percentile noncancer risks above an HQ of 1 were identified for arsenic III (5), lithium (2), and molybdenum (2).

• Landfills:

All 90th percentile cancer and noncancer risks were below human health criteria.

High-end risks identified for surface impoundments are consistently higher than those for landfills. These results are attributed to the higher infiltration rates through surface impoundments, which are driven by the hydraulic head of the ponded water. Median risks for both surface impoundments and landfills were substantially lower than both the high-end risks in this risk assessment and the median risks modeled in the 2010 Risk Assessment. This decrease is attributed primarily to the interception of groundwater by surface water bodies, which is accounted for in the revised risk assessment to provide a more accurate mass balance of constituent mass during transport. It is common for coal-fired utilities to be located near water bodies, which are used as a source of cooling water and conveyance of waste. As a result, in the majority of model iterations, the interception of groundwater by surface water bodies resulted in negligible downstream well concentrations.

Based on the results of the probabilistic analysis, EPA concludes that leaching from CCR waste management units has the potential to pose risk to receptors. Arsenic, lithium, and molybdenum are the chemical constituents found to pose the greatest risks from surface impoundments, while arsenic posed the greatest risks from landfills. Available toxicological profiles indicate that risks from arsenic ingestion are linked to an increased likelihood of cancer in the skin, liver, bladder and lungs, as well as nausea, vomiting, abnormal heart rhythm, and damage to blood vessels;[188] risks from lithium ingestion are linked to neurological and psychiatric effects, decreased thyroid function, renal effects, cardiovascular effects, skin eruptions, and gastrointestinal effects;[189] and risks from molybdenum ingestion are linked to higher levels of uric acid in the blood, gout-like symptoms, and anemia.[190]

4. Sensitivity and Uncertainty Analysis

The modeled probabilistic risks capture the range of current, nationwide CCR disposal practices. However, because of the broad scope of the analysis, there are a number of sources of variability and uncertainty present. Therefore, to confirm the results of the probabilistic analysis and to better understand whether any particular subset of disposal practices drives the risks identified, EPA conducted additional sensitivity and uncertainty analyses.

EPA reviewed the models used, as well as the data and assumptions input into these models, to better understand the sources of variability and uncertainty inherent in the probabilistic analysis. The Agency then qualitatively and, to the extent possible, quantitatively analyzed these sources to understand the potential effects each may have on the modeled risk results. During this review, specific attention was focused on the parameters shown to have the greatest influence on model results. As a further method of validation, EPA compared the results of the sensitivity and uncertainty analyses with proven and potential damage cases. Together these analyses and comparisons show that there is a high degree of confidence in the principal findings of the probabilistic analysis. However, the review of sensitive parameters revealed some specific disposal practices that may result in greater risks than identified in the probabilistic modeling.

Through these additional sensitivity and uncertainty analyses, which explored different subsets of national disposal practices, EPA identified the potential for higher risks than those identified in the broader, national analysis. In particular, consideration of different waste pH values showed higher risks for arsenic at more acidic and basic pH values, as well as additional risks for boron, cobalt, fluoride and mercury at these more extreme pH values. Consideration of specific liner types showed that groundwater risks are driven by disposal in unlined units and, in particular, unlined surface impoundments. For these units, EPA identified higher risks for arsenic, lithium, and molybdenum, as well as additional risks for thallium. Clay-lined units were found to pose lower risks than unlined units. Composite-lined units were found to be the most protective disposal practice, resulting in risks far below all criteria identified in this risk assessment.

C. Conclusions

Based on the analyses presented in this document, EPA concludes that current management practice of placing CCR waste in surface impoundments and landfills poses risks to human health and the environment within the range that OSWER typically regulates. On a national scale, surface impoundments presented higher risks than landfills. Risks to ecological receptors were identified from exposures to aluminum, arsenic, barium, beryllium, boron, cadmium, chloride, chromium, selenium and vanadium through direct exposure to impoundment wastewater. Risks to residential receptors were identified primarily from exposures to arsenic, lithium, and molybdenum in groundwater used as a source of drinking water, but additional risks from boron, cadmium, cobalt, fluoride, mercury and thallium were identified for specific subsets of national disposal practices.

Sensitivity analyses on liner type indicate that disposal of CCR wastes in unlined surface impoundments and landfills presents the greatest risks to human health and the environment. As modeled, the national risks from clay-lined units are lower than those for unlined units, but such units can exceed risk criteria at individual sites. Composite liners were the only liner type modeled that effectively reduced risks from all pathways and constituents far below human health and ecological criteria in every sensitivity analysis conducted. Sensitivity analyses on waste type indicate that the acidic conditions that result from codisposal of CCR waste with coal refuse and the basic conditions that result from disposal of FGD waste result in higher

[188] Profile for arsenic available online at: *www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0278.htm* and *www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp2.pdf.*

[189] Profile for lithium available online at: *hhpprtv.ornl.gov/issue_papers/Lithium.pdf.*

[190] Profile for molybdenum available online at: *www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0425.htm.*

risks from arsenic and other constituents than CCR waste disposed alone.

The risk results are consistent with the groundwater damage cases compiled by EPA. These damage cases were primarily associated with unlined units and were most frequently associated with releases of arsenic. Recent surveys of the industry indicate the majority of newly constructed units are lined, and that that the practice of codisposal with coal refuse has declined. However, this risk assessment presents a static snapshot of current disposal practices. While newer units may be managed in a more protective manner, older units, which still comprise the majority of current units, continue to operate in a manner that poses risks to human health and the environment that OSWER typically regulates.

XI. Summary of Damage Cases

EPA has a long history of considering damage cases in its regulatory decisions under RCRA. As discussed earlier in this preamble, the statute specifically directs EPA to consider ''documented cases in which danger to human health and the environment from surface run-off or leachate has been proved,'' in reaching its Regulatory Determination for these wastes, demonstrating that such information is to carry great weight in decisions under this section. 42 U.S.C. 6982(n)(4). Damage cases, even if only potential damage cases, are also relevant under the third Bevill factor: ''potential danger, if any, to human health and the environment from the disposal and reuse of such materials.'' 42 U.S.C. 6982(n)(4). In addition, damage cases are among the criteria EPA must consider under its regulations for determining whether to list a waste as a ''hazardous waste.'' See 40 CFR 261.11(a)(3)(ix). Damage cases generally provide extremely potent evidence in hazardous waste listings. In this regard, EPA notes that the number of damage cases collected for this rulemaking (157) is by far the largest number of documented cases in the history of the RCRA program.

EPA considers that both proven and potential damage cases provide information directly relevant to this rulemaking. First, damage cases provide evidence of both the extent and nature of the potential risks to human health and the environment. The primary difference between a proven and a potential damage case is whether the contamination has migrated off-site of the facility. But the mere fact that groundwater contamination has not yet migrated off-site does not change the fact that a potentially harmful constituent has leached from the unit into groundwater. Whether the constituent ultimately causes further damage by migrating into drinking water wells does not diminish the significance of the environmental damage caused to the groundwater under the site, even where it is only a future source of drinking water. As EPA explained in the preamble to the original 1979 open dumping criteria, which are currently applicable to these facilities, EPA is concerned with groundwater contamination even if the aquifer is not currently used as a source of drinking water. Sources of drinking water are finite, and future users' interests must also be protected. (See 44 FR 53445–53448.) (''The Act and its legislative history clearly reflect Congressional intent that protection of groundwater is to be a prime concern of the criterion. . . . EPA believes that solid waste activities should not be allowed to contaminate underground drinking water sources to exceed established drinking water standards. Future users of the aquifer will not be protected unless such an approach is taken.'')

In the June 21, 2010 proposed rule, EPA presented for public comment an assessment of CCR damage cases, and requested comments and other information related to damage cases EPA had previously received from industry, environmental groups, and citizen groups. EPA later requested public comment on additional damage case information in a Notice of Data Availability (NODA) published in the **Federal Register** on October 12, 2011 (76 FR 63252). As discussed in Section IV of this preamble, the Agency is deferring making a Bevill determination; however, EPA is still presenting its findings with regard to damage cases (including information submitted during the comment periods for the June 2010 proposal and the October 2011 NODA) because as described above, this information supports actions taken in the present final rule.[191]

A. Damage Cases Presented in June 21, 2010 Proposed Rule

In the June 2010 proposed rule, the Agency summarized its database on damage cases that had expanded since the May 2000 Regulatory Determination.[192] This summary included two cases of CCR slurry spill caused by surface impoundment dike failures (the 2005 Martins Creek, Pennsylvania, and the 2008 TVA Kingston, Tennessee), and two cases involving structural fill (the use, between 1995–2007, of CCR in the reclamation of two sand and gravel pits in Gambrills, Maryland; and for contouring the Battlefield Golf Course, in Chesapeake, Virginia, in the early 2000s). In the June 2010 proposed rule, the Battlefield Golf Course site was designated as a potential damage case, whereas the other three sites were designated as proven damage cases.[193]

B. Additional Information and Studies

Shortly prior to the publication of the June 2010 proposed rule and immediately thereafter, several stakeholder groups provided the Agency with new information on damage cases. In November 2009, the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) issued a two-volume draft report [194] analyzing the 24 proven and 43 potential damage cases established in EPA's 2007 damage case report [195] accompanying the August 2007 Notice of Data Availability (NODA).[196] EPRI claimed that in the great majority of damage cases there is no record of primary MCL contaminants migrating off-site that would justify designating them as proven damage cases. EPRI also disagreed with several ecologic damage cases that had been predicated on fish advisories in Texas, on the grounds that the selenium toxicity standard that triggered these fish advisories was later revised by the state, and subsequently the fish advisories were rescinded. In February and August 2010, The Environmental Integrity Project (EIP), jointly with other citizen groups, issued two reports, identifying 70 alleged damage cases.[197] [198] Fifty of these cases were submitted to EPA for the first time.

---

[191] Damage Case Compendium (Technical Support Document on Damage Cases), U.S. EPA, December 2014.

[192] See June 21, 2010 **Federal Register**—Appendix to the Preamble: Documented Damages from CCR Management Practices (75 FR 35230).

[193] See 75 FR at 35131 for definitions of ''proven'' and ''potential'' damage cases.

[194] *Evaluations of CCP Damage Cases:* These two volumes were finalized in July and September 2010, respectively: *http://my.epri.com/portal/server.pt?open=512&objID=413&&PageID=230509&mode=2&cached=true.*

[195] *Coal Combustion Waste Damage Case Assessments,* July 9, 2007. EPA–HQ–RCRA–2006–0796–0015.

[196] Notice of Data Availability on the Disposal of Coal Combustion Wastes in Landfills and Surface Impoundments, 72 FR 49714, August 29, 2007.

[197] *In Harm's Way: Lack of Federal Coal Ash Regulations Endangers Americans and Their Environment.* Environmental Integrity Project, Earthjustice, and Sierra Club: *http://www.environmentalintegrity.org/news_reports/08_26_10.php.*

[198] *Out of Control: Mounting Damages from Coal Ash Waste Sites.* Environmental Integrity Project and EarthJustice: *http://www.environmentalintegrity.org/news_reports/news_02_24_10.php.*

In response to EPRI's report, EPA reassessed the 24 proven damage cases identified in EPA's 2007 Damage Case report, as well as three additional proven damage cases cited in the proposed rule. In addition, in response to EIP's reports, the Agency assessed the 70 alleged damage cases, to independently confirm the allegations in the report. In reviewing [199] these alleged damage cases, EPA took a number of measures. First, to the extent the information was available, EPA consulted tabulated monitoring well data to validate the exceedance data presented in comments; and studied well- and waste-unit location maps, geohydrologic studies, and groundwater potentiometric maps to validate both whether the wells were up-gradient or down-gradient wells and instances of groundwater mounding. EPA also contacted state regulators to confirm the reports' claims of contamination, particularly contamination exceeding state or federal water quality standards, and conducted internet research (focusing on state regulatory information) pertaining to the sites in question. EPA also thoroughly assessed state comments submitted to EPA in response to the June 2010 proposed rule and the October 2011 NODA. Third, EPA identified state or federal administrative measures applied to utilities (*e.g.,* consent orders, notices of violation, penalties for non-compliance, etc.) and/or legal motions (*e.g.,* law-suits, motions for injunctive relief, and out-of-court settlements) filed by the states or citizen groups in order to identify any instances of non-compliance by the utilities that have resulted in documented impacts to water resources.

EPA's review confirmed that 13 of the 27 damage cases previously designated as proven did meet the criteria used by EPA for identifying proven damage cases; however, EPA also found that six of the 27 cases only meet the criteria for a potential damage case, while the remaining eight cases were altogether rejected (*i.e.,* EPA determined that a damage case has not occurred, and/or test of proof criteria were not satisfied, and/or CCR was not the only or predominant waste component). Regarding the 70 alleged damage cases in the two EIP reports, EPA concluded that ten of them qualify as proven damage cases, 45 as potential damage cases, and the remainder were either rejected or, due to the lack of adequate information, defined as indeterminate.

In November 2011, the Utility Solid Waste Activities Group (USWAG) submitted to the docket of the October 2011 NODA a critical review of EIP's 70 alleged damage cases from 2010. USWAG's review concluded that ''the overwhelming majority of the allegations regarding the 70 sites . . . fail to provide the requisite 'test of proof' documentation necessary for EPA to characterize virtually any of the sites as proven damage cases.'' Also, in November 2011 EIP submitted to the docket of the October 2011 NODA a report alleging 20 new damage cases.[200]

Following review of the comments on the proposed rule and the October 2011 NODA, EPA has revisited some of its earlier damage case findings. Our post-proposal studies have resulted in: (1) Rejection of 17 of the previously-established and newly-alleged damage cases, either due to inappropriate scope (*e.g.,* oil combustion waste, non-utility CCR, or CCR disposed-off in abandoned coal mine pits), co-mingling with non-CCR waste, or inadequate information to ascertain that contaminants are derived from CCR; (2) two of the damage cases that had been previously designated as 'rejected' in EPA's 2007 damage case report were re-categorized as proven damage cases and six others were re-categorized as potential damage cases; and (3) one damage case site reported in *Risky Business* occurred next to a site that had already been previously reported.

In summary, at the present time the Agency has established 40 proven and 113 potential damage cases. In addition, the rulemaking docket contains four additional, state-endorsed damage cases from Wisconsin. While EPA has insufficiently-detailed information (including the extent, if any, that the contaminants have migrated off site) to designate these four additional sites as potential or proven, because the state has identified them to us as damage cases, we have included them in our overall total of 157.

C. Stakeholder Comments on Damage Cases

All of the comments submitted by stakeholders to the dockets of the proposed rule and the October 2011 NODA, as well as EPA's responses, are included in the Technical Support Document to CCR Damage Cases which is available in the RCRA docket supporting this rule. The following is a summary of the salient comments submitted by the various stakeholder groups.

1. Utility Industry's Comments

EPA received several comments from utilities arguing that an incident should not be considered to be a ''damage case'' if the environmental damage has been addressed or is no longer occurring and/or if the State Director is satisfied that no further action is required. (Note: For those damage cases known to the Agency prior to EIP's 2010 reports, remediation is completed or underway at *all* sites where remediation was known to be required.) These commenters also argued that EPA should disregard cases in which there are no downstream contaminant receptors to be harmed by the contamination. These commenters also alleged that only ''proven'' damage cases should be considered to be relevant as only these are ''*documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment from surface runoff or leachate has been proved,*'' 42 U.S.C. 6982(n)(4).

Industry commenters also made a number of other points. They stated that most damage cases occurred in older facilities commissioned before current state landfill regulations were promulgated, where most waste units lack liners and leachate collection systems, and that in most cases, exceedances of state or federal water quality standards were contained on site, and these exceedances are mostly for constituents (*e.g.,* sulfate and boron) that do not have federal, health-based drinking water quality standards. These commenters also claimed that the number of proven damage cases is very sparse: Of the 24 proven damage cases in EPA's 2007 report,[201] they argued that only three had documented off-site groundwater exceedances of health-based MCLs that can be attributed to CCR impacts. They also claimed that of the 70 alleged damage cases in EIP's 2010 reports (*In Harm's Way* and *Out of Control*), 64 did not meet EPA's ''test of proof'' criteria for characterizing the site as a proven damage case. For the remaining six sites, where the allegations on their face arguably met EPA's definition of a proven damage case, these commenters claimed that these cases should be discounted because they involved sites that are either no longer active or where the damages had been already remediated

[199] See *Assessment of Previously Identified Proven Damage and Recently Alleged Damage Cases,* October 2010.

[200] EPA–HQ–RCRA–2011–0392–0259. Nineteen of the cases involve groundwater impact, and one involves soil contaminated by the placement of coal ash and clinkers from train engine boilers for railroad tracks bed. A hard copy of the report, *Risky Business: Coal Ash Threatens America's Groundwater Resources at 19 More Sites,* was issued on December 12, 2011.

[201] *Coal Combustion Waste Damage Case Assessments,* ibid.

or are undergoing remediation with federal/state oversight. These commenters also said that 12 of the 70 EIP-alleged damage cases were previously addressed in EPA's 2007 Damage Case report, and of these, five sites had been rejected by the EPA due to lack of evidence of damage or lack of evidence of damage uniquely associated with CCR, and seven sites had been characterized as indeterminate due to insufficient information. According to these commenters, no new information regarding these 12 sites was contained in the two EIP reports that warrants their designation as proven damage cases.[202]

2. Individual State Comments

EPA also received a significant number of comments from individual states. In their comments, many of the states addressed selected damage cases that occurred within their jurisdiction, subject to their authority. Several states agreed with EPA's assessment of the damage cases; for instance, Wisconsin and Michigan complimented EPA's database of damage cases. Other commenters agreed with some of the newly alleged damage cases' reports of groundwater contamination exceeding regulatory standards, but disagreed with EIP's conclusions that enforcement was inadequate, tardy, or absent. According to some state commenters, enforcement was not necessary or appropriate in those instances. For example, some states (*e.g.,* North Carolina, Oklahoma, Tennessee, and Florida) argued that the contamination did not pose public health risks because the contaminants were confined to state-established Compliance Boundaries (known also as Groundwater Mixing Zones) [203] and/or because there was no evidence the contamination had migrated off-site. Several other states (*e.g.,* Maryland, Virginia, and Texas) confirmed EPA's established damage cases as well as some of the newly alleged damage cases, but claimed that these cases were associated with presently outdated practices, and that regulatory requirements have since been revised to prohibit such practices. Two states (South Dakota and Pennsylvania) confirmed that contamination above federal or state regulatory standards had occurred, but attributed the contaminant(s) to sources other than CCR units, *e.g.,* coal mining pits associated with coal refuse; and/or nearby, up-gradient unlined MSWLFs, cooling water evaporation ponds, or natural background soil compositions. For certain cases, the states explained that required assessment monitoring was still ongoing to establish the source, scope, and extent of the contamination, and so had reached no conclusions about the specific allegations (North Carolina, North Dakota, and Tennessee). Finally Ohio acknowledged that the extent of groundwater contamination risk within the state is poorly-documented due to the scarcity of monitoring wells down gradient from unlined disposal units.

3. State Association Comments

The Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials (ASTSWMO) argued that the 24 proven damage cases reported in EPA's 2007 Damage Case report do not reflect current land disposal practices, and so are irrelevant to the proposed rule. For example, disposal ''units'' involved in several damage cases included five sand and gravel pits, two quarries, and one lake impoundment. ASTSWMO commented that half of these sites began operating in 1970 or earlier, including at least six sites that began operating in the early 1950s. ASTSWMO claimed that much of the information cited in the two EIP 2010 alleged damage case reports is incomplete, incorrect and/or misleading. For example, their comments alleged that EIP failed to provide pertinent information on specific monitoring wells, sample/analytical dates, and hydrogeological data. ASTSWMO also claimed that many of the assumptions about groundwater flow were based on a topographic maps rather than on potentiometric maps that are based on subsurface groundwater flow data. They also claim that data in state files contradicted claims in the reports, and that EIP's reports contained numerous technical errors, such as reporting values for naturally occurring constituents as contamination, reported data without distinguishing between down-gradient and up-gradient wells, ignoring the potential contribution from sources other than CCR-related units (*e.g.,* coal mining legacy), and claims that information provided by state program staff was misconstrued/misrepresented.

4. Citizens Group Comments

Citizen groups generally argued that the fact that damage has occurred should be part of the weight of evidence documenting the potential for harm at all CCR disposal sites, without regard to whether the damage cases were categorized as ''proven'' or ''potential.'' These commenters also raised a number of arguments in direct response to the comments provided by the utilities and the states. For example, these commenters argued that the presence of downstream receptors is a valid factor to consider when setting priorities for mitigating damage, but does not justify allowing contamination to migrate off of the disposal site. These commenters claimed that about one-fifth of EPA's damage cases preceding the 2010 EIP reports show evidence of contamination of private and public drinking water wells. In addition, these commenters allege that state regulatory agencies have done little to respond to contamination from CCR disposal sites, and, even in those cases where action has been taken, rarely is any action taken beyond assessment monitoring. According to these commenters, off-site monitoring has only occurred at a limited number of sites, and mostly such monitoring was performed voluntarily by the utilities and was not reported to state regulators. These commenters also claimed that although less than half of EPA's damage cases preceding the 2010 EIP reports involve active landfills, almost three-quarters of the newly alleged damage cases (EIP's 2010 reports) involve active landfills. They further alleged that a large majority of EPA's surface impoundment damage cases preceding the 2010 EIP reports are active sites, indicating that the absence of liners is contributing to the contamination problems. They noted that one quarter of the damage cases in EIP's 2010 reports involved units with liners, indicating that the mere presence of any liner provides no assurance that migration of contaminated groundwater from a waste unit is not occurring. Overall, they claimed that surface impoundments remain ''woefully unregulated'' when compared to landfills. Over one third of EIP's alleged groundwater damage cases show migration of contamination off-site. Also, a quarter of EPA's damage cases preceding the 2010 EIP reports involve contamination of surface water, and 15 percent of these damage cases show ecologic damage. Finally, these commenters note that several of the Secondary Contaminant Maximum Levels (SMCLs) constituents still might

[202] EPA–HQ–RCRA–2011–0392–0211, ibid.

[203] A Zone of Discharge or Zone of Mixing is a three dimensional region containing groundwater being managed to mitigate impairment caused by the release of contaminants from a waste disposal site; by definition, it is inside the detection boundary area, hence it is exempt from compliance with MCL and SMCL standards (*e.g.,* in Florida, Illinois, South Carolina, Tennessee, North Carolina, and Pennsylvania).

cause harm to recipients residing next to CCR disposal sites.[204]

D. Response to Key Stakeholder Comments

In many instances EPA did not have access to information that would either substantiate or refute the claims in EIP's reports. In many instances public commenters submitted information that clarifies, rebuts or otherwise calls into question some of the allegations contained in the various damage case reports. For example, there are instances in which claims were made that a contaminant plume had migrated offsite even though there were no offsite monitoring wells to confirm the claim. Due to the dearth of groundwater monitoring on facilities' boundaries (or beyond) EPA could not identify offsite plume migration for most sites, except in the rare instances drinking water wells had been contaminated. Consequently, only 10 of the 70 alleged cases submitted by EIP in 2010 were designated as proven damage cases.

In addition, factual errors were identified in certain instances; for example, certain allegations of groundwater contamination were based on surface water standards (rather than groundwater standards). Corrections or updated facts are reflected in EPA's damage case assessment. Nevertheless, EPA was able to validate a significant number of EIP's claims; for example, as of 2011, EPA was able to confirm that a significant portion of the damage cases in EIPs 2010 report involved both landfills and surface impoundments, most of which involved units with either no liner or a substandard liner system. And for many of EIP's damage cases, EPA was able to confirm sufficient details to classify them as potential damage cases.

However, EPA disagrees with most of the arguments minimizing the significance of the damage case record. First, cases where contamination has been remediated remain relevant to this rulemaking. EPA is relying on the damage cases to evaluate the extent and nature of the risks associated with particular CCR management practices. Facts demonstrating the consequences from particular activities therefore remain relevant, particularly (although not solely) where the management practices continue to occur. In other words, what matters in this regard are facts that provide information on the reasons that unit leaked, the particular contaminants that were present, the levels of those contaminants, and the nature of any impacts caused by that contamination. None of these facts are affected by whether the damage is ultimately mitigated or remedied. This is entirely consistent with RCRA section 8002(n), which requires EPA to evaluate the ''potential danger, if any, to human health and the environment from the disposal and reuse of such materials'' in addition to ''documented'' damage cases. 42 U.S.C. 6982(n)(3)–(4). Accordingly, the fact that any contamination has subsequently been remediated is not a basis for disregarding a damage case. Moreover, EPA is not relying on these damage cases to evaluate the adequacy of state programs, although it may ultimately provide information relevant to such findings. Therefore the adequacy of the state's response, or the lack thereof, is also not relevant to whether particular damage cases are appropriately considered as part of this rulemaking.

EPA also disagrees that only the presence of receptors within the impact sphere of a contaminating facility merits consideration of a particular damage case. EPA's longstanding and consistent policy across numerous regulatory programs has been that groundwater contamination is a significant concern that merits regulatory action in its own right, whether or not the aquifer is not currently used as a source of drinking water. Sources of drinking water are finite, and future users' interests must also be protected. The absence of current receptors is therefore also not an appropriate basis on which to discount damage cases. And for all of the reasons discussed above, EPA also disagrees that only exceedances of health-based standards of contaminants that have migrated off-site (*i.e.,* only proven damage cases) should be accounted for as part of this rulemaking.

The Agency also disagrees with the claims that the number of damage cases is ''sparse,'' the majority of which involve only ''outdated CCR management practices'' in older facilities, and therefore are not relevant to determining the current risks from CCR mismanagement. Even assuming that only ''proven'' damage cases were relevant, to date, EPA has confirmed a total of 40 proven damage cases, which is hardly ''sparse.'' And when ''potential'' damage cases are considered, the totals rise to 157; this is the largest number of damage cases in the history of the RCRA program. Further, these numbers likely underestimate the true number of cases in which CCR units are contaminating groundwater. In reality, the damage case record represents only a subset of those CCR waste units that have effective groundwater monitoring. As discussed in Unit IV.A of this document, a significant portion of CCR surface impoundments still lack groundwater monitoring, and only approximately 80% of the recently commissioned impoundments (*i.e.,* since about 1994) have groundwater monitoring.

In addition, under many state programs existing impoundments are exempt from groundwater monitoring and once monitoring is put in place, new damage cases quickly emerge. This is illustrated by two lines of evidence: First, in the wake of the 2008 TVA Kingston CCR spill two states required utilities for the first time to install groundwater monitoring. Illinois required facilities to install groundwater monitoring down gradient from their surface impoundments. As a result, within only about two years, Illinois detected seven new instances of primary MCL exceedances and five additional instances with exceedances of SMCLs. The data for all twelve sites were gathered from onsite; it appears none of these facilities had been required to monitor groundwater off-site, so whether the contamination had migrated off-site is currently unknown.[205] Similarly, North Caroline required facilities to install additional down gradient wells. In January 2012, officials from the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources disclosed that elevated levels of metals have been found in groundwater near surface impoundments at all of the State's 14 coal-fired power plants.[206]

Second, states with effective programs for groundwater monitoring tend to have a larger record of damage cases (*e.g.,* Wisconsin, nationally ranked as the 32nd CCR disposer in 2011, has 14 damage cases) as compared to states with less stringent groundwater

[204] Examples include boron's One-Day and Ten-Day Health Advisory (3.0 mg/L) and the Longer Term Health Advisory (2.0 mg/L) levels for children; manganese's Long Term Health Advisory (LTHA: 0.3 mg/L) level; and sulfate's Drinking Water Advisory (DWA: 500 mg/L) level in groundwater have been exceeded each in between over 60 and close to 80 of both the alleged and damage case sites and those sites preceding the 2010 EIP reports.

[205] See EIP's December 2011 *Risky Business: Coal ash Threatens America's Groundwater Resources at 19 More Sites,* docket document EPA–HQ–RCRA–2011–0392–0259, appendix A3. *www.environmentalintegrity.org/.../121311EIPThirdDamageReport.pdf* and *Illinois EPA's Ash Impoundment Strategy Progress Reports,* February 10 and October 2011, accessed Online July 15, 2014: *http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/groundwater/publications/ash-impoundment-progress.pdf and http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/ash-impoundment/documents/ash-impoundment-progress-102511.pdf.*

[206] Groundwater Monitoring Data for Coal Ash Ponds, NC DENR: *http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/hot-topics/coalashregulation/gwatermonitoring.* Accessed Online July 15, 2014.

monitoring requirements (*e.g.,* Texas, nationally ranked as the second largest CCR disposer in 2011, has only three confirmed, potential damage case).

Nor is it accurate that the majority of these damage cases involve older units that no longer reflect current management practices or state requirements. The commenters point to the fact that the majority of cases involve units constructed before current state landfill regulations were promulgated, and thus lack liners and leachate collection systems. EPA agrees that the majority of cases do involve such units, but this hardly reflects ''outdated'' or irrelevant management practices. As discussed in Unit IV.A of this document, the majority of CCR continues to be managed in older (*i.e.,* constructed pre-1994) units that lack liners and leachate collection systems, and will in fact continue to be managed in such units for at least the near future.

Approximately six percent of the waste units associated with groundwater impacts have been constructed from 1990 onwards. Considering there is a lag time between the construction of many of the disposal units and the first detection of their groundwater impact by subsequently installed groundwater monitoring wells, the absence of damage cases associated with newer units is neither unexpected nor dispositive as to the level of risk such units pose.

Finally, a number of other factors support the conclusion that the current number of damage cases likely underestimate the current risks. First, the combined effect of a number of current state regulatory provisions is to decrease the instances in which off-site contamination will be detected (or on-site contamination will need to be remediated). For example, several states have adopted ''buffer zones'' where certain standards may not apply; Florida designates certain areas as a ''Zone of Discharge'' (ZOD), in which numerical primary and secondary drinking water standards do not apply; this exemption extends even beyond the ZOD, unless ordered specifically by the state. In addition, secondary maximum contaminant levels (SMCLs) are not applicable to existing industrial facilities discharging to groundwater in the state.[207] In other instances, states grant waivers to certain facilities that exceed health-based standards several-fold.[208] Certain states (*e.g.,* Indiana) consider surface impoundments as temporary storage facilities as long as they are dredged on a periodic basis (*e.g.,* annually). Under these states' rules, such impoundments are exempt from any solid waste regulations that would require groundwater monitoring, and from requirements for corrective action.[209] Such requirements are likely to decrease the instances in which contamination above an MCL has migrated off-site will be detected. Second, the record documents several instances where, once the contaminant plume has migrated off-site and impacted private water wells, the utility has purchased these properties, thereby rendering the off-site contamination, ''on-site.'' At times, this practice (which is condoned by the state) has expanded the ZOD to well beyond its original boundary. Once the status of the contaminant plume changes from off-site migration, which typically requires remedial action, back to onsite containment, this can affect the kind of corrective action the state requires of the utility (or indeed whether any will be required).

E. Characterization of Impacts Associated With CCR Units

1. CCR Waste Unit Types Associated With Damage Cases

EPA's documented record of confirmed damage cases is dominated by wet-disposal and treatment modes: Surface impoundments, cooling ponds, and artificial wetlands constitute close to half of the total number of implicated waste units. In comparison, dry disposal modes such as landfills, sand and gravel pits, storage piles for coal ash and FGD, and certain structural fills account for about one third of the confirmed damage cases.[210] Sand and gravel pits and quarries as well as structural fills, comprise about ten percent of all the unit types that are associated with damage cases.

2. Contaminants of Concern (COCs)

Because the list of constituents to be monitored in groundwater varies from permit to permit and among states, accurate estimates of the frequency of constituents associated with groundwater impacts nationwide cannot be made with confidence. Based on the available monitoring records, the most prevalent contaminant among the primary MCLs identified in damage cases is arsenic, whereas the most prevalent contaminants identified among the secondary MCLs are sulfate and boron. Similarly, disparities from one permit to another as to which constituents are monitored in NPDES discharges from CCR impoundments limit EPA's ability to identify trends associated with contaminants of concern. Based on the Agency's record of all of the confirmed damage cases, it can be only established that the most prevalent COCs with respect to Primary Water Quality Criteria (WQCs) exceedances in surface water, and/or of cleanup standards in sediments and soils are selenium and arsenic, and for Secondary WQCs or cleanup standard exceedances, are boron and iron.[211]

The high mobility of boron and sulfate explains the prevalence of these constituents in damage cases that are associated with groundwater impacts. Damage cases impacting surface water that have also a documented ecologic impact comprise the largest subset of proven damage cases (over 40 percent). The most prevalent COC here is selenium, the bioaccumulative effects of which have caused abnormal mortality rates and sublethal effects such as histopathological changes and damage to reproductive and developmental success, adversely impacting aquatic populations and communities of fish and amphibians. Such impacted communities, residing both in lentic (*e.g.,* cooling water lakes) and lotic (*e.g.,* small to medium-size streams) settings that receive regulated (*i.e.,* via permitted outfalls) and unregulated (*i.e.,* via seepage) discharge from CCR impoundments were documented and rather extensively studied in several sites (*e.g.,* in Texas, North Carolina, and South Carolina).[212] [213]

[207] Illinois uses a similar concept: Groundwater Mixing Zone; North Carolina waives any compliance requirements for constituents in exceedance of the state's groundwater standards that are confined to monitoring wells within the Compliance Boundary; and in Pennsylvania and Tennessee, state laws do not require state response to onsite exceedances of secondary MCLs.

[208] The observations cited in the following pertain to groundwater quality. Regarding surface water quality, NPDES permits in many states commonly have very limited requirements for monitoring discharge constituents, excluding all or most of the heavy metals.

[209] E.g., Duke Energy's Gibson Generating Station, Princeton, Indiana, a proven damage case.

[210] Facilities with both wet and dry disposal waste units are implicated in less than twenty percent of the cases.

[211] For a list of the key metals found in CCR wastewater and examples of the environmental concerns associated with them, see *Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category: Final Detailed Study Report;* EPA 821–R–09–008, October 2009: *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/wastetech/guide/steam-electric/upload/Steam-Electric_Detailed-Study-Report_2009.pdf.*

[212] In validation of the findings of the Risk Assessment accompanying this rule, EPA has documented numerous damage cases where selenium in CCR wastewater discharge into surface waters triggered the issuance of fish-consumption advisories as well as selenium MCL exceedances in groundwater, suggesting that selenium concentrations in CCR wastewater constitute a human health risk.

[213] According to the draft Steam Industry's Effluent Guidelines EA, the steam electric power

There are fewer recorded instances of surface water damage cases involving the heavy metal COCs such as antimony, beryllium, mercury, and thallium than of groundwater damage cases. It is unclear whether this genuinely reflects lower potential risks via this route of exposure. Intrinsic differences between the chemical and physical parameters of surface water and groundwater (*e.g.,* the higher redox potential and the larger flow-rate of the former) would accelerate the removal of many metals from surface water through precipitation and/or adsorption and facilitate a greater dilution. However, as noted, NPDES permits in many states commonly have very limited requirements for monitoring discharge constituents, excluding all or most of the heavy metals, so this cannot be ruled out as at least a contributing factor.[214]

3. Failure/Impact Modes

The CCR damage case record shows the following prevalent impact modes (more than one possible impact type per generating facility site is possible): Slightly over half of the recorded impact cases are associated with groundwater; about ten percent are associated with surface water, which quite frequently is also accompanied by documented ecological impacts and/or with the contamination of soils and/or river sediments; over one third are associated with both groundwater and surface water impacts; and about four percent are associated with catastrophic surface impoundment failures.

The established damage case record includes ten sites involving exceedances of primary MCLs that have impacted drinking water wells. In all of these cases, the implicated utility provided alternative potable water to well water users.[215] Three of the damage cases were listed on the National Priority List as Superfund sites,[216] and one is a Superfund Alternative (SA) site.[217] In the course of reassessing the pre-EIP 2010 damage cases and vetting EIP's alleged damage cases, the Agency rejected two other Superfund damage cases, because in addition to CCR, these site had also accepted large volume of non-CCR waste.[218]

Four major releases of CCR sludge associated with surface impoundment dike or pipe failure resulted in significant coal slurry releases,[219] causing fish kills and other ecologic damage, and in some instances damage to infrastructure. In the Clinch River spill, for instance, it was estimated that 217,000 fish were killed in a 90-mile stretch of the river in Virginia and Tennessee. The Clinch River plant coal ash had a high free lime content, which reacted with water in the settling pond to form an alkaline calcium hydroxide. As a result, during the release, pH was elevated to levels as high as 12.7. The high-toxicity shock also decimated benthic macro-invertebrate populations for a distance of over three miles below the spill site, and snails and mussels were eliminated for over 11 miles below the Clinch River power plant.

As demonstrated in the aftermath of the 2008 coal ash spill in TVA Kingston, Tennessee, large impoundment dike breach incidents result in impacts to soil and river sediments. In a study conducted few months after the spill, Emory River's downstream sediments showed high mercury concentrations similar to those detected in the coal ash (115–130 µg/kg).[220] According to this study, the ecological effects of mercury in the coal ash and sediments depend on the chemical mobility of mercury in the solids and the potential for mercury methylation in the impacted area. Previous studies have shown that sulfate addition can promote methylation in freshwater ecosystems by stimulating sulfate reducing bacteria, the primary organisms responsible for producing methylmercury in the environment. In coal-ash-containing waters, a 10- to 20-fold increase in SO_4^{-2} concentrations was observed in the Emory River Cove area relative to unaffected upstream sites. Therefore, the methylation potential of mercury from this material could be high because the coal ash also provides an essential nutrient (SO_4^{-2}) that encourages microbial methylation. In addition, leaching of contaminants from the coal ash caused contamination of surface waters in areas of restricted water exchange and slight elevation down gradient. The accumulation of arsenic-rich fly ash in bottom sediment in the Emory River's aquatic system could cause fish poisoning via both food chains and decrease of benthic fauna that is a vital food source. Another recent study estimates that the damage to fish and other wildlife incurred by both permitted and unpermitted CCR effluent discharge at some 22 sites amounts to over $2.3 billion.[221]

sector is responsible for a significant fraction of the toxic pollutants reported to be discharged in industrial National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.

[214] This issue is illustrated by the very limited monitoring record on mercury exceedances in surface water as compared to the extensive documentation of mercury impacts revealed in studied surface water that receive steam industry effluents. These studies have documented fish and invertebrates exposed to mercury from CCR wastewater exhibiting elevated levels of mercury in their tissues and developing sublethal effects such as reduced growth and reproductive failure. For an excellent summary of surface water ecologic and human health risks and impacts study results, see the cited Steam Electric Power study report.

[215] These proven damage cases include eight cases where the utility was directed by the state to provide an alternative water supply (NIPSCO Yard 520, IN; Constellation Energy Gambrills, MD; Don Frame Trucking, NY; Bruce Mansfield, PA; Trans Ash Landfill, TN; VEPCO Chisman Creek, VA; Stoneman, WI; and WEPCO Highway 59, WI); and two instances in which the utility provides substitute water to residents on a voluntary basis (Gibson Station, IN, and Colstrip, MT). In three additional, potential damage cases (Oak Creek, WI; Battlefield Golf Course, VA; and Joliet Station 9, IL), the utilities provide substitute water—out of abundance caution—to adjacent residential properties whose water wells were impacted by secondary MCL exceedances, and in two additional cases, the electrical utility was instructed by state regulators to provide substitute water to residential properties which either have had their drinking water wells impacted by trace amounts of thallium, within the State and the federal standards (Asheville, NC) or by exceedances of boron (Sutton, NC). Finally, in one case (Belews Creek, NC) the electric utility agreed to co-fund upgrading of potable water treatment plants in two municipalities to eliminate trihalomethanes, a carcinogenic by-product of power plant scrubber, bromide-containing river water subject to water treatment employing chlorine.

[216] OU–12, Oak Ridge, Tennessee (an NPL site between 1989 and 1997); VEPCO, Chisman Creek, Virginia (an NPL site between 1983 and 1988); and the Lemberger Landfill, Wisconsin (1986 to present).

[217] Town of Pines Groundwater Plume, Indiana (SA: 2003–Present): *http://www.epa.gov/region5/superfund/npl/sas_sites/INN000508071.htm.* The Site is not listed on the National Priority List (NPL) although it qualifies for such listing. The SA approach uses the same investigation and cleanup process and standards that are used for sites listed on the NPL, while it can potentially save the time and resources associated with listing a site on the NPL. As long as a PRP enters into an SA approach agreement with EPA, there is no need for EPA to list the site on the NPL.

[218] These are the formerly proven damage case of Salem Acres, Massachusetts (originally addressed in the 2007 *Coal Combustion Waste Damage Case Assessments* Report), and Industrial Excess Landfill, Uniontown, Ohio, an alleged damage case submitted by EIP in *In Harm's Way,* 2010.

[219] These catastrophic releases involved the release of 1.1×10^9, 2.7×10^8, 1.3×10^8, and 1×10^8 gallons of CCR slurry at the spills of the 2008 Kingston TVA, Tennessee; the 2014 Dan River, North Carolina; the 1967 Clinch River, Virginia; and the 2005 Martins Creek, Pennsylvania, respectively.) In addition, the possible ecologic impacts of two consecutive, 30 million gallons each, of CCR slurry releases (in 2007 and 2008) by the Eagle Valley power plant in Indiana have not been assessed.

[220] *Survey of the Potential Environmental and Health Impacts in the Immediate Aftermath of the Coal Ash Spill in Kingston, Tennessee.* Laura Ruhl et al., Environ. Sci. Technol. Published online on May 4, 2009. Volume *43* (16), pp 6326–6333: *http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/es900714p.*

[221] A. Dennis Lemly and Joseph P. Skorupa: *Wildlife and the Coal Waste policy Debate: Proposed Rules for Coal Waste Disposal Ignore Lessons from 45 Years of Wildlife Poisoning.* Environ. Sci. Technol., 27 July, 2012.

a. Construction Year and First Detection Year

Slightly over half of the CCR waste units identified as the source of groundwater contamination in the damage cases were commissioned in the 1970s and 1980s, two boom decades of coal-fueled power generation growth in the U.S. Whereas the majority of the CCR waste units associated with damage cases were constructed before 1990, approximately six percent of the units in the damage cases (where the commissioning date is known) became operational after 1990. For 61 units with known commissioning dates, the median lag time between commissioning and the first detection of impact to groundwater is about 20 years. However, considering the large range of lag time values (between less than one year and 50 years) the recorded median lag time most probably reflects additional variables. Possible variables include monitoring wells that were installed after many of the waste units were already well into their operating stage, and the variable hydraulic conductivity of the impoundment's substrate (including the effectiveness of its liner, if any), both of which will determine how quickly groundwater contamination is first detected. Overall, the evidence about the lag time between the commissioning of a waste unit and the first detection of the impact of its leakage implies that most likely there are prospective damage cases that have not yet been identified, challenging industry's claims that the damage cases represent the legacy of a bygone regulatory regime.

b. Liners

Of the waste units implicated in damage cases to groundwater with information on liners, over 90 percent have either no liners, some sort of ash-based liners (*e.g.,* Poz-O-Tec, an FGD/lime-conditioned liner), or only partial- or high-permeability (*e.g.,* concrete) liners. The majority of the remaining CCR waste units is either clay-lined and/or has a recognizably-failed liner. Considering that over a half of CCR waste units associated with groundwater impacts were constructed in the 1970s and 1980s, historic information on liner prevalence and composition is highly pertinent. According to the February 1988 Report to Congress on coal combustion wastes (''RTC I''), before 1975 less than 20 percent of all generating facility units managed their CCR in lined disposal units, and in generating facility units constructed since 1975, the share of lined units grew to over 40 percent.[222] However, as late as in the mid-1980s, about three-quarters of all CCR units (87 percent of surface impoundments and 39 percent of landfills) were still unlined.[223]

In the mid-1990s, the estimated prevalence of unlined landfills still ranged between 43–57 percent, and between 71–72 percent for surface impoundments.[224] According to the March 1999 Report to Congress on wastes from the combustion of fossil fuels (RTC II), the most prevalent liner type was compacted clay (about one-half of all lined landfills, and about 80-percent of all lined surface impoundments). Composite and/or synthetic liners were significantly more prevalent in landfills than in surface impoundments. Based on recent EPA data,[225] the use of liners is still more prevalent in landfills than in surface impoundments.

c. Geographic Distribution

Close to 70 percent of all the established damage cases occur in EPA Regions 5, 4, and 3 (in descending frequency, Region 5: 34 percent; Region 4: 28 percent; and Region 3: seven percent).[226] This distribution correlates well with the regional distribution of *unlined* CCR units in the mid-1980s.[227]

d. Current CCR Waste Unit Status

As of mid-2011, close to half of the combined (proven and potential) damage case CCR waste units were still active; about a quarter were inactive due to either closure of the individual disposal unit, a fuel switch (*e.g.,* from coal to gas) by the generating facility, or the decommissioning of the facility. Another quarter or so represented power generating facilities where CCR waste units (primarily impoundments) that failed to comply with state requirements had been closed and replaced by other, new disposal units, and/or the generating facilities switched from wet- to dry disposal. Since mid-2011, the percentage of inactive CCR units associated with groundwater damage cases has further increased, due to the continued drop in power demand during the economic recession, which has resulted in power station temporary removal from active service (*i.e.,* mothballing) and closures, combined with an increasing switch by many facilities to a more cost-effective fossil fuel (*i.e.,* natural gas).

F. Conclusions

EPA now has a significantly better understanding of CCR damage cases than when the proposed rule was issued. First, damage cases are more numerous than previously contemplated and as more monitoring well systems are installed, the number of damage cases is likely to increase. Second, the CCR damage case record corroborates the findings of the risk analysis by demonstrating the greater vulnerability of groundwater (and surface water) to wet disposal (*i.e.,* surface impoundments). Third, the damage cases show a direct correlation between the absence of liners and groundwater impacts, and illustrate that whereas in general the design of waste units—particularly surface impoundments—has improved over time, a notable portion of CCR impoundments constructed in the last two decades still lack a protective liner, thus presenting a potential threat to groundwater. Finally, a recent CCR spill incident[228] demonstrates that inactive surface impoundments that have not been properly decommissioned (*i.e.,* by breaching, dewatering, and capping or by clean-closing) continue to pose a

[222] Wastes from the Combustion of Coal by Electric Utility Power Plants (First Report to Congress), EPA/530–SW–88–002, February, 1988, pages 4–30 to 4–33: *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/coal-rtc.pdf*.

[223] These statistics are based on about 42 percent of the total CCR units at that time, for which liner information was available. RTC I attributes this low percentage to the common practice of disposal in off-site units, for which liner information was not available.

[224] Based on three different partial surveys cited in the Second Report to Congress (RTC II, 1999): *Wastes from the Combustion of Fossil Fuels, Volume 2—Methods, Findings, and Recommendations* (Second Report to Congress), EPA 530–R–99–010, March 1999: *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/volume_2.pdf*.

[225] EPA compiled the baseline use of bottom liners by CCR landfills and surface impoundments from the following sources: (1) Impoundment data from EPA/OSWER's 2009–2011 impoundment dam integrity site inspections; *http://www.epa.gov/waste/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/surveys2/index.htm*; (2) Impoundment data from ORCR's 2009 Information Collection Request (ICR) addressing power plants with impoundments; *http://www.epa.gov/waste/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/coalashletter.htm*; and (3) Landfill and impoundment data from EPA Office of Water's 2010 ICR addressing power plants to be affected by the Steam Electric Power Generating Effluent Guidelines: *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/wastetech/guide/steam_index.cfm#point6*.

[226] See *http://www.epa.gov/aboutepa/#regional* for a list of states covered by each EPA Regional office.

[227] According to the Report to Congress I (1988), in the mid-1980s, the distribution of unlined CCR waste units across EPA regions was as follows: For surface impoundments: 31.7 percent (Region 4); 18.6 percent (Region 5); 6.2 percent (Region 7); and 3.5 percent (Region 3). For landfills: 11.1 percent (Region 5); 2.9 percent (Region 3); and 2.4 percent (Region 4).

[228] The Duke Energy's Dan River, North Carolina, February 2, 2014 CCR slurry spill.

significant risk to human health and the environment.

XII. Summary of Regulatory Impact Analysis

EPA estimated the costs and benefits of the final rule. The Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) is available to the public in the docket for this action.

A. Costs of the Final Rule

The estimated costs of the final rule are summarized in Table XII–A below. These are the incremental costs above the ''baseline.'' *i.e.,* the current costs for managing CCR absent this regulation. The baseline takes into account existing state regulations for managing CCR now and into the future. To the extent that some states may have granted waivers or variances for certain provisions of State requirements, or in other instances may have added extra pollution control requirements above existing regulatory requirements to some specific permits issued to electric utility plants for operating CCR management units, the RIA did not take those actions into account.

EPA used the following data sources to create a model for the RIA that estimates the costs and benefits of the rule: (1) 2012 DOE EIA–923 database; (2) ORCR's 2009–2012 CCR impoundment site inspections; (3) impoundment data from ORCR's 2009 mail survey to plants with CCR impoundments; (4) landfill and impoundment data from EPA Office of Water's 2010 mail survey to power plants in support of the 2013 proposed Steam Electric Power Generating Effluent Limitation Guidelines; (5) Integrated Planning Model (IPM) v. 5.13 (for the future projection of coal consumption by electric utility plants); and (6) the 1995 Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) Co-management Survey.

TABLE XII–A—ESTIMATED COST OF POLLUTION CONTROLS REQUIRED BY THE CCR FINAL RULE

[Millions 2013$]

CCR pollution control	@ 3% discount rate		@ 7% discount rate	
	Annualized values	Present values	Annualized values	Present values
1. Groundwater monitoring	$4.79	$151	$2.80	$39.9
2. Bottom liners	491	15,500	297	4,230
3. Leachate collection system (landfills only)	51.6	1,630	18.4	263
4. Fugitive CCR dust controls	7.09	224	3.36	48.0
5. Stormwater run-on/run-off controls	18.8	594	13.0	186
6. Location restrictions	43.6	1,380	20.0	285
7. Closure capping	20.1	630	12.0	171
8. Post-closure groundwater monitoring (30 years)	0.08	2.40	0.04	0.61
9. Impoundment structural integrity requirements	10.9	344	11.1	158
10. Corrective action (CCR contaminated groundwater cleanup)	19.0	600	19.1	273
11. Reporting and recordkeeping	26.3	831	27.3	389
12. Conversion to dry CCR handling	29.0	916	57.3	818
13. Inactive impoundments (dewater and closure cap)	12.0	380	26.7	381
14. Subtotal industry costs (1+...+13)	734	23,200	508	7,240
State Agency Burden Costs				
15. Impoundment structural integrity requirements	0.22	6.88	0.22	3.16
16. Corrective action	0.38	12.0	0.38	5.45
17. Reporting and recordkeeping	0.53	16.6	0.55	7.78
18. Subtotal State agency burden costs (15+16+17)	1.12	35.5	1.15	16.4
19. Total cost (14+18)	735	23,200	509	7,260

B. Benefits of the Final Rule

The RIA contains two categories of benefits (1) benefits that are monetized and (2) non-monetized benefits. The RIA estimates 11 categories of expected future human health and environmental benefits for the CCR rule. These include reduced future CCR impoundment structural failure releases; reduced future CCR groundwater contamination; improved air quality from reduced power plant air pollution; and surface water quality benefits. The estimated value of each of the 11 monetized benefits is presented in Table XII–B below.

TABLE XII–B—EPA ESTIMATED MONETIZED BENEFITS FOR THE CCR FINAL RULE

[Millions 2013$ over 100-year period of analysis 2016–2114]

	3% discount rate		7% discount rate	
	Annualized	Present value	Annualized	Present value
1. Reduced CCR impoundment structural failure releases	$156	$4,910	$143	$2,040
2. Reduced CCR landfill & impoundment groundwater contamination	12.8	405	9.86	141
3. Induced increase in future annual CCR beneficial uses	117	3,130	79.0	1,120
4. Reduced incidence of cancer from CCR exposure	<0.1	0.17	<0.1	<0.1
5. Avoided IQ losses from mercury in CCR	0.28	8.80	<0.1	0.35
6. Avoided IQ losses from lead in CCR	0.186	5.87	<0.1	0.23
7. Reduced need for specialized education (associated with 5 & 6 above)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
8. Non-market surface water quality benefits	2.26	71.4	1.89	27.0

TABLE XII–B—EPA ESTIMATED MONETIZED BENEFITS FOR THE CCR FINAL RULE—Continued

[Millions 2013$ over 100-year period of analysis 2016–2114]

	3% discount rate		7% discount rate	
	Annualized	Present value	Annualized	Present value
9. Protection of threatened & endangered species near CCR impoundments	0.91	28.7	0.76	10.8
10. Improved air quality from induced changes to power plant emissions	4.66	147	2.04	29.1
11. Reduced power plant groundwater withdrawals	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
12 Total monetized benefits (1 + . . . + 11)	294	8,710	236	3,360

In addition to the monetized benefit categories, the RIA describes 11 additional non-monetized benefit categories. Due to uncertainties and weaknesses in supporting documentation for quantifying and monetizing these benefits, the RIA presents these benefits separately from the benefits listed above, and does not include them in the quantified comparison of benefits and costs. These non-monetized benefits include:

1. Financial market benefits
2. Reduced community dread of CCR impoundment structural failure releases
3. Reduced health and property nuisance impacts from CCR fugitive dust
4. Cancer and non-cancer human health benefits from reduced CCR contamination of fish consumed by recreational anglers and subsistence fisher households in surface waters near power plants (additional to monetized avoided health effects)
5. Cancer and non-cancer human health benefits from reduced CCR exposure by other recreational users of surface waters near power plants (additional to monetized avoided health effects)
6. Avoided CCR contamination of sediments in surface waters near power plants
7. Water quality benefits from avoided CCR contamination treatment costs for use of surface waters for drinking and irrigation water supply
8. Commercial fisheries benefit in surface waters near power plants
9. Increased participation in water-based recreation near power plants
10. Avoided fish impingement and entrainment mortality from power plant water intakes (induced conversion to dry CCR handling reduces future water demand for CCR sluicing)
11. Increased property values surrounding electric utility plants (from closure capping and re-vegetation of CCR surface impoundments)

The total monetized benefits less the total costs of the rule provide the net monetized benefits of the rule. Table XII–C summarizes the total costs and benefits as well as the net benefits of the rule.

TABLE XII–C—EPA ESTIMATED INCREMENTAL COSTS & BENEFITS OF THE CCR RULE

[Millions 2013$ over 100-year period of analysis 2015–2114]

	3% discount rate	7% discount rate
A. Annualized Values.		
A1. Total Costs	$735	$509
A2 Total monetized benefits	294	236
A3. Net Benefits (A2–A1)	(441)	(273)
A4. Benefit to Cost Ratio (A3/A1)	0.40	0.46
B. Present Value.		
B1. Total Costs	23,200	7,260
B2 Total monetized benefits	8,710	3,360
B3. Net Benefits (B2–B1)	(14,490)	(3, 900)
B4. Benefit to Cost Ratio (B2/B1)	0.38	0.46

XIII. Uniquely Associated Wastes

By way of this rule, EPA is codifying in § 261.4(b)(4) a list of low volume waste that when co-disposed with CCR are not subject to hazardous waste regulations. These wastes are also referred to as uniquely associated wastes. However, these uniquely associated wastes are subject to hazardous waste regulations when they are not co-disposed with CCR.

In a letter to EPA dated October 10, 1980 the Utility Solid Waste Activities Group (USWAG) suggested interpretive language that EPA should adopt regarding the amendments to the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 which address fossil fuel combustion wastes. EPA replied to USWAG by letter dated January 13, 1981 (known as the 1981 Dietrich letter), and addressed, among other issues, other associated wastes generated in conjunction with the burning of fossil fuels.[229] EPA stated that ''We believe it is appropriate, in the light of Congressional intent, to interpret the § 261.4(b)(4) exclusion to include other wastes that are generated in conjunction with the burning of fossil fuels and mixed with and co-disposed or co-treated with fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag and flue gas emission control wastes.'' When amendments to the 1980 Solid Waste Disposal Act were introduced, Congressmen Bevill and Rahall stated, respectively:

It is the sponsor's intention that this list of waste materials in the amendment be read broadly, to incorporate the waste products generated in the real world as a result of the combustion of fossil fuels. We do not believe that these terms should be narrowly read and thus impose regulatory burdens upon those who seek to assist the Nation by burning coal. EPA should recognize that these ''waste streams'' often include not only the

[229] See letter from Gary N. Dietrich to Paul Elmer, USWAG, available in the docket for this rule.

byproducts of the combustion of coal and other fossil fuels, but also relatively small proportions of other materials produced in conjunction with the combustion, even if not derived directly from these fuels. EPA should not regulate these waste streams because of the presence of these materials, if there is no evidence of any substantial environmental danger from these mixtures. *(126 Cong. Rec. H1102).*

In the real world, these waste materials do not include solely fly ash, bottom ash, slag, or scrubber sludge. Quite often, other materials are mixed with these large volume waste streams, with no environmentally harmful effects, and often with considerable benefit-as when, for example, boiler cleaning-acids are neutralized by being mixed with alkaline fly ash. These appear to me to be environmentally beneficial practices, which EPA should encourage. At the very least, however, the Agency should take no steps to discourage them until it has developed a full factual understanding of the situation. This amendment would assure that EPA allows all persons burning coal to avoid unnecessary regulation of the byproducts produced by that combustion, as those byproducts are currently being managed in the real world, by real people, with real sense. *(126 Cong. Rec. H1104).*

As such, EPA interpreted 40 CFR 261.4(b)(4) (the Bevill exemption) to mean that wastes produced in conjunction with the combustion of fossil fuels, which are necessarily associated with the production of energy, and which traditionally have been, and which actually are, mixed with and co-disposed or co-treated with fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, or flue gas emission control wastes from coal combustion are not hazardous wastes. In the Deitrich letter EPA stated that these other associated wastes include, but are not limited to the following wastes: (1) Boiler cleaning solutions; (2) boiler blowdown; (3) demineralizer regenerant; (4) pyrites; and (5) cooling tower blowdown.

In a February 1988 Report to Congress on Wastes from the Combustion of Coal by Electric Utility Power Plants EPA listed the following low-volume wastes commonly produced in conjunction with the burning of fossil fuels to produce electricity: (1) Boiler blowdown; (2) coal pile run-off; (3) cooling tower blowdown; (4) demineralizer regenerants and rinses; (5) metal and boiler cleaning wastes; (6) pyrites; and (7) sump effluents. Presented for each type of low-volume waste is a brief description of how the waste is generated, typical quantities produced, and the physical and chemical composition of the waste.[230] The source of this information was primarily an August 1981 USWAG/Edison Electric Institute report in response to a request for information in the 1981 Dietrich letter.

In an August 1, 1993 Regulatory Determination the Agency emphasized that co-management of low-volume wastes and large-volume wastes (fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, or flue gas emission control wastes from coal combustion) makes the combined waste stream a remaining waste that would be subject to a subsequent Regulatory Determination and provided the list below of management practices that result in combined waste streams that are remaining wastes.[231]

- Discharge of boiler blowdown to a large-volume waste impoundment,
- Discharge of demineralizer regenerant to a large-volume waste impoundment,
- Discharge of metal cleaning wastes to a large-volume waste impoundment,
- Discharge of boiler chemical cleaning wastes to a large-volume waste impoundment,
- Discharge of plant wastewater treatment effluent to a large-volume waste impoundment,
- Discharge of coal mill rejects to a large-volume waste impoundment,
- Disposal of oil ash in a large-volume waste landfill or impoundment,
- Disposal of plant wastewater treatment sludge in a large-volume waste landfill.

In a 1999 Report to Congress on wastes from the combustion of fossil fuels [232] EPA stated that low-volume wastes are generated as a result of supporting processes that are ancillary to, but a necessary part of, the combustion and power generation processes and provided the following list of low-volume wastes.

- Coal pile run-off
- Coal mill rejects/pyrites
- Boiler blowdown
- Cooling tower blowdown and sludge
- Water treatment sludge
- Regeneration waste streams
- Air heater and precipitator washwater
- Boiler chemical cleaning waste
- Floor and yard drains and sumps
- Laboratory wastes
- Wastewater treatment sludge

The concept of uniquely associated wastes with respect to CCR was first introduced in the May 22, 2000 Regulatory Determination. Prior to this, these wastes were referred to as other wastes, remaining wastes, or low-volume wastes, that are generated in conjunction with the burning of fossil fuels and mixed with and co-disposed or co-treated with fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag and flue gas emission control wastes. For the May 22, 2000 Regulatory Determination, the Agency proposed the uniquely associated wastes concept with the intent of being consistent with other wastes covered under the Bevill Amendment (a.k.a., the Bevill exemption), such as mining and mineral processing wastes that the Agency refers to as uniquely associated wastes, and under the Bentsen Amendment for oil and gas exploration and production wastes which are referred to as associated wastes. The Agency recognized that determining whether a particular waste is uniquely associated with fossil fuel combustion involves an evaluation of the specific facts of each case. In the Agency's view, the following qualitative criteria should be used to make such determinations on a case-by-case basis:

(1) Wastes from ancillary operations are not ''uniquely associated'' because they are not properly viewed as being ''from'' fossil fuel combustion.

(2) In evaluating a waste from non-ancillary operations, one must consider the extent to which the waste originates or derives from the fossil fuels, the combustion process, or combustion residuals, and the extent to which these operations impart chemical characteristics to the waste.

EPA proposed the following list of wastes that the Agency considered to be uniquely associated wastes (*i.e.,* uniquely associated with the combustion of coal for the generation of electricity at electric utilizes and independent power producers and, therefore, covered by the Bevill exemption).

- Coal Pile Run-off
- Coal Mill Rejects and Waste Coal
- Air Heater and Precipitator Washes
- Floor and Yard Drains and Sumps
- Wastewater Treatment Sludges
- Boiler Fireside Chemical Cleaning Wastes

EPA also proposed the following list of wastes that would not be considered uniquely associated wastes.

- Boiler Blowdown
- Cooling Tower Blowdown and Sludges
- Intake or Makeup Water Treatment and Regeneration Wastes
- Boiler Waterside Cleaning Wastes
- Laboratory Wastes
- General Construction and Demolition Debris

[230] See *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/coal-rtc.pdf,* pages 3–41 to 3–62. This report addressed wastes generated from the combustion of coal by electric utility power plants, and did not address comanaged utility coal combustion wastes, other fossil fuel combustion wastes, and wastes from non-utility boilers.

[231] *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/mineral/080993.pdf.*

[232] *http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/industrial/special/fossil/volume_2.pdf.*

- General Maintenance Wastes

EPA requested comments on these proposed lists and received several comments from states, industry, and the environmental community. Industry opposed the ''uniquely associated'' waste framework, and favors retaining the 1981''Dietrich Policy.''

Many commenters argued that the Dietrich policy has provided clear guidance on the scope of the Bevill exemption for the past 20 years, and that appropriate waste management practices have been implemented for these wastes. The Dietrich Policy has proven itself effective in furthering congressional intent to recognize certain historic co-management practices provided they are not environmentally harmful. The Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials recommended that EPA contact States that have management programs for fossil fuel combustion wastes to determine how to best manage the waste that are uniquely associated or not uniquely associated with fossil fuel combustion wastes. The Hoosier Environmental Council opposed exempting coal wastes and stated that ''coal mill rejects and coal pile run-off would not be uniquely associated wastes . . . because neither of these wastes is derived from coal combustion.''

EPA acknowledges that the Deitrich letter has been longstanding policy with regard to CCR uniquely associated wastes and that the Agency has not sought input from States on the issue. Moreover, as evident from the Congressional Record, the Congressional intent was to ''include not only the byproducts of the combustion of coal and other fossil fuels, but also relatively small proportions of other materials produced in conjunction with the combustion, even if not derived directly from these fuels.'' These other materials would include many of those listed in the Dietrich letter as well as many of those listed in the May 2000 Regulatory determination.

After considering the 1981 Dietrich letter, a copy of which is included in the docket for this rule, the proposed guidance in the May 2000 Regulatory Determination, comments received on the May 2000 Regulatory Determination and the July 2010 proposed rule, EPA has concluded that the 1981 Dietrich letter accurately reflects the intent of Congress when they exempted CCR from hazardous waste regulations. EPA also believes that many of the wastes listed as uniquely associated wastes in the May 22, 2000 Regulatory Determination are also consistent with the Congressional intent. Therefore, the Agency is finalizing the following list of uniquely associated wastes that includes materials from both the Dietrich letter and the May 2000 Regulatory Determination.

- Coal pile run-off
- Boiler cleaning solutions
- Boiler blowdown
- Process water treatment and demineralizer regeneration wastes
- Cooling tower blowdown
- Air heater and precipitator washes
- Effluents from floor and yard drains and sumps, and
- Wastewater treatment sludges

This list is being codified in 40 CFR 261.4(b): Solid wastes which are not hazardous wastes.

XIV. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

A. Executive Order 12866: Regulatory Planning and Review and Executive Order 13563: Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review

Under section 3(f)(1) of Executive Order 12866 (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993), this action is an ''economically significant regulatory action'' because it is likely to have an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more. The total annual cost of this final rule is estimated to be $509 million a year using a 7% discount rate. Accordingly, EPA submitted this action to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review under Executive Orders 12866 and 13563 (76 FR 3821, January 21, 2011) and any changes made in response to OMB recommendations have been documented in the docket for this action.

In addition, EPA prepared an analysis of the potential costs and benefits associated with this action. The Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) estimated the costs and benefits for this action. The RIA estimated 12 regulatory costs: (1) Groundwater monitoring; (2) bottom liner installation; (3) leachate collection system installation and management; (4) fugitive dust controls; (5) rain and surface water run-on/run-off controls; (6) disposal unit location restrictions (including water tables, floodplains, wetlands, fault areas, seismic zones, and karst terrain); (7) closure capping to cover units; (8) post-closure groundwater monitoring requirements; and (9) impoundment structural integrity requirements; (10) corrective actions (CCR contaminated groundwater cleanup); (11) paperwork reporting/recordkeeping; and (12) impoundment closures and conversion to dry handling. Using a 7% discount rate, the annualized costs are estimated at $509 million, and using a 3% discount rate, annualized costs are estimated to be $735 million. Using a 7% discount rate, the total present value costs are estimated at $7.3 billion, and using a 3% discount rate the present value of estimated costs is $23.2 billion.

The RIA estimated 11 monetized benefits: (1) CCR impoundment release prevention; (2) CCR landfill & impoundment groundwater contamination prevention; (3) induced increase in CCR beneficial uses (*e.g.,* concrete, wallboard); (4) reduced incidence of cancer from CCR exposure; (5) avoided IQ losses from mercury; (6) avoided IQ losses from lead; (7) reduced need for specialized education; (8) non-market surface water quality benefits; (9) protection of threatened & endangered species near CCR impoundments; (10) improved air quality from induced changes to power plant emissions and (11) reduced power plant groundwater withdrawals. The annualized monetized benefits are estimated at $294 million (@ 3% discount rate) and $236 million (@ 7% discount rate). The total present value monetized benefits are estimated at $8.7 billion (@ 3% discount rate) and $3.4 billion (@ 7% discount rate).

B. Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA)

The information collection activities in this rule will be submitted for approval to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the PRA. The Information Collection Request (ICR) document that the EPA prepared has been assigned EPA ICR number 1189.25, OMB control number 2050–0053. You can find a copy of the ICR in the docket for this rule, which will be available in the docket once the ICR has been submitted to OMB for review, and it is briefly summarized here. The information collection requirements are not enforceable until OMB approves them.

These regulations, promulgated under subtitle D of RCRA, constitute national minimum criteria with which facilities must comply without oversight or intervention by a federal or state authority. To address concerns about the absence of regulatory oversight under a subtitle D regulation, EPA has developed a combination of mechanisms, including recordkeeping, notification, and maintaining a publicly accessible Internet site. The increased transparency resulting from these requirements will minimize the potential for owners or operators to abuse the self-implementing system established in this rule. In addition, these requirements provide interested parties the information necessary to

determine whether the owner or operator is operating in compliance with the requirements of the rule and thus will facilitate enforcement by States and private citizens. EPA has consolidated the recordkeeping, notification, and Internet posting requirements into a single section of the regulations in an effort to make these requirements easier to follow. It is important to note that EPA will not be collecting any information under this rule—instead, facilities must keep records, notify the state, and post information on a publicly available Web site. EPA has taken steps to minimize the burden to the regulated community while at the same time achieving the transparency needed to ensure proper implementation of this rule. In addition to the burden to owner and operators of CCR landfills, in an effort to ease implementation, EPA has reporting and recordkeeping requirements for certain beneficial uses and states. For beneficial use that meets the fourth criteria, the user must maintain records and provide documentation upon request. For states, states are encouraged to voluntarily adopt at least the federal minimum criteria through the revision of SWMPs. In addition, EPA estimated the burden on state government agencies associated with the receipt of various notification requirements in the rule.

The respondents/affected entities are the owners/operators of electric utilities and independent power producers that fall within the NAICS code 221112. Specifically, these regulations apply to owners and operators of new and existing landfills and new and existing surface impoundments, including lateral expansions that of all landfills and surface impoundments that dispose or otherwise engage in solid waste management of CCR generated from the combustion of coal at electric utilities. The rule also applies to CCR units located off-site of the electric utilities' or independent power producers' facilities that receive CCR for disposal. The rule applies to certain inactive CCR surface impoundments at active electric utilities' or independent power producers' facilities, if the CCR unit still contains CCR and liquids. Finally, the rule applies to certain beneficial users of CCR. The rule may also impact States that choose to revise their SWMPs.

Respondents are obligated to keep records, make the required notifications, and maintain the publicly available Internet site. These requirements are part of the minimum federal criteria under 40 CFR part 257 and promulgated under the authority of sections 1006(b), 1008(a), 2002(a), 3001, 4004, and 4005(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1970, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA), as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (HAS), 42 U.S.C. 6906(b), 6907(a), 6912(a), 6944, and 6945(a).

Respondents/affected entities: EPA estimates the total number of respondents to be 486. This number represents the estimated number of coal-fired electric utility plants that will be affected by the rule.

Respondent's obligation to respond: The recordkeeping, notification, and posting are part of the minimum national criteria being promulgated under Sections 1008, 4004, and 4005(a) of RCRA.

Estimated number of respondents: 486.

Frequency of response: The frequency of response varies.

Total estimated burden: EPA estimates the total annual burden to respondents to be approximately 358,957 hours with a three year total estimated burden of 1,076,871 hours. Burden is defined at 5 CFR 1320.3(b).

Total estimated cost: The total estimated annual cost is approximately $64,007,121; this is composed of approximately $22,894,608 in annualized labor costs and $41,112,513 in annualized capital or operation and maintenance costs. The three year total estimated costs are $192,021,364 composed of $68,683,824 in labor costs and $123,337,540 in operations and maintenance.

In addition, developing a state SWMP (see Unit IX of this preamble) is not a requirement under this rule, however, EPA is encouraging states to develop these plans and has developed a burden estimate associated with this activity. The estimate for this one-time activity has been annualized over the three-year period covered by the ICR. The total estimated annual burden (for the 47 states and Puerto Rico where CCR are generated) is approximately 10,880 hours, and approximately $429,414 in annualized labor costs; this estimate assumes no annualized capital or operations and maintenance costs.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control numbers for the EPA's regulations in 40 CFR are listed in 40 CFR part 9. When OMB approves this ICR, the Agency will announce that approval in the **Federal Register** and publish a technical amendment to 40 CFR part 9 to display the OMB control number for the approved information collection activities contained in this final rule.

C. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) generally requires an agency to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis of any rule subject to notice and comment rulemaking requirements under the Administrative Procedure Act or any other statute unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities (SISNOSE). Small entities include small businesses, small organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions.

For purposes of assessing the impacts of this rule on small entities, small entity is defined as: (1) A small business, based on the U.S. Small Business size standard for NAICS code 221112 (fossil fuel electric utility plants), with fewer than 750 employees; (2) a small government jurisdiction, based on the RFA/SBREFA's definition (5 U.S. Code section 601(5)), is the government of a city, county, town, township, village, school district, or special district with population under 50,000; (3) a small organization that is any not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and operated and is not dominant in its field.

After considering the economic impacts of this final rule on small entities, I certify that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

The small entities directly regulated by this final rule consist of one small county, 31 small cities, 32 small companies, and 13 small cooperative owner entities that own at least one coal-burning power plant. There are 91 coal-burning power plants that are owned by the 77 small owner entities. Those plants fall into the following categories: One small county plant, 31 small city plants, 42 plants owned by small companies, and 17 small cooperative plants.

The RIA estimated CCR compliance costs as a percentage of revenues for each entity and found that for almost all small entities affected by the rule the estimated annualized costs were less than 1% of revenues.

Although this final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities, EPA nonetheless has tried to reduce the impact of this rule on small entities.

D. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA)

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), 2 U.S.C. 1531–1538, requires Federal agencies, unless otherwise prohibited by law, to assess the effects of their regulatory

actions on state, local, and tribal governments and the private sector. This rule contains a federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $100 million or more for state, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or the private sector in any one year. Accordingly, EPA has prepared under section 202 of the UMRA a written statement which is summarized below.

The RIA estimates the rule may affect 414 coal-fired electric utility plants, and may have a nationwide average annualized cost of approximately $509 million per year (at a 7% discount rate). Of this amount, average annualized costs to State/local governments total $36 million, and the average annualized cost to the private sector totals approximately $436 million per year (the remainder of the total costs are the costs associated with compliance at federally-owned electric utility plants.)

Consistent with the intergovernmental consultation provisions of section 204 of the UMRA, EPA initiated pre-proposal consultations with governmental entities affected by this rule. In developing the regulatory options for the CCR rule, EPA consulted with small governments according to EPA's UMRA interim small government consultation plan developed pursuant to section 203 of UMRA. EPA's interim plan provides for two types of possible small government input: Technical input and administrative input. According to this plan, and consistent with section 204 of UMRA, early in EPA's 2009 process for developing the CCR rule, EPA implemented a small government consultation process consisting of two consultation components: (1) A series of meetings in 2009 for purposes of acquiring technical input from State government officials, and (2) letters to 10 organizations representing elected State and local government officials to inform and seek input for the rule's development, as well as to invite them to a meeting held September 16, 2009 in Washington DC to provide input on the rule. Following are the meetings held with state officials in 2009: (1) February 27 with the Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials (ASTSWMO) Coal Ash Workgroup (Washington DC), (2) March 22–24 with the Environmental Council of States (ECOS) Spring Meeting (Alexandria VA), (3) April 15–16 with the ASTSWMO Mid-Year Meeting (Columbus OH), (4) May 12–13 with the EPA Region IV State Directors Meeting (Atlanta, GA), (5) June 17–18 with the ASTSWMO Solid Waste Managers Conference (New Orleans, LA), (6) July 21–23 with the ASTSWMO Board of Directors Meeting (Seattle, WA), and (7) August 12 with the ASTSWMO Hazardous Waste Subcommittee Meeting (Washington DC). ASTSWMO is an organization with a mission to work closely with the EPA to ensure that its state government members are aware of the most current developments related to state waste management programs. ECOS is a national non-profit, non-partisan association of state and territorial environmental agency leaders. As a result of these meetings EPA received letters in mid-2009 from 22 state governments as well as a letter from ASTSWMO expressing their stance on CCR regulatory options.

On August 24, 2009 letters were mailed to the following 10 organizations, which include representation from small government elected officials, to inform and seek input for the rule development, as well as to invite them to a meeting held September 16, 2009 in Washington DC: (1) National Governors Association, (2) National Conference of State Legislatures, (3) Council of State Governments, (4) National League of Cities, (5) U.S. Conference of Mayors, (6) County Executives of America, (7) National Association of Counties, (8) International City/County Management Association, (9) National Association of Towns and Townships, and (10) Environmental Council of the States. These 10 organizations representing State and local government officials are identified in EPA's November 2008 Federalism guidance as the ''Big 10'' organizations appropriate to contact for purpose of consultation with small government elected officials.

Consistent with section 205, EPA identified and considered a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives in the June 2010 proposed rule, and is adopting the least-costly approach (*i.e.* a modified version of the ''D Prime'' least costly approach presented in the 2010 proposed CCR rule).

This rule is not subject to the requirements of section 203 of UMRA because it contains no regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments. The threshold amount established for determining whether regulatory requirements could significantly affect small governments is $100 million annually. The RIA estimates a $1.2 million annual cost for state/local government implementation of the rule and $36 million in annual direct compliance costs on 57 state or local governments. These estimates are well below the $100 million annual threshold established under UMRA. However this rule does have over a $100 million dollar impact on industry. EPA selected one of the lower industry cost options for the final rule by selecting a RCRA subtitle D rule instead of a RCRA subtitle C rule.

E. Executive Order 13132—Federalism

The EPA has concluded that this action may have federalism implications because it imposes substantial direct compliance costs on state or local governments, and the Federal government will not provide the funds necessary to pay those costs. Based on the estimates in EPA's RIA for this action, the final rule, if promulgated, may impose a $1.2 million annual cost for state/local government implementation of the rule and $36 million in annual direct compliance costs on 57 state or local governments. This amount exceeds the $25 million per year ''substantial compliance cost'' threshold defined in section 1.2(A) (1) of EPA's November 2008 ''Guidance on Executive Order 13132: Federalism.'' There are 57 State and local governments which own 68 coal-burning power plants or 16% of the 414 electric utility plants expected to be affected by this rule. These 57 local governments consist of 7 state governments, 31 small municipality governments, 18 non-small municipal governments and 1 (small) county government owner.

The EPA provides the following federalism summary impact statement. The EPA consulted with state and local officials early in the process of developing the proposed action to permit them to have meaningful and timely input into its development. In developing the regulatory options described in this final action, EPA consulted with 10 national organizations representing state and local elected officials to ensure meaningful and timely input by state/local governments, consisting of two consultation components. This consultation is described and summarized in the UMRA section above.

In the spirit of Executive Order 13132, and consistent with EPA policy to promote communications between EPA and state and local governments, EPA specifically solicited comment on the proposed action from state and local officials. EPA received comments from over two hundred (200) entities representing state and local governments. The comments submitted primarily addressed the issue presented in the proposal of which approach to regulating CCR was appropriate—a regulation under subtitle C or under subtitle D of RCRA. The state and local government commenters overwhelming

voiced their opposition to a regulation under subtitle C, citing impacts to state programs if EPA were to bring such a large number of facilities and a large volume of waste into the subtitle C universe. State governments were very concerned with the resources which would be required to issue subtitle C permits to these facilities and to develop and obtain EPA approval of revisions to their authorized RCRA subtitle C programs. They also expressed concerns about the limits in the existing hazardous waste disposal capacity in the United States to absorb such a large volume of new wastes, also citing the financial burden and potential liability problems for cities and towns that operate landfills or use landfills to dispose of waste that might include coal ash.

In addition, states and local governments expressed concern that a subtitle C rule would have a negative effect on beneficial use of CCR and on state beneficial use programs. State and local governments fully supported continued beneficial use of CCR and continuation of the Bevill exemption for CCR beneficial use. They requested that EPA establish standards to ensure that beneficial uses are protective of human health and the environment and ensure consistency in management of these materials throughout the country. They specifically cited the use of CCR in cement and concrete applications, highway construction projects and wallboard manufacture (among other uses) and the impacts to municipalities through increased costs and potential job loss if CCR is classified as a hazardous waste. They also noted an expectation that utility rates would rise as a result of CCR being disposed of in landfills rather than being used for beneficial purposes, due to limited availability of commercial hazardous waste disposal facilities and costs of transporting high volumes of CCR to these facilities. State Departments of Transportation expressed particular concern that a subtitle C rule would negatively affect the use of CCR in road bed. Commenters further supported continued beneficial use of CCR to reduce the need for mining for substitute products in cement and concrete. Finally, should CCR be classified as a hazardous waste, they indicated the need for EPA to clarify that products made using CCR are new products and not considered hazardous wastes, and may be treated in the same manner as similar products made without CCR.

Since EPA is promulgating this regulation under subtitle D, the concerns over the potential effect of a subtitle C regulation on beneficial use are moot. Moreover in this final rule, EPA has established a definition for beneficial use which we believe makes clear the distinction between beneficial use and disposal. This is fully discussed in Unit VI of this document.

While States supported a rule under subtitle D, they also voiced concern about the need for flexibility to address site-specific situations, as would be available under a state permitting program, and concern about potential inconsistencies between the new federal requirements and existing State programs. States suggested that regulation under subtitle D should embrace the existing state permitting programs—allowing state permitting programs as the foundation for regulating CCR disposal—and requested financial incentives to implement federal criteria through state solid waste programs. They also emphasized the need to allow time for states to make necessary changes in existing state rules and statutes to incorporate federal criteria. A few expressed the desire that financial assurance for closure, post closure care, and corrective action should be included in the final rule as a mechanism to ensure that funds will be provided by owners and operators to carry out these activities.

As fully explained earlier in this document, EPA is promulgating this rule under subtitle D of RCRA. As such, these regulations constitute the minimum federal requirements which apply to CCR units. States are not required to adopt these regulations or to revise their state programs to incorporate the new federal requirements. As fully discussed in Unit V of this document, ''Development of the RCRA Subtitle D Regulatory Approach,'' sections 1008(a), 4004, and 4005(a) of RCRA (*i.e.,* subtitle D) does not provide EPA with the ability to require states to issue permits, to approve state programs to operate in lieu of the federal program, or to enforce any of the requirements addressing the disposal of CCR. Consequently EPA designed the final rule to ensure protection of public health and the environment within these limitations. In addition, to help address potential implementation challenges that this statutory and resulting regulatory structure impose, as fully set out in Section IX of this document, EPA is encouraging states to revise their Solid Waste Management Plans and to submit these to EPA for approval.

A complete list of the comments from state and local governments has been provided to the Office of Management and Budget and has been placed in the docket for this rulemaking. In addition, the detailed response to comments from these entities is contained in EPA's response to comments document on this rulemaking.

As required by section 8(a) of Executive Order 13132, EPA included a certification from its Federalism Official stating that EPA had met the Executive Order's requirements in a meaningful and timely manner when it sent the draft of this final action to OMB for review pursuant to Executive Order 12866. A copy of this certification is included in the public version of the official record for this final action.

F. Executive Order 13175—Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments

Subject to the Executive Order 13175 (65 FR 67249, November 9, 2000) EPA may not issue a regulation that has tribal implications, that imposes substantial direct compliance costs, and that is not required by statute, unless the Federal government provides the funds necessary to pay the direct compliance costs incurred by tribal governments, or EPA consults with tribal officials early in the process of developing the proposed regulation and develops a tribal summary impact statement.

EPA has concluded that this action may have tribal implications. However, it will neither impose substantial direct compliance costs on tribal governments, nor preempt Tribal law. As identified in EPA's Regulatory Impact Analysis for this action, there are no known tribal owner entities of the coal-fired electric utility plants affected by this action. Although there are three of the 414 coal-fired electric utility plants (in operation as of 2012) which are located on tribal lands, they are not owned by tribal governments. These are: (1) Navajo Generating Station in Coconino County, owned by the Arizona Salt River Project; (2) Bonanza Power Plant in Uintah County, Utah, owned by the Deseret Generation and Transmission Cooperative; and (3) Four Corners Power Plant in San Juan County, New Mexico owned by the Arizona Public Service Company. The Navajo Generating Station and the Four Corners Power Plant are on lands belonging to the Navajo Nation, while the Bonanza Power Plant is located on the Uintah and Ouray Reservation of the Ute Indian Tribe.

EPA consulted with tribal officials early in the process of developing this regulation to permit them to have meaningful and timely input into its development.

G. Executive Order 13045: Protection of Children From Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks

This action is subject to E.O. 13045 (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997) because it is an economically significant regulatory action as defined by E.O. 12866, and EPA believes that the environmental health or safety risks addressed by this action may have a disproportionate effect on children. Accordingly, we have evaluated the environmental health or safety effects of Coal Combustion Residual constituents of potential concern on children. The results of this evaluation are contained in the *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment of Coal Combustion Wastes* available in the docket for this action.

As ordered by E.O. 13045 Section 1–101(a), EPA identified and assessed environmental health risks and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children in the revised risk assessment. Pursuant to U.S. EPA's Guidance on Selecting Age Groups for Monitoring and Assessing Childhood Exposures to Environmental Contaminants, children are divided into seven distinct age cohorts: 1 to <2 yr, 2 to <3 yr, 3 to <6 yr 6 to <11 yr, 11 to <16 yr, 16 to <21 yr, and infants (<1 yr). Using exposure factors for each of these cohorts, EPA calculated cancer and non-cancer risk results in both the screening and probabilistic phases of the assessment. In general, risks to infants tended to be higher than other childhood cohorts, and also higher than risks to adults. However, for drinking water cancer risks, the longer exposures for adults led to the highest risks. Screening risks exceeded EPA's human health criteria for children exposed to contaminated air, soil, and food resulting from fugitive dust emissions and run-off. Similarly, 90th percentile child cancer and non-cancer risks exceeded the human health criteria for the groundwater to drinking water pathway under the full probabilistic analysis (Table 5–17 in the *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment of Coal Combustion Wastes*). As ordered by E.O. 13045 Section 101(b) EPA has ensured that the standard addresses disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental health risks. The results of the screening assessment finds that risks fell below the criteria when wetting and run-on/runoff controls required by the rule are considered. Under the full probabilistic analysis, composite liners required by the rule for new waste management units showed the ability to reduce the 90th percentile child cancer and non-cancer risks for the groundwater to drinking water pathway to well below EPA's criteria. Additionally, the groundwater monitoring and corrective action required by the rule will reduce risks from current waste management units. Thus, EPA believes that this rule will be protective of children's health.

In general, because the pollution control requirements under the CCR rule will reduce health and environmental exposure risks at all coal-fired electric utility plants, the CCR rule is not expected to create additional or new risks to children.

H. Executive Order 13211: Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use

Executive Order 13211 (66 FR 28355 (May 22, 2001)) requires EPA to prepare and submit a Statement of Energy Effects to the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget (OMB), for actions identified as ''significant energy actions.'' This action, which is a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866, is not likely to have a significant adverse effect on the supply, distribution, or use of energy based on the results of the electricity price impact estimates of the Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) for this action. We have prepared a Statement of Energy Effects for this action.

According to Executive Order 13211, the statement should address (i) any adverse effects on energy supply, distribution, or use, (including a shortfall in supply, price increases, and increased use of foreign supplies) should the proposal be implemented, and (ii) reasonable alternatives to the action with adverse energy effects and the expected effects of such alternatives on energy supply, distribution, and use.

The potential impact of the final CCR rule on electricity prices is analyzed relative to the ''in excess of one percent'' threshold which is one of nine alternative numerical indicators established by OMB for defining ''significant adverse effect'' under Executive Order 13211.[233] The integrated planning model (IPM) estimates potential increases in wholesale electricity prices for 22 National Energy Modeling System (NEMS) regions. In addition, the analysis focuses on potential changes in electricity prices in 2020, 2025, and 2030. The analysis focuses on these relatively early year in the analytic time horizon examined in the RIA to minimize uncertainty in the estimated electricity price impacts. In addition, under the provisions of the rule, the year 2018 is when impoundments begin to undergo closure or wet/dry conversion if they are found to be leaking. Therefore, 2020, 2025, and 2030 represent high-cost year relative to other years in the analytic time horizon, and the analysis presented here will likely yield conservative estimates of the rule's impact on electricity prices.

Using IPM, the weighted average nationwide potential increase in the wholesale price of electricity is not expected to exceed one percent (between .18% and 0.19% in the years 2020 through 2030). However, for one of the 22 NEMS regions (AZNM), the RIA projects a potential price increase above one percent (between 0.78% and 1.05% in the years 2020 through 2030).

Finally, any retail electricity price increases, if they occur, would have the effect of offsetting a portion of the compliance costs to electric utilities estimated in the RIA, as the utilities would be recovering costs through price increases to customers. Therefore, these impacts are not additive to total rule costs, but would instead offset costs to utilities estimated in the RIA.

Only one region may slightly exceed a one percent electricity price increase, which the RIA estimated without considering the potential reduction in such impact with the compliance deadline flexibility of this action for CCR surface impoundments. Thus all regions are likely to experience less than one percent electricity price impacts of this action. Therefore, this statement does not address reasonable alternatives to the action because EPA does not expect this action to have adverse energy effects as defined by OMB.

I. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act

Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 (''NTTAA''), Public Law 104–113, 12(d) (15 U.S.C. 272 note) directs EPA to use voluntary consensus standards in its regulatory activities unless to do so would be inconsistent with applicable law or otherwise impractical. Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (*e.g.,* materials specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, and business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standards bodies. NTTAA directs EPA to provide Congress, through OMB, explanations when the Agency decides not to use

[233] OMB defines nine alternative numerical indicators of ''significant adverse effect'' on energy supply, distribution, or use in Section 4 of its ''Memorandum for Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies, and Independent Regulatory Agencies,'' M–01–27, July 13, 2001.

available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

This rulemaking involves technical standards. EPA has decided to use the following technical standards in this rule: (1) RCRA Subpart D, Section 257.70 liner design criteria for new CCR landfills and any lateral expansion of a CCR landfill includes voluntary consensus standards developed by ASTM International and EPA test methods such as SW–846, (2) Section 257.71 liner design criteria for existing CCR surface impoundments include voluntary consensus standards developed by ASTM International and EPA test methods such as SW–846, (3) Section 257.72 liner design criteria for new CCR surface impoundments and any lateral expansion of a CCR surface impoundment include voluntary consensus standards developed by ASTM International and EPA test methods such as SW–846, and (4) Section 257.73 structural stability standards for new and existing surface impoundments use the ASTM D 698 and 1557 standards for embankment compaction.

J. Executive Order 12898: Federal Actions To Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations

Executive Order (E.O.) 12898 (59 FR 7629, Feb. 16, 1994) establishes federal executive policy on environmental justice. Its main provision directs federal agencies, to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law, to make environmental justice part of their mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States.

EPA has determined that this final rule will not have disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low-income populations because it increases the level of environmental protection for all affected populations without having any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on any population, including any minority or low-income population.

EPA's risk assessment for this action did not separately evaluate either minority or low income populations. However, to evaluate the demographic characteristics of communities that may be affected by the CCR rule, the RIA compares the demographic characteristics of populations surrounding coal-fired electric utility plants with broader population data for two geographic areas: (1) One-mile radius from CCR management units (*i.e.,* landfills and impoundments) likely to be affected by groundwater releases from both landfills and impoundments; and (2) watershed catchment areas downstream of surface impoundments that receive surface water run-off and releases from CCR impoundments and are at risk of being contaminated from CCR impoundment discharges (*e.g.,* unintentional overflows, structural failures, and intentional periodic discharges).

For the population as a whole 24.8% belong to a minority group and 11.3% falls below the Federal Poverty Level. For the population living within one mile of plants with surface impoundments 16.1% belong to a minority group and 13.2% live below the Federal Poverty Level. These minority and low-income populations are not disproportionately high compared to the general population. The percentage of minority residents of the entire population living within the catchment areas downstream of surface impoundments is disproportionately high relative to the general population, *i.e.,* 28.7%, versus 24.8% for the national population. Also, the percentage of the population within the catchment areas of surface impoundments that is below the Federal Poverty Level is disproportionately high compared with the general population, *i.e.,* 18.6% versus 11.3% nationally.

Comparing the population percentages of minority and low income residents within one mile of landfills to those percentages in the general population, EPA found that minority and low-income residents make up a smaller percentage of the populations near landfills than they do in the general population, *i.e.,* minorities comprised 16.6% of the population near landfills versus 24.8% nationwide and low-income residents comprised 8.6% of the population near landfills versus 11.3% nationwide. In summary, although populations within the catchment areas of plants with surface impoundments appear to have disproportionately high percentages of minority and low-income residents relative to the nationwide average, populations surrounding plants with landfills do not. Because landfills are less likely than impoundments to experience surface water run-off and releases, catchment areas were not considered for landfills.

Because the CCR rule is risk-reducing, with reductions in risk occurring largely within the surface water catchment zones around, and groundwater beneath, coal-fired electric utility plants, the rule will not result in new disproportionate risks to minority or low-income populations.

K. Congressional Review Act

The Congressional Review Act, 5 U.S.C. 801 *et seq.,* as added by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996, generally provides that before a rule may take effect, the agency promulgating the rule must submit a rule report, which includes a copy of the rule, to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General of the United States. EPA will submit a report containing this rule and other required information to the U.S. Senate, the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Comptroller General of the United States prior to publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**. A Major rule cannot take effect until 60 days after it is published in the **Federal Register**. This action is a ''major rule'' as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2). This rule will be effective 180 days after its publication in the **Federal Register**.

List of Subjects

40 CFR Part 257

Environmental protection, Beneficial use, Coal combustion products, Coal combustion residuals, Coal combustion waste, Disposal, Hazardous waste, Landfill, Surface impoundment.

40 CFR Part 261

Environmental protection, Hazardous waste, Recycling, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Dated: December 19, 2014.

Gina McCarthy,

Administrator.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, title 40, chapter I, of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

PART 257—CRITERIA FOR CLASSIFICATION OF SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES AND PRACTICES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 257 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 6907(a)(3), 6912(a)(1), 6944(a); 33 U.S.C. 1345(d) and (e).

■ 2. Section 257.1 is amended by:

■ a. Adding a sentence at the end of paragraph (a) introductory text;

■ b. Revising paragraphs (a)(1) and (2); and

■ c. Adding paragraph (c)(12).

The revisions and additions read as follows:

I/A I/A

Public Staff 73

Water Resources
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

PAT MCCRORY
Governor
DONALD R. VAN DER VAART
Secretary
S. JAY ZIMMERMAN
Director

November 10, 2016

Mr. Harry K. Sideris, Senior Vice President - Environmental, Health & Safety
Duke Energy
526 South Church Street
Mail Code EC3XP
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Subject: **SPECIAL ORDER BY CONSENT**
SOC No. S16-005
Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC – Riverbend Steam Station WWTP
NPDES Permit NC0004961
Gaston County

Dear Mr. Sideris:

Attached for your records is a copy of the signed Special Order by Consent approved by the Environmental Management Commission.

The terms and conditions of the Order are in full effect, including those requiring submittal of written notice of compliance or non-compliance with any schedule date.

Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 143-215.3D, water quality fees have been revised to include an annual fee for activities covered under a Special Order by Consent. Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC will be subject to a fee of $500.00 on a yearly basis while under the Order. The initial fee payment will be invoiced at a later date, with future fee invoicing done on an annual basis.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Division of Water Resources' Water Quality Regional Operations staff in the Mooresville Regional Office at (704) 663-1699, or Bob Sledge at (919) 807-6398.

Sincerely,

S. Jay Zimmerman, P.G.

Attachment

cc: Central Files
NPDES Unit – SOC File
Mooresville Regional Office – DWR/Water Quality Regional Operations
ec: Sara Janovitz – EPA Region 4

NORTH CAROLINA
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

COUNTY OF GASTON

IN THE MATTER OF NORTH CAROLINA NPDES PERMIT NC0004961 HELD BY DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC	))))))	SPECIAL ORDER BY CONSENT EMC SOC WQ S16-005

Pursuant to provisions of North Carolina General Statute (G.S.) 143-215.2, this Special Order by Consent is entered into by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, hereinafter referred to as Duke Energy Carolinas, and the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission, an agency of the State of North Carolina created by G.S. 143B-282, and hereinafter referred to as the Commission:

1. Duke Energy Carolinas and the Commission hereby stipulate the following:

   a. Duke Energy Carolinas was issued North Carolina NPDES permit NC0004961 on February 12, 2016 (effective March 1, 2016) for operation of an existing wastewater treatment works at Riverbend Steam Station and for discharging treated wastewater to the Catawba River (Mountain Island Lake) and associated tributaries and wetlands, Class WS·IV waters of this State in the Catawba River Basin.

   b. Duke Energy Carolinas is responsible for unauthorized discharges of wastewater from the area around Riverbend Steam Station's coal ash surface impoundments, as alleged in a Notice of Violation issued by the Department of Environmental Quality (Department) on March 4, 2016 (subsequently modified on March 24, 2016). These unauthorized discharges are the result of Duke Energy Carolinas' operation of unlined coal ash surface impoundments and emanate from the unlined coal ash surface impoundments. The unauthorized discharges are all of a similar nature, composition, and character, but vary in location and volume. Collectively, the volume of these discharges is low compared to the volume of permitted wastewater discharges from the station. Seeps are typical in earthen dams. Seeps can be seasonal and/or transient in nature. However, seepage can still constitute an unauthorized discharge.

   c. Noncompliance with final effluent limits and unauthorized discharges constitute causing and contributing to pollution of the waters of this State named above, and Duke Energy Carolinas is within the jurisdiction of the Commission as set forth in G.S. Chapter 143, Article 21.

d. Duke Energy Carolinas is potentially unable to comply with effluent limits for pH and Total Hardness as established by NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016) for Outfalls 101 – 112.

e. In 2014, Duke Energy Carolinas conducted a survey of the Riverbend Steam Station to identify potential unauthorized discharges resulting from seepage from the coal ash surface impoundments and submitted an application to include those discharges in an NPDES permit. Beginning in 2015, Duke Energy has implemented semi- annual surveys to identify any new discharges. Additional areas of wetness have been observed and documented during these surveys and reported to the Department pursuant to a Discharge Identification Plan.

f. Duke Energy has begun closing the coal ash surface impoundments at the Riverbend Steam Station, to be completed by August 1, 2019, as required by order of the North Carolina Superior Court, 13-CVS-9352 (June 1, 2016, Mecklenburg Co.) and North Carolina Session Law 2014-122, Sections 3(b)-(c).

g. Completion of the closure activities referenced in subparagraph (f) will eliminate the seeps from the ash basins at the Riverbend Steam Station.

h. Since this Special Order is by consent, neither party shall file a petition for a contested case or for judicial review concerning its terms.

2. Duke Energy Carolinas, desiring to comply with the terms of the permit identified in paragraph 1.a. and to resolve the matters of the unauthorized discharges in paragraph 1.b. above, hereby agrees to do the following:

a. Pay up-front penalties in the following amounts.

1) As settlement of all alleged violations due to unauthorized discharges via seepage at Riverbend Steam Station prior to entering this Special Order by Consent identified on or before December 31, 2014, Duke Energy Carolinas agrees to an up-front penalty in the amount of $4,000 for each of the twelve seeps identified in Condition A.(16.) of NPDES permit NC0004961. A certified check in the amount of $48,000 must be made payable to the Department of Environmental Quality and sent to the Director of the Division of Water Resources (DWR) at 1617 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1617 by no later than fifteen (15) days following the date on which this Order is approved and executed by the Commission and received by Duke Energy Carolinas. Except as otherwise provided herein, payment of the up-front penalties does not absolve Duke Energy Carolinas of its responsibility for the occurrence or impacts of any unauthorized discharges in the area of the Riverbend Steam Station that may be discovered in the future, nor does payment preclude

DWR from taking enforcement action for additional violations of the State's environmental laws.

2) As settlement of all alleged violations due to unauthorized discharges via seepage at Riverbend Steam station prior to entering this Special Order by Consent identified between January 1, 2015 and the date of this Special Order by Consent, Duke Energy agrees to an up-front penalty in the amount of $250 for each seep, the lesser penalty reflecting Duke Energy's submission and implementation of the Plan for the Identification of New Discharges in accordance with the North Carolina Coal Ash Management Act. There will be no civil penalty assessed for this time period.

b. Undertake the following activities in accordance with the indicated time schedule:

1) Within 14 days of the effective date of this Special Order, Duke Energy Carolinas shall move to voluntarily dismiss its Petition for Contested Case Hearing challenging NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016).

2) Within 180 days of completion of all surface impoundment closure activities at Riverbend, the facility shall determine if a jurisdictional seep meets the state water quality standards established in 15A N.C.A.C. 2B .0200 and submit the results of this determination to DWR for evaluation.

c. Duke Energy Carolinas shall address newly identified discharges as follows.

1) The discharges shall be identified as outfalls with the next number in a sequence following Outfall 112. They shall be subject to the same effluent limitations and monitoring requirements for Outfalls 101-112 contained in NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016), except that monitoring frequency shall not be reduced to quarterly until one year from the date of identification. If, during the term of this Special Order, Duke Energy Carolinas identifies seepage in a new location, Duke Energy Carolinas shall comply with the terms of the NPDES permit issued on February 12, 2016 and this Special Order as to discharges from those areas, which shall be considered covered by the terms of this Special Order.

2) If, during the term of this Special Order, Duke Energy Carolinas receives a jurisdictional determination from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers identifying a previously uncharacterized discharge as a jurisdictional water of the United States, Duke Energy Carolinas will assess the jurisdictional water for compliance with water quality standards and implement one of the options set out in Condition A.(16.) of NPDES permit NC0004691 (February 12, 2016); however, interim standards for pH and Total Hardness set forth below in paragraph 2.e. and Attachment A of this Special Order by Consent shall apply rather than the pH and Hardness limits contained in NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016).

3) As long as Duke Energy Carolinas remains in compliance with the terms of this provision, NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016), and the Coal Ash Management Act, DWR shall not assess civil penalties for newly identified discharges resulting from seepage unless the newly identified discharge is causing a violation of water quality standards in the receiving waters.

d. Duke Energy Carolinas will submit quarterly progress reports summarizing the work and activities undertaken with respect to closure of coal ash surface impoundments at the Riverbend Steam Station. The reports are to be submitted as follows: one copy must be mailed to the Mooresville Regional Supervisor, Division of Water Resources/Regional Water Quality Operations Section, 601 East Center Avenue, Suite 301, Mooresville, NC 28115, and one copy must be mailed to the Water Quality Permitting Program, Division of Water Resources, 1617 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1617. The quarterly reports are due in each respective office no later than the last day of January, April, July, and October for the duration of this Order.

e. Duke Energy Carolinas will comply with all terms and conditions of NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016). permit except 1) Condition A.(16.) as it applies to Outfall 102 and 2) effluent limitations for Total Hardness and pH as they apply to Outfalls 101-112.

Attachment A contains all current monitoring requirements and effluent limits associated with Outfalls 101-112 as contained in NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016). Duke Energy Carolinas may also be required to monitor for other parameters, as deemed necessary by the Director of DWR, in future permits or administrative letters. During the time in which this Special Order by Consent is effective, Duke Energy Carolinas shall comply with the interim effluent limits for Total Hardness and pH as listed in the table below.

Under this Special Order by Consent, ONLY the items listed below have been modified from the NPDES permit NC0004961 (February 12, 2016) in effect for Outfalls 101-112 and any subsequently added outfalls:

Parameter	Permit Limit	Interim Limits (SOC)
pH	6.0-9.0 standard units	4.0-9.0 standard units
Total Hardness	100.0 mg/L monthly average 100.0 mg/L daily average	200 mg/L monthly average 200 mg/L daily average

f. No later than fourteen (14) calendar days after any date identified for accomplishment of any activity listed in paragraph 2.b. above, submit to the Director of DWR written notice of compliance (including the date compliance was achieved along with supporting documentation if applicable) or noncompliance therewith. In the case of noncompliance, the notice shall include a

statement of the reason(s) for noncompliance, remedial action(s) taken, and a statement identifying the extent to which subsequent dates or times for accomplishment of listed activities may be affected.

g. Duke Energy Carolinas will operate its coal ash surface impoundments to minimize any adverse impacts to the surface waters.

h. Duke Energy Carolinas shall continue to implement improvements to its environmental management system to strengthen its compliance programs. This improved environmental management system is based on International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14000 standards as well as meets United States Environmental Protection Agency recommended systems. Duke Energy Carolinas shall submit semi-annual reports due July 31st and January 31st of each year covering the preceding first and second halves on the status of implementation of improvements to its environmental management system.

i. Duke Energy Carolinas shall make available on its external website the NPDES permit, this Special Order by Consent and all reports required under this Special Order.

j. Within 30 days following a request by the Department, Duke Energy shall provide all technical information necessary for the Department to complete a Reasonable Potential Analysis calculation to predict the effects of the total seep flow on the Catawba River.

3. Duke Energy Carolinas agrees that unless excused under paragraph 4, Duke Energy Carolinas will pay the Department, by check payable to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, stipulated penalties according to the following schedule for failure to perform activities described in section 2., or for failure to comply with interim effluent limitations established in paragraph 2e.

Failure to meet a schedule date	$1,000 per day
Failure to comply with a modified effluent limit	$1,000 for exceeding monthly average limit; $500 for exceeding daily average limit.
Monitoring frequency violations for modified parameters;	$100 per omitted value per parameter.
Failure to submit required reports or post required reports on website;	$1,000 for the first violation; penalty doubles with each subsequent assessment for late reports.
Failure to eliminate all unauthorized discharges associated with the Riverbend Steam Station's coal ash surface impoundments or achieve consistent compliance with final effluent limits	$50,000

established by NPDES permit NC0004961 by the expiration date of this Order.	

4. Duke Energy Carolinas and the Commission agree that the stipulated penalties are not due if Duke Energy Carolinas satisfies DWR that noncompliance was caused solely by:

   a. An act of God;

   b. An act of war;

   c. An intentional act or omission of a third party, but this defense shall not be available if the act or omission is that of an employee or agent of the defendant or if the act or omission occurs in connection with a contractual relationship with the permittee;

   d. An extraordinary event beyond the permittee's control. Contractor delays or failure to obtain funding will not be considered as events beyond the permittee's control; or

   e. Any combination of the above causes.

   f. Failure within thirty (30) days of receipt of written demand to pay the penalties, or challenge them by a contested case petition pursuant to G.S. I50B-23, will be grounds for a collection action, which the Attorney General is hereby authorized to initiate. The only issue in such an action will be whether the thirty (30) days has elapsed.

5. Noncompliance with the terms of this Special Order by Consent is subject to enforcement action in addition to the above stipulations, including injunctive relief pursuant to G.S. 143-215.6.C.

6. This Special Order by Consent and any terms or conditions contained herein, hereby supersede any and all previous Special Orders, Enforcement Compliance Schedule Letters, terms, conditions, and limits contained therein issued in connection with NPDES permit NC0004961. In the event of an NPDES permit modification or renewal, any effluent limit or monitoring requirements contained therein shall supersede those contained in Attachment A of this Special Order by Consent, except as modified and contained in paragraph 2.e. above.

7. This Special Order by Consent may be amended provided the Department is satisfied that Duke Energy Carolinas has made good faith efforts to secure funding, complete all construction, and achieve compliance within the dates specified.

8. Failure to meet the scheduled date identified in paragraph 2.a. will terminate this Special Order by Consent and require Duke Energy Carolinas to comply with the terms and conditions contained in the permit identified in paragraph 1.a.

9. In addition to any other applicable requirement, each report required to be submitted by Duke Energy under this Special Order by Consent shall be signed by a plant manager or a corporate official responsible for environmental management and compliance, and shall include the following certification:

> I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

10. This Special Order by Consent shall become effective in accordance with state law, and once effective, Duke Energy Carolinas shall comply with all schedule dates, terms, and conditions herein.

This Special Order by Consent shall expire on September 1, 2020.

For Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC:

Harry Sideris
Senior Vice President, Environmental, Health & Safety

9/9/2016
Date

For the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission:

for,
Chair of the Commission

11/10/2016
Date

ATTACHMENT A
EMC SOC WQ S16-005
Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC – Riverbend Steam Station

EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – INTERIM

During the period beginning on the effective date of this Special Order by Consent and lasting until expiration, the Permittee is authorized to discharge from outfalls 101 – 112 (Seep Discharges). Such discharges shall be limited and monitored[1] by the Permittee as specified below. Note that conditions for only those parameters indicated in **Bold** have been modified from the terms of NPDES permit NC0004961.

EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS	LIMITS		MONITORING REQUIREMENTS		
	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Measurement Frequency[2]	Sample Type	Sample Location
Flow, MGD			Monthly/Quarterly	Estimate	Effluent
pH[3]			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Fluoride	1.8 mg/L	1.8 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Mercury[4], ng/L			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Barium	1.0 mg/L	1.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Iron, mg/L			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Manganese, µg/L			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Zinc, µg/L			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Arsenic	10.0 µg/L	50.0 µg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Cadmium	2.0 µg/L	15.0 µg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Chromium	50.0 µg/L	1,022.0 µg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Copper, µg/L			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Lead, µg/L	25.0µg/L	33.8 µg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Nickel	25.0 µg/L	25.0 µg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Selenium	5.0 µg/L	56.0 µg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Nitrate as N	10.0 mg/L	10.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Sulfates	250.0 mg/L	250.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Chlorides	250.0 mg/L	250.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
TDS	500.0 mg/L	500.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Total Hardness, mg/L	**200.0 mg/L**	**200.0 mg/L**	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
TSS	30.0 mg/L	100.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Oil and Grease	15.0 mg/L	20.0 mg/L	Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Temperature, °C			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent
Specific Conductance, µmho/cm			Monthly/Quarterly	Grab	Effluent

Notes:

1. No later than 270 days from the effective date of this permit, begin submitting discharge monitoring reports electronically using NC DWR's eDMR application system. See NPDES permit NC0004961 Condition A. (18.).
2. The facility shall conduct monthly sampling from the effective date of NPDES permit NC0004961. After one year from the effective date of the NPDES permit the monitoring will be reduced to quarterly
3. **The pH shall not be less than 4.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units.**
4. The facility shall use EPA method 1631E.

If the facility is unable to obtain a seep sample due to the dry or low flow conditions preventing the facility from obtaining a representative sample, the "no flow" should be reported on the DMR. This requirement is established in the Section D of the Standard Conditions of NPDES permit NC0004961 and 40 CFR 122.41 (j).

There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts.

AGO Wells/Williams Rebuttal Cross Ex. 1
Docket No. E-4, Sub 1214A

OFFICIAL COPY

Sep 21 2020

No. 271A18 & 401A18

SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA

* *

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ex rel. UTILITIES COMMISSION; DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC, Applicant, Appellees, v. ATTORNEY GENERAL JOSHUA H. STEIN, Intervenor; SIERRA CLUB, Intervenor, Appellants, PUBLIC STAFF—NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION, Intervenor, Cross-Appellant.	From the North Carolina Utilities Commission

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ex rel. UTILITIES COMMISSION; DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC, Applicant, Appellees, v. ATTORNEY GENERAL JOSHUA H. STEIN, Intervenor; SIERRA CLUB, Intervenor; NORTH CAROLINA SUSTAINABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION, Intervenor; NORTH CAROLINA JUSTICE CENTER, NORTH	From the North Carolina Utilities Commission

CAROLINA HOUSING COALITION, NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL, and SOUTHERN ALLIANCE FOR CLEAN ENERGY, Intervenors,

Appellants,

PUBLIC STAFF—NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION, Intervenor,

Cross-Appellant.

* *

AMICUS CURIAE BRIEF OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

* *

INDEX

TABLE OF CASES AND AUTHORITIES ii

ISSUES PRESENTED 1

INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY 2

ARGUMENT 4

I. AN EXCEEDANCE OF A GROUNDWATER STANDARD THAT OCCURS AT OR BEYOND THE COMPLIANCE BOUNDARY IS A VIOLATION AND REQUIRES ASSESSMENT AND CORRECTIVE ACTION BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. 4

A. The finding of a violation of the 2L standards triggers the assessment and remediation requirements. 5

B. Compliance with the assessment and remediation requirements does not negate the existence of a 2L violation. 7

II. THE ASSESSMENT AND CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE COAL ASH MANAGEMENT ACT ARE NOT PREDICATED ON AN EXCEEDANCE OF A 2L STANDARD. 15

CONCLUSION 17

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 19

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE 20

TABLE OF CASES AND AUTHORITIES

STATUTES

N.C. Gen. Stat. ch. 130A 5

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.200 et seq. 15

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.209 (2014) 16

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.211 ..... 16, 17

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.1 5

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.6A 4, 14-15

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.6B 15

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.6C 15

REGULATIONS

15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0101 et seq. 4

15A N.C. Admin. Code. 2L .0101 5

15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0102 6

15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0106 ..... 5-7, 9, 10, 14, 16

15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0107 5

15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0202 ..... 4, 7

SESSION LAWS

Act of July 14, 2016, ch. 95, 2016 N.C. Sess. Laws ___ 16

Coal Ash Management Act of 2014, ch. 122, 2014 N.C. Sess. Laws 828 16

No. 271A18 & 401A18

SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA

* *

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ex rel. UTILITIES COMMISSION; DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC, Applicant, Appellees, v. ATTORNEY GENERAL JOSHUA H. STEIN, Intervenor; SIERRA CLUB, Intervenor, Appellants, PUBLIC STAFF—NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION, Intervenor, Cross-Appellant.	From the North Carolina Utilities Commission
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ex rel. UTILITIES COMMISSION; DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC, Applicant, Appellees, v. ATTORNEY GENERAL JOSHUA H. STEIN, Intervenor; SIERRA CLUB, Intervenor; NORTH CAROLINA SUSTAINABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION, Intervenor; NORTH CAROLINA JUSTICE CENTER, NORTH	From the North Carolina Utilities Commission

CAROLINA HOUSING COALITION, NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL, and SOUTHERN ALLIANCE FOR CLEAN ENERGY, Intervenors,

Appellants,

PUBLIC STAFF—NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION, Intervenor,

Cross-Appellant.

* *

AMICUS CURIAE BRIEF OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

* *

ISSUES PRESENTED

1. DID THE UTILITIES COMMISSION CORRECTLY INTERPRET THE GROUNDWATER RULES, IN PARTICULAR REGARDING WHEN A VIOLATION OF THE 2L STANDARDS OCCURS?

2. DID THE UTILITIES COMMISSION CORRECTLY INTERPRET THE COAL ASH MANAGEMENT ACT, IN PARTICULAR REGARDING THE TRIGGER FOR MONITORING, ASSESSMENTS AND CORRECTIVE ACTION UNDER THE ACT?

INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY[1]

Amicus curiae the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (the "Department") requested leave to submit this brief to expound on two aspects of the orders under review in these consolidated cases.[2] As discussed below, the Utilities Commission has misconstrued two separate provisions of law that are integral to the Department implementing its mandate to protect the state's vital groundwater resources from contamination.

First, the Utilities Commission indicated that an exceedance of the groundwater standards that triggers a regulatory requirement for corrective action may not be a "violation" of law so long as the responsible party is diligently conducting remediation. If that were the case, the Department would be stripped of certain of its enforcement powers regarding these

---

[1] Pursuant to Appellate Rule 28(i)(2), the amicus represents that this brief was prepared by the amicus and its counsel with no monetary or other contributions from any other persons or entities.

[2] For consistency with previous briefs, the Department will refer to Duke Energy Progress and Duke Energy Carolinas as Progress and Carolinas, respectively, and as Duke collectively, with the two orders at issue being referred to as the Progress order (Progress R pp 477-754) and the Carolinas order (Carolinas R pp 825-1226).

exceedances. But it is not correct. Exceedances of the groundwater standards that occur at or beyond established distances from a facility are violations, regardless of whether the responsible party is engaged in corrective action. It is these violations that obligate the responsible party to assess and remedy the violations, and also authorize the Department to take enforcement action.

Second, the Utilities Commission opined that the groundwater assessment and corrective action requirements under the Coal Ash Management Act are triggered by exceedances of groundwater standards. This is incorrect. The assessment and remediation requirements under this act result from mere ownership of a coal combustion residuals surface impoundment.

The Department respectfully urges the Court that, should it be necessary to opine on these issues, the Court's opinion accord with the law as explained below.

ARGUMENT

I. AN EXCEEDANCE OF A GROUNDWATER STANDARD THAT OCCURS AT OR BEYOND THE COMPLIANCE BOUNDARY IS A VIOLATION AND REQUIRES ASSESSMENT AND CORRECTIVE ACTION BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.

The General Assembly has tasked the Environmental Management Commission ("EMC") and the Department with the responsibility to protect the groundwater in the state. To that end, the EMC has adopted rules that establish maximum allowable groundwater concentrations for nearly 150 chemicals, including carcinogens and acute toxins. 15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0202 (hereinafter "2L standards"). The EMC has also adopted a robust regime to ensure that violations of those standards are expeditiously identified and remedied. Id. r. 2L .0101 et seq. (the "Groundwater Rules"). The EMC, in turn, has authorized the Department to oversee the Groundwater Rules, id., and the General Assembly has vested the Secretary of Environmental Quality with the authority to enforce those rules, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.6A(a)(1), (6).

When a violation of these standards occurs, the rules mandate that the responsible party assess the situation and remedy the violation. However, in the orders under review in this case, the Utilities Commission indicated that so long as the responsible party is complying with the assessment and

correction action requirements, the party may not be in violation of the standard. (Carolinas R pp 1121-23; Progress R pp 653-55) As demonstrated below, this is incorrect.

A. The finding of a violation of the 2L standards triggers the assessment and remediation requirements.

The Groundwater Rules are clear that any "increase in the concentration of a substance" to a level above a 2L standard may be a "violation." 15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0106(c)-(e). But whether such a concentration is a "violation" and not a mere "exceedance" depends on the circumstances.

The rules differentiate between facilities that have individual permits issued under N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.1 or chapter 130A and those that do not. Facilities with such individual permits have a "compliance boundary." See id. r. 2L .0101(3), .0107. A compliance boundary is a perimeter established by rule around a permitted facility. Exceedances of 2L standards are allowed inside this perimeter. However, if the permitted activity "results in an increase in the concentration of a substance in excess of the standards at or beyond the compliance boundary," the permittee must "notify the Department" "of the violation." Id. r. 2L .0106(e) (emphasis added); see also id. r. 2L .0106(d). In addition, the permittee must submit a report that

assesses "the cause, significance, and extent of the violation." Id. (emphasis added).

For activities that lack permits, when the activity "results in an increase in the concentration of a substance in excess of the standard," the person conducting the activity must "notify the Department" "of the violation" and report to the Department on "the cause, significance, and extent of the violation." Id. r. 2L .0106(c) (emphasis added). There is no compliance boundary and therefore no geographic limit for violations caused by activities that lack permits. See id.

By contrast, an "exceedance" occurs when the concentration of a substance is greater than the 2L standard. The existence of an exceedance is a factual determination, and does not necessarily indicate a violation.

The rules regarding "review boundaries" elucidate the distinction between violations and exceedances. Certain permitted facilities have a "review boundary" that is enclosed within the compliance boundary. 15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0102(20). The purpose of the review boundary is to identify problems before they manifest at the compliance boundary. "When the concentration of any substance equals or exceeds the standard at the review boundary" the permittee must take steps to ensure that the

exceedance does not reach the compliance boundary. Id. r. 2L .0106(d)(1), .0108 (emphasis added). Only if the exceedance were to migrate to the compliance boundary would it then constitute "a violation." Id. r. 2L .0106(d)(1). That is, an exceedance that occurs within the compliance boundary is not a violation.

In some areas, contaminants may naturally be present in the groundwater at levels above the concentrations listed in rule 2L .0202. The rules define the regulatory standard as the greater of the specific numeric standard listed in 2L .0202 or naturally occurring concentrations. Id. r. 2L .0202(b)(3). In this way, the rules ensure that nobody can be held liable for naturally occurring concentrations of contaminants.

Accordingly, a violation occurs at a permitted facility if the permitted activity causes contaminant levels at or beyond the compliance boundary that exceed the 2L standards. For an unpermitted activity, a violation occurs if the activity results in an exceedance of the 2L standard anywhere.

B. Compliance with the assessment and remediation requirements does not negate the existence of a 2L violation.

In its orders, the Utilities Commission discussed Duke's compliance with the Groundwater Rules. In these discussions, the Commission properly

recognized that there is a difference between an exceedance of the 2L standards and a violation of the Groundwater Rules. However, the Commission drew that line in the wrong place.

As the discussion above indicates, an exceedance is a violation of a 2L standard if it occurs at or beyond the compliance boundary. However, in the Carolinas and Progress orders at issue here, the Commission indicates that so long as the exceedance is being properly addressed through the remediation process, then no violation has occurred. This contradicts the controlling regulations.

In the Carolinas order, the Utilities Commission "agree[d]" with and gave "substantial weight" to the following testimony of Carolinas' witness James Wells:

> [E]ven when an exceedance requires corrective action, the groundwater rules do not treat the exceedance the same way as, for example, the Clean Water Act treats an exceedance of an NPDES permit limit. When the latter is violated . . . the permittee is immediately subject to an NOV and penalty, and must ensure the next discharge complies with the permit limit or risks a new NOV and escalating penalty. [Citation omitted]
>
> Witness Wells contrasted this process with groundwater standards, under which an exceedance does not immediately result in an NOV and escalating penalty. Instead, he explained the owner/operator must report the exceedance and work with the DEQ to determine whether

> it was due to permitted activity, assess the extent of the exceedance, and undertake corrective action. . . . He testified that the 2L rules' corrective action provisions are deliberately designed around the idea that older facilities, built before liners were a regulatory obligation, were likely to have associated groundwater impacts, that such impacts were not the result of regulatory noncompliance, and that they should be addressed in a measured process. He concluded that compliance with this process is not mismanagement and should not be held against [Carolinas] with respect to cost recovery. [Citation omitted]

(Carolinas R pp 833, 1122-23)

The gist of this testimony is that an exceedance is not a violation so long as corrective action is being undertaken. This testimony misapplies the law.

Most tellingly, Witness Wells incorrectly restated critical language in the Groundwater Rules. Witness Wells explained in the passage above that upon the detection of an exceedance, the "owner/operator must . . . assess the extent of the exceedance." (Carolinas R p 1122 (emphasis added)) That is inaccurate. The Groundwater Rules mandate instead that in such circumstances, the owner/operator must "assess[] the . . . extent of the violation." E.g., 15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0106(e)(3) (emphasis added).

The contrast with enforcement procedures under federal law also fails to show that an exceedance for which corrective action is underway is not a

violation. Whether an enforcement agency chooses to enforce immediately or to defer enforcement does not inform whether a violation has occurred. It only speaks to the agency's enforcement discretion, not its authority.

On this subject, Witness Wells also recounted a 2011 Department memorandum, which was rescinded by the Department in late 2015. (See Carolinas Doc. Ex. 9902, 10714-16; Progress Doc. Ex. 3822) He correctly summarized that pursuant to the 2011 memorandum, "only after a utility failed to undertake corrective action when directed to do so would DEQ consider pursuing enforcement." (Carolinas R p 1122) But the memorandum clarified that "[i]f the permitted facility is determined to be in non-compliance . . . adherence to the corrective action requirements specified in 15A NCAC 2L .0106 will be required." Put another way, "non-compliance," i.e., a violation, is not the result of a failed corrective action; it is instead a necessary precursor to the requirement to undertake corrective action.[3] (Carolinas Doc. Ex. 10715)

---

[3] At one point, the Commission appears to recognize that the "corrective action provisions" in the Groundwater Rules are "triggered by . . . violations." (Carolinas R p 1123 (emphasis in original)) This does not clarify the issue but only further muddies the waters as to the Commission's position.

Further, Witness Wells testified that "older facilities" that were "built before liners were a regulatory obligation . . . should be addressed in a measured process." (Carolinas R p 1123) To the extent that this concept of a "measured process" imports the notion that an exceedance at or beyond the compliance boundary is not a violation, it incorrectly states the law.

At several other points, the Commission's discussion similarly appeared to veer significantly from the proper interpretation of the Groundwater Rules. First, the Commission stated that, under the 2015 settlement between Duke and the Department, "there was a very serious question as to whether any violation of the State's groundwater standards had occurred." (Carolinas R p 1121) This is inaccurate. The 2015 settlement specifically states that "Duke Energy submitted monitoring that showed exceedances of the State's groundwater standards at or beyond the compliance boundary at the Asheville Plant." (Carolinas Doc. Ex. 2086) A simple application of the Groundwater Rules shows that there was no question that a violation had occurred.[4] In fact, a later superior court

[4] The 2015 settlement even recounts that the Department "sent Duke Energy a Notice of Violation . . . based upon groundwater monitoring results

judgment ordered Duke to take significant steps to "remedy[] the violations" that the Department had brought to the court's attention. (Carolinas Doc. Ex. 9969)

Second, the Utilities Commission appears to have agreed with Witness Wells that "exceedances of groundwater standards . . . do not indicate mismanagement or poor compliance programs" because they are "rather a function of where these sites are on the timeline of groundwater assessment and corrective action under modern laws that have changed the way unlined basins are viewed." (Carolinas R p 1121) Any suggestion here that "the existence of groundwater exceedances at or beyond the compliance boundaries" are not violations, i.e., "poor compliance," would be inaccurate.

. . . for the Asheville Plant." (Carolinas Doc. Ex. 2086) This notice was later withdrawn in order to facilitate the settlement of a contested case filed by Duke. (Id. at 2090)

By entering into the 2015 settlement, the Department agreed not to, for example, "file any judicial action against" Duke regarding groundwater monitoring or groundwater conditions at Duke's coal ash sites. (Carolinas Doc. Ex. 2090) To be clear, even if this amicus brief were a "fil[ing]" of a "judicial action," it is not made "against Duke." The Department does not take a position on the outcome of this litigation. The Department offers this brief to apprise the Court of its interpretation of the Groundwater Rules and a limited provision of Coal Ash Management Act in order to ensure that no inadvertent violence is done to these provisions in this litigation.

Indeed, "the existence of groundwater exceedances at or beyond the compliance boundaries" is a violation of the 2L standards by definition.

The Court can see here, again, the attempt to hinge the determination of whether a violation has occurred on compliance with "groundwater assessment and correction action." And again, the Court should reject that effort. "[G]roundwater assessment and correction action" are legal requirements that flow from the existence of a violation of the 2L standards. They are not themselves used to determine whether a violation has occurred.

It is irrelevant in this context that, as the Utilities Commission noted, "requirements changed over time." (Carolinas R p 1121) The fact that any party may have failed to conform itself to new standards once those standards became enforceable does not negate any violations of those new standards.

Third, the Utilities Commission made these same missteps in the Progress order. For example, the Commission approved of the notion that "groundwater impacts" from "older facilities, built before liners were a regulatory obligation . . . should be addressed in a measured process" (Progress R p 653), which incorrectly implies that an exceedance at or beyond the compliance boundary is not necessarily a violation. Similarly,

and equally as problematic, the Commission in the Progress order recapped with approval Witness Wells' testimony that "exceedances of groundwater standards" were merely "a function of where these sites are on the timeline of groundwater assessment and corrective action" and therefore not indicative of "poor compliance." (Id.; see also id. at 654-55 (repeating the discussion of the Department's 2011 memorandum))

The import of the distinction between an "exceedance" and a "violation" is not limited to leaky coal ash ponds. The Groundwater Rules apply to any type of operation that may cause contamination of groundwater, such as fuel service stations, quarries, landfills, manufacturing facilities, etc. 15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0106(c)-(e) (applying requirements to "[a]ny person conducting or controlling an activity").

The Secretary may assess a penalty "against any person who . . . [v]iolates" a 2L standard. See N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-215.6A(a)(1). The Secretary may also penalize one who "[v]iolates a rule of the [Environmental Management] Commission," such as the Groundwater Rules. Id. § 143-215.6A(a)(6). For "continuous" actions, penalties may reach "twenty-five thousand dollars ($ 25,000) per day for so long as the violation continues."

Id. § 143-215.6A(b).[5] If an entity were determined to be in compliance with the Groundwater Rules simply because it was following through on its obligations to assess and remediate violations, the Department's ability to penalize wrongdoers could be eviscerated and an effective deterrent would be lost.

For all of these reasons, should the Court find it necessary to opine on the issue, the Court should confirm that an exceedance of a 2L standard (including background concentrations) that occurs at or beyond a compliance boundary (if one exists) is a violation that subjects the violator to available enforcement mechanisms.

II. THE ASSESSMENT AND CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE COAL ASH MANAGEMENT ACT ARE NOT PREDICATED ON AN EXCEEDANCE OF A 2L STANDARD.

The Utilities Commission also misinterpreted a critical provision of the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.200 et seq. In the Carolinas order, the Commission stated that "one key difference

---

[5] Criminal sanctions may also flow from "violat[ion]s" of "standards . . . established in rules adopted by the [Environmental Management] Commission." Id. § 143-215.6B(f)-(h). Likewise, the Department may seek injunctive relief if it believes "that any person has violated" the Groundwater Rules and the 2L standards. Id. § 143-215.6C.

between" the act and the Groundwater Rules "is that [the act]'s groundwater assessment and corrective action provisions are triggered by exceedances – not violations – of the 2L groundwater standards." (Carolinas R p 1123 (footnote omitted)) This inaccurately sets forth the trigger under the act.

The Groundwater Rules require assessment and remediation of groundwater contamination if an "activity . . . results in" an exceedance "at or beyond the compliance boundary," which is by rule "a violation." 15A N.C. Admin. Code 2L .0106(e). The Coal Ash Management Act does not use an analogous trigger tied to an exceedance. Instead, the act requires assessment and remediation at all coal combustion residuals surface impoundments, regardless of whether an exceedance or a violation as occurred.

Section 130A-309.211[6] of the Coal Ash Management Act provides that "[t]he owner of a coal combustion residuals surface impoundment shall conduct groundwater monitoring and assessment as provided in this subsection" and "implement corrective action for the restoration of

---

[6] Section 130A-309.211 was originally enacted in 2014 as section 130A-309.209. Coal Ash Management Act of 2014, ch. 122, § 3(a), 2014 N.C. Sess. Laws 828, 838-40 (enacting N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.209) (See also Progress Doc. Ex. 950-52). It was recodified as section 130A-309.211 in 2016. Act of July 14, 2016, ch. 95, § 1, 2016 N.C. Sess. Laws ___, ___.

groundwater quality as provided in this subsection." N.C. Gen. Stat. § 130A-309.211(a)-(b). There is no requirement that any exceedance or violation occur or be identified before any party is mandated to "conduct groundwater monitoring and assessment" and "implement corrective action." The mere fact that a party is an "owner of a coal combustion residuals surface impoundment" triggers the obligation to monitor, assess, and implement corrective action.

Therefore, the Commission's conclusion that the Coal Ash Management Act's "groundwater assessment and corrective action provisions are triggered by exceedances" (Carolinas R p 1123) is contrary to the plain language in the statute.

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, the Court should (1) interpret the Groundwater Rules to indicate that an exceedance of a 2L standard (including background concentrations) at or beyond the applicable compliance boundary is a violation that subjects the violator to available enforcement mechanisms regardless of any ongoing corrective action, and (2) interpret the Coal Ash Management Act to require each "owner of a coal

combustion residuals surface impoundment" to conduct monitoring, assessment, and corrective action regardless of any exceedances.

Respectfully submitted this the 25th day of September, 2019.

NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,
ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION

Electronically Submitted
Marc Bernstein
Special Deputy Attorney General
State Bar No. 21642
mbernstein@ncdoj.gov

N.C. App. R. 33(b) Certification: I certify that the attorneys listed below have authorized me to list their names on this brief as if they had personally signed.

Daniel S. Hirschman
Senior Deputy Attorney General
State Bar No. 27252
dhirschman@ncdoj.gov

Environmental Division
N.C. Department of Justice
Post Office Box 629
Raleigh, NC 27602
Telephone: (919) 716-6600
Facsimile: (919) 716-6767
Counsel to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that, pursuant to Appellate Rule 28(j), this brief (excluding the parts omitted by rule from the calculation) contains fewer than 3,750 words.

Electronically Submitted
Marc Bernstein
Special Deputy Attorney General

September 25, 2019

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that today, I have caused the foregoing Amicus Curiae Brief of the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality to be served on all counsel of record by email to the following addresses:

Matthew D. Quinn, Esq.
Lewis & Roberts, PLLC
P.O. Box 17529
Raleigh, NC 27619-7529
matthewquinn@lewis-roberts.com

Bridget M. Lee, Esq.
Dorothy E. Jaffe, Esq.
The Sierra Club
50 F Street NW, Floor 8
Washington, DC 20001
bridget.lee@sierraclub.org
dori.jaffe@sierraclub.org

David T. Drooz, Esq.
Lucy E. Edmondson, Esq.
Public Staff – North Carolina Utilities Commission
4326 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4300
david.drooz@psncuc.nc.gov
lucy.edmondson@psncuc.nc.gov

Kiran H. Mehta, Esq.
Christopher G. Browning, Jr., Esq.
Molly McIntosh Jagannathan, Esq.
Troutman Sanders LLP
301 S. College Street, Suite 3400
Charlotte, NC 28202
kiran.mehta@troutman.com
chris.browning@troutman.com
molly.jagannathan@troutman.com

James P. West, Esq.
Fayetteville Public Works Commission
P.O. Box 1089
Fayetteville, NC 28302-1089
jamie.west@faypwc.com

Kyle J. Smith, Esq.
U.S. Army Legal Services Agency
Regulatory Law Office (JALS-RL/IP)
9275 Gunston Road
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-4446
kyle.j.smith124.civ@mail.mil

Peter H. Ledford, Esq.
Benjamin W. Smith, Esq.
North Carolina Sustainable Energy Association
4800 Six Forks Road, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
peter@energync.org
ben@energync.org

Gudrun Thompson, Esq.
David Neal, Esq.
Southern Environmental Law Center
601 W. Rosemary Street, Suite 220
Chapel Hill, NC 27516
gthompson@selcnc.org
dneal@selcnc.org

Matthew W. Sawchak
James W. Doggett
Jennifer T. Harrod
Teresa L. Townsend
Margaret A. Force
Matt Burke
N.C. Department of Justice
Post Office Box 629
Raleigh, NC 27602
msawchak@ncdoj.gov
jdoggett@ncdoj.gov
jharrod@ncdoj.gov
ttownsend@ncdoj.gov
pforce@ncdoj.gov
mburke@ncdoj.gov

Electronically Submitted
Marc Bernstein
Special Deputy Attorney General

September 25, 2019

OFFICIAL COPY
Sep 21 2020

NCDENR

JAMES B. HUNT JR.
GOVERNOR

WAYNE MCDEVITT
SECRETARY

WILLIAM L. MEYER
DIRECTOR

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

DIVISION OF WASTE MANAGEMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SECTION

DEC 22 1998

☐ FILE
☐ TICKL
☐ COPY
☐ ROUTE

December 18, 1998

Mr. Grayling Vandervelde
Duke Power
1339 Hagers Ferry Road
Huntersville, NC 28078

RE: Marshall Steam Station Catawba County
Industrial Solid Waste Landfill Permit #18-04

Dear Mr. Vandervelde,

The Solid Waste Section Hydrogeologic Unit has received the Compliance Demonstration Report dated November 24, 1997. According to Rule .0503(2)(d)(ii) all industrial landfills which receive solid waste after January 1, 1998 must submit a design which satisfies either (A) a design ensuring that the ground water standards established under 15A NCAC 2L will not be exceeded in the uppermost aquifer at the compliance boundary established by the Division in accordance with 15A NCAC 2L or (B) a design with a leachate collection system, a closure cap system, and a composite liner system. In the case of this landfill the option (A) was chosen and an attempt to demonstrate compliance at the compliance boundary was made using HELP modeling along with FOWL-GH modeling.

At this time the Section wants to only address whether or not the 2L standards are being exceeded at the compliance boundary. If indeed it is found that the landfill does cause an exceedance of the 2L standards then the landfill will need to be closed.

This landfill was originally permitted on December 30, 1983. According to the Information Package ash placement began in March 1986. Monitoring wells were placed in June 1989 and the first sampling event was on August 29, 1989. The 2L standard has been exceeded at well MW-3 for manganese and for pH consistently according to our records. The manganese has been recorded at 3 times the 2L standard and seems to be increasing over time. The 2L standard of the pH also has been exceeded on wells MW-1, MW-2, and MW-4 but to a lesser degree. It has not been shown by direct measuring at wells or by modeling with FOWL-GH that manganese, nitrates,

401 OBERLIN ROAD, SUITE 150, RALEIGH, NC 27605
PHONE 919-733-4996 FAX 919-715-3605

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY / AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER - 50% RECYCLED/10% POST-CONSUMER PAPER

or pH will not exceed the 2L standards at the compliance boundary. The FOWL-GH model in not representative of and, according to the FOWL-GH literature, does not model manganese, nitrates or iron. If compliance of 2L standards cannot be demonstrated than closure of the landfill needs to be started. According to the Compliance Demonstration Report (page 12) the existing landfill is built (at least in part) on top of a former ash basin at elevation 805. It would be expected that the groundwater would be directly under or within the ash landfill. Modeling of soils under the landfill is not appropriate in this instance.

According to the potentiometric map presented in the Information Package for Rule .0503(d)(iii) dated April 23, 1996, Monitoring well MW-4 appears to be the upgradiant well. MW-3 is shown as an upgradiant and sidegradiant well in the Information Package, but because of the height of the ash immediately next to this well it may indeed be downgradiant and be fairly representative of the discharge from the landfill. Please note that the compliance boundary (at the property line) is within 75 feet of this well. MW-2 is downgradiant. Monitoring wells MW-1 is 1400 feet from the landfill. MW-1 is considered to be of minimal use because the groundwater quality would not be representative of the quality of the ground water passing the point of compliance, which in the case of an industrial landfill is 250 feet or 50 feet within the property boundary according to 15A NCAC 2L standards.

It can be seen by the aforementioned locations of the wells and the fact that the 2L standards have been exceeded at MW-3 that monitoring wells need to be located in such a way as to better detect any possible releases from this landfill. It needs to be known in particular the height of the groundwater in/under the ash. An observation well would be an appropriate way to obtain this information. A revised water quality monitoring plan needs to be submitted which includes an updated potentiometric map and additional wells which are to be located, sampled, and analyzed in such a way as 2L standards at the compliance boundaries can be demonstrated. Included in the new monitoring system should be 2 or more added downgradient wells.

During the installation of the new monitoring wells a better understanding needs to be made of the geology and hydrology of the site. This is in order for you to be able to model that the design ensures that the 2L ground water standards will not be exceeded at the compliance boundary. In order to satisfy Rule .0503(2)(d)(ii)(A)part(I) which states: "The design shall be based upon modeling methods acceptable to the Division, which shall include, at a minimum, the hydrogeological characteristics of the facility and surrounding lands", the geological characteristics of the wells needs to be recorded and testing of the soil and water needs to be performed. Please see the rules .0504(1)(c) for determination as to what would be considered acceptable to this section.

Any future modeling needs to be with a constituent appropriate model (ie. Fe, Mn, or nitrates). Real data from the landfill site needs to be included in the model (ie. hydraulic conductivities, soil data, depth to rock, etc.) This data should come from borings or other testing performed on site as explained in previous paragraph.

The intent of this letter is to make clear some important issues which need immediate attention before a final review of this can be completed. Since this information is time sensitive the updated monitoring system and lab results should be completed in four to six months. Please contact me with an indication of how these issues will be addressed. I can be contacted at 919-733-0692 extension 345.

Bill Sessoms, Solid Waste Section
Jim Coffey, Solid Waste Section

I/A I/A

LEGEND
PERMITTED LANDFILL BOUNDARY
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF ASBESTOS LANDFILL

DUKE POWER
MARSHALL STEAM STATION
CATAWBA COUNTY

SOLID WASTE LANDFILL PERMIT #18-0
PROPOSED FOOTPRINT EXPANSION
ASBESTOS PORTION

SCALE 1" = 400' DATE: